START

DÉBUT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MICROFILMED BY CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT

MICROFILMÉ PAR LE SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM

Public Archives Canada

Archives publiques Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N3

DATE June 24/77

CAMERA 819 W3 M.R.D 2/30

OPERATOR - OPÉRATEUR J. Morey

REDUCTION 26 1/2

DATA 06/27/1248 BATCH 03809
Roll 1
O

ARC-178 (12-75)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll

1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

File		
956	British Columbia - I.W. Powell reports smallpox among the Indians of British Columbia.	1872

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

956
RED
Black

No. 966

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.
1872

C. H. Parrel Indn
Victoria
B.C.
Oct 25
Nov 13/72

Reports Small Pox among Indns of B.C.
Lett from Dr Carroll enclosed

See Report Jany 2/73
See Memo Creighton Jr
Lett by DS of Jany 2/73
See Lett D.M.P. Victoria
Jany 3/73

(filed with 2813)
~~(filed with 208, date)~~

20 Jany 1874

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs will have the goodness to peruse the accompanying letter of the Superintendent General, a Memorandum enclosing the Statutory provision which, in the opinion, stands in existing in a Bill for the Indians of British Columbia, a pronunciation of the letter of the last Sept General of the 3 January 1873.

Dr Supt
Letter
General of Indian Affairs
Office 2 February 1874

I A Macdonald
Dy of the Min of the Int

208/11-10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Col'y

Department Secretary of State for Provinces
Indian Branch
Ottawa January 5th 1875

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 25th October last, I have in reply to inform you that your powers as Indian Superintendent are at the present time limited by the laws of British Columbia for the reason that since its union with Canada no Legislative enactments relating to Indian affairs in that Province have been passed by the Dominion Parliament but it is in contemplation to pass a Bill having for its object the applying to it such Statutory provisions as may be suitable for its Indian population and I have to request that in the meanwhile you will employ your best endeavors to promote the welfare of the Indians and to such an extent as the means which will

Taken from letter book Volume XIX page 899

W. Powell Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Victoria
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be placed at your Lands will admit of. obtain for those who may require it proper Medical attendance as particular Special Cases coming under your notice may require

I am
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Signed) Joseph Howe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

956

J. B. Pemberton
Victoria
B C

Oct 25th
Nov 13th 72

Rights Surrendered
Pre Emption Rights
Letter from Dept
Enquiries enclosed

Recd Nov 23 72

Answd
1873

Min Supt Genl Indn Affrs respectfully
observe that the Powers in his Capacity
of Supt should be defined. Upon Powers
he should be informed are at the present time
limited by the Laws of British Columbia, for the
reason that none of the enactments of the Local
Legislature relating to Indian affairs
which Province have been passed by the
Dominion Parliament. But that it is in contemplation
to pass a Bill having for its object the adaptation
to British Columbia of such Statutory provisions
as may be suited for its Indian Population

And respectfully that in the meanwhile he might
be furnished with a copy of the Regulations
which are, or may be issued by the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia
who may appear to him to be applicable and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any of the Bands Can and shall as
Particular Special Cases Coming under
his notice may require

Sary 2 1873 WS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria BC
24th Oct 1872

Sir

I have the honn to in=
=form you, that pursuant to instruc
=tions received from yourself and
His Excellency the Governor.
I proceeded to New Westminster
on the 17th inst in regard to a
threatened Epidemic of Small
Pox among the Indians of that
place.

On my arrival there I
found that the Klanches had
already established a Pest=House
and a Quarantine for Indians.
The former Contained one Indian
woman with Confluent Small
Pox who subsequently died, and
whose Clothing Blankets &c were
burned. no further cases had
occurred upto my leaving.

Most of the Indians had been
Vaccinated and we ordered the
Indian Police to bring in all
who had not, and Vaccinated them.

Dr J W Powell
Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian houses have all been washed, and nearly all the Indians kept away from the City, none having come in contact with the disease, except one Indian and one White man, both of whom were quarantined

I proceeded to Bernard Inlet and found all the Indians there had been Vaccinated and Mr Chambers promised to quarantine the first-two-persons case. Mr Clandet will forward the Vouchers for the disbursements in a few days. I have to report that I received every assistance from Mr Clandet, the Local Board of Health, and Constables

I have the honor to remain
Dear Sir
Yours very faithfully
R. W. Carroll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I enclose for the information of the Department, Dr Tunnall's Report by which you will perceive that the threatened Epidemic is not at present so serious as contemplated and I trust the care taken to prevent further encroachments of the disease may be effectual

Since the receipt of your telegram I have been notified of one additional case to those reported upon by Dr Tunnall and I have directed the maintenance of the Indian Quarantine established at New Westr until all danger of contagion is past

Permit me to add that I consider it highly important that my powers as Indian Agent (which if effectual ought to be extensive) should be defined as soon as possible and a fund placed at my disposal for exigencies liable to occur any moment among such a large Indian population as that inhabiting British Columbia.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
I. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 956)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3598)

File		
1435	British Columbia - Statement of the objectives of the missionaries and the department concerning British Columbia Indians.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1435

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

2 December

1873

J. W. Powell
Ind. Comr.
20 Feb
15 Mar
Victoria
B.C

Ack lett of 3 Jany 1873
And encloses lett from
Mr Duncan in re an
Industrial School among
B.C. Inds: and also
encloses Statemt of Gift
Gathering among
certain Tribes

Copied for House of
Commons 9 May 1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy "A"

Potlatch or Gift gathering of Some Bella Coola tribes of Indians at Bella Bella on the 22nd of December 1892 by invitation of a Chief of the Bella Bella Tribe

List of Articles "potlatched" or given away	Value	
350 – "2½ & 3 point" White and Col'd Blankets averaging $3.00 ea	1050	00
100 – ditto – ditto – destroyed or distributed in pieces –	300	00
1000 yds of Printed and white cotton donated in pieces — 20	200	00
7 Casks of Molasses – (Costing them) $12.00 pr cask	84	00
10 Boxes of Biscuit —— 6.00 pr box	60	00
200 lbs of Rice —— 10 pr lb.	20	00
40 Boxes containing each 10 Gals of Crab Apples in "Oolahan" Oil (traded with other tribes 2 blankets pr box – $5.00)	200	00
3 Canoes – given value each 10 blankets —	150	00
3 Muskets (Costing Indians) each $10.00	45	00
Sundries as Dried fish – fruits Beads &c &c &c	100	00
400 lbs Middlings —— 5	20	00
	$2154	00

The above amount is small compared with the Grand Potlatch Feasts of some of the larger Northern Tribes The feasting lasts from three to five days

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26 Copy

British Columbia

Department of Indian Affairs
Victoria Feby 20th 1873

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd ult acquainting me that my powers as Indian Superintendent are limited by the laws of British Columbia, until Legislative Enactments in respect to the Indian affairs of the Province, are passed by the Dominion Parliament. Doubtless important amendments are in contemplation for the Native population of British Columbia and in connection with the importance of a Clause, prohibiting the supply of intoxicating liquors, more stringent than the same for other Provinces of Canada, I beg herewith to transmit a letter from

The Honorable
Joseph Howe
Secretary of State for the Provinces
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from Mr Wm Duncan, who has been very successful in the establishment of an Industrial School among some of the Northern Indians, under the auspices of the Church Missionary Society. In respect also, to one of the pernicious customs alluded to, in Mr Duncan's letter, i.e. the indiscriminate donation of property for display, commonly called a "Potlatch". I enclose a list of articles with their value thus disposed of, at a recent gathering of the kind at Bella Bella and which I am told was not considered as one of their usual "Grand Feasts". Should you ~~regard~~ regard the statement of any importance beyond curiosity, it might be appended to the Report which I have had the honor of submitting to you and which I might add, was necessarily curtailed on account of the limited time at my command for collecting information, previous to despatching it —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
I. R. Powell
Sub Indian Affairs
26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Muskoka 3rd Feb. 1873

Dear Sir,

I was only able briefly to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th Nov. last by the Steamer which brought it, but now I have much pleasure in returning you the circular you sent me filled up to the best of my judgement & with this supplementary letter as you ask me to state what system of Government I would recommend for the civilization of our Indians.

The subject is one of acknowledged difficulty but the system which persists in on the most likely chance of success I divide into two branches.

The 1st. Branch should embrace measures to be applied to the Indians while in the savage state & are the following

(1) To keep intoxicating liquors from them
(2) To discountenance & gradually abolish those degrading customs which tend to perpetuate savage taste
(3) Keeping the Peace among them
(4) Assisting them judiciously in times of epidemic
(5) To secure each tribe ample Reserves of land

The 2nd Branch would consist of measures adapted for those who have broken away from degrading indian customs,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are under the influence of christian teaching & in a fair way to become worthy members of Society - Are as follows

(1) Keeping intoxicating liquor from them
(2) Keeping Whites & Cowlen indians from settling in their midst
(3) Granting Allotments of land (of say 10 acres) to each family which they may not be allowed to sell, or even transmit but to indians of same village
(4) Civil Authority gradually handed over to a native corporation
(5) Grant made for Educational & Medicinal purposes or any other purpose which would promote the public weal of the settlement -

---

In order to carry out these laws, so far as the coast-tribes are concerned a steam vessel would be necessary to ~~[illegible]~~ visit each tribe occasionally. It would might hold the additional business of protecting the Revenue laws - Say Captain & crew of thirty tons with Magistrate & Doctor on board.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If can can be taken to select only men of good character for this post - the influence of the read in a moral point of view would be very great - indeed.

I would also recommend that in each tribe an indian or two (the best that can be found, perhaps a chief in the first instance) be selected & invested with some authority as constable and Government agent for the tribe.

This could be my mode - the honor would be a inducement - to fill the office - say 25 or 30 dollars a year - I pay ten constables at Blackfoot 50c per week each & they are amply satisfied. Then person would report any matter concerning the tribe at any visit of the Steam. It might be difficult at first to obtain reliable men but any on the difficulty would disappear At least I have found it so.

You will perceive I do not advise the Government to take of any direct work a educative of the indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the work I would leave it to the hands of the various Christian bodies who could combine christian teaching with secular instruction.

When any Agent of any Christian Society has produced a work among the indians which is approved of by the Government & which the Society he represents calls for pecuniary aid for educational purposes - this could & should afford the proper opportunity for the Government to aid in educational matters.

Next as to assisting Indians in a pecuniary way - I am strongly opposed to the system of present. & Pauperising the indian as a very pernicious practice

The Government should not - in individuals the recipients of their bounty but the tribe - Any thing that could be done to elevate the tribe & something that all could benefit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by this the money would not be lost—
& the people could be made better
& the village become a more attractive home.

Another very important branch of the
duty of Government is protecting them
tribe from the baneful influence of
intoxicating liquors. Unless there is
attended to there can be no progress
nothing but a couple of cents to
missing for any tribe, & even
which adds cost the Government many
a dollar & the Government servant
nothing but disagreeable & fruitless
work. As to the city get up & interested
persons & the liquor trade & the law
cannot be carried out — in fact however
How law is managed at here. There
used to be some 6 or 7 hotels selling liquor up the part of the
colony a year ago — but one
is left. The Indians used to bring
up quantities of liquor from Victoria
but on hold dash of U.S. Steamboat
in 1871 has struck a death blow to
the traffic. We have only got to
follow up the work done & the whole

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I do most certainly hope & pray Sir
that you will not lend your ear or aid
to those who would abrogate that most
salutary & humane Indian law now existing
& I take occasion some year ago
to write more fully on the subject
now one of the local Newspapers. I
can send it only extracts of the paper
I have for your perusal

The two leading & most degrading
Indian customs that I would recommend
the Government to wipe out of the land
as soon as possible are 1st Cannibalism
& dog eating orgies 2d giving away
property for display - commonly called
a Chinook. potlatches.

While these customs are allowed to
prevail in a tribe - there can be no
progress in civilization. The Cannibalism
ought to be stamped out at once by
a fiat from the Government & as
to the old custom - though less revolting
is no less enslaving & should be for-
bidden by the 1st Section of the Government
to Govern the Indians

It would make my letter too long

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to commend the misery & sin which
the Indians are sunk in - those degrading customs
& I fully believe they, if the best disposed
Indians can only obtain for the office
& command of the Government in
their native land. I hope Sir you will speak
& let your voice be heard in order
to put down the demon that
he has long lorded it over these
poor people & region where they can
do us no harm.

I can speak for Fort Simpson the
Indians there will hail the step as a
release from a burden under which they have
too long groaned.

As to the Land question I
wrote fully on this subject to Governor
Douglas so far as it affects the
Nass & the same argument
to shew that we are becoming enslaved. His
letter was dated 16 Dec. 1870 & the Governor
sent me a very encouraging reply through
the Colonial Secretary's Office

Heartily wishing you every success
& God's blessing upon your present undertaking
I remain my dear Sir
Yours faithfully W. Duncan

P.S. Pray excuse the
hasty scribble

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mortlakhatlah Missions

Wm. Duncans letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3598, File 1435)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3600)

File		
1580	Treaty 1 and 2 - Agent Molyneux St. John requesting medals as those previously furnished are of poor quality.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3600, File 1580)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1580

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1873

Dr St John
Ind. Office
Winnipeg

19 May
3 Apl.

On re Medals for Indians - those already furnished are not of good quality

Hds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3600, File 1580)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office Winnipeg
19th March 1873.

Sir

In the requisition for money required for payments to Indians during the present year, Mr Simpson omitted to mention that certain additional medals were required. I believe there will be wanted One chiefs medal and Four medals for Councillors and in the event of any changes being made this year some more would be necessary. I may take this opportunity of informing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3600, File 1580)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

informing you that the
medals supplied are not of good
quality. They turn black and
cannot be kept clean. Some
Indians have asked to have theirs
changed for others more like those
hitherto supplied to Indians, and
which are made of Silver, and
the Portage La Prairie Band
refused and as yet continue
to refuse to accept those
provided for them

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Molyneux St John
Indian Agent

W. Spragge Esq
D. S. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3600, File 1580)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3600, File 1580)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3603)

File		
1987	Manitoba - Molyneux St. John acknowledging receipt of a letter informing him of the appointment of J.A.N. Provencher as Commissioner.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3603, File 1987)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4-206

No 1987

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

No St John Esq
30 May Manitoba
June 18

Ack receipt of letter
informing him of
Mr. Rowand's appointment
as Indn Commissioner &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3603, File 1987)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office Manitoba

30th May 1873

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter informing me that Mr Provencher was about to succeed Mr Simpson in the office of Indian Commissioner; — instructing me as to my duties and expressing the hope that by exhibiting cordiality and harmony the officers of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3603, File 1987)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Department would succeed
in furthering the public service
I am sorry that it was
thought necessary to place
another officer in charge of
that portion of the Country
in which Treaties have already
been negotiated, but it is
hardly necessary for me
to add that while I hold
the office of Indian Agent
no cordiality or assistance shall
be withheld on my part from
any gentleman with whom I
may be associated.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Molyneux St. John
Indian Agent

W. Spragge Esq
D.S.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3603, File 1987)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3603, File 1987)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3604)

File		
2174	Northwest Territories - Report by William Spragge concerning a band of Sioux Indians now living on the Assiniboine River.	1872
2521	British Columbia - I.W. Powell conferring with the Minister of the Interior concerning the organization of the Indian Department in that province.	1873
2685	British Columbia - concerning recommendations for the appointment of a Board of Indian Commissioners.	1873-1874
2702	Indian Commissioner I.W. Powell acknowledging a request from the Minister for an estimate of expenditures for 1874-1875 for Indians of British Columbia.	1873
2703	Letter from the Minister to J.A.N. Provencher requesting estimate of expenditures for Indians of the Northwest Territories and Manitoba for 1873-1875.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

Copy.

Report from the Indian Office relative to setting apart land for occupation of a Band of Sioux Indians now living on the Assiniboine River in the North West Territories. —

Referred to the Honorable the Privy Council.
(Sgd) Joseph Howe.

Memo. Relative to a certain band of Sioux Indians now living among the three upper English Settlements upon the Assiniboine. —

His Excellency Lieut. Governor Archibald conveyed the intelligence under date 25th Dec.r 1871, that he had been applied to personally, by the Chiefs of those people with a view to obtaining from the Government some lands on which to settle; and that having conferred with the Hon.ble James McKay and also Mr. Norquay the Member for High Bluff, they concur in the expediency of land being set apart for their benefit.

The Matter having been referred for report the following is respectfully Submitted.

G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It would appear that this Band, which
Consists of about Six Hundred persons
including women and Children were Refugees
from the United States some Years since,
And they claim the Consideration of the
Government, pleading that their Forefathers
were faithfull Subjects of the Crown; and they
produced to the Lieut. Governor some or five
Medals of the times of King George the 3rd.
as tokens received by former Members of the
Band, in acknowledgments of their fidelity
to the Royal Cause. —

It would appear that they
now desire to occupy and cultivate land
and having no territorial rights appertaining
to that Territory, it is to the good will of
the Government towards them, that they must
look for such appropriations of land
may be set apart for their benefit. —

It seems that during the
Seasons for hunting and fishing their
main dependence for subsistence is upon
these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

these Juvenile, but that during the
Summer and autumn they work at
manual labor for the Farmers.

In considering the present
claim it will be proper to keep in view
that this Band, although a foreign one, had
localized itself previously to the North West
being brought within the Dominion, and that
from the Hudson's Bay Company they received
occasional presents. There is also good
reason for believing that they are a well
disposed class of Indians, and are superior
at least physically to the Chippewas of
that region.

To the foreign Immigrants of
white blood who applies for land no objection
is made provided he be an orderly law abiding
man. And the question? Shall these
Expatriated Red People have granted to
them a few hundred acres of land
whereon to establish their homes, is to be met
The Heads of families may be
Computed at about 80 and at one hundred
acres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acres for each family would require
12000 acres - The Reserve should
however include at least 9,600 acres
So as there a small surplus rather
than a deficiency after allowing for
some indifferent land. -

Mr Archibald Suggested 2 or 3
acres for each family. But, the object
being to afford these people such benefits
as they could enjoy from the Cultivation
of Land, the limits he proposes are too
Circumscribed; and a Suitable reply
to such a proposition will be found in
the fact that it is not worth while to
purchase Agricultural Implements for
tilling such small quantities of land,
and that without proper implements
Cultivation cannot be successful -
The duty of assigning to these people land
wherein to grow their bread appears a
very plain one. -

H

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is desirable to explain that under Treaties Nos. 1 & 2 Concluded last year with the Indians of the North West 160 acres were Secured to each Head of a family, besides ample additional Reserved lands outside the located lands. and it is proper to point out that it has not been proposed to extend, to the Sioux Band referred to, any advantages or privileges additional to the small Appropriation of land proposed for their occupation. —

Approved.
(Sd) Joseph Howe.
Feb. 6th '72

Signed. William Spragge.
D.S.G.

Indian Branch
Ottawa. 6th Feby. 1872.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Petition
6 July 1872
From the Indians
of Moose Factory
to Sioux Indians
in North West
Territories

2174/73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2174)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3604)

File		
2174	Northwest Territories - Report by William Spragge concerning a band of Sioux Indians now living on the Assiniboine River.	1872
2521	British Columbia - I.W. Powell conferring with the Minister of the Interior concerning the organization of the Indian Department in that province.	1873
2685	British Columbia - concerning recommendations for the appointment of a Board of Indian Commissioners.	1873-1874
2702	Indian Commissioner I.W. Powell acknowledging a request from the Minister for an estimate of expenditures for 1874-1875 for Indians of British Columbia.	1873
2703	Letter from the Minister to J.A.N. Provencher requesting estimate of expenditures for Indians of the Northwest Territories and Manitoba for 1873-1875.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2521.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873.

Minister of Militia
Ottawa
Oct. 15/73.

Memo. respecting correspondence between Commr. Lowell & Officers of British Columbia

Letter sent Commr Lowell 18/
See Com. Powell's Report &c (2 Enclosures)
Submitted
2 Jany 74
See further letter from Comr
Powell 19/ see no 1 Report &c
Oct 13/ Jany 74
See letter from Comr Powell re
additional Troops - see
Letter from Comr Powell re
Continuance of Stipendiary Magistrates

Department of Indian Affairs
9 January 1874.

Returns to the Honorable the Privy Council
for Commutation thereof

Actg Sup Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior

Memorandum

(2521)

Sir,

It being understood that Mr Commissioner Powell of British Columbia, is about to visit Ottawa for the purpose of conferring with the Minister of the Interior on the subject of the organization of the Indian Department in that Province and the general policy to be adopted towards the Indians in British Columbia, it is submitted, that, in the present critical, if not alarming, state of Indian affairs in that Province, it would hardly be prudent for Dr Powell to abandon his post at Victoria, until some trustworthy Indian agent had been appointed to act, in case of emergency, during his absence.

To the Honorable (1)
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In his letter of the 3rd. December
Instant, Dr Powell submits his views
in reference to the organization of the
Indian Department in British
Columbia. In that letter he recom-
mends, besides the appointment since
made of an Assistant Indian
Commissioner, the appointment of 7
resident Indian Agents in different
portions of the Province.

There is little doubt that most,
if not all of these agents must eventu-
ally be appointed; and it seems very
desirable that 3 or 4 should, if pos-
sible, be named prior to the departure
of Dr Powell from the Province.

In this view it is submitted
that Dr Powell might be authorized,
after conferring with the Lieutenant
Governor of British Columbia, -
provisionally to select 3 or 4 Agents

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the points where their presence
seems most required.

From the great local experience
and knowledge of both these gentle-
men they are especially qualified
to select fitting persons for such offices,
and as they will themselves both be
Indian Commissioners, they have a
direct personal interest in the
selection of good subordinate
officers.

The salaries of the pro-
visional agents so selected, shall to
not exceed, for the present, one
thousand dollars per annum,
with reasonable travelling expenses.

From the communications
received from Dr Powell it is thought
that, amongst the persons holding
Government appointments in British
Columbia persons suitable for the

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

office of resident Indian Agents will be found.

It is understood that the Assistant to the Lieutenant of Dept. Commissioner who has recently been appointed will proceed at once to British Columbia to enter upon his duties. As however, this gentleman is an entire stranger to that Province and unknown to the Indians he would not be likely to be so useful, in the absence of Dr Powell, as gentlemen long resident in the Province and known to, and trusted by the Indians.

The duties of the agents will be, hereafter, fully defined, but, in the meantime they might discharge such general duties as are stated in Dr Powell's letter of the 3rd December 1873

Shows the suggestion been made

(4)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be expressed on of the provisions
Agent shall be required to take of
the evidence (during N Powell's absence
from N Scotia) at Victoria

Superintendent

Office of the Min. of the I.

(5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2521

It was agreed by
all present that
the Minister & He
should prepare
Circulars & 2 or 3 local
agents after conference
with Local
Govt

Read

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Honorable
The Minister of Justice

Copy

Ottawa April 2nd 1874

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs to inform you that he is now engaged in organizing the Indian Branch of the Dept. in British Columbia and that it becomes necessary to appoint resident local agents at several places in that Province.

draft
2521

The Supt. Genl. finds that previous to Confederation the Stipendiary Magistrates of the Province acted as Indian agents and their duties as such were believed to have been performed very efficiently.

The Stipendiary magistrates are now receiving liberal salaries from the Dominion Govt. and the Supt. Genl. desires to be informed whether under the agreement between the Dominion and local Govts respecting these offices they can be called upon to resume their duties as Indian agents without any additional salary being paid to them as such. There are it is believed five or six Stipendiary Magistrates in British

* come to at the time when the Union was completed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Columbia of whose services the
Department could ~~thus be~~
~~enabled to~~ avail itself, ~~if~~ if it
~~has~~ had a right so to do, the
Department would be saved
the expense of paying other
persons* who probably would
not discharge the duties so
efficiently as the
Superintendent Magistrates
who have already had
considerable experience
among the Indians.

2

* Last in Indian agent

Private Not to be Copied

Ottawa 31st March 1874

My Dear Sir

I have the Stipendiary Magistrates be called upon to continue or rather assume their duties as Indian Agents, I may add, that there would then be one at Nanaimo - one at Westminster - one at Yale - one at Lillooet - one at Cariboo and probably one at Kootenay Only two or three Special agents would then be necessary at present for some of the most remote localities of the Province and I believe the Department could be carried on in the Province most satisfactorily

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

satisfactorily without much additional,
or at least any great Expence to the
Government

I am Dear Sir
Very faithfully Yours
J. W. Powell

E. A. Meredith Esquire
D. M. of I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
15th Octr 1873.

Ottawa.

For Mr. Meredith
D. Insp Ind.

Applications are
being made to me
for employment in
the Indian office
in British Columbia.

I have one from a
Mr. Daniel Lindsay
who is recommended
by the Hon. Mr. McCrea.

I do not know what
amount of assistance
it will be necessary
to furnish to Indian
Commissioner Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of British Columbia.
I think a letter
had better be written
to him asking him
to make a recom-
mendation as to the
organization of his
office - He should
send a complete
scheme with all the
information necessary
to enable me to judge
of its expediency.

A. M.
Mof Int.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

Dft

Oct. 16 1873

Rev. W. H. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Sir,

I the Superintendent General of Indian affairs am directed to request you to submit for the consideration of the Privy Council a complete scheme for the organization of the Indian Office, pointing out the duties which each officer should perform and the salaries & Pensions and the Salaries of each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cant offer and put at
the disposition himself
& call the Sch'l
judge of the reasonableness
of [redacted] the sum proposed.

E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

93
219

Department of Indian Affairs
Victoria 3rd December 1873

1

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th October respecting applications for employment in this office and requesting me to furnish a complete scheme for its organization describing the duties of each officer, salary &c together with other information necessary, to enable the Superintendent General to judge of the expediency of any proposed scheme &c &c.

In reply

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply. I beg to state that as no Bill has yet been passed, extending the law for the government of Indians in other Provinces to British Columbia, it is perhaps difficult to prepare any desired scheme. which to a great extent must depend upon the treatment which it is the intention of the Dominion Government to pursue in relation to our native tribes.

The Government of the former Colony of B.C. in their mode of dealing with the Indians- with the exception of enacting a stringent law against the sale of Spirits and malt liquors to them, (the abrogation of which I should much deprecate) treated them, in most other respects as British subjects— never even acknowledging by any treaty their prior right and claim to all lands.

Without

Without adverting to any uniform management which may be desirable hereafter for all Indians in the Dominion and the necessity of officers to carry out such treatment. I am of opinion, that owing to the great number of natives in the Provinces who are scattered over a large extent of territory, of whom at least 3/4ths are yet in a savage state, an organized staff is not only necessary to keep peace and contentment among them, but to prevent at some future time the expenditure of large sums of money, which the prosecution of Indian Wars has on former occasions cost the Colonial Government.

Under such circumstances I should recommend at the present time

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- since the appointment of 1st, an
Assistant Commissioner, 2nd Seven
[7] Indian Agents 3d a Surveyor of Indian
Reserves

Of the Assistant Indian Commissioner

An annual visitation by the Indian Commissioner to all the tribes of the Province owing to the great distance to be travelled over and with none of the usual means of communication, is quite impossible. A visitation to a limited number of tribes only, would necessitate his almost constant absence from the office, and the assistant Commissioner should be fully capable of taking charge of, or assisting by valuable advice in, all matters relating to Indian affairs at any time. During the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the absence of the Commissioner the Assistant should have ample powers to settle all disputes or difficulties of minor or serious importance among the Indians themselves, or as between Indians and Whites. The prompt exhibition of such powers, with prudence and discretion at the right time, would often prevent further and more significant trouble He should assist generally in the transaction of all office business such as receiving Indian deputations, keeping Records of tribes and treaties and attending to the acquirements of all documents & correspondence in the Indian Office. The salary of such an officer should in my opinion be $1800.00 or $2000.00 per annum —

2nd Agents

There are in British Columbia some

28500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28.500 Indians - consisting of twelve or thirteen distinct dialects or nationalities - for the geographical location of whom, I have the honor to refer you to the Map transmitted with my Report last year and I should propose, that six or seven Agents be appointed over them, as follows

One Agent for the Quinchians Indians on Fraser River, to reside at some point between New Westminster and Yale where the Natives are most numerous ———

One Agent for the Shuswhap Nationality to reside in the vicinity of Kamloops or Okanagan ———

One Agent for the Kootenay nation to reside in the vicinity of St Joseph Prairie —

One Agent for the Tahelie Nation to reside at Williams Lake or Lac la Hache, who would also have the supervision of a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a portion of the Shuswhaps as far West as Lillooet

One Agent for the Atlin or West coast of Vancouver Island

One Agent for the Tsimpsheans & Haidas at or near Fort Rupert

One Agent for the Millbank, Hyder, Bellacoola and Tsimpsheans Nations & reside some where on the north west coast of the Mainland

Duties of Agents

To carry into effect instructions which may from time to time be transmitted from the Indian Office in regard to Annuities and other Returns — to take all steps necessary to put a stop to the present Indian liquor traffic — to keep the peace among Indians and act for them, in their intercourse with the whites — to look after the sick and poor, distributing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

distributing such medicinal and other comforts, as may be deemed advisable—to attend to the vaccination of those under his charge—to visit periodically Indian Schools in the District, which may be in receipt of government aid and report regularly upon the same—to encourage the Indians in agricultural and other pursuits whereby they may not suffer from want and starvation as they often do now, during the winter months—to attend to the land Revenues, reporting upon the extent of those cultivated, with the nature of such cultivation and to guard against the encroachments on the same by other Indians or Whites—to foster habits of cleanliness among them and gradually abolish existing Customs which tend to perpetuate savage tastes and habits—to report monthly quarterly or semi-annually as occasion may require, furnishing all necessary Statistics in respect

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Indians of their Districts any additional information of use and benefit to other departments of the Government— Finally, the duties of Agents should be such, as to constitute them the friends, advisers and teachers of the Indian— As their locations are remote and distant from other civil authorities, they should be invested with magisterial functions and should generally promote their influence by an exemplary character. The selection of one or two good Indians (a Chief where possible) in every tribe, who might as constable or other Executive agent, receiving therefor some small compensation and the recognition of constituted authority, would be an invaluable aid and attended with excellent results.

Salary of Agents

I should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I should consider from $75.00 to $100 per month, would be a fair Remuneration for an Agent together with same stated allowance for travelling expences according to the necessities of the District for which he may be appointed. The Kwakiutl Nation being comparatively small. $50.00 per month would be sufficient for this District. Where any other department of the Government has a resident officer, I should think the additional duties of Agent would be gladly undertaken for a small supplement to the present salary of such officer. Previous to the confederation of British Columbia with the Dominion, the Stipendiary Magistrates acted as Indian Agents.

3rd Surveyor — Indian Reservations

The Reservations of the Provinces are at present most unsatisfactory to the Indians — in many instances inadequate to the wants of the occupants and a fruitful source

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

source of dispute among them. No regular system seems to have been followed in setting them aside – no individual allotment has ever been made and no census of Indian population by which a correct knowledge of their past requirements in regard to land might be ascertained, has been procured. Such uniform plan of dividing & setting Reserves and giving each occupant of an allotment or his heirs a right to hold the same would be productive of much good and highly satisfactory to all concerned. Again, no Reserves of land have been made on the coast of the Mainland or West of Vancouver or Queen Charlotte Islands, nor on any part of the interior except on Fraser River and on the Shuswhap Nationalities, where they are incomplete. There is therefore constant employment for a competent

Surveyor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Surveyor for some time to come and
in the organization of any staff for the
Indian Department of the Province the
appointment of such an officer who
would survey unpaid Reserves and
allot Existing ones, is of paramount
necessity and importance. The salary
of this officer would of course be
governed in amount by his professional
ability and Status.

Education and Indian Schools

The establishment of Indian schools
by the Government would involve a
large expense which for many reasons
may not appear advisable. but I
believe the various christian bodies
who have a limited number of schools,
at present inadequate for want of funds.
would gladly undertake the Education
of Indian children and youths with
some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some additional pecuniary aid from the Government. Such schools would combine christian teaching with secular instruction and with proper government inspection would be satisfactory and superior, in every respect.

With regard to the position of our Indians and the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court. I have the honor to enclose the Statements of M. W. J. Drake Esquire a leading Attorney whose long Experience in the Courts of the Province and Indian cases therein entitle his opinion to great consideration. The last paragraph of his communication referring to the appointment of Indian policemen or constables in every Village is one which I can heartily endorse and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and recommend. I believe this could be easily and inexpensively carried out, should my proposition respecting Indian Agents be in harmony with the views of the Government.

I would further urge upon your favorable consideration, the necessity of extending without delay, the law for the government of Indians to this Province, incorporating with it, clauses relating to the sale of Indian liquor with penalties, similar to existing ones in the present local law and properly empowering officers of the Department to carry it into effect

Sorel Dorr

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

J. W. Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Respecting applications for appointments in this Office I might add that I have received many applications for the position of Agent in the various Districts of the Province. One application from Mr Moffat late of the Hudson Bay Company's service was I believe by my advice to that gentleman forwarded to the Indian Office. Mr. M would make a most capable and efficient Assistant Commissioner should the Government conclude to make such an appointment

J. LP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11 Nov. 1893

Lt/Col: Powell
Indian Commissioner

Dear Sir -

As you desired me to put my views on the subject of the Criminal Law as affecting Indians before you in writing I do so, more as suggesting points which I think might be the subject of future legislation, than for the purpose of proposing a remedy -

The Courts in this Province have laid down the Cardinal rule, that the Indians must be taken to know the law, this I admit is one of the maxims of our Criminal Jurisprudence, and may be safely

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

applicable to the white man, who has the means of knowledge, even if he does not take the trouble to acquire it but to apply it in all its strictness to the Indian, who has not the means of knowledge, & who is more often than not, utterly ignorant of our language appears rather harsh, The Indian has been allowed to grow up as he can, & it is only by the efforts of private individuals & societies, that he has any Education at all, When untaught, his first principle is to protect himself at all hazards, & if necessary to kill his Enemies, when by some chance, his Exploits have been the cause of his making his appearance in the dock as a criminal, he knows not where to turn for his defence, he knows not what the meaning of Evidence is & never thinks of trying to stand by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~the~~ proper circumstances which should
plead in his favor. The law of Evidence
bears very harshly on him, he is not
allowed to shew circumstances, which
to ~~the~~ his mind are all sufficient
cause for his actions, because it is not
Evidence. In cases which I recollect
a man, an Indian was shot by another Indian
for having amongst other things debauched
the prisoners Mother & wife, but this could
be given in Extenuation as it was not Evidence
In the case of Chil-i-an just tried
a long series of brutal assaults by the
deceased were not allowed to be given
in Evidence for the purpose of shewing
that the prisoner might well be in
fear of his life because they were not
Evidence - and in fact as you can see
by reference to the complex system of
English Jurisprudence, how unfitted in many

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 sent to
K. Mount be for the trial of Indian offences -
As the Indians in their tribal condition
have established almost universally a
system of recompense for almost all
offences, why should not that system
be carried out & only those offences
brought before the Supreme Court
which could not be dealt with in this
manner - I would also suggest that
in all cases of Indian offences care should
be taken that the prisoner should have
the means & opportunity of obtaining
Evidence in his own defence & not left
until the day of trial & make out
from adverse witnesses, a same defence -
Indian policemen in every village
would I think tend to keep order
& enable the authorities to put down
the Indian Whisky traffic, but any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hoping that I have right to receive the
Honourable Deputy the authorities
I find my remarks have extended
themselves beyond what I intended
if however they direct your attention
to the points raised I am satisfied
that my object will be accomplished

Believe me
Yours truly
W. McDougall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria British Columbia
19th December 1873

My Dear Sir

With your pardon the liberty I have taken in addressing you an unofficial note respecting Indian affairs in this Province but the urgent necessity of having some Bill passed during the approaching session of the Parliament, which may extend a law for the government of Indians to British Columbia and of organizing the Department here at once, prompts me to take this freedom in addition to the statements I have

L. A. Wiredeth Esquire
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have the honor of making through you from time to time. A personal explanation of many matters of importance in framing some practical scheme would, I am convinced, facilitate its speedy introduction and I know of no more direct way of accomplishing this, than by conferring personally, with the Honorable Chief of the Department. A journey to Ottawa at this season of the year is not one of pleasure and I should prefer avoiding it, but I fear if some Act is not passed and some definite policy decided upon and introduced, in respect to our Indians, that trouble will ensue which will be most annoying and Expensive to the

Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government to allay. There are many savage Tribes in the Province whom time has not allowed me to visit, but apart from this reason, the absence of any settled policy, renders it undesirable to do so — for it is most difficult, without some direct and tangible proposition which one must be ready to carry out, to satisfy an Indian —

So far, I have only been able to make them promises, but this will not do for any length of time without realization and an Indian cannot understand the motive or intention of delay in effecting this. I have so many complaints of dissatisfaction from distant Tribes and having been obliged to rely quite upon myself as to a proper

Course

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Course of action. that I feel you will pardon me for introducing a subject for the information of the Hon Minister of the Interior which affects the stability of my own position in his Department—and for expressing a hope both officially and otherwise, that the same may merit and have the consideration its importance deserves

I am Dear Sir
Very faithfully Yours
J. W. Powell

P.S. A telegram in reply to the above would enable me to act generally to the suggestions of my office here — J.W.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

s/d 2 1118

Ottawa Jan. 12 1874

To J. M. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria British Columbia

Not to be Copied

(2521)

Sir,

Dear Sir, I have to acknowledge your unofficial note of the 19th ult. ~~reached me on the 10th inst.~~ in which you urge the necessity of having some Bill passed during the approaching session of Parliament to extend the law for the government of the Indians of British Columbia and to organize the Indian department of that province and proposing your making a journey to Ottawa with the view of conferring with the Minister of the Interior on these subjects.

I entirely concur with you in thinking that a matter of much importance, that no time should be lost in organizing the Indian Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of British Columbia, and dealing generally with the Indian question in that Province. On the appointment of the new Government I brought the whole question officially ~~before them~~ under their notice. Since the reorganization of the Government, however, their time has been so entirely engrossed with other matters that they have not as yet been able to give attention to these topics. I have no doubt that after the elections they ~~matter~~ will receive early consideration.

I do not think it necessary to send a telegram in reply to your communication ~~as you suggested~~, inasmuch as the Minister himself has communicated his views on the subject of your proposed visit to Ottawa in his telegram of Jany. 5th ~~inst.~~ ✝

the receipt of

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 3rd Ult in reply to my official Communication of the 16th Dec last

✝ Your reply to my official letter of the 16th October last, reached me on the 13th Ult, and has been brought under the notice of the Minister

W. H

Peter Ins

Z Ale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2521)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3604)

File		
2174	Northwest Territories - Report by William Spragge concerning a band of Sioux Indians now living on the Assiniboine River.	1872
2521	British Columbia - I.W. Powell conferring with the Minister of the Interior concerning the organization of the Indian Department in that province.	1873
2685	British Columbia - concerning recommendations for the appointment of a Board of Indian Commissioners.	1873-1874
2702	Indian Commissioner I.W. Powell acknowledging a request from the Minister for an estimate of expenditures for 1874-1875 for Indians of British Columbia.	1873
2703	Letter from the Minister to J.A.N. Provencher requesting estimate of expenditures for Indians of the Northwest Territories and Manitoba for 1873-1875.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2685 Red

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.
INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

E. A. Meredith
Dep^y of Min of Interior

20/3
20/73

Inviting attention of Minister of Interior to O-in C of 16 July last & recom^n appt of Board of Indian Com^rs for British Columbia

---

✓ Referred to Rt Hon: the Privy Council 21 Nov^r/73
✓ See further memo 4/Feb
C. C. 9th Feb^y/1874
✓ See lett to W^m Lenihan 12/Feb/74
✓ " " Lt Gov B.C. 12/Feb/74
✓ " Memo from Deputy 21/Feb
✓ " Telegram from Com^r Powell 7/Mar/74
✓ " " to W^m Lenihan 17/Mar/74
✓ See Protest from A. DeCosmos & other members of the House of Commons against appt of W^m Lenihan 28/Mar/74
✓ Ack to Hon W^m DeCosmos 21/Mar/74

2/July/Private lett from Com^r Lenihan
2/Aug
2/Sept Private lett from Com^r Lenihan enclosing Copy of Memo from the Catholic Bishop of B.C. —
28/Jan
10/Sept Private lett from Com^r Powell re-Reconstruction of said Board
~~20/Aug Lett from Com^r Lenihan (Encl)~~
16/Nov Private lett from Com^r Powell to W^m Laird

✓ See Tel from Com^r Powell 15/15/May
✓ See further Tel from " " 23/23/May/74
✓ Ack 23/May
✓ See Telegram from W^m Lenihan 24/26/May 1874
✓ See Telegram to Lt Governor Dutch 27/May
✓ " Private letter from W^m Meredith to Lt Gov 27/May
✓ " Tel from Lt Governor Dutch 6/June
✓ " Ack 6/June — ✓ See Tel from Lt Gov 9/June
✓ See Tel to Lt Governor 9/June — ✓ See Private letter from Com^r Powell 25/May 9/June — ✓ See letter from Lt Gov 18/May 9/June
✓ See letter to Lt Governor Dutch 11/June
✓ See Tel from Lt Governor Dutch 28/June 2/July
✓ See Private letter from Min to Gov Dutch 8/July
✓ See Telegram to Lieutenant Governor B.C. 13/July/74
✓ See Telegram from Com^r Powell 15/July/74 - See Private Telegraph to W^m Lenihan July 15/74 - ✓ See Private Letter from Com^r Powell to W^m Meredith 4/June — See Despth from Lt Governor 30 June 16 July
✓ See Tel from Lt Gov B.C. 18/July — See Private Tel from W^m Lenihan 20/July/74 — ✓ See Tel from Com^r Powell 22/23/July
✓ Ack by Tel 23/July — ✓ See Private letter to Com^r Powell 24/July — ✓ 18 July 6 Aug Private letter from W^m Lenihan
18/Aug lett from W^m Laird — 26/July 14/Aug Private lett from Com^r Powell
✓ 25/4/74 Return to H of Commons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Victoria 16th May 1871

My Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your very kind note of the 28th ult, with many thanks for your approval of my official acts. I much regret that the action of the local Govt has necessitated so much correspondence and consequent annoyance. I quite agree with you in the policy of letting them alone for a while. In respect to your query as to whether the Cowichans on the Mainland might not go with the Eastern Dist: I see no objection whatever. I put them with the Western, because it is desirable to have all Indians of any nationality under one supervision, but as the Cowichans of the Island are separated from those of the Mainland by the Gulf of Georgia I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I do not think there would be any difficulty in ~~putting the latter with the Eastern District~~ if you so desire it. There is only one fact to bear in mind — that any part of Fraser River as far as Yale, can be reached with much greater facility and less expense from Victoria than from Kamloops. If the head Quarters of the Eastern District were at New Westminster. such an objection would not of course apply. but this I take it would be very inadvisable in all other respects. If the Cowichans of Fraser River and Burrard Inlet were placed in the Eastern District it would add some 3000 to the number in that District and take the same number from the Western, which I fully coincide with you is desirable. The Cowichans north of Burrard Inlet however, on the coast of the Mainland should not be so included

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they could only be approached & visited in connection with other coast Indians from that point. I am glad my suggestion as to the division of the Provinces into two Districts seems to have met with your approval and should it be adopted, I need scarcely add, that it will give me pleasure to do anything in my power to facilitate your views and make the arrangement successful. As Mr. Buchan has been without instructions since his arrival here and has nothing to do now, it would no doubt be highly desirable to carry the Scheme into effect at once and allow him to assume his duties forthwith. I had the honor of addressing you officially on the 24th August relative to the Songhees Indians. It would be a good thing to secure the Island I referred to at the price $8000.00 The Natives they are on now, being a part of the town is very valuable and its sale will furnish any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they could only be approached & visited in connection with other Coast Indians from that point. I am glad my suggestion as to the division of the Provinces into two Districts seems to have met with your approval and should it be adopted, I need scarcely add, that it will give me pleasure to do anything in my power to facilitate your views and make the arrangement successful. As Mr. Cunham has been without instructions since his arrival here and has nothing to do now, it would no doubt be highly desirable to carry the Scheme into effect at once and allow him to assume his duties forthwith. I had the honor of addressing you officially on the 24th August relative to the Songhees Indians. It would be a good thing to secure the Island I referred to at the price $8000.00 The Navvies they are on now, being a part of the town is very valuable and its sale will furnish ample

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

means both for the purchase of the Island proposes
creation of buildings for them &c &c. It is almost
too good a chance to loose and I trust soon
to hear from you in regard to the scheme—

I am My Dear Sir
Yr Truly Yours
I. W. Powell

The Honorable
D. Laird
Min of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Eastern Superintendency

Head Quarters Kamloops

Tribes	Religion	Numbers
Shuswhaps	R.C. & A.C.	‡ 6000
Takelies	R.C.	1000
Siccanies	R.C.	500
Kootenays	R.C.	400
		7900 Total

Western Superintendency

Head Quarters Victoria

Tribes	Religion	Numbers
Cowichans	R.C. & A.C. W	7000
Comox	A.C.	120
Ahts	Savages †.	3500
Quackewlth		3500
Bellacoola Milbanks		2500
Sydahs		2500
Tsimpsheeans	A.C. W	5000
Nehannies	Unknown	
		24120 Total

Forward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

‡ The number of the Shuswhaps obtained during the Indian Commissioner's visit is much larger than was at first estimated

† These Indians are all Savages. An attempt made to Christianize some of them by R.C. Missionaries has lately been abandoned on account of their incorrigible Character

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

British Columbia

SEP 10 1874 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria 26th August 1874

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter (Private) of the 24th ult respecting the reconstruction of the Board which it was proposed should be formed by His Honor the Lieut Governor Mr Trutch and myself and bringing under my notice a scheme for the division of the whole Province into three different separate Superintendencies, named respectively. The North Western. South western and the Interior Superintendency - and appending thereto a Schedule indicating the distribution of Tribes among these Districts etc etc. Also requesting me to report upon the same within the ensuing six or eight weeks

Referring

The Honorable
D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Referring to "the absence of harmonious operation" alluded to as existing among the present members of the Board, I would, if you will permit, beg to premise by stating that the Board as such has never been called together and that so far as I am personally concerned, I have never received any notification of the establishment or purpose of the Board nor of my own appointment as a member thereof. Should it however be the desire of the Government to form such a Board, I have no doubt but its design and powers would be so clearly defined that harmony among its members would as a matter of course follow. I am sure that it would give me great pleasure and be esteemed a matter of official duty to give you every assistance in my power, not only to ensure unity of action in such a Board, but to secure the utmost practical utility as marked it a success.

In my private letter to Mr Meredith /22nd July/ I stated my objection to the formation of separate and distinct superintendencies. I am still of the same opinion that they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they should be under one head here though each Commissioner might have his own District for ordinary visitations. If it appear desirable however, to have separate Superintendencies as I infer from the tenor of your letter, I have the honor to propose that the whole Province be divided into two Superintendencies or Districts to be called respectively the Western and Eastern Districts. The Western District would be composed of all the Coast Tribes of Vancouvers Island and the Main land as far north as the American boundary, including that portion of the Cowichans as far inland as Yale.

The Eastern District would be composed of all Tribes of the Interior included in the Nationalities of Shuswaps Kootenays Dahkies and Siccanies. The former would have Victoria for head quarters and the latter, Kamloops which I consider by far the most populous centre of the Interior. I may state for your information, that all the Indians of British Columbia may be divided into two classes irrespective of dialect, viz, Coast and Interior Indians. 1st Coast Indians

are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are nearly all savages - having out two or three
nationalities few of them have as yet become
christianized. If we except the Cowichans they
have no horses nor cattle but live in villages
scattered all along the coast line from Victoria
to Fort Simpson including Queen Charlotte's group
of Islands and the various Rivers found in this
extensive region. Knowing very little of agriculture
they subsist upon fish and other products of the sea
roots berries etc etc. If we except the Hudson
Bay Co's posts above named there are very few
white settlers among them and hence their interests
are not as yet clashing with those of the whites.
All of them have from time immemorial been
subject to bloody intercine wars and many of
them have from time to time been guilty of murder
and pillage in respect to defenceless traders or
luckless mariners shipwrecked in the vicinity of
their haunts or places of abode For the latter reason
Her Majesty's Ships of War have occasionally dispersed
of one of them
but would with them and a crime along the coast
now and then has always been deemed necessary
in order to secure peace and their subordination

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to land. Should this class be divided into two separate Superintendencies and a Commissioner as is proposed reside some where up the coast, his facilities for communication would be exceedingly limited and as he could not procure a Vessel of War without Communicating with Victoria his influence as a Chief would soon be nil — his power therefore to superintend their affairs and keep peace among them would be valueless —

2nd The Interior Indians are to a great extent Christianized being mostly of the Catholic persuasion They possess thousands of horses and many Cattle and are very fond of agriculture. White settlers are interspersed among them in every District and as a consequence their interests are opposed. Their great complaint is the non-recognition of their right to the Country and the constant Encroachments of whites upon their lands, in many instances insufficient for their requirements. Were these lands made satisfactory by the addition of pastoral tracts they would at once become contented citizens and require very little watching or Influence on the part of the Government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government. They are domestic and peaceful
in their nature and the residence among them
of ~~one~~ a chief officer of the Department
would be very desirable in protecting their
interests and promoting amicable relations
between them and the whites
It will be observed by the accompanying Schedule
that the 1st or Western District would be much
more extensive and contain a much greater number
of Indians than the 2nd or Eastern but I should
prefer the appointment of Mr. Moffatt as Assistant
Commissioner to reside here, and as excitation among
a large number could be made in a shorter time
by water than in the Interior where tribes though small
are often far apart with limited facilities of com-
munication the apparent disproportion of size in the
Districts is much lessened in respect to visitations.
Owing however to the nomadic character of the
Coast Indians Victoria is their great place
of rendevous and head quarters for market
and other purposes. Large numbers of them
arrive here daily and hence the necessity which does
not exist in the Eastern District of always having
one

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

one of the chief officers of the Department at this point. This could be accomplished by making the appointment referred to and visits could be so arranged that one or other would be at Head quarters at all times. Referring to "the confinement of each Superintendents' labours to his own District so far as practicable is concerned, and to prevent conflict or interference of one Superintendent with another" I have no doubt of the advisability of having one head for the whole Province who should be responsible to the Superintendent General for the correct and faithful administration of Indian affairs. If however this be not in harmony with the views of the Government, the only remaining course, I opine, is to have the two Superintendents quite distinct and separate - each one reporting to the Hon Minister of the Interior from whom he derives his instructions. In the latter case I do not see how a Board could be framed or what powers could be conferred upon it in order to make it productive of much practical use or benefit.
In the former case where there is one head for the whole Province a Board might be very useful

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

useful in times of Emergency or in determining what the policy or general administration of Indian affairs should be and I should recommend that a greater number of gentlemen should constitute the Board than the three which may compose the present one - It might then be formed of the Lieut Governor the three Commissioners and the three Supreme Court judges of the Province.
The convention of such a Board need not be necessary more than once or twice a year unless on some unusual occasion and the number composing it would be the best guarantee of wise and harmonious action.
Should it be incompatible with the duties of the Judges to accept of seats at the Board I should suppose that three gentlemen of long residence and experience among the Indians be made honorary members instead.
In respect to the appointment of sub agents should the Province be divided into two separate Superintendencies I should recommend the following -

For the Western Superintendency

One

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.

One Resident Sub Agent Fraser River
One ditto ditto West Coast of Vancouver Island
Two " ..do.. for North West Coast of Mainland

Eastern Superintendency

Assuming that the Superintendent of the Eastern or Interior District will reside at Kamloops No Sub Agents will be required except perhaps at Kootenay which is not easily accessible save during the Summer months. I have stated that the Interior Indians have always been at peace with each other and nearly all christianized, there being Missionaries resident in every nationality. After their land ~~rights~~ rights have been adjusted they will require little watching or assistance and I am of opinion that the officer who resides at Kamloops will have no serious trouble in managing all their affairs

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Supt. Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confidential

Victoria B.C. 29th Sept 1874

Sir.

I have the honor to endose for your inform
the copy of a letter from His Lordship the Bis
of British Columbia. which I received on t
27th Instant (Sunday)

Considering the matter of sufficient
importance as to call for immediate atte
I waited at once upon the Hon. D. Mack
Provincial Secy. and Acting Premier of
Province. and submitted to him the Bishops
in commenting upon which D. Mack said, th
he "did not apprehend any immediate dang
of an Indian war." "That the Government was
not afraid of it." — That if the Indians were
to fight" they could be driven out of the
to Queens Charlotte Island or somewhere else."
— that "the Government had long ago inform
the Dominion Government, though D. Powell
that twenty acres of land was the most c
owned give treaty head of an Indian fami

I warned the Hon Gentleman as the
of the Provincial Government, that if their p
should create an Indian war, they, (the Gove
-nt) must assume the responsibility.
He said they "did not fear the responsibility."

I also called at the residence of D. Powell
and not finding him at home I left a copy of
the Bishops letter for him, I saw the Doctor
(Powell) yesterday and he expressed himself
satisfied that there was no danger to be
apprehended,

I also saw Hon. D. Mack again on
Yesterday, and he said he had written Dr.
Powell fully on the subject, upon reasoning with
him, he entertained timely fears
explanation of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

where the (20) twenty acres may be found sufficient to meet the wants of the Indians. where they had a large number of Cattle, or were disposed to engage in agricultural pursuits to any considerable extent.

I called upon the Editor of the "Standard" to see the letter of Rev. Father Grandidier referred to in the accompanying letter of the Bishop, but was informed that it had not yet reached the office. Said call again upon the arrival of the next Mail and endeavour to obtain a copy which I will forward you in due course.

His Honor the Lieut. Governor is at present in the Kamloops district on a pleasure tour, and it may be that the stir amongst the Indians which has attracted the Rev. Fathers attention is owing to this circumstance.

I shall watch the output closely and keep you informed of what may be going on.

In any settlement of the Railway question between British Columbia & the Dominion, it would be well to insert a provision binding the local Govt of B.C. to a more liberal policy on the question of Indian Reserves, that they should be obliged to grant such land from time to time as the Dominion Government may require.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 24th August from Fort Garry.

In any rearrangement of the Board of Indian Commissioners for British Columbia which the Government may make, I would be pleased to hold me entirely independant of, and in no way subordinate to, Dr. Powell, [illegible] while I must express a desire to [illegible] not be recommended

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

me to state. I have no objection being made
-ordinate to the Lieut Governor for the time bei
with the right trapped to you in case of any di
arising on any grave questions concerning
management of Indian affairs.

If you should decide upon dividing
Province into two district, it appears to
that the West Coast of the Mainland, an
all points thereon, approachable by waters
the shores of the Pacific Ocean, should come
the jurisdiction of the Commissioner havi
in charge the territory of Van Couvers I
& the Islands in the Pacific, which are
appear more clearly upon reference to
Map of the Province.

Since your departure for Manitoba
have communicated with the Hon Mr. Co
on affairs in this Province.

I enclose for your information an
which I have at from the Colonist which
attracted my attention.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt. Servant
James Lenihan
Indian Commissioner
for B.C.

P.S. I have written the Bishop, thanking him
in the name of the Dominion Government, for
the deep interest which himself and Clergy take
in Indian affairs. & assuring His Lordship that
the Dominion Government were doing all in their
power to secure justice [illegible]
(Colonist Dec 7 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

St Mary's 24th Sept 1874

"Mr. James Lenihan
Indian Commissioner
Victoria. B.C.

Dear Sir,

I send to the Editor of the ... a letter from Revd Father Grandidier, wherein ... can see that dissatisfaction amongst ... Indians of the upper country about there ... is far from abating, bad feelings among ... them are increasing, so much that I read ... fear we may have some serious trouble. ... do not speak to their Missionaries about ... their warlike intention, because they know ... very well that we are against war, ... their frequent meetings, & mails of chiefs ... and messengers, induce many of our Miss... to believe that there may be some plotting ... going on,

For myself, I am inclined to believe ... that it is time to take some steps in order ... to satisfy the Indians, as more delay may ... very probably expose this Province to a ... disastrous war.

I find myself in duty bound to ... write these few lines to you,

I have the honor to be, dear Sir,

Your humble & obt. Servt.

+ Louis O.M.I.
Bishop of Miletopolis
V. A. of British Columbia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 14 1874
OTTAWA.

Victoria B.C 27th July 1874

I wrote you on the 18th instant, Since then I had an accidental interview with His Honor the Lieut. Governor, when he informed me that he believed he was going to be excluded from having anything to do with Indian affairs, saying at the same time that "he was glad of it" and, that he "knew the influences that were at work".

I do not think the Governor meant exactly what he said, that he "was glad of it". I suspect quite the contrary, I believe he will feel hurt if he is not consulted with the Board, and that he will attribute his exclusion to the influence of Dr. Powell and his friends, and if it should prove that I am correct in my suspicions, I fear the result will not turn out satisfactory in the management of Indian affairs in this Province, as, without the active influence of the Governor at the Council Board, I doubt very much whether the Indian Commissioner will be able to effect much with the local Government in the way of obtaining larger Reserves, (or in any other way) and unless this is accomplished it will be almost impossible to satisfy the Indians of this Province.

Hon David Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This was my chief reason for urging upon you so strongly in my former letter that the Governor should be connected with the Board,

From the tone of His Honors previous conversations, I feared that, perhaps, his letter may lead you to infer, that he was unwilling to act on the Board of Indian Commissioners,

Whilst he was always quite willing to act for a consideration, and the consideration is of small account, in my opinion, when the interests at stake are considered,

I fear it will be very bad policy to omit the Governor from the arrangement he is quite a proud man, and, it will not be well to hurt his pride in the present Juncture of affairs,

There appears to be some old cause of difference existing between the Governor and the Doctor, the exact source of which I have not been able to trace,

In my former letter, I stated that I had received several Communications from their Lordships the Catholic Bishops of the Province, which I intended laying before the Board at the earliest opportunity; several of these documents are marked "private", However, I take the liberty of giving you one, or two extracts therefrom, for your information,

Here is one from the letter of His Lordship Bishop D. Harbomez of New Westminster dated 14th Instant. "For myself, I am
" afraid that if the local Government
" persist in its own way, there shall be
" some serious trouble with the Indians,
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" — the case is grave indeed" The following is
an extract from the Letter of the same authority, dated
New Westminster 21st Instant.

"I give you here a copy of a letter
" received lately from one of our Missio-
" -naries, who stated plainly his
" opinion about the result of D. Powels
" recent visit", — "The superintendant
" only came as far as the head of the Lake,
" (Okanagan) where he wished to have
" a reunion of all the Okanagan
" Indians, and the Similkameens. upon
" an invitation made by him to the
" Revd Fathes Grandidier, I sent an
" express to Penticktons, and Spozus,
" and another express to Similkameen.
" I also sent letters to the white settlers
" who live near the Indian Camp,
" asking them to do their best to
" have the Indians to come to the
" place appointed for the Reunion.
" Notwithstanding all this, not a
" single Indian would answer the
" Call, the Superintendants visit
" here has done more harm than
" good. it has irritates the Indians.
" How, said they, could this great Chief
" render us Justice for the land we
" have lost if he does not come on
" the Reserves. Our Reserves are already
" very small, and the white men are
" continually encroaching upon us, and
" we have no person to do us Justice.
" We thought that the English would
" not be like the Americans, but now
" we see and know, that if they are
" not worse they are not better. The

Americans

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" Americans take the land but they pay for
" it, the English do not do so and allow
" our land to be taken from us"

From the foregoing, and other evidence in my possession, I feel convinced that it is useless to try to make the Indians feel satisfied, until they are granted at least 80 acres to the family, which they say was promised to them by Dr. Powel about a year ago.

I think I have said enough to convince you of the necessity of having the Governor connected with the management of Indian affairs here, and, that the whole question of Indian affairs require prompt and careful attention.

I have nothing else of much importance to report at present. There is quite a calm prevailing in political circles just now, whether it is the calm which precedes a storm, or not, I cannot say, but, as far as I can judge, there is a feeling of considerable disappointment that Mr. Mackenzie did not do more arrangements at Ottawa.

Public feeling is much more reasonable than it was a month ago. The prospect of the early construction of the Telegraph lines. The feeling of satisfaction with the new reciprocity treaty, and the success from the Mining operations so far, all help to satisfy the public mind.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obt. Servt,
James Lawson
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Victoria 26th July 1871

and 14 Aug/71

My Dear Sir

I am in receipt of your telegram of the 23d in reply to mine of 21st. I trust soon the matters referred to may be settled as the appointment of a few Agents is highly urgent- District or Separate Superintendencies in this Province besides giving your Department at head quarters much more work will not be at all satisfactory here. Again whether I remain a Commissioner or not, I am certain the management of the BC Indians should be under one head & be at all practical- & influential among Indians themselves. They have never been taught that more than one could be appointed over them and if it were so, the influence of each Superintendent among them for good would be very much lessened if not quite destroyed- In this

way

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been introduced in the Government of Indians. If he were placed in ~~charge~~ distinct charge of any number of tribes here simply for this reason, I can assure you there will be an End to the dissatisfaction it would create with the continuous rivalry and jealousy of these tribes with other Mr. Lanahan has been doing nothing since his arrival and I am sure if he had come into the office he would by this time have acquired much information and acquaintance with the different Chiefs who come in every day. If he be sent however to Kamloops with instructions to report to this office it will tend much to destroy all recognition of religious differences which at Victoria would be injuriously apparent. If Mr. Moffatt be appointed assistant Commissioner I should propose that he remain at head Quarters with myself because it is necessary that some one be in charge here – for instance, when I am paying an official visit which often may occupy 6 weeks or ~~other~~ months – Besides I consider his influence would be most valuable as an adviser – Visitations could then

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a Board itself, might become for more production of harm than good, by hampering and delaying the action of the Superintendent in carrying out the wide understood wishes (generally) of the Government. All that is required in the case of BC Indians is for the Government to settle upon some policy (as they have done with me during the present year) and make the 1st Officer responsible for carrying out that policy to the satisfaction of both Government and Indians. Ex Governor Douglas obtained his power among Indians by having the management of them exclusively in his own hands as Chief and Lord & this day he is highly venerated by them. Should any doubt exist in the mind of our Chief in regard to this matter I think it would be well to get the opinion of Sir James Douglas or some such gentleman experienced in Indian matters before making any change. You will recollect that I deprecated the appointment of Mr Lenahan & made simply because he was a Catholic, as hereto fore no religious differences whatever have been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be arranged between us and offer work at the Sault that be Kept up. Victoria would then be as it should, the head quarters of the Department. There are deputations of Indians constantly arriving here on business connected with their tribes and it is necessary always to have some responsible officer ~~to~~ who possesses sufficient knowledge to advise and act at once for them. But I will await the receipt of your letter ~~and may be more~~ which may give me some other impression than the one I am under now in regard to the wishes of the Government in the matter

I am Dear Sir

Your Truly yours

J. W. Powell

Zach Gurley

August 18, 1874

My Dear Mr Benedict

I have to acknowledge several favours from you, and last but not least the one enclosing Mr Lemoine's formidable epistle. I have carefully perused it, and cannot see it possible to suggest any action thereon, without first also hearing from Dr Powell. He

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

State, I observe, expects the Bonnet to be retained, and for this I am not sorry. Though the ruling power may state be a difficulty, but we can more easily deal with the Commissioner Powell than with the Lieut Governor. I presume you have acknowledged receipt of letter, stating that nothing can be done until my return.

My journey hither occupied a much longer time than I anticipated. Since my arrival I have been beset with parties having all manner of land grievances. Some Indians, two

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have saved me out. Amid all the conflicting elements I must gain a good deal of information.

I am much pleased to hear that Col Dennis has been able partially to resume his duties. He has asked by telegraph whether he might come up here in time to meet me on my return from Qu'Appelle, and aid me in settling all pending questions. I am afraid it will be too late, and that I will be two anxious to get home to think of remaining here for a week or two in the attempt to settle the endless questions in dispute here, But I will think over the matter and telegraph just before I leave for the West.

Lieut Governor Morris has overcome some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some of his people, and has consented to take part in making the Treaty. I am glad to have his assistance. He is quite strongly in favour of treaty, and to induce him to go, I had to consent to a larger number in the Reserve than I otherwise would have deemed it.

Mr Christie telegraphed me yesterday that he would reach here last night, but as I am writing early in the morning I have not seen him yet, if he has really ~~come to~~ Town.

Winnipeg is a larger place than I expected, and has some very fair looking buildings.

Yours faithfully

D. Laird

E. A. Meredith, Esq

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 6 1874
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 29 1874
OTTAWA.

Victoria B.C. 18th July 1874

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 15th Instant. as follows.—

"Private. Some rearrangement of the board necessary, will you accept commissionership of Interior, for a time visiting only, and eventually establishing yourself at Kamloops" to which I replied as follows.

"Yes, but leaving question of future residence to decision of Catholic Bishops of Province, they having fully two thirds of all Indians under charge, are best Judges, writing"

It was with great reluctance that I came to this conclusion, with a view to assist you in bringing this matter to a close. as it was distinctly understood with Hon. Messrs Blake and McKenzie when I accepted the appointment at their hands, that I would not be required to reside in the Interior, but that my residence should be either here, or at New Westminster" It was upon this condition that either myself or Mr. L. would consent to come here,

I have consented to submit the matter of residence to the Catholic Bishops of the Province, believing that they know

Hon. David Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

know better than any one else, when my
constant presence will be most useful
to the department, and without knowing
when they may decide upon.

At present Kamloops is a very
lonely place, without much if any
society. and I doubt whether a
residence could be found there.

I owned have written since my
arrival here on the 9th May, only I was
daily expecting instructions according
to promise from you.

My position here, without instructions
or Commission, has been anything but
agreeable. It was intimated to me at
Ottawa by a gentleman competent to
speak, that I owned find my position
anything but pleasant, knowing
this, I appealed to you to secure me as
far as possible against such a contin-
-gency, by placing me in the
position which I was first led to
believe I was to hold here,

Fully cognizant of the difficulties
which surround you, and the adverse
elements to be reconciled in dealing
with this matter, I make all allowance
for the delay.

Dr Powel having manifested an
unwillingness to recognize my position,
I have not intruded upon his office
since the 23rd May,

His honor the Lieut Governor
treated me with every courtesy,
but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the absence of the necessary Commission he felt unable to direct me.

I perceive there is a conflict between the Sr. and the Governor (in which Lovell is careful not to meddle) each apparently striving for the mastery.

After a careful study of the position of affairs here, I have concluded, that it is highly essential that the Lieut Governor should be connected with the management of Indian affairs, I must confess however, that if a Board is to be formed, I do not see very clearly how His Honor the Lieut. Governor can be invested with the almost absolute power at which I understand him to aim. It does not seem in harmony with the spirit of our liberal institutions, when we recognize the principle of rule by majorities, that any one man should wield despotic sway. The Governor, I admit, is rather a clever man, and possesses a thorough knowledge of the affairs of this Province. He has also a strong will of his own, and very decided opinions, trained up in the old Colonial school, he is very much wedded to the system of one man rule, I fear it may be hard to work on a Board with such a man.

I grant that his exalted position should entitle his opinions to great weight, but I am a man of intelligence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

intelligence and independent mind, can be brought quietly to submit to what his judgement may tell him is either arbitrary, unreasonable, or unjust; is what I cannot see., I do not assume how that His Honor would Honorable act in either of these ways, It is against the possibility of such a contingency that I would wish to guard,

The Connection existing between the local and Dominion Governments too, renders it of the first importance that the Lieut Governor should be connected with the Board of Indian affairs for the Province.

The very extended policy of the local Govt or the creation of Indian Reserves, call for prompt and careful consideration,

The Indians are not at all satisfied with the quantity of land allowed them, they are fully aware of the liberal policy of the Dominion Govt in Manitoba, and it will be hard to satisfy them, unless some more liberal policy than that now in existence is adopted here,

I have to acknowledge the courtesy of their Lordships the Catholic Bishops of Vancouvers Island, and of British Columbia, as also that of their respected clergy,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

clergy, in having furnished me with much valuable information on Indian affairs in this Province, I have lately received several Communications from them, which I will submit for the consideration of the Board at the earliest opportunity,

His Lordship the Bishop of Vancouvers Island, made a tour of the West Coast this season, visiting (17) seventeen Tribes in all, several of whom were never visited by any other Missionaries, much anxiety was felt for the safety of the good Bishop, and his companion, but his reception throughout was most cordial, and so far as I am able to judge, must be productive of much good, One or two of the Tribes most dreaded, and visited by His Lordship, received him in the best manner,

The Bishop desires to keep the result of his mission from the public eye, lest some rival Missionary may be tempted to destroy the good which he has done,

The poor untutored Indian, is confused to find one Clergyman contradicting the statements of the other, this is something which I think should be discountenanced as far as possible,

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have met on various occasions at the Episcopal residence here several Bands of these West Coast Indians. when I was introduced to them as their new Chief, I was much interested to witness the zeal of the Lord Bishop, and the pains which both he and his clergy took to teach them (the Indians) the fundamental principle of Christianity,

His Lordship translated the Lords Prayer into Chinook verse, and the whole band sung it with considerable harmony, whilst the Bishop played an accompaniment on the Melodeon,

Their conduct reminded me very much of a lot of overgrown Schoolboys,

One band, of the Kaiocut tribe, being one of the most worthless tribes of the West Coast of this Island, followed the Bishop to Victoria, Chiefly for instructions, and partly to visit some members of their tribe who are employed in our neighbouring Sawmills,

Forty of this Band acted as a Convoy to the Bishop and his companion, when visiting several of their neighbouring tribes on the West Coast,

From the excellent character given them, I made them presents of some provisions, a National flag for their Camp, a Coat and Cap for their Chief, and a Dress and Shawl for their Queen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they expressed themselves truly loyal to their great Mother the Queen, for which I thanked them, and assured them of the solicitude of Her Gracious Majesty for the wellbeing and happiness of Her Indian subjects, and that She would always be pleased to watch over them."

If I am appointed Commissioner for the interior, my status should be in every respect equal to that of Dr. Powell. The Indians are very jealous, and will naturally look to have their new Chief as powerful as the old, As the Dr. usually appeared when meeting the Chiefs in his Militia uniform, I think I should have some Militia title conferred upon me to entitle me to wear a uniform of some kind,

I will also require an Office Furniture, Maps, Reports, Statutes, and Copies of all orders in Council concerning Indian affairs,

I was informed by Dr Powell when I came here that there was an Office intended for me, but it has since been occupied by some one else.

It is only by an adherence to the strictest economy that one can live here in any position upon my salary, I believe $1200 in Ontario is quite as good as $2000 here, everything is so dear. Rent is double

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

double what it is in Toronto, I pay $300 a year for a little Cottage which I could rent in Toronto for half that sum; A Chinaman is the only available help to do the household work, and he costs $300 more, Butter is worth 50¢ a lb. now. Eggs 50¢ a doz. Coal $10 a ton, and many other articles are equally high. A Chinaman (Common) which costs in Toronto 60¢ is worth $1.25 here, and other articles of Furniture in proportion,

Flour is cheap $7.25 a Brl. Beef 12½ lb., Mutton 15¢, There is no smaller Coin than 10¢ Current.

Peoples views are much more extravagant than in Ontario. This is owing to their being a Mining Country, one is obliged to conform more or less to the Customs of the people, else you will be rated as little better than a Chinaman,

The local Govt pay their Gold Commissioner $2500 a year. he is a Single man, and his predecessor a Single man likewise, resigned, as he said he could not live upon his salary,

The mines (Cariboo) are expected to yield one Million of Dollars this year. this is considered satisfactory here. I have communi-

cated with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with several of the business men here, and find that they would like to trade with our people in Montreal, Toronto, &c. if they could only obtain some reasonable and fixed tariff of freights over the entire route.

In the construction of the C.P.R. Shebeenie it would be a great advantage to our Eastern Provinces and Manufactures, to have this market opened to them. Agricultural implements, Mechanics Tools, Clothing Boots and Shoes, Coal oil, Butter, &c. &c. command a high price here.

It is too bad to have to draw our supplies from our American neighbours, whilst our own people could supply them.

A good safe fast steamer is badly wanted to supply this route from San-Francisco here, could not the Messrs. Allan be induced to send us one of their Boats. ?

My letter has taken a wider range than I had at first intended, however, I trust it may not be uninteresting to you.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your most obt Servt.
James Lenihan
Ind. Commissioner
for B. Columbia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Southwestern Superintendency &c

Headquarters — Victoria

(Vancouver Island & Adjacent Coasts)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 25 1872
OTTAWA

Including following Tribes

Tribes	Religion		Nos
× Cowichans	(R.C.)	(P.C)	N. 7000
Comoxes	(P.C)		120
(Klits)	(P)		3500
Quackenulths & Euclataws			N. 3500
			14,120

× In Not Included in Report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft of Mr Laird's proposed
Schemes -

Sept^r Indians should be
visited along by the Sau
Treaty
Thinks that can & should
be done this Fall by
Mr Dickieson
Mr P's Treaty
Hudson Bay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Southwestern Superintendency B6

Headquarters — Victoria

(Vancouver Island & Adjacent Coasts)

Including following Tribes

Tribes	Religion	Souls
X Cowichans	(R.C.) (R.C.) N.	7000
Comoxes	(R.C.)	120
(Klits)	(R)	3500
Quackewlths & Euclataws	R.	3500
		14,120

X Is not Included in Report

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roman Missions Superintendency

Headquarters - Bella Bella or Milbanke Sound
or Rivers Inlet

West Coast. ~~South~~

Including Fraser River Tribes

Tribes.	Religion.	Pop.
Bella Coolas & Milbanks (H)		2500
Tsimpsheans	R.C.	5000
Haydahs (R.C.) & H		2500
		10,000

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Interior Superintendency
Kamloops
Probably falling Tribes

Tribes	Religion	Pop
Thuswhaps	R.C. & P.C.	2500
Okanagans	"	1000
Siccamies	R.C.	500
Kootenays	R.C.	400
		4400

+ Perhaps Cowichan &
Nicomen Canoe Creek L^r
Rarely on L. Lenkon
with Mr. J. Woolmore of
Walla Walla Rebels

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft of Mr Laird's proposed
Schemes -

Sept^r Districts should be
visited always by the same
person

Thinks that each should
have two Districts

Under Mr P's Direction
Head quarters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matter about which he is not prepared at present to decide.

Mr Laird is about to leave in a few days for the North west and will, probably, be absent for at least ten months. He is anxious ~~to have~~ however to bring this subject under your notice and to request ~~[illegible]~~ a full report from you on the whole question within the next six or eight weeks.

Pending the completion of other arrangements Mr Laird feels that he can rely upon your using every effort, with such assistance as you can obtain, under the Circumstances from the Ak Sors, Mr Denham & Mr Moffatt to prevent the interests of the Indians or the Credit of the Dept. from suffering in consequence of the present unsatisfactory Condition of affairs.

P.S. ~~Mr Laird~~ Mr Laird does not think that any steps can be taken at present by sub-agents until the ~~[illegible]~~ arrangement of the Bonds in Ireland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Lt. Col. I. W. Powell,
Indn. Supt.
Victoria
B.C.

July 24th 1874.

Sir,

The Sec. of Indian Affairs has had under consideration your telegram of the 15th inst., on the subject of the rearrangement of the Board of Indian Commissioners for British Columbia, and is clearly of opinion that in view of the absence of harmonious operation among the present members of the Board, a reconstruction is absolutely necessary, but he has not as yet decided definitely as to the best course to take, and he is desirous to avoid coming to any decision in the matter until after carefully considering the whole subject.

He desires me to bring under your notice a scheme which he has thought might be successfully carried out, He would divide the whole Province into three different superintendencies named respectively the South-western, the North-western, and the Interior superintendencies; assigning to each the Indians indicated in the accompanying schedule.

Each superintendency will be

If of the present Board or some new arrangement

Inclosure

Would be distributed between the Supt & the Commrs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

would have ~~assigned~~ its special Superintendent, ~~with~~ his Council resident ~~in the Lower Country~~.

The Head quarters of the Superintendent of the South western Division ~~will~~ probably be ~~fixed~~ at Victoria, those of the North Western Division at Belleville, or some other suitable place, and those for the Interior Division at Kamloops, or possibly, in the first instance, at least, at New Westminster.

The number of Indians in the ~~the~~ several ~~Each~~ Superintendency, according to this scheme, is somewhat unequal, and this inequality might possibly be rectified by assigning ~~that~~ a portion of the Kwakiools Tribe On the mainland, together with the tribes from ~~the~~ Westminster north as far as Bute Inlet, to the Superintendency of the Interior.

Should this be done, New Westminster would not be an inappropriate place for the Head-quarters of this ~~Superintendency~~ Division.

The S.G. is decidedly of opinion that, so far as the visiting is concerned, each Supt. should confine his ~~labours~~ strictly to his own District so as to prevent interference or conflict one with ~~another~~ the other. Whether all the Supts. should have the same authority, or whether some special power should be given to the senior Supt. is a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matter about which he is not prepared at present to decide.

Mr Davis is about to leave in a few days for the North west and will, probably, be absent for at least ~~ten~~ months. He is anxious ~~to have~~ however to bring this subject under your notice and to request a full report from you on the whole question within the next six or eight weeks.

Pending the completion of other arrangements Mr Laird feels that he can rely upon your using every effort, with such assistance as you can obtain, under the circumstances, from the Agent, Mr Denham & Mr Moffatt, to prevent the interests of the Indians or the Credit of the Dept. from suffering in consequence of the present unsatisfactory condition of affairs.

P.S. ~~Mr Davis~~ Mr Laird does not think that Supt. can be taken Asst Superintendent agents until the ~~question of~~ management of the Bonus in the hands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1.

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—G. T. R. & O. Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ... Rec'd by ...

Check ...

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No. 2, which terms and conditions have been accepted by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DARKESS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 38 Time 10.27 Ottawa, July 18 74

By Telegraph from Victoria B. C. 17

To The Hon David Laird

Min of Interior

I hear doctor Powell

returned Eleventh inst

& is now here but I

have not seen him

Jos W. Kirkpatrick

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by..... Rec'd by.....

Check 26 Oct 41

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, and no terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKER, Manager. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 30 Time 10.00 Ottawa, 5 July 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria BC 18

To Hon D Laird

Yes. but hearing question future residence Bishop of Providence they having fully two thirds of all Indians under Charge are best Judges in writing

Jas Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No 2 which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sending of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Esq. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No 229 Time 700 Ottawa, 23 July 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria BC 21

To Hon D Laird

Min of Interior

Immediate appointment of agents advisable. Can you inform me when matters telegraphed thirteenth will be settled.

answer J. W Powell

Cannot settle immediately about matter, will inform by telegraph Saturday - Laird.

D Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Lieutenant Governor to the
Minister of the Interior

June 30th 1874.

Have received Despatch 11th June.
Following advice of your —
Telegram 6th June, I summoned
Board but without effect
as one member questioned
existence of Board and acts
independently — See Telegram
8th June. Board cannot be
Effectively organized until
fully empowered to enforce
conclusions and respective
positions and functions of
members clearly defined.
I am ready — if required — to
direct management of Indian
Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Affairs through Board but
prefer not to Act as one
of three equally empowered
and equally responsible
Commissioners - Please
state wishes of Government.
This matter is pressing.

Yrs Joseph. W. Tuteb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Government House,
June 30th 1874.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch of the 11th Inst. referring to my Despatch to you of the 18th Ultimo. and stating that you were advised that your official letter to me of the 12th February last covering a copy of the order of His Excellency the Governor General in Council appointing

The Hon:
the
David Laird,
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia and the other gentlemen named in that order a Board of Commissioners for the management of Indian Affairs in that Province was sufficient authority for me to act as a member of the Board in anticipation of the receipt of a more formal Commission and that you invited I should feel myself at liberty so to do until further advised.

I beg to inform you in reply that it appears to me impracticable for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proposed Board to be organized
with any good effect until
the powers and functions of the
Board as a whole, and of
the several members thereof
respectively, have been clearly
defined, either in the
Commission of appointment
or by some authoritative
official document. At
present I am totally un-
aware of the intentions
or wishes of the Government
in this matter beyond
the announcement con-
veyed to me in your
Despatch of 12th February
last, that His Excellency
the Governor General had

been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been pleased to establish a
Board of Indian Commissioners
for British Columbia to consist
of the Lieutenant-Governor and
two Subordinate Commissioners
Doctor Powell and Mr. Lenihan-
the duties of which Board
would be as stated in general
terms in the Order in Council
enclosed in your said
Despatch-
"interalia to suggest the"
"general principles under"
"which the Indians should"
"be dealt with and to arrange"
"all negociations and Treaties"
"with the Indian Tribes"
"under the direction of the"
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"superintendent general and"
"to report from time to time"
"the basis upon which the"
"question of general policy"
"in Indian Affairs should"
"be settled" —

Your Despatch of the
12th February informed me
that Doctor Powell and
Mr. Lenihan would confer
with you at Ottawa "on
the subject of the organization
of the Indian Department
in British Columbia, and
generally upon the policy
to be pursued towards the
Indians" I therefore supposed
those gentlemen would

bring

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

bring with them to the Province the proposed Commission to the Board, and that they would be fully possessed of the views of the Government as to the constitution of the Board, and would convey instructions either written or oral as to the functions the Board was expected to perform.

But neither of these gentlemen could, on my applying to them, afford me any information on either of these points, nor guided upon any other

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

matter pertaining to Indian Affairs.

However acting upon the suggestion to me in your Telegram of 6th Inst- I invited the members of the Indian Board - indicated in your Despatch of 12th February - to a meeting for the discussion of the proposed visit of Doctor Powell to the Indian Tribes about Ramloops and O'Kanagon — On that occasion as indicated to you in my Telegram of 8th Inst - Doctor Powell questioned the authority -

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and in fact the existence
of the Board and has
continued to act independently
under instructions received
by him – as he states –
directly from yourself –

Under these circumstances –
with the utmost desire to
carry out the instructions
of His Excellency the
Governor General and to
fulfill your wishes – I find
myself prevented from
taking any part in the
conduct of Indian Affairs
in the Province until
the Board of Indian
Commissioners established
by His Excellency's Order
in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Government House,
June 30th 1874.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch of the 11th Inst. referring to my Despatch to you of the 18th Ultimo. and stating that you were advised that your official letter to me of the 12th February last covering a copy of the order of His Excellency the Governor General in Council appointing the Hon:

David Laird,

Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia and the other gentlemen named in that order a Board of Commissioners for the management of Indian Affairs in that Province was sufficient authority for me to act as a member of the Board in anticipation of the receipt of a more formal Commission and that you trusted I should feel myself at liberty so to do until further advised.

I beg to inform you in reply that it appears to me impracticable for the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proposed Board to be organized with any good effect until the powers and functions of the Board as a whole, and of the several members thereof respectively, have been clearly defined, either in the Commission of appointment or by some authoritative official document. At present I am totally unaware of the intentions or wishes of the Government in this matter beyond the announcement conveyed to me in your Despatch of 12th. February last, that His Excellency the Governor General had

been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been pleased to establish a
Board of Indian Commissioners
for British Columbia to consist
of the Lieutenant-Governor and
two subordinate Commissioners
Doctor Powell and Mr. Lenihan-
the duties of which Board
would be as stated in general
terms in the Order in Council
enclosed in your said
Despatch-
"interalia to suggest the"
"general principles under"
"which the Indians should"
"be dealt with and to arrange"
"all negociations and Treaties"
"with the Indian Tribes"
"under the direction of the"
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Blr. No. 2.

Terms and Conditions on which this and all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be *repeated*, by sent back from the place at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message; and while this Company in faith will endeavour to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of *repeated messages*, beyond hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery of *any unrepeated message*, beyond the amount paid for sending the same, or in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure messages; nor is any liability assumed by this Company for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no one but a Superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance. These terms apply through the whole course of this message on all lines by which it may be transmitted.

JAS DAKERS, *Secretary.*]

SIR HUGH ALLAN, *President.*

And the following Message, without repeating it, subject to the above conditions.

Ottawa July 15, 1874

To James Lenihan Esq.
Victoria
British Columbia

Private - Some re-arrangement of Board necessary. Will you accept Commissionership Interior for a time visiting only and eventually establishing yourself at Kamloops.

David Laird

Answer prepaid collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 83 Time 2.45 Ottawa, July 15 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria BC 13

To Hon D Laird

Min Interior

Just returned from Interior after satisfactory visit would advise Moffatt appointed assistant Commissioner Reid Lenihan ought act in same capacity & stationed Kamloops additional appointments of agents advisable & stipendiary magistrate not to act see letter December third if you think board necessary might consist of three or all officers of Dept to meet once or twice year to advise generally on Indian matters think all ought

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by..... Rec'd by.....

Check.....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their blank Form No 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No..... Time..... Ottawa, ... 187

By Telegraph from (2)

To .....

to be under one head
here & that Distinct Superin-
tendencies should not work
satisfactorily

J. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To the Honble
The Lieut Govr
Victoria
B. C.

13th June 1874

Hon W Pearce returned from the [redacted]
hunting at Kamloops.

J. Lair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

No 2685-2B

Ottawa 4th July 1871.

Sir,

Your Telegram of the 1st Instant, in reference to the organization of the Board of Indian Commissioners of British Columbia is now before me; It brings up the whole question of the organization of the Board which, unfortunately, appears to be surrounded with difficulties.

In constituting the Board as it now is, my Colleague in the Government, for I was myself absent at the time, merely gave effect to an Order in Council which had been passed by their predecessors in the month of July last.

It is evident from Your Despatch, and from letters received from other Members of the Board, that the Commissioners are not working

His Honor,
The Lieut. Governor of
British Columbia,
Victoria,
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

working together harmoniously, and that you are disposed to think that your present status on the Board is hardly consistent with your duties and position as Lieutenant Governor of the Province. You intimate, however that you would be prepared to act on the Board if authorized to direct the management of Indian Affairs in your Province. There appears to me to be much force in your arguments as to the incompatibility of your position as Lieutenant Governor and a Member of the Board as the latter is now constituted.

I very much doubt however whether the Government would be prepared to delegate to any person in British Columbia the general control and management of Indian Affairs in that Province.

The Government will however take the very earliest opportunity to consider carefully this important subject and will endeavor

(2) =

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

endeavor either to arrange or remodel the present Board in such a way as to meet your views, or devise some other machinery for the satisfactory conduct of Indian Affairs in your Province.

I gather from your communications that Dr. Powell has in your opinion assumed an attitude of undue independence as a Member of the Board. On this point, I cannot, with my very imperfect knowledge of the facts, pronounce an opinion. I feel, however, that under the circumstances some allowance should be made for Dr. Powell, seeing that before the appointment of the Board he had been for some time acting as the Indian Agent for British Columbia, and in the absence of any Commission enjoining upon him submission to the Board, he may not unnaturally, when confronted with opposition, have felt himself

(3)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in some measure at liberty to carry out the arrangements he had in progress. - Had the contingency which has arisen been anticipated, no doubt greater care would have been observed in defining the respective duties of the Commissioners. - The Board, however, judging from the Order in Council, passed by the late Government, was intended not so much to exercise authority over its individual Members, as to offer suggestions and render general assistance in the conduct of Indian Affairs in the Province, consequently the powers of each of the Commissioners were not so clearly set forth, as now appears to have been necessary.

As regards my Telegram of the 4th Ult. in reply to yours of the same date, I may state that I considered it would be most unfortunate should any delay caused

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

caused by differences among Members of the Board, be the means of breaking faith with the Indians by failing to meet them as promised at Kamloops.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obed.t Servant,
D Laird

Approved
D.L.
8/7/74

157

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2685

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by Hu Rec'd by AR

Check 89 Coll 10 4 74 5 25

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been assented to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES D. LAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 22 Time 9.45 Ottawa, July 1 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria B C 30 th June

To Hon David Laird

Secy of Interior

Have received despatch Eleventh June following advice of your telegram eighth June I convened board but without effect see telegram Eighth June as one member questioned existence of Board & acts independently board cannot be effectively organized until fully empowered to enforce conclusions and respective positions & functions of members clearly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No.]

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by.....*Rec'd by*.....

Check.....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No......*Time*.....

Ottawa,.....*187*

By Telegraph from.....2.....

To.....

defined I am ready if required to direct management of Indian affairs through Board but prefer not to act as one of three Equally Empowered and Equally responsible commissioners please state wishes of government this matter is pressing

Joseph W Trutch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Ans 14 July

New Westminster
9th June 1874

My Dear Sir

I telegraphed the Hon Mr Laird yesterday in reference to the trip I am now making to the Interior, in consequence of information given me by His Honor the Lieut Governor respecting two telegrams which he Mr Trutch had despatched to the Hon Minister on the same subject.

The present visit you will remember was promised last winter during the disturbance at that time and was the principle reason for my suggestion that I should proceed to Ottawa in order to confer with the Minister with a view to the settlement of some policy that I might announce to these Indians and treat them accordingly. The Lieut Governor hearing that I intended starting upon his journey suddenly became very averse and informed me that he had been authorized to convene the Board on the Subject of my departure. Now as I had received full instructions in regard to the policy with which Indians were to be treated and as I had made solemn engagements to meet these people at Kamloops and who were then assembling in large numbers to meet me, I was at a loss to understand the reason of His Honors sudden interference — as clearly one knew that a failure on my part to fulfil my promise would have been most injurious to any future administration of Indian affairs on the part of the Government and a certain loss of my own influence among them as Superintendent of their affairs.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I informed His Honor that my instructions were complete and such as to render, I considered, any visit satisfactory. without at all embarrassing any future action the proposed Board might have it in their power to take. I am glad the Minister did not see fit to countermand the necessary fulfilment of my duty in this matter but the action of the Governor in these premises convinces me, that without some additional Experience in the appointment of another officer with a seat at the Board I have scarcely a doubt in predicting its ultimate failure. The attempts which Mr. Spitch has made on several occasions to thwart the Engineer of the Pacific Railway solely in the prosecution of his duty greatly similar to his uncalled for interference with me. During the time I have held office I have never received any advice or assistance from him in any way whatever, but on the contrary, whenever he could indirectly obstruct me he has not failed to do so—as in this instance. What my own status will be on the proposed Board I can not of course conjecture but in view of these facts which I have hesitated to refer to. I must confess that I look with anxiety for the character of instructions which may come out to form and in future conduct the Board. I am more than ever impressed with the importance of appointing Mr Moffatt or some other gentleman of experience who may also have a seat at the Board and I do hope for the sake of harmonious and wise action and relieving the Government of trouble and annoyance in the management of Indian Affairs that the Hon Chief of our Department may give my opinions his favorable consideration. From the many conversations I had with you I imagined that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This Board would be simply one of advisement occasionally, as circumstances demanded and that my own position would still continue, as in fact it now is— Supt of Indian affairs in this Province, I hope this impression will be confirmed upon the receipt of instructions and that with the exception of acting with this Board upon the Board I may, in every other respect be quite independent of him

I shall be glad to make a Report of my present Journey to Kamloops upon my return and should be quite content to stand or fall upon the results of my own action in the matter. I intend returning as soon as possible and will do, I opine in good time for the receipt of instructions— In the hope however of starting upon a basis which may ensure concerted and harmonious action on the Board I have ventured to put these few hints in an unofficial way to you upon a subject which I should be glad to have the consideration and further inquiry if necessary of Mr Laird

I am My Dear Sir
Very Truly Yours
I. W Powell

E A Meredith Esquire
Dep Minister of Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2685.

His Honor the
Lt. Gr. of British
Columbia.

June 11th 1874

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt through Mr Edgar, of your Despatch of the 18th ultimo, representing that up to that date, you had not received the Commission appointing you and the other gentlemen named in the Order of the 9th Feby. last, a Board of Inqr. Com. for British Columbia, and that in consequence you do not consider yourself competent to take any action as a member of that Board.

In reference thereto, I have to inform you that immediately after the passing of the Order above cited the Minister of Justice was requested to prepare a draft of the necessary Commission, but that owing to the pressure of official business, and other circumstances, the draft in question has not yet reached this Dept. I am to add, however, that I am advised that the official letter of the 12th Feby, covering a copy of the Order already referred to is a sufficient authority to enable you to act as a member of the Board, and I trust therefore you will feel yourself at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Liberty to do until ~~some~~ further advised if other Arrangements can be made

I have
the
honour

D.L.J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
JUN 6 1874

British Columbia

Government House,
May 18th 1874.

Sir,

On the 4th March last I received a Despatch dated the 12th of the month previous from your Department enclosing a copy of an Order of His Excellency the Governor General in Council by which provision is made for the Establishment of a Board to consist of the Lieutenant-Governor

of

The Honorable,
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Province and two Subor-
dinate Commissioners for the
Conduct of Indian Affairs
in British Columbia, and
stating that a Commission
appointing myself - Doctor
Powell, and Mr James Linhan
as members of such board was
being prepared and would
when ready be forwarded to
you.

I have therefore been in
expectation of the receipt of
this Commission from which
I might ascertain the func-
tions and responsibilities in-
tended to be exercised by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Commissioners, and the authority with which they are to be entrusted. I had supposed that Doctor Powell who has lately come from Ottawa might be the bearer of this Commission; but having learnt from him the day before yesterday that this is not the case, I at once write to apprise you that I am still awaiting the arrival of the Commission, until the receipt of which, I am of course incompetent to take any action in this matter.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
JUN 6 1874

Victoria 25th May 1874

Dear Sir

Your telegram informing me in reply to my last message - that - "Ministers effects Commissioners to work harmoniously" - that - I and Vice Commissioner and that "Lieut Governor should decide in case of disagreement between Commissioners" came to hand last Evening - For the private information of our Chief I beg leave to state that I must have quite misunderstood the purport of Mr Lunahan's Missive and until more full instructions come out as to the formation of the proposed Council and its subsequent organization I shall still be quite ignorant of the relations we are to bear to each other. The Lieut Governor informed me that he has no knowledge of the Council beyond your first Communication to him and that he certainly could give no advice in respect to any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any matters connected with the Department.
Mr Lanahan's letter of appointment merely names
him as "a third member of the Board" and he
therefore intimated to me that his position was
entirely independent of me in every other sense
and strictly speaking, so far as his letter would
seem to imply he is quite correct. Pending the
formation of the proposed Board he therefore
declines to consider himself as being in any way
subject to my direction. I do not object to this;
though considering the length of time I have been
in this country and the consequent experience gained
in dealing with Indian character and the position
I have hitherto held in connection with your
Department one would naturally think me at
least entitled to a directing voice in the management
of business connected with the office here—
Should he be stationed in this City with
powers equal to my own I am so certain that
the future administration of Indian affairs
would be disastrous to one or both of us

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as that without full and specific instructions in the matter it would be far better for me to retire altogether. The Roman Catholic population of this Country is not by any means a bigoted one and I have been long enough in public life here to feel that I stand as well among them as ~~any one~~ if I were one of their own sect. The Bishops and priests are not so liberal and as they have missionaries among the majority of Indian tribes it will not be long before the influence I am so desirous of retaining among the Indians to insure success in the administration of my official duties, will be entirely destroyed. Hints of this kind have already come to my knowledge and Indians have been told that a Commissioner who was a Roman Catholic was shortly to be here who could do far better for those of that faith than I ~~who was~~ (a protestant) ~~could do for them~~. It is for this reason in addition to many others that I wrote you last week expressing the hope that Mr Lanahan might

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

might be stationed in some other part of the Province where his duties would not in any way clash with mine and where there is urgent necessity for one of the Chief officers of the Department ~~Head~~ to visit. Kamloops is the centre of nearly all the interior Indians and the anxiety we had last winter about them when I was unable to proceed there, is a convincing argument of the necessity of making that place a point of head quarters for the Department in the mainland Bands, these Indians are all Roman Catholics, and as I understand that Mr Lanahan was appointed because he was one I can not but think that he would be most useful at that point. You will recollect ~~that~~ personally me when I mentioned to you that some time must elapse before he would be of much use to the Department on account of his inexperience - "that he could at once perform work as the office which under other

circumstances

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

circumstances rendered a clerk necessary".
Mr Spragge told me the same thing. But
Mr Lenahan stated to me that such was not at
all the nature of his appointment and that
he was sent out here by the Government
with powers and authority at least Equal and
similar to that which I exercised I possessed
myself. The office here stands in great need
of the official I have already alluded to
in my letter of the ——— as Assistant Commissioner
— one ready to perform any office work, take a
part in visitations if required or afford
when necessary the valuable advice & experience
in the general conduct of Indian Affairs.
I have for these reasons retained Mr Moffat
and I trust this appointment may still
be confirmed upon him. Indeed I do not
see

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

see how we can, under existing circumstances do without him - though up to the time I left for Ottawa I performed both the duties of Commissioner and clerk myself. Under the proposed arrangement of a Board I am of opinion that after the two Governors duties as a Commissioner will clash with those Effected of him by his Ministers in carrying out their wishes especially in connection with Reserves of lands but apart from this. and I think the Lieut Governor will bear me out ~~in this~~ when I add, that the Board will be too limited in number and possessed of too little Experience in dealing with Indian matters to be of much practical utility or productive of satisfactory results. The last Government I know, passed the order in Council establishing a Board and providing for the appointment of a Catholic Commissioner but owing to the strongly expressed opinion of the Delegation from here - that such an arrangement would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would very likely produce much trouble among Indians who never before were taught to distinguish Chiefs and value them by their religion, the order in Council was never carried out. As it is now however intended to make it effective and in furtherance of which, a Catholic Commissioner is actually here, I do hope that his duties may be clearly defined and that religious differences may be acknowledged in his appointment may not form a part in the administration of Indian affairs. My last connection with the Department - the sacrifice I made when accepting the position - of giving up a lucrative practice when there was not prospect of anything of the kind I have alluded to, warrants me I trust.

in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in hoping that you will dispose my
position & interest and that my wishes
in respect of the same may merit and have
his favorable consideration

I am Dear Sir
Very Truly Yours
J. N. Powell

E. A. Meredith Esquire
Dept. Minister of Justice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa

June 9th 74

Lieut Governor Trutch

Victoria B.C.

Apprises ~~Premier~~ ~~meeting~~ visit Indians at Kamloops must be kept. No Treaties or special negotiations were necessary, ~~Thought best~~ Powells visit need not cause complications. Thought Board would appoint Powell visit Coast and Peinham Kamloops, not then annex arranged meeting at Kamloops.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro's Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by Q Rec'd by AR

Check 65 Coll 50 + 11 57

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 60 Time 11 C Ottawa, 9 June 187 4

By Telegraph from Victoria, B.C. 8

To Hon D Laird
Min Int

Powell Lenihan + myself met to-day but without Commission or instruction board incompetent to act authoritively Powell intends starting tomorrow for Kamloops unless you telegraph otherwise to fulfil arrangements with Indians made by him as Superintendent last winter but I hold if board is to conduct Indian affairs it should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by.....*Rec'd by*.....

Check.....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No.....*Time*.....

Ottawa,.....*187*

By Telegraph from.....

To.....

commence its functions before Doctor Powell negotiates with Indians of Interior otherwise complications will result

Jos W Trutch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by C Rec'd by CUN

Check 39 Coll 54 + 68 37

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the Blank Form No 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 3-8 Time 1100. Ottawa, 9 June 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria B. C. 8

To The Hon The Min of The Interior

I start for Interior Tuesday visit promised last winter Indians now assembled here awaiting my arrival to fail in meeting them would completely destroy my influence can return in time to meet proposed Board as soon as instruction arrive

G. M. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

By Telegraph

His Honor,

Lt. Governor Trutch.

Victoria,

British Columbia,

6th June 1874

Other Commissioners have no Commissions.
Advise your calling meeting of Board
immediately- I favor the idea of Lenihan being
stationed at Kamloops- When your Despatch
received, and Edgar arrives, will consider
your views on continuing Commissionership

D. Laird

D.A.
6/6/74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2685

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN MONTREAL.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings, Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check 5 & Cal 75

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their blank form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

SAM: S DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 384 Time 950 Ottawa, Aug 6 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria B C 5

To Hon D Laird

Minister of I

If Indian affairs here are to be Continued by board I should Greatly prefer immediately to decide policy before doctor Powell leaves Victoria & visit Indians of interior of Mainland otherwise his absence would prevent board from MEeting for weeks & his independent action might Embarrass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro.'s Office)—St. Lawrence Hall Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by..... Rec'd by.....

Check.....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All Messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following Message:

JAMES DAKERS, SEC. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

No..... Time..... Ottawa, 9 June 1874

By Telegraph from .....

To .....

Board in subsequent
Arrangements to
Starts Tuesday next
Mr Edgar Draws my
view
Jas A Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Try 2685

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere—C. C. Ry. Office, St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

Sent by — Rec'd by —

Check

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blanks Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Secy. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 69 Time 1133 Ottawa 29th May 1879

By Telegraph from Victoria B. C.

To Hon D. Laird
Min of Interior

I supposed Government considered position as part of Indian Board encumbent in Lieut-Governor & only awaited commission for instructions and authority to act I am ready to fulfil wishes of Govt-in this or any other service consonant-with-my office but if I am to Exercise discretion as to acceptance I should be informed of duties & responsibilities of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere—C. C. Ry. Office, St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Secy. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. *Time* Ottawa 29 May 1874

By Telegraph from

To (2 Laird)

Position also of intended status of Lieut Governor on the Board and whether Special remuneration proposed I wrote to you Eighteenth Inst

Jos. W. Trutch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2685

Telegraph

27th May 1874

To His Honor
The Lt Governor of B.C.
Victoria,
B.C.

Are you disposed to accept position on Board initiated in letter of 12th February last.

Answered by telegraph
28th

D Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office, Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House, Albion Hotel, Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere—C. C. Ry. Office, St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check 46 Call 60 x 1/92

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Secy. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 4 Time 1000 Ottawa May 24 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria B.C. 23rd

To Hon. D. Laird

Min of The Interior

Dr Powell has received no instructions respecting proposed board please forward instructions defining my position duties & powers-called upon Dr Good he has received no commission as yet & fails unable to give directions - until he hears from you on the subject

Jas. Lenihan
Indian Comr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lieut Col J. W. Powell

Indian Com

Victoria 23 May

Ministers Commissioners to
look Immediately into - You are
to Secure Commissioners. Instructions
Should decide in case of disagreement
their Commissioner.

S. A. Mundell

appeared
in Law

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check. 13 [illegible] 28

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES OAKES, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR MAY 15 1874 OTTAWA

No. 33 *Time* 4.27 Clawback 1876

By Telegraph from Victoria B C 14

To C A Meredith

Depty Min

& Interior

If instructions respecting
M Lanlan not forwarded
letter await my letter
this date

J W Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES in OTTAWA: Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge Street, Chaudiere—C. P. Ry. Office, St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

MAY 23 1874 MONTREAL TELEGRAPH CO. OTTAWA.

Sent by *Rec'd by*

Check 47

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, SECY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

No. 19 Time 950 A 60 4 23 May 1874

Ottawa

By Telegraph from Victoria BC

To A Meredith 22

Does Mr Lankans position place him under my Authority & direction sufficient for me to visit coast Indians & pass Northward to Interior at same time Sun boat leaves Monday answer

J W Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 31st. 1874.

A. De Cosmos, Esq. M.P. &c
James Cunningham M.P. &c
A Bunster M.P. &c

Gentlemen,

I have the honor,

DF

2685

by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Inst. referring to the appointment of Mr James Lenahan as Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, and am to state that your protest against his appointment will be considered.

I have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your Obt. Servt.
L. G. Dickieson
Private Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

House of Commons,
28 March. 1874

Sir,

We, the undersigned members of the delegation of British Columbia, in Parliament assembled, having heard that a Mr. Lenahan, of Ontario, had been appointed Assistant Commissioner of Indian Affairs for that Province, most respectfully protest against his appointment, and ask that it may be cancelled, on the ground that there are gentlemen in the Province more conversant with Indian affairs than Mr Lenahan, and who have better claims to such an appointment, - and for the further reason that we cannot sanction the appointment of any person from another Province to fill any permanent office in British Columbia, so long as we have resident British Columbians qualified & who ought to be appointed.

We are, &c.

A Deboismos
James Cunningham
A. Bunster

Hon. Mr. Laird,
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2685

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge street, Chaudiere—C. C. Ry. Office, St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd by [illegible]

Check [illegible]

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES SPARKES, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. [illegible] Time 722 Ottawa, March 1874

By Telegraph from Union Station Toronto

to Mal Powell

Arly.

Leave Seven o'clock train for Ottawa

J W Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa.
Feby 21st 1870

Dept.
of the
Minister of Justice

Sir

I have looked over the draft Commission of the Indian Comrs of Manitoba and the North West which you handed to me this morning and I would respectfully suggest that in preparing the Commission for the Indian Commissioners for British Columbia, it seems to me undesirable to modify the provisions of that Commission in the following particulars. — That the Commission for the N.W. Territories the Lieut. Gov. of the N.W. and his brother Commissioners have co-ordinate powers and are placed exactly on the same footing.

It seems to me that this is not desirable and that the Governor should

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

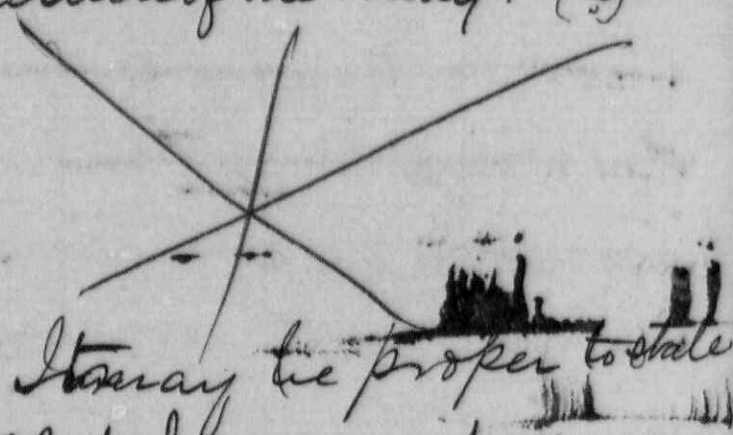
not be placed in a position
to have himself outvoted and
his views on questions of
policy overruled by his
~~associate~~ Commissioners.
~~I would therefore suggest~~
~~that a right of veto be~~
~~accorded to~~ the Governor
in all matters coming
under the consideration of
the Board. Lastly In the
Draft Commission the
Commissioners are given
power to negotiate treaties
with the Indians for
the cession of their Lands.
As the rights of the Indians
to the lands of British Columbia
have never been recognized
by the local Govt I do not
see that this provision
is necessary. The Comrs
indeed may be required to
locate the reserves, and deals with their other wise
~~Indians in other respects~~

shall I think him a right of veto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but after the local Govt has ceded the lands required for such purposes to the Dominion Govt under the articles of the Treaty. (2)



It may be proper to state that I am not aware that Govr Smith has ever signified his willingness to act as a member of the proposed Board.

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

His Honor
The Lieut Gov
of British Columbia

Ottawa Feby 12th 1874

Sir

I have the honor to enclose for your information a copy of an Order of the Governor General in Council on the subject of the Establishment of a Board of Indian Commissioners for British Columbia and am to inform you that a commission appointing yourself and the other gentlemen therein named as members of such Board is being prepared and will be forwarded to you shortly.

9 7bq

(2685)

Dr Powell the present Indian Superintendent in British Columbia at Victoria has been invited by telegram, in accordance with the suggestion made by him, to come to Ottawa without delay for the purpose of conferring with the Minister of the Interior on the subject of the organization of the Indian Department in British Columbia and generally on the policy to be pursued towards the Indians in that Province

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I enclose a copy of the telgram addressed to Dr Powell from which you will perceive that he has been authorized after Conferring with the local Government to appoint provisionally three resident local Indian agents. in B. Columbia one of whom is to take his place at Victoria during his absence. The third Commissioner Dr Lenihan will not leave for British Columbia until after the Conference with Dr Powell as it is desirable that he should take part therein.

I am Sir
Your
Obt Servt

10th Feb 1874

Copy of Telegram sent Comr Powell 10th Feb 1874

Appoint provisionally three Local Agents as proposed in your letter of 3rd Dec last - Consulting Local Government in selection of Agents. This done. Come on to Ottawa leaving Agent in charge at Victoria.

(Sigd) R. W. Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

2685

Department of the Interior
Ottawa, 12th Febry
1874

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Governor General in Council has been pleased to appoint you the third Member of a Board of Indian Commissioners for the Province of British Columbia at a Salary of two thousand dollars per annum commencing from the 9th Instant.

The Other Members of the Board

James Lenihan Esqr
Ottawa

Dft

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Board are His Honor the Lieut. Governor of British Columbia and Doctor. I. W. Powell of Victoria.

The necessary Commission when prepared will be forwarded to the Lieut: Governor.

Doctor Powell has been invited to Ottawa for the purpose of conferring with ~~the Government~~ the Superintendent of Ottawa as to the organization of the Indian Department in British Columbia and other ~~matters~~ matters respecting the ~~treatment of the~~ Indians in that Province.

Doctor Powell is expected here in two or three weeks from this date and it ~~will be desirable~~ would be desirable that.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that you should be here at the same time for the purpose of ~~passing with him~~ taking part in the proposed conference, ~~after the close of which~~ or after the conference you should endeavour to arrange to leave for British Columbia as early as possible after the close of the conference, ~~with a view to enter upon your duties at Victoria.~~

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obt. Servant

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1625

OTTAWA. FEB 10 1874

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **PRIVY COUNCIL,** *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the* 9th February 1874

Copy

On a Memorandum, dated 20th November 1873, from the Deputy of the Minister of the Interior, inviting the attention of the Minister to the Order in Council of the 16th July last, which authorizes the establishment of Boards of Indian Commissioners for the North West Territories, and for the Province of British Columbia respectively - and stating that the Board of Commissioners for the North West Territories under the said Order in Comcil has been established

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

established and is now in operation, but that up to the present time no Commissioners have been appointed for the Province of British Columbia

That the Order in Council provides that the latter Board should consist of the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia, and two Subordinate Commissioners (one a Protestant and the other a Roman Catholic) of whom one was to be the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia - Doctor Powell -

That the duties of the Board are 'inter alia' to suggest the general principles under which the Indians should be dealt with, and to arrange all negotiations & treaties with

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with the Indian tribes, under the direction of the Superintendent-General, and to report from time to time the basis upon which the question of general policy in Indian affairs should be settled

That in view of the large number of Indians, between forty five and fifty thousand, residing in British Columbia, and the importance and difficulty of the questions connected with them which require immediate settlement, he submits that it is desirable either that the Board of Commissioners authorized by the Order in Council should be appointed, or that some other mode should be adopted for placing Indian Matters in British

Columbia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Columbia upon a satisfactory footing

The Committee advise that the Board for British Columbia be completed by the appointment of Mr. James Lenihan of Toronto as the third Commissioner at a Salary of Two thousand dollars

Certified
Wm Kimmitt
Clk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior

To the Honorable

The Minister of the Interior.

Copy

The Privy Council having re-assembled the undersigned desires to take the earliest opportunity of bringing under the notice of the Minister of the Interior the state of the Indian question in British Columbia.

The communications by letter and telegraph from Mr. Commissioner Powell during the past year and more especially those of a recent date, clearly show that the Indians are in a very unsettled and dissatisfied condition, and that the white inhabitants in the neighborhood of the Indian settlements and especially at Alberni have for sometime past been in apprehension of serious danger to their property and lives.

/

See No. 2013.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Although the danger of any immediate disturbance at Alberni or elsewhere which was apprehended some weeks past seems for the present to have passed away, it is impossible to say when circumstances may occur which will give rise to grave complications, the results of which might prove most disastrous to the Province. ~~as will be seen in the Despatches~~

Mr Commissioner Powell is desirous of visiting Ottawa with the view of conferring with the Minister of the Interior on the various matters affecting the Indians in British Columbia which demand early settlement; and it seems advisable that Mr Powell should be requested to visit Ottawa for that purpose. It would be well however before Mr. Powell leaves British Columbia that the proposed

See Telegram 4 Sept 74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proposed assistant Commissioner
be appointed who could take
charge of Indian affairs during
Mr Powell's absence from the
Province. In this connection the
undersigned would respectfully
invite attention to his memorandum
of the 20th Nov 1873 on the subject of the
Order in Council of the 16th July 1873
respecting the appointment
of the Board of Indian
Commissioners for British
Columbia.

D. Macdonald
Deputy of the Minister of I.A.

4 February 1874

3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of the Interior
28th November 1878

The undersigned desires to invite the attention of the Minister of the Interior to the Order in Council of the 16th July last, authorizing the establishment of Boards of Indian Commissioners for the North West Territories and for the Province of British Columbia.

The Board of Commissioners for the North West Territories under the said Order in Council has been established and is now in operation, but up to the present time no Commissioners have been appointed for the Province of British Columbia.

The Order in Council provides that the said Board should consist of the Lieutenant Governor

C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

of British Columbia
Governor and two subordinate
Commissioners (one Resident & Chief & R.C.)
of whom one
was to be the Indian Com-
missioner for British Columbia,
Doctor Powell —

The duties of the Board
were; to suggest the general
principles under which the
Indians should be dealt
with and to arrange all
negociations and treaties with
the Indian tribes, under the
direction of the Superintendent
General, and to report from time
to time the basis upon
which the questions of
general policy in Indian
affairs should be settled."

In view of the large
number of Indians - between
forty-five and fifty-thousand -
residing

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with British Columbia & the importance and difficulty of the questions connected with them require immediate settlement. It is submitted that it is desirable either that the Commissioners ~~should be appointed under authority~~ of the Order in Council above referred to, or that some other mode should be adopted for pleasing Indian matters in British Columbia upon a satisfactory footing.

D. A. Macdonald

Dept of the Interior

28th Nov/71

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nat No 1749

E.A. Meredith
Dept of Min of Interior

20 Nov 73

Inviting attention of Minister of the Interior to Min Co. of 16 July last & recommg appt of Board of Indian Commr for British Columbia

Referred to Council
21 Nov 73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2685)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3604)

File		
2174	Northwest Territories - Report by William Spragge concerning a band of Sioux Indians now living on the Assiniboine River.	1872
2521	British Columbia - I.W. Powell conferring with the Minister of the Interior concerning the organization of the Indian Department in that province.	1873
2685	British Columbia - concerning recommendations for the appointment of a Board of Indian Commissioners.	1873-1874
2702	Indian Commissioner I.W. Powell acknowledging a request from the Minister for an estimate of expenditures for 1874-1875 for Indians of British Columbia.	1873
2703	Letter from the Minister to J.A.N. Provencher requesting estimate of expenditures for Indians of the Northwest Territories and Manitoba for 1873-1875.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copied for Dept of Indian Affairs 8/May 74

2702.

Estimates,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

Dr J W Powell
2nd Comr.
Victoria
BC

Nov 27 B.C.

Off of Lett to him for Estimate of Expenditure for year 1874-5 Connected with Indians of B.C.

See letter from Comr Powell enclosing detailed Estimate 17/Dec 5/Jany

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs British Columbia
1st of July 1874 to 30th of June 1875

Salaries			
Indian Commissioner	1	2600	00
Assistant do do	1	1900	00
Indian Agent for the Nation of Kootenays		600	00
" " " " " Shuswhaps		1200	00
" " " " " Cowechans (Lower Fraser R.)		1200	00
" " " " " Tahelies including Shuswhaps as far west as Lytton		1200	00
" " " " " Ahks West Coast of I.		900	00
" " " " " Quackewlths including Northern Nations		1200	00
" " " " " Haydahs Queen Charlotte Is.		900	00
Travelling and other Expenses Medicines &c for seven Agencies at $500.00 each		3500	00
Annual payment to a Chief in every Tribe who would act as Constable under direction of Agents		1000	00
142 Chiefs at $20.00 each	1	2840	00
Surveys of Indian Reserves			
3 Companies at $500 each per month. 6 Months [Each Company would consist of 1 Surveyor and 7 men see next page]		4500	00
Presents of Agricultural Implements Seeds &c to Indians including travelling and other Expenses of the Commissioner		9000	00
Education To aid Indian Schools		10000	00
		2000	
		7000	00
Reserves Estimated at $25.000		Total Expenditure	$ 47040 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Surveys of Indian Reserves

I estimate our Company to be as follows

Camp outfit for Party — $75.00

1 Surveyor — Salary per month		$150.00
2 Chainmen at $45.	"	90.00
1 Rodman (Indian)	"	25.00
2 Axemen at $45.00	—	90.00
1 Cook (Indian) —		25.00

Food &c for 7 men in Camps on lower Fraser or in Vancouver Island work average $15.00 Each per month — 105.00

Freight Canoes hire &c .. 25.00

Total per month for one party $510.00

Three parties — one for Vancouver Island — one for lower Fraser and one for the interior. say at $1500 = ———

Total Expenditure for Surveys $900.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

98
244

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAN 5 1874
OTTAWA

Indian Office
Victoria 17th December 1873

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt to-day, of your letter of the 2nd inst. requesting me "to send an Estimate in detail, of the probable amount required to meet the Expenses connected with the Indians of British Columbia for the year commencing 1st of July 1874 and ending 30th June 1875.

I had the honor of addressing you on the 3d instant in reply to your favor of the 16th October, respecting the organization of our office in this Province and provided the scheme there suggested or a similar one

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Yr
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be adopted by the Government I estimate the consequent expenditure for the year to be Forty four thousand and forty dollars ($44040.00) or in round numbers $45000.00 — details of which are herewith enclosed. I judge the total population of the Indians of British Columbia to be 28.500 and considering them in the light of consumers for whom little has been done, the amount so prepared is small compared with that contributed by them to the General Revenue of the Dominion. I believe however this sum will be sufficient to produce most beneficial results and will secure peace and good will among the many tribes of the Province

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

I. W. Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept
2702

W. F. Powell
Ind Commissr
Victoria
B.C

Nov 27. 1873

Sir,

Will you have the goodness to send me, for the information of the Minister of the Interior, an estimate in detail of the probable amount required to meet the expenses connected with the Indians of British Columbia for the year commencing 1st July 1874 and ending 30th June 1875. The information is required as soon as possible.

I am &c

Dr J. W. Powell
Indian Dept.
Victoria
Nov 27 B.C.

Draft of letter
to Hon for Estimates
of Expenditure
for Year 1874-5
Connected with the
Ind. Dept of B.C.

for Dy Genl:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2702)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3604)

File		
2174	Northwest Territories - Report by William Spragge concerning a band of Sioux Indians now living on the Assiniboine River.	1872
2521	British Columbia - I.W. Powell conferring with the Minister of the Interior concerning the organization of the Indian Department in that province.	1873
2685	British Columbia - concerning recommendations for the appointment of a Board of Indian Commissioners.	1873-1874
2702	Indian Commissioner I.W. Powell acknowledging a request from the Minister for an estimate of expenditures for 1874-1875 for Indians of British Columbia.	1873
2703	Letter from the Minister to J.A.N. Provencher requesting estimate of expenditures for Indians of the Northwest Territories and Manitoba for 1873-1875.	1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2703)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dep[illegible] dent (RG 10 Vol 3604)
No. 2703

INDIAN BRANCH.

1873

J. A. N. Provencher
Indian Comr
Fort Garry
Man.

Nov 27

Dft of Lett to him for Estimate of Expenditure for 1873-4 & 1874-5 connected with the Indians of Manitoba & N. West.

W. J. Ross

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2703)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lieutenant Governor

27/11/73

Sir,

Will you have the goodness to send me, for the information of the Minister of the Interior, an estimate in detail of the probable amount required to meet the expenses connected with the Indians of Manitoba and the Northwest for the year commencing 1st July 1874 and ending 30th June 1875 - likewise an estimate in detail of the amount, if any, over and above what has been already furnished, required to meet the expenses of the Indians in Manitoba and the North West for the year ending 30th June '74 — The information is required as early as possible

I am &c
Lawrence Clarke
Indian Com.
Fort Garry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2703)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. A. N. Provencher
Ind Com.
Fort Garry
Nov 27 Man.

Draft of letter
& claim for Estimate
of Expenditure for
1873-4 & 1874-5
Connected with the
Indians of Manitoba
& N. W. -

Sent by Mail -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3604, File 2703)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3605)

File		
2813	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell reporting on rumors of threatened trouble with the Indians.	1874
2883	British Columbia - Dr. Bleeker of the Bavarian Academy of Sciences questions I. W. Powell regarding languages of the Indian tribes in his area.	1874
2904	Appointment of I.W. Powell as visiting superintendent and agent to the Indians of British Columbia.	1872-1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2813 (Nos 956 & 2521 herewith)

INDIAN BRANCH.

1874

J. H. Powell
Indian Comsr
Victoria B.C

14/Jany.
5/74

Telegram re he threatened trouble with the Indians

5/Jany Ack - See further Telegram from Comsr 12/Jany - Ack 12/Jany - See letter to Comsr 13/Jany - See Telegram from Comsr 14/Jany - See letter from Comsr 26/Jany - See letter to D.S.G. Ind Affairs 24 13 Jany 7 / 5 Feby 7/ - See fur lett from Comsr Powell enclosing copies of Telegrams re threatened troubles also copies of Correspondence with Prov Govt of B.C.

Ack

23/5/Feby 7 fur from Comsr Powell copies of Telegrams enclosed Ack'd lett of 13th Jany / requesting him to furnish his views on statutory provisions suitable to Indians of B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Copy of Telegram from I. W. Powell Indian Commissioner, to John Tait Hudson's Bay Co's Agent at Kamloops.

Cheam 23d Jany 1874.

Any further rumours of Indian rising. Impassable roads above Yale will delay me indefinitely. Will Spring visit satisfy Indians. See Father Grandidier.

Sd I. W. Powell
Indian Commr.

Answer.

From Cache Creek 26th Jany

To I. W. Powell
Chilliwack

No further rumours of Indians raising. they are perfectly peaceable Spring visit will be satisfactory, have seen Father Grandidier

(Sd) John Tait.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

Copy of Telegram from W. M. Dodd Agent for Barnard's Express, Yale to I. W. Powell Indian Commissioner, at Cheam Jany 20th 1874.

FEB 25 1874

No News. Line down. Roads closed. Stage stuck at Lytton

(Sd) W.M. Dodd.

Copy of Telegram from I. W. Powell Indian Commissioner, to F. W. Foster Clinton.

Cheam Jany 22nd 1874

Detained here by snow. am told cant proceed from Yale for month or six weeks. If Indians matters not pressing would return and come with opening Spring. Have you any further news.

(Sd) I. W. Powell

Answer

Clinton 23d Jany 1874.

I. W. Powell Cheam.

Apparently nothing urgent, have no further news, wrote to Kamloops, telling you were en route, will write again putting off your visit for a few weeks, if you wish me.

(Sd) F. W. Foster.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Telegram. Reply to F. W. Foster Clinton.
23d Jany 1874.

Will apprise you when can get through - impossible now. You may assure Indians Government will deal fairly and justly with them - If delayed too long may return to Victoria for present.

(Sd) I. W. Powell.

Yale 23d Jany 1874.

I. W. Powell Esqre Cheam

Four or Six weeks before conveyance can get through.

(Sd) W. M. Dodd.

From the Telegraph operator at Clinton

I. W. Powell Esqre

I saw a letter from Kamloops said May was the time the Indians would meet you. I don't think there is the least danger at present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 25 1874
OTTAWA.

120
309

Indian Office
Victoria 4th February 1874

Sir

Referring to my letter of the 13th ultimo I have now the honor to report that I left Victoria on the morning of the 14th ult with the intention of proceeding at once to Cache Creek and Kamloops, arriving at New Westminster in the Evening of the same day. I received the telegram of the Honorable the Secretary of State respecting my proposed visit just previous to my departure. On the 15th accompanied by Mr Hamilton Moffatt a former resident of the interior in the Hudson Bay Companys service, I procured passage in one of the Canoes carrying the mails

12th January

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

having

Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

having employed there a few additional Indians to facilitate our transport. The navigation of Fraser River at this season of the year, is always uncertain and in the event of storms and a sudden cold snap, becomes exceedingly perilous. On these occasions, the river when not completely closed, is partially frozen over and only a limited channel generally filled with floating ice and having a very rapid current, is left in the centre. Heavy and unprecedented storms of snow and sleet with immense ice floes impeded our progress very much, so that we were some five days of varied mishaps and narrow escapes, in accomplishing that which usually occupies less than one day of not unpleasant canoe travel. We were then obliged to abandon the canoes and our baggage and make our way as best we could through an almost impenetrable bush and some four feet of snow. Arriving at the Indian camp of Cheam on the 21st of January. I proceeded on the 22nd

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to a telegraph station where I was informed that "the road about Yale was completely blocked by the unprecedented fall of snow and that all travel was therefore suspended". My informant with whom I had made arrangements to supply me with a conveyance from Yale / further telegraphed me that there was no hope of having the road way cleared through the Canyons for some four or five weeks and consequently that any attempt on my part to proceed at present towards my destination would be futile.

Under these circumstances I despatched telegrams to different responsible white settlers and among others to Mr Tait Agent for the Hudson Bay Company at Kamloops where the disaffected Indians lived and requested that gentleman also to see Father Grandidier from whom the press telegrams (enclosed in my letter of the 13th ultimo) was said to have emanated. That gentleman's reply together with the copies of others I beg to transmit herewith and you will perceive that my first impression as telegraphed to you on the 2nd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2nd ultimo and further referred to in my letter of the 6th was correct and that the reports were Exaggerated. I therefore determined to return, after taking advantage of the opportunity which my journey thus far had afforded me of visiting the various river Tribes from Papeum (Labour Pteam) to Saint Mary's Mission on the Fraser. The press telegrams published here, were to a certain Extent sensational, although on the other hand, no doubt Effects as to the fact that the subject of revolt has been canvassed at different Indian Feasts for some time past. Many of these Indians have of late become Extensive Cattle owners and although Reserves have been laid aside for them, their lands are not now nearly sufficient for their grazing purposes. The Provincial Government under a local Statute have leased large pastoral tracts to white settlers who to preserve the valuable "bunch" grass peculiar to this locality, have driven off the Indian cattle. The local fence law which applies to

Fences

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peace Districts does not apply as yet to the interior and the consequence is, as stated by Atty Gral Wallbridge in his letter of the 13th ultimo (a copy of which I had the honor of enclosing to you in my letter of that date) — that cattle owners are obliged to keep their stock in and prevent them from grazing upon even open lands. I have called the attention of the Hon Atty General who was at the time acting Premier, to this (in my opinion) injustice to the Indians, who cannot understand the Equity which permits white settlers to become the virtual owners of large tracts of land 8000 to 20.000 acres each, at a mere nominal sum and subject him to punishment for trespass upon such lands, though quite open and unfenced. It is difficult to perceive how such a system if continued, will stop Indian complaints or prevent lasting disaffection. When Reserves were originally laid aside here there were no Indian cattle owners for whom, as they knew nothing of agriculture, the

averages

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

average quantity intended to be allowed each, of four acres, was then sufficient for the purposes. The case is now however, quite different, for the interior Indians in addition to considerable progress in raising cereals, are very generally the possessors of cattle horses sheep pigs etc

Another cause of complaint exists in the fact, that a large proportion of the white settlers of the interior have possessed themselves with native women and after years of concubinage. these women have thrown back upon the Tribe to which they formerly belonged either by the death or more often by the base desertion of the offender. In the former case, if the deceased has been possessed of property or money the law regards these heirs as illegitimate and therefore not entitled to any portion of the Estate — as the father — either a no compensation is afforded, but more often, the most harsh and cruel treatment. Again meddlesome white people have informed these Indians of the very liberal concessions

made

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made the Manitoba Indians in the late treaties with them by the Dominion Government and as British Columbia Indians were now under the same authority, they never entitled on demand, to similar considerations. The late Colonial Government never made any treaty with the Indians of the Province nor am I aware of any assistance or encouragement that has ever been extended them. On the contrary their prior rights & land have always (except by the Hudson Bay Company) been ignored and they were told instead, that they were British subjects, though the full rights of such have never been granted them - Since, under the old land law an Indian could permit land by previously obtaining the consent of the Governor. but the condition was so hampered, that the good effect no doubt intended, was destroyed and the proposed concession virtually rendered inoperative.

I request that I am not ~~asked~~ in a position to report as yet, a personal hearing from these Indians of their grievances

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

grievances, but there are in the Province, so many different tribes to visit who are so separated by great distances with none of the usual facilities for communication, that so far, I have not had the time at my command to accomplish it. On the other hand I have thought it well to state for your information a few of the most prominent complaints made long prior to the Confederation of the Provinces and which these Indians themselves, hoped finally to have remedied, by the change in their guardianship. When I had the Laws last June, to make application to the local Government for 80 acres of land to be set aside for each Indian family, attention was called to the fact that the Dominion Government by the Terms of Union were not called upon to treat the Indians more liberally in this respect, than they had been treated by the Colonial Government and the quantity was decreased to "20 acres for each family of five" persons.
It is most Essential to my success in affording them satisfaction, that I should be fully informed

as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as to the policy with which they are to be treated in other respects and it is for this reason, that I deemed it prudent to recommend, in my Telegram of the 2nd ultimo a personal conference with you as the most speedy and direct means of acquiring a knowledge of your wishes in reference to the most important affairs of my superintendency. In a short time communication will again be opened to this particular district, when I may make the promised visitation. but owing to the difficulty of getting them together at this season of the year. I do not think it advisable before April or May. Meantime should you conceive in the necessity of prompt action in the settlement of those matters I have above imperfectly alluded to. I shall be glad to be fortified by complete instructions as to the future intention of the Government in regard to the same.

I recapitulate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To recapitulate particulars of my visits to the
river Tribes— I may now repeat, that on the 16th
of January I arrived at the Roman Catholic
Mission of St Mary's some 16 miles above Langley
where we were most hospitably received by the Rt
Revd Bishop D'Herbomez and Father Davies— and a
grateful shelter afforded us from the severe storms
we had been contending with for the past two days
It was impossible to proceed from here on the
succeeding day and I was invited to improve the
occasion by inspecting the Mission and Examining
the two schools which are successfully Conducted
here. The buildings of the Mission compose
a Church capable of holding 2000 Indians, a
comfortable Convent building with large class
rooms and well ventilated dormitories. under
the direction of the Sisters of St Ann— the
Bishops and priests residence to which

is attached

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is attached the boys school with class rooms and facilities for boarding and lodging I should say, 50 or more boys — there there are barns and other out-buildings, a black smith shop and a saw and grist Mill, almost wholely devoted to the service of Indians At the Convent I observed some 18 Indian girls all remarkably clean and neat in appearance and most polite in demeanor. They all speak good english and gave evidence of considerable progress in the different branches of Education taught there — The boys too, acquitted themselves creditably and I have pleasure in commending the evident care taken of them by these deserving christians, both physically and morally. They have no regular or uniform system of school books but chiefly use Dangnets American Series. I proposed sending them a sample of the Canadian system of books which I thought better adapted to their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their requirements in every respect - a suggestion which the Reverend Father thankfully said would have their best consideration and probable adoption.

St Mary's Mission has already been productive of much good among the Fraser River Indians and I have no doubt, should it be the policy of the Government to promote Indian Education by granting aid for this purpose to the different Mission schools of this and other denominations, that the beneficial results which have been furnished by St Marys will be very greatly increased in future.

Subsequently I visited the following tribes - viz Harrison River (2 tribes) Sapeum. Cheam Jo-qui-ah-la. Squay-ifa. Assy-litch Semas and Matsqui. Over or two of these tribes have good reserves - the others complained to me greatly of

insufficient

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

insufficient lands and having there in many instances which overflow during three months of the year— and therefore useless for agricultural purposes. I assumed the responsibility of promising to inquire further into their grievance and of guaranteeing that each family should have enough land secured to them. I also promised that as soon as navigation opened I would send each tribe some agricultural implements (of which very few of them have any) and a good supply of garden seeds &c &c. The wonder is, that these Indians have been able to accomplish what they have, without tools or implements of any kind— and great promise is therefore given of future excellent results with a little judicious Encouragement. Nearly all of them have abandoned their former savage customs and most of them instead of living in the large and filthy "rancherias"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Cranchenias" common among the Coast tribes, have comfortable clean looking houses, each occupied by one or more families.

We arrived at St Marys on the 28th and the river being now sufficiently open for us to attempt a return, we started for Westminster which we duly reached, with no other mishap than being precipitated on one occasion into the Fraser while making a portage over some ice-- from the peril of which however, we luckily escaped, by clinging to the Canoe. On the 29th I returned by Steamer to Victoria

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2813

File with 4 D Dy Mins:

Reply 4/25 Jun from Comr.
Pond'k. Copies of Telegrams
Enclosed -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 25 1874
OTTAWA

British Columbia

123
300

Indian Affairs
Victoria 5th February 1874

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo acquainting me, that it is desirable I should furnish you with my views as to the provisions of a Bill having for its object the applying to British Columbia of such statutory provisions of the laws affecting Indians in Canada, as may be suitable for the Indian population of this Province. and to inform you, that the same shall have my attention in due course. I should be glad if you would be good enough to send me a copy of any laws and regulations respecting the Indians of the Dominion as may be in the possession of the Department

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Attorney General's Office
Jany 13th 1874

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of yesterday informing me that you intend to proceed to Cache Creek and Kamloops to investigate the causes of the Indian disturbances in that vicinity.

In reply to your query as to whether a stranger who permits his cattle to run on pastoral lands under lease, is liable to the lessee as a trespasser I have to refer you to Sec 38 of the Land order of 1870 - which lays down the proposition as law that any lessee from the Crown can maintain ejectment or trespass in the same manner as if he were owner of the land referred to - and "either "party" ... may refer the cause of action "to the Stipendiary Magistrate of the "District wherein the land lies who "may proceed summarily &c"

No Justice of the Peace or Magistrate except he be of the Stipendiary class has power to deal with such cases.

By the Common Law of England which is in force here, the proprietors or occupiers of land are not obliged to fence their lands - The owner of cattle or other Animals

Lt Col
I. W. Powell
Ind Dept &c —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are by the same law bound to see that they do no damage and that they commit no trespass.

Indians are subject to the same laws as whites. Your observations upon the subject, will, I need hardly assure you receive the attention of the Government.

Will you be good enough to take a a note of and report all matters of grievance, which may be brought under your notice in the Upper Country

I have the honour to be
Yr Obdt Servt

(Signed) Geo A Walkem
Atty Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Attorney General's Office
Dec.r 29th 1873

Sir,

Your letter of the 27th inst. to the Hon Provincial Secretary asking on behalf of the Indians East of the Cascade Range for tracts of forty instead of twenty acres of land as a bonus to each family of five persons has been referred to me with instructions from the Committee of Council to confer with you upon the subject.

I called at your office and at your dwelling about 2½ P.M. to day but was not fortunate enough to find you.

I have since received your letter of this date informing me of your determination to proceed tomorrow by Steamer to New Westminster, and thence to Cache Creek (should you receive no replies to your telegrams) to confer with the Indians of the Interior. Permit me to say that I feel convinced that you have acted wisely in this serious matter. I would however suggest that no matter what peaceful assurances you may receive by telegraph that it would be better to pay the Indians a visit than to stop short at

Lieut. Col I. W. Powell
Supt. Ind Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

short at New Westminster.

The Indians are certainly entitled to such a small piece of attention accomplished too at such small expense, tho' it must be admitted that you cannot but encounter considerable personal discomfort by reason of the inclemency of the weather.

As to the extra twenty acres asked for by you as above stated. I have the honor to draw your attention to the list of, really in some instances, enormous, and in all cases, sufficient Reserves already laid aside for the Indians residing near Cache Creek, Kamloops, Okanagan, Shushwap and other places.

They cannot be, and as I have been credibly informed, are not dissatisfied with the amount of land allotted to them. On the contrary you will, after looking at your plans copied from the official records, agree with me that many of the Reserves must be cut down, being out of all proportion to the strength of the Tribes to which they have been respectively granted in days gone by, when land in the vicinity referred to seems to have been considered of little value. When the Reserves near Cache Creek & some of the other places mentioned were set apart, a conference was held with each of the Chiefs before any decision was arrived at.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Their views wer ascertained, and their wishes were fully consulted -
A parchment sketch of each Reserve, enclosed in a tin case, was handed to them and they expressed themselves entirely satisfied. The Tribes now dread the Idea of being placed upon and confined to these Reserves, as they have ascertained that the Indian Department intend, if possible, to carry out such a course.

The Indians speak freely upon the subject, intimate their intention of resisting such a step.

This is the cause of their dissatisfaction, and they wish to see you about it. They are fully aware of your appointment and position, and to my personal knowledge, they have expected a visit from you for nearly eight months back. They moreover expect the usual presents from you as the representative of their great Chief, and in this, I would respectfully suggest, that you should not disappoint them. A few hundred dollars worth of Blankets, clothing, food &c would be well laid out, if given to them. I trust that you will excuse me for thus trespassing upon questions of an official character, of which you must necessarily possess a more intimate knowledge than I do. It is only a suggestion which I venture to make, as it might be overlooked in the hurry of an unexpected

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

unexpected visit.

I consider that whether the Indians are peaceably disposed or not. that presents should be given, especially as the conference proposed by you is the first of its kind. & is one which they should always recollect with pleasure.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obd.t Serv.t
Geo. A. Walkem
Atty Gen.-

(S.d)

P. S.

Having seen you upon the subject of the foregoing, and as Mr. McCosmos stated that there would be no difficulty in granting any extra lands to the Indians if absolutely necessary and as your views must coincide as to a just treatment of the Indians. I take the responsibility of stating that you may tell the Indians that where the lands occupied by them are only suitable for grazing purposes & are inadequate to meet their wants, that 20 acres more than the twenty now conceded should be given to each Indian family requiring them for pastoral use - regard of course being had in the disposition of the lands to the average acreage per family of all the Reserves hitherto granted or hereafter added

(S.d) Geo. A. Walkem

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office,
Victoria 12th Jany 1874

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that owing to further telegrams which have been transmitted through the press respecting the rumour of threatened Indian attack upon the White Settlers of the interior and your own wishes in regard to the same I have determined upon proceeding at once to Cache Creek and Kamloops for the purpose of instituting personal inquiry into alleged grievances of the Natives and if possible to allay for the present any hostile feeling existing on account of them.

In addition to my own opinions upon this subject as conveyed in my letter of the 27th ult and which you were good enough to consider favorably for the purpose intended. I feel it my duty to report to you that among the assigned causes of discontent of the Indians is the driving their Cattle off unfenced lands or those held under pastoral lease. One case has been reported to me of a judicial decision in which an Indian

The Honorable
G. A. Walkem
Atty. Genl. & acting Premier
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

an Indian was mulcted in comparatively large damages for alleged trespass upon lands which were not fenced, but held under a lease from the Government for pastoral purposes. A case which I am told has been taken up by many other Indians and is said to form one of the prominent grievances for adjustment now. It would perhaps be invidious for me, to reflect upon what certainly seems an injustice - but you will I am sure agree with me, as to the necessity of ascertaining your opinion regarding the legality of such an issue - or in other words whether Cattle grazing upon unfenced lands belonging to other than the holder thereof can be subject to the penalties of trespass? If these instances of grievance are correct it is highly important in undertaking what may be a most grave and responsible mission that I should be forteified by correct information upon all points likely to arise in the settlement of any complaint made by the Indians.

If on the other hand, the lease holder of an extensive tract of land is justified by law, in driving Indian Cattle off any unfenced portion, and having the owner fined for damages, I fail at present to see how lasting disaffection is to be prevented - unless, indeed a far more liberal treatment is pursued towards them than the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than the terms of confederation would seem to justify on the part of the Dominion Government, or by the immediate passage or enactment of some local statute which would modify - if not change altogether the existing pastoral land law which permits such apparent injustice. As I intend leaving early on Wednesday morning may I beg that you will be good enough to favor me with a reply some time to morrow.

I have the honor to be.
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. W. Powell.
Indian Commr.

(Sd)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
Jany 5, 1874

By telegraph to
D. M. Powell
Indian Agent.
Victoria. B. C.

Your Telegram
of yesterday and of last month
received. Glad to hear Indian
troubles have been exaggerated.
Can assure Indians that Government
will deal fairly with them regarding
lands. ~~Commissioners on this case~~
~~will be appointed shortly~~. Owing to
Election you need not come on here
until receive further instructions
D. Laird
Minister Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria 29th Decr 1873

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 26th inst. respecting threatened Indian troubles at Cache Creek and calling my attention to a letter received by Mr. Barnston from one Ranald McDonald.

In reply I have to state, that it is my intention to proceed to New Westminster tomorrow morning (should I receive no telegram to the contrary during the day) and if upon further inquiry, I find that the report has any reliable basis, my journey will be extended to Cache Creek at once. At the same time, you will permit me to doubt the correctness of the authority you quote - especially since there are so many gentlemen lately from the district in question, at present in this City, who can give more valuable evidence. From all I can learn, the fear that they will lose their land and not be sufficiently provided for in this respect, is the real cause of disturbance if indeed there be any, among the Indians.

May I beg to bring to your notice a letter

The Honorable
G. A. Walkem
Atty Genl
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a letter addressed by me to the Hon Pro^{r} Secretary on Saturday on the subject of these lands and to solicit the action of the Government therein if possible, at once. Again I have to express the hope that no extensive leases of grazing lands in the vicinity of Indian habitations will be given by the Government until their reserves are fixed and I assure you the most fruitful source of anxiety or fear of injustice on their part will be avoided.

I have the honor to be.
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell.
Indian Comm^{r}

(I. D.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Provincial Secretary's Office
29th December 1873.

Sir,

I have the honor to acquaint you with reference to your letter of the 27th Instant conveying a suggestion that the grant to a Native family should be increased on the East Side of the Cascade Range from Twenty to Forty acres of land, that large Reserves of land have already been made in those districts.

The subject however will receive the mature consideration of the Government; meanwhile I have to request you will be good enough to confer with the Attorney General on the subject.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
John. Ash.

(Sd)

I. W. Powell Esqre
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria 27th Dec. 1873

Sir

In view of a possible visit to Cache Creek and other Indians among whom there are rumours which have reached me of threatened trouble. I have the honor to request that the quantity of land to be reserved for Indians east of the Cascades should be Forty Acres for each Indian family instead of twenty as agreed upon.

My reason for applying for the increased quantity is, that the interior Indians are nearly all possessed of horses and cattle and I am convinced that twenty acres would not be found to be sufficient.

Should a personal inspection prove the correctness of my impression on this matter it would be both highly important and practical in quieting all their fears of future injustice if I could promise that an additional quantity of land would be laid aside for the grazing purposes of each Tribe.

I might remind you that this principle is recognized in the present preemption law for white settlers where 320 Acres are allowed each individual east of the Cascades and 160 Acres west of the same.

The Honorable
The Provincial Secretary
&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Kamloops Via Cache Creek
8th January 1874

I W Powell

Accounts of several
reliable settlers strong grounds for rumored
attack by Indians. Subject been canvassed
for two years through potlaches (feasts I.W.P) at
different sections. plans supposed to be matured
this winter - Caused partly through jealousy
of advantages gained by Okanahane Indians
through Treaty and failure of your visit last
fall. Particulars by mail -

Signed W.B. Wilson
Clinton Jany 9th 1874

I W Powell. Indian Commissioner

Michael Geary had conversation with Father
Grandidier at Bonaparte who told him Green Indian
Chiefs were willing for a raid on the Whites and two
Chiefs against it no dependence could be placed upon
them commencing hostilities at any time

Signed H W Foster
Clinton 11th Jany 874

No 2

I W Powell

At a meeting held here this evening
it was unanimously recommended you should
come among the Indians at once. and also to
furnish the Settlers with Arms and ammunition
for use in case of need not less than one hundred
Stand of Arms for this town

Signed H W Foster

The last telegram (No 2) was forwarded to His
Honor the Lieut Governor

I W Powell
Commr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 5 1874
OTTAWA.

118/291

Indian Office
Victoria 13th January

Sir

I have the honor to enclose copies of two telegrams respecting the rumor of a threatened Indian raid in the interior and to inform you that immediately upon the reception of which I at once determined to proceed to Kamloops not only with a view of endeavoring to allay public anxiety but to make personal inquiry into the alleged grievances of Indians in that section of the Province. I beg to state that in reference to the telegram No 2. I forwarded the same to His Honor the Lieut-Governor for his information and such action as His Honor might deem advisable in the matter.

I have also to forward copies of correspondence with the local Government on the subject of the present difficulties

And

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

end to state, that I propose to report more fully upon the same, immediately upon my return – in the course of three or four weeks. I may of permitted add, that owing to the absence of instructions as to the policy with which the Government may intend to treat the Indians my mission is not without apprehensions of difficulty especially at this season of the year when communication is often impossible with distant portions of the territories. I am of opinion too, that the non-extinction of the Dominion Statute for the government of Indians, in this Province is an obstacle to success which will greatly increase with further delay

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

I W Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

W Spragge Esq
Dr Supt for Ind Affs

W 2013

Ottawa 5th Feb 1874

Sir

I have the honor that
yr ltr. pursuant, of the
enclosures of the Revn
of Mr Ermatinger, also
letter to Ottawa, &
Memorandum relating
the Statutory provision
which shall ~~be substituted~~
~~for~~ in yr opinion
be included in a Bill
for the protection of the Indian
population of British Columbia
as pursuant to the Act
the Imperial Statute on
Imperial Parliament of Indian
affairs, - be altered
at Parliament of May 1874.

I L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of telegraph dated Ottawa 5th January
1874 Rcived at Victoria 8th January 1874

Your telegram of Yesterday and of last
week Received. Glad to hear Indian troubles
have been Exaggerated. Can assure Indians
that Government will deal fairly with
them regarding Lands. Owing Election
You need not come on here until
Recipt further instructions

(Signed) D Laird
Min of Interior

I. W Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAN 28 1874
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs
Victoria 9th January 1874

114
280

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 5th inst (received yesterday) in reply to my dispatches respecting Indian troubles, of the 29th ult and 2nd inst. Should you deem it advisable to instruct me to proceed to Ottawa, I would be glad of such authority could be issued, so as to enable me to fulfil early Spring engagements in connection with the settlement of difficulties alluded to, in my letter of the 6th instant

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro's Office)—G. T. R. Ticket Office, York Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge street, Chaudiere.

Sent by _____ Rec'd by _____

Check 10 Cals

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 143 Time 9/10 225 Ottawa, Jan 14 1887

By Telegraph from Victoria BC

To Hon Min Interior

Indian Branch

I leave a morning for Interior return about one month

Dr Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8 Sut

Ottawa Jan[y] 3 1874

Dr J. P. Powell.
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
British Columbia

(2813)

Sir.

I received yesterday your telegram of the 11th inst. referring to your previous telegrams on the subject of the threatened Indian disturbances, ~~and re~~ ~~adding postag~~ that the settlers are very anxious concerning the movements of the Indians and calling attention to the letter of the late Superintendent General of Indian affairs under date 3rd January 1873. The Superintendent General of Indian affairs being out of Town I submitted your telegram to the Secretary of State and subjoin a copy of his reply. With reference to the letter of the late Supt. Genl. to which you call attention I would suggest that it is desirable that you should furnish the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

department with your views as to the provisions of a bill having for its object the applying to British Columbia such statutory provisions of the laws affecting Indians in Canada as may be suitable for the Indian population of your province

I am
Sir
Your obt servt

W H Lands
Return to
Dept

By Telegraph to Dr. J. H. Powell, Indian Commr Victoria BC

Ministers out of town - Your telegram will be brought ~~under~~ up immediately after their return. Meanwhile you should personally visit the ~~draftsmen~~ intending Indians and impress them that they will be fairly dealt with by the Government.

12 January/74

Pro Secy

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: OFFICE, Post Office Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro's Office), G. T. R. Ticket Office, York Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge street, Chaudière.

Rec'd by

Sent

Clerk

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 144 Time 2.55 Ottawa, January 12 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria B.C. 11

To The Hon Minister of Interior

Further telegrams threatened indian raid published this morning settlers very anxious concerning Indian movements Balcony of advantage gained by assiniboine Indians through treaty and prior rights ignored here disturbing causes long delay in furnishing me instructions respecting intended treatment of Indians may prove disastrous see predecessors letter January third seventy three

I.W. Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2813)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3605)

File		
2813	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell reporting on rumors of threatened trouble with the Indians.	1874
2883	British Columbia - Dr. Bleeker of the Bavarian Academy of Sciences questions I. W. Powell regarding languages of the Indian tribes in his area.	1874
2904	Appointment of I.W. Powell as visiting superintendent and agent to the Indians of British Columbia.	1872-1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2883

INDIAN BRANCH.

1874

J. W. Powell Esq
Indian Commr
Victoria
B.C.

Sir

I have a letter from Dr Powell Brandon R.R. Barracks Qu'Appelle Valley Assiniboine Pass Saskatchewan Territories

Ochapowace Reserve

Yours truly
Lee
Farmer Ebenezer

24th March 1874

I am not sure that Dr Powell's request could be satisfactorily responded to - at least without some d
I would however suggest that authority be given him to
whatever action I might deem advisable in carrying
object (if possible) required

for Mr Dewdney
Ind Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr A. N. Powell,
Indian Comr
Ottawa

Ottawa March 16 1874

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 10th Jan'y last covering a copy of a communication from Dr Bleek Foreign member of the R. Bavarian academy of Science at the Cape of Good Hope, I am directed by the Lieut. Genl. of Indian Affairs to authorize you to take such steps as may seem to you desirable after conference, should you see fit, with the Local Government of British Columbia, to further the interesting objects in connection with Ethnological Enquiries referred to in Dr Bleek's Communication,

I am.
Sir
Your
Obt Servt
W. Spragge
D.S.G.

Approved
W Laird

2883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. J. U. Powell
Victoria
British Columbia

Ottawa Jan 27/87

(2883)

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, enclosing a copy of a communication from D. Bleek, Foreign Member of the R. Bavarian Academy of Sciences at the Cape of Good Hope, addressed to His Honor the Lieut Gov of British Columbia soliciting the co-operation of the latter in collecting, with a view to the Ethnological enquiries therein referred to, the oratme literature of the Indians of British Columbia, especially those of the lowest type, in their original languages with translation. Your letter and its enclosure will be brought under the notice of the Minister of the Interior on his return to the seat of Government

I am,
Sir,
Y. O. S.

Returned to writer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Grey Library
Cape Town
15 September 1873.

Sir,

In craving your Excellency's acceptance of the enclosed Report concerning Buthman researches undertaken under the patronage of Her Majestys Colonial Government I beg at the same time to draw your attention to a kindred subject for the furtherance of which you in your official position as Governor of British Columbia may be able to do a good deal.

It will not be new to Your Excellency to hear that some of the tribes or nations of the Indians living to the West of the Rocky Mountains are reckoned together with the Bushmen of South Africa among the lowest types of humanity as regards civilization. The Indians in question have in common with the Bushmen, the very ancient method of forming the plurals of nouns by means of reduplication; and I am not mis-informed, some clicking and croaking sounds are also met with in their language or languages.

Whilst both of these features and many others appear to be tenaciously retained characteristics of a most primitive Stage, it is yet probable that these Indians as well as the Bushmen of South Africa, and the australian aborigines, are at all events

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nearer akin to ourselves in their languages and intellectual life than other races who far exceed them in point of civilization — e.g., the Negroes of Africa. My present information leads me to believe that a good portion of the traditionary lore of these Indians (as well as of the Australians and Bushmen) is of a mythological character; a distinctive intellectual feature not met with among the Negroes but only among Nations who claim to be of nearer kindred to ourselves.

In the faculty of the imagination Bushmen certainly, and the Australian Aborigines as well as the lowest Indians of North America probably, far exceed anything we meet with among the Negroes!

To observe in such rudimentary stages of culture the development of the same poetic instinct which is the motive power of the highest human life, is a matter of very great moment for all ethnological enquiry. In this respect the lowest Indian Nations (as well as the Bushmen and the Australians) their languages and their literatures become of the highest importance.

It was on this account that when the opportunity here offered itself of studying the Bushman language and collating their literature I thought it my duty to put aside for a time the to me very important work of a comparative Grammar of South African languages, and to try to rescue

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

while it was still possible something of the language and literature of this dying out Nation. The result has exceeded my most sanguine expectations, altho' we have as yet only to a very small extent fathomed the rich mine of Bushman traditionary lore

Now the enclosed Report of these Bushman researches may I trust be encouraging with regard to the possibility of rescuing portions of the literature of other races living under similar conditions and like the Bushmen in this Colony apparently doomed to speedy extinction

It is probable that the very lowest Indian Nations of North America possess a traditionary literature similar in character to that of the Bushman and to those of the Australian Tribes And even should it prove to be of an entirely different nature it would probably be not the less interesting.

The likelihood of the rapid disappearance of such Native Tribes renders it imperative that, if anything is to be done for the collection of their curious folk-lore, it should be done at once and quickly. Otherwise we may soon again have one very peculiar branch of humanity wiped off the face of the earth before the products of its own Specific mind have been preserved for posterity.

It is on this account that I venture to address Your Excellency and through

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you the Government and Legislature of British Columbia and to entreat you in the name of Science that it may please you to do what you can to encourage the collection of the Native Literature of the Indians especially of the lowest type, in their Aboriginal languages with translation. I lay stress on the circumstance that the collections should be made in the original languages because the native mind never shows itself fully, nor can it be quite understood in any translation — however faithfully executed, and because we need for philological and ethnological purposes full and clear portraits of the native modes of thinking.

Having no personal acquaintance with the Colony of British Columbia, it would be presumptuous on my part were I to recommend to your Excellency any course of action by which the object in question might be effected. But I cannot help thinking that there must be persons in the Colony of British Columbia both able and willing to organize such work, and others to undertake its execution if some encouragement were given to them.

A prize or prizes for the best collection of native literatures in the languages of the lowest Indian Tribes with translation might profitably be offered to be competed for at the distance of three or five years be capable of directing sufficient attention to this subject

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

But in whatsoever manner Your Excellency may see fit to make any special arrangements for this purpose I feel sure that it is only requisite to draw your attention to it in order to engage Your Kindly Co-Spiration in a scientific research which promises so rich a harvest, as regards material for the history of the human mind as that offered by a collection of the folk-lore of the lowest human races.

I have &c
(sd) W. H. D. Bleek Ph. D.
Foreign Member of the R. Bavarian
Academy of Sciences.

To
His Excellency
The Governor
of British Columbia

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

113
27
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAN 26 1874
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs
Victoria 10th January 1874

Sir

I have the honor to enclose copy of a Communication from Dr Bleek Foreign member of the R Bavarian academy of Sciences at the Cape - forwarded to me by His Honor the Lieut-Governor, for such action as might be deemed requisite in the matter therein alluded to.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2883)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3605)

File		
2813	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell reporting on rumors of threatened trouble with the Indians.	1874
2883	British Columbia - Dr. Bleeker of the Bavarian Academy of Sciences questions I. W. Powell regarding languages of the Indian tribes in his area.	1874
2904	Appointment of I.W. Powell as visiting superintendent and agent to the Indians of British Columbia.	1872-1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Branch
No 2904

No 46

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

1873

2904

The Hon
The Minister of
Aug 6/ Public Works
6/73

Recom^d that Mr^s E. St Ouge Chapleau
be associated with Gov Dutch
& D^r Lowell as Indian Commissioner
in British Columbia

There papers not on file when
rec'd at Public Archives, 14 March, 1950 (H.S.)

Transferred to Council aug 6/73
O. in C. increasing Com^r Powell's
Salary to $2,000 23/Jan/74 See letter to Comr
Lowell 28th Aug

Pyle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 2

Victoria BC
Oct 26th 1872

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant acquainting me "that by an order in Council I have been appointed Visiting Superintendant and Agent of Indian Affairs for the Provinces of British Columbia, with a salary attached thereto of Two thousand Dollars per Annum, and enclosing printed forms of Bonds to be executed by two responsible persons conjointly with myself, in the sum of Eight thousand Dollars for the faithful discharge of my duties". Also an outline of Instructions for my guidance in collecting with as little delay as possible, the various Statistics referred to in respect to the Indian tribes of British Columbia"

In reply to the above, I beg to state that the Bonds have been duly executed by my friends the Hon Senator Carrall and Amor DeCosmos Esq MP conjointly with myself and I herewith transmit the same

W Spragge Esq
&c &c &c

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the approval of the Department I shall proceed at once in accordance with your directions, to obtain with as much correctness as the short time will permit the various matters you have enumerated, with a view to a portion of them, the same as soon as possible. Such a Report must in any event be, to a great extent superficial, on account not only of the vastness of this interesting subject, but the limited knowledge possessed by any one, of the hundreds of tribes inhabiting this Province which has a Coast line of something like fifteen hundred miles – an interior Country much of which has not even been explored and with tribes of Indians both Savage and Semi-Civilized inhabiting this Extensive Region in Numbers which have been variously estimated from Forty five to fifty thousand

I propose to give as fully as possible a record of the past and an explanation of the present, in regard to these tribes. And Situated as I am, at such a distance from Ottawa, entailing a period of a month or six weeks in correspondence upon any sudden Emergency arising, I shall ask to be fortified with such power of independence of action, as will make my Services more valuable alike to the Department to which I belong and the people intrusted to my Care

It will be a work of time

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to carry out in this Province the admirable system which prevails in the Atlantic Provinces for the government of Indians, on account of the different habits and customs of the various tribes - The Coast Indians especially, being Nomadic in their nature and depending mostly upon fish and furs for subsistence, are not at all like those with whom I have been familiar in Ontario who have readily in the lapse of time and by wise government, adapted themselves to agricultural and other peaceful pursuits.

I have already been applied to for a donation to assist a voluntary contribution towards an Indian Agricultural Exhibition at Cowitchan, where the Anglican Roman Catholic and Methodist Churches have missions and where there is quite a large number of well-behaved Natives. I have had applications too, from different Missionaries for relief to aged and destitute Indians and supplies of medicines for the sick at various missions. A distribution of vaccine to every Missionary Station in the Province I think should be made without delay

If therefore these applications are granted — & it be the intention of the Department to provide for the many Emergencies liable to arise at any moment among such a large number of tribes, to establish an Indian Office in this place, to have means at hand for the payment of necessary travelling Expenses — much

greater

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

greater in this country than in the Eastern Provinces, I consider it indispensable that funds should be placed to my credit as soon as possible, with instructions to report necessary disbursements as they are made and that I should have power to act with the civil authorities in any matter of sudden or pressing import

What sum can I draw in London?

For the payment of expenses already incurred in connection with the Indian Quarantine at New Westminster and for others likely to occur in collecting material for my Report &c I should be glad if you would telegraph me a credit here for any sum you may think desirable

In conclusion will you permit me to call your attention to the small salary proposed for my services as Indian Superintendant and may I beg of you to make a representation of the same to the Head of the Department. The cost of living is so much greater in British Columbia than it is in the Eastern Provinces, being four or five times greater here, that without some additional means of subsistence, two thousand dollars would not be sufficient to support my family. I will enclose a Memorandum of the cost of a few of the domestic requirements so that you may easily perceive the difficulty I should have in abandoning my profession and devoting as I strongly desire, my whole time and attention to the important and responsible position I have been honored with by the Government, at a salary which is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is Comparatively so small and relatively to other positions of trust in this Province, so inadequate

I trust I may be pardoned for incorporating with this acknowledgement of your notification of my appointment, a Subject which may seem to be too personal in its character, but which appears necessary to those dependent upon me in assuming this important position in your Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of Interior 45

965 with 703
Rec'd Aug 16/73 984

D. W. Powell Esq
V. Supt & Agent
Victoria
B.C.

Oct 26

Nov 13

Encloses Bond of Self & Sureties & for Asst to be placed to his Credit a/c disbursements & for increased pay

See Report of 4th June 1873

Answd 22 Febry 1873

On 4 June 1873 Dr Powell receives a credit of $1500.- and on 27th March a further credit of $2000.- and again on 27th April a further sum of $2000.- all of which have been accounted for

L.S.

Privy Council Chamber
9 July 1873

Referred to the Hon. the Minister of the Interior.

By Order
Wm Smithwith
Clk.

W.D.P. to Langevin
11 July 73 as to Salaries of other Officers of Dominion in B. C.

A.C.

D.C. 19 August 1873

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum referred to in letter respecting cost of living in Victoria

Beef & Mutton cost 18ct to 25ct per lb
Butter 62½ to 75ct " "
Eggs 62½ to 1.00 per doz
Milk 5 cts per Gal and other staples for consumption at proportionately extravagant rates. A female domestic commands from $25.00 to $35.00 per month. Fowls cost from $1.25 to $2.00 per pair. Turkeys & Geese from $3.00 to $5.00 per pair. A comfortable house rents for $40.00 to $50.00 per Month

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **PRIVY COUNCIL,** *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 19th August 1873.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 28 1873
OTTAWA.

On a Memo: dated Augt. 1873 from the Hon: the Min: of the Interior, stating that Dr. Israel W. Powell who was appointed by O.C. of the 7th Octr 1872 visiting Superintendent & Agent of Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia, at a Salary of $2000 per ann: represents that his Salary is inadequate.

That in this connection Dr. Powell calls attention to the fact that the scale of prices which obtains in British Columbia is much higher than in other parts of the Dominion.

That

To the Honorable
The Min: of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That looking to the fact
that the general scale of Official
Salaries in that Province, the
Minister recommends that Dr
Powell's Salary be raised to $2,600
per ann. & travelling expenses—
such increase to commence from
the 1st July last.

The Com: submit the
above recommendation for Your
Excellency's approval.

Certified.
Wm Smith
Clk

Copy #0140

Dr. I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
British Columbia

Ottawa
28th Aug/73

(45)

Sir

Referring to your letter of the 26th October 1872, ~~requesting~~ stating that you considered your salary insufficient, and applying to have it increased, I have to inform you that his Ex the Gov Gen has been pleased to direct, under Order in Council of 19th Inst, that your salary be raised to $2,600 per annum & travelling expenses, such increase to commence from the 1st July last.

I am &c

I. W. D.
Act/Sup

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3605, File 2904)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3608)

File		
3041	Treaty 1 - John Schultz, M.P. reporting great destitution among the Cree and Saulteaux near the mouth of the Red River.	1874
3163	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell requesting the services of a gunboat to accompany him on his visit to the Coast Indians.	1874
3181	British Columbia - James Cunningham stating that the inhabitants of the mainland wish one of the Indian Commissioners to live in New Westminster.	1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3041)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Inward~~

No. 3041 Filed with 3008

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

Dr. John Schultz M.P.
24 Feb 74 Winnipeg
9 Mch/ Man

Stating that great destitution prevails among the Crees & Saltaux at & near the mouth of Red River & asks assistance especially for Grain & Potatoes for seed.

The Credit for $1000.00 has been sent. 10/Mar 74.
Pub'y.

11/Mar Ack - Copy of this letter hand'd Dr Schultz 21/mar 74.

W. H. ascertain if the credit passed by Mess^rs [illegible] $1000 at the credit of the Dr Red Journal for the purpose of purchasing seed grain

Ackn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3041)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Honorable
Dom Lehatty. M.D.
Winnipeg.

Draft
3041

Ottawa March 11th /91

Draft
3041

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th. ultimo, on the subject of the destitution prevailing among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians located at and near the mouth of the Red River, in the Province of Manitoba, caused by the failure of their crops and the subsequent partial failure of the fisheries.

The Minister desires me to inform you that his Honor the Lt.Govr. has brought the subject referred to in your letter under the consideration of the Government and that steps have been taken to provide them with the means of obtaining seed grain and potatoes for the cultivation of their fields this year.

The decision of the Govt on the matter has been to day communicated to His Honor.

I am
Sir,
Your obt. Servt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3041)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 9 1874
OTTAWA.

Winnipeg Manitoba 24th Febry 1874

Sir -

I have the honor to inform you that a State of very great destitution prevails among the Cree and Salteaux Indians, located at and near the mouth of the Red River in this Province ——

These Indians have mainly subsisted during the winter season, on the grain and potatoes which they all cultivated to a greater or less extent, and on the produce of the fall Fisheries, made on the shores of Lake Winnipeg — One of these sources of supply (grain and potatoes), was entirely cut off last season, by the presence and ravages of Grasshoppers in the regions referred to, and the fall fisheries were nearly entire failures, owing to the unusually early setting in of winter —

From these causes, and the scarcity of game, there is absolute want, and very great danger of starvation among the Indians

The Hon —
The Minister of the Interior
— Ottawa —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3041)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians refered to —

In addition to this more immediate difficulty, there will be an entire absence of seed grain and potatoes, among those who have been accustomed to plant, and who will now be more desirous than ever to cultivate their fields. To relieve the pressing want for food up to this time, the resources of the Church Mission Society's establishment, under the charge of the Ven Archdn Cowley, has been taxed to its utmost, and private liberality has assisted to relieve the more pressing wants — Still the need is very great. especially for a supply of seed grain and potatoes, and I have to respectfully and earnestly request that the Department will give the matter their early consideration with a view to taking such steps, through the Agent here, as may tend to relieve these poor creatures, who are in a certain sense, the wards of the Government

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your humble Servant

John Schultz

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3041)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Schultz M.P.
Winnepeg

24 July
9 Mch

Stating that Great
destitution prevails
among Crees & Salteaux
at & near Mouth of
Red Riv - & asking
assistance Especially
Grain & Potatoes for seed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3041)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3608)

File		
3041	Treaty 1 - John Schultz, M.P. reporting great destitution among the Cree and Saulteaux near the mouth of the Red River.	1874
3163	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell requesting the services of a gunboat to accompany him on his visit to the Coast Indians.	1874
3181	British Columbia - James Cunningham stating that the inhabitants of the mainland wish one of the Indian Commissioners to live in New Westminster.	1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with 394

No 3163

Department of the Interior
11 April

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

J. W. Powell
Indian Comr
B.C.
6/Apl.

Applications for Gun-Boat when required -
Telegraph from A. Moffat enclosed -

11 April/74
Referred to the Hon
The Privy Council for
consideration & report
By Command.

D. Laird
Min Int

See Ord in C 29/April / 2 May - See Copy of Tel from Earl Carnarvon 6/May
See Telegram to Comr Powell 7/May - See letter to
Commissioner Powell 7/May Covering Copy of Ord in C 29/April
See letter from Comd Powell 4/May Encl - See letter to Comr
Powell 22/June

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3163

J. A. Lowell, Esqr.
Indn Comr.
Victoria
B.C.

June 22nd 1894.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th. Inst., (reporting that owing to the departure of the Gunboat being delayed, you had found it impossible to accompany the party to visit the Indians on the Coast and fulfil your engagement of being at Kamloops to meet the Interior Indians on the 10th. Inst., and that you had appointed Mr Chas. Leymour to accompany Mr Marcus Smith on board the "Otter" as an agent of this Dept., with Indian Agent of the expedition and to visit

2

Re petition against the Chinamen - / channels of the Indians

SMS

1
192
478.

British Columbia
Indian Office
Victoria June 4th 1874

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Telegram of the 7th Ult advising me "that Gunboat to enable you to visit Indians on the Coast will leave Victoria on the fifteenth."

The departure of the Ship having been delayed until the 4th June, I found it would be impossible to accompany the party and fulfil my engagement of being at Kamloops to meet the Interior Indians on the 10th Instant.

In accordance however with the request of Mr. Marcus Smith I have appointed Mr. Chas. Seymour to accompany him, on board the "Otter" as an Agent of this Department,

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch.

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and whose acquaintance with the language and character of the Indians will enable him to be of service in explaining to them the objects of the expedition and the wishes of Her Majesty in respect to their own conduct. I do not apprehend trouble with these Indians, and a general visit later in the year with the Gunboat will insure protection until the proposed exploration is completed.

It would have been very unfortunate, if not most serious, had anything prevented my carrying out my promise to the Interior Natives of whose dissatisfaction I fully informed you last winter, and I therefore hope my action in the matter will meet with your approval.

I start in the morning for Kamloops and should the rumour be correct of trouble being anticipated by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by one of the Survey Corps. with the Stone Indians I will at once proceed to the Chilcoatin Country and my return to this point may consequently be delayed some five or six weeks.

I trust that arrangements will soon be completed for the appointment of the different Indian Agencies, and I cannot too strongly urge that one of the Chief Officers of the Department should be located at some central point in the Interior with as little delay as possible.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

I. N. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft
3163

Lieut Colonel
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Dept of the Interior
Ottawa, May 1874

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 6th Ult. applying to have a Gunboat placed at your disposal, for the purpose of visiting Comichan and other places on the Coast of British Columbia, I have the honor to transmit herewith a copy of an Order of the Governor General in Council on the subject.

29th April/74

I have also to transmit herewith a Copy of a Telegram sent you yesterday, informing you that one of Her Majesty's Gunboats would leave Victoria on the 15th inst.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

By Telegraph

Dept of the Interior
May 7th 1874

To
Lt Colonel
I. H. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Steamboat to enable you to visit Indians on the Coast will leave Victoria on fifteenth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Telegram received at
Ottawa 6th May 1874.

To the Governor General 6th May-

Gunboat ordered to meet surveying party at Victoria on fifteenth

(Sgd) Carnarvon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
MAY 2 1874

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 29th April 1874.

On a Memo: dated 27th April 1874 from the Hon: the Minister of Public Works, representing that in order to insure the success of the exploration for the Canadian Pacific Railway about to be undertaken between Bentick Arm and the River Skeena, in British Columbia, under Mr. Marcus Smith, Civil Engineer, & to enable Mr. Indian Comr. Powell, who desires to visit at the same time the localities in question, to discharge his duties, it will be necessary to make more than ordinary provision for the safety of

To the Honorable
The Min: of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of these parties, as the Indians who inhabit the enemy hills along this coast are well known to be of a troublesome character.

That for similar services the protection of one of H. M. Gunboats has been obtained on previous occasions; and experience shows that the presence of a Gunboat where parties are landed, will usually prevent molestation, but that without this show of force, apprehensions might reasonably be entertained for the safety of the party, and recommending that application be made through the proper channel for the required protection of one of H. M. Gunboats

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gunboats serving at the Esquimalt Station, for such period as may be necessary to enable these parties to visit Dean Channel & other Channels between latitudes 52° and 54°

The Committee concur in the above recommendation and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

Wm Smith
Clk

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Order in Council

29 April
2 May /74

That application
be made thro' the
proper authorities for
a Gun boat for
protection of Surveying
parties about to visit
Dean Channel & other
Channels Set Lat. 52
& 54 B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3163 Rb

Department of the Interior
Ottawa, April 11th 1874

Memo:-

The Indian Commissioner Powell, in his letter of the 6th Instant, states that it is his intention, on his return to Victoria, to make a visit in the discharge of his duties to Cowichan and other places on the coast of British Columbia, and he desires that one of Her Majesty's Gun-boats, stationed at Esquimault should be placed at his disposal for the purpose of such visit.

The undersigned would therefore respectfully recommend that, the Secretary of State be authorized to move

(1)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

move the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia to request the Senior Naval Officer at Esquimault to place one of Her Majestys Ships now at that port at the disposal of Mr Commissioner Powell for the purpose of his proposed visit to the Indians.

David Laird

M. Interior

(2).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 7 1874
OTTAWA.

Ottawa 6th April 1874

Sir

I have the honor to Enclose a telegram from Mr. H. Moffatt on the Subject of the Cowichan difficulty.

I am of opinion that the allotment of the Reserve would terminate any apprehended trouble and therefore think it, that no time should be lost in the appointment of a Surveyor for this purpose. I beg further to Suggest should the same meet with your approval, that my first official visit to Cowichan, or indeed any other point on the Coast where past difficulties are

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are to be arranged, should he make
in once of Her Majesty's Gun Vessels at
present in Esquimalt and that the Cus-
tomary authority be issued for that
purpose. In connection with the
subject of allotments I apprehend that
difficulty and considerable Expence in
apportioning 20 acres to Every five
persons and therefore trust that a strong
representation to this Effect, should you concur,
may induce the local Government
to confine this quantity of land to Every
Indian family, irrespective of number.
Taking the whole Indian population
into consideration, this arrangement would
not, in my opinion, make any material dif-
ference in the aggregate quantity of land to
be granted in the Province. I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
J. W. Powell Indian Commissioner

This matter has been dealt with in the memorandum Reserves Lasting Commissioner April 4/74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I. W Powell
Ind Comr
6/7/aff/74 B6

Application for
Gun Boat when
required

Dy Min

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Form 1vo.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge street, Chaudiere—C. C. Ry. Office—Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check .....

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 4 Time 1.00 Ottawa, April 4th 187 4

By Telegraph from Victoria BC 4

To J W S Powell

Care of Lt Governor Powell

Have visited Cowichan

No appearance of hostilities

Indians fencing in Reds

Lands both parties

discontented

H Moffat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3163)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3608)

File		
3041	Treaty 1 - John Schultz, M.P. reporting great destitution among the Cree and Saulteaux near the mouth of the Red River.	1874
3163	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell requesting the services of a gunboat to accompany him on his visit to the Coast Indians.	1874
3181	British Columbia - James Cunningham stating that the inhabitants of the mainland wish one of the Indian Commissioners to live in New Westminster.	1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3181)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3181

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

J. Cunningham M.P.
House of Commons
Bc. 10 Apl

Stating that it is the
desire of the Inhabitants
of the Mainland British
Columbia that one of
the Indian Commissioners
for that Province should
reside in New Westminster

√ Ack 11 April - See letter from
Mr Cunningham & others recomd Mr
√ Mr Chas Seymour as Deputy Agent
at New Westminster 10/15 April

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3181)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 13 1874
OTTAWA

Ottawa April 10th 1874

Sir

We the undersigned Senators and Members from the Province of British Columbia recommend that Charles Seymour be appointed to a position in the Mangement of the Indian department of that Province, as deputy agent at New Westminster

James Cunningham
Edgar Dewdney
W. Macdonald
Amor De Cosmos
J. Robson
Robt Carnall
A. Burr

The Honorable
The Minister of
the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3181)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James Cunningham Esq Dy Sr.
Ottawa,

Ottawa
April. 11. 1874.

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter without date in which you state that the inhabitants of the mainland ~~of~~ of British Columbia are desirous that the Secretary Indian Affairs for that province should reside in the City of New Westminster where it is stated, his services would be much required.

I have the honor to inform you that your suggestion will receive consideration.

I have the
to
Sir
Your obt. Servt.

3181

With Return

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3181)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F.D.

To the Honorable

The Minister of the Interior

Sir

Having learned that another Commissioner for Indian affairs has been appointed for the Province of B. Columbia I deem it to be my duty to state to you that the inhabitants of the mainland are desirous that such Commissioner should take up his residence in that part of the Country where his services will be most required As in the City of New Westminster We have a large Native population there and from what I know

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3181)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Indian Character from actual Observation Since they want know one to look to and that in their imminent vicinity, they cannot understand why all the great Chiefs shou reside at Victoria,

My Constituents are of the same Opinion Trusting that this request will receive Your kind attention

I am &c &c

James Cunningham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3608, File 3181)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3610)

File		
3527	Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing a memorandum of the statement concerning American Whiskey Traders by trader Norbert Welsh.	1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3527

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
6/15 June Mah:

Despatch 187 N.
Enclosing Memorandum
of the Statement made
before the North West
Council by one Norbet
Welsh a Cree.

Ack 22 June/74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft
3527

His Honor
The Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Ottawa
June 22 1874

Sir,

I have the honor to
Ack the recpt of your
Despth (No 187 R) of the
6th inst, covering a memo
of a statement, made
by one Norbet Welch, a
Trader, befor the North
West Council.

Your Despth with
its enclosure will be
brought under the
early notice of His Ex
ni Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUN 15 1874
OTTAWA.

Substance of the Statement made by Norbert Welsh a Trader, before the North West Council. June 2nd 1874.

I am a Trader - Have for some years been in the habit of trading between here and the South Branch of the Saskatchewan - Have just arrived from the South Branch - There are American traders on the South Bank, on this side of the Cypress Hills - Do not know how many - There are a large number of them and they are well armed — The Americans set out too much poison - "We do not use poison" "because we wish to keep the law" "Some of our people, as well as the "Americans use poison" I was instructed by a council of hunters held just before he left to speak about this and ask either that the use of poison should be done away with entirely or every one allowed to use it alike -

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The "Council" met at the Red Sand Hills for the purpose of regulating the Hunt - The Americans get on well with the Indians by giving them Liquor - They kill a few of them sometimes - All the Indians would join with the Americans against the Police Force - All the Americans would have to do, would be to give them a couple barrels of Liquor -

Would like a man appointed as Magistrate to prevent the introduction of Liquor and Poison - Carlton is the nearest Hudson Bay Post to the country where they hunt, and it takes three days to go there -

William J. Urquhart
P.C.M.P.
June 2nd 1874.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUN 15 1874
OTTAWA

No [illegible]

Government House.
Fort Garry,
June 6th. 1874.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose memorandum of the statement made before the North West Council by one Norbert Welsh a Trader—

Welsh appears to be an intelligent young man— He has for some years been known to persons here, and is considered reliable and trustworthy—

His evidence serves to show the absolute necessity which exists for the maintenance of a

Hon'ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a strong force in the North-
West if our laws are to be
respected there, and peace
and good order ensured.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obed. Servant,
Alex. Morris
L. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3610, File 3527)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3613)

File		
4025-1	Application by Donald McDonald to be paid for his services as Interpreter at Qu'Appelle.	1874
4036	British Columbia - I.W. Powell enclosing a copy of a letter by father C.F. Grandidin concerning land grievances of the Indians.	1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Duplicate~~ No 4025-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

Hon A. Boyd
Winnipeg
Man:
23/24 Oct/74 W. J. Christie Brockville Ont.

Applies for remuneration to Mr Donald McDonald for services as Interpreter at Qu'Appelle.

10/23 Nov/74 Lett from Hon: A Boyd.
26/Nov, answd, P.O. money order for $20.00 sent.

Nov 25/74.

In view of the valuable services rendered by Mr McDonald; as explained by the Hon. & Superintendent of Indian Affairs, who was present at the time, it is respectfully recommended that Mr McDonald be paid for his services as Interpreter at the rate of $5 per day for the four days he was employed, that Carpenter's Commission be $20 and that the usual allowance to an Interpreter is $3.00 per day. That it be submitted that Mr McDonald's case is exceptional and that he is fairly entitled to the higher rate of pay above proposed.

E. A. Meredith
Dep. of the Sup. Gen.

Approved

For Secretary
Sec

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Received from The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the sum of Twenty Dollars

Post office Money order
by, ~~Departmental Check~~ No. 65 4 dated 26th Nov 1874

in payment of Mr Donald McDonald for services rendered by him to the Commissioners at Fort Appelle during the negotiations for Treaty No 4.

$ 20.00 Date Dec 11 1874

WITNESS.

John F Kennedy

Signature A Boyd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEC 22 1874 OTTAWA

Received from The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the sum of Twenty ——— dollars ———

by ~~Departmental Check No.~~ Post office Money order No. 1065 dated 26th Nov. 1874

in payment of Mr Donald McDonald for services rendered by him to the Commissioners at Ste Appelle, during the negotiations for Treaty No 4.

$ 20.00 Date Dec 11 1874

WITNESS.

John F Kennedy Signature A McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA DEC 22 1874

Rearosa
Dec 11. 1874
Manitoba.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 10th ult.. enclosing a Post Office order for 20 $ (twenty dollars) to be paid to Mr Donald McDonald for services at Lisappelle Treaty and according to request I have signed the duplicate receipts. and herewith return them to your office

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
R A Boyd

E. A. Meredith Esq
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4025

Ottawa Nov. 16th 1874

A. Bopp, Esq.
Redwood,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, in reference to the payment of Mr Donald Mc Donald for services rendered by him to the Commissioners at the Conclusion of the Qu'appelle Lake Treaty, and stating that he was so Employed from Saturday until Tuesday, including Sunday.

In reply I have to inform you that the acting Minister of the Interior, on a reconsideration of the circumstances of the case as explained in your letter, and which is verified by the statement of Mr Dickieson, Private Secretary of the Minister of the Interior who was present at the time, has been pleased to direct that Mr McDonald be paid at the rate of $5.00, instead of $3.00 per day as stated in my letter to you of the 27th ult.

A post office money order for the amount, $10.00, is herewith Enclosed. You will please sign the enclosed duplicate receipts and return them to this Office.

I have
&c

5 A/c

2 Cheques sent 1st Nov. by Mr. McDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4025
Supt-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 20 1874
OTTAWA

Rosswood
Winnipeg
Nov. 10. 1874

Sir
I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of a letter from you dated Oct 27/74. in which you state that you have been informed by Mr. W. J. Christie that "have applied for payment for the service of my clerk Mr Donald Mc Donald". To a certain extent this is a misapprehension. When writing to Mr Christie on other matters I mentioned that Mr Mc Donald wished to know if the Government intended recognising his services. It was a matter between himself & the Government entirely and occurred in this way. At a certain period during the making of the Treaty there arose a misunderstanding, which owing to the inability of the interpeters to translate English and Indian backwards and forward equally as well, would certainly have resulted in several days delay and might have endangered the completion of the treaty. At this point Mr McDonald took upon himself to interfere in the interests of the Government and explained away the difficulty. The Lieutenant Governor asked me subsequently if I should have any objection to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4025

Mr McDonald's assisting the Government to which I replied, certainly not. And he did afterward night and day work among the Indians until the actual signing of the treaty. For myself personally it is a matter of no consequence what the Government pay Mr McDonald. but I surmise that under the circumstances it is a case where the Government might deal liberally and exist good effect. I know that Mr McDonald, from his intimate acquaintance with the Indian language & character rendered the Government good service at an opportune moment and I think that the Government should recognize his services more liberally than those of a hired interpreter. At the same time Mr McDonald desires me to say that if the Government rates the value of his assistance no higher than that of the interpreters engaged for the occasion he leaves it to them to pay him at the same rate. The time he worked began on Tuesday, including following Sunday and ended on Saturday.

I am.

Sir

Your obedient servant

E. A Meredith

A Boyd

Deputy of the Minister

of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Interpreters employed at Dr Appelle were paid at the rate of $3.00 per day. Mr McDonald rendered valuable aid to the Commissioners in explaining the Jargonatic language employed by the Indians, (which Pratt, the other interpreter, seemed unable to do), and which on several occassions led to a misunderstanding as to their real intentions. For these, and his other services, Dr McDonald may perhaps be entitled to a more liberal pay than the other interpreters. He was employed for four days.

Mr Dickieson

25/11/74

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4025
Hon. A. Boyd,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Dept of the Interior Ottawa
Oct 29th 1874

Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior to state that he is informed by a letter from D.J. Christie, that you have applied to him for payment for the services of your clerk, Mr Donald McDonald, at the conclusion of the Dr'Appelle Lake treaty.

Mr Davis regrets very much that this claim was not preferred at the time the interpreters and others were being paid at Dr'Appelle for assistance rendered on that occasion, or before his departure from Manitoba, as it would have prevented delay and inconvenience.

Charles Pratt and Thomas McKay the other two interpreters employed by the Commissioners were paid $3.00 per day each for their services. Mr McDonald acted only during the three or four last days' Conferences, and at the same rate, the amount due him would be $9.00 or $12.00. You will please inform the Dept. at your earliest convenience, whether you consider this allowance, per diem, satisfactory, and if so, what number of days you claim payment for, when the amount will then be remitted to you.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Oct 18/74.

No 4028
Hon. A. Bay,
Winnipeg,
Manitoba

Sir,

I have the honor by direction
of the Minister of the Interior, to
acknowledge the receipt of your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as an Interpreter on one or two occasions - Governor Morris spoke time on the subject at St Appelle Lake, and said that his services ought to be recognized, but no decision having been come to, at that time, as to the Amount to be paid to him, it was left in abeyance especially as Mr. McDonald was returning to Manitoba, I presumed it would be settled there, and as I came home we were short of money.

The other Interpreters were paid at the rate of Three Dollars a day ($3.00) but from Mr. McDonalds position I understood from Governor Morris, that his case was an exceptional one - I

Ord as Place Archives
29th October 1874

The Honble David Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I have this morning received a letter from The Honble A. Boyd, Manitoba, in which he writes enquiring on behalf of Mr. Donald McDonald, "as to whether the Government intends to pay him for Services rendered at the St Appelle Lake Treaty, and if so, to what Amount."

You will remember that Mr. Donald McDonald, acted

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 24 1874
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have written Lt. Boyd, telling him, that I would submit Lt. Le Vesconte's request for your consideration

with much respect
I have the honor to be
your obedt Servt
W. L. Vesconte

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4025-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3613)

File		
4025-1	Application by Donald McDonald to be paid for his services as Interpreter at Qu'Appelle.	1874
4036	British Columbia - I.W. Powell enclosing a copy of a letter by father C.F. Grandidin concerning land grievances of the Indians.	1874

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4036
Filed with 3138

Copies Ale

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr.
Victoria
B.C.

12/27/Oct

Enclosing copy of letter to the "Standard" Newspaper by C.F. Grandidier O.M.I. Priest also of a correction of the same. on the subject of the Land Question of the Indians of B.C.

12/27/Oct Lett from Comr. Lenihan, with copy of lett ref^d to also of the note of the R.C. Bishop of B.C. in which the latter urges immediate steps being taken to satisfy the Indians

12/30/Oct Fur lett from Comr. Lenihan

12/20/Oct Lett to Comr. Lenihan

19/Oct/74 Fur lett from Comr. Lenihan Covering
4/Nov Copy of lett addressed by him to the Prov. Sec of B.C.

28/Nov Lett to Comr. Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James Lenihan Esq
Indian Co
Victoria

Ottawa
Nov 28th 1874

Sir/

I have the honour to
acknowledge the receipt of your
letter of the 19th inst.
enclosing for the perusal
of the Minister of the Interior,
a copy of a letter addressed
to the Provincial Secretary of B.
Columbia on the 15th inst. in
reply to his letter of
the 12th inst.

You will therefore
note the Minister has the
honour to be in receipt
of the letter
of the 19th inst.

I am Sir Your
Obt Servt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Victoria B.C. October 15th. 1874

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 12th Inst. acknowledging mine of the 8th Inst, and saying, "the same will
" be brought under the consideration of the Lieut.
" Governor in Council at the earliest opportunity"

You are also pleased to say "In the meantime
" I desire to call your attention to the fact that
" all that is "reasonable and just" to demand
" from the Provincial Government is that the 13th
" section of the Terms of Union act should be
" faithfully observed"

The section referred to sets forth- "That the
" charge of the Indians, and the Trusteeships and
" management of the lands reserved for their use
" and benefit, shall be assumed by the Dominion
" Government, and a policy as liberal as that
" hitherto pursued by the British Columbia Govern-
" ment shall be continued by the Dominion Govern-
" ment after the Union.

" To carry out such policy tracts of land
" of such extent as it has hitherto been the practice
" of the British Columbia Government to appropriate
" for that purpose shall from time to time be
" conveyed by the Local Government to the Dominion
" Government in trust for the use and benefit of the
" Indians or application of the Dominion Gov-
" ernment, and in case of disagreements between
" the two Governments respecting the quantity
" of such tracts of lands to be so granted the
" matter shall be referred for the decision of the
" Secretary of State for the Colonies."

A careful reading of this section, taken and considered in connection with all the other sections of the "Terms of Union act", and taking into account the very liberal provisions and stipulations of the same in favor of British Columbia, leads me to the conviction that the most liberal and enlightened interpretation should be given to the spirit and meaning of this particular section.

Hon John Ash M.D.
Provincial Secretary
&c &c
Victoria
B.C.

POOR COPY

permit me to ask, has this been done by the Government of British Columbia? and to what extent has it been "faithfully observed"?

It may also be well to enquire as to the "policy and practice" which "hitherto has been observed" by the Provincial Government on the creation of Indian Reserves. Has it been well defined, regular, and uniform?

By reference to the Report of the Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia for 1872 & 1873 Page 20, and from which Extract I have enumerated items contained in the Schedule of Indian Reserves by way of example. I find that the Popkum Tribe on the Fraser River has a reservation of 36 Acres and I am credibly informed that there are only (4) four families upon this Reserve which give an average of 9 Acres to each family, of good land. Then there is the Chiamel Tribe in the same vicinity having 1128 Acres and my informant give the number of families upon this Reserve as (20) twenty which give an average of 24 Acres to each family, again there is the Scowlitz Tribe less fortunate than the other two named having 375 Acres for 27 families or an average of 14 Acres, to each family.

Thus it is quite evident that the "policy and practice" which has "hitherto been observed" has been neither well defined, uniform, or regular. The first named Tribe having a maximum quantity of 9 Acres of good land to each family and the last mentioned Tribe with a minimum of 14 Acres of poor land for each family. but putting the three Tribes above mentioned together we find they have an average of 24 acres to each family. All situated upon the banks of the Fraser River, and where few or no Cattle are kept, while the Government adheres strictly to a uniform policy of allowing only 10 Acres to each head of an Indian family and that in many cases of the very worst quality. for the Indians of the Mainland, many of whom have a large number of Horses & Cattle. Therefore in view of these facts, I most respectfully submit that a more liberal, well defined, and uniform policy should be adopted, by the Government

POOR COPY

Government of British Columbia on the question of Indian
Reserves; and more especially towards those Indians
of the interior of the Mainland having large numbers of Horses
and Cattle, and with whom it appears no
Treaty has yet been made to extinguish the
titles to their lands, which Justice and equity
should secure to them as the original owners
and occupants of the Soil.

In making this request I do not ask the
Maximum quantity and quality of land as given
to the Popkum Indians (92 acres to each family)
but only that the Government may be pleased
to grant, reserve, and set aside a sufficient
quantity of the public lands of the Province
of good average quality - per poor Rocks and swamps -
to come to each head of an Indian family at
least 80 acres, together with continuing to him
the right of pre-emption, as under the existing
laws and regulations, and that such reservation
may be made as far as possible, adjacent to,
and in connection with, the present village Sites,
Reservations, and favorite haunts of the Indians

That in addition to the limit of 80 acres
to each family, those having large herds of Cattle
and Horses should receive sufficient land
over and above such limit to answer their
requirements in consequence of being the owners
of such Stocks and Cattle.

While discussing this subject, it may not
be altogether out of place to remind the Government
of British Columbia of the great advantages
accruing to the Province by virtue of the
Indian population, which will appear
more clearly upon reference to sections 2 and 3
of the "Terms of Union" act, wherby [illegible] receives
a large annuity from the [illegible] Government
ment for Indian population, [illegible], in addition
to the great advantages of the Indians as producers
and Consumers, and the assistance [illegible] they
render in the development of the resources
of the Province - if no higher view is taken of
the question - Claim for the Indians at the
hands of the Government of British Columbia
very great Consideration.

POOR COPY

there is the large sum which the Dominion pays the Province annually over and above any revenue which she receives therefrom, should entitle her to ask that the Government of British Columbia should put the largest possible construction upon the spirit and meaning of the section of the Terms of Union Act to which you have done me the honor to call my attention.

In conclusion, I must again most respectfully urge upon the Government of British Columbia on behalf of the Dominion Government, the wisdom and justice of at once laying aside for the use and benefit of the Indians of the Province, a sufficient quantity of the public lands as aforesaid in order to convince them that their interests shall be scrupulously guarded, and thereby secure their loyalty and good will, and avert any danger to the peace of the Province or the lives and property of our white fellow Citizens.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servt.
James Lenihan
Indian Commissioner

POOR COPY

Victoria B.C. 19th. October 1874

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information the copy of a letter which I had the honor to address to the Hon the Provincial Secretary of British Columbia on the 15th. Instant, in reply to his letter to me of the 12th. Instant.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obt. Servt
James Lenihan
Indian Commissr

The Hon. David Laird
Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

(Copy)

5

Copy

Provincial Secretarys Office
12th October 1874

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 8th Instant covering copies of a letter from the Revd Father Grandidier to the Editor of the Standard and of a letter from the Right Revd Bishop D'Herbomez to yourself on the subject of Indian affairs in the Province of British Columbia and with reference thereto to acquaint you that the same will be brought under the consideration of the Lt Governor in Council at the earliest opportunity

In the meantime I desire to call your attention to the fact that all that is "reasonable and just" to demand of the Provincial Government is that the 13th Section of the terms of Union should be faithfully observed, should the Dominion Government be of opinion that concession beyond those provided for in the said section are necessary it becomes the duty of that Government to make provision accordingly

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obt. Servt
John Ash

(signed)

James Lenihan Esq
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

Copy

Victoria 12th Oct 1874

Sir.

Since closing my letter to you of this date I have had the honor to receive from the Hon John Ash Provincial Secretary the letter of which the within is a correct copy.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obt Servt
James Lenihan

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

Dept of the Interior
Ottawa 30th Oct 1874

Sir

I have the honor to
ack the rec of your letter
of the 15th instant and enclosing
a copy of a communication
from the Revd Father Pandosy
of Okanagan Mission (B.C.)
addressed to the Superintendent
Indian Affairs and that Reverend
addresses to the Editor of
Victoria "Standard", together
with a copy of a note from
the A. C. Bishop of B
Columbia referring to
Father Pandosy's letter
as also a copy of
your official letter to the
Provincial Secy of B.C. enclosing
copies of the above mentioned
documents for the consideration
of the Govt.

The Minister desires
me to thank you for the
interesting documents enclosed
in your letter and to inform
you at the same time that
the question of the Indian
Question in B.C. is now
engaging his earnest
attention and that he
hopes to bring the
whole subject at an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and day under the Conv.
duction of the first part
of Canal -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Copy

Okanagan Mission Augst 28. 1874.

To the Editor of the "Victoria Standard"-

Sir,

In your issue of the 12th inst. you have an article entitled an "Indian War" which has called my special attention. In it you attribute with correctness the never ceasing strife between the White and the Indian on the American side, to the iniquitous treatment inflicted upon the latter - Your reflections have forcibly drawn mine to our native tribes, and to their present dissatisfaction about their lands, which dissatisfaction has not abated, for the visit of Colonel Powel Indian Commissioner, has not had all the results which were anticipated from it.

At Kamloops the Shuswaps Indians gathered to welcome him, expecting that their grievance would be redressed, they exposed to him their needs, their earnest and unanimous wish to have more land, by the improvements which they had already accomplished on their reservations, without help from anybody, by their sole efforts, and by the census of their cattle, they showed him that theirs was no idle wish -

The Commissioner was pleased with them, and gave substantial proofs of his interest, for which they feel very gratful, but for the land question it was out of his power to settle it according to their wishes,

When the Dominion Government took charge of the Indian Tribe of British Columbia it was proposed to adopt the same policy towards them as towards their brothers of the other Provinces, and grant each family a large quantity of land, to this proposition the Local Government objected, and would not grant more than twenty (20) acres - Is it just and expedient for the Government to grant the natives as small a portion of land as possible, None will think so,

Before the Settlement of this Province the natives were in possession of it - There was no one to restrain them in that possession - Their horses had wide pasture land to feed upon, The Whites came, took land fenced it, and little by little hemmed the Indians in their small reservations, They leased the land that they did not buy, and drove the cattle of the Indians from their old pasture land, Many of the reservations have been surveyed without their consent, and sometimes without having received notice of it, so that they could not expose their needs and their wishes - Their reservations have been repeatedly cut off smaller for the benefit of the whites, and the best and most useful part of them taken away, till some tribes are

corralled

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

corralled on a small piece of land, as at Canoe Creek & elsewhere, or even have not an inch of ground as at William's Lake - The Natives have protested against those spoliations, from the beginning, they have complained bitterly of that treatment, but they have not obtained any redress -

Is that treatment according to the dictates of justice ? Who will wonder at the dissatisfaction that has been growing amongst the Indians ? The land was theirs and their fore-fathers before the Whites came, that land has been wrenched from them in virtue of might not ~~of~~ right, not a cent has been given them to extinguish their title to the land - They have been left to struggle on the parcel of land allotted them, without any encouragement, any help, any agricultural implements from any quarter, and because they are forbearing & peacefully disposed, they are to be granted the minimum possible of land -

I appeal to every impartial mind is that treatment according to justice ? and are not the natives justified in now claiming their rights - Reverse the case and place the Whites in the place of the Indians, which white Settler would bear with it ? And it is not correct to say that no injustice has been done to the Indians in taking away their land because they did not cultivate it - For they were the owners of the land, and the title to a property is not rendered valueless because the property is left to decay - Our American neighbours have recognized that title, since they have passed a treaty with all the tribes whose lands they come to occupy, whether they fulfilled that treaty or not is not the question, but they recognized the Indian title to the land although those lands were in the same condition then as it was here when the Whites came - Besides their lands were valuable to the Indians for hunting, and now the game is receding far away before the Whites - It was valuable to them for their horses, and now their horses and cattle have no ground to feed upon, and would starve in some places were it not for the forbearance of some White Settlers

In former times the Indians did not cultivate land, now taught by the example of the Whites they see its value, they are not unwilling to let the Whites have the greater and the best portion of it, but not the whole or nearly so - Children and owners of the soil they want a sufficient share of it to get a living from it, they do not think that when a White man can pre-empt 320 acres and buy as much more, besides the faculty of leasing more, that they are unreasonable in asking 80 acres of their own land per family, and in

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that they are supported by the example of the Dominion Government's conduct towards the other Indians. If they claim that it is to use it, and already in their reservations, as most of them, they carry on farming as far as their limited means and knowledge permit it. Both will improve in time as the already effected improvements is a convincing proof. They must not be judged according to what they have been in past times, but according to what they are, and promise to be - useful and industrious men. It is better for every Settler to have the Indians fixed contentedly on farms than wandering discontentedly, and looking with anxious eyes on the fat of the land which they are not allowed to share.

Then it is but just to deal fairly by them, and lay for their uses reservations amply sufficient for their future wants. For the reservations which are to be laid now are to be permanent for many generations.

But will not twenty acres be sufficient for each family? What is the purpose of the Government? to civilize and make useful men of them. The first step to do it is to reclaim them from their wandering life and attach them by bonds of interest to the soil.

But if the Indian leaves off his ordinary pursuits of life he expects to find a better compensation in the new means adopted by him to earn the livelihood of his family and his own. Will he find it in a tract of twenty acres? Will those twenty acres be all good cultivated land easy of irrigation? Probably not, supposing them however to be so, how can he get from them a comfortable living for his family?

Actually the Indian cannot live as he used to formerly his contact with the Whites has created for him new and imperious needs, which must be satisfied in the way of clothing and food. Besides his family, he will have to find enough of food on his twenty acres to keep his horses and cattle. Having no natural meadows whereon to cut hay, he will have to sow grass on a large piece of his twenty acres, for already the Indians begin to raise cattle, and the census taken last spring shows 436 head of horn cattle and above 1300 horses between seven tribes, and they are only beginning. What will it amount to in ten or twenty years if they have land enough to feed them? Having set aside the part for hay, they will cultivate the cultivable balance of their twenty acres, after a few years that land being of light soil will require manure, but where will the Indian find it? Where could they keep their horses and cattle to save manure? How many heads can they keep on twenty acres, summer and winter, after the needs of their families have been attended to. Then what can they do with their exhausted land, without

means

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

means of fertilizing it, and without any more of it to sow, while the old piece is left to rest? If a white man can scarcely eke out a living with his 320 acres, how can an Indian do it with 20? They will have twenty (20) acres while the present head of the family lives, but at his death his sons dividing his inheritance will have ten or even five acres, for their lot. Is such prospects attractive enough to lead the Indians to leave off their wanderings and turn all their energies to cultivate the soil?

Is it possible to believe that the Indian can any more than anybody else live with their families out of the produce of 20 acres, keep horses and cattle there and meet all expenses? Besides a good part of the reservations, with a few exceptions, is either overflowed in Summer or parched for want of water which cannot be brought there, covered with timber or strewn with rocks, as ~~as~~ any visitor may convince himself.

Out of 320 acres a man may pick out the best spot to cultivate and make a living, out of 20 acres it is impossible which white family would like to try it? And still they have more means and knowledge at their command than the Indians. If the Government be sincere in its intention of civilizing the Indians, let sufficient land be allotted to them. As it is at present it is either too much or far too little. Too much if the Government does not want them to cultivate their farms and live upon their produce, too little by far if it does.

The question is too important for the welfare of the country to stop at half measures.

But those who want to cultivate on a large scale can pre-empt land as any other man, after they have obtained a special authorization from the Governor. That permission may be refused, and would be if many applications were sent for, that special permission is required against Indian pre-emption, and it is not the Government policy to let Indians pre-empt.

Besides, suppose the permission granted how can an Indian who has nothing, no provisions, no money, no implements of agriculture, remain for ten months on his claim with his family? When he leaves he cannot engage a white man, another Indian cannot take his place, so that in his absence to procure food for his family his land may be jumped.

Pre-emption is but a nominal right to the Indian for whom it was not intended, and whose condition does not allow him to fulfill the pre-emptions of the law.

The natives are now quite awake to the necessity of following the example of the Whites. They look into the future with fear for themselves and their children, if they do not do so, they want reasonable means for doing it, and consequently demand 80 acres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acres of a farm for each head of a family, and extensive mountain pasture for their cattle, so as to allow them to increase their number every year and improve their own condition -

This they have asked from the Indian Commissioner, they are anxious to obtain no money, nor any other compensation will they accept in its stead -

The Indians of this Country as a people are honest, peaceful, law abiding, and well disposed towards the whites. none can complain that they have done him any harm - On the contrary they are industrious and of great service to the whites - Let not their good qualities be turned against their interests, but be one reason the more to secure to them the means of becoming useful members of Society - If they obtain the right which they claim, the good feeling that reigns between them and the whites shall be strengthened for ever - The Settlers need not entertain any fear of them, we shall never see in our midst the heart rending scenes which desolate so many homes amongst our neighbours, and the comparison which you draw to the advantage of our Government, and of its just treatment of the natives, will remain an undisputed truth -

But if the Indians are persistently refused their demands, if they are deprived of their father's land without any hope of redress from the proper authorities, then dissatisfaction will increase, meetings shall be held again, as it has been about their grievances until they come to an understanding the end of which I am afraid to foresee - We may have very serious disturbances, which it might be impossible to suppress except at the cost of human life, and large expenditure of money, as our past experience has taught us with the Chilcotean Indians, and those were only a handful of men, whilst the present dissatisfaction pervades all the tribes living among the whites.

I beg to apologize for the length of this communication, but the matter is too important for me to keep silent - If it is my duty to teach the Indians to keep the commandments of God, and obey the just laws of man, it is no less my obligation to spare no effort in order that justice be done to them, and that peace and security be preserved in my adopted country -

Believe me to remain, Sir,
Yours very truly
(Signed) C. J. Grandidier
O.M.I. Priest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Copy
Sec

Victoria B.C. October 8th 1874

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for the consideration of His Honor the Lieutenant Governor in Council, the copy of a letter of the Revd Father Grandidier of Okanagan Mission in this Province, on the subject of Indian affairs, and addressed to the Editor of the "Victoria Standard", also the copy of a letter of the Right Revd Bishop D. Herbomez of British Columbia to myself referring to the same.

I consider the subject of these documents one of such vital importance as to call for immediate and careful consideration from the Provincial Government, emanating as they do from two gentlemen of such eminence, whose positions afford them the greatest possible facilities for acquiring the most thorough and correct knowledge of the subject upon which they write. The information possessed by those gentlemen is derived from a long and close intercourse with the Indians of this Province, which entitles them to speak in their behalf, and, I feel assured their views will receive at the hands of the Government that careful attention which the importance of the subject demands.

I believe the Government will agree with me in the opinion that the cause of the Indians is very fully, justly, and ably stated by the Revd Father Grandidier. The arguments adduced by the Revd. gentleman appear to me so convincing that I cannot conceive how the Government can hesitate for a moment in conceding to the Indians demands so just and reasonable,

It

Hon. Dr. Ash
Provincial Secretary
&c. &c.
Victoria
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and shed fresh glory and lustre on the British Crown.

His Honor the Lieutenant Governor is aware of the authority under which I acted. I trust it may be sufficient to entitle me to the grateful acknowledgement of a deputation from the Government of British Columbia.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant

James Lenihan

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Ottawa, 12th October 1876

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith for the information of the Government, a copy of the Letter of Peter Gunderson of Victoria, on the subject of Indian Affairs in this Province, dated 2nd August 1876, and addressed to the Secretary of State.

The Petitioner is an old Settler and has resided for many years in Victoria.

Should the Government wish to obtain any further information on the subject, I would suggest that a copy of the Letter be transmitted to the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia for his observations thereon.

I have &c.

(Signed) Alex. Morris

Lieut. Governor.

The Secretary of State for the Provinces, &c. &c. &c.

Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd August ultimo, enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to you by Peter Gunderson, of Victoria, on the subject of Indian Affairs in this Province, and requesting to be informed whether any steps have been taken to carry out the suggestions contained in the letter.

In reply I beg to state that the Indian Reserves in this Province have been laid out by Commissioners appointed by the Local Government, and that the Reports of the Commissioners have been submitted to the Government for approval.

The Reserves have been surveyed, and the Plans are now being prepared at the Office of the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works.

I have the honour to enclose herewith a copy of a Report of a Committee of the Privy Council, dated the 8th September 1875, which has been approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, and which contains the views of the Government with reference to the Indian Reserves in this Province.

I have &c.

(Signed) Alex. Morris

Lieut. Governor.

The Secretary of State for the Provinces, &c. &c. &c.

Ottawa.

Certified Minute of Council approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th September 1875.

On a Report dated the 8th August 1875, from the Honourable the Minister of Justice, stating that a meeting took place at Victoria, British Columbia, on the 24th June last, between the Commissioners appointed by the Local Government and the Indian Chiefs of the Province, for the purpose of arranging the terms on which the Indian Reserves should be surveyed, and the Indians induced to remove to them; and that the Commissioners have since reported that they have completed the allotment of the Reserves, and that the Indians have expressed themselves satisfied with the arrangement, and have agreed to remove to the Reserves allotted to them, as soon as the surveys are completed, and the Reserves are handed over to them.

The Minister of Justice observes that the Indians have been induced to consent to the surrender of their lands, and to remove to the Reserves allotted to them, by the promise that they will be protected in the possession of the Reserves, and that no part of the land will be taken from them without their consent.

The Minister of Justice submits that the Indians have a claim to the land in question, which should be recognized, and that the Reserves should be held for the use and benefit of the Indians, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Governor in Council, and that no portion of the Reserves should be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the sanction of the Governor in Council.

The Committee of Council advise that the Minister of Justice be requested to prepare a Minute of Council to the above effect.

Certified,

(Signed) John Lowe

Clerk Privy Council

Hon. D. Laird,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Marys Ont. 24th Nov. 1874

(Copy.)

Colpn. Jervis
Supt. Genl. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I send to the Editor of the Canadian Farmer Grandchild, which I am sure you can see that disaffection exists amongst the Indians of the Muncey County, about Chief Gibbons refusing to sell his farm to the Government. He and his followers are now trying to induce the Government to buy the farm for them, and they are now threatening to shoot Chief Jacobs, who is opposed to their wishes. They are now trying to induce the Government to buy the farm for them, because they say that they are greatly annoyed by the Missionaries there

Private

Oct 1874

My Dear Sir

I take the liberty of enclosing a letter which appeared on Saturday in the Standard Newspaper and a "Correction" of my own this morning. As the heading of the letter (which by the way is a miserable one) was evidently intended to attach blame in the matter to the Dominion instead of the local Government, I deemed it my duty to correct what might otherwise perhaps create a false impression. I sincerely regret that the opposition of the Local Govt leads them to jeopardize (at least in this instance) the urgent interests of the Province in not assisting to put at rest forever all Indian difficulties and thus promote peace and contentment among white settlers. I did not, nor however the propriety of allowing the paper published in their interest to convey a wrong impression as to who will be responsible for future Indian difficulties

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

difficulties without publishing a brief statement of the facts and which (I need not add) I trust may meet with your approval

I am Dear Sir
Very faithfully Yours
J. W. Powell

PS

I hope you will be able to authorize me to appoint a few sub agents before the Winter Season commences

J W P

The Honorable
D. Laird
Minister of Interior
&c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

answered & the Ins. of
the Interview of Yanick
last Oct 20. DAG

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A Corr

INDIAN OFFIC[illegible]ORIA
Octo[illegible]

EDITOR ST[illegible]JAMES—[illegible] your issue of yester-day morning, "An ur[illegible]nt and able appeal behalf of the Mainland Indians by a Catholic priest" is published under the heading, "Parsimony and shortsightedness of the Dominion Government."

The attentive reader of the able letter referred to, would at once recognize the serious error in imputing any blame whatever to the *Dominion* Government. Unfortunately for the truthfulness of your assertion (for I might imagine the heading to be yours and not Father Grandidier's,) and the suppression of Indian complaints in regard to lands—which, I am sorry to add, are becoming now of daily occurrence,—the Local and not the Dominion Government has, by the Terms of Union, exclusive control of lands and are only bound to give "tracts of land of such extent as it has hitherto been the practice of the British Columbia Government to appropriate for that purpose." Now as no particular basis of acreage was "practiced" so far as I am aware, in laying off reserves—some containing an excess of land, and by far the greater number of them a lamentable deficiency, it was highly requisite that a certain and *uniform* quantity to be allotted to each Indian family, should be decided upon as in other provinces of Canada. The Dominion Government asked eighty acres; the Local Government finally agreed to give twenty, which was accepted, because it was thought that by allotting to each Indian family this quantity and allowing any Indian who evinced a capability of cultivating more, the right of pre-emption, (*not enjoyed in other Provinces*), 20 acres would be sufficient.

Again, as you ascribe the complaint of Father Grandidier to the "parsimony" of the [illegible]inion Government, I feel it my duty to [illegible]e that I was authorized at considerable expense to survey all Indian reserves with a view to a division of the same into twenty-acre allotments. It is owing to the fact that the Local Government has lately declined to consider this basis of acreage as applicable to existing reserves that these Indian surveys —otherwise so satisfactory to the natives concerned—have been stopped, although liberal provision had been made to have them proceeded with until complete. In other respects too, the Dominion Government has always evinced a desire to be most liberal in any expenditures proposed for the benefit of the aborigines of this Province, but I am compelled to add my sincere conviction that no generosity on their part will be satisfactory to the Indians referred to by Father Grandidier so long as they are treated with such gross injustice in regard to their lands, I beg to state that without redress in this respect I have not a doubt of increased dissatisfaction which may ultimately lead to the disastrous calamities so intelligently prophecied in the letter referred to, and which [illegible]acific policy on the part of the Dominion [illegible]nment can avert.

I am, sir,
Your obedient servant,
I. W. POWELL,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...ent and Able Appeal ...behalf of the Main-land Indians by a Catholic Priest.

PARSOMING AND SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS OF THE DOMINION GOVERNMENT.

OKANAGAN MISSION,
Aug. 28th, 1874.

EDITOR STANDARD:—In your issue of the 12th inst., you have an article entitled "An Indian War," which has called my especial attention. In it you attribute with correctness the never-ceasing strife between the white and the Indian on the American side, to the iniquitous treatment meted upon the latter. Your strictures have forcibly drawn mine to our native tribes and to their present dissatisfaction about the lands, which dissatisfaction has not abated, for the visit of Colonel Powell, Indian Commissioner, has not had all the results which were anticipated from it.

At Kamloops, the Shushap Indians gathered to welcome him, expecting that their grievances would be redressed, they exposed to him their needs, their earnest and unanimous wish to have more land; by the improvements which they had already accomplished on their reservations, without help from anybody, by their sole efforts, and by the census of their cattle, they showed him that theirs was no idle wish.

The Commissioner was pleased with them and gave substantial proofs of his interest, for which they feel very grateful, but for the land question, it was out of his power to settle it according to their wishes.

When the Dominion Government took charge of the Indian tribes of British Columbia, it was proposed to adopt the same policy towards them as towards their brothers of the other Provinces, and grant each family a large portion of land. To this proposition the local Government objected, and would not grant more than twenty acres. Is it just and expedient for the Government to grant the natives as small a portion of land as possible None will think so.

Before the settlement of this Province the natives were in possession of it. There was no one to restrain them in that possession. Their horses had wide pasture lands to feed upon. The whites came, took land, fenced it, and little by little hemmed the Indians in their small reservations, they leased the land that they did not buy, and drove the cattle of the Indians from their old pasture land. Many of the reservations have been surveyed without their consent, and sometimes without having received notice of it, so that they could not expose their needs and their wishes. Their reservations have been repeatedly cut smaller, for the benefit of the whites, and the best and most useful part of them taken away, till some tribes are corralled on a small piece of land, as at Canoe Creek, or elsewhere, or even have not an inch of ground, as at Williams Lake. The natives have protested against those spoliations; from the beginning they have complained bitterly of that treatment, but they have not obtained any redress

Is that treatment according to the dictates of justice? Who will wonder at the dissatisfaction that has been growing amongst the Indian? The land was theirs and their forefathers' before the whites came, that land has been wrenched from them in virtue of might, not right, not a cent has been given them to extenguish their title to the land, they have been left to struggle on the parcel of land allotted them, without any encouragement, any help, any agricultural implements from any quarter; and because they are forbearing, peacefully disposed, they are to be granted the minimum extent possible of land.

I appeal to every impartial mind, is that treatment according to justice? and are not the natives justified in now claiming their rights. Reverse the case and place the whites in the place of the Indians, which white settlers would bear with it?

And it is not correct to say that no injustice has been done to the Indians in taking away their land, because they did not cultivate it. For they were the owners of the land, and the title to a property is not rendered valueless because the property is left to decay. Our American neighbours have recognized that title, since they have passed a treaty with all the tribes, whose lands they came to occupy. Whether they fulfilled that treaty or not, is not the question, but they recognized the Indian title to the land, although those lands were in the same condition there as it was here when the whites came. Besides their lands were valuable to the Indians for hunting, and now the game is receding far away before the whites. It was valuable to them for their horses, and now their horses and cattle have no ground to feed upon, and would starve in some places, were it not for the forbearance of some white settlers.

In former times the Indians did not cultivate land. Now taught by the example of the whites, they see its value. They are not unwilling to let the whites have the greater and the best portion of it, but not the whole, or nearly so. Children and owners of the soil, they want sufficient share of it to get a living from it. They do not think, that when a white man can pre-empt 320 acres, and buy as much more, besides the faculty of leasing more, that they are unreasonable in asking 80 acres of their own land per family, and in that they are supported by the example of the Dominion Government towards the other Indians. If they claim that, it is to use it, and already on their reservations or most of them, they carry on farming as far as their limited means and knowledge permit it. Both will improve in time, as the already effected improvement is a convicing proof. They must not be judged according to what they have been in past times, but according to what they are and promise to be, useful and industrious men. It is better for every settler to have the Indians near contented farms, than wandering discontentedly, and looking with anxious eyes on the fat of the land, which they are not allowed to share. Then it is but just to deal fairly by them, and lay out for their uses reservations amply sufficient for their future wants. For the reservations which are to be laid now, are to be permanent for many generations.

But will twenty acres be sufficient for each family? What is the purpose of the Government? To civilize and make useful men of them, the first step to do it, is to reclaim them from this wandering life, and attach them by bonds of interest to the soil.

But if the Indian leaves off his ordinary pursuits of life, he expects to find a better compensation in the new means adopted by him to earn a living for his own family. Will he find it in a tract of twenty acres? Will those twenty acres be all good cultivated land, easy of irrigation? Probably no. supposing them, however, to be so, how can he get from them a comfortable living for his family? Actually the Indian cannot live as he used to formerly, his contact with the whites has created for him new and imperious needs, which must be satisfied in the way of clothing and food. Besides his family will have to find enough of food on his twenty acres to keep his horses and cattle. Having no natural meadows whereon to cut hay, he will have to sow grass on a large piece of his twenty acres, for already the Indians begin to raise cattle, and the census taken last spring shows 436 head of horn cattle, and 1,300 horses, between seven and eight hundred, and they are only beginning. What will it amount to in ten or twenty years, if they have land enough to feed them? Having put aside the part for hay, they will cultivate the cultivable balance of their twenty acres. After a few years that land being of light soil, will require manure. But where will the Indians find it? Where could they keep their horses and cattle to save manure? How many head can they keep on twenty acres, summer and winter, after the needs of their families have been attended to? Then what can they with their exhausted land, without manure fertilizing it, and without any more of sow, while the old piece is left to rest? white man can scarcely eke out a living w his 320 acres, how can an Indian do it wit twenty?

They will have twenty acres while the present head of the family lives, but at his death his sons, dividing the inheritance, will have ten or even five acres for their lot. Is such prospect attractive enough to lead the Indians to leave off their wanderings and turn their energies to cultivate the soil? Is it possible to believe that the Indians can, any more than anybody else, live with their families out of the produce of twenty acres, keep horses and cattle there and meet all expenses

Besides, a good part of the reservations, with a few exceptions, is either overflowed in summer or parched for want of water, which cannot be brought there, covered with timber or strewn with rocks, as any visitor may convince himself.

Out of 320 acres a man may pick out the best spot to cultivate and make a living on; out of 20 acres it is impossible. Which white family would like to try it? And still they have more means and prudence at their command than the Indians. If the Government be sincere in its intention of civilizing the Indians, let sufficient land be allotted them. As it is at present, it is either too much or far too little. Too much if the Government does not want them to cultivate their farmes, and live from their prudence; too little by far if it does.

The question is too important for the welfare of the country to stop at half measures.

But those who want to cultivate on a large scale, can pre-empt land as any other man after they have obtained a special authorisation from the Government. That permission may be refused, and would be if many applications were sent, for that special permission is required against Indian pre-emption, and it is not the Government's policy to let Indians pre-empt. Besides, suppose permission was granted, how can an Indian who has nothing—no provisions, no money, no implements of agriculture—remain for ten months on his claim with his family? When he leaves he cannot engage a white man, another Indian cannot take his place, so that in his absence to procure food for his family, his land may be jumped. Pre-emption then is but a nominal right to the Indian for whom it was not intended, and whose condition does not allow him to fulfil the prescriptions of the law.

The natives are now quite awake to the necessity of following the examples of the whites. They look into the future with fear for themselves and their children if they do not do so, they want reasonable means for doing it, and consequently demand 80 acres of a farm for each head of a family, and extensive mountain pasture for their cattle, so as to allow them to increase their number every year, and improve their own condition.

This they have asked from the Indian Commissioner. They are anxious to obtain no money, nor any other compensation will they accept in its stead.

The Indians of this country, as a people, are honest, peaceful, law-abiding and well disposed towards the whites. None can complain that they have done them any harm. On the contrary, they are industrious and of great service to the whites. Let not their good qualities be turned against their interest, but be one reason the more to secure to them the means of becoming useful members of society. If they obtain the rights which they claim, the good feeling that reigns between them and the whites shall be strengthened for ever, the settlers need not entertain any fears of them. We shall never see in our midst the heart-rending scenes which desolate so many homes amongst our neighbors, and the comparision which you draw to the advantage of our Goverument, and of its just treatment of the natives will remain an indisputable truth.

But if the Indians are persistently refused their demands, if they are deprived of their patches of land without any hope of redress from the proper authorities, their dissatisfactions will increase, meetings shall be held again as they have been, about their grievances, until they come to an understanding, the one of which I am afraid to foresee. We may have very serious disturbances, which it might be impossible to suppress, except at the cost of human life, and a large expenditure of money, as our past experience has thought us with the Chilicoaten Indians. And there was only a handful of men, whilst the present dissatisfaction pervades all the tribes living living amongst the whites.

I beg to apologize for the length of this communication, but the matter is too important for me to keep silent. If it is my duty to teach the Indians the commandments of God, and obey the just cause of man, it is no less my obligation to spare no effort in order that justice be done to them, and that peace and security be preserved in my adopted country.

I remain me to remain, sir, yours truly,

C. F. GRANDIDIER,
O. M. I. Pri

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3613, File 4036)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4151-20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4151-20 U.C. DORMANT

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

BABINE

UNITED CHURCH AT MEANSKINISHT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4151-20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

United Church of Canada
REV. T. H. WRIGHT, B. A.,
MINISTER

HAZELTON, B. C. March 13th 1929.

Mr. E. Hyde,
Indian Agent
Hazelton. B.C.

Indian Church Meanskinisht.

Dear Mr. Hyde :-

There are still a few Indians at Meanskinisht amongst whom we hold service about once a month. We have a Church there and are desirous of keeping it in a good state of repair.

The outside of the Church needs a coat of paint in the worst way. If I had the paint I can get the Indians to do the work.

The material for painting would cost approximately $100 and the work would be another $100

I was wondering if the Indian Dept. could give us a donation or grant of $100 towards this needy case. There are only a few Indians and they have not much money but they have intimated their willingness to do the work if we had the paint.

If you would kindly let me know if this grant could be secured I am sure such would be greatly appreciated and it would materially help the Indians and preserve their Church at this point and it would be money well spent. Whilst I am a busy man I would gladly supervise the work and see that it is done satisfactorily and send you a report after the work is done.

Trusting that there may be some fund, or some way whereby we may receive the needed aid.

I am, Yours very sincerely, T. H. Wright.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4151-20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 27 1929
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE
BABINE INDIAN AGENCY

HAZELTON, B.C.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

March 20th. 1929

Dear *Sir*,—

I enclose herewith the original letter received from the Rev. T.H. Wright, United Church of Canada, stationed at Hazelton. I beg to inform you that Mr. Wright is in charge of the local Indian Missions. I am quite aware that the Church at Meanskinisht is badly in need of a coat of paint to preserve it and the Indians at that point are not in a position to provide a Hundred Dollars($100.00) for the necessary material but have volunteered to do the work if the material is furnished. I respectfully recommend that if it is possible for the Department to purchase the paint this will be greatly appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

E. Hyde

E. Hyde,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA

EH/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4151-20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4151-20 U.C.

Ottawa, March 30, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, with inclosure, I beg to say there are no band funds to which the Department could charge the cost ($100.00) of having the Indian Church at Meanskinisht painted, nor are there funds appropriated by Parliament available for expenditure in this connection. I regret to say, therefore, that authority to have the Church painted cannot be granted at present.

When you are preparing the Estimates for 1930-31 you may include therein an item to cover the cost referred to above, and the question of providing funds will be given consideration when the Estimates are being dealt with.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E.Hyde,Esq.,
Indian Agent
Hazelton, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4151-20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-7P

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-7P

~~4153~~

No.....

DORMANT

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Cowichan

Chemuches

Comox (Nov) Res.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-7P

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

144961-1.

COPY.

British Columbia,
Indian Superintendent's Office,
Victoria, 28th May, 1897.

Sir,-

I have the honour to forward herewith for your consideration a petition addressed to the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and signed by the Moderator and other officials of the Kirk Session and congregation of Comox B.C. in connection with the Presbyterian Church in Canada praying for a grant of $300 for the erection of a building on the Comox Indian Reserve to serve as school and church for the Indians at Comox and for an annual grant of $300 to pay the salary of a school teacher.

I beg also to inclose "copy" of Mr. Agent Lomas' report in connection with this petition and on the present condition of the Comox Indians from which it would appear that the remark made by the petitioners to the effect that the land (of the Reserve) is uncultivated would bear much qualification as according to his statements the Indians are now fencing in and clearing their lands, etc.

The petition was sent here by Mr. Lomas on the 23rd of last February but was delayed here pending the receipt of more particulars from him these did not come to hand until the 25th instant and both are now transmitted with recommendation to your favourable consideration.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell,
Indian Superintendent B. C.,
per J.W. MacKay.

The Deputy,
Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-7P

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3275 4152-8A

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

DORMANT

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr.
Victoria
B. C.

17 Aug
3 Sept.

Enclosing an application from Rev. D. Holmes for assistance towards erecting an Anglican Church for the use of the Indians at Cowichan

Sep. 5. Act.g Asst. to Mr. P.

Letter to Mr Holmes for by him on return

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3818 Sept. 5. 1874

Lt Col I. W. Powell,
Ind Commr.,
Victoria, B.C.

Sir:

I have to ackt the receipt of yr letter of the 17th ult. enclosing an application from the Revd D. Holmes for assistance in the contemplated erection of a Church for Indian worship at Quamichan in the District of Cowichan, & in which you refer to a similar request made by the Revd J. B. Good at Lytton B.C., recently forwarded to this Office.

I am to inform you in reply that, upon the return of the Superintdt General to Ottawa, the matter will receive due consideration.

I am &c.

LBK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
SEP
3
1874
OTTAWA.

The Parsonage
Cowichan B.C.
Augst 12th 1874.

To The Indian Commissioner
British Columbia.
Dear Sir.

As missionary of the Anglican Church in the District of Cowichan I am preparing to build a Church at Quamichan, on a beautiful site overlooking the Indian Reserve and near the Quamichan Village, to be used for Indian worship, & general moral instruction.

As our object is to civilize & elevate the Indian, I am anxious that a good standard should be placed before his mind in the shape of a respectable building, as well as to give him enlarged ideas of the Being he is called to worship.

And

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And as a work of this kind is co-operating with you in the temporal, social, and spiritual improvement of the native race. I would beg that a favourable consideration be given, and that a grant be made to meet the donations of Indians, Settlers, & Christian Friends in the Province and elsewhere.

The amount required to complete the building, with bell and harmonium is £200. of which amount £120 has been raised.

I remain Dear Sir,
Yours faithfully
(Sd.) D. Holmes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA.
1874
S142
177

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria 17th Aug 1874

Sir

I have the honor to enclose an application from the Rev D Holmes Anglican Church Missionary at Cowichan who is endeavoring to build a Church for Indian worship at that place. I had the honor of forwarding you a similar application a short time since from the Rev J Reynard at Lytton BC and as they both involve the same principle I should be glad to have your instructions in respect to them

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Butler will please ask. & say that upon the
return of the Supt Genl the matter will
receive consideration

L.H.
Sept 4/72

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8M.

No. 4152

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Cowichan

Churches
Cowichan Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635-1.

COPY.

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.,
February 26, 1904.

Sir,-

It having been reported to me that the Revd. Mr. Tate is taking possession of land on an Indian Reserve and purposes erecting a building upon same, without having received authority from the department to do so, I have the honour to inclose herewith copy of a letter written to the Indian Agent Mr. Robertson containing instructions which I trust may meet with the Department's approval.

If reports are true Mr. Tate is continually making trouble amongst the Indians and doing much more harm than good.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. W. Vowell,

Indian Superintendent, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

255513

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

T. D. FORM 1E

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

A.5.Ra.Di.Ro. 41.Nite. 815Am.

Victoria,B.C. 2nd Mar.1904 (3rd)

Right Hon Sir W.Laurier,

P.C.,

Ottawa.

Tate persists in continuing building Church Cowichan reservation agent Robertson instructed by superintendent to prevent same but work proceeds uninterruptedly.Cowichan indians all Catholics wish work stopped Sup't absented himself please ask honorable Sifton telegraph Agent Cowichan to prevent this trespass.

Arch Bishop Orth.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 2B

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, March 3rd, 1904.

A. W. Vowell,

Indian Superintendent, Victoria B. C.

Department advised that Reverend Mr. Tate building church on Cowichen Reserve against your instructions Wire fully facts of case and if Indians opposed to this.

Frank Pedley.

Charge I. A.

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255512

T. D. FORM 1B

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que. JAS. HENT,
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont. Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

6a

A9.Ra. Di.Ro. (2nd sheet) Frank Pedley.

60

Cowichans or council thereof. petition received through Agent forty one quamichan indians evidently not signed in agents presence regarding which Robertson remarks strong favorable feeling among indians doubtless meaning Quamichan Village. Thirteen Quamichan indians signed documents devoting lot methodist mission. nothing definite from agent as to work on building.

Wm.MacLaughlin.

8.25Am.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255512

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

T. D. FORM 1B

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont. JAS. HENRY, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

9 A. Ra. Di. Ro. 123 Nite---- 4th-- 6a

Victoria, B. C. 3rd Mar. 1904.

Frank. Pedley,

Deputy Sup't Gen of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Chief Chehailton Cowichan objected tate building school quamichan Village. Agent asked for Tate's authority for proposed school or church building and if no permission from department to restrain -in building on reserve. Agent reports lumber deposited reserve Quamichan Methodist Church to pay for material indians to perform labor free of charge. Robertson deputed to hold meeting at which four chiefs present. Two opposed building, two favorable. Nothing stated re attitude members of several bands comprising

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255511

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1904

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

S. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

285.

A19[illegible]-RA. HM. D. 20 Nite 1:40 a.m.

Victoria, B.C. 4th. Mar.

Frank Pedley,

Ottawa.

Regarding yesterday's telegram and petition referred to,

re Tate archbishop Orth pressing for copy of petition may I furnish it.

Wm MacLaughlin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 2a

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

129 635

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

OTTAWA, 7th March, 1904

A. W. Vowell,

Indian Superintendent,

Victoria, B.C.-

Send petition from Quamichan Indians for Methodist church on reserve. Pending receipt and decision all work connected therewith to cease. Advise Archbishop Orth of these instructions.

Frank Pedley.

(Chg Indian Dept.)

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que. JAS. HENRY,
A. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont. Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

255510 156a

A163.Ra. Dt.Ro. 4.06Pm. 10.

Victoria,B.C. 7th Mar.1904.

Frank.Pedley ,

Deputy Sup't Gen of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Telegram received petition mailed fourth instant your instructions carried out.

W.M.MacLaughlin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615

Quamichan, B.C., March, 1904.

TO THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA.

We the undersigned, members of the Quamichan Band, Cowichan Tribe of British Columbia Indians, do hereby express our appreciation of the work being done amongst us by the Methodist Church: and also declare our desire to have a church building erected on our Reserve, for the purpose of carrying on mission work, under the auspices of the above-named denomination:-

Jimmy Swutstuss	His X Mark	Joseph Sehalim	His X Mark
George Shquolsit	" X "	Joseph Goldsmith	" X "
Tittawhuit	" X "	William S'Hraysamim	" X "
Johnny Sitsipuit	" X "	Edward Quiokinit	" X "
Leeqaymilt	" X "	Wheedsom	" X "
John Metlaletsa	" X "	George Pitahl	" X "
Leo Whunnem	" X "	Charley Kakalunough	" X "
Abel	" X "	Pitahl	" X "
Squinraylim	" X "	Whulwhahletsa	" X "
Smaamait	" X "	Hannaymilt	" X "
Sittaymilt	" X "	Noel	" X "
Bill Whullittsalok	" X "	Jim Sehalim	" X "
Alphonse	" X "	Seesiam	" X "
Whonnok	" X "	Thitsahn	" X "
Gutsean	" X "	Seeamton	" X "
George Seenkwea	" X "	Emil	" X "
George Quakatston	" X "	Swulabthilt	" X "
Emil	" X "	Alack Iroquois	" X "
Joe Hannaymilt	" X "	Shulwhaymilt	" X "
Edouire	" X "	Squnielth	" X "

John Elliott

C. M. Tate,
Witness to marks

AFFIDAVIT.

Province of British Columbia, Village of Duncan

I, C. M. Tate, of the village of Duncan, Quamichan District, Clergyman, make oath and say:

That I was personally present, and witnessed the Signatures of the above petitioners.

Sworn before me in the village of Duncans, District of Quamichan, this First day of March, A.D. 1904.

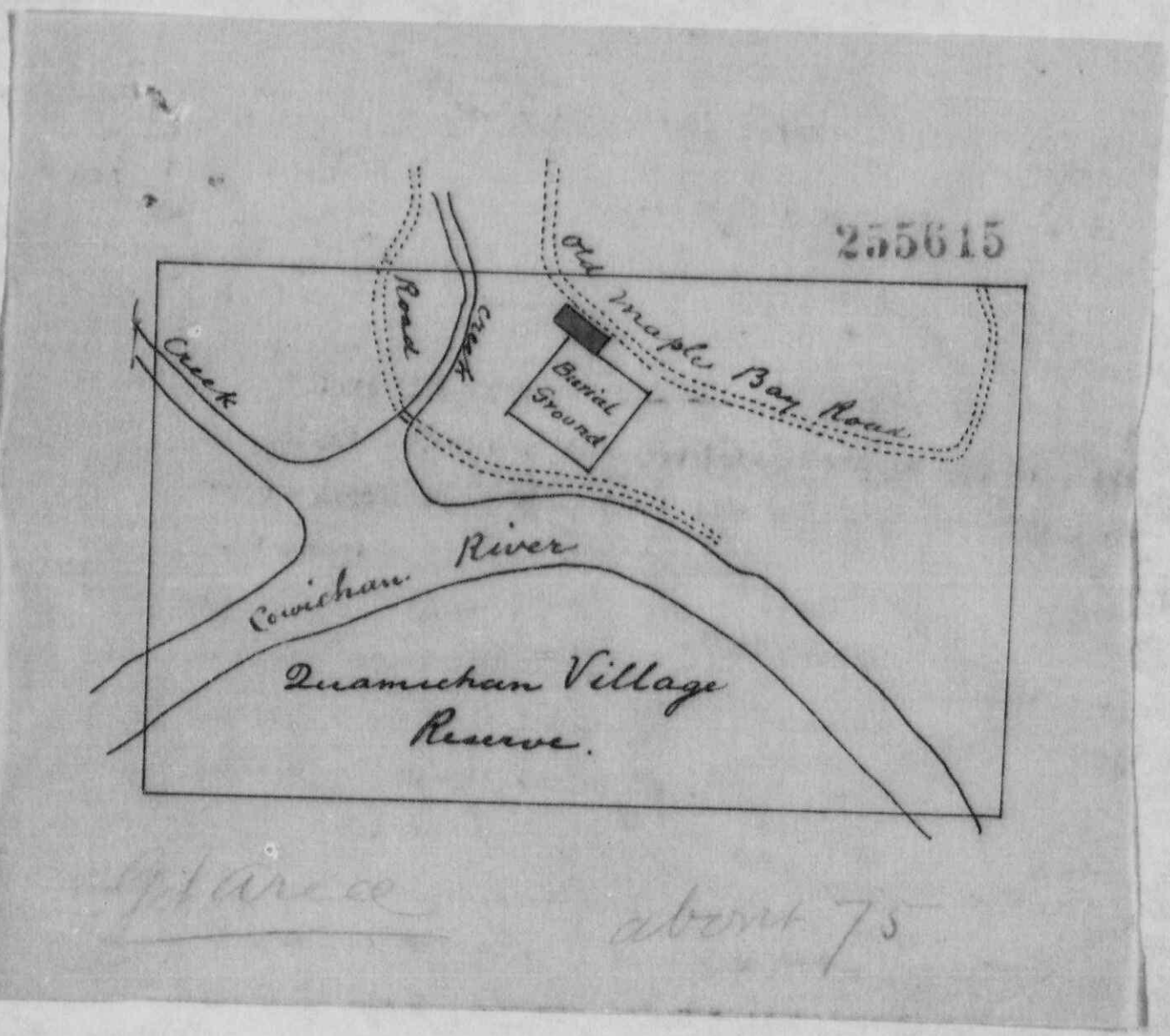
C. M. Tate.

W. O. Duncan J. P.

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT B.C. MAR 3 1904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

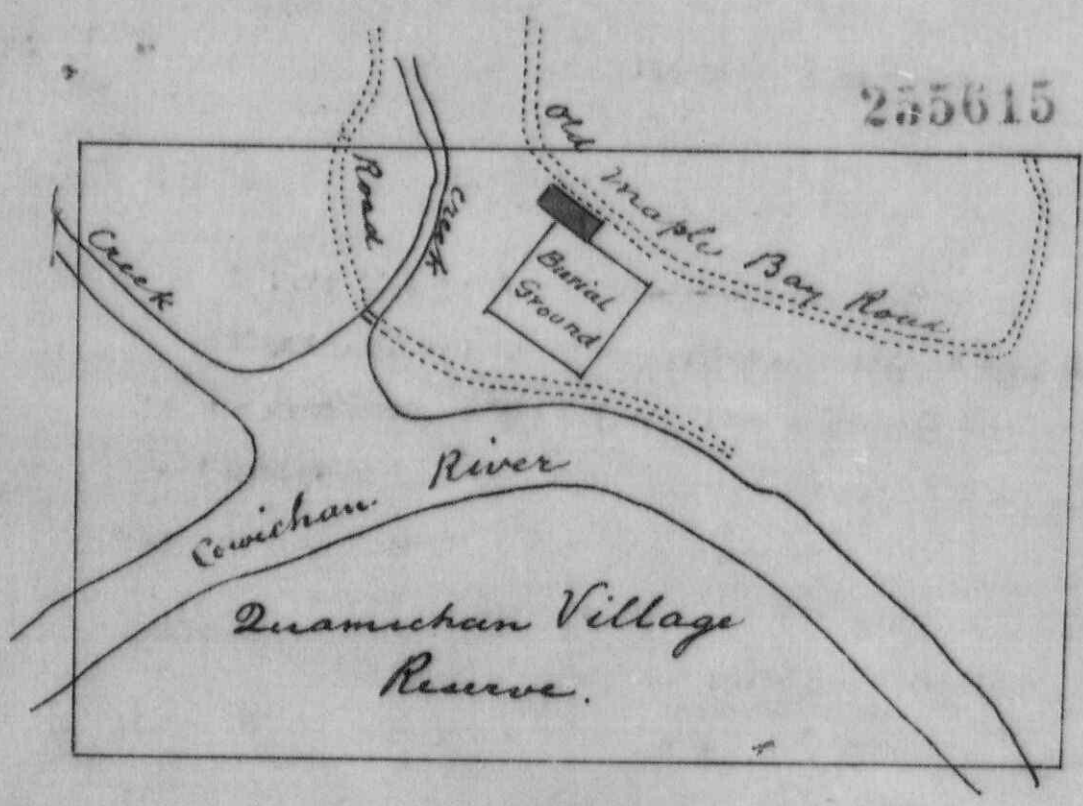


Sketch about 7s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615



Sketch about 7s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Cowichan Agency, Indian Office 255615

0-524

Quamichan B.C. March 1st 1904.

Sir;

I have the honor to enclose herewith a petition signed by 41 Indians members of the Quamichan band of the full age of 21 years expressing a desire to have a church building erected on the Quamichan Village site adjoining the burial ground as shown and colored red on annexed plan.

I may state in reference to above petition that the Methodist Missionary Society has furnished the building material and the Indians are doing all the work themselves without compensation, and don't ask the Department for any financial assistance.

There is a strong feeling among the Indians that the formal consent of the Department for the construction of the church building be kindly granted. At the meeting of the chiefs yesterday two were opposed to the building and two in favor of the consent being granted. I submit all the above for the consideration of the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) W.R.Robertson, Indian Agent.

A.W.Vowell Esq.,

Indian Superintendent B.C.

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O-J-28

COWICHAN AGENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE,

255615

Quamichan, B.C. March 15th 190+

Sir:-

In further reference to yours of the 25th Ultimo K+396, I have the honor to enclose herewith, Minutes of a Meeting of Cowichan Indian Chiefs, in duplicate. In reference to the Methodist Missionay Society erecting a church building ~~on~~ the Quamichan Village. In regard to the wishes expressed by some of the chiefs, I must say I was very much surprised. For from what Chief Sutheltow told you about the opposition of all the chiefs and he told me the same I thought all four would agree with Sutheltow. I must confess that the Rev. G. M. Tate, has the sympathy and support of a far larger number of Cowichan Indians than I had any idea of

I have carefully avoided taking sides with either party

I allowed Indians Sam Sabauston and Antoine See am awon to have their say although the late Wm. Thomas nor myself have recognised them as leading men nor do the Indians.

I trusting the above information will be satisfactory to the Department

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

W. R. Robertson

Indian Agent

A. W. Vowell Esqre.

Indian Superintendent.

Victoria B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT MAR 31 1904 B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0-5-25

COWICHAN AGENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE,

255615

Quamichan, B.C. Feb 29th 190 4

Minutes of meting of Cowichan Indians held in Indian Office as per instructions of W.M. Indian Superintendent Vowell dated 25th Feb 1904 O.K. 396 at the request of 4 Cowichan Chiefs. The following chiefs and Indians were present. Chief See Heel tun of Quamichan band, Chief Joe Kukah ulth of Comaken band, Chief George Qua a wutt of the Clem clem aluts band and 2nd Chief Charley of Kokasila band, and Indians Pisheal, Sammy Louie, Osheanny of the Kokasila band, Peter Joe, Joseph Jack, See ah whalim, Bob, Hull ka latza, of the Clem clem aluts band, See am awon, Sman qua sit, and, Constable Tom, of the Soomenos band, Sam Sabauston, David kukalano of the Quamichan band. Object of meting was to allow the chiefs to express their mind in regard to the Methodist Missionary Society building a church on the Indian Reserve at Quamichan Village.

Louie Gobounie acted as interpreter

Chief Joe Kuk ah ulth of Comaken says:- My Grand father and Uncle told me that the white man built a school on the Reserve and the Indians lost the land, it became the property of the white man. I dont want any white person to build a church or school inside the Reserve. I dont want to make the same mistake my Grandfather and uncle did. I say this in the Indian Office and before the Indian Agent.

Chief See heel tun of Quamichan Says:- I will tell you what I think to-day in this Office. I dont want anyone to build a church or school inside the Reserve, I want you to write down what I am saying

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT B.C. MAR 5 1904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saying. I have heard from my friends that the white people built a school inside the Reserve and the Indians lost the land, Some years ago Wm Thomas called all the Cowichans - Pinalakuts and Lohemainus Indians and asked them who they wanted for a teacher and they all replied a Roman Catholic. I have nothing to hide from you; some white people goes among the Indians and take down their names without the consent of the Indian Agent or the chiefs. I went to see Wm Powell at Victoria he told me to gether up 4 chiefs and come and tell you our minds that is the reason we are here to-day.

Chief George Qua ah watt of Lelem clem aluts. says I dont object to any one building a school inside the Reserve. I have a lot of children but they dont go to school. I dont object to any one building a church or School inside the Reserve, I dont want any white man to live inside the Reserve or take any of our land from us.

Antoine Sea ams alwon councillor Somenos Band. says: The Methodist have a church at Duncans and the Roman Catholic have one near Cowichan. I dont want to see a church or school inside the Reserve All the Cowichan Indians were baptized by the Roman Catholics. I have heard the Revd Wm Leaky say he did not like to interfer with the Catholic Indians. There is a school on the Somenos Reserve and one near Cowichan Reserve and an Industrial School at Kuper Island Why dont the Indians send their children to those schools, that is all I have to say.

Charley 2nd Chief of Kokasila says:- I have never heard any

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615

heard any clergyman say he owned the land when he built a church inside the Reserve I dont think it would be wrong to build a church inside the Reserve. There are lots of old people who cannot walk far and it would be convenient to have a church on the Reserve for the old people. They all preach for the same God I dont see any difference between the Catholics and Methodist.

Sam Sabauston - Indian of Quamichan says:- We were all Catholics and then some one came among us and upset our minds. That is the reason some Quamichan Indians are against Sir Hectors. They say he dont help them get their land back. Sir Hector dont say anything. I thought Mr. Pidcock was all right when he first came here, but he has spoiled the Indians. That is all I have to say.

Chairman W. R. Robertson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

255615

Cowichan Agency, Indian Office,

0-519. Quamichan B.C., Feb. 27th 1904.

Sir;-

In reply to yours of the 26th instant K-4 412, I beg to draw your attention to the fact that the Methodist Missionary Society has carried on a Mission among the Cowichan Indians for some years past and at one time, as you are aware, received Government aid in support of their Day School.

The Rev. C.M. Tate was on this mission at the time I was appointed Agent and has been ever since, he has held a ~~xxttf~~ religious service at the several Indian villages in the Indian houses on Sundays and during some of the winter months would run a night school for the young men. (I cannot say with what success). The question arises in my mind would that be implied as a license from the Department when the Department granted aid to their school, I assume that the churches and schools already established on the reserves are not recognized as trespassers under this decisions of the Department (8-1-04-No. 252,845).

Rev. C.M. Tate does not reside on the Indian Reserve.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) W.R. Robertson,

Indian Agent.

A.W. Vowell Esqr.,

Indian Superintendent B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O-515-

COWICHAN AGENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE,

255615

Quamichan, B.C. Feb 27th 1904

Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 25th instant K 396 I beg to report for your information the steps I have taken in regard to the building of a Methodist Church on the Quamichan Indian Reserve, to above date. On my return from Victoria on the 20th instant I saw the Indians hauling lumber towards the Quamichan Indian Village; on inquiry I found it was to build a Methodist Church there. On the 22nd I wrote to the Rev. C.M. Tate asking him to explain why he did so without first obtaining the consent of the Indians and the Indian Department, on the following day he called at the Indian Office with a document signed by 13 Indians of the Quamichan Band giving to the Methodist Church ½ acre of land at Quamichan Village for Mission purposes. I explained that the document should be signed in the presence of the Indian Agent and in duplicate. He replied that he had built a number of churches on the Indian Reserves in the different Agencies in British Columbia but had never been asked to comply so rigidly with the act before. I informed him that I felt sure he would have to do so in the present case.

He replied that the Methodist Mission was furnishing the material and the Indians hauled it on the Reserve and was doing all the work themselves gratis and that it would make but little difference if the Mission did not get a title to the land.

I still insisted upon him getting the permission of the

A.W. Vowell Esq.
Indian Superintendent B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT B.C. FEB 29 1904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615

of the Indian Department.

To-day I received from him a petition signed by 35 Indians member of the Quamichan Band of the full age of 21 years. it reads as follows:-

"To whom it may concern:- We the undersigned"
"members of the Quamichan Band of Cowichan"
"Indians do hereby express our appreciation of"
"the work being done amongst us by the"
"Methodist Church and also declare our"
"desire to have a church erected on our Reserve"
"for the purpose of carrying on the Mission"
"work under the Auspices of the above named"
"denomination":-

It was not dated. I have sent it back to have it properly addressed and dated and some other minor corrections made. When it is returned with the corrections made I will forward it and also a sketch of the locality where the church is to be built.

I have seen Chief Sel heel hum to-day and advised him of your inability to visit Cowichans at the present time and that I was authorized to be present at the meeting they proposed to hold and report to you their wishes. He will tell the other Chiefs at the R C Church to-morrow and arrange for the meeting on Monday next.

Although there are a number of churches and school on the Reserves in this Agency I have no record of any license from the Department having been granted; so I have no knowledge of what information the Department requires before such license is granted I will thank you for the information required in such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615

in Such cases.
Rev Father Van Goethem called at the Office this evening and intimated that unless some action was at once taken. His Lordship Bishop Orth would report the matter to Ottawa by telegraph.
I dont see that I can do anything further until the license is refused
Trusting that my action so far in the case will be satisfactory to the Department
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
W. R. Robertson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

255615

399 K-4. Feby.26th 1904.

My Lord,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter of 25th instant (dated 26th) calling the attention of the Department to a report to the effect that the Revd.C.M.Tate is occupying and using a portion of the Quamichan Indian Reserve by piling building material thereon,etc.,etc.

I have written to the Agent calling his attention to the circumstances referred to and also to the provisions of the Indian Act,as contained in sections 31 & 32 Chap.43,49 Victoria -, instructing him to see that the same be strictly adhered to in the case under consideration as well as all others that may arise of a similar nature.

In reply to your Lordship's query as to whether or not the parties trespassing have the license of the Department for such purposes and uses,etc.,I have to inform your Lordship that after diligent search no record of any such license or authority having been granted can be found in this office.

I have the honor to be,
Your Lordship's
Most obedient Servant
(sgd) A.W.Vowell,
Indian Superintendent,B.C.

His Lordship Bishop Orth,
Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Co py)

Victoria B.C. Febr. 26th 1904.

255615

Sir;

Sections 21 and 22 of the Indian Act provide that no person other than an Indian of the Band to which the Reserve belongs reside,occupy or use etc.... the same without the license of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

In this connection I am credibly informed that the Rev.C.M.Tate is occupying and using a portion of the Quamichan Indian Reserve by piling building material thereon, which I have reason to believe is to be sued for the construction of a Church or school,I am also informed that a lady presently occupies and uses a portion of the same Reserve for teaching purposes. Will you kindly inform me if these parties have the license or authority of your Department for such purposes and uses,in compliance with the sections of the Indian Act above quoted.

An immediate answer in writing will oblige.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
x B. Orth.

Mr. Supt. A.W.Vowell,
City.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Indian Office Victoria B.C. 255615

K-4. 476 March 2nd 1904.

Sir;

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo No.O-519,I have the honor to inform you,as you will see by the records of your office,that it is some years since a grant was made by the Department for the support of a teacher at Cowichan in connection with the Methodist Church and as the grant has lapsed it will, as already advised you,be necessary to comply with the requirements of the Department before further work can be carried on in the district.

In regard to the last sentence of your letter I may state that the portion of the Indian Act referred to in previous letter to you on the subject covers the point raised,to which I beg to refer you.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
(sgd) A.W.Vowell
Indian Superintendent B.C.
per Wm.MacLaughlin.

W.R.Robertson Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Quamichan B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

255615

K-4. 473 March 3nd 1904.

Sir;

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 37th ultimo No.O-515,in regard to the communication addressed to you by this office on the 25th of same month No.K-4.396 touching the erection of a school or church building on land at the Quamichan village by the Rev.C.M. Tate. Please answer specifically whether Mr.Tate has the permission of the Department for the occupation of the portion of the reserve alluded to. The inference to be drawn from reading your letter is that he has not obtained permission from the Department.

In all cases,I may remind you,the permission of the Department must be obtained before entry can be made upon an Indian Reserve,vide the section of the Indian Act quoted in letter to you of the 25th of Feby.1904 No.396 K-4. The Indians of the Quamichan band or as a matter of fact of any other band,cannot give any person permission to reside,use or occupy a reserve or any portion thereof,as the authority for such residence,use or occupation cah be granted by the Department only.

A preliminary step,however,to the granting of such authority,as you are aware,is the obtaining of the consent of a majority of the male members of the band or bands interested in the reserve af the full age of 21 years and only upon proper application being made to you by the person or persons seeking to build or otherwise use the reserve.

In the case in point the consent ~~of~~ in the first instance of the Indians for whom the whole reserve was allotted would have to be obtained in the usual formal way,the procedure being taken in meeting assembled in the presence of the Indian Agent.

The land referred to,so far as can be gathered from your description of it,was allotted as a portion of the reserve for the Cowichan Indians,including among other bands,Quamichan,Somenos,Clen-elemalits,etc.,etc.

Whatever action is taken in the premises strict regard must be had to the instructions given in letter to you of the date and number herein quoted to which I would again refer you for your information.

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) A.W.Vowell

Indian Superintendent B.C.

per Wm.MacLaughlin.

W.R.Robertson Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Quamichan B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

255615

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

K-4. 413 Feby.26th 1904.

Sir;

In further reference to my letter to you of yesterday's date No.396 K-4. in connection with reported tres pass of Revd.Mr.Tate upon the Quamichan Indian Reserve, I have the honor to inclose herewith copy of letter received from his Lordship Bishop Orth dated 26th instant and also of my reply of same date No.399 K-4.

For your further information I may inform you that in a letter recently received from the Department (8-1-04. No.353,845) dealing with a case similar to that at present under consideration,it remarked that,"Whilst, " the policy of the Department is to abstain from inter " ference in regard to religious matters,it is,nevertheless,incumbent upon it to see that the Indian Act is " enforced,the provisions of which make it necessary " that before a whiteman can reside upon"or occupy any portion of" a reserve he must obtain permission." The enclosed are exclusively for your own information only.

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) A.W.Vowell,

Indian Superintendent B.C.

W.R.Robertson Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Quamichan B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635-1

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 12 1904

K-4. 495 March 4th 1904.

Sir; 255615

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your telegram dated 3rd instant which is worded as follows;-

" Ottawa,Ont.,Mar.3rd.
"
" A.W.Vowell
Indian Supt.,Victoria.

" Department advised that Rev.Mr.Tate building church
" on Cowichan reserve against your instructions .Wire
" fully facts of case and if Indians opposed to this.

2;55 p.m. (sgd) Frank Pedley."

In reply to your telegram the following was dispatched by wire last night ,viz;-

"Victoria B.C. Mar.3rd 1904.

"Frank Pedley,
" Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
" Ottawa.

" Chief Chehailton,Cowichan,objected Tate building
" school Quamichan village. Agent asked for Tate's
" authority for proposed school or church building and
" if no permission from Department to restrain building
" on reserve. Agent reports lumber deposited reserve
"Quamichan,Methodist church to pay for material,Indians
" to perform labor free of charge. Robertson deputed to
" hold meeting at which four chiefs present. Two oppos-
" ed,building,two favorable. Nothing stated re attitude
" members of several bands comprising Cowichans or
" council thereof. Petition received through Agent
" forty-one Quamichan Indians,evidently not signed in
" ~~in~~ Agent's presence,regarding which Robertson remarks
" strong favorable feeling among Indians doubtless
" meaning Quamichan village. Thirteen Quamichan Indians
" signed document devoting lot Methodist mission.
" Nothing definite from Agent as to work on building.

(sgd) Wm.MacLaughlin."

For the further information of the Department I beg to enclose copies of the following letters sent to Mr. Agent Robertson and communications received from him as well as letters sent to and received from Archbishop Orth of this city.

Frank Pedley,Esq., Letter

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615

Letter from Indian Superintendent to Agent Robertson dated 26th ultimo No. K-4. 413.

Copy of letter from this office dated 2nd instant No. K-4. 473 to Agent.

Copy of letter dated 2nd instant No.K-4. 476 to Agent

Copy of letter dated 26th ultim from Archbishop Orth to Indian Superintendent.

Copy of letter dated 26th ultimo No.K-4. 399 from Indian Supt. to the Archbishop.

Duplicate of letter dated 27th ultimo No.O-515 from Agent Robertson to Indian Supt.

Copy of letter dated 27th ultimo No.O-519 from Agent to Superintendent.

Duplicate of letter of 1st instant No.O-528 from Agent to Superintendent.

Copy of letter dated 1st instant No.O-524 from Agent to Superintendent, with petition purporting to be signed by 41 members of the Quamichan band expressing their desire to have a church building erected on Cowichan reserve. Copy of sketch plan referred to by Agent is also enclosed.

Since the receipt by the Agent of letter dated 25th ultimo, No.K-4. 396, from the Superintendent this office has not been definitely advised as to the progress of the work, if any, from day to day on the building. From unofficial sources it is learned that work is in progress. Yesterday a telegram was sent from this office to Mr. Agent Robertson for particulars under this head. No reply has yet come to hand from him but this morning a telegraphic message was received from the telegraph operator at Duncans, near Quamichan, which reads as follows;" To Victoria.

" Yours dated 3rd to W.R.Robertson, Indian Agent,
" undelivered. Party went to Nanaimo yesterday,
" expects to be back today."
Duncan, B.C. March 4 th."

The Indian Superintendent left Victoria for the Fraser Agency on Sunday night last, the 28th ultimo. In a letter received from him this morning dated Vancouver Wednesday the 2nd instant he stated that he would leave for Sechelt the day following at eleven a.m. and expected to return to Vancouver on Sunday next the 6th inst.

Further

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255615

Further reports on this subject from Mr. Indian Agent Robertson will be communicated to the Department as soon as received.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

A. W. Vowell
Indian Superintendent B.C.
per W. MacLaughlin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 14 1904

179635-1 255621

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

K-4. 530 March 7th 1904.

Sir;

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of today's date which reads as follows;-

" Ottawa Ont Mar 7th
"A.Vowell
" Indian Supt., Victoria.

" Send petition from Quamichan Indians for Methodist
" church on reserve. Pending receipt and decision all
"work connected therewith to cease advise archbishop
"Orth of these instructions.

(sgd) Frank Pedley "

11 10 a m

To which I sent the following reply by wire ;-

" Victoria B.C. Mar 7th 1904.

" Frank Pedley

" Deputy Supt.Genl.of Indian Affairs.

" Ottawa.

" Telegram received.Petition mailed 4th instant.Your
" instructions carried out.

(sgd) Wm.MacLaughlin."

No report relative to progress of work,if any,on the church building at Quamichan has reached this office from Mr.Agent Robertson, although under date of 5th instant he forwarded to this office for transmission to the Department sundry returns connected with his agency. showing that he had returned to Quamichan. It was fully expected that a report on the subject would have been received by the noon mail today. As instructed in your telegram today received the Agent has been requested to have all work stopped on the building.

Instructions

Frank Pedley,Esqre.,

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Instructions conveyed connected in said telegram have been duly communicated to Archbishop Orth.

I have the honor to be.

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent B. C.

per W. Blackgrave

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

255623

Victoria March 3rd 1904.

Mr. A.W. Vowell

Supt. of Indian Affairs.

Sir;

On the 1st inst. I received from Agent Robertson a telegram saying that on the following day he would forward to you "a petition signed by 41 Indians" presumably in favor of the new school. By letting me have the names of these petitioners you oblige.

Dear Sir,

Yours truly,

(sgd) x B. Orth.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1296257

255623

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

K-4. 513 March 5th 1904.

Sir;

With reference to letter addressed by the Indian Superintendent to the Secretary of the Department under date of 26th ultimo No.K-4,409,and subsequent correspondence on the subject of the instructions sent to Mr. Agent Robertson regarding the Revd.Mr.Tate's taking possession of land on the Cowichan Indian Reserve near the Quamichan village,I have the honor to confirm the following telegram sent from this office to the Department yesterday;-

" Victoria B.C. March 4th 1904.

" Frank Pedley

" Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,

" Ottawa, Ont.

" Regarding yesterday's telegram and petition

" referred to re Tate;Archbishop Orth pressing for of petition.

" copy, May I furnish it.

(sgd) Wm.MacLaughlin."

For the information of the Department I enclose herewith a copy of the request,under date of 3rd instant,made to this office by Archbishop Orth.

The list of the names of the signatories to the petition referred to by Archbishop Orth is shown in petition enclosed in letter from this office to the Department of the 4th instant No.K-4. 495.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. W. Vowell

Indian Superintendent B.C.

per W. MacLaughlin

Frank Pedley Esq.,

Deputy Supt.General
of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada, 255622
Province of British Columbia,
County of Nanaimo

To wit

In the matter of Rev. C. M. Tate's project of erecting a Church on the Lnami-chan Indian Reservation, Cowichan District and Agency.

I, Eclouse, Chief of the Kokoilah Indian Reservation, Van Comver Island, and Province of British Columbia:

Do solemnly declare that

1 - I have learned that efforts are being made to deprive me of my position as Chief of the Kokoilah Band

2 - That I strongly protest against any attempt in that direction

3 - That I strongly disapprove of any portion of land being granted to Rev. C. M. Tate or any white man for any purpose, our area of Reserve land being too limited as it is at present.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act 1903

Declared before me at Duncans in the Province of British Columbia this fifth day of March, A.D. 1914

W. G. Duncan J.P.

his
Chief X Eclouse
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C * O * P * Y *

255622

In the matter of Rev.C.M.Tate's project of erecting a church on the Quamichan Indian Reservation Cowichan District and Agency.

Dominion of Canada,
Province of British Columbia
County of Nanaimo.

To WIT

I,Charley Keikwatin,Chief of the Somenos Indian Reservation,Vancouver Island,and Province of British Columbia ;
Do solemnly declare that

.1. I was not invited by anyone to attend the meeting of Indian chiefs held by order of Superintendent Mr.Vowell at the Cowichan Agency office re the project of erecting a church on the Quamichan Indian Reservation.
2. That I am strongly opposed to any portion of land being granted to Rev.C.M.Tate or any one else of any Reservation in Cowichan Agency.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the ~~Can~~ Canadian Evidence Act,1903.

Declared before me at Duncans in the Province of British Columbia,this fifth day of March A.D. 1904.

Chief Charley Keikwatin

(sgd) W.C.Duncan J.P.

X his mark.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To the Honourable

255622

The Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs
at Ottawa.

Honourable Sir,

This petition of Indian Chiefs and Indians of the Cowichan Agency sheweth;

1. That Rev. C. M. Tate has circulated a petition asking for authority to occupy and use a portion of the Quamichan Reservation for the purpose of erecting a Church thereon;
2. That the Cowichan Indians have now many months agitated for the purpose of obtaining more land, claiming their Reserves are too small;
3. That therefore we consistently disapprove of a licence being granted to use or occupy any portion of any Reserve, to Rev. C.M. Tate or any other white man for any purpose whatever;
4. That we beg you to refuse the petition of the said Rev. C. M. Tate or any petition in future asking for a similar licence.

And your petitioners will ever pray etc...

COWICHAN INDIAN AGENCY
MAR 7 1904
B. C.

Chief Joe Ka-kai-seithl of Komiaken,
Chief Schoulton of Quamichan,
Second Chief Antoine of Somenos,
Chief Eclouse of Koksilah,
Pèle Comijei,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

255622

Jacques Simon
Johnny Whonnock
Sohan
Peter Piele
Sonny Skitgailim
Peter Jock
M. Bill
William Jones
Stephen Piele
Johnny Sleitse
Joseph Koniaken
Jon Sialetse
Gabriel
~~Stephen Piele~~
Nicholas Quietsone
George Nicholas
A. Sonyer
David Silsoimeltog
Harris
Johnny Silapilt
James Paulesussit
Johnny Silsoimmult
Achilles Gontonton
Benjamin Been
Michel Been
Felix Michel
Sonny Paul
Jon Sabasten
Emilien Thoma
William Michel
Joseph Kolsesten

Jacob
Isaac Siamone
Theophile Siamone
Johnny Daniel
Sonny Mosquito
William Jacob
Johnny Sikamin
Jimmy Yellas
August Alexander
Joseph Gamelok
Joe Switsautin
Tom Goguenak
aleck Sonenos
Jack Koltokimmelt
Jimmy Kwolseston
Willie Saanoji
Modest Soimeltk
Eugene Swanija
Michel Silsimalt
Phillip Louis
Bill Koksilah
Felix Wilseam
Caunte Classetson
M. Senos
Baptist Bob
James Gabriel
Bill Gkalikton
LeKlement Kostenei
Samuel James
Joe Swulsailim
Jimmy Thenipson

Donat Charley

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Donat Charley
M. Jones
Alexis Johnny

Sino Swulsailim
James Page
Constable Tom

Declarations:

I, Rev. James Marmonget, of Quamichan, British Columbia, do solemnly declare, that the above Indians (72 in number) have voluntarily subscribed to the above petition, and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act 1903

R. James Marmonget

I, Rev. G. C. Van Goethem, of Quamichan, British Columbia, do solemnly declare, that the following Cowichan Indians have voluntarily subscribed to the above petition: Chief Charley Keikwatin of Somenos, Cis Gonamken, Louis Silsilman and Jim Tsitteigoletse (Louis Ebksilah), and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously, believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act 1903

Declared before me at Duncans in the Province of British Columbia this seventh day of March A.D. 1904

C.H. Dickie J.P.

Geo. C. Vangoethem
Pr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C•O•P•Y•

255622

Cowichan Agency B.C. Indian Office,

0-539 Quamichan B.C. March 7th 1904.

Sir;-

I have the honor to enclose herewith a petition signed by 77 Indians of the Cowichan Bands of Indians protesting against granting a license to the Rev.C.M. Tate or any other person to occupy or use any portion of the Cowichan Indian Reserve.

I submit the same for the consideration of the Indian Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) W.R.Robertson,

Indian Agent

A.W.Vowell, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635-1

255622

Schools

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

K-4. 539 March 7th 1904.

Sir;

IN connection with your telegram of today's date and previous correspondence on the subject of the building of a church by Revd.C.M.Tate on the Cowichan Reserve in the vicinity of the Quamichan village,I have the honor to enclose herewith for the information of the Department a copy of a letter dated 7th instant No. 0--539 received from Mr.Agent Robertson,relative thereto. A copy of the petition referred to is likewise enclosed.

I also enclose a declaration from Chief Charley Keikwatin of the Somenos band relative to the same subject,likewise a declaration from Chief Eclouse of the Koksilah band.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent B.C.

per W. MacLaughlin

Frank Pedley,Esq.,

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a, O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129,635

OTTAWA,14th March,1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In connection with previous correspondence relative to the erection by the Methodists of a school and church on the Quamichan reserve,which was objected to by the Roman Catholic Archbishop,I beg to say that copies of the correspondence had ~~with the~~ by the Victoria Office on this subject have been received,together with petitions both for and against the scheme,and declarations from some of the chief Indians.

These petitions I may say,have both been obtained by the missionaries. The one against the work has 77 signatures,while the one circulated by Mr Tate bears 44 signatures. The Indians are evidently divided as to the need of this work and they are like ly to remain so as long as the discussion is kept up by the missionaries.

The mistake made by Mr Tate,the Methodist missionary,was in undertaking to build without obtaining the consent of the Department,which he must have known was necessary,as,notwithstanding what he says about having put up churches on reserves without permission,I find that on this very fyle he applied for leave to erect a schoolhouse at Somenos. If he had made his application through the proper channel all this unpleasantness would have been avoided.

The correspondence received from the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria Office so far will not materially assist the Department in deciding this case,which stands about as follows:-

Mr Tate has delivered material on the reserve to put up a church or schoolhouse before receiving permission to do so. The Roman Catholic Archbishop,learning of his intention to build on the reserve (which is Roman Catholic by a large majority) has objected to what he considers interference by Mr Tate with Roman Catholic mission work and has made an official protest to the Department. Mr Tate,finding that he cannot carry on the work,wrote out a petition and obtained the signatures of a number of Indians who state that they desire to have a Methodist Church building erected on their reserve. Father Van Goethem has obtained the signatures of 77 Indians to a counter-petition,as well as declarations from two of the Chiefs who are strongly opposed to any portion of the land on the reserve being granted to Mr Tate or anyone else,as they claim that the land is already too limited . Some of the Indians think that if the Methodists want a church,they should build it outside the reserve. Mr Tate certainly has no right to put up any building on the reserve without the consent of the Department,and the Superintendent General has power to grant or withhold such consent without consulting the Indians.

In my memorandum of the 5th instant,turned out herewith,I referred you to the ruling of the Minister in a similar case,and I think the whole question will have to be decided one way or the other by the Department,

Charles Becher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA, 15th March, 1904

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In connection with my memorandum of yesterday's date regarding the proposed erection by the Methodists of a school or Church on the Quamichan reserve, I beg to say that the Census Returns for the year ended 30th June 1903 give the population of the Cowichan Agency as 1919, divided in religious belief as follows:-

Roman Catholics.....	1452
Methodists.....	359
Presbyterians.....	57
Pagans.....	51

There are seven schools in this Agency, ~~four~~ Three carried on by the Roman Catholics and ~~three~~ Two by the Protestants. The Roman Catholics have a school and mission at Quamicham,-the reserve on which the Methodists wish to locate. Out of a population of 293, there are 200 Roman Catholics, 60 are Methodists and 33 are pagans.

The area of land occupied by the Quamichan Indians as shown by the sketch of the village site forwarded by Mr Agent Robertson, does not comprise 100 acres, and if a Methodist church were built on this plot, it would hardly be complying with the Minister's ruling that where permission is granted to a second denomination to carry on mission work on a reserve, their church must not be put up too near the one already established. If the Methodists would content themselves by building off the reserve, they could do so and their followers would not have to travel more

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than a mile in any case to attend church or school.

In connection with Mr Tate's action I beg to quote the concluding paragraph of a letter from Mr Supt.Vowell of the 26th ulto. on this subject,in which he says:-

> "If reports are true Mr Tate is conrinually "making trouble amongst the Indians and doing "much more harm than good".

The evidence on fyle bears out Mr Vowell's assertion.

Charles Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235742

A.E.Robertson,Esq.
Indian Agent,
Duncan,B.C.,

Duncan,V.I.,B.C.,8 March,1904.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours of the 7th inst.,re Methodist Church on the Quamichan Reserve, I beg leave to state that the building being erected by the Quamichan Indians,on the Quamichan Reserve,is solely and entirely for themselves,and for their own use.

I would also call your attention to a petition signed by a majority of the Quamichan Indians,to be forwarded to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs through your office,expressing their wish for a church building,under the auspices of the Methodist Church,to be erected in their midst. If you will refer to your map,you will notice that the site referred to is on the Quamichan Village Reserve,and was surveyed,and set apart for the Quamichans only, hence is separate from the general reserve.

I have seen Methodist Churches erected by,and for Indian use,in all parts of British Columbiaand I may say,that the same course has been followed in this case as in all others.

In most cases,as in this case,the Methodist Church,or rather, the Methodist Missionary Society,has given assistance in the way of material, whilst the Indians have been required to do the work.

I may further state that the members,and adherents of theMethodist mission at Quamichan embrace a constituency of upwards of sixty souls.

Trusting that this brief statement will be satisfactory to the Department,

I am,Dear Sir,

Respectfully yours

C. M. Tate,

Methodist Missionary.

COWICHAN INDIAN AGENCY
MAR 8 1904
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O-557

COWICHAN AGENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE,

255742

Quamichan, B.C. March 8th 1904

Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 2nd inst K 473 I have the honor to enclose herewith the Rev Lo M. Sats reply (in duplicate) in regard to obtaining permission of the Department for the Indians to contruct a church for the use of the Methodist Indians on the Quamichan Village Reserve

Rev L. M. Sate has not obtained permission to occupy or use any portion of the Cowichan Reserve through this Office since I have been Agent, He was doing mission work among the Cowichan Indians before my appointment.

The work on the church is stopped

I have always been informed that a minority in any band of Indians was entitled to have a church of their own particular denomination or sect

The Indians at Quamichan Village say that the Village site was for their own use and that the other villages have no right to be consulted when the Quamichans wants to build a church.

I was away three days last week: That is the reason of delay in this reply

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

P. R. Robertson

Indian Agent

J. K. Vowell Esq.r

Indian Superintendent

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

255742

Cowichan Agency, Indian Office,

0-550 Quamichan B.C. Mch 7th 1904.

Sir;-

I beg to inform you that Indian Johnny See ah putt of the Quamichan Band called at the Indian Office in company with Rev.J.Marmouget -the Catholic Priest and stated that he wished his name removed from the petition in favor of a church being built at Quamichan, and does not want a church or school building erected at Quamichan - and that he is of the same mind as Chief See heel ton.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) W.R.Robertson,

Indian Agent.

A.W.Vowell Esqr.,

India n Superintendent,

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

253742

Cowichan Agency, Indian Office

0-548 Quamichan B.C. Mch.7th 1904.

Sir;-

In reply to yours of the 5th instant K-4 511 I have the honor to report as follows;- Before I left for Nanaimo I walked to the Quamichan Indian village in reference to the Indians building a Methodist church. I found building material on the ground and the following Indians engaged in cutting the lumber in lengths and the foundation laid for a building 36 ft x 40 ft. John Metalatza, Bill Quil-lates a lock, Newell & John Elliot. I advised them of the contents of your letter. They replied that the church was being built by themselves and was on their own land and did not belong to Mr. Tate nor any other whiteman and that it was for the use of the Indians only.

I Informed them again that they should have the permission of the Department before building. The majority of the Indians of the Quamichan band is in favor of the church being built and they have a strong support in the other villages. I did not return from Nanaimo until Saturday.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) W.R.Robertson,

Indian Agent.

A.W.Vowell, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

255742

Quamichan Reservation March 4th 1904.

I the undersigned George Shquolsit hereby certify that I did not authorize Rev.C.M.Tate to place my name on the petition he circulated purporting to ask the Indians sympathy in and approval of his project. In Declaration whereof I have hereto set my hand this fourth day of March nineteen hundred and four.

George x his mark Shquolsit.

Witness to mark; Geo.C.Van Goethem.

This was not sworn to by George Shquolsit before a Justice of the Peace,because the old man is too sickly to go out in cold rainy weather as experienced today.

(sgd) G.C. V Goethem.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

255742

Dominion of Canada

Province of British Columbia

County of Nanaimo

TO WIT

In the matter of a petition presented to the Indian Department by Rev.C.M.Tate,asking authority to erect a church on Quamichan Indian Reservation Cowichan District and Agency.

I, Edouard Duiokisit of the Quamichan Indian Reservation,Vancouver Island and Province of British Columbia;

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE,THAT

1. A petition was circulated by Rev.C.M.Tate stating that petitioners as signed thereto were in sympathy with his project of erecting a church on the Quamichan Reservation.

2. That I attached my name thereto at the request of Rev.C.M.Tate without knowing or understanding the contents of the said petition.

3. That I wish my name removed from the said petition.

AND I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act,1893.

Declared before me at Duncan
in the Province of British Columbia,
this fourth day of March A.D. 1904.

(sgd) W.C.Duncan J,P.

Edouard Duiokisit

X his mark.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(copy)

255742

Dominion of Canada

Province of British Colvmbia

County of Nanaimo

TO WIT

~~TO WIT~~

In the matter of a petition presented to the Indian Department by Rev.C.M.Tate,asking authority to erect a church on Quamichan Indian Reservation Cowichan District and Agency.

I, Joseph Goldsmith of the Quamichan Indian Reservation, Vancouver Island and Province of British Colvmbia;

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE, THAT

1. A petition was circulated by Rev.C.M.Tate stating that petitioners assigned thereto were in sympathy with his project of erecting a church on the Quamichan Reservation.

2. That I attached my name thereto at the request of Rev.C.M.Tate without knowing or understanding the contents of the said petition.

3. That I wish my name removed from the said petition.

AND I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act,1893.

Joseph Goldsmith.
X his mark.

Declared before me at Duncan
in the Province of Britiah Colvmbia,
this fourth day of March A.D. 1904.

(sgd) W.C.Duncan J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

255742

Dominion of Canada

Province of British Columbia

County of Nanaimo

TO WIT

In the matter of a petition presented to the Indian Department by Rev.C.M.Tate,asking authority to erect a church on Quamichan Indian Reservation Cowichan District and Agency.

I, Edouard alias Edouise of the Quamichan Indian Reservation,Vancouver Island and Province of British Columbia;

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE,THAT

1. A petition was circulated by Rev.C.M.Tate stating that petitioners as signed thereto were in sympathy with his project of erecting a church on the Quamichan Reservation.

2. That I attached my name thereto at the request of Rev.C.M.Tate without knowing or understanding the contents of the said petition.

3. That I wish my name removed from the said petition.

AND I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act,1893.

Declared before me at Duncan
in the Province of British Columbia,
this fourth day of March A.D. 1904.

(sgd) W.C.Duncan J.P.

Edouire
X his mark.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

255712

Dominion of Canada

Province of British Columbia

County of Nanaimo

In the matter of a petition presented to the Indian Department by Rev.C.M.Tate,asking authority to erect a church on Quamichan Indian Reservation Cowichan District and Agency.

TO WIT

I, Wheetsom of the Quamichan Indian Reservation,Vancouver Island and Province of British Columbia;

DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE,THAT

1. A petition was circulated by Rev.C.M.Tate stating that petitioners as signed thereto were in sympathy with his project of erecting a church on the Quamichan Reservation.

2. That I attached my name thereto at the request of Rev.C.M.Tate without knowing or understanding the contents of the said petition.

3. That I wish my name removed from the said petition.

AND I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence Act,1893.

Wheetsom

Declared before me at Duncan
in the Province of British Columbia,
this fourth day of March A.D. 1904.

X his mark.

(sgd) W.C.Duncan J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Victoria B.C. Mch. 8th 1904.

Mr.A.W.Vowell,

Indian Superintendent B.C.

25742

Dear Sir;

Enclosed please find five documents of which four are affidavits by which five Indians withdraw their names from Mr.Tate's petition. Their affidavits also show how that petition is vitiated by disgraceful frauds. These signers voluntarily withdrew their names when they learned the object of Tate's petition. Were the names of that petition known to me,I have but little doubt that some more fraudulent signatures could be detected. But what grieves me most is the fact that Agent Robertson seems to have been in collusion with this fraudulent transaction.

I am, Sir,

Yours truly

X B. Orth.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635.1
255142

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 19 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

D.I.A.

K-4. 548 March 9th 1904.

Sir;

With reference to your telegram of the 7th instant and my reply thereto of the same date No.K-4. 530, in regard to the building of a church by Rev.C.M.Tate on the Cowichan Reserve in the vicinity of Quamichan village, I have the honor to enclose herewith for the further information of the Department copies of the following correspondence ;-

Copy of letter dated 8th instant addressed by Archbishop Orth to the Indian Superintendent covering copies of the affidavits therein referred to.

I also enclose copies of two letters dated 7th instant yesterday received from Mr.Indian Agent Robertson touching the same subject, Nos. 0-548 and 0-550 respectively.

Since writing the above, a letter of yesterday's date No. 0. 557 has come to hand by the afternoon mail from Mr. Agent Robertson. Said letter and its enclosure are herewith forwarded.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. W. Vowell

Indian Superintendent B.C.

per W. Macaughlin

Frank Pedley Esqr.,

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635

OTTAWA,16th March,1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Since my memorandum of yesterday's date regarding the proposed erection by the Methodists of a church on the Quamichan reserve further correspondence has been received from the Victoria Office covering a number of affidavits made by Indians whose names are affixed to the petition obtained by Rev.Mr Tate asking that the church be built on the reserve,which show that these Indians did not know what they were signing and that they wish their names removed. Archbishop Orth who furnished these affidavits, accuses our Agent of being in collusion with Mr Tate . The correspondence on fyle does not bear out this charge,as the Agent states that he has carefully avoided taking sides with either party. There is, however,a very bitter fight going on between the Methodist and Roman Catholic missionaries which is not an edifying example for the Indians. There does not appear to be room on this reserve for two churches and the sooner this question is decided one way or the other,the better.

In the above connection I beg to refer you to my previous memoranda turned out on this fyle.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

255774

To the Honourable
The Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs
at Ottawa.

Honourable Sir,

This petition of Indians of the Cowichan Agency, British Columbia sheweth:

1 - That Rev. C. M. Tate has circulated a petition asking for authority to occupy and to use a portion of the Quamichan Reservation for the purpose of erecting a Church thereon;

2 - That the Cowichan Indians have now many months agitated for the purpose of obtaining more land, claiming their Reserves are too small;

3 - That therefore we consistently disapprove of a licence being granted to occupy or use any portion of any Reserve, to Rev. C. M. Tate or any other white man for any purpose whatever;

4 - That we beg you to refuse the petition of the said Rev. C. M. Tate or any petition in future asking for a similar licence.

SUPERINTENDENT • B.C. • OFFICE OF INDIAN MAR 11 1904

And Your petitioners will ever pray etc...

Solomon of Quamichan
George Squolsit " "
William Paul " "

COWICHAN INDIAN AGENCY MAR 10 1904 B. C.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

235774

Edouard Quiokisit of Quamichan
Andrew Michel " "
Joseph Goldsmith " "
Edouire " "
Daniel Thoma " "
David Tolleselton " "
Moloch " "
Joseph Shmakesit of Somenos
Louis Underwood of Thintlinelits
George Daniels of Tulpales
Albert Louis of Koksilah.
Sonijeil " "
Charley Siamutton of Thintlinelits.

Declaration:

I, Rev. G. C. Van Goethem, of Quamichan B. C., British Columbia, do solemnly declare:

1- That the above petition is additional to one circulated three days ago, with the same wording, carrying the names of 77 petitioners, 25 of whom belong to the Quamichan Band;

2- That the above names were subscribed to above petition at the request of their owners, fully understanding and knowing the contents of this petition,

And I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the Canada Evidence act 1903

Declared before me at Duncan in the Province of British Columbia this tenth day of March 1904
James Maitland-Gaygill J.P.

Geo. C. Van Goethem

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

255774

Cowichan Agency, Indian Office,

0-564 Quamichan B.C. Mch. 10th 1904.

Sir;

I have the honor to enclose herewith a petition signed by 16 Indians of Cowichan bands protesting against granting a license to Rev.C.M.Tate or any other person to occupy or use or erect a church on any portion of any Reserve.

I submit the same for the consideration of the Indian Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

(sgd) W.R.Robertson,

Indian Agent.

A.W.Vowell Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy) Duncan V.I. B.C., 11 March,1904.

A.W.Vowell,Esq.,
Indian Sup't
Victoria,B.C.

255774

Dear Sir,

I am requested by the Indians who are building the Methodist Church at Quamichan,to lay the matter before the General Board of Methodist Missions,with regard to the injunction laid upon them,to cease all work upon said building.

In order to intelligently lay the matter before said Board,I must apply to you for copies of all petitions,and correspondence,as I am not aware of the reason why the work has been stopped by the Department.

The British Constitution provides that no one shall be prohibited from worshipping God according to the dictates of their own conscience; and why these people should be persecuted in the way they are,on British soil,is something I cannot understand.

There are about sixty male members of the Quamichan Band and upwards of forty of them are interested in the building of a Methodist Church,on the strength of which the Missionary Society of above named Church is supplying them with part of the material whilst they,-the Indians,- are providing the balance,and doing all the work. It is for the sole use of the Methodist Indians belonging to the Quamichan tribe;such Indians being recorded in the Report of Indian Affairs as Methodist Indians.

Kindly let me have copies of the needed documents at your earliest convenience,and oblige,

Yours, most respectfully,
(sgd) C.M.Tate,
Methodist Missionary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125635-1

255774

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

K-4.567 March 11th 1904.

D.I.A.

Sir;

With reference to letter from this office dated 9th instant No. K-4,548 and previous correspondence in regard to the erection of a church building by the Revd. C.M.Tate on the Cowichan Reserve in the vicinity of Quamichan village,I have the honor to enclose herewith for the further information of the Department a copy of a letter dated the 10th instant No.C-564 today received from Mr. Indian Agent Robertson,Cowichan Agency,together with the petition therein referred to signed by 16 Indians of the Cowichan bands protesting against granting a license to Revd.C.M.Tate,or any other person,to occupy or use any portion of any reserve (evidently referring to the Cowichan Reserve) for any purpose whatever. I also enclose copy of a letter of to-day's date from Rev C.M. Tate on the same subject.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
A. W. Vowell
Indian Superintendent B.C.
per W. MacLaughlin.

Frank Pedley Esqr.,
Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

OTTAWA, 17th March, 1904

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Further correspondence relative to the proposed erection of a church by the Methodists on the Quamichan reserve has been received since my memorandum of yesterday's date. The only fresh development is a request made by Mr Tate for copies of the counter petition sent in by the Roman Catholics against the work and a further petition from the Indians also against it and obtained by the priests. I do not see that any good end would be secured by letting either parties have copies of petitions pro or con. The dispute is already bitter enough without adding fuel to the fire.

I cam only refer you to my previous memoranda turned out herewith.

Duncan C. Scott

I think no building should be allowed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1904

179635
256112

Schools

Victoria, B.C.

March 16th, 1904.

The Hon. C. Sifton,
Privy Council,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS
MAR 26 1904

Honorable Sir:-

It is with deep regret that I am again in a way obliged to trouble your Honor with a few lines regarding the Cowichan question.

In addition to my two last letters I wish to say this: had Agent Robertson done his duty from the start, there would be no disturbance whatsoever. The Catholic Missionaries have been laboring among those Indians since 1843 successfully, making them contented, progressive, and morally good. They were doing very well, as the White settlers of that District will testify to a man, until the Methodist Ministers forced themselves upon them. Not succeeding with ordinary and honourable methods, they had recourse to all sorts of unscrupulous means to cause disturbances and to harrass the Catholic missionaries in their work.

It is obvious even to a casual observer that such disorder, if not totally frustrates, at least retards the aim and object of the Department. If Catholic Missionaries would force themselves upon non-Catholic missions in like manner, the results would be equally deplorable.

I do not see the reason why the regulations of the Indian Act should not be enforced in the Cowichan Agency as well as elsewhere. By observing them, peace, order and advancement will be secured.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is to my surprise and at the same time to my great sorrow that there are sufficient reasons to believe that Agent Robertson has been and is now in collusion with the agitators in Cowichan Agency in opposition to the Catholic Missionaries.

If some political issue would be associated with the settlement of this pending trouble, I would be more patent than I have been. But I know that it is an undoubted fact that all, regardless of political parties, censure Agent Robertson and the Department for allowing such disorder to exist in a thriving District, and to recklessly destroy the good results of Catholic missionaries achieved at a great cost of money and sacrifice during the past sixty years.

I hope and pray that your Honor will give such orders as tend to the enforcement of the Indian Act.

Late is better than never.

Asking your kind protection, I am,

Honorable Sir,

Yours truly,

× B. Orth

Archbishop of Vancouver Island.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256185

D U N C A N, B.C., 16 March, 1904.

Ralph Smith, Esq. M.P.
House of Commons
O T T A W A.

Dear Sir,

I am enclosing to you a petition from this District, re Sunday Law. I trust that you will be able to bring in a measure which will be workable in all parts of the Dominion.

I sent you a telegram two days ago, re the stopping of church building at Quamichan, and will now give you some facts on the subject.

In the year 1884 the Methodist Church sent a missionary to work between Victoria, and Cowichan, as a great many of the Indians were recorded in the Indian Report as pagan, which made it open territory for any denomination. In 1895 a day-school was opened at Somenos by the Rev. J.C. Speaker, and in 1896 the Government made a grant to this school, which was withdrawn in 1897. Why it was withdrawn we are not able to state.

In 1899 I was appointed to this Mission, and found that the usual Government Report had been changed, and all the Indians in the Cowichan Valley were recorded as Roman Catholics. I spent several weeks investigating, and found that whilst the Report had been changed, the people remained in their pagan condition. I found from 30 to 50 attending the Roman Catholic Church, and all the rest of the tribes at work in their fields, building their houses, making canoes, and other work, on the Sabbath day. Up to the present we have confined our labors to the pagan population, and have in no wise interfered with the Roman Catholics. We have held our services in houses rented from the Indians: but these houses have become too small for our congregations, and the people decided to build churches at three points, Quamichan being the first. The people being poor they asked help from the Methodist Missionary Society, which was granted last fall. We repeatedly asked the ##### Indian Agent to call a meeting of the Indians to get their sanction: but this was not done. Finally we were advised to do as the Roman Catholics had done at Clemclemalts, and Somenos, i.e, to erect our building, and take it for ### granted that it would be all right. This was done, and the building reared as far as the rafters, when a telegram from Ottawa, commanded the Indians to cease all work on the building. In the name of the Methodist Church, I want this injunction lifted forth-with, -by telegram, -or we shall have to ask for an investigation, which may reveal some things that had better remain under the surface. The petitions gotten up by the Catholic Priest, are signed by Indians who do not belong to Quamichan. Two thirds of the Quamichan Indians are asking for a Methodist Church, and why should they not have it?

Respectfully Yours,
C. M. Tate
Methodist Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12963-1

256185

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1904

House of Commons

Ottawa, March 23, 1904. 190

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Indian Dept.,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed please find a very serious pressing letter from Duncan's B.C., that I would like you to give me some explanation about. I received a telegram from Mr. Tait the other day, which I could not understand, as I did not know there was any building going on among the Indians at that place. His letter explains matters more clearly. I would like you to look into the matter as soon as you can and let me know about it.

Yours sincerely,

Ralph Smith

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

Ottawa, March 28th, 1904.

Most Reverend Sir,

The Honourable, the Superintendent General, directs me to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to him of the 16th instant, regarding the matters at present in dispute in the Cowichan Agency, and to say that as soon as he has fully looked into these you will be further communicated with.

I have the honour to be,

Your Grace's most obedient servant,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Most Reverend Archbishop Orth,

Victoria,

B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

Department of Indian Affairs Canada

Ottawa, March 28th, 1904.

Dear Mr. Smith,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, with enclosure from the Reverend C. M. Tate, and to say that the matter is now being looked into here.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Ralph Smith, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129685-1

T. D. FORM 12

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on this Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JAS. [illegible], Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 1904

A-130.Ra.Bh.Cd. 5.45-p.m.. 236204 1594

10. Vancouver, B. C., March 26-1904.

Frank Pedley, Dep Sup't., Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Wire decision regarding Quamichem Methodist Church to undersigned at Vancouver

R. Whittington.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635

OTTAWA, 29th March, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

Re proposed Methodist church or school on Quamichan reserve.

This reserve is in the Cowichan Agency on the east side of Vancouver Island. The Census return for the year ended 30th June last gives the population of the Cowichan Agency as 1919 of the following religious beliefs:-

Roman Catholics.....1452
Methodists.....359
Presbyterians..... 57
Pagans..... 51.....1919

There are seven schools in this Agency of which one is industrial and four are day schools carried on by the Roman Catholics; and two days schools by the Protestants. The following are the schools:-

Roman Catholic.....Kuper Island.....Industrial
.....Quamichan)
Somenos)Day
Songhees)
Tsartlip)

Methodist.....Nanaimo.....Day

Ch. of England.....Saanich.....Day

Out of a total population on the Quamichan reserve of 293, there are 200 Roman Catholics, 60 Methodists and 33 pagans. This reserve is embraced in a group comprising the Cowichan district andwhich consists of seven bands, the Quamichans living in a village of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that name and it is presumably in this village that the Methodists wish to establish themselves. The area of the village plot is now shown on any plan in the Department. The tracing sent by Mr Agent Robertson does not give the scale on which it was drawn but comparing it with the official map of the district I should consider that it would not embrace more than 75 acres. The Minister's ruling regarding the establishment of a church of a second denomination on a reserve is turned out herewith on fyle 194,906 and was made on a memorandum submitted to him by Mr Smart,who pointed out that the policy of the Department in matters of this kind had been to accede to the request of any representative body for the privilege of erecting a building,especially if any portion of the Band belonged to the denomination. In the case referred to by Mr Smart,one-third of the population,he states,would appear to be Roman Catholics and if they wished to build a church or mission house at their own expense on a reserve, which was claimed by the Methodists as their mission field,he did not think itwwas wise to prevent them from doing so,as to refuse them that privilege would certainly create a very undesirable precedent . Mr Smart was,therefore,of opinion that the request should be granted. The Minister wrote across this memorandum :-"Location should be granted,but not too near".

In a memorandum to Mr McLean,Mr Smart says "You will observe it has been decided to permit "Father Grandin to proceed with the erection of his "church on this reserve (Whitefish Lake).There should "be at least three or four miles between the two "buildings missions,but it should be explained to the "Agent that if this cannot be done without much

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"inconvenience to the Roman Catholics, the site which "they have already selected may be used."

This is a similar case to the one in dispute. The Methodists have selected a site and the question of diistance is the only one in point. You have had the pros and cons of the case already before you.

Harold Laws

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cowichan Agency -

Quamichan Reserve - ¼ mile x ½ mile about 75 or 80 acres

The decision as to which Lake Quamichan Reserve - was that the Chiefs should not be 100 acres - but reading 5 miles from 3 or 4 miles

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635-1

T. D. FORM 2B

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

OTTAWA 29th March,1904:-

Rev.R.Whittington,

Vancouver,B.C.

Quamichan church question still under consideration.
Will wire decision.

Frank Pedley

(Chg Indian Dept.)

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

THE METHODIST CHURCH,

British Columbia Conference.

256310

Vancouver, B.C. March 23nd, 1904.

A.W.Vowell, Esq.,

Indian Superintendent,

Victoria,

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find petition from the Quamichan Indians requesting that a Church be built at Quamichan as per appended description and map. On behalf of the Methodist Church and the said Indians I beg that you will secure the approval of the Department at the earliest possible moment. Allow me to say that I regret any irregularity on our part. Our procedure in this case had been precisely the same as in all other previous cases. We were quite unaware of any reason for such sudden and drastic action on the part of the Department. The Indian Agent at Cowichan was requested several times to call the Indians and formally ratify this agreement. He declined, assigning as a reason that there was no more reason why the Indians should be called in this case than in that of the Catholics who like ourselves had always built in the past in such cases without formal permission.

I would take it as a great favor if you could secure permission to proceed with the work at once. Would be glad to pay all costs of telegraphing. The rafters are up but the roof is not on and everything is being water soaked. The Indians also who were doing the work will soon be leaving. Altogether we are suffering considerable loss. In conclusion allow me to assure you that I have every desire to work in harmony with the Department and hope that the present request will meet with your immediate consent.

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCE B.C. MAR 25 1904

I remain, Yours sincerely,

(sgd) R.Whittington.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256310

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that the Undersigned Members of the QUAMICHAN TRIBE of Indians of the QUAMICHAN RESERVATION,

HEREBY GIVE AND GRANT to the Methodist Church, a Body Corporate, ALL AND SINGULAR the following land and premises; of which the North East Boundary begins at a post on the South side of the Maple Bay Road on the Quamichan Village Reserve, distant two chains and fifty links, and fourteen chains and fifty eight links, more or less, from the Northern and Eastern Boundaries respectively of the said Reserve, as indicated by the red dotted lines on the annexed map; thence South Easterly and parallel to the said road, one hundred feet; thence SouthWesterly and at right angles to the North Eastern Boundary of the Burial Ground fifty feet; thence North Westerly at right angles and along the North Eastern Boundary of the Burial one hundred feet; thence at right angles fifty feet back to the point of commencement, as shown and colored red on the sketch plan hereto annexed and consisting of one hundred and fifteen one thousandth acres, more or less.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said land for church, residence, school house, and any other purposes connected with the Mission as long as it is used by the said Methodist Church for mission purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said QUAMICHAN INDIANS have signed the accompanying petition.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Quamichan,B.C. 1 March, 1904.

TO THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA.

256310

We the undersigned members of the Quamichan Band,Cowichan Tribe of British Columbia Indians, do hereby express our appreciation of the work being done amongst by the Methodist Church, and also declare our desire to have a church building erected on our Reserve for the purpose of carrying on mission work. Under the auspices of the above-named denomination:-

Jimmy Swutstuss	HisxMark	Joseph Sahalim	His x Mark
George Shquolsit	" x "	Joseph Goldsmith	" x "
Titnawhult	" x "	Wm. S'Hrayannium	" x "
Johnny Silapult	" x "	Edward Quiokisit	" x "
Heapaymilt	" x "	Wheedsom	" x "
John Metletsa	" x "	George Pitahl	" x "
Leo Whunnem	" x "	Charley Hakalanough	" x "
Abel	" x "	Pitahl	" x "
Squihraylim	" x "	Whulwahletsa	" x "
Snaskasit	" x "	Hannaymilt	" x "
Siltaymilt	" x "	Noel	" x "
Bill Whullitsaiok	" x "	Jim Sahalim	" x "
Alphonse	" x "	Seesiam	" x "
Whonnok	" x "	Thltsaha	" x "
Qutseem	" x "	Seeamton	" x "
George Seekwed	" x "	Emil	" x "
Basil	" x "	Aleck Irroquois	" x "
George Quakatston	" x "	Swulahthilc	" x "
Joe Hannaymilt	" x "	Shulwhaymilt	" x "
Edouire	" x "	Squnielth	" x "
John Elliott			

C.M. Tate witness to marks.

AFFIDAVIT.

British Columbia,
Village of Duncan I,C.M.Tate,of the village of Duncan, Quamichan District, Clergyman, make oath and say:-
That I was personally present, and witnessed the Signatures of the above petitioners.

Sworn before me in the village of Duncan, District of Quamichan,this First day of March,A.D. 1904.

W.C. Duncan, J. P.

C.M. Tate.

Dept.

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL MAR 25 1904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635.1 256310

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

Immediate
D.L.G.

K-4. 7/1 March 25th 1904.

Sir;

Recommend

In further connection with the subject reported upon in ~~my~~ letter of the 11th instant, No.567,K-4,I have the honour to inclose herewith duplicate of a document signed by 41 of the Cowichan Indians in which ~~it~~ is expressed their appreciation of the work being done by the Methodist Church,etc., and also expressing a desire that a church building be erected on their reserve for the purpose of carrying on Mission work under the auspices of the above denomination.

The document inclosed has been signed in presence of the Revd.C.M.Tate,no mention being made of the Indian Agent which I suppose is accounted for by the information conveyed in the Revd.Dr.Whittington's letter dated 23nd instant,(copy of which I also forward herewith) wherein he states that " the Indian Agent at Cowichan " was requested several times to call the Indians and " formally ratify this agreement. He declined,assigning " as a reason that there was no more reason why the In- " dians should be called in this case than in that of " the Catholics who like ourselves had always built in " the past in such cases without formal permission."

It is quite true that as a rule when the Indians felt so inclined Roman Catholic places of worship have been built throughout the Superintendency without formal permission having been granted,but then,within my

Frank Pedley,Esqre., knowledge,
Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256310

knowledge,there has been no protest made against their so doing by any other denominations and had Mr.Robertson been sensible of his duty in the instance just referred to he would most decidedly have complied with the reasonable request made and thereby,most likely,have prevented the present friction,etc.,.

His action as reported by the Revd.Dr.Whittington seems all the more unaccountable when in Mr.Robertson's letter dated 7th instant,O-548,copy of which was sent the Department under cover of letter from this office dated 9th instant,No.548,K-4., he states that he "in-" formed them again that they should have the permis-" sion of the Department before building."

If agreeable to the Department I would ask,in view of Dr.Whittington's particular request,that I be instructed by wire as to its decision on the subject.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Indian Superintendent B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Scale 3 in = 10 Chains

Maple Bay 4.50 Chains Road.

Quamienan Village Reserve.

14.64 Chains

Burial Ground

Meth. Ch. Site

67.40 ac

Indian Reserve

Cowichan River

† Burial Ground

Church Site 50 X 100 feet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria, B. C.

March 24th, 1904.

To the
Honorable Clifford Sifton,
Ottawa, Ont.

256931

Honorable Sir:-

Pardon, Honorable Sir, if I submit to you a few points for the adjustment of the Cowichan Question now under consideration.

1. The Cowichan Reserve comprises seven Indian bands, located in close proximity. One of these bands is Quamichan.

2. Catholic Missionaries have labored among the Cowichan bands for sixty years. For the first fifty years they were alone, but during the last ten years they have been harassed by Methodist Ministers in their work.

3. The children of the Cowichan bands are all Catholics excepting those baptized by the Methodist Ministers against the express wishes of the parents.

4. The adult Christians are also Catholics excepting a few bad ones perverted by the Methodist Ministers through unscrupulous and dishonorable means as Agent Robertson stated himself to me on several occasions.

5. The Quamichan band, now in question, numbers according to the official census of 1903, 200 Catholics, 60 Methodists, and 38 Pagans. This report is misleading. The Methodist Minister numbers among his adherers those who occasionally attend his prayer-meetings without changing, however, their faith; he also counts those who do not leave their own houses when he intrudes upon them against their express wishes with his songs and prayers. The official census is the Rev. Minister's own statement, and not the work of a conscientious officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. The report found in the Methodist Year Book of 1901 and 1902, which I reported in detail in one of my former letters, is the more correct. If any, there are about 15 Methodists among the Cowichan bands all told.

7. It has been and is still customary that a Christian denomination, having had sole charge for some time, is not to be disturbed by some other denomination.

8. For good and obvious reasons Nos. 21 and 22 of Indian Act are in favor of such an exclusive charge for the first missionaries.

9. Notwithstanding this generally prevailing custom and despite the provisions of the Indian Act, the Methodists have been intruding, disturbing and harassing to the great detriment of the Indians, civilly as well as religiously, living in the Cowichan Reserve.

10. The repeated protests, yes, almost constant remonstration from the part of the Indians, white settlers and Catholic authorities were not only disregarded, but boastfully ridiculed and openly defied.

11. Appeals made by Catholic authorities to Mr. A.W. Vowell, Superintendent, and Agent Robertson, proved futile. An established custom and the provisions of the Indian Act have nowhere been more grossly violated than in this case, and that in the very presence of the Department officers. All because the Catholic missionaries were forbearing.

12. The Methodist Minister secured 41 signatures of Indians for Church and school to be erected at the Quamichan village. The reverend gentleman swore that they were Indians of the Quamichan band, but, sad to say, four of these signers are not of said band and were known as such to the reverend Minister at the time.

13. This petition was for some time in the possession of Agent Robertson for examination. He lives on the ground, knows the signers and their respective homes. And yet he declared to me that there were no irregularities in said petition. I can furnish the names of these four, if you so desire.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODA

256931

14. Again, five others of these signers made a declaration before a Justice of the Peace that their signatures had been obtained fraudulently. The object of the petition had been misrepresented to them.

15. Thus the number of the signatures on the petition of the Rev. Methodist Minister and endorsed by the Agent Robertson, has been reduced from 41 to 32. Were the other names known to me, some more fraudulent irregularities might be easily discovered.

16. Fearing this fraudulent petition might leave a false impression on the Department, I gave orders to make a written protest signed by as many Indians as were available at the time and not in sympathy with the petition. In a few days 93 signatures were secured of which 35 are of the Quamichan village including the Chief, Schailton.

17. Relying on the Department and on its officers here for a just treatment of this case, I made no preparation for defence till I was surprised by the actual attempt of erecting a church and school at the Quamichan village causing serious troubles and strifes among the Indians.

18. The official census of Quamichan regarding denominatianism is a fraud. The petition is a fraud from start to finish. The Methodist Mission work at the Cowichan Reserve is a public scandal since its inception, a fraud pure and simple, a reproach to Christian sentiment, and a blemish on Christian missions.

19. I know you will forgive me for speaking thus. The time, however, for plain speaking has arrived, and I deeply regret that who has to do it.

With profound respect, I am,

Honorable Sir,

Yours truly,

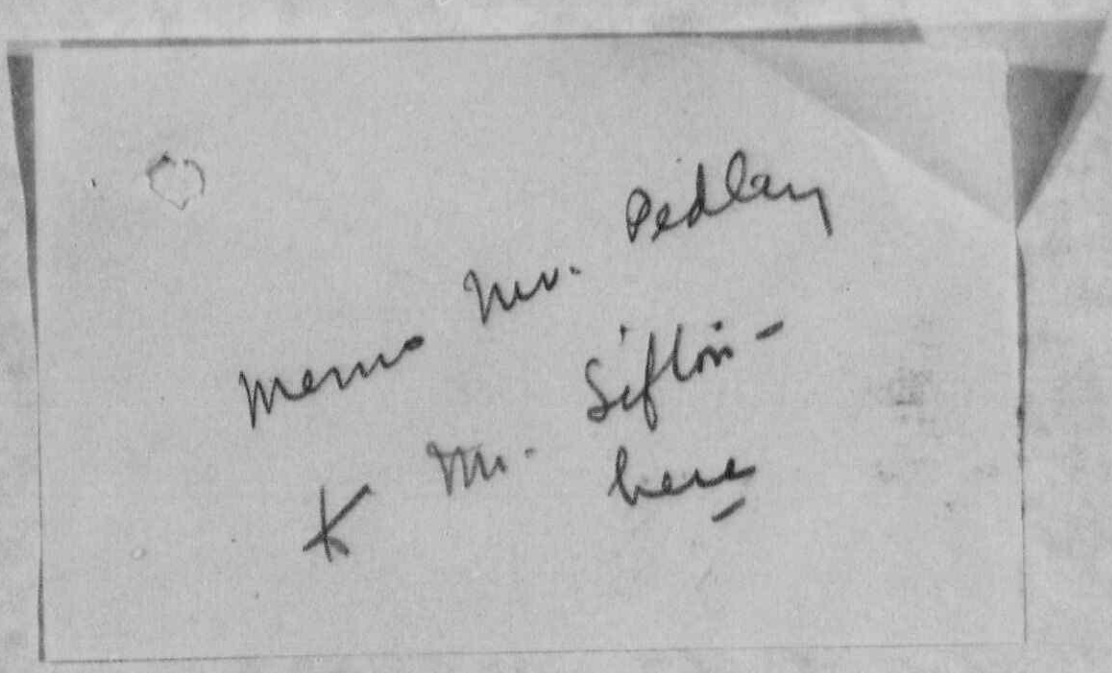
x B. Orth

Archbishop.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y ▲ FILM ■



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUNCAN, V.I., B.C.,
13 April, 1904.

257409

To the Sup't General of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

I applied to the Indian Superintendent at Victoria, for copies of petitions, and communications re the Church at Quamichan, which the Indians commenced to build for themselves, with material supplied by the Methodist Missionary Society, and who were stopped by injunction from Ottawa, at the instance of Bishop Orth. The Indians asked me to report to the Missionary Society, hence my request for copies of said documents: but as they are not forthcoming, I am repeating my request to head quarters.

I may further state that two days after the petition signed by the Quamichan Indians, asking the privilege to build a church for their own use, was sent to the Indian Office at Victoria, a Roman Catholic Priest went through the Quamichan Village, asking the Indians to remove their names, and stating that he had seen their names in Victoria. Now, if the Roman Catholic Clergy can have access to our documents, why are we denied copies of theirs?

I am, Sir,

Respectfully Yours,

C. M. Tate,
Methodist Missionary

DEPT. INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
APR 13 1904
B. C.

COWICHAN INDIAN AGENCY
APR 13 1904
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

257409

Copy.

Cowichan Agency, Indian Office,
Quamichan, B.C.

O-683. April 13th 1904.

Sir;-

I have the honor to enclose herewith a letter in duplicate from Rev.C.M.Tate addressed to Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa asking for copy of petition and communication re the Indians building a church on the Quamichan Indian Village site.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
(sgd) W.R.Robertson
Indian Agent.

A.W.Vowell Esqr.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635.1

257409

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 21 1904

British Columbia.

L. 4. 269 Indian Office,

Victoria, April I4th I904.

Sir,-

With reference to my letter of the 25th ultimo, No. K. 4., 74I, and previous correspondence on the subject of the building of a church by Rev. C. M. Tate on the Indian reserve, near the Quamichan village, I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter of yesterday's date, No. O. 682, received from Mr. Agent Robertson covering a communication addressed to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs from Rev. C. M. Tate repeating his request for copies of petitions and other correspondence asked for.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent, B. C.

Frank Pedley, Esqre.,

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

Ottawa, April 27th, 1904.

Dear Sir,

Referring to your favour of the 14th instant, enclosing copy of letter from Mr. Agent Robertson with enclosure from Reverend Mr. Tate, repeating his request for copies of petitions and other correspondence with reference to the building of a church on the Indian Reserve, near the Quamichan Village, I understand that the Reverend Dr. Sutherland is shortly to pay a visit to the coast and will take up this church question among others.

Pending his visit and report thereon it may be just as well to allow matters to stand.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17635-1 257642

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS D. O. FOR...

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPH

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. HENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

D.W.

219a

A-181.Pa. Ph.Cd. 5.32-p.m.,

20-Collect, Victoria, B. C., Apl.26.

Frank Pedley,

Dep'y Sup't., of Indian Affairs, OTTAWA.

Dr.Whittington wants decision re Church Quamichan also particulars as to stoppage for coming convention can latter be supplied.

A. W. Vowell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 28

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without any liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

OTTAWA, 27th April, 1904:

A. W. Vowell, Esq.

Indian Office,

Victoria, B.C.

Quamichan church matter discussed with Dr Sutherland personally. He has question under consideration.

Frank Pedley

(Chg. I. D.)

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

257914

THE METHODIST CHURCH

British Columbia Conference. Vancouver, B.C. April 25th 1904.

A.W.Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria.

Dear Sir,

As there seems to be no relief coming in the matter of the stoppage of the church building at Quamichan and as our Conference will soon be on hand at which I must make a statement of the facts of the case leading up to this stoppage I would be much obliged to you for an accurate and complete statement of the case from your point of view.

If I may be permitted to ask a few questions, I would like to know at whose instigation the Dept. at Ottawa stopped the building. If at yours in any way, what are the objections upon which this action was based. I have been told that your Dept. in Victoria did not object to begin with.

You very kindly explained to me where we were from a Departmental point of view technically wrong and in accordance therewith I have tried to set the matter right, I was hoping that permission would have come before this to resume building, the more so that Mr. Pedley telegraphed me that the matter was under consideration and that he would telegraph me their decision. Would you if you can explain the reason for the delay.

We have of course talked the matter over but I think it better to have an official statement of the case for Conference so that there may be no <u>exparte</u> opinions formed.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would feel greatly obliged if you could suggest any way by which this embargo might be removed at once,as the feeling is growing that the Methodist Church is being harshly dealt with by the Dept. at Ottawa and that not on the representation of your Dept. but on the misrepresentations of the Roman Catholic Archbishop in Victoria.

Thanking you for your unvarying kindness in the past and hoping for a happy and speedy solution of this difficulty,

I remain, dear Sir,

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) R. Whittington.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635-1

257914

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 3 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

L-4. 47 April 26th 1904.

Sir;

Referring to your telegram of March 7th last relating to the petition from the Quamichan Indians in regard to the building operations on the part of the Methodist Church authorities on the Indian Reserve there, I have the honor to inform you that I this morning dispatched to your address a telegram worded as follows;- "Victoria B.C. April 4th.

SCHOOLS
MAY 4 1904

" Frank Pedley,
" Deputy Supt.General of
" Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

" Dr.Whittington wants decision re church Quamichan.

" Also particulars as to stoppage for coming convention.

" Can latter be supplied?

(sgd) A.W.Vowell."

(Collect)

My telegram as above was occasioned by the receipt this morning of a letter dated 25th instant from Revd. R.Whittington, Supt.of B.C.Indian District, a copy of which communication is herewith enclosed for the information of the Department.

As all the correspondence touching this controversy has for some time past been in the Department's hands I hope soon to be favored with the decision of the Department touching the outcome of the existing difficulty, so that I may be in a position to comply as far as deemed necessary by the Department with the request made by the Revd.Dr.Whittington.

Your Obedient Servant,

A.W.Vowell

Indian Superintendent B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

175635-1

237948

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

L-4. 450 April 28th 1904.

Sir;

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of yesterday's date which is worded as follows;-

"Ottawa Ont Apl 27th

" A.W.Vowell

" Indian Office,Victoria

" Quamichan church matter discussed with Dr.Sutherland

" personally. He has question under consideration.

3;20 p m (sgd) Frank Pedley "

In reply I may state that the purport of the same was duly communicated by letter to the Reverend Dr. Whittington at Vancouver B.C.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A.W.Vowell

Indian Superintendent B.C.

6

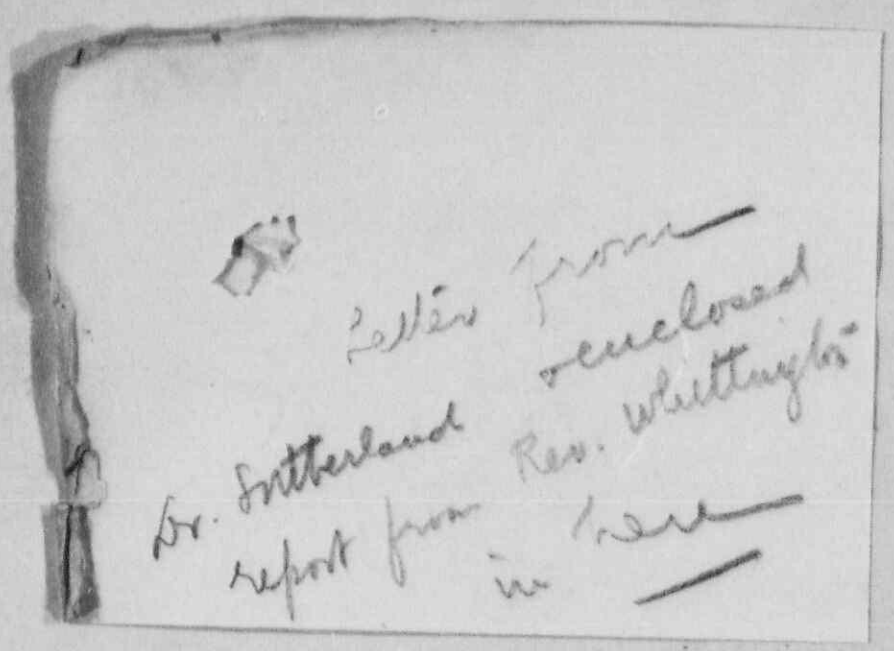
Frank Pedley Esqr.,

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

179635

OTTAWA, 15th June, 1904:-

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant transmitting a statement prepared by Rev. Dr Whittington, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Missions in British Columbia, regarding the matters in dispute on the Quamichan reserve and in reply I beg to say that the same will receive the prompt attention of the Department.

mrb

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA, 20th June, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

In connection with the matters in dispute on the Quamichan reserve, I beg to say that on the 13th instant, Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, forwarded a statement prepared by Rev. Dr Whittington, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Missions in B.C. in connection with the stoppage of work on the Methodist Church on this reserve by the Department pending the Minister's decision as to whether the Methodists are to be allowed to build a church on this reserve or not.

In your memorandum of the 4th April last addressed to the Minister you went fully into the grounds of the dispute between the Methodists and Roman Catholics and I do not see that it is necessary to go into the case again. The Minister then decided to await the coming to Ottawa of Dr Sutherland before giving his decision. As Dr Sutherland intended visiting the Coast, a final decision was held over until his report was received. The statement from Dr Whittington contains the Methodist version of the dispute. Dr Whittinton claims that the petition of the Roman Catholics against the building of the church is signed by Indians outside the Quamicham reserve, and he would like to have the names of the Methodist Indians as returned in the Report for comparison

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

comparisom with their own list. I infer that he would also like to have the names of the signers of the Roman Catholic petition xxxxx. If this information were given it would only prolong the dispute.

It is unfortunate that the Methodists did not obtain permission before starting the church, but not having done so, it remains to be decided whteher they shall be allowed to complete it or not. Even if such permission is granted, I do not think it would entitle them to have a second school on the reserve. with Government support, as one school could provide for all the children of school age xx the xxxxxx.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 4th April, 1904.

Memorandum:

Mr. Sifton,-

The matters in dispute on the Quamichan Reserve, in the Cowichan Agency, B.C., centre principally around one point, namely, whether the proximity of the Methodist mission to that of the Roman Cathlolcs would justify the Department in allowing the completion of the building already started by the Methodists without permission.

A similar case arose in 1900 in connection with the White Fish Reserve, in the Saddle Lake Agency, where the Roman Catholics desired to erect a church but were opposed on the ground that the mission was Protestant and that it was not advisable to have two different missions in close proximity. Your ruling was that the building should be completed but that it should not be too near the other, and Mr. Smart's construction of your ruling was that there should be at least three or four miles between the two missions.

The Quamichan Reserve contains, so far as I can ascertain by the maps and plans, 75 or 80 acres, and it would be impossible to have the missions as far apart as was considered desirable in the White Fish case. The Roman Catholics claim to have been in the field as missionaries in the Cowichan Agency for

half

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

half a century, more or less; that it is practically a Roman Catholic mission, and that the new mission should not be countenanced by the Department if trouble is to be avoided. The population of the reserve in question, as taken from the last Departmental census, is 293, consisting of 200 Roman Catholics, 60 Methodists and 33 pagans. These figures are questioned by Bishop Orth, who states that probably there are about 15 Methodists out of a total of about 2000 in the whole Cowichan Agency. In this Agency there are now seven schools, four carried on by the Roman Catholics, and one each by the Church of England, Presbyterians and Methodists: On the reserve in question the Roman Catholics have a school and mission. Petitions and counter petitions by the missionaries have been obtained in the matter, 77 against and 44 in favour of the school project. The Bishop has forwarded several declarations of Indians whose names appear on some of these petitions stating that they signed in ignorance of what they were doing. It is only fair to Mr. Tait, the Methodist missionary, to say that that so far as the Department knows he is not aware of these declarations.

Sections Nos. 21 and 22, Chap. 43, referred to in Bishop Orthe's letter to you of the 24th ultimo, are those of the Indian Act which refer to trespassers on the reserves, and providing for their removal if in occupation without the license of the Superintendent General. The Department has treated pretty liberally the Churches in allowing them entry on reserves, and if the Methodist Church in the present instance were to be ejected because of not having formal permission, I fancy there would be considerable complaint.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The strong point of the Roman Catholics in my opinion is that this is so largely a Roman Catholic mission. Their contention, coupled with the fact of the closeness of the two missions, would indicate that the new mission should not be allowed. On the other hand, the building is in progress, and the Rev. Dr. Whittington, Chairman of British Columbia Methodist Missions, endorses the proposition and states in a letter to Mr. Vowell that the Indian Agent at Cowichan was requested several times to call the Indians to formally ratify the agreement, and further states that the Agent declined, " assigning as his reason that there was no " more reason why the Indians should be called in this " case than in that of the Catholics, who, like our- " selves, had always built in the past in such cases " without formal permission."

I may say that immediately upon the matter being brought to the attention of the Department instructions were given that all work should cease until the matter had been decided here.

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125635.1

258398

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
MAY 11 1904
SS

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

May 5th 1904.

Dear Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 27th ultimo in reference to the building of the church on the Indian Reserve near the Quamichan Village and informing me that the Revd. Dr. Sutherland will take up the church question among others on his arrival on the Pacific Coast, which is expected to be at an early date, etc. Your suggestion shall be carried out.

Yours very truly,

Indian Superintendent, B.C.

Frank Pedley, Esqr.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, O n t.

V.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

259772

STATEMENT OF FACTS re QUAMICHAN CHURCH.

Statement of Facts in connection with the Stoppage of Work on the Methodist Church, Quamichan, by the Indian Department At Ottawa.

The Missionaries of the Methodist Church have worked sporadically among the Cowichan Indians for the last twenty five or thirty years and there has been during all that time some Methodist Indians and Adherents scattered through the Cowichan Valley.

In 1894, the Cowichans, to a great extent, were classed as Pagans in the Indian Report, and in point of fact they were so. This is the reason why the Methodist Church took up the work among them.

In 1895, The Rev. J. C. Spencer started a day school at Somenos, and in the following year the Indian Department acknowledged this work by giving the usual day school grant. At a later date this grant lapsed.

About 1898, all the Pagan Indians were suddenly classed as Catholics in the Indian Report, whilst they were just as Pagan as before and no more Catholic. There is no gainsaying this fact except at the expense of truth. The motif was selfevident, having once gotten the Pagans classed as Catholics in the Indian Report, the Indian Department could be easily led to believe that the Methodists were interfering with the Catholics and that they had no business there. In point of fact the interference is all the other way, and were it worth while for the Department to investigate, it would find that all these underground complaints come to them from the Catholic Church, certainly not from the Methodist, and just as certainly ground of complaint lies with the latter and not with the former Church.

In 1899, the Rev. C. M. Tate was appointed to the Cowichan work and two years later some Indians were acknowledged as Methodists in the Indian Report. The present Indian Agent is approximating justice in this respect, although we have not yet receved credit for all who really belong to us.

In 1903, Bishop Orth demanded, after some correspondence, the removal of Mr. Tate. As there was no cause shown, the Methodist Church could not yield to this gratuitous interference, although everything was done that could be done to avoid offence.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This year the Quamichan Indians, to the number of forty one, and representthe greater part of the Band, signed a petition requesting the Methodist Church to build a Church-School-House for them. Mr. Tate was instructed by the Indian Agent, Mr. Robertson, as to how he should proceed in due compliance with the Regulations of the Department in order to obtain the consent of the Superintendent General to the erection of the said building on behalf of the Methodist Church. Mr. Tate says that he requested Mr. Robertson several times to call the Quamichans together but that he did not do it. Mr. Robertson states that Mr. Tate did not comply in due form with the Regulations. Mr. Tate, assuming that all would be well, went ahead with the building, but after the frame was up he was stopped by a telegram from Ottawa. On the return of Dr. Whittington from the North West Coast, he was informed by the Indian Superintendent, Mr. Vowell, that the reason why the work was stopped was because the Regulations as to the presentation of the Quamichan petition had not been complied with in due form. Mr. Vowell also referred Mr. Whittington to the Indian Act 57-58 Vict. Chap. 32, Sec. 2, as the reason why the Department had stppped the building operations.

Dr. Whittington, as Supt. of Missions, at once complied to the letter with the Regulations of the Department and his best thanks are due to Mr. Vowell for the very kind manner in which he advised him and placed the resources of his Department at his disposal in the preparation of the petition and the accompanying sketch maps as required by the Department at Ottawa.

As between the Methodist Church and the Indian Department the case rests at this point as far as Mr. Vowell, Mr. Robertson and Mr. Whittington are concerned. It is conceded that Mr. Tate did not properly comply with the Regulations, it is also conceded that Dr. Whittington has, to the entire satisfaction of the Indian Department in Victoria, and that there is no further objection to urge either against our procedure or the character of our petition.

Both the Indian Dept. In Victoria and the Methodist Church are awaiting the decision of the Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is a matter of common report that our Quamichan Petition, as presented by Mr. Tate, at once became known to the Catholic Authorities. How we can only surmise but do not know. At all events there seems to be no doubt about the fact that a counter petition was prepared and sent to Ottawa. It is said to be larger than ours, but we do not know. There is no doubt about the fact that the bulk of the signatures were obtained from other villages in the Cowichan Valley, these poor ignorant Indians not knowing that it was an impertinence for them to interfere in the affairs of the Quamichans. Had we taken the trouble to go around the valley with our petition, it is but sober truth to say that we could have had a majority of all the signatures. We think, and think rightly, that as this is a matter that concerns the Quamichans only they and they alone should be allowed to sign or be considered in the premises.

It is also certain that the Catholic Authoities telegraphed to Ottawa concerning our building, and that afterwards our building was stopped by atelegram from the Dept. at Ottawa. If the said Department has been acting upon Catholic information, it has been acting upon *Ex parte* and unreliable information, and lending itself, perhaps unwittingly, to the high handed interference of a domineering Ecclesiasticism that nothing can placate short of self effacement on our part.

To the Department it is respectfully submitted that there is not the slightest need for trouble as between the Churches. Dr Whittington, in order to peace, requested the Indian Agent at Cowichan to give him the names of the Methodist Indians as returned in the Indian Report. We could then compare this with our own list and the doubtful residuum of names could soon be adjusted in a friendly and equitable manner to our satisfaction and to that of the Department at least. Mr. Robertson declined to give Dr. Whittington the list of names requested, assigning as a reason that that was Departmental information that could not be given. Lately Mr. Vowell has told the Doctor that he sees no reason why the information should not be given. Once such a list is authorised, there can be no question of dispute, as the Indians' own declaration would be final in every case. The mehod is fair, it is aboveboard, it puts the responsibility where it

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

belongs, on the Indian and not on the Agent. Underhand workers only can object t[illegible]. The Department would then have accurate information to embody in its report, it would have peace, and it would be impossible for any Agent, according to his notions or the pressure that may beput upon him, toreturn as Catholics in the Departmental Report for one year large numbers of Indians who had been returned as Pagans the previous year. There would be justice because there would be publicity, and the Indian would be the final arbiter as to his Religion.

It is also respectfully submitted that the building of the Church should not have been stopped by the Department for the reasons assigned by the Indian Supt. as set forth in the Indian Act already referred to. In the past we have invariably built in this way, without let or hindrance. And if the Dept. in the end had refused to acknowledge the Methodist Church in the premises, what we risked would havehappened, the Church would have been Indian property. The feeling is widespread that the Department enjoined the Methodist Church at the beck of the Catholic Church and without giving the former the opportunity of a hearing. As to these things we have nothing to say.

We very much desire that the Department would end the present humiliating state of affairs at the earliest possible moment; we also desire to assure it that our relations with the Department in B. C. are most cordial and without friction at any other point as far as we know. These happy relations we strongly desire to perpetuate, as the highest interests of the Indians will best beserved by the harmonious working of the Department and the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

R. Whittington.

Vancouver, May 3d, 1904.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

175635-1

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS LETTER, AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION ROOMS,
TORONTO.

The Methodist Church.

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,

259772

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 14 1904

Toronto, 13th June, 1894.

D.L.G.
H. Bernard
Clerk Ottawa
with love

Re Methodist Church at Quamichan.

Sir,-

While in conversation with the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs about the 9th of April last, the case of the Methodist Church at Quamichan was referred to. I beg to say that I visited British Columbia about the middle of May, and took the opportuniyy of enquiring minutely into the facts of the case. I also requested the Rev Dr Whittington, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Missions in British Columbia, to make enquiry in any direction where he had reason to suppose reliable information could be obtained, and to send me at his earliest convenience a full report on the subject. This has been done, and I enclose the original of said report for the consideration of the Department. I think the Superintendent General will be convinced that the action of the Methodist Church has been greatly misrepresented in this case. The Rev Mr Tate may not have complied in every minute particular with the regulations of the Department, but these requirements have been fully met by the Rev Dr Whittington, and there now seems to be no reason why the prohibition of the Department as to the completion of the church should not be removed and the work be allowed to proceed. Asking your favorable consideration and prompt attention in the matter,

I am, Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland
General Secretary.

The Honorable the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Stewart

Will you please
let this correspondence
take out & know
how it has been
conducted. We
might — with regard
to terms suggested,
but this letter is
to be handed back
to Mr Pudley from the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 24th June 1904.

Sir :-

Rev. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of Methodist Missions, has asked that in future all correspondence in connection with missionary matters in British Columbia be carried on through Rev. Dr. Whittington, of Vancouver, Superintendent of Missions for B. C.

Be good enough to make a note of this fact and instruct all the Indian Agents in your Superintendency in accordance with Dr. Sutherland's request.

Your obedient servant,

D. L. McLean
Secretary.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

260451

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 27 1904

The Methodist Church

Department of Missions

Personal

33 Richmond St.West,

Toronto,13th June,1904.

Hon.Clifford Sifton,

Ottawa.

My Dear Mr.Sifton:-

I have just mailed to the address of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs a report from the Rev.Dr. Whittington respecting stoppage of work of the proposed Methodist Church at Quamichan in British Columbia. May I request that among your multitudinous duties you will find time to read the report,which is not a lengthy one,or if that be impossible, to instruct your Deputy to do so,so that the facts may be known in the proper quarter, and such action taken as the circumstances call for. I am of the opinion that it would save a good deal of misunderstanding,and consequent annoyance if the Agents or other officials of the Indian Department in British Columbia would in all cases correspond with the Rev. Dr.Whittingten instead of with the individual Missionaries. We have always found Dr.Whittington very desirous of maintaining a perfect understanding with the Agents of the Department. He also takes the greatest pains to be sure of his facts before making any official representation.

Hoping for a prompt settlement of this Quamichan matter, I am.

Yours Faithfully.

(sgd). A.Sutherland.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

▲ FILM ■

175635-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 27 1904

Ottawa, 25th June, 1904.

Rev. Sir:-

I have to inform you that in accordance with the request made by you to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, the Indian Superintendent in British Columbia has been instructed that in future all correspondence relating to missionary matters in connection with the Methodist Church in British Columbia is to be carried on by the Superintendent and Agents with Rev. Dr. Whittington instead of with the individual missionaries.

May I suggest that, if not already done, missionaries be instructed to the same effect in order that there may be no difficulty in the way of carrying out your wish in regard to the matter.

I have the honour to be,

Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.

33 Richmond St. West,

Toronto,

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, June 27th, 1904.

Memorandum,

Mr. Sifton.

You will remember when Dr. Sutherland was here some time ago the dispute between the Methodist and the Catholic Church authorities over the Quamichan Reserve, Cowichan Agency, B. C., was discussed but a decision in the matter was postponed until Dr. Sutherland had an opportunity of looking into the matter personally and communicating with the Department.

The Doctor visited British Columbia about the middle of May and now writes to say that he enquired minutely into the facts of the case and also has received from Reverend Dr. Whittington, Superintendent of Methodist Missions, B. C.,a full report.

Dr. Sutherland

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. Sutherland says that in view of what he has seen and of the report, that the position taken by the Methodist Church should be sustained and the prohibition of the Department as to the completion of the Church be not allowed to continue.

I append herewith Dr. Sutherland's letter, Reverend Dr. Whittington's report and my report to you of the 4th April last, all of which contain a complete statement of the case.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"C"

Population of Cowichan Agency taken from Census Return for 1903

	Population	Presbyterian	Methodist	Roman Catholic	Pagan
Sooke	25			25	
Cheerno	46			46	
Esquimault	14		10	4	
Songhees	104		37	67	
Malakut	14			14	
Tsehum	22			22	
Panquechin	61			61	
Tsartlip	66			66	
Tsawout	100			100	
Kilpanlus	4			4	
Comeakim	68			68	
Clemclemaluts	140		26	114	
Khenipsin	54		11	43	
Koksilah	12			12	
Quamichan	293		60	200	33
Somenos	111		21	90	
Hellelt	29		9	9	11
Siccameen	37			37	
Kulleets	68			68	
Lyacksum	87			87	
Lilmalche	18			18	
Penalkut	151			151	
Tsussie	54			54	
Nanaimo	164		164		
Snonowas	13		6		7
Qualicum	13		13		
Comox	59	57		2	
Galiano Island	31			31	
Mayne Island	28			28	
Discovery Island	31			31	
Cowichan Lake[a]	2		2		
Totals	1,919	57	359	1,452	51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"D"

Comparative statement of religions of Indians in Cowichan Agency for five years ended 30th June 1903.

	Population.	RELIGION						
		Anglican.	Presbyterian	Methodist.	Roman Catholic	Other beliefs.	Pagans.	
1898--1899.....	1884	20	61	160	1643			
1899-1900.....	1875	20	60	155	1640			
1900-1901.....	1944		60	352	1468	8	56	
1901--1902.....	1934		57	347	1465		65	
1902--1903.....	1919		57	359	1452		51	
Religion of Indians of Quamichan Reserve for past five years.								
1898--1899.....286								
1899--1900..... 290								
1900--1901.....300				54	206		40	
1901--1902.....295				50	200		45	
1902--1902.....293				60	200		33	

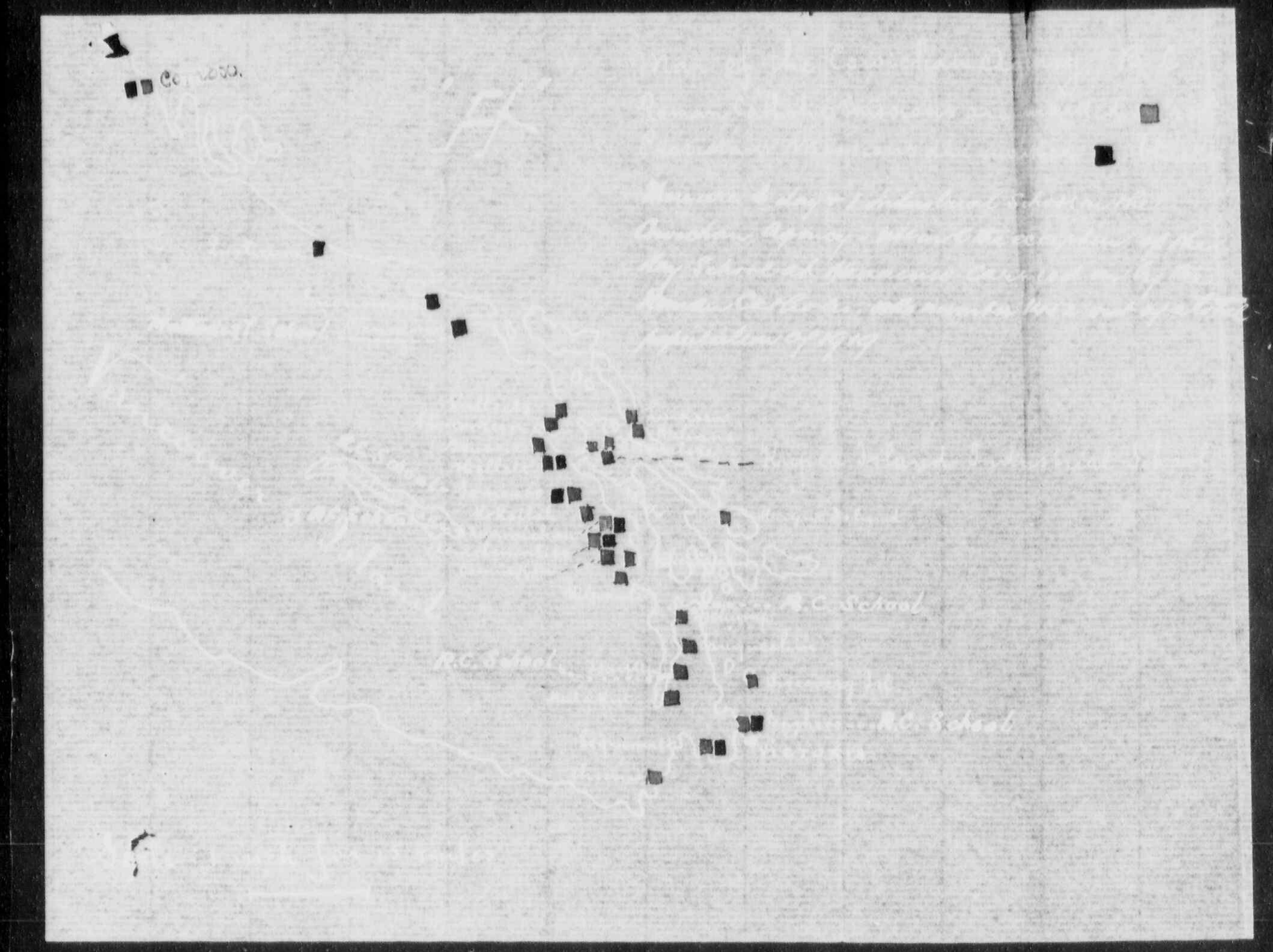
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129,635-----1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA, 30th June, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The accompanying blue print marked "A" shows the Cowichan Agency with the location of all the Indian missions and schools. It would be impossible on a map, drawn to so small a scale, to show all the Indian Bands of this Agency. I have therefore prepared a statement, taken from the Census Return of 1903 giving the number of Indians in each band, and the denominations to which they belong. This statement is marked "C". The blue print marked "B" shows the Quamichan Village reserve with the site of the proposed Methodist Church marked thereon. There is nothing on fyle to show where the Roman Catholics have their mission and school, but as the total area of the reserve is only 67.40 acres and is intersected by the Cowichan River, if there were two missions on the reserve, they would be in close proximity. Statement "D" gives a return of the population of the Cowichan Agency for the past five years with the religious denomination of the Indians for that period. The religion of the Indians of Quamichan reserve for the last five years is also shown on this statement.

In reply to the Minister's query, which I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

take to be "What petitions regarding this Church?", I beg to say that the first intimation the Department had of the intention of the Methodists to build on the reserve, was a letter from His Grace, the Roman Catholic Archbishop of Vancouver Island, dated 24th Dec. 1903, stating that he had learned that the local Methodist Minister was making efforts to establish a day school at Quamichan and circulating a petition to submit to the Department. The petition had not reached the Department in February, when Mr Supt. Vowell reported that the Methodist missionary was taking possession of land on an Indian reserve and purposed erecting a building upon the same without having received authority from the Department. Archbishop Orth on the 2nd March wired the Department to have the work stopped. The Superintendent at Victoria was asked for a report by wire and directed to send the petition, and to stop all work, pending a decision. The petition was received and was signed by the marks of 41 Indians, made in the presence of Rev. Mr Tait, the Methodist Missionary, who swore to the signatures ~~to the signatures~~ before a Justice of the Peace. From the copies of correspondence which accompanied the petition, it would appear that, while some of the Indians favor the Methodists being granted permission, others object, and a counter-petition signed by 77 Indians of the Cowichan Bands (of which Quamichan is a one of the Bands) was received from the Victoria Office., together with statutory declarations from two of the Chiefs ~~as~~ opposing the project. Affidavits were also received from four Indians, in which they state that they signed the petition circulated by the Methodist missionary without knowing or understanding

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

its contents,and that they wish their names removed.

When the Methodist missionary obtained the signatures to his petition,he also obtained a document purporting to be the act of the signers of the said petition,conveying to the Methodist Church,a piece of land on the Quamichan Village Reserve 50 feet by 100 feet in dimensions ,as shown on the annexed blue printed marked "B",to be used by that body for a church,residence,schoolhouse and any other purpose connected with the mission,as long as it is used by the said Methodist Church for mission purposes. This document is not a surrender in proper form and was not executed with the permission of the Department or in the presence of the Indian Agent. (See his letter of 8th March '04)

This is a concise statement of this case as it now stands.

Harlan Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

Ottawa, July 5th, 1904.

Memorandum, Mr Sifton.

Immediately hereunder is a concise presentation of the dispute between the Roman Catholics and the Methodists on the Quamichan Reserve, B. C., also blue prints and a tabulated statement as asked for by you in connection with my report of the 27th ultimo.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 28

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

File 129,635-1

Duplicate

OTTAWA, 7th July, 1904:-

A.W.Vowell, Esq
Indian Office,
Victoria, B.C.

Department has decided work at Methodist church at Quamichan may proceed. Act accordingly.

Frank Pedley,

(Chg. Indian Dept.)

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129,635

OTTAWA, 7th July, 1904

Rev. Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 13th ulto. and previous correspondence on the subject of the proposed erection of a church by your Society at Quamichan B.C. I beg to inform you that after having given this matter the fullest consideration the Superintendent General has decided to allow your Society to proceed with the erection of this building, and Mr Superintendent Vowell of Victoria has been so instructed by wire.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev.
A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129,635

OTTAWA, 7th July, 1904:-

Rt.Rev.Sir,

With reference to previous corres pondence regarding matters in dispute in the Cowichan Agency I am directed by the Honourable, the Superintendent General to inform Your Grace that after having given the fullest consideration to the application of the Methodists for permission to build a church at Quamichan, he has decided to allow them to proceed with the erection of their building, and instructions to this effect have been sent to the Indian Superintendent at Victoria.

I have the honour to be, Rt.Rev.Sir,
Your most obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

His Grace,
The Archbishop of Vancouver Island
109 Yates St.
Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129635

OTTAWA, 8th July, 1904:-

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence relative to the building of a church by the Methodists on the Quamichan Reserve, I beg to say that after having given the matter the most careful consideration, the Superintendent General has decided to allow the Methodist church building to be proceeded with, and the following telegram was sent you yesterday:-

"Department has decided work at Methodist church "Quamichan may proceed. Act accordingly".

His Grace, the Archbishop of Vancouver Island has been officially informed to the above effect, as well as Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary

A. W. Vowell, Esq.
Indian Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

175635.1

261526

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 14 1904

Indian Office Victoria, B.C.

M-4. 335 July 8th 1904.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, No. informing me that Revd. Dr. Sutherland, General Secretary of Methodist Missions, has asked that in future all correspondence in connection with Missionary matters in British Columbia be carried on through Revd. Dr. Whittington, of Vancouver, Superintendent of Missions for B.C., and requesting me to make a note of the fact and inform the Agents, etc.,.

The Department's instructions have been carried out in accordance with the above intimation.

Your Obedient Servant,

A. W. Vowell

Supt. of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

V.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8M

4152 ~~17,63C~~ 261525

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 14 1904

Indian Office Victoria B.C.

M-4. 537. July 8th 1904.

Sir;-

I have the honor to report that I last evening received a telegram dated Ottawa the 7th instant addressed to A.W.Vowell,Indian Office,Victoria,reading as follows;-

" Department has decided work at Methodist Church at Quam-
" ichan may proceed act accordingly.

(sgd) Frank Pedley".

I am writing direct to the Reverend Dr. Whittington, Superintendent of Methodist Missions,British Columbia, and notifying him in accordance with instructions quoted.

The Indian Agent will be also advised.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A.W.Vowell

Indian Superintendent, B.C.

Frank Pedley,Esq.,

Deputy Supt.General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8M

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4152-8 R.C.

DORMANT.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Cowichan

Churches

Cowichan Res

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

280674

(Copy) Tzouhalem, 26th August 1905.

A.W.Vowel Esq.
Victoria.

Dear Sir,

Some friends living in Italy want to send for vestments and sacred vases for the Indian Church of Quamichan. Would you be kind enough, Sir, to let me have those goods without any custom's duty ? Owing to my poverty I shall be obliged to refuse this gift and dam any generosity towards the Indians.

Knowing your great interest for the Indian welfare I thank you, Sir, before hands.

Yours very truly

Rev. James Marmouget C.M.
Tzouhalem P.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1905

280674

Indian Office, Victoria, B.C.

August 29th 1905.

Sir:-

I have the honor to inclose herewith for your information copy of a letter dated 26th instant, from Revd James Marymouget, of Quamichan, Cowichan Agency, referring to a gift of Church furnishings by a friend in Italy to be placed in the Indian Church at that place, on which he asks that duty be rebated, etc.,

On application to the Collector of Customs here I have been informed that Church Bells and Communion Plate are the only church furnishings or belongings which are not subject to an import duty, but the suggestion was made that if the matter were taken up with the Department of Customs perhaps an order could be obtained to deliver these goods duty free, and if the request is reasonable I would recommend that the Customs Department be asked to admit the goods duty free in this instance, as they would no doubt be appreciated by the members of the Church and serve in the line of betterment of their moral condition.

Your Obedient Servant.

A. W. Vowell

Supt., of Indian Affairs, B.C.

The Secretary,
Dept., of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

80,674

4132 8 RC

Ex'd.

Draft

Ottawa, 6th Sept., 1905.

Sir,-

I enclose copy of a letter addressed by the Rev. James Marmouget, C. M., to Mr. Supt. Vowell of Victoria, in which he expresses a desire that certain articles for the Indian church at Quamichan, B. C., be admitted free of duty.

May I request that you will be good enough to if possible under your customs regulations have these articles admitted free of duty.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John McDougald, Esq.,
Commissioner of Customs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Then is another small expenditure and that is re roofing and preserving the old stone Church built by old Father Rounds the first in the District, and his work is today bearing fruit amongst the Indians. The old church is on Indian land and under the control of Dominion Government If the Government would expend say $1000.00 and make it a Historical spot with a good Iron Fence around it, I think I could safely promise that the Public would put up a suitable Tablet to the memory of the builder in side ere who knew him are yearly geting less three gone over the divide this year. The old Church is the most popular Post card sold in District I enclose you one.

Yours Truly

John H Evans

343072

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

Duncan, B.C.
April 11th 1909

To
The Hon. Ralph Smith M.P.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

House of Commons

OTTAWA.

April, 19, 1909

F. Pedley, Esq.,

Dep. Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Pedley,

Enclosed please find a letter from a friend of mine in Duncans. with regard to an old church which it is considered ought to be restored, by the assistance of your Department. The letter speaks for itself. Kindly say what you think can be done about it, and I will write my good friend, Mr. Evans, in the matter.

Yours very truly,

Ralph Smith

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TY ▲ FILM

New file

34207

Ottawa, April 24, 1909.

Dear Mr. Smith : -

In reply to your favour of the 19th instant, inclosing a letter from Mr. John M. Evans, of Duncan's, B. C., in which he suggests that the Dominion Government should expend $1000.00 for the purpose of fencing and keeping in repair the old church built by Rev. Father Randall; I beg to say that we have no funds to which this proposed expenditure could be charged; we are keeping down our appropriations this year to the lowest possible sum, and I doubt very much if the Government would consent to vote the amount required to carry out Mr. Evan's suggestion.

Yours very truly,

Ralph Smith, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract:-

Duncans, April 11, 1910.

Ralph Smith, Esq., M.P.

Dear Ralph,-

x x x x

Then don't forget our old stone church on the reserve by Cowichan Bay. It would not cost so very much and I think it would be of benefit all around would cause people to ask why the Government did repair it and would show that as the first church built in district by the first Missionary who labored amongst the Indian and did more for their welfare in every way than any other man who ever may have been in the district, one of nature's noblemen, a dear old man whose memory I cherish and one everyone loved for his kindly word and Christ-like life.

x x x x

Yours truly,

John N. Evans.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

362985

House of Commons

OTTAWA April 21st/10.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Pedley:-

Sometime ago I wrote you about an old church at Cowichan Bay. I am enclosing you a letter from Mr. Evans of Duncans, and I have marked the paragraph in connection with the matter. I do not think it would take very much to settle this matter. Hoping you will ~~to~~ arrange it if possible. In your reply kindly return the enclosed letter.

Yours sincerely,

Ralph Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ex'd

Ottawa, April 26, 1910.

Dear Mr. Smith,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 21st instant, and to return you herewith Mr. Evans' letter, as I have taken a copy of that part of it which refers to this Department.

Incl.

With reference to the old church at Cowichan Bay, can you tell me whether it is in use now, whether it is proposed to use it, if rebuilt, for ordinary church purposes, or has it been abandoned and is the request to repair it simply for the sake of keeping it as a historical monument? If it is not intended to use it for church purposes, would it become the property of the Indian Department if any expenditure were made thereon?

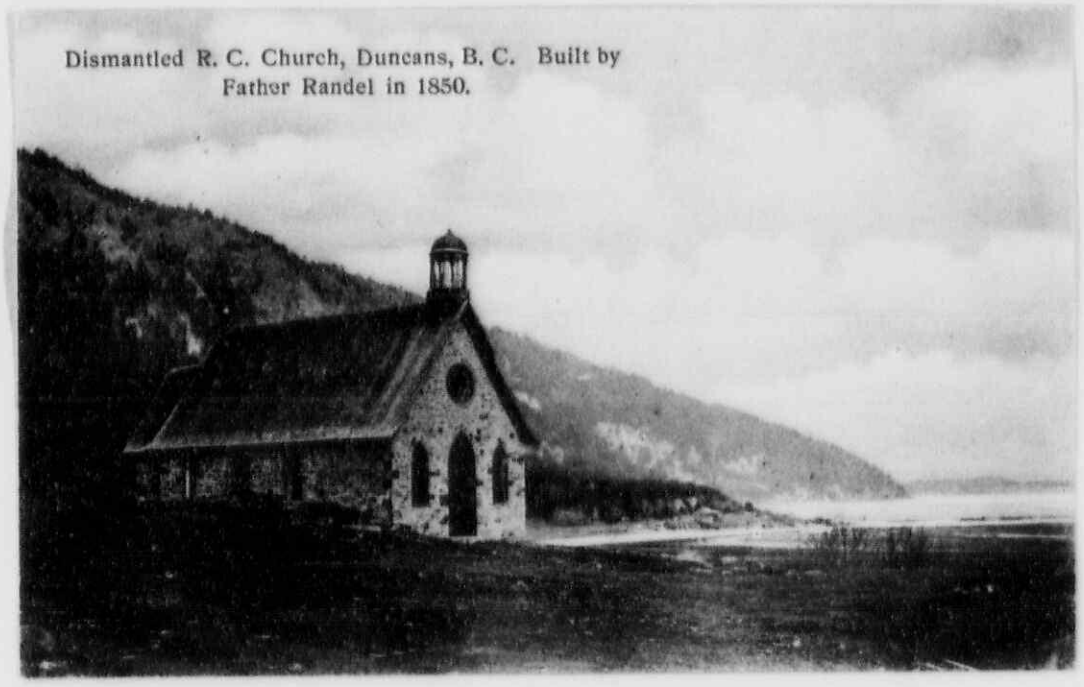
Yours very truly,

Ralph Smith, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Frank Pedley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Dismantled R. C. Church, Duncans, B. C. Built by Father Randel in 1850.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343 R72

363998

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 11 1910

Duncans
~~April~~ May 4th 1910

Frank Pedley Esq
Indian Department. Ottawa.

Dear Sir

Ralph Smith forwarded me your letter of April 26th Re old stone church at Cowichan Bay. and requested me to reply to it.

The old church as not been used as a church for many years It is not proposed to use it for church purposes if repaired It was abandoned as a church on account that the Sisters of St Anns considered it to far for them children to walk to the old church so they built a new one near the Convent.

This old church was built by the late Father Rondow with his own hands assisted by the Indians with Rock got out at the Base of Hill under the Church, and I am sure that the very building of it had a very good effect on the Indians been thrown in contact with that noble man who gave his life working for them.

The request to repair it is that it may be Kept as a historical Monument to remind the Indians of those early days when that noble man was working with their fore fathers building that church that they may have some place to worship in

The church is on Indian Reserve therefore would be the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

363998

the property of the Indian Department

at present I have no Photo of the old Church by me but will endeavour to get one and enclose it to you in this

I feel very strongly in favor of preserving this old relic of our early days of our country and a few dollars spent now would be of great benefit for a future generation to bring to their view the first church built by the first missionary to the Indians

I am not a Roman Catholic by any means but the old man taught me more Christianity than all the others combined by his simple pure disinterested life working for others with no thought of himself

Your Truly

John R Evans

Duncans Station

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 13th., 1910.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

As the Church referred to in the attached correspondence is on an Indian Reserve and as it was built for the Indians we might consider some reasonable expenditure in placing it in a state of repair. I doubt whether it would be necessary to put an iron ~~roof~~ fence around it as suggested. I think if we cover it with a new roof and use cement on the open window and door spaces, and perhaps put in a cement floor with drainage so that any rain that comes in can be drained off, it would be all that would be required; but we would have to obtain a special appropriation for the purpose. If Mr. Evans, who is interested in this matter, will have a careful estimate made of this work, we might include an amount in the estimates next year. There are no funds available to which the funds could now be charged.

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

Ottawa, 14th May,1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant in further reference to the request which you have made to the Department, through Mr. Ralph Smith,M.P., in regard to repairing the old stone Roman Catholic Church at Duncan's, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is in communication with the Indian Agent, Mr. Robertson, in regard to this matter. It is probable that you will hear from him in regard thereto. Any suggestions which you have to make along the lines already indicated by you might be submitted to the Agent to be embodied in a report which the Department has asked him to make.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John N.Evans,Esq.,

Duncan's Station,B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

Ex'd

Ottawa, 14th May, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that a request has been made to the Department to repair the dismantled Roman Catholic Church at Duncan's, B.C., which was built by the Rev. Father Randel in 1850. It is stated that there is no intention of using the building for religious purposes as, although situated on an Indian Reserve, it is too remote from the Indians' residences to be used for such purpose. The object of repairing the building is that it may be kept as an historical monument. Mr. John N. Evans of Duncan's, who is most interested in this matter, considers that if the building is repaired to a certain extent which would prevent it falling into ruin it will remind the Indians of work done amongst them in days past by Father Randel for whom they justly have a great respect.

The Department desires to have a full report from you and recommendation in this matter. It has been suggested that an iron fence be built around the building. This does not meet with the Department's approval. Provided that it is ultimately decided to incur expenditure on the building, it is thought that it might be well to put on a new roof and use cement on the open window and door spaces, and possibly put in a cement floor with drainage so that any rain that comes in can be drained off. This, however, is merely a suggestion. The

Department

W.R.Robertson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duncan's Station, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department expects to receive in your report such information as will lead to a decision being arrived at. You should give a careful estimate of the cost of making the repairs.

The Department also desires that you will kindly communicate with Mr. Evans in this matter with a view to ascertaining his views in regard thereto. It is possible after a consultation you may together arrive at what is best to be done towards repairing the building.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

Ottawa, 28th June, 1910.

Sir,-

I have to remind you that the Department awaits the report asked for in the letter of the 14th May with respect to the proposed repair of the dismantled Roman Catholic Church at Duncan's B. C.

Your obedient servant,

Asst, Secretary.

W. R. Robertson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duncan's Station, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

368642

Cowichan Agency

Indian Office

Duncans Station, B. C. July 18, 1910

61 -Y

Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 14th, May last, file No. 343,072 in reference to repairs to dismantled Roman Catholic church, near Duncans, B. C. I have the honor to report as follows,- Mr. R. S. Henderson, Contractor will reshingle, renew the bellfry and repair the cornice for the sum of $190.00 or renew the cornice for $50.00 extra. As the cornice is in a fair state of repair, with a little nailing, I will recommend to your favorable consideration the offer of $190.00 to reshingle and renew the bellfry.

With regard to repairing 3 doors and 8 windows spaces and leveling the floor with gravel and laying 4" good cement concrete with drainage, Messrs Morley Brothers, Tzouhalem, B. C. offer to do this work for the sum of $320.00 or repair the doors and windows with cement for $65.00, not doing anything to floors. I have conferred with Mr. J. N. Evans, in reference to cost of laying concrete floor, he thinks he can have a Bee of the settlers and haul the gravel to level up the inside, then it would not be necessary to put in a cement floor.

With a new roof, doors and windows repaird the historical interest will be maintained for some years of the work done by the late Rev. Father Rondeault among the Indians of Cowichan.

I will suggest the Church be reshingled and bellfry renewed, doors and windows repaired with cement at a cost of

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Sec. Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

$255.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

368642

$255.00 and recommend it to your favorable consideration.

I will further suggest that iron bars be fitted in doors to prevent cattle and horses straying into the building. At a cost of about $15.00.

Demensions of building,-

Sanctuary 19'-4" x 14'-4"

Nave 30'-6" x 30'-4"

Church was built about 1868 or 69.

Your Obedient servant

H.R. Robertson

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, October 26th., 1910.

Miss O'Donaghoe.

I would like to hold this matter for Mr. Pedley. We could find sufficient funds in the Miscellaneous appropriation, British Columbia, to pay $255.00 for this work but I would like his approval.

Chief Accountant.

Inform Agent Robertson that the expenditure may be incurred but must not exceed the amount suggested by him $255.00 last $15.00 for launches for launches for launches

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343072

EXD.

Ottawa, 4th November, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th July reporting with respect to the proposed repair of the dismantled Roman Catholic Church at Duncans, B.C.; and in reply I beg to say that after consideration the Department has decided to have the work, which you suggest, done to the building, with a view to preserving the structure, in order that the building may be kept as a historical monument in memory of the late Father Rondeault. You may ~~as you suggest~~ incur a total expenditure of $255.00 in re-shingling the Church and renewing the belfry and in having the doors and windows repaired with cement. A further expenditure of $15.00 may be incurred in having iron bars ~~at~~ fitted to the doors to prevent cattle and horses straying into the building. The total expenditure should not exceed the amounts above specified.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.R. Robertson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duncan's Station, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miscellaneous.

Voucher No. 146 379317 Vote No. 86

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

Authority No. 343,072 Dated Nov. 4, 1910

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

COWICHAN AGENCY.

To Frank Hayes

1910-11

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT.
		$
		200.00
		200.00

Memo,-

After the contractor had taken off the shingles, it was found part of the cornice lumber was rotted and required to be replaced with new. And the roof plate had been warped and required the above iron bar with nuts and washers to draw it in place and strengthen it. As it was not provided in the original contract and the roof could not be reshingled with safety till the work was done so I authorized the further expenditure of $10.00 Trusting my action will be approved of.

I hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that all the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. and that the applicant was on duty every hour of the term for which payment is asked.

W. R. Robertson
Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miscellaneous.

Voucher No. 146 379311 Vote No. B6

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

Authority No. 343,072 Dated Nov. 4, 1910

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

COWICHAN AGENCY.

To Frank Hayes 1910-11

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT.

Duncans, B. C.

Jan. 4, 1911. 379311

Frank Hayes,

Duncans, B. C.

In Account with,

Indian Department.

1911			
Jan.4	To reshingling roof on dismantled church at Comeakin, near Duncans, B. C. as per agreement		190.00
" 4	Round iron bar 35' x 1" thread cut, nut and 2 washers		4.25
	100feet of dressed lumber to replace cornice where rotted		1.60
	3 lbs nails		.15
	10 hrs labor putting up bar and fitting lumber on cornice		4.00
			$200.00
			200.00

Trusting my action will be approved of.

W. R. Robertson

I hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that all the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. and that the applicant was on duty every hour of the term for which payment is asked.

W. R. Robertson

Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DXH 43072

379317

Cowichan Agency

Indian Office

Duncans Station, B. C. Jan,10, 1911

674-Y

ACCOUNTANT JAN 20 1911 BRAN

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the following voucher, for payment, namely,-

Frank Mayes	Voucher No.146	$200.00

Please send cheque to my address here.

The contractor in finishing the work gave the cross on the belfry, 3 coats of white lead also the belfry one coat of paint and repaired the ceiling in the sanctuary for which he makes no charge. I gave the lumber for repairing the ceiling free, about 50 feet dressed tongue and groove.

B.C. Note

Recommended for approval. D.

1390

Your obedient servant servant

H. R. Robertson

Indian Agent

20/1/11

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

de sent Jan. 24th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miscellaneous.

Voucher No. 207 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

Authority No. 343, 1/2 Dated Nov. 4, 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

COWICHAN AGENCY. 305197

To Messrs Morley Bros. 1910-11

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT.

Duncan B.C.
March 30th 1911

305197

The Indian Department in
Account with Messrs Morley Brothers
Builders Duncans B.C.

to Repairing Old Church at Joomaken B.C. as per tender of June 16th 1910		
Sixty five dollars		$ 65 —
Extra to		
flooring & lifting No 2 Iron Gates		
1 pr 6ft x 4ft & 2 3'6" x 4' 0" with locks		
& Chains fifteen dollars		15 —
		$ 80 —

1849

the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. and that the applicant was on duty every day of the term for which payment is asked.

W. R. Robertson
Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miscellaneous.

Voucher No. 207 Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

Authority No. 343,972 Dated Nov. 4, 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

COWICHAN AGENCY. 305197

1910-11

To Messrs Morley Bros.

DETAIL.	AMOUNT. $
	80.00
	80.00

I hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that all the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. and that the applicant was on duty every day of the term for which payment is asked.

W. R. Robertson
Indian Agent.

APPROVED,

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152 8RC

343072

Cowichan Agency

Indian Office

Duncans Station, B. C. April 6, 1911

212 -Z

Sir:-

I have the honor to enclose herewith the following voucher, for payment, namely,-

Messrs Morley Bros.	Voucher No.207	$80.00

Please send cheque to my address here.

Your obedient servant

W. R. Robertson

Indian Agent.

B.C. Route

Recommended for Payment

469

Approved

D.S.G.

19/4/11

1849

Sent-Apl 25

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Asst. Deputy & Secretary of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. W. CORY,
DEPUTY MINISTER

ROY A. GIBSON,
ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25 1929
RECORDS

A.D. OFFICE OF U.325-10
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Ottawa, February 19th, 1929.

Dear Dr. Scott;-

I have recently received a letter from Mr. John N. Evans, R.M.R. No. 2, Duncans, B.C., regarding an old stone church on the Indian Reserve " Comaiken Village" at the head of Cowichan Bay. This church the local Historical Society are anxious to preserve and also to mark it by affixing a tablet inside showing the date of its erection, name of the builder, etc.

This Department, as you are aware, is interested in the marking of historic places, but in view of the large number of sites that have been submitted for consideration, it is found necessary to confine our activities to those sites or events which are of national importance.

The above site does not appear to come within this category, but as it is thought that local associations and private individuals should be encouraged in the preservation of old historic landmarks, I am writing to ascertain if your Department would be willing to grant permission to the local body to erect the tablet inside the building, as suggested.

I shall be pleased to hear from you regarding this matter at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., F.E.S.C., Litt. D.,
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-8RC.

4152-8RC

February 23rd. 1929.

CLXIV

Dear Mr. Cory,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th. February. I have been interested in this old stone church on the Comaiken Village site at the head of Cowichan Bay, and I was instrumental in obtaining a grant for its partial restoration in 1911. We spent $280.00 in renewing the roof, cementing the walls, and providing iron gates.

I would have no objection to the local Historical Society affixing a tablet inside the church. I think we might approve of the legend on the tablet. I hope the local society will also undertake to keep the building in repair.

Yours sincerely,

DCl

Duncan Scott

W. W. Cory, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHD/AD 3 COPY U.325-10

J.B. Harkin, Esq.,

Your letter managed to reach me today, when I went to my mail box looking over the fence saw what looked like an old envelope "the carrier not having arrived" got over the fence, and discovered your letter of 5th inst., Itmust have got dropped in snow, and the thaw exposed it so am enclosing you a phot. of the old stone church, We have founded a little Historical Society here and we are endeavouring to have the old church preserved. It is the oldest Building in this District, built by the Rev. Father Roundot the first missionary to come here amongt the Indians, the man who did more to help the civilization of the Indian than anyone else, two men stand out above all other to whom the District owe a debt of gratitude to have made it possible for us to live here. The Rev. Father and the late Wm. Hy. Lomas, Lomas first came here as a Church of England Mission Teacher, then a public School Teacher finish up his life as Indian Agent, he was the father of your present Indian Agent, Fred Lomas.

Now one of our troubles, or we imagining it is one, to go on the Reserve we are trespassing, while we dont think for a moment the Indian Department would interfere or put anything in our way still we have no legal right there and while we been considering the question from many angles we thought if we could induce the Historic Sites and Monuments Board to take it up. All the Indian Reserves are not considered with in Our Municipal Boundries in fact our charter place them outside, and I dont know of anybody of men who could or would act continueously to look after and care for the old Church, and we want to vision the future, we will not be here many more years, I have now exceeded the life span by some 13 years.

While in Victoria last week had a talk with my friend Ditchburn and he was in favor of something been done. I have resided in B.C. since 1864, and in this District 1870. One of the men who helped to build it is still living here, and there is but two other who came with the first settlers in 1863 to settle here.

Yours truly,
SGD.
John N. Evans,
R.M.R. No2.
Duncans, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. W. CORY,
DEPUTY MINISTER

[redacted]. GIBSON,
ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 6 1929
BROCK

A.D. U.325-10

OFFICE OF
THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1929.

Dear Dr. Scott:-

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to the old stone church on the Comaiken Village site at the head of Cowichan Bay, B.C., and note that while you have no objection to the local Historical Society affixing a tablet inside the church, you would like to approve of the inscription it would carry.

Since writing to you I have received another letter from Mr. Evans, regarding this subject, copy of which is enclosed herewith, and would particularly refer you to his remarks with respect to their trespassing on the Indian Reserve when visiting the church.

I would appreciate being advised if there is anyway in which this difficulty may be overcome.

Thanking you in anticipation of an early reply, I am,

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Minister.

Encl.
2872

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., F.E.S.C., Litt. D.
Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-8

March 6th. 1929.

Dear Mr. Gibson,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd. instant regarding the Old Stone Church on the Comaiken Village site at the head of Cowichan Bay, in which the Historical Society desires to place a tablet with suitable inscription, I beg to say that this will be the authority for Mr. John N. Evans and his associates to go on the Indian reserve when required to do so in arranging for the placing of the tablet in the church.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Roy A. Gibson, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-8RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4152-10 R.C. DORMANT

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

COWICHAN

R.C. CHURCH ON ESQUIMALT I.R.

R. 1482

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Craigflower P.O.
Victoria, B.C.
Sept. 18, 1944

R.H. Moore Esquire,
Indian Agent,
Duncan, B.C.

Dear Mr. Moore,

I wish to support the application for a grant of land for the erection of a Roman Catholic Church on my Reserve, which is being made by the Reverend Father J.L. Bradley, Superviser of Indian Missions of the diocese of Victoria, in the name of his Excellency the Most Reverend J.C. Cody, Bishop of Victoria, B.C.

Very sincerely yours,

Edward Joe

(Chief of the Esquimalt Band.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's House,
740 View Street,
Victoria, B.C.
Sept. 17, 1944

R.H. Moore Esquire,
Indian Agent,
Duncan, B.C.

Dear Mr. Moore,

In the name of his Excellency, the Most Reverend J.C. Cody, Bishop of Victoria, I wish to make application for a grant of land on the Esquimalt Reserve, with a view to the erection of a Roman Catholic Church thereon, to serve the Esquimalt and Songhees Bands.

The Bishop proposes to put up a Church similar to the one at Sooke. There will be a basement underneath to be used for social events. The dimensions of the proposed Church are 50ft. by 23ft. There is a room for the priest's use on either side of the sanctuary. The measurements of the site of the proposed Church are 60ft. by 60ft.

Chief Edward Joseph tells me that so far as he is concerned, he wishes the site to be a gift to the Bishop of Victoria, but that three others who have a right to vote on the matter are away at present. The Chief will take their vote as soon as possible after their return. I enclose a letter from Chief Edward Joseph supporting this application.

I was sorry that I had not the pleasure of seeing you last week. I shall be away from town for the next two weeks.

Very sincerely yours,
H. Bradley.

(Supervisor of Indian Missions in the diocese of Victoria.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Duncan, B. C.

September 20th, 1944

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. VANCOUVER.

Attached you will find, in duplicate, application dated the 17th, instant, as received from the Reverend J. L. Bradley, on behalf of the Most Reverend J. C. Cody, Bishop of Victoria, covering proposed site for a Roman Catholic Church, on the Esquimalt Indian Reserve, supported by the written consent of Chief, Edward Joe.

It is understood by the Roman Catholic Church officals, that if Departmental approval can be given to this request, that they will have a survey made, and plans submitted, and that it will be necessary to have formal documents completed by all the voting members of the Band.

R. H. Moore
per J.P.

(R. H. Moore)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 RC

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 3-3-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
SEP 27 1944
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 22, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

I enclose herewith a letter dated the 20th instant with enclosures received from Mr. Indian Agent Moore asking if it is likely that the Department would give approval to the conveyance of a parcel of land 60' x 60' on Esquimalt Indian Reserve to the Catholic Church for the erection of a Church.

There would appear to me to be no reason why the Indians should not make this grant subject to the usual procedure of a formal surrender by the Band and limitation to use of the area as a Church site at the pleasure of the Department.

Your advice in the matter would be appreciated in order that the Church may have a survey made of the required parcel.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 R.C.

Ottawa, Ontario,
October 4, 1944.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C., P.O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Your letter of September 22nd, your file 3-3-1, in connection with the proposal to erect a Catholic Church on lands which form part of the Esquimalt Indian Reserve is acknowledged.

The suggestion you make in your letter is the proper one, that is that a formal surrender of the parcel be submitted for the assent of the Band as provided by Section 51 of the Act. You may, however, advise the Most Rev. J. C. Cody, Bishop of Victoria, that his officials may proceed with the survey of the property and that when we have been supplied with a proper description of the land required, application for surrender will be submitted for the assent of the Band in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act. You should be careful to explain to Bishop Cody that the decision rests with the Band and the assent to the surrender must be given by a full majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of 21 years at a meeting summoned for the purpose by the duly authorized Agent of the Superintendent General.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESQUIMALT **Indian Reserve,**

Jan. 3rd, 1945.

We, the undersigned, Chief and Councillors of the ESQUIMALT *Band of Indians owning the Reserve situated at* ESQUIMALT, *in the* COWICHAN *Indian Agency, in the Province of* BRITISH COLUMBIA *at a council summoned for the purpose, according to the rules of the Band, and held on the said Reserve, this* 3rd *day of* Jan., *A.D. 19*45, *in the presence of the Indian Agent for the said Reserve, representing thereat the Minister of Mines and Resources for the Dominion of Canada;*

Do hereby for ourselves, and on behalf of the Indian owners of the said Reserve, ~~request that a sum not exceeding~~ ..... ~~Dollars, be paid out of moneys standing to the credit of this Band, for the purpose of~~ REQUEST THAT THE INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH FORWARD SURRENDER DOCUMENTS FOR OUR MALE BAND MEMBERS TO ASSENT TO IN CONNECTION WITH THE APPLICATION OF THE R.C. CHURCH BY HIS EXCELLENCY BISHOP CODY FOR A PARCEL OF LAND ON THE ESQUIMALT INDIAN RESERVE FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SITE FOR THE ~~[illegible]~~ ERECTION OF A CHURCH ON OUR RESERVE. EXACT AREA AND MEASUREMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THE CHURCH OFFICIALS STATING OVERALL MEASUREMENTS SUPPORTED BY A PROPER SURVEY.

Signed and sealed in the presence of

W. T. Moore
Indian Agent

Chief Edward Joe, *Chief.*
Joseph A. Thomas, *H. M.*
Ben Thomas, *H. M.*
Alexander Thomas, *H. M.*
....., *H. M.*

Form No. I.A. 514
R. 8375

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

3-3-1.
Oct. 17th. 1944.

Duncan, B. C.
January 5th. 1945.

Major D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. Vancouver.

Please refer to your above noted letter and in reply thereto I beg to attach herewith in duplicate the requested resolution duly completed by the male members of the Band.

In having the Surrender documents drawn up I would like to mention that Bishop J. Cody is listed as a corporation sole under the legal title, "Bishop of Victoria" and consequently if and when the area in question is deeded over to the Church authorities it should be in the name of the "Bishop of Victoria".

I also enclose herewith one linen tracing and three prints of the area required with the legal description shown on them, and which I hope will be satisfactory.

The Surrender documents should be sent as soon as possible so that I may get the Indians before they get away again. It should, I think, be noted on the Surrender that the Indians wish to make a gift of this land to the Church and consequently there will not be any funds involved.

R.H.Moore

(R.H.Moore)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 3-3-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

4152-10 RC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

JAN 15 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 9, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your File 4152-10 R.C.

With reference to the Director's letter of October 4th regarding the proposed erection of a Catholic Church on lands which form part of the Esquimalt Indian Reserve, I enclose herewith Mr. Indian Agent Moore's letter of January 5th and resolution of the Band requesting that documents covering surrender of the area as shown on the attached tracing be forwarded to them.

Recorded Under
No. M. 3075
on Feb 1, 1945
JDB

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 R.C.

Ottawa, January 30, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. F. H. Peters
Surveyor General

I am enclosing Branch File 4152-10 R.C. and would appreciate if your Service would prepare a description of the parcel of land containing .17 acres which it is the intention to have the Esquimalt Indians vote to surrender immediately the documents are prepared.

It will be greatly appreciated if this description is prepared with the least possible delay, as the Agent is anxious to have the vote taken before the Indians leave the Reserve, which they have a habit of doing early each spring.

for D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21562.

Ottawa, February 2, 1945

Description of a 0.17 acre parcel of land in Esquimalt Indian Reserve in B.C. required for taking a surrender from the Indians.

All that portion of Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Esquimalt District in the province of British Columbia, containing an area of seventeen hundredths of an acre, more or less, as said portion is shown bordered in red on a plan of same signed by F.G. Aldous, British Columbia Land Surveyor, on the twenty-fourth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, and of record number M - three thousand and seventy-five in the Indian Affairs survey records, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

J.D. Bradley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21562.

Ottawa, February 2, 1945

Description of a 0.17 acre parcel of land in Esquimalt Indian Reserve in B.C. required for taking a surrender from the Indians.

All that portion of Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Esquimalt District in the province of British Columbia, containing an area of seventeen hundredths of an acre, more or less, as said portion is shown bordered in red on a plan of same signed by F.G. Aldous, British Columbia Land Surveyor, on the twenty-fourth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, and of record number M - three thousand and seventy-five in the Indian Affairs survey records, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

J.D. Bradley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

[redacted]

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Labelle Bldg.

QUOTE FILE 21562.

OTTAWA February 2, 1945

Memorandum:

D.J. Allan, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Department of Mines & Resources
Lands, Parks & Forests Branch
FEB 6 1945
REGISTERED

In compliance with your memorandum of January 30th, file 4152-10 R.C., I enclose herewith description, in duplicate, for the 0.17 acre parcel of land in Esquimalt Indian Reserve, B.C., which is required in connection with the surrender to be taken from the Indians.

Four blue prints of the plan of the parcel which will likely be required when vote on surrender is being taken, are also enclosed.

Your file 4152-10-R.C. is returned herewith.

Encls.

F.H. Peters,
Surveyor General, and
Chief, Hydrographic Service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 RC.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 3-3-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

FEB 26 1944

AIRMAIL

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. February 21, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I have to refer to my letter of January 9th, forwarding Mr. Indian Agent Moore's letter of January 5th and resolution of the band requesting that surrender documents be forwarded in connection with the proposed construction of a Catholic church on lands which form part of the Esquimalt Indian Reserve.

This matter is the subject of a further enquiry from Mr. Moore who states that the Indians will be leaving the Reserve in the near future and it will be difficult to get a surrender. It would, therefore, be appreciated if these surrender documents could be forwarded at an early date.

Feb 9 2.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 R.C.

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, February 26, 1945.

Copy sent to Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner, P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

R. H. Moore, Esq., Indian Agent, Duncan, B. C.

I am sending you herewith surrender documents in duplicate for submission to the Esquimalt Band of Indians in your Agency, providing for the release of a parcel of land in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve for church purposes.

You are hereby authorized to call a meeting of the Band for the purpose of considering this surrender and, for your information, a copy of Instructions to Agents in the taking of surrenders is attached to the documents.

Acting Director.

Encls.
(Surrender documents and copy of plan.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 9117

COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

Esquimalt Band, Province of British Columbia

Surrender submitted March 6th, 19 45 File No.

NAME	PRESENT	ABSENT	FOR	AGAINST
Edward Joe, Chief	X		X	
Alexander Thomas,	X		X	
Joseph Thomas,		X		
Bernard Thomas	X		X	

Form No. I.A. 316
R. 9117

COMPLETE LIST OF VOTERS

[redacted] Esquimalt Band, Province of British Columbia

Surrender submitted March 6th, 19 45 File No.

NAME	PRESENT	ABSENT	FOR	AGAINST
Edward Joe, Chief	X		X	
Alexander Thomas,	X		X	
Joseph Thomas,		X		
Bernard Thomas	X		X	

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Duncan, B. C.

March 9th. 1945

Indian Affairs Branch:
Mines & Resources, Ottawa:
Ottawa:
forwarded through:
Major D.M.MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C. Vancouver.
(in duplicate)

In reply to your Air Mail letter of the 26th. ultimo, File No. 4152-10 R.C. I beg to advise that I took the Surrender of the parcel of land described in the attached documents on Tuesday night last at a Band meeting held on the Esquimalt Reserve.

I now beg to attach herewith the completed do--cuments along with the copy of the Plan you sent, all of which I trust you will find in order.

R. H. Moore

(R.H.Moore)
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 R.C

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 3-3-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Per W. McKay

MAR 16 1945
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 12, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I beg to forward herewith Mr. Indian Agent Moore's letter of March 9th and surrender documents duly completed, for the release of a parcel of land on the Esquimalt Indian Reserve for church purposes.

It would be appreciated if you would, in due course, provide this office with a copy of the plan of the area surrendered.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW
Encl.

Order in Council sent to Rev. Long March 30/45 D.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 20, 1945.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the attached surrender in duplicate, dated March 6, 1945, of all that parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia, containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less, has been duly executed in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations, by the members of the Esquimalt Band of Indians of the said Province, in order that the said land may be leased for their benefit.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that the surrender of the land described hereunder in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve be and is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51 (4) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R. S. 1927, and that direction be and is hereby given as provided in Section 54 of the said Indian Act to lease the said land as agreed upon, subject to such terms and conditions as may be deemed necessary or advisable in the circumstances, and also subject to the conditions of the said surrender and the provisions of Part 1 of the said Indian Act.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

DESCRIPTION

All that portion of Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Esquimalt District in the Province of British Columbia, containing an area of seventeen hundredths of an acre, more or less, as said portion is shown bordered in red on a plan of same signed by F. G. Aldous, British Columbia Land Surveyor, on the twenty-fourth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, and of record number M - three thousand and seventy-five in the Indian Affairs survey records, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Ob. Favored
Nov 8/45

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 20, 1945.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

Acceptance of surrender of land, dated March 6, 1945, in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia, in accordance with the provisions of Section 51 (4) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R. S. 1927, and authority for leasing of the same as provided in Section 54 of the said Act. The area surrendered is .17 acres and the land will be leased for the benefit of the Band.

Number of copies of Order in Council required is three, of which one should be signed and two may be stamped.

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT the attached surrender in duplicate, dated March 6, 1945, of all that parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia, containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less, has been duly executed in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations, by the members of the Esquimalt Band of Indians of the said Province, in order that the said land may be leased for their benefit.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that the surrender of the land described hereunder in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve be and is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51 (4) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, R. S. 1927, and that direction be and is hereby given as provided in Section 54 of the said Indian Act to lease the said land as agreed upon, subject to such terms and conditions as may be deemed necessary or advisable in the circumstances, and also subject to the conditions of the said surrender and the provisions of Part 1 of the said Indian Act.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

DESCRIPTION

All that portion of Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Esquimalt District in the Province of British Columbia, containing an area of seventeen hundredths of an acre, more or less, as said portion is shown bordered in red on a plan of same signed by F. G. Aldous, British Columbia Land Surveyor, on the twenty-fourth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, and of record number M - three thousand and seventy-five in the Indian Affairs survey records, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C. 2127

4152-10 R.C.

APR 3 ...
Mines & Resources

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA

WEDNESDAY, the 28th day of MARCH, 1945.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL

APR 4 1945 REGISTERED

Survey No. 1508.

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, is pleased to accept the attached surrender, dated March 6, 1945, of all that parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia, containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less, which has been duly executed in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act and Regulations, by the members of the Esquimalt Band of Indians of the said Province, in order that the said land may be leased for their benefit, and it is hereby accepted as provided by Section 51 (4) of the Indian Act, Chapter 98, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927.

DESCRIPTION

All that portion of Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Esquimalt District in the Province of British Columbia, containing an area of seventeen hundredths of an acre, more or less, as said portion is shown bordered in red on a plan of same signed by F.G. Aldous, British Columbia Land Surveyor, on the twenty-fourth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four, and of record number M - three thousand and seventy-five in the Indian Affairs survey records, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

His Excellency in Council is further pleased, as provided by Section 54 of the said Indian Act, to order and doth hereby order and direct that the said land be leased as agreed upon, subject to such terms and conditions as may be deemed necessary or advisable in the circumstances, and also subject to the conditions of the said surrender and the provisions of Part 1 of the said Indian Act.

A.M. Thiel

Asst Clerk of the Privy Council

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File - 4152-10 R.C.

Ottawa, May 17th, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Re: your file 3-3-3.

Enclosed for your information is a copy of P.C. 2127 authorizing a lease of 0.17 acres in Esquimalt Indian Reserve.

Enclosed also is draft lease to the Bishop of Victoria. Will you please have the four copies signed by the Bishop and returned. After completion by the Department, copies of the lease with plan attached will be supplied for the Bishop, and the Agent's office, and your records.

JK

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152-10 RC

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 3-3-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 19, 1945.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 23 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

As requested in Mr. D.J. Allan's letter of May 17th, I am returning herewith draft lease duly signed by the Bishop of Victoria in connection with the lease of 1.7 acres in the Esquimalt Indian Reserve.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 4152-10 R.C.

THIS INDENTURE, made this thirtieth day of May in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine hundred and forty-five.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part,

AND The Bishop of Victoria

of the second part;

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part, in consideration of the sum of one dollar (receipt of which is acknowledged) and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained on the part of the party of the second part, his successors and assigns to be paid, done, and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised, and leased and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns ALL that Parcel or tract of land, situated in Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, being shown bordered in red on the attached print of plan No. M.3075

TOGETHER with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for, and during, and unto, the full end and term of ninety-nine years to be computed from the sixth day of March A.D.1945, and from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be completed and ended on the fifth day of March, A.D. 2044; SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS, to a determination or cession of the said term before the expiration thereof, under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, without payment of rent.

And the said party of the second part doth hereby covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, that he the said party of the second part his successors and assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the continuance of the said term, well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof; and also that he the said party of the second part, shall not, nor will, during the said term grant, or demise, assign, transfer, or set over, or otherwise by any act, or deed, procure or cause the said lands and premises hereby demised or intended so to be, or any part thereof, or any estate, term or interest therein, to be granted, assigned, transferred, or set over, to any person or persons whomsoever without the consent in writing of the party of the first part first had and obtained; which said consent in writing, it is also declared and agreed, shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of the premises, or any part thereof, or any term of interest therein;nor shall or will he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term, or any unexpired part thereof, shall or may be taken in execution, seized or sold. And shall not, nor will sell or permit or suffer to be sold or used, on the said premises any spirituous liquors, ale,beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And further, that the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns shall not, nor will do, suffer or commit, any unlawful or voluntary waste, spoil or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises; and the said party of the first part, for himself, his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the party of the second part, his successors and assigns, that the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, well and truly observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands and premises, with the appurtenances, during the said term, without any disturbance whatever by the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns.

Provided always, and it is hereby agreed, and the party of the second part covenants that the premises herein demised shall be used solely as a site for a Church. The party of the second part, should he no longer require the land for the said purpose, may be written notice to the Minister, terminate this lease. Provided that on the termination of this lease, the party of the second part may within two months of such termination, remove his buildings. In case of breach or non-performance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, to be observed and performed, then and in such cases or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, or any of them, at any time after the expiration of the said Thirty days, into and upon the said lands, tenements, and premises, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter, and the same to have again, repossess and enjoy as if this indenture had never been made, and in case of such re-entry, this present indenture, and every clause, matter, and thing herein contained, and the term hereby granted, shall cease, determine and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatever, and the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises with the appurtenances, utterly discharged of this lease, and of all covenants and provises herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part, of any sum of money whatever to the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises or any part thereof.

Provided further that if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained and the estate or term hereby created shall, from the time of the giving of such notice, absolutely cease, determine and be null and void without any re-entry or any other act and without any suit or other legal proceedings being brought or taken, and provided

....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM

further that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations, or conditions shall not be thereby prejudiced.

And provided further that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the lessor may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered at the address to which it is sent.

In witness whereof the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

APPROVED
LEGAL DIVISION

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED in the presence of

Deputy Minister
Department of Mines and Resources

As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources

As to the signature of

Lessee

John C Cody Bishop of Victoria

Witness
W. J. O'Brien

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated May, 1945.

H. M. the King

to

Bishop of Victoria

L E A S E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

MEMO[illegible]M

Mr Allan — Indian affairs
as per our phone conversation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

Mr Adams
~ Indian Affairs
as per our phone conversation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 4152-10 R.C.

THIS INDENTURE, made this **thirtieth** day of May in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine hundred and forty-five.

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI, represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources of the first part,

AND The Bishop of Victoria

of the second part;

WITNESSETH that the party of the first part, in consideration of the sum of one dollar (receipt of which is acknowledged) and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained on the part of the party of the second part, his successors and assigns to be paid, done, and performed, he the said party of the first part, hath demised, and leased and by these presents doth demise and lease, unto the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns ALL that Parcel or tract of land, situated in Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre be the same more or less, being shown bordered in red on the attached print of plan No. M.3075

TOGETHER with all and singular the appurtenances to the said premises belonging, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said party of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, for, and during, and unto, the full end and term of ninety-nine years to be computed from the sixth day of March A.D.1945, and from thenceforth ensuing, and fully to be completed and ended on the fifth day of March, A.D. 2044; SUBJECT NEVERTHELESS, to a determination or cession of the said term before the expiration thereof, under the proviso or condition hereinafter mentioned, without payment of rent.

And the said party of the second part doth hereby covenant with the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns, that he the said party of the second part his successors and assigns, shall and will from time to time, and at all times during the continuance of the said term, well and truly pay all taxes and charges, dues and duties whatsoever which now are, or hereafter shall, during the said term, be payable in respect of the aforesaid premises, whether the same be rated or assessed on the landlord or the tenant thereof; and also that he the said party of the second part, shall not, nor will, during the said term grant, or demise, assign, transfer, or set over, or otherwise by any act, or deed, procure or cause the said lands and premises hereby demised or intended so to be, or any part thereof, or any estate, term or interest therein, to be granted, assigned, transferred, or set over, to any person or persons whomsoever without the consent in writing of the party of the first part first had and obtained; which said consent in writing, it is also declared and agreed, shall be necessary to a second and subsequent assignment or transfer of the premises, or any part thereof, or any term of interest therein;nor shall or will he do or suffer any act or deed whereby the said term, or any unexpired part thereof, shall or may be taken in execution, seized or sold. And shall not, nor will sell or permit or suffer to be sold or used, on the said premises any spirituous liquors, ale,beer or any intoxicating beverage whatever.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And further, that the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns shall not, nor will do, suffer or commit, any unlawful or voluntary waste, spoil or destruction whatsoever upon the said premises; and the said party of the first part, for himself, his successors, doth hereby covenant to and with the party of the second part, his successors and assigns, that the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, well and truly observing and performing the covenants hereinbefore contained, shall quietly and peaceably hold and enjoy the said lands and premises, with the appurtenances, during the said term, without any disturbance whatever by the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns.

Provided always, and it is hereby agreed, and the party of the second part covenants that the premises herein demised shall be used ~~solely~~ as a site for a Church. The party of the second part, should he no longer require the land for the said purpose, may be written notice to the Minister, terminate this lease. Provided that on the termination of this lease, the party of the second part may within two months of such termination, remove his buildings. In case of breach or non-performance of any or either of the covenants herein contained on the part of the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, to be observed and performed, then and in such cases or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said party of the first part, his successors or assigns, or any of them, at any time after the expiration of the said Thirty days, into and upon the said lands, tenements, and premises, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole to re-enter, and the same to have again, repossess and enjoy as if this indenture had never been made, and in case of such re-entry, this present indenture, and every clause, matter, and thing herein contained, and the term hereby granted, shall cease, determine and be absolutely void to all intents and purposes whatever, and the said party of the first part, his successors and assigns shall thereupon hold the said lands and premises with the appurtenances, utterly discharged of this lease, and of all covenants and provisos herein contained, without the payment or allowance by the said party of the first part, of any sum of money whatever to the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns or any tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said land, for any houses, buildings, and improvements, erected or made by the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, or the tenants or occupiers of the said lands and premises or any part thereof.

Provided further that if any covenant, proviso, stipulation or condition on the part of the lessee herein contained shall not be performed or observed, then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Minister by notice in writing under his hand to cancel these presents and terminate the estate or term hereby demised and thereupon these presents and everything therein contained and the estate or term hereby created shall, from the time of the giving of such notice, absolutely cease, determine and be null and void without any re-entry or any other act and without any suit or other legal proceedings being brought or taken, and provided

....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

further that any right of action of His Majesty against the lessee in respect of any antecedent breach of any of the said covenants, provisos, stipulations, or conditions shall not be thereby prejudiced.

And provided further that any notice affecting the tenancy hereunder which the lessor may desire to serve upon the lessee shall be sufficiently served on the lessee if left addressed to him on the demised premises or posted to him addressed to his last known address, or if left at the said address. A notice sent by post shall be deemed to be given at the time when in due course of post it would be delivered at the address to which it is sent.

In witness whereof the Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, on behalf of the Minister, and the Lessee have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED)
in the presence of)

Deputy Minister
Department of Mines and Resources

As to the signature of the
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources

As to the signature of)

Lessee

John C Cody Bishop of Victoria

Witness
W. J. O'Brien

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated May, 1945.

H. M. the King

to

Bishop of Victoria

L E A S E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

McKellar

LEASE.

This Indenture made the day of in pursuance of the "Leaseholds Act", between (name in full), of (address in full and occupation), hereinafter called the lessor, of the first part, and (name in full) of (address in full and occupation), hereinafter called the lessee, of the second part.

WITNESSETH that the lessor doth demise unto the lessee (describe land), from the day of for the term of thence ensuing. Yielding therefor, during the said term, the rent of dollars of lawful money of Canada on the days and times following, that is to say - during the said term, without any deduction, defalcation or abatement throughout on any account whatsoever, the first of such payments to become due and to be made on the day of .

That the lessee covenants with the lessor to pay rent; and to pay taxes; and to repair; and to keep up fences; and not to cut down timber; and the lessor may enter into and view state of repair, and that the lessee will repair according to notice, and will not assign without leave; and will not sublet without leave; and that he will leave the premises in good repair.

The lessee further covenants with the lessor that he will not carry on, or allow to be carried on, any business on the said premises that shall be deemed a nuisance.

And also that if the term hereby granted shall be at any time seized or taken in execution or in attachment by any creditor of the lessee, or if the lessee shall make any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or becoming bankrupt or insolvent shall take the benefit of any Act that may be in force for bankrupt or insolvent debtors, the then current (month's) rent shall immediately become due and payable and the said term shall immediately become forfeited and void.

And it is hereby declared and agreed that in case the premises hereby demised or any part thereof shall at any time during the term hereby granted be burned or damaged by fire so as to render the same unfit for the purpose of the lessee, then the rent hereby reserved, or proportionate part thereof according to the nature and extent of the injuries sustained, and all remedies for recovering the same, shall be suspended and abated until the said premises shall have been repaired or made fit at the option of the lessor for the purpose of the lessee.

Provided always that if the lessee shall affix or erect on the premises any fixture or building, then such fixture or building so erected shall belong to and be removable by the lessee at any time during the term hereby granted or within twenty-one days after the determination thereof.

Two months

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Provided always that the lessee shall make good any damage to the said premises or any part thereof by such removal, and shall give one month's notice in writing to the lessor of his intention to remove such fixture; and at any time before the expiration of the notice of removal the lessor, by notice in writing to the lessee, may elect to purchase such fixture at a fair value, and thereupon the same shall be left by the lessee and become the property of the lessor.

Proviso for re-entry by the lessor on non-payment of rent, whether lawfully demanded or not, or on non-performance of covenants, or seizure or forfeiture of the said term for any of the causes aforesaid. The lessor covenants with the lessee for quiet enjoyment.

Wherever the singular or the masculine is used in this indenture, the same shall be deemed to include the plural or the feminine, or the body politic or corporate; also the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto and each of them (where the context or the parties so require).

In witness etc.

Signed, Sealed, etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LEGAL DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 12 1945
REGISTERED

OTTAWA 11th July, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Kehoe.

A few days ago you left with me the enclosed file 4152-10 R.C., and draft lease between His Majesty and the Bishop of Victoria.

You will recall I spoke to you on the phone in connection with this draft lease and it appears satisfactory except that it is noted that some parts of it refer to the Party of the First Part and the Party of the Second Part and to Lessor and Lessee. It will be more advisable to have the parties referred to as "the Party of the First Part" and "the Party of the Second Part" throughout this document.

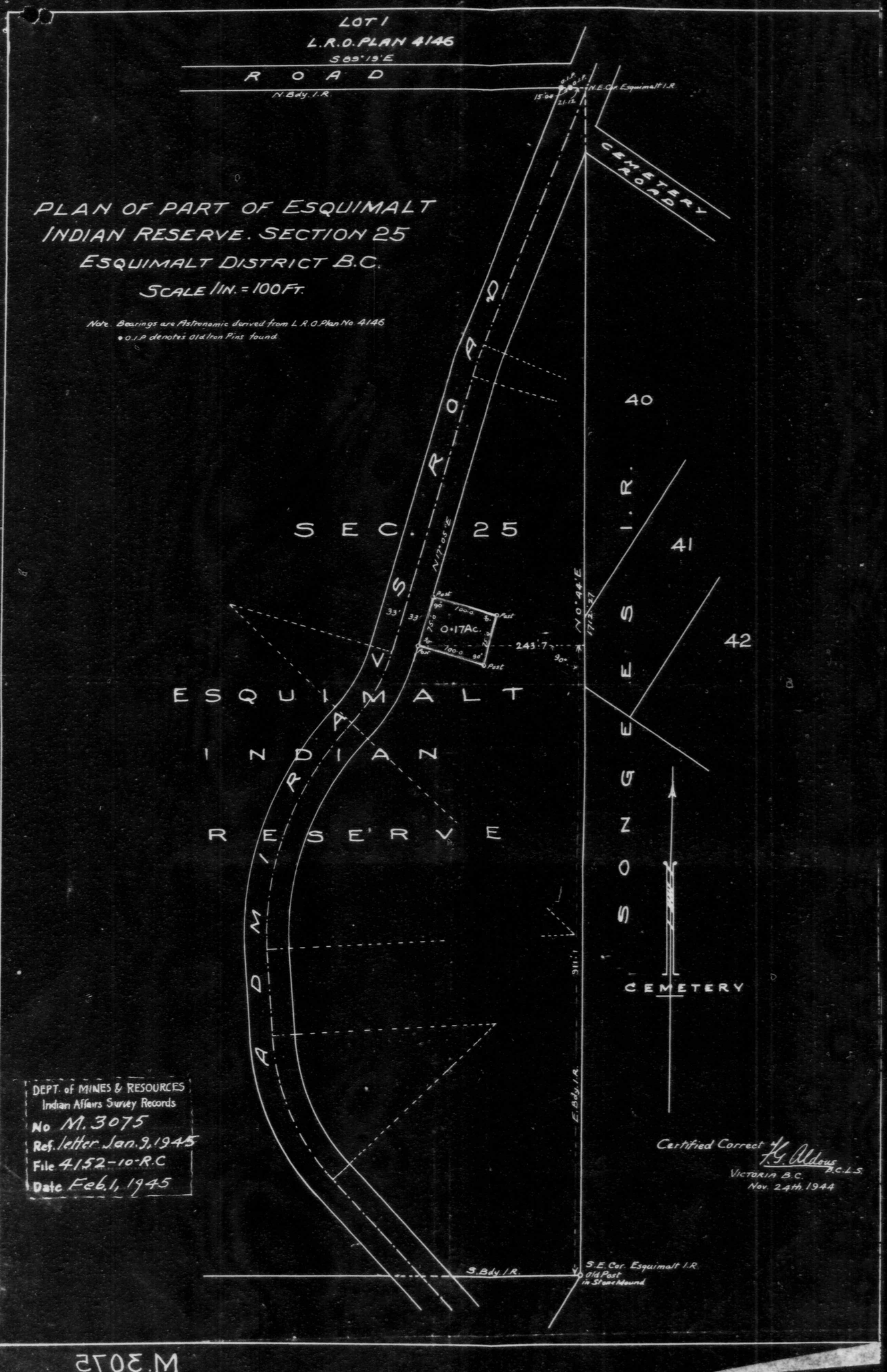
I am also enclosing for your consideration a short draft form of lease which is the statutory British Columbia Provincial form. This form is recommended in this case with any modifications deemed advisable in the circumstances.

Solicitor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.3012



DEPT. of MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Survey Records
No M. 3075
Ref. letter Jan. 9, 1945
File 4152-10-R.C
Date Feb. 1, 1945

Certified Correct
H. G. Aldous D.L.S.
Victoria B.C.
Nov. 24th. 1944

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.3075

File - 4152-10 R. C.

THIS INDENTURE made the thirtieth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in pursuance of the "Leaseholds Act", Province of British Columbia

BETWEEN His Majesty King George V represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources hereinafter called the lessor

of the first part,

AND The Bishop of Victoria hereinafter called the lessee

of the second part.

WITNESSETH that the lessor doth demise unto the lessee all that parcel or tract of land situate in Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre be the same more or less as shown bordered in red on the attached print of Plan No. M. 3075 from the sixth day of March, A. D. one thousand nine hundred and forty-five for the term of ninety-nine years thence ensuing. Yielding therefor, during the said term, the rent of one dollar of lawful money of Canada payable on the execution of these presents.

That the lessee covenants with the lessor to pay rent; and to pay taxes; and to repair; and to keep up fences; and not to cut down timber; and the lessor may enter into and view state of repair, and that the lessee will repair according to notice, and will not assign without leave; and will not sublet without leave; and that he will leave the premises in good repair.

That the lessee further covenants with the lessor that the said premises shall be used exclusively for Church purposes.

And also that if the term hereby granted shall be at any time seized or taken in execution or in attachment by any creditor of the lessee, or if the lessee shall make any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or becoming bankrupt or insolvent shall take the benefit of any Act that may be in force for bankrupt or insolvent debtors, the then current (month's) rent shall immediately become due and payable and the said term shall immediately become forfeited and void.

And it is hereby declared and agreed that in case the premises hereby demised or any part thereof shall at any time during the term hereby granted be burned or damaged by fire so as to render the same unfit for the purpose of the lessee, then the rent hereby reserved, or proportionate part thereof according to the nature and extent of the injuries sustained, and all remedies for recovering the same, shall be suspended and abated until the said premises shall have been repaired or made fit at the option of the lessor for the purpose of the lessee.

Provided always that if the lessee shall affix or erect on the premises any fixture or building, then such fixture or building so erected shall belong to and be removable by the lessee at any time during the term hereby granted or within two months after the determination thereof.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Provided always that the lessee shall make good any damage to the said premises or any part thereof by such removal, and shall give one month's notice in writing to the lessor of his intention to remove such fixture; and at any time before the expiration of the notice of removal the lessor, by notice in writing to the lessee, may elect to purchase such fixture at a fair value, and thereupon the same shall be left by the lessee and become the property of the lessor.

Proviso for re-entry by the lessor on non-payment of rent, whether lawfully demanded or not, or on non-performance of covenants, or seizure or forfeiture of the said term for any of the causes aforesaid. The lessor covenants with the lessee for quiet enjoyment.

Wherever the singular or the masculine is used in this indenture, the same shall be deemed to include the plural or the feminine, or the body politic or corporate; also the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto and each of them (where the context or the parties so require).

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED)
In the presence of)

Deputy Minister
Department of Mines and
Resources

As to the signature of the
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources)

As to execution by the
Bishop of Victoria) Lessee

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 4152-10R. C.

Ottawa, August 3rd, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Re: Esquimalt Indian Reserve,
Bishop of Victoria lease
your file 3-3-3.

On reviewing the lease which had been signed by the Bishop and returned, it is noted that it had been drawn providing that the land should be used solely as a site for a Church. It is intended that the use should be limited only as in the surrender from the Indians "for Church purposes", and the form of lease used contained provisions which are not required.

The lease has been re-drawn and signed by the Deputy Minister. Will you please have the three copies enclosed executed by the Bishop, and allow him to retain one and also keep one for your file. The third copy should be returned here. Copies of the original form of the lease are enclosed for the information of yourself and the Bishop.

jk

D. J. Allan,
Superintendent,
Reserves and Trusts.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File - 4152-10 R. C. Acct 243 BB

THIS INDENTURE made the thirtieth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five in pursuance of the "Leaseholds Act", Province of British Columbia

BETWEEN His Majesty King George VI represented by the Minister of Mines and Resources hereinafter called the lessor

of the first part,

AND ~~The~~ a corporation sole Bishop of Victoria hereinafter called the lessee

of the second part.

WITNESSETH that the lessor doth demise unto the lessee all that parcel or tract of land situate in Esquimalt Indian Reserve in the Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada containing by admeasurement seventeen hundredths of an acre be the same more or less as shown bordered in red on the attached print of Plan No. M. 3075 from the sixth day of March, A. D. one thousand nine hundred and forty-five for the term of ninety-years thence ensuing. Yielding therefor, during the said term, the rent of one dollar of lawful money of Canada payable on the execution of these presents.

That the lessee covenants with the lessor to pay rent; and to pay taxes; and to repair; and to keep up fences; and not to cut down timber; and the lessor may enter into and view state of repair, and that the lessee will repair according to notice, and will not assign without leave; and will not sublet without leave; and that he will leave the premises in good repair.

That the lessee further covenants with the lessor that the said premises shall be used exclusively for Church purposes.

Provided always that if the lessee shall affix or erect on the premises any fixture or building, then such fixture or building so erected shall belong to and be removable by the lessee at any time during the term hereby granted or within two months after the determination thereof.

Provided always that the lessee shall make good any damage to the said premises or any part thereof by such removal, and shall give one month's notice in writing to the lessor of his intention to remove such fixture; and at any time before the expiration of the notice of removal the lessor, by notice in writing to the lessee, may elect to purchase such fixture at a fair value, and thereupon the same shall be left by the lessee and become the property of the lessor.

Proviso for re-entry by the lessor on non-performance of covenants. The lessor covenants with the lessee for quiet enjoyment.

....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wherever the singular or the masculine is used in this indenture, the same shall be deemed to include the plural or the feminine, or the body politic or corporate; also the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto and each of them (where the context or the parties so require).

SIGNED, SEALED and DELIVERED
In the presence of

M. A. McEwen

Charles Camsell
Deputy ~~Minister~~
Department ~~of~~ Mines and Resources

As to the signature of the Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources

John C Cody

Lessee.

As to execution by the Bishop of Victoria
The seal of the Bishop of Victoria was hereunto affixed in the presence of:-

John C Cody

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.3012

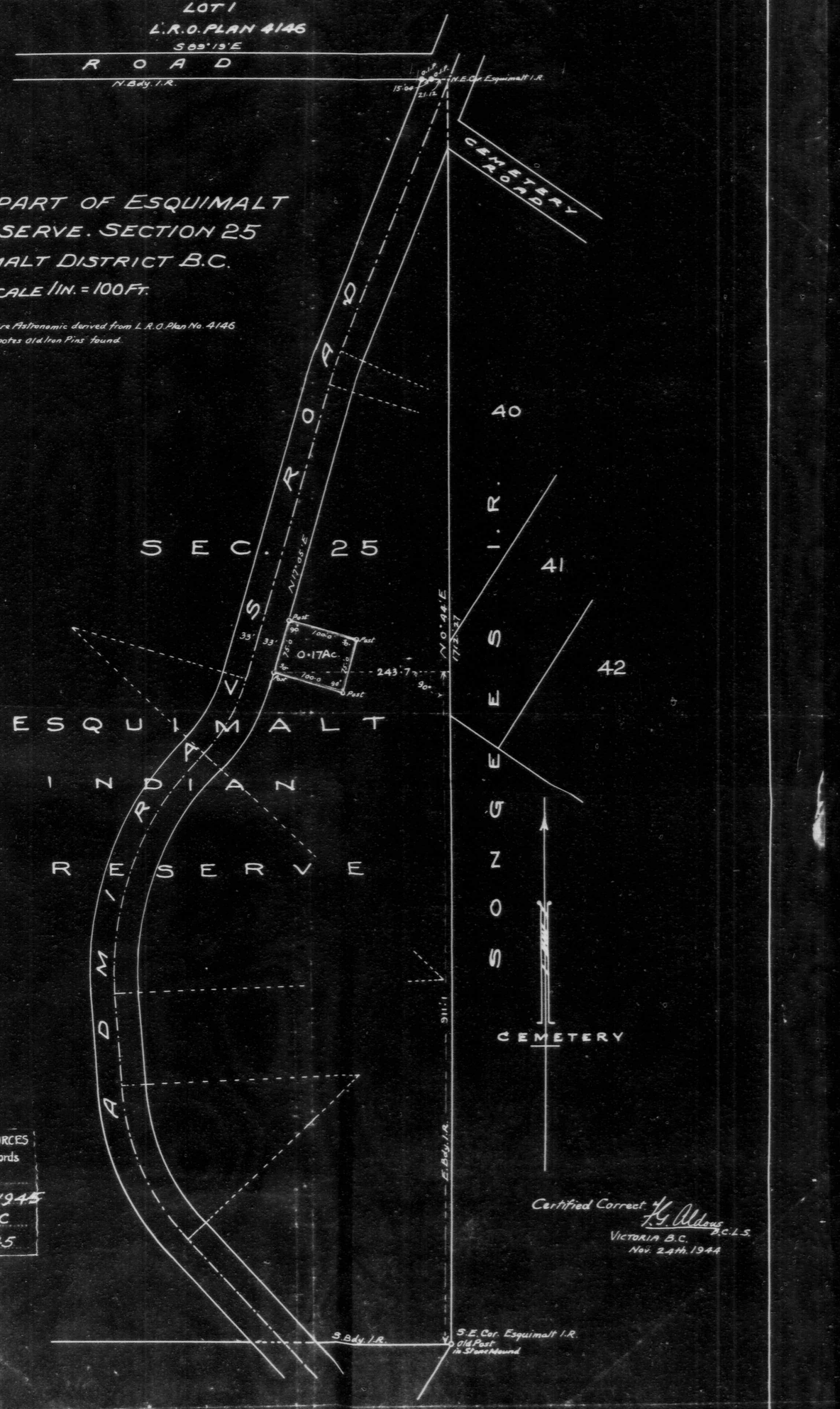
Ex'd J.D.B 1/2/44

PLAN OF PART OF ESQUIMALT INDIAN RESERVE. SECTION 25 ESQUIMALT DISTRICT B.C.

SCALE 1 IN. = 100 FT.

Note. Bearings are Astronomic derived from L.R.O. Plan No. 4146

• O.I.P. denotes Old Iron Pins found.



Certified Correct F.G. Aldous D.C.L.S.
VICTORIA B.C.
Nov. 24th. 1944

DEPT. of MINES & RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Survey Records
No M. 3075
Ref. letter Jan. 3, 1945
File 4152-10-R.C.
Date Feb. 1, 1945

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

M.3075

Dated May, 1945.

H. M. the King

to

Bishop of Victoria

L E A S E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MISSIONER
COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 3-3-3
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

4152-10 RC

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Aug. 20, 1945.

AUG 24 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your File 4152-10R C.

With reference to your letter of August 3rd, I am enclosing herewith the original lease duly signed by the Bishop of Victoria covering the use of a parcel of land on the Esquimalt Indian Reserve for Church purposes.

for D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

KT
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152 2 P

144961-1.

Ottawa, 8th June, 1897.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ulto forwarding a petition from the Kirk Session and Presbyterian Congregation of Comox praying for a grant of $300 for the erection of a building there to serve as a school and church and for an annual grant of $300 to pay the teacher's salary; and in reply I beg to say that it will not be possible to do anything in this direction this year as the Estimates are all prepared and before Parliament. An amount to provide for a building was placed in the Estimates by the Department but was disallowed as the Government did not wish to increase the school vote for British Columbia.

A somewhat similar application was received through Mr.McInnes, M.P., from the Womens Christian Temperance Union of British Columbia, who only asked for a grant for a building, stating that the teaching would be done without any remuneration, provided it was conducted under the auspices of the Union, as by so doing no particular Church would have any cause of jealousy at the school being assisted by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Acting Secretary.

A.W.Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-10RC)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

~~535255~~ 4152-14 SH DORMANT

No.

Department of Indian Affairs.

1920

4152-14 SH

Cowichan

SOUTH SAANICH #1 4152-14 SH. DORMANT

Shakers Church, Tsatulp Rs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We, the undersigned, Indians of the Tsatulp' Reserve, Saanich, do not want a Shaker Church to be built on our Reserve.

Chief David Latess
his + mark

Mrs Genevieve Latess
Old Harry
his x mark

Mistel Marshall
his x mark

Mrs Marshall
her x mark

Johnnie Sam
Mrs. Johnnie Sam.

Charlie Tulchame
his x mark

Isaac Bartleman
Mrs Martha Bartleman

Baptiste Thomas
Albert Irvine
Martin Cooper -
Willie Smith
Joe Bartleman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APR 26 1920
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Catholic Rectory
Tuscarora P.O.
April 19.20

Dear Sir

For Deputy Superintendent General
Ottawa.

536256

Dear Sir.

Enclosed, please find the signatures of a certain number of Indians of the Tuscarora band. These have been collected by their chief David Hess who wishes to protest against the erection on their reserve of a so called church by a group of Indians known as Shakers.

I wish to add my own protest against the carrying out of said plan. I strongly entreat the authorities of the Indian Dept. to have this matter thoroughly investigated and I feel sure that upon thorough investigation the authorities whose duty it is to promote the hygienic, financial, social and moral welfare of the Indians, will feel in honour bound to deny to Shakers all encouragement and moral support.

I remain, Dear Sir
Yours very respectfully
Rev. M.M. Ronden.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

536256

Ottawa, April 28, 1920.

Sir,

I enclose copy of a letter received from L.M.M. Ronden together with copy of a petition signed by the Chief and a number of Indians belonging to the Tsatulp Reserve, Saanich, protesting against a Shaker church being built on the Reserve, and have to request that you will be good enough to look into this matter and report the facts to the Department, and at the same time giving the Department the benefit of your views on the matter.

enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.S.Robertson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duncan Station, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4152 14 Sh. 5-36256

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 26 1920
RECORDS

Smith Saanich Ag't

Cowichan Agency

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. -Q-2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Duncan, B. C. July 19, 1920 191

File No.536,256 540720

Sir,—

Having reference to yours of the 28th, April last in regard to a letter from Rev. Father M. M. Ronden of Turgoose, B. C. and a petition from certain Indians of (Tsartlip) South Saanich Reserve saying they do not want a Shaker church on their reserve.

In reply I may say that on the 6th, May last I visited this reserve and saw many of the Indians but none of them spoke about building a church. I also called on Father Ronden, the Missionary, neither did he refer to it.

Some years ago the Missionary in charge asked me if I know that the Indians intended building a church, I made enquiries, and found them that it was not their intention to do so.

If the Indians put up or erect a building with their own money and call it a church, I know of nothing in the Indian Act to prevent them.

I will make further enquiries of their intention and advise you later.

In regard to the practises of the followers of the Indians known as Shakers, I am enclosing herewith a copy of their Articles of Faith and Covenant and from my experience for the past 20 years as Indian Agent, I can truly say that some of them are consistent with their religion, although many fall by the wayside, as many adherents of other religions. I know a number of Indians, who before they joined the Shakers were constantly in trouble but since then there has been a decided improvements in their conduct generally.

As regards their morals, in many instances, they are not what I would desire, but I may say that many of their officers do not approve of their conduct. And likewise the same may be said of adherents of other religious beliefs.

I have never interfered with the Shaker services, thinking the less opposition they get the sooner they will cease to have any following.

Your obedient servant

W. R. Robertson

Indian Agent.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary, Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PREAMBLE

In order to form a more perfect union and to secure recognition of our rights under the Constitution of the United States, to worship God according to our conscience, we, the delegates from the Shaker Sect of Jamestown, Port Gamble and Skohomish, in conference assembled do hereby organize, ordain and establish the Shaker Church.

ØBJECT.

Our object is to teach the Gospel of Jesus Christ, and to forward His kingdom among the Indians race. To fight against the evils of intemperance, which we believe to be a detriment to the advancement of our race, to the pursuits of civilization and Christian living.

ARTICLES OF FAITH

(1) We believe in God the Father, in Jesus Christ the Son, and the Holy Spirit, the Three in One.

(1) We believe that the Shaker movement was a dispensation of Almighty God to His Indian children, to the end that they may see with spiritual eyes their evil ways, and to point our way to salvation through Jesus Christ the Son.

(1) We believe that Jesus Christ has the power to forgive sins on Earth.

(1) We believe that God hears our prayers for the sick, and that if we pray and believe He will heal us of our physical ailments.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COVENANT

(1) We promise to support the Church in all the ways that we can, spiritually and temporally.

(1) We promise to work faithfully for the advancement of our Church among our people.

(1) We promise to accept the Shaker religion and hereby consecrate our time, our talents, our all, to its maintainance.

(1) We promise to abstain from the use of all intoxicating liquors.

COVENENT

We the members of this Church, in view of the solemn promises you have made, do promise to help and sustain you in your efforts to live the better life.

We promise to pray for you, that God in His infinite goodness may make you and us worthy to walk in His footsteps, looking forward to the day when we all stand before His judgement seat, equals with all men, and hear the words, "Come ye blessed of my Father, inherit the Kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world."

Amen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4152-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4184)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4184

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr
Victoria
14/
15/ Dec B.C.

Telegram that some loggers have been driven from Camp by Indians and that a gun boat is to be dispatched to preserve peace.

V. In letter No (4213)
Pub.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4184)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEG

INCORPORAT

Con[illegible]s with all parts of the United States, Maritime

OFFICES [illegible] OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buil
Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's
Sussex Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O.

Sent by [illegible] Rec'd [illegible]

Check [illegible]

TERMS AND
Company for [illegible]
[illegible] Blank Form
[illegible] by the sende
JAMES BAKER.

No. 163 Time 9.30 Ottawa, 4 Dec 1.

By Telegraph from Victoria BC

To Hon Min Indian

Branch

Some loggers driven from camp by Indians Complaint made local authorities Gun boat to be dispatched thither to preserve peace Love written

J W Powell

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4184)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4213

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr.
Victoria
23/Dec B.C.

Transmitting a copy of a letter rec'd from Prov'l Sec'y on the subject of an anticipated difficulty between a Mr Culver & the Seychelt Indians also of his reply thereto.

~~In telegram to (4104).~~

15/31 Dec Lett from Comr Powell with Copies of telgrams & letters
24 Dec/9 Jan Extract from "Mainland Guardian"
29/27 Dec Lett from Comr Powell with encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

New Westminster
18th Decr 1874.

Sir,

Having just returned from a visit to the Seechelt Indians where I was sent to enquire into certain alleged differences between that Tribe and a party of white men engaged in logging at Narrow Arm - Jarvis Inlet -

I think it right to report to you circumstances which then came under my notice and which directly concern your Department.

The cause of the trouble was * simply this. the Local Government having granted Timber Leases and Preemptions on Jarvis Inlet and white men having proceeded there to haul logs - the Indians. who. it seems. have no

Dr. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

no reserves - became alarmed lest the whites should monopolize what they considered to be their own by rights.

And armed with muskets warned the white men off the ground.

Of course the true state of the case was explained to the Indians and although I did not consider it either prudent or necessary to punish the offenders - under a severe threat I obtained a formal promise that for the future the whites should not be molested.

The Chiefs - in the name of his Tribe - urged me to represent their grievances in the proper quarter they contend - and it appears to me justly so - that White settlers are coming in among them, that other Indian tribes have their Reserves secured to them but that they are neglected and left out in the cold. They

expressed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

expressed a strong desire that you should visit them and learn for yourself the state of their case.

I have sent a full Report of this matter to the Provincial Secretary.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

(Sd) A. T. Bushby.

Mem

* I am informed that the presumption of Mr Culver includes the present residence or Camping grounds of the Tsyahel + Indians. This if correct, is contrary to law and will be remedied as soon as the Indians have signified their wishes in respect to the land they wish to be reserved for them —

I. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4213

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

321
356 B.

No action
Pub. Ac.
Ltr

Indian Office
Victoria 29th Jany 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 4213 replying to my communication respecting anticipated difficulties at Seychelt Inlet and acquainting me that you would be glad to be informed as to the particulars of the cause of the present difficulty — Whether the spars are being cut from what forms a part of a Reserve? or what may be expected hereafter to form a part of a Reserve? also desiring me to exercise any influence I may possess in assisting to

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to prevent trouble without recognizing any responsibility in the matter &c &c.

I have now the honor to enclose a report of Mr Bushby Stipendiary Magistrate who was sent up by the Local Government in her Majesty's Ship Myrmidon for the purpose of preventing any breach of the peace.

I may add to Mr Bushby's report that no reserves have been made on the Coast of the Mainland between Burrard Inlet and the American boundary at Alaska and I propose as soon as the season permits, to send a practical man to Seychelt and other points on the coast with a view to the selection of lands, for which I may apply to be set aside as Reserves. The land difficulty with the local Government has delayed the carrying out of this intention up to the present time and pending the final settlement of the question

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

question as to whether the basis of 20 acres is not to apply also to those Indians for whom insufficient reserves have been made, I have deferred making any further and formal application for land reserves. Visitations to these Indians under such circumstances are exceedingly unsatisfactory, for the reason that definite promises cannot be made to them. A Commissioner is regarded by them as the direct representative of Her Majesty and when convinced of an injustice, if he be unable to make a promise of redress and carry it out without much delay, his influence is not only greatly injured among them, but the practical utility of promoting good by an official visit is entirely frustrated. I may instance my visit to the Interior and the satisfaction and contentment which would follow the adjustment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

adjustment of their great land grievances, agreeably to the promises made them on that occasion. I propose visiting all the Coast Indians of this Province in early Spring and it would be important not only to have any doubts respecting a future land policy removed, but to complete any intended arrangements for the future administration of their affairs before hand.

In respect to cooperating with the local authorities in the settlement of troubles between whites and Indians—invariably the services of one of Her Majesty's Gun vessels have to be obtained and had I applied for one as requested in the Seychelt difficulty, not only would the expense have been borne by the Dominion Government, but their responsibility of settling similar disputes would have been recognized.

Of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Of course I am only too glad to give any assistance in my power so far as my influence is concerned, but as these disputes are frequent with the Savages of the Coast, I should be glad to be instructed by you as to whether in any similar cases, I should incur, on the part of the Federal Government, the expense of a visit by a Ship for the purpose of cooperating with the Civil authorities in stopping them.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.

I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From Mainland
Fort Rupert
#11

from "Mainland Guardian" Dec 24/74

THE ALLEGED INDIAN OUTRAGE AT JARVIS INLET.

We have gathered from a reliable source the particulars of the above difficulty with the Secchell Indians:

It appears that some timber leases and pre-emptions were granted in Jarvis Inlet, also that some white men were engaged hand-logging on the same waters. The Indians, not rightly understanding by what authority they were thus engaged, and fearful lest large numbers of whites should—so to speak—invade lands which, they considered, they had the first right to—very improperly visited the whites with arms in their hands and ordered them off the ground.

The white men, very properly left, without resisting the Indians and laid their complaint before the authorities, which resulted in H. M. S. "Myrmidon" being sent up to their village at Trail Bay—Mr. Bushby, as magistrate, being on board—to enquire into the affair.

Mr. Bushby (accompanied by Mr. Woolacott, Supt. of Police, and also the white men who had been driven off) landed from the man-of-war, assembled the tribe, and the delinquents having been identified, Mr. Bushby proceeded to explain the serious and unwarrantable nature of their high-handed conduct. The Chief, a very intelligent Indian, admitted that he was the prime instigator of the movement, but that he had no idea that the whites had any legal authority for being there, and that he regretted what had taken place, urging in extenuation that the Government had assigned his tribe no reserve of land as in the case of other tribes, and that he was fearful lest all the land which they most desired would be claimed and occupied by the whites—that he and his people wished to be on good terms with the whites, but he thought that he and his people had been neglected in the matter of their reserves. Mr. Bushby, it seems, after fully hearing both sides of the question, and there are always two sides to a question, threatened to take the Chief and the immediate offenders on board the war vessel unless a sincere promise was given that the whites should be no more molested—which promise being given, the whites returned to their different localities, and thus, so far, ends this unpleasant business, which at one time bore a rather serious aspect.

We cannot help thinking that the Indian Department should at once enquire into and rectify the grievances of this tribe; they are undoubtedly entitled to their reserves—which being once settled and decided upon would remove any future chance of disturbance or even of blood-shed, for had the whites in this instance acted less prudently, it were almost impossible to forsee what might have been the unhappy results.

Mr. Bushby, it appears, was well known to most of the Indians, and this fact added to the cautious and temperate course pursued by him, in a great measure allayed the hard feeling on both sides. Savages are not to be dealt with by the same stringent rules that govern the whites.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
2nd January 1875

Lt Col
I.W. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Hon the Minister of the Interior has had before him your communications of the 9th & 15th Ult, respectively, the former covering a copy of your correspondence with the Provincial Secretary on the subject of anticipated difficulty between the Seychelt Indians on Jervis Inlet & a Mr Culver who is engaged in cutting Spars in that neighborhood, & the latter covering a copy of your correspondence with Mess Moody, Nelson & Co upon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon the same subject.

While the Minister agrees with you in thinking that the matter referred to in your communication ~~Correspondence~~ primarily comes under the jurisdiction of the Magistrates & other local authorities as being the parties immediately charged with the duty of preserving the public peace, yet he does not desire that you should withhold any influence which you may possess amongst the Indians for the purpose of assisting in preventing trouble. *

The Minister desires me at the same time to say that he would be glad to be informed

Referred 2/1/75

* but on the other hand that you should thankfully exercise

* you will observe, be careful not to do or say any thing which will [illegible] you the local authorities & when this is done you engage any responsibility in the matter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by you as to the particulars of the cause of the present difficulty, and as to whether the land where Mr Culver is cutting Spars forms part of an Indian Reserve, or of what may be expected hereafter to be an Indian Reserve in the event of the Reserves being extended

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office,
Victoria 12th Decr 1874

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEC 31 1874
OTTAWA

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date referring to anticipated troubles with the Indians at Jervis Inlet, and informing me "that you are given to understand that the question is one coming within my jurisdiction" &c &c.

In reply I have to state that I have already communicated with the Hon Prov Secretary on the subject alluded to, and in the absence of any reply it will be necessary to telegraph the Hon Minister of the Interior for further instructions, prior to taking any other action than that indicated in the letter referred to.

I am Gentlemen,
Your obedient Servt.
(Sd) I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.

Messrs
Moody Nelson & Co
Burrard Inlet.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEC 31 1874
OTTAWA

Copy

Victoria B. C.
12th December 1874.

Sir,

We beg to refer to the telegram which we have to day received from Burrard Inlet and of which we beg to enclose a Copy.

The matter has been laid before the Provincial Government, as you suggested, be we are given to understand that the question is one coming within your jurisdiction and therefore beg to ask your immediate attention to it.

As it is of the utmost importance that no delay should occur we shall await your reply as to whether you can interfere or not.

We are Sir.
Your obedient Servants.
Moody Nelson & Co.

(Sd)

Lieut Col Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria.

over.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Copy of Telegram.

Burrard Inlet Decr 11th
1874
Recd at Victoria Decr 12th

To Hugh Nelson

Jarvis Inlet Loggers here; been driven from their claims by Indians with muskets. See authorities immediately. They have kept their provision. If steps are not taken immediately we will lose about fifteen hundred dollars.

(Sd) J. P. Moody

Tele. paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Telegram

14th Dec. 1874.

To Hon Minister of Interior
Indian Branch Ottawa.

Some loggers driven from Camps
at Nervis Inlet by Indians.
Complaints made Local Authorities.
Gun boat to be dispatched there
to preserve peace. Have written.
(Sd) I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4184
+
4213

British Columbia

304
318. B.

Indian Office
Victoria Dec^r 15^th 1874.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 9^th Dec^r covering a communication from the Honorable Provincial Secretary Ash, respecting anticipated troubles with Indians of Jarvis Inlet, I have the honor to forward, for your information copies of my correspondence with Messrs Moody Nelson & Co^y, and of my telegram sent you this day upon the same subject.

Iregard the threatened breach of peace as one coming directly under the jurisdiction of the Civil Authorities and

The Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior.
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and especially so, while the land question is so indefinite and unsatisfactory. These Indians are among those, whose petition I had the honor of forwarding to you, on the 3d of August last, when a copy was also sent to the Honble Provincial Secretary.

Should anything further transpire in reference to the matter, I shall take the opportunity of acquainting you at once, upon the return of the War Vessel.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia
Indian Office
Dec.r 9th 1874.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Inst. acquainting me that a Mr. Calver residing at Jervis Inlet had been threatened and warned off his pre-emption at Seychelt by the Indians of that Inlet - and further, it is asserted that the "Indians have taken "this action in consequence of your "not having visited them and distri-"buted presents as among other Tribes."

In reply I have the honor to state that I had previously been informed, the Indians residing at Jervis

Hon.ble John Ash
Provincial Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jervis Inlet claim the lands upon which Mr. Calver is located and that they have warned Mr. Calver to leave because they have not been settled with, in respect to these lands.

I would with much deference suggest, that the preemption of lands in unsettled parts of the Province before satisfactory arrangements have been made with the aborigines regarding such settlement, is certain to lead to complaints and even more serious consequences, than those conveyed in your letter.

I may remind you, that several Tribes of Indians whom I have visited have refused the acceptance of presents while their claims to land are unrecognized, and pending the definite and final agreement between the Provincial and Dominion Governments respecting the quantity of lands to be allowed all Indians of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Province, I am of opinion that any future visitation on the part of a Commissioner is not only inadvisable but would be quite unproductive of the permanent benefit which such an interview under other circumstances, ought always to secure.

I will however transmit a Copy of your letter to the Honble Minister of the Interior for his consideration and direction in the matter alluded to, and shall be glad to acquaint you with the nature of his reply as soon as received.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servt
(Sd) I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Provincial Secretary's Office
8th December 1874.

Sir,

I have the honor to acquaint you that a complaint has been brought before the Government by Mr. Calver residing at Jervis Inlet, that he had been threatened and warned off his pre-emption at Seychelt by the Indians of that Inlet, and it is asserted that the Indians have taken this action in consequence of your not having visited them and distributed presents as among other Tribes.

I have the honor to be.
Sir
Your obedient Servant
John Ash.

(Sd)

Lt. Col. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

301
313. B-

Indian Office
Victoria 9th Decr 54

Sir

I have the honor to transmit a copy of a letter received from the Hon Sec Secretary on the subject of an anticipated difficulty between a Mr Calvert who is engaged in cutting Spars in Seychelt Inlet (some 70 miles from any white settlement on the Coast of the Mainland) and the Seychelt Indians residing at that point. Pending some action on the part of the Prov Government upon the recent Order in Council respecting the present unsatisfactory & undefined of the Indian Land question, I have deemed it prudent to refer the Letter, together with my reply, & your consideration and further direction

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4213)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4215
Y. Letter 3690

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1874

Lt. Governor of the
N. W. Territories
10/Nov
28/Dec Fort Garry

(Extract from a private
Letter to the Hon: the Minister.)

That several relatives of
"Young Fox" have not been
paid have not been paid
their allowances under
the 2d Appelle Treaty

26th Dec Ltr to Comr Provencher

Hon: the Int

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Dept. of the Interior,
Ottawa, Dec 26th 1874.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to transmit for your information the enclosed Copy of an extract of a private letter from Lieut. Gov. Morris, and am to request you to communicate with Mr. J. L. Hunt at Poplar Point and get the names of the parties referred to in His Honor's letter. If they are not included in the lists of Indians paid under Treaties Nos 1 or 2, you will please cause them to be paid $12.00 each under the terms of the Dr Qu'Appelle Lake Treaty, and forward the vouchers to the Minister of the Interior. To enable you to make this payment I enclose a cheque on the Merchants Bank, amounting for $72.00.

I am,
&c,
M. G. Dickinson,
Private Secretary of the
Minister of the Interior.

Lieut Col. J. A. N. Provencher,
Dom. Com.
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of an extract of a private letter from Lt. Gov. Morris to the Minister of the Interior, under date 10th Nov. 1874

x x x x x x x x x x x x x x.

"I had a visit from 'Young Fox,' who you will recollect was paid as a Headman, and whom we agreed to recognize as a Chief of the Assiniboines if elected to that position — He said his brother in law Kee-to-nay-ko-chin (Bree) his wife and six children were not paid, the brother being at ? at the time of the Treaty but belongs to the Dr Appelle region. He is to winter with Fox at Poplar point and wishes to be paid. His young sister was not paid as she did not go forward and is now with him. Mr Christie also did not pay Fox's sister Mrs Hunt and her child. The latter as a half breed is not entitled, but will follow the fathers race. This would make 6 in all. As they will have to be paid ultimately you may perhaps be disposed to authorize the payment through Mr Provencher and help them through the winter. I promised to represent the case and let Fox know.

Yours &c
(Sgd) A. Morris"

Hon D Laird,
&c &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4215)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3614)

File		
4151-20	Babine Agency - Request by Reverend T.H. Wright for money to paint the United Church at Meanskinisht.	1929
4152-7P	Cowichan Agency - Request from the Comox Reserve for $300.00 to erect a building for a school and church and a petition complaining that Indian land is being used ineffectively.	1897
4152-8A	Cowichan Reserve - Application by Reverend D. Holmes for a grant to build an Anglican Church.	1874
4152-8M	Cowichan Reserve - Dispute between the Catholic and Methodist Church among the Quamichan Band. Requisition for assistance to build a Methodist Church.	1904
4152-8RC	Cowichan Agency - Maintenance of the Catholic Church at Duncans Bay.	1905-1929
4152-10R.C.	Cowichan Agency - Surrender of a parcel of land for the Roman Catholic Church by the Esquimalt Band.	1944-1945
4152-14	Cowichan Agency - Protest of Indians from South Saanich Reserve against building a Shaker Church.	1920
4184	British Columbia - I.W. Powell informating the Department that loggers have been driven from the camp by Indians and that a gun boat is required.	1874
4213	Sechelt Reserve - I.W. Powell corresponding with the Department concerning trouble between the Indians and a Mr. Culver who is cutting wood on their reserve.	1874
4215	Fort Garry - Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, writing that several relatives of "Young Fox", headman of the Assiniboines, have not been paid their allowances under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1874
4225	British Columbia - Instructions to James Lenihan concerning reorganization of the Indian Department into districts.	1874-1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reorganization of Boards

No. 4225

Parts of Lenihan Contracts

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1874.

James Lenihan
Indian Comm.
Victoria
B.C.

29 Dec.

Draft of letter instructing him to Reside at New Westminster.

✓ 29/Dec Lett to Comr Powell
✓ 8/Jany 24/75 Lett to Comr Lenihan Covering Credit-Cheque for $500.00
✓ 2/3 Feb Let from Comr Lenihan
✓ 29 Jan 25 Feb Lett " " Powell.
✓ 27/Feb " " " Lenihan
✓ 27 21 Feb " " R.C. Bishop of V. Isld
✓ 20/Mar " " Comr Lenihan
✓ 22/Mar " to " " Powell
✓ 24 15/Mch " from Comr Powell with Copies of Correspondence
✓ between himself & Comr Lenihan
✓ 23/24/Mar Telegram fm Lenihan

✓ Mar 24/75 Let. to Comr Lenihan
✓ 29/Mch 10/Apl Let from A. Bunster MP & J.F. Thomson Mch.
✓ 29/Mch 15/Apl Private Let from Comr Lenihan with encl.
✓ 12/April Private Lets from Comr Lenihan
✓ 3/May 29/75 Duplicate private let from Comr L.
✓ 8/75 July Lett to Comr Lenihan
✓ 20/3/July. Let. fm Lenihan
✓ 29 " Telg. to Do
✓ 29/Sept Let from Lenihan & encls
✓ 3 Oct Let to Mr Lenihan

Let from Dept of Justice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. H
Please draft letter
to W. Kemble.

Memo.

Mr Lenihan should be informed that he will be required to account to the Dept for any Expenditures incurred at the close of each quarterly period, when he will send in an a/c Current in which should appear at his debit all moneys in his hands at the close of the preceding quarter & all sums rec'd by him from the Dept during the quarter.

The Credit side of the account should show all the Expenditures which has been incurred by him during the quarter; and each item thereof should be supported by a voucher.

Every payment should be made by cheque. Nothing should be paid in money: all cheques should be payable "to Order" and each voucher which accompanies the quarterly account Current should have the cheque with which the amount was paid attached. Quarterly accounts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

accounts current should be despatched by Mr Lenihan not later than the 10th day of the Month following the close of a quarter and will be expected in Ottawa ~~on the~~ about the end of the month

Please for $500. how reads for Transmission

D.S.
8/1/75

Should it happen that at any time a Letter of Credit is established with the Bank in N. W. in your favor you will be required to send in a Monthly Statement of the cheques you may have drawn, during the Month, on such Credit, and, you will also send in as in the case of your quarterly accounts - the cheques themselves which you will receive from the Bank for that purpose. As soon as the Monthly Statements - with the accompanying cheques are received here the Bank will be reimbursed the amount which you have drawn as shown by your cheques.

Should it happen that a cheque issued by you during any Month is not cashed during the month you will not include it in your Monthly Statement but will defer doing so until it has been cashed and is returned by the Bank to you.

You will understand that the foregoing applies to Letters of Credit only - and that a Quarterly Statement will suffice for the small sums which may be sent to you by cheque -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of the Interior
Ottawa, 29 Dec 1874

James Lenihan Esqr
Ind Commr
Victoria
B.C.

Sir,

I am directed by the Min of the Interior to inform you that owing to the fact of his being engaged during a large portion of the summer in making Treaties with the Indians in the N.W., he has been unable up to the present time to make any finial determination in reference to the re-arrangement of the Board of Ind Commrs in B.C.

In the meantime, however, he wishes me to inform you that it has been represented to him that much dissatisfaction is felt in B.C. in consequence of the residence of both the Indian Commrs at Victoria. It is stated that the duties at Victoria are not sufficient to employ both Commrs and that there is great need of a resident Commr on the mainland. When the re-organization of the Board is decided upon it is almost certain that one of the Commrs will reside on the Mainland. The Minister thinks it therefore well that, in anticipation of such decision

You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you should make early arrangements to take up your residence at New Westminster; At that place you will be better able to exercise an oversight over the Indians in that neighborhood, & in the Interior of the Province and to make yourself generally acquainted with their wants & wishes.

A reasonable allowance will be made to you for office rent on your removal to New Westminster and a small sum will be placed at your disposal to enable you to meet any disbursements that it may be necessary for you to make from time to time in case of pressing necessity among the Indians.

The Minister trusts that you will be able to make the necessary arrangements for your removal to New Westminster at an early day.

The substance of this letter will be Communicated to Mr Commr Powell & he will be requested to furnish you, so far as he is able to do so, with such official documents & reports as may be useful to you in the performance of your official duties at New Westminster. I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lt Col
I. W. Powell
Ind Comr
Victoria
B.C.

29th Dec 1874

Sir,

I am directed by the Sec of the Interior to enclose a Copy of a letter of this days date addressed to Mr Comr Lenihan and am to ask your particular attention to the last paragraph thereof. I have also to request you to furnish Mr Lenihan with any documents or reports & to communicate to him any information which may be likely to be of use to him in the performance of his duties as Indian Comr at New Westminster.

I am &c
Sgd E.A. Meredith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3200
355

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 27 1875
OTTAWA

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria 29th January 1875

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt this day, of your letter No 4225, covering copy of a Communication to Mr Commissioner Lenihan respecting his removal to New Westminster with a view to assuming his duties as Indian Commissioner on the Mainland &c &c.

In accordance with your request, I have acquainted Mr Lenihan that I shall be glad to furnish him with any official documents, reports &c that may be of service to him, or indeed, afford him any other assistance in my power towards carrying out your wishes as contained in the letter referred to.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; St. Lawrence Hall Battle Brothers, Corner Rideau and Sussex Streets; Hamilton Brothers' Office, Queen's Wharf; Bridge Street, Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check ____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms. No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 5 Time 9.00 Ottawa, Feb 3 1875

By Telegraph from Victoria. B.C. 2

To Hon. David Laird.

Letter delayed writing very fully sent dirct. steamer twelfth inst

Jas Keenan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with
No 4225

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W4225

Ottawa
8th January 1875

James Lenihan Esqr
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 29th Ultt I ~~now~~ enclose herewith a Credit Cheque in your favor for the sum of Five hundred Dollars, to enable you to meet any expenditure in connection with the Inds in the vicinity of New Westminster, or the contingent expenses of your office.

$500.00

You will account to the Dept for this or any other expenditure on Indian Acct at the close of each Quarterly period, when you should send in an Acct Current, shewing on the debit side all moneys in your hands at the close of the preceding Quarter as well as all Moneys rec'd by you from the Dept during the Quarter.

The Credit side of your Acct should shew

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shew in detail, all expenditure incurred by you during the quarter, each item of which ~~to be~~ should be supported by a Voucher.

All payments should be made by Cheque, nothing should be paid in Money: all Cheques should be mad payable to Order & each Voucher which accompanies ~~the~~ your Quarterly Acct Current should have the Cheque with which the amount was paid attached.

I have further to request you to forward your Quarterly Accts Current not later than the 10th of the Month following the Close of a quarter, as they should not reach the Dept later than the end of the Month.

Should ~~it happen~~ at any time a Letter of Credit ~~in your favor~~ be established with the Bank at New Westminster ~~in your favor~~, You will be required to send in a Monthly Statement of the the Cheques you may have drawn during the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

month, on such Credit and you will also send, as in the case of your Quarterly Accts, the Cheques themselves which you will receive from the Bank for that purpose. As soon as the Monthly Statements, with the accompanying Cheques are received here the Bank will be reimbursed the Amnt you have drawn as shewn by your Cheques.

In case a Cheque issued by you during any month is not cashed during the month, you will not include it in your Monthly Statement but, will defer doing so until it has been cashed & returned to you by the Bank.

The foregoing applies to Letters of Credit duly; ~~It will be sufficient~~ Your Quarterly Statement will suffice for the small amns which may be sent you from time to time by Credit Cheques

PS

On your notifying the Dept of your removal to New Westminster a further remittance will be made to you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

Victoria V. I. February 9th 1875

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 27 1875
OTTAWA

The Honorable
the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sir,

I take the liberty of bringing under Your notice a few facts about which I think it desirable that you should be correctly informed.

1. There was never a Board organized in this Province to take cognizance of Indian Affairs, the instructions of the Ottawa Government, relating thereto, having been ignored.
2. Indian Commissioner Powell has acted as sole and supreme Indian Agent ever since the Dominion took charge of Indian Affairs.
3. The disparaging conduct of which Mr Lenihan has been the object, since his arrival in this city, has been the source of great dissatisfaction among the Catholic Community.
4. The division of this Province into Island and Mainland is preposterous for the following reasons:
   It tends to increase existing sectional Differences. There are Protestant Indians on the Mainland and many

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Catholic Indians on the Island. The Indians living on the Coast of the Mainland invariably resort to Victoria which they consider their emporium. New Westminster cannot even be looked upon as a central place for the Indians of the Interior, the latter coming very seldom as far as the Lower Fraser.

5. The cry has been raised against McKenzie, "British Columbia for British Columbians" to the exclusion of other Provinces of the Dominion.

6. We see with dissatisfaction Secret organizations grappling power and office, replacing the bigotry of old with their fanatical favoritism and establishing a power within a power. Shall this take place with the sanction or connivance of the Dominion Government?

7. There can be no doubt that an Indian Commissioner, stationed at New Westminster will occupy a subordinate position, exercise a limited influence and be kept ignorant of the Schemes projected at the head quarters which will be the city of Victoria, as long as the latter remains the Seat of Government.

In conclusion, I feel that I have to apologize for the crude form in which I have couched the foregoing remarks. I have done so for briefness' sake.

I have the honor to be,

Sir

Your most Obt Servant,

+ Chs J. Seghers.

Bp of Vanc. Island

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4225

To Dy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Victoria 6th February 1875

James Lenihan Esq.
Indian Commissioner

My dear Sir,

At your desire I now put in writing the opinion expressed by me a few days ago when in conversing on the Indian affairs of Columbia, you informed me of a suggestion made that one of the Indian Commissioners should reside at New Westminster.

Such an arrangement would I feel sure, greatly diminish efficiency, while it would incidentally increase expenditure, in clerk and office hire, travelling to and fro &c. &c. and all to the end of encumbering and complicating instead of simplifying the transaction of business.

Let there be but one office of the Indian Department, and that in the Capital City of the Province, the residence of the Governor, the referee in case the Commissioner may differ in opinion, and also the Naval Station at Esquimalt.

The Commissioner at first, during the establishment of all requisite Agencies would have by turns to travel, and while so doing one, while both reside at Victoria, can always be at head-quarters and coherent with the affairs of the office, and prepared to deal with any emergency that may arise

New Westminster, or perhaps better still, in its neighbourhood, may be a good location for an Agency. You have now been long enough in the Province to have observed that the Indians are perishing for lack of wise forbearance on the part of the whites.

The first real step in improvement in this regard, will be the judicious establishment of Agencies. You have also doubtless noticed that hanging about Towns and Saw mills, is by no means advantageous to the Indians. The Agencies should be at some distance from white settlements.

Now my dear Sir,

Truly Yours

(Signed) W. F. Poland

(Copy)

Having read the within letter from Dr Tolmie I most heartily endorse the same

It appears to me essential that the executive Board should be permanently located at one place and at the seat of the Provincial Government & would undoubtedly seem to be the proper place. It would in my opinion be a serious error to separate the Commissioner

(Signed) John Robson

Victoria B.C. July 1875

4225 B

British Columbia

Victoria 18th Feby 1875

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 27 1875
OTTAWA

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your communications of the 29th December and of the 8th January respectively, the latter covering a cheque for £500. Receipts for which I now enclose. This money to be expended as occasion may arise among Indians on Mainland and in expenses of my office.

The above letters were delayed by the freezing over of the Columbia River.

In reply to the former letter, I beg to say, for the information of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, that, having given the subject of it my most careful consideration, and, after having obtained the views of several prominent men of this Province (among whom I may mention that of Right Revd Chas. J. Seghers Bishop of Vancouver Island, Dr. Tolmie M.P.P. one of the oldest and most respectable citizens of this place, and who is thoroughly conversant with Indian affairs, and John Robson Esqr M.P.P. and Editor of the "British Colonist" newspaper of this City) I have arrived at the following conclusions viz.

That, in view of the present very unsettled and unsatisfactory state of Indian affairs in this Province, arising out of the grave and difficult position of the Indian land question, and in view of the fact that the former Board created by order in Council of February last. (and consisting of His Honor the Lieut. Governor Dr. Powell and myself.) has been completely ignored up to the present time by my Colleague Dr. Powell, notwithstanding that I presented to him my letter of appointment over your signature, which letter bears date the 9th of February 1874. and which I presented

E. A. Meredith Esq.
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

presented to Dr. Powell at the Indian Office in this City, on the 11th of May last immediately after my arrival in this City. I have deemed it prudent, in the interest of the Dominion, to take no further action until after the permanent establishment of the proposed new Board, and which may, instead of unravelling, tend rather to complicate the present unhappy state of Indian affairs in British Columbia.

His Lordship Bishop Seghers is writing the Hon. the Minister of the Interior by this Mail on the subject of Indian affairs in this Province, and I beg to enclose for the information of the Hon. the Minister, a Copy of a Joint letter of Dr. Tolmie and John Robson Esqs which contains some very valuable suggestions Concerning the organization of the proposed new Board, and other matters relating to Indian affairs.

With reference to the alleged "disaffection" which is said now exists in British Columbia on account of the residence of both the Commissioners at Victoria. I believe such "disaffection" to be from unimportant local interests, and which should not weigh when considering the permanent and satisfactory settlement of Indian affairs in this Province, which can best be accomplished by the several Members of the Board having ready access to each other, and to the local Government, now so closely connected with, and interested in Indian affairs.

The Cheque for $500 should be deposited in the Bank and accounted for as directed,

Awaiting further instructions
I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Most Obt. Servant
James Lenihan

Encl. 4225

Victoria 1st March 1875

My dear Sir.

It has occured to me, that perhaps you may be led to misunderstand the tenor of my letter of the 10th Inst. or, that I may not have expressed myself in a sufficiently clear and comprehensive manner, in order to convey a correct idea of my meaning.

You may possibly infer that I am not willing to reside at Westminster, and that my hesitation arose from that source. This is not the case. I confess I would prefer to reside here. I told you of this already in a former letter. Yet, it is not sufficient to prevent my going there immediately, if you, (after the whole matter has been laid before) think the arrangement a good one, and that it will serve the greater interest of the Indians. I am very decidedly of the opinion of Bishop Seghers, & Messrs Tolmie & Robson, that this is the proper place for the residence of the members of the Board, for the reasons assigned by these gentlemen, and for others which appear to my mind -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The placing one Member of the Board at N.W.
under existing circumstances, would in my
opinion, be a very unwise step - especially
before the Board has been organized and in full
working order, and before the whole question of
Indian affairs had been thoroughly investigated,
and a Policy arranged between yourself
& the Board, and the responsibility of
the various Members of the Board had been
laid down, and defined. and if possible,
the great question of the Reserves had been
arranged with the Local Government.
The attitude of the Local Govt towards that
of the Dominion, is another reason why
the Board should be maintained as a solid
Square, and, that the Local Govt. should be held
firmly tied to Indian affairs until the
land question has been satisfactorily solved,
After the land question has been once settled,
the Management of the Indian will be
an easy one, I observe a great improvement
in the order of the Natives of late, and
believe that the pressure which has been
brought to bear upon the Local Govt has had
much to do with this improved state of
affairs. Divide the Board before the Land
question has been settled, and you open the door
to the Mischief makers, and your eares will soon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be pestered with the noise & fury of an "Indian War" The schemers here know the strings to pull, to bring about such a state of things. They would not be slow to encourage the Indians to call upon the new Govt., and ask him for a settlement of their land question, and, if he was not in a position to give them some satisfactory reply, they would go away more discontented than they came. And the Govt would loose that influence over them, which it is important to them to have, in order to succeed with them - There is no doubt in my mind, but that the sensational way in which the "Standard" published the report of the proceedings at Qu'Appelle last Summer was, with a design to create exorbitant expectations in the minds of our Indians; with the full design of making an assault upon the Dominion Treasury. You may possibly think that I am drawing upon my fears. You would not think this if you knew the "B.C." as well as I do. This is a "peculiar" Community. It is true, that there are many good people here, and, that outside of official-dom & the "Kings" Road transpires political affairs here, this place is not worse than other places - I confess there is much here that I like, but only a neat of "Snobbery I never saw in - & the "Comedians" who have been here for a few years grow into it. like the old "Colonists"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is necessary to be always vigilant in order to avoid being thrown into hot water, I have not been much astray in any view which I have taken of affairs since I came here. The Dominion Govt. has reason to feel very comfortable about their success in their dealings with the Province for the past nine months. They are now happily out of the clutches of the people, & also of the utmost importance to keep out of their clutches for the future. I am particularly anxious that I should be associated in the management of Indian affairs with at least one man of tact and energy. and who can rise to a sense of his responsibility and desire to do some good. Senator McDonald or Dr. Johnson are such men. The Senator is a really good man, if he would only accept of a seat at the Board, I would like to be associated with him. Dr. Johnson is a good man too, & is well up in Indian affairs, and would give his whole energy to the business.

It would be very satisfactory to the enemies of the Dominion Govt. here, if they were driven out of the Province, or the next best thing - drive me into a corner, & I feel that they would have driven me into a corner if they could send me to Westminster, while matters are at their present stage

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If they can drive me into a corner, they know that you will have to shoulder the responsibility of my acts, and I am certain that they shall not succeed in their efforts.

I believe that DeCosmos attack upon me was premeditated, and that it was prompted by my friend (?) the D.C., through Senator Cornell. There is a good understanding between the two. and there are certain members of the local Govt, that would give a good deal to get rid of me. Notably. Pearson. he is a spiteful little creature, & has been very bitter against the Dominion people since Mr. Edgar was here. Pearson tried & got up a Memorial to you & have me recalled, I dont know whether he ever sent it. I know that he owed like to banish me, the local Govt. are particularly uncomfortable. about their Indian land policy, & they blame me for my part in bringing this about. I dont blame them for this, I have not spared them in the least. and I dont deserve better from them. If I have only the assistance of my colleagues in the management of Indian affairs I am not afraid of the whole pack. nor of all their intrigue. Another thing which I must tell is. that I am not to be subordinate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to D^r Powell, in any manner. If at any time you should not understand me, I beg to assure you, I never act without having good reason: & my great anxiety is to discharge duty by the Dominion Govt. faithfully and satisfactorily. If you had made it a point to select for me, the most difficult position in the whole Dominion, you could not have been more successful - It was a terrible place to throw me into without as much as a word of warning or advice, as to how I should act, and let me "paddle my own Canoe", when I came here the feeling raging against the Dominion Govt was very bitter, and the action of my colleague towards me threw me at them very much. and finding myself in a close corner I determined to fight my way out of it, as best I could, & in doing so I could not avoid having incurred the displeasure of the local Ministry - I would not do this under ordinary circumstances. but, finding that you had so few friends here, I resolved to do my little best to help you, no matter what it may cost me, the reason which I had for the correspondence with the D^r. was, that in case De Cosmos should attack you before the house you would have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

all the facts of the case upon you, and afte
I had given the D.C. a full opportunity of defending
himself - I am told he is anxious to become
a good terms with me, let him only make a
proper advance, and I will not hold malice
against him. but, I want him to understand
that I am not to be trampled upon with
impunity - He may have mistaken me
by my patience and I come here, & I
thought it was the right time to prevent
any future recurrence of his contemptible conduct,
I like a manly open opponent - I can always
respect him. but a cowardly sneak I despise
To think of the expressions of goodwill which
he made to me at Ottawa, just two days or
so before he left there, & then to act as meanly
as he did to at least one in this strange
place & at such a time too - At Ottawa
he said "if you come to B.C. I will do my utmost
to make you feel at home" & then without
cause or provocation, to turn upon one, when
he found me here, was what enraged me. But the
opportunity was too tempting a one to be lost,
Mr. Edgar was being sent away & I must
follow & This matter must break out at
some future time. & I thought it had better be
settled now. I could not associate with
him until I had told him of his conduct.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I think I have very good reasons to hope, & feel confident that all will be long. It may have been over politic to have overlooked it entirely, but in the long run it may prove very disagreeable results. It is very disagreeable to associate with one in whom you have little or no confidence. He evidently wants to have the whole control of affairs in his hands, and this now I do not object to, but he must not have control of me. Whatever may be the result of the whole matter, of one thing I feel satisfied, that I have acted under all the circumstances for what I deemed to be my duty to the Dominion.

I am now on your hands, and if you should decide to relieve me from further connection with this affair I will be quite happy, or if you should find me some other position either here at home, I will be content, but if you still desire me to continue connected with Indian affairs here, rest assured I will give them my most anxious attention at all times,

I beg to conclude myself, my dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

James Lougheed

Hon. D. Laird
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

No 4225.
J. Lenihan, Esq.,
Indn Comr,
Victoria,
B.C.

Ottawa 22 march, 1875

Sir,

I am directed by the Sec. of I. A. to acknowledge the receipt of your letters dated severally the ult, the 10th ult, and the 1st. Instant, the first and last marked "Private"

The Sec. desires me to say that he has read the correspondence between yourself and Commissioner Powell, communicated in your letter of the . Upon the merits of that correspondence the Supt Gl. does not think it necessary to make any remark beyond the expression of his sincere regret at the want of harmony between yourself and Dr. Powell which that correspondence so painfully exhibits

From the tenor of your remarks respecting the proposed arrangements for the administration of Indian affairs in British Columbia it is evident that you are under an entire misapprehension as to the views of the Sec. Gl. on this subject.

You assume that it is proposed to continue the present

22/3/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Board of Commissioners merely altering the duties of the 2 members; whereas the proposal of the St. Gl. ~~xxx~~ is to do away entirely with the present Board and establish two separate and distinct Superintendencies, each with its own Superintendent residing within its limits, ~~xxx~~ each Supt. to ~~be~~ ~~subject as he now is to~~ receiving his instructions from and making his reports to the St. Gl.

Should such a scheme be carried out it is ~~xxxxx~~ probable that each Supt. will be allowed as an assistant some person of experience in Indn affairs in the Province.

In the event of its being decided to establish one Supt at New Westminster the St. Gl. ~~xxx~~ desires to know whether you would be prepared to assume the responsibility of the position on the understanding that you would be allowed ~~xx~~ an assistant ~~experienced officer to assist~~ you in ~~xxxxx~~ a knowledge of the Country and of Indian Character

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

She H.E. desires me to inform you that he has consulted with Senator Dever & Hon. Mr. Blake and also with Mr. Lefroy and Hon. Mr. Roseve both the late Speakers of the House of Commons on the subject of the proposed reorganization of the Indn. Dept. in B.C. and they all concur with him in thinking it desirable to divide the Province into two separate and distinct superintendencies with a view to a more efficient and harmonious administration of Indian affairs in B.C. that the Province shd be divided, as to support, of the two Separate Indian Superintendencies.

The Superintendency for the North should consist of Vancouver Island & the Mainland as a segment against the establishment of two Supts. that is both the Supt. this W. & Portland Inlet & Caledonia Indians & that the establishment of distinct Supts would tend to create serious differences.

The Supt General cannot admit the force of the argument saying that the Supts

"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have nothing whatever to do with the religious care of the Indians in their respective Sept[s]. and unable to enjoin to treat all Indians coming under their charge, whether Protestant, R. Catholic or Pagan with strict and absolute impartiality.

~~I may add that the Superintendent Superintendents or Agent of the Indians in the Province of Canada~~

I may add that this Dep[t] & Agent on the part of the Dominion have always been oppos[d] without exception to the religious bias of the officers of the Indians under his care, and that a Separate School and all other matters of Indians are treated by the Dep[t] impartially & without reference to their religion.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Office
Victoria 3rd Feby 1875

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant.

Beyond giving the first charge contained therein, an unqualified denial and referring you generally, to my letter of the 1st Instant, the remainder of your communication partakes of such a personal and most offensive character, that I must decline any further correspondence with you upon the issues alluded to.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient Servt
(S'd) I. W. Powell.

James Lenihan Esqre
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Office
Feby 1st 1875.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date.

I exceedingly regret that my communication of the 30th ult is unsatisfactory to you.

I am quite unaware of ever having done or said anything relative to you personally or officially, which would in any way justify the indirect allusion to myself contained in your letter. much less anything which would tend to prevent your acceptance at once, of the duty assigned you, by the Honorable Minister of the Interior and rendering all the assistance in your power, in administering Indian affairs.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your obedient Servant.
I. W. Powell.

(d°)

Jas Lenihan Esqre
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Office
Victoria 30th Jany 1875

Sir,

In reply to your letter of this date requesting to Know if —
"In the event of our being associated together upon the new Board and bear the same relations to each other as members thereof as that held by us on the former Board and from what I Know of you now, do I entertain for you "those feelings of respect and good will, and do I hold that confidence in you which I consider essential to the satisfactory an harmonious working of such Board"? I beg to state.
1st Having never received any appointment as one of a Board of Indian Commissioners and being quite unaware of the relative position I might hold if placed upon any new Board now contemplated, it is difficult to discuss the first part of your question as having any connection with the latter and more important portion.
I may add however that your appointment itself, as an Indian Commissioner,

James Lenihan Esquire
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioner, by the Government,
being one of the most responsible offices
in the Province, is quite sufficient to
justify the highest feeling of respect
and confidence in your honor and
integrity." (2) Should it be the intention
of the Government to form a Board
of Commissioners for the administration
of Indian Affairs &c. in the event of
my being honored with a seat at
such Board, I presume our relative
positions will be so clearly defined,
that "harmonious" action would as
a matter of course follow the loyal
performance of the duties prescribed
by such Board.

I am,
Sir,
Your's faithfully
(Sd.) I. W. Powell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria Jany 29th 1875

Sir,

I am favored by the Honorable the Minister of the Interior with a copy of his letter to you of the 29th ultimo. referring inter alia, "to your removal to New Westminster at an early day" with a view to assuming your duties as an Indian Commissioner on the Mainland.

In accordance with a request to myself under cover of the same letter, I shall be glad to furnish you with any official documents and reports that may aid you in the performance of your official duties at New Westminster, or indeed, afford you any other assistance in my power, in carrying out the wishes of the Honorable Minister as contained in the letter above referred to.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your obedient Servant.
(Sd) I. W. Powell.

I. Lenihan Esqr.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia
Victoria 1st Feby 1875

Sir,

I duly received your letter of 30th ultimo and must say in reply, that I do not consider it a sufficiently clear, direct or complete answer, to mine to you of same date. It may have appeared to you to be such, yet, it does not quite satisfy me upon the material points aimed at. And upon which I desired to elicit from you a thorough unreserved and candid reply.

While I thank you for the expression of opinion that "my appointment itself, as an Indian Commissioner, by the Government, being one of the most important offices in the Province, is quite sufficient to justify the highest feeling of confidence in my honor and integrity" I assure you it was quite unnecessary, as I had already felt quite convinced of this.

The question to which I desire more particularly to obtain an answer, was, "after what has transpired since my arrival here in May last, and from what you know of me now "personally, or otherwise, as to my character and fitness for the office to which I have had the honor to be appointed.

whether

J. W. Powell Esquire
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whether you yourself, entertained for me those feelings of respect and esteem which I said I considered essential to the satisfactory and harmonious working of the proposed new Board, and "which always arises from a full confidence in the honor, integrity, and good judgement of ones colleagues."

I beg now to repeat the question in its enlarged form. asking the favor of an early, direct, unreserved, and candid reply.

There is another point of your letter which surprises me not a little, it is where you state that, "Having never received any appointment as one of the Board of Indian Commissioners."

I would esteem it a favor to be informed by you, if it is actually the case, that you received no intimation when in Ottawa last winter, from either the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, or his Deputy, that a Board of Indian Commissioners for British Columbia had been established, consisting of His Honor the Lieut Governor of the Province, Yourself, and myself?

Regarding that portion of your letter where you say, "Should it be the intention of the Government to form a Board of Commissioners for the administration of Indian affairs, and in the event of your being honored

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

honored with a seat at such Board.
"I (you) presume our relative positions will be so clearly defined that "harmonious" action would as a matter of course follow the loyal performance of the duties prescribed by such Board".

I quite agree in this opinion, and trust that the Government will see the great necessity of averting any recurrence of such conduct on the part of any member of the new Board, as has occurred since my arrival here, and by which I feel deeply pained to say I have been the greatest sufferer.

Awaiting Your reply.

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servt

(Sd.) James Lenihan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Copy

British Columbia
Victoria 2nd Febr 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of yesterday, which I cannot avoid saying, is anything but a satisfactory, full, clear, direct or candid reply, to mine to you of same date.

You say in it, 1st that you are "quite unaware of ever having done or said anything relative to you (me) personally or officially which would in any way justify the indirect allusion to myself (yourself) contained in your (my) letter."

Secondingly regret to have to complain to you, that I have evidence of when upon one occasion at least, and very soon after my arrival in this City, you had spoken of me privately to one prominent Citizen of this place, (whose name I am not at present at liberty to give) in a very disparaging manner, alluding to the low business in which you are reported to have said I had been previously engaged, and, that my appointment was

J. W. Powell Esquire
Indian Commissioner
&c &c &c
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was a very unpopular and improper one, and using other expressions which if true, & generally circulated and believed in this Community, would not only be calculated to add to the already existing dislike to "Canadians", but also tend to exclude me from the society of gentlemen, and bring me into public contempt, and thereby render me powerless to discharge the high and responsible duties with which I have been charged by the Government of the Dominion, and which through me, must recoil upon, damage, and may seriously injure the credit of the Dominion of Canada, whose servant I am. And all this too, while you were aware that I held my letter of appointment in my possession as your Colleague, as a member of a Board of Indian Commissioners for British Columbia, consisting of "His Honor the Lieut. Governor of the Province, Dr. Powell, and Wm. James Lenihan."

I am unable to say whether or not such disparaging remarks as herein alluded to, had been the immediate cause of the late gross, unprovoked and most malicious attack, made upon me by your great personal and political friend, Mr. Amor de Cosmos, at the public meeting held in Philharmonic Hall in this City, on which occasion he stigmatized

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

stigmatized my presence here as a "scandal, a disgrace, and a shame."

I will now, with your permission pass from this disagreeable subject ~~and~~ to the other and more important portion of your letter, where you seem to evince a strong desire that I should "at once" enter upon the discharge of the duties assigned to me by the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, "rendering all the assistance in my power in administering Indian Affairs." Your apparent anxiety for the promotion of Indian Affairs, would lead those unacquainted with the present "very unsettled and unsatisfactory" state of Indian Affairs in this Province, and the immediate causes which have led to such results, to think that it arises from a laudable desire to serve the public interests; but to those better acquainted with them, I would not be surprised if they should attribute no small portion of the blame to your own administration of Indian Affairs since you have had charge of your department in this Province. This may have some influence in producing your sudden fit of zeal, deserving on your part, so much more now than in May last, that I should "at once" put my shoulder to the wheel, and come in for my share of the honor, or dishonor as the case may be.

I observe you omit any allusion to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the very important question towhich I requested an answer, and which I now beg to repeat, viz. "If it is actually the case, that you received no instructions when in Ottawa last winter from either the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, or his Deputy, that a Board of Indian Commissioners for British Columbia had been established, by order in Council, consisting of His Honor the Lieut Governor of the Province, yourself and myself"? I am really surprised to find that you cannot answer this very important but plain, and simple question, perhaps your memory may serve you sufficiently to reply to the following pertinent questions!

1st Do you remember my having called upon you at the Indian Office in this City on the morning of the 11th of May last, being just two days after my arrival from "Canada", and having then presented my letter of appointment, signed by the Deputy Minister of the Interior, wherein it is stated that a Board had been "created by order in Council for the management of Indian Affairs in the Province of British Columbia, consisting of "His Honor the Lieut Governor of the Province, Dr Powell and Mr James Lenihan" which was carefully read by you at the time, and after doing which you said in reference thereto, "I have received no instructions"?

2nd Do you remember my having regularly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

regularly called at the office almost every day thereafter up to the 22nd May, and during all that time having led me to believe that my first duty should be to visit the Indians of the Coast, in the Gun Boat "Boxer", and that I was quite ready and willing to do so?

3d. Do you remember how when you changed your mind, and said to me, "I can give you no instructions about the Gun Boat trip" and, when I had framed a telegram to the to the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, which I read to you, saying "Dr. Powell declines to recognize the existence of the Board, please forward instructions" you then replied to me, "I do not say so," but "I say I have no instructions"?

4th. Do you remember the occasion upon the 8th of June last, when summoned by his Honor the Lieut Governor to attend a meeting of the Board at Government House, and, when His Honor having read to us the telegram of the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, requesting him to call a meeting of the Board, you then obstinately declined to recognize the existence of the Board, and when His Honor warned you not to visit the Interior, until after a policy had been decided upon, you replied to him, "I am acting under instructions, I know nothing about the Board."?

5th. Do you remember having at Gale upon the occasion of said visit,

when

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

when, addressed by the Indian Chiefs of that District as a Member of the Board of Indian Commissioners, did you not then angrily deny the existence of such Board, saying "there is no such institution in British Columbia."

The Indians then present having previously learned from me, through the Catholic Bishops of this Province, and through them no doubt the missionaries and Indians had become informed of the existence in British Columbia of a Board of Indian Commissioners.

Thus contradicting the authority of my letter of appointment which I had already exhibited to the Catholic Bishops of the Province, and one or two of the Missionaries from the Mainland, you must surely have known that your contradiction would have the effect amongst the Indians of creating want of confidence in the truthfulness of the Missionaries, and of the new "Sykes" whose arrival no doubt they had already heard with some degree of pleasure. You must also have known that the Red man as well as the white people, hold in utter contempt the man who is capable of making a false statement, and that it must seriously operate against me in any future dealings which I may have with them.

Awaiting your reply,

I am Sir,

Your obedient Servt.

James Lenihan.

(Sd)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia
Victoria 4th Feby 1875

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3d Instant.

This letter disappoints me more than any of the others, it however, possesses at least one remarkable feature, it is quite ingenious. You say in it 1st that "beyond giving the first charge contained therein an unqualified denial, and referring me generally to your letter of the 1st Instant."

The cute, sordid, worldling may be satisfied with such a line of defence, and will be likely to applaud your sagacity because of the very convenient shelter which it affords, but the man of spirit, of sterling honor, strict integrity, and high moral courage, will be most likely to think quite the reverse.

You know full well the shield which your official mantle throws around you, and that a truly loyal Canadian, who loves to stand by the unsullied honor of his Country, would be willing to suffer a great deal before desecrating the livery of his Country, even tho' he may not be willing to place a high estimate upon him who wears it, and wearing it makes of

J. W. Powell Esquire
Indian Commissioner
&c. &c. &c.
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of it's such ignoble use. I must have appeared to you that I would be likely to take this view, and that probably I may not desire to draw a much esteemed and highly honorable friend into the witness box in so disagreeable a matter, knowing that I would be sure under such circumstances to prefer to abandon my first charge, and give you however reluctantly I may do so, that thorough acquittal from it's which no doubt you will be grateful to receive.

Now, what about all the other charges? You evidently feel they cannot be disposed of in so summary a manner, and falling back upon that cheerless shelter which "referring me generally" to your letter of the 1st Instant, and winding up by saying, "the remainder of your communication partakes of such a personal and most offensive character, that I must decline any further correspondence with you upon the issues alluded to."

Then you leave me at liberty to assume that all the other charges must stand uncontroverted and that they are true in every particular. Did you not miss a chance to receive a full acquital from them also, by not giving a wholesale denial to them?

One opportunity which is all but lost to you by your whole line of defence, it is, that of having held out to you the olive branch which I was not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not entirely unwilling to do. but to a British Columbian this may be of no consideration. what! to receive the olive branch from a mere "Canadian" and an ex "Grocer & dealer in Provisions Wines & Liquors" this seems to me a rash and unwise course to pursue, for even in the soul of a mere "Canadian" ex Grocer &c. some kind and generous traits may be found, and which should not be spurned with indifference. remember the oft repeated quotation from Scotias Bard.

"A mans a man for a that" I must tell you too, in all sincerity, that I had hoped for a more satisfactory result from this correspondence. that I did look for some attempt at an explanation, or even a feeble apology, and that by mutual explanations, I may be afforded the pleasure to "forgive and forget" what has happened during nearly nine months past. during which period you have so firmly persisted in keeping me in a position of very great discomfort, thereby laying me open to have the finger of scorn pointed at me and those who are dear to me, in the manner in which it has been recently done from a public platform in this City. by one dressed up in the flimsy gauze of a "little brief authority", and who vainly assuming the pragmatical and ridiculous character of the "Patriot and the Statesman" would strike assassin like behind ones back from the temporary vantage ground to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to which he has crept, and which he holds for a brief period, and from whence the voice of public indignation may yet reach him, and hurl him and his satellites "Down into the vile dust from whence they spring" "Unwept, unhonored, and unsung". I maintain that it was due to me from one to whom I was introduced by the Deputy Minister of the Interior in that Department at Ottawa in March last, as my colleague, and whom I was bound to respect as a gentleman, and a man of honor, and that I had a right to demand from such colleague a full and complete explanation of his conduct towards me since my arrival in this distant portion of the Dominion, and with the hope that he may be able to clear himself from what may appear to be obstinacy or selfishness, in having acted towards me in the manner in which he has done since my arrival in this City in May last, but it appears I hoped in vain.

I consider the time has come for me to guard against the recurrence of any such conduct, and having again heaped upon me such indignities as I have had to suffer since May last, and I will not voluntarily consent to eat the bread of the slave. "Who would be free themselves must strike the blow"

I am grateful to my favorite Poet for this excellent sentiment. I have every confidence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

confidence that my conduct will not offend in the slightest the Honorable the Minister of the Interior, and that I will not be censured for not "at once" entering submissively, and in a manner which only a coward would do, and before asking for some explanations of the reasons which have excluded me from the Indian Office for so long a period, and commence to discharge those delicate and responsible duties with which I have been entrusted, and which through me, may be made to bring odium upon the Dominion of Canada, whose humble servant I am.

I trust I will not be charged with insubordination or faithlessness to the trust reposed in me by the Government of the Dominion, in taking the precaution after my disagreable experience in this Country of asking who my co-labourers and companions are to be, in that field now so full of dangerous seeds, which threatens at any moment the outbreak of an Indian war, the first whisper of which I heard from you on the Steamer from San Francisco to here, when you were commenting upon the parsimony of the Dominion Government in having voted only $25.000 for Indian purposes for the current fiscal year, for this Province, and if there was any danger then, it is much greater now.

I will not do you the injustice to say that all, or even the greater part of the blame can be laid at your door

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for this unhappy state of affairs. I do not hesitate to say, that, in my opinion, and from what I know of all the circumstances, the present local Government are mainly to blame for this very dangerous state of affairs, and until they can be aroused to a proper sense of their duty as guardians of the Public honor, & the public weal, the position of Indian Commissioner for British Columbia, is, to say the least of it, anything but a sinecure. The insidious and wicked conduct of the "Victoria Standard" in publishing broadcast and by piecemeal, the report of the proceedings attending the making of the Indian Treaty of last summer in the North West, and the extravagant expectations that have been raised thereby in the minds of the Indians, that the Government of the Dominion must spend an enormous sum of money among the Indians of British Columbia, all are grounds for my acting prudently and cautiously hesitating, ere I imperil my good name, or the honor of the Dominion of Canada and will I hope be good grounds for falling back upon the reasons set out in my first letter to you[s] desiring a full explanation from you of the matters referred to therein.

Had you not chosen to retreat from the position which I thought you may attempt to hold. I was prepared to submit a further number of questions to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to yo, See it is useless to do so, tif I were to do so, the first question which I would ask is whether you had not up to may last used the title of "Superintendent of Indian Affairs," and ever since that of "Indian Commissioner" when did you doff the one and don the other title?, and is this not a Key to the establishment of the Board of Indian Commissioners in British Columbia?

I am Sir
Your obd.t Serv.t
James Lenihan

(S.t)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia
Victoria 30th Jany 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of yesterday.

In view of the present very unsettled and unsatisfactory state of Indian Affairs in this Province, and also of the contemplated reorganization of the Board of Indian Commissioners as constituted by order in Council of February last, consisting of His Honor the Lieut Governor of the Province, Yourself, and myself, And without any knowledge of who my new colleagues are to be, or of the position which I am to hold on such new Board, and from what has transpired since my arrival here in May last, and feeling that it is highly essential to the efficient and harmonious working of such Board, and the proper discharge of the delicate and responsible duties devolving upon the same, that the members of such Board should not only know each other personally and the relative positions which

I. W. Powell Esquire
Indian Commissioner
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which they are to hold to each other, but also that they should entertain for each other that respect and esteem which always arises from a full confidence in the honor, integrity, and good judgement of ones colleagues:

For the foregoing reasons, I deem it prudent before replying to your letter, or to that of the Honorable the Minister of the Interior referred to therein, to request you to be kind enough to answer me the following questions, which I trust you will do in the most unreserved and candid manner, and without any fear of hurting my feelings should they be adverse to me.

In the event of our being associated together upon the New Board, and bear the same relation to each other as members thereof, as that held by us on the former Board. And from what you know of me now, do you entertain for me those feelings of respect and good will, and do you hold that confidence in me, which you consider essential to the satisfactory and harmonious working of such Board?

Awaiting your reply,
I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient Servant,
James Lenihan.

(S.d.E.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Wll
Feb 4 26

Victoria 15th Feb 1875

My Dear Sir

The delay of Mr Commissioner Lenihan in carrying out the instruction relative to his proceeding to New Westminster, together with the correspondence which followed my letter to him, must be my apology for enclosing copies thereof to you early, for the private information (should you think it necessary) of the Hon Mr Laird.

Being quite unaware of ever having done, said or even thought, anything relative to Mr Lenihan personally or officially, which could in any way justify his extraordinary letters to myself, I deem it a matter of duty, to place them in your hands and with my own to him, with a view to some further inquiry into the real facts of the case, should the same appear desirable. I will not take up your valuable time by commenting in any way upon the many charges which Mr Lenihan has seen fit to make against myself, upon the first appearance of instructions to him to perform service elsewhere, than in Victoria: Suffice it to add, that since his arrival here, notwithstanding my invitation to him, to give me assistance in the office, he has acted in respect to Indian affairs quite independently of me in every way — favouring on an obtrusive correspondence

E. A. Meredith Esquire LLD &c &c &c

without

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without any reference to, or knowledge of official records and creating distrust as to the real object of his mission to this Province.

I can only assure you that his charges and insinuations in reference to myself are most absurd and without any foundation in fact. They are so grossly personal as to forbid any reply to him, and were it not for my ignorance of the nature of his representations to the Department for his non-attendance to the duty assigned him. I am sure I should not dream of troubling you by being the first to bring them to your notice. The differences between Mr Lenihan and myself, as shown in his letters are more than personal, and in the interest of the Department, as anticipating future changes in its organization, I venture to enclose copies thereof, for such disposition as you may think advisable.

In respect to the animus pervading these letters of Mr Lenihan, I cannot but hope that it may be in the interest of the Department to give him a separate and distinct Superintendency or that instructions may be so complete as to prevent the risk of any future annoyance which the receipt of such personal and unjustified correspondence must always occasion.

I am My Dear Sir
Very faithfully Yours
J. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; St. Lawrence Hall Rattle Brothers, Corner Rideau and Sussex Streets; Hamilton Brothers' Office, Queen's Wharf, Bridge Street, Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check 10 Collect

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 3, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 237 Time 8 00 Ottawa, Mar 23 1875

By Telegraph from Victoria B.C., 22

To Hon D Laird.

Min Interior

Will you Consent to amicable settlement differences please answer telegraph

Jas. Lenihan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Powell

James Lenihan, Esq.
Indn Comr.
Victoria,
B.C.

Ottawa March 24th 1875.

Dear Sir,

I received this morning your telegram of yesterday of which I enclose a copy. I have not replied to it by telegram because I was really unable to understand it.

If the differences to which you refer are personal differences between yourself and your brother Comrs. I cannot imagine why you should ask for my consent to their being amicably adjusted. I certainly can have no desire to perpetuate differences between yourself and your brother officers differences which have already so seriously interfered with the efficient administration of Indn. affrs. in B.C. and which I have labored from the first to adjust as far as lay in my power.

If, on the other hand, you refer, as I presume you must, to the differences existing between the Dominion and Local Govts. I can only say that while I should be greatly pleased at an amicable arrangement of these difficul-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dies, it is impossible, of course, to give my consent to any definite arrangement without knowing the terms on which it is proposed to be based.

Having recently caused an official letter to be sent to you explaining fully my views of the proposed re-arrangement of Indian matters in your Province, I need only refer you to that letter, and express the hope that the unseemly dispute between yourself and your brother Com^rs. may be speedily and satisfactorily adjusted

Copy of letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 10 1875
OTTAWA.

4425

House Commons
Ottawa 29th March 1875

Dear Sir

We the undersigned hearing that Government intend to manage the Indian affairs of British Columbia by dividing the Province into distrects; would respectfully recomend that Vancouver Island and the coast of the Mainland from the 49th parallel to Alaska be the first District, that the Country east of the Cascades Mountains from Fort Alexander South be the Boundary to the Second District, and that all that portion of British Columbia North of Fort Alexander to the Northern boundary of the Province and not including any portion of the first District be the third District And that we recomend Mr. Phil. Bassett Humphreys as a fit and proper person for the position of Indian Commissioner for one of the Mainland Districts

A. Burstall
J. Thompson

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 15 1875
OTTAWA

(Copy)

4225

Victoria March 22/75

Dear Lenihan

I am satisfied from more than one conversation with Dr Powell (the last one only this morning) that he entertains no unfriendly feeling towards you, but that on the contrary he would like to see an end of the present unfortunate position into which your relations with each other have got. He states to me that he will be quite willing to explain to me personally more fully than in your correspondence, if you so desire any points on which you still feel aggrieved, & if I can be the medium of reestablishing good relations, I shall be happy to be so. There is one thing preliminary to any explanations which Dr Powell requires (& I think only reasonably) & that is that you must express your full trust in his word & readiness to accept as unqualifiedly true any denials he may give in those communications wherein you refer to him having endeavoured personally to belittle you.

There is also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

also one thing which I must require from both yourself & D. Powell before I can feel that my mediation can be productive of any good, that is that both or either of you will give a full assent to my decision and in accordance with it frankly acknowledge to one another any wrong done in feeling or expression

Yours faithfully
C. T. Dupont

Signed

James Lenihan Esq
Indian Commissioner
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

4225

Victoria 29th March 1875

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 15
1875
OTTAWA

D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Dear Sir.

Upon receipt of a letter from Mr C. T. Dupont Inspector of S.R. of which the within is a copy, I took the liberty of telegraphing to know if you owned consent to the proposition. I stated to Mr. Dupont that I was willing to accept of his kind offices, but that before I owned to do so, it owned be necessary to obtain your consent. I also made it a condition that Dr Powell should meet me face to face before him, to this he objected, and I owned not assent upon any other condition, as I said if the Dr was good intentions were genuine he should have no objection to meeting me face to face. Having received no answer to my telegram then the matter dropped. I did not inform Mr. Dupont that I had telegraphed. Mr. Dupont is a very expensive man, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being an old departmental officer. he knows very well the courtesy which one official should extend to another. I have every confidence in him.

The question of Indian affairs has been brought up in the Assembly. I enclose Mr. Watkins answer on the subject. Dr. Tolmie also moved for the correspondence between the two Govts, and intends taking further proceedings. I cannot say that I share much hope of an early settlement of the land question. The feeling which the Govt and their friends appear to hold against the Dominion Govt. will, I fear, interfere. They are evidently very sore, and what makes the matter seem worse is that the leaders of the opposition (Messrs Wright & Robertson) appear to have joined hands with the Govt in their hostility to the Dominion. This is indicated by Mr. W. Wright's action in pressing the passage of a bill to exclude Dominion Contractors from sitting in the local Assembly - and to my mind, it forebodes ill to the Dominion, so far as the local Govt is concerned. It was curious to see how "my Ministers" and the "loyal opposition" went into the same Boat on the reply to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

address. I very regret being to observe the energy with which all worked to carry through Lord Carnarvon's settlement.

I will be surprised if you will not find it necessary to refer the land question to Lord Carnarvon before it can be settled.

I duly received your private note for which I am much obliged.

I have received a long communication from the Bishop of B.C. on Indian affairs in the Interior which I will communicate officially in a few days.

Remain dear Sir,

Yours very truly

James Leith Law

INDIANS.

Mr. A. Rocke Robertson asked the hon. Mr. Walkem the following question:—"Have the Dominion and Provincial Governments arranged as to the amount of land to be appropriated for the Indians in British Columbia; if not, what has occasioned the delay; and what is the state of negotiations now pending on the subject?"

Hon. Mr. Walkem replied as follows: No, this matter is one which cannot be settled without mature consideration. It will, however, receive the earliest attention possible from the Government. The Dominion Government have made a request for larger concessions than they originally asked for and obtained. This request remains to be considered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Victoria 12th April 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo marked "Private" and have to say in reply thereto, for the information of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, that he cannot regret more than I do the "want of harmony" between myself and D. Powell. It was evident to me from the very first that he was unwilling to surrender any part of his sole and absolute control of Indian affairs, and self respect would no longer allow me patiently and silently to submit to his discourteous and disrespectful conduct towards me.

Having had no information on the subject more than an intimation that it was proposed to "reorganize the Board", of course it was impossible for me to form a correct idea of the design of the Government, therefore I felt it my duty to the Government and myself, as far as lay in my power, to free myself from the disagreeable position in which I found myself.

I have to express my concurrence in the proposal of the Superintendent General to do away entirely with the present Board",

E. A. Meredith Esq.
Dep. of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

and establish two seperate and distinct Superintendencies &c' and in the event of such a scheme being carried out, I am prepared to assume the responsibility of the position, with the understanding that I am allowed an assistant as mentioned in Your letter,

I submit however, that in view of the present very unsettled state of the land question (which to the Indians is of all others the most important) it would be prudent to delay the opening of an Office at New Westminster for the present, until this matter had been arranged between the local and Dominion Governments. A policy had been decided upon for the management of the Indians of this Province for my guidance, and until I had obtained a full knowledge of the state of the Surveys, and any other information which I may be able to obtain at the Department here, which may possibly occupy some Months to come,

The great dissaffection at present existing amongst the Indians of this Province regarding their Reserves, renders it necessary that I should proceed with the greatest Caution, in order to avoid bringing discredit upon the Department

or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or myself, and I attach the utmost importance to holding the local Government closely connected with its fair share of the grave responsibility attaching but on account of its policy on the land question.

I did not intend that anything which I have previously written should convey the idea that I was opposed to the subdivision of the Province upon religious grounds, such an idea never entered my mind, I admit the Bishops letter would convey such an impression. I did not think it my duty to express my opinion upon His Lordships letter

The Superintendent General is no doubt well aware, that all Clergymen will urge their views from their own religious standpoints.

It shall always be my most earnest desire to avoid any distinction upon religious grounds, and that Christian and Pagan, are justly and equitably dealt with, and cared for,

Upon the question of the territorial subdivision of the Province, I have already, in a former letter, expressed my opinion that Vancouvers Island, and that portion of the Province West of the Cascade Range and approachable from the Waters of the Pacific Ocean should form one district, and the Interior

7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Mainland the other District,

The character and extent of the Mainland District is such that it can readily be perceived will entail much labour and responsibility in its organization and Supervision; and proportionate remuneration should be awarded to Superintendent of, while the Island District can be visited throughout by Steamer, the Mainland can be reached only by long and dangerous journeys on Horseback and in Canoes. Experience has convinced me that the present Salary is quite inadequate to the responsibility of the position, and insufficient to maintain one family in the most ordinary degree of comfort, not to speak of respectability, of which I could easily satisfy the Government

In conclusion, I would most respectfully ask the favour, that I may be consulted upon the appointment of my assistants.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Most Obt. Servt.
James Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria 12 April 78

Dear Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your esteemed favour of the 23rd ult and to thank you for the kind expression of sympathy which it contains for the peculiar position in which I have been placed.

I must be candid with you, I was beginning to feel a decline in my opinion of the "Civil service", however as you say, I hope there is an end to it,

If the Indians are any-more difficult to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than the B.C.s.
get along with I fear my
scalp is not worth much,
I have not forgotten your
early warning that I would
find it dangerous out here.
It may be that I do not
yet thoroughly understand
official etiquette - I do not
claim much upon this score
but if I receive 'instructions'
forbidding the people here
seem to such strictness
I perceive an earnest
desire at least to do my
duty to the best of my
ability. I remain dear Sir
Yours truly
Ext. Mem. dictated by
Dep. Minister of
the Interior
James Lougheed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4225

With Papers &c

Mr Lenihan had better get the books required — those which he describes are all that he will need for the present — at Victoria. Could Powell can send them to New Westminster and should send the a/c with them — and Mr Lenihan should reimburse their cost and charge in his a/c

6 Dec Reports

with Dept

RS
6/7/75

W

4225

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUN 29 1875
OTTAWA.

Victoria 14th June 75

Dear Sir,

I intend leaving here tomorrow on a visit to Westminster, and Sc. Harp, and will be absent about ten days. At Westminster I will settle with the Doctors for their services, and perhaps make new arrangements for the future. I intend to try and engage a place for an Office and a home besides as but as I have already informed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Laird, will not close the bargain finally until I have time to hear from him again or from you. At St Mary's I will visit the Industrial School, and expect to meet a large number of Indians there.

In opening an office at N.W. I will require a set of Books. Day book. Cash Book & Ledger. also a Letter Book & Copying Press. If it is customary for the Department to furnish them you will please cause them to be sent to me.

I have written thrice so that you may be aware of my movements.

The Small Pox has made its appearance in this place & I fear it may reach N.W. in which case a panic will be likely to seize the Indians, & if it gets in amongst them it will decimate them in large numbers.

I remain dear Sir
Your ob. Servant
James Lawlor

E. A. Meredith Esq.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 4225 I.D.

James Lenihan Esqr
Ind Comsr
Victoria
B.C.

8 July 1870

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 12th ult. informing me of your proposed visit to New Westminster & stating that while there you intend renting a place for an office, and requesting to be furnished with certain a sett of Books.

The Supt Genl desires me to instruct you to procure the Books mentioned in your letter viz Day book, Cash book & Ledger together with a Letter Book & Copying Press, at Victoria, and charge the same in your a/c with the Dept.

P.S. As regards the renting of an office, I refer you to the letter which has been written to you authorizing you to make any suitable arrangements that may be found necessary, but I am to add that no final arrangement should be made & no liability incurred without previous instruction from the Dept.

AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

New Westminster 22 June 1875

James Lenihan Esq.
Dom'n Commissioner,

Dear Sir

I will be willing to fit up the premises of which you spoke to me, in the following manner viz. To partition off and line with T.&G. flooring with three rooms of such dimensions as you may determine. To properly paint the same with two coats of paint and put in two grates giving a lease of them for three years at $25 00 per month. Should you wish a renewal at expiration of that term, to be renewed for three years more at Current rent, to be decided, if we cannot agree, by Arbitration.

Yours truly,
Henry V. Edmonds.

(Signed)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JUL 20 1875 OTTAWA

No 4225

Victoria 3rd July 1875

Sir,

Annexed is the Copy of a letter from Mr. H. T. Edmonds of New Westminster, proposing to fit up and lease an Office to the Department for a period of three years. @ $25.00 per Month, with the right to renew the Lease for three years further upon terms therein stated.

I deem it my duty to inform you that there are two good frame buildings at New Westminster which were formerly used by the Provincial Government as Assay Offices. I am informed that they are now the property of the Dominion if so. I would recommend that one of them should be fitted up as an Office, an outlay of 3 or $400 would, in my opinion, be sufficient to make it a suitable Office.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
James Lenihan

Engineer's Report

Hon. D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1004225

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY. [Bk. No. 2.

Terms and Conditions on which this and all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against mistakes or delays and to secure correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be *repeated*, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message; and while this Company in good faith will endeavour to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of *repeated messages*, beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery of *any unrepeated message*, beyond the amount paid for sending the same unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure messages; nor is any liability assumed by this Company for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance; and no one but a Superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance. These terms apply through the whole course of this message on all lines by which it may be transmitted.

JAS. DAKERS, *Secretary.* SIR HUGH ALLAN, *President.*

Send the following Message, without repeating it, subject to the above conditions.

20 July 1875

To James Lenihan Esq^r
Indian Commissioner
New Westminster B.C.

sent temporary

You can have office at New Westminster.

D. Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Victoria 6th. July 1875

Wm. R. Meredith Esqr.

Dear Sir,

Upon the occasion of my late visit to Westminster I engaged a room as a temporary office @ $10 a month after the 13th. instant my address will be there.

I have today informed the Hon Mr. Laird of this, and he expressed satisfaction thereat. I intend leaving today only I am waiting for the cheques at the Bank to send forward my quarterly a/c. The reason

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

why I did not remove that corner ots.
I hoped to be able to receive the necessary
information here about the Reserves &c &c
and please instruct D. Powell to send
me the Papers of the Reserves and any
other information necessary for my
guidance - Said, as already mentioned,
upon a Copying Press & Letter Book &
a set of Books. If you wish me to
purchase them here please say so

I am not able to remove my family
& new settlements ever. I cannot
obtain a house sooner than a month
or two. and it is very expensive &
be obliged to live at a Hotel.

Should you never make me
a further remittance then, as I have
the ots now due for Lime &c and
use all at my Credit. There is no
Bank Agency there. So the ots must be
kept here - unless we use the Savings Bank

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I was at the Law office here on
yesterday and found the Communication
despatched by my Clerk - I should have
answered it dear Sir by return but
the last question was one which it would not
be safe to deal with by Letter.

I am dear Sir,

Yours Truly

Sam. Lenkas

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 4225 I.D.

James Lenihan Esqr
Ind Commissioner
New Westminster
BC

22 July 1875

Sir,

I ~~have~~ ~~by direction~~ of the Supt Genl to ack the receipt of your lett of the 3rd Inst. covering a copy of a lett from a Mr A. P. Edmonds offering to lease you an office for a period of three years at a rental of $25 per month, and also stating, ~~as to the direction of the Supt Genl~~, that there are two frame buildings at New Westminster, formerly ~~used as~~ used as offices ~~by the D~~ by the Provincial Govt, but ~~are~~ now, you are informed, the property of the Dominion Govt & suggesting the propriety of fitting one of ~~them up~~ as an Indian office.

Endorsed

~~A copy of~~ a Copy of Tel ~~to~~ sent you by the Supt Genl yesterday authorizing you to rent ~~the~~ office as suggested in your Private letter to him of 16th Inst.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JUL 23 1875
OTTAWA.

Victoria 5th July 1875

C. J. Mousith Esq
Secretary
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I wrote you on the 5th instant. In today's Colonist I see it mentions that the Indian Land question was likely to settle very soon. I imagine the Colonist has some good grounds for the statement. On this account I think it better to defer my visit to Ottawa for the present. As the Indians are now to be questioned re acting about the Land question, you will please continue to address me here until further notice. I will visit there on or about

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the 20th for a few days but will return then again before opening the office unless Secretarial instructions to do so.

Yours truly

Jno. McLean

Indian Affairs—Local Government Surrenders.

Intelligence from Ottawa states that the Local Government has got down from the high horse that it mounted on the Indian question and has manifested a disposition to allow the Indians sufficient land to exist upon. The dispatch of Lord Carnarvon to the B. C. Government is said to have been a scather, and seems to have had an effect on our Ministers similar to that produced by a round dozen on the bare back of a refractory sailor—it brought them to terms. Local rumor has it that a very serious misunderstanding has arisen in the Cabinet over this Indian question—one of the Cabinet threatening to resign if the Premier gives way on this as he did on the Railway question.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Victoria 28th August

My dear Sir,

Mr Dupont has just handed me your note in regard to the very disagreeable trouble which existed between us. I need not add that your note gives me much satisfaction and pleasure, and of course entirely removes any anxiety and pain I may have experienced from the circumstances referred to.

I am convinced that your information was not derived from your real friends, and sooner or later you will find out the real facts in regard to the disagreeable position in which I am unjustly placed when you came to Victoria.

That you have written me as in the manner conveyed by your note, is I assure you, highly appreciated, and I gladly reciprocate your wishes for the future.

Believe me My dear Sir
Very truly Yours,
(Signed) I. W. Powell

James Lenihan Esq.
Indian Supt.
&c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Victoria 27th August 1856

Sir,

Referring to the unhappy and disagreeable Correspondence which passed between us some time ago, and which no doubt must have caused you as well as myself much annoyance and vexation, and now being satisfied that the circumstances were not correctly understood by me.

I am very sorry to think that I have done you wrong, and desire to repair, as far as lies in my power, any injury or injustice which I may have done you.

I also wish that any ill feeling which may have been engendered by that Correspondence should entirely cease, and that our future relations may be those of amity and true friendship.

I will transmit a copy of this note to the Hon the Minister of the Interior, and you are at liberty to make such use of it as you may think proper.

I am,
Sir,
Your obt. Servt.
James Douglas

Lieut Col. Powell
Indian Supt.
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Newcastle Brunswick N.B.
9th Sept. 1876

Sir,

I enclose herewith for the information of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, Copies of two letters which have passed between Bryson and Dr. Powell, and which I am happy to say put an end to the ill feeling which formerly existed between us.

I would be glad to be obliged if you would kindly lay this before the Hon. the Minister of Interior.

I have the honor to be.

E. A. Meredith Esq
Dy. Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sir,
Your obt. Servant.
James Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Dy Minister

D M Sept 29/8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3614, File 4225)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3615)

File		
4425	British Columbia - Reverend J.B. Good request that the government defray the costs of his passage to England to facilitate speedy settlement of Indian Affairs.	1875
4468	British Columbia - Report from the Captain of the American Barque EDWIN JAMES wrecked off the coast of Vancouver and the hospitality shown by the Hesquiath Indians (photos 1874).	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Dec 5/77

No. 4425

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

Rev. J. B. Good
(of British Columbia
Montreal
15 Feb.
17 "
Bros. Gen'l Sec'y

Requests that the Government may defray the expense of his passage to and from England in order to facilitate the speedy settlement of Indian affairs in British Columbia

20 Feb Ack'd. Copy of reply to Rev Good sent Colonial Sec.
(6 Dec Ltr from Rev. Good).
For this letter see 3755

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Montreal
Feb 15 1875

Col Selecter A.L.C.

Dear Sir.

You would do me a great favour by submitting the enclosed for his Excellency's kindly consideration and supporting as far as you conveniently may, the request therein conveyed. I am, Sir,

With much consideration,

Yours respectfully,

J B Good

address till the 24th
Rev J B Good
157 S Lawrence Hall
Montreal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Montreal
Feb 15th 1875

May it please Your Excellency

It was suggested to me by my friends in Ottawa that if Your Excellency would undertake to suggest to your Cabinet the expediency of granting my passage to and from England in order to facilitate the speedy settlement of our Indian Affairs in British Columbia by Her Majesty's Government to which the Dominion has referred them, Your Ministers would acquiesce in the proposal and gladly avail themselves of my further services in so important a matter.

It has been said also by those

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

who Knew above of Key affirmed that I have well Earned Such a proof of acknowledgment of Efforts for years unceasingly put forth for the Elevation and improvement of those who now & then in Industry and progress Contribute to Materially to the maintenance of Trade and to the Revenue of that distant Province.

Privately I am most desirous to reach England with as little delay as possible

I could accomplish more in a month toward the achievement of the great objects I have specially in view during my brief respite from my work than I can hope to do in a year on this side the Atlantic.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am also anxious to spare
my Society the cost if possible,
of sending for me to London, seeing
that I have Contributed already so
largely towards the Maintenance
of our position in the Diocese
from whence I come. and also because
I am about to appeal both to make
additional Grants for the support
of the band of fellow helpers I hope
to take out with me on my return.

If therefore Your Lordship can
Consistently with your grave position
of trust & relation to the Ball Classes
and parties recommend such an appli-
cation for my journey on grounds of
all satisfactory to yourself & Ministry,
and obtain for me so great a favour
I shall feel infinitely obliged, and meantime,
have remain, in ample expectation of
Your Lordships most humble & obedient Servant
John Booth Good.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

BRITISH COLUMBIA MISSION.

The Rev. J. B. Good, the distinguished missionary clergyman from British Columbia, preached in this church at evening service, there being a large congregation present, although no public announcement had been made before hand. After the sermon Mr. Good stated the object of his visit to this part of the Dominion. He said he had been laboring among the Indian and white population of the Pacific Province for fourteen years, and he had come here to represent its pressing spiritual needs, more especially that of the mainland division, where he was himself the only representative of the church in charge of that vast territory of 50,000 square miles, with its mining towns, Indian tribes and scattered settlements. In earnest terms the reverend gentleman called upon his fellow-Christians to come forward and help him to provide a remedy for a pressing want, that a band of Evangelists may be equipped and sent out to save by God's helping hundreds of our own countrymen, from sinking into hopeless demoralization and to extend the great work so successfully begun and manifestly owned of God amongst the heathen occupants of our far West. He invoked the aid of every party and school of thought in this grand work. Mr. Good speaks the Indian tongue fluently, and he has already translated the liturgy of the Church and parts of the Gospel into three of the native languages. There are three thousand Indians in connection with this mission, and the good work goes on among them with most gratifying success. Mr. Good's important work has received the cordial endorsement of the Canadian Bishops in Synod assembled to whom he came strongly recommended, and who in their turn entreat the sympathy and assistance of the public in his favor. Having had many years personal knowledge of the great work of civilizing and christianizing of the Indians in British Columbia, carried on under the immediate superintendance of the Bishop of Columbia, we can bear testimony to the vast success that has attended the efforts of the missionaries. We can also speak of Mr. Good's earnest and self-denying labours, having lived in the district to which he is attached, and in which he has effected a most wonderful reformation amongst the savage tribes who inhabit the central part of British Columbia. Mr. Good deserves well of all who wish to see the native inhabitants of our vast possessions humanized and elevated by Christian virtues. He has done a grand work, alone and almost unaided and we hope his first public appeal will meet with a generous response from all sections of the Christian public. We can testify that the success of missionary effort in British Columbia is not imaginary, but real, sound, and gratifying to a degree that deserves recognition in the largest sense of the word.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3905.

Rev. J. B. Good
Feb. 15/1875.

187

Indian Affairs British Columbia –

Asks that his passage to & from England may be paid by the Dom: Govt –

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
OTTAWA, Feb. 17th 1875.

Referred to the Secretary of State for the Interior for consideration –

By Command,

W. Hedd
for the Governor's Secretary.

to Dy Govr!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4425

Rev. J. B. Good,
157 St. Lawrence Str.
Montreal.

Feby 20th 1875

Sir,

I. E. the G. G. has placed in my hands your note of the 17th Inst. addressed to him, suggesting that in view of your long and successful experience among the Indians in British Columbia, the Indian Dept might be glad to avail itself of your services to facilitate the settlement of certain Indian questions in B.C. now under the consideration of the Imperial Government and to appropriate for that purpose a certain amount towards the payment of your expenses to England and back.

In reference thereto I am to inform you that while fully appreciating your motives I have no reason to doubt the success which has attended your efforts to civilize and Christianize the Indians of British Columbia, it is not in my power to recommend any appropriation of Indian funds for the purpose mentioned in your letter.

I am

Sir,

Your most Obt Servt

Copy of this letter sent Governor's Secretary 20th Feb/75 HH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4425)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3615)

File		
4425	British Columbia - Reverend J.B. Good request that the government defray the costs of his passage to England to facilitate speedy settlement of Indian Affairs.	1875
4468	British Columbia - Report from the Captain of the American Barque EDWIN JAMES wrecked off the coast of Vancouver and the hospitality shown by the Hesquiath Indians (photos 1874).	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 4468

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

J. W. Powell
Indian Const.
Victoria
27 Feb. B.C.

With Copy of a Report from the Captain of an American Barque "Edwin James" which was recently wrecked off the West Coast of Vancouver Island shewing the hospitality exhibited to the Capt and Crew by the Nesquiakt Indians

Ack 5 Mar

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 27 1875
OTTAWA.

Victoria
Feby 9th 1875

Sir.

I beg to inform you that the Goods sent by you for distribution to the Indians of the Stequiaht Tribe as a recompense for their Kindness to the Captain and crew of the Barque "Edom" lately wrecked near their village, were duly presented by me to the Chief Mahaclow, and by him divided amongst his people. The Kindness and generosity of the Government, in thus so quickly acknowledging their services, has given general satisfaction, and will no doubt encourage them to do likewise on any similar occasion.

On my way down I called at the village of the Ahousahts, and from enquiry learnt that the two Chiefs Sheewish, and Maquilla, furnished Capt. Hughes and his men, with all things necessary to their comfort, the night they stopped in their camp.

On Friday the 22nd of January about ninety Indians of the Stequiaht Tribe came on board by appointment. I took the Chief Mahaclow, and two others Charley and William into my Cabin and presented them with the Suits and other Articles. The Medal I fastened on Mahaclow's breast

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

explaining to him that it was a gift from the Canadian Government, through its representative the Indian Commissioner, for the ~~Kindness~~ &c. bravery displayed by him in rescuing the shipwrecked seamen, and for his Kindness to them afterwards, that he must always wear it when he visits Victoria or any other place where there are resident whites, and that any person reading the inscription on it would know for what reason it had been given to him & would respect him and befriend him.

I then had the Biscuit, molasses, Rice, Tobacco, &c. placed on deck informing the other Indians, that it was a present to them from the Government, showing them that their good deeds would never go unrewarded, and they must do likewise in future, should a like case present itself.

On the 29th, the Chief invited me to go on shore, the next day and see the distribution of the Goods.

The next morning I went on shore in a canoe sent for my use by Wahaclow; and after a feast had been given, the remainder of the Provisions were equally divided between all. At the conclusion speeches were made by several of the most prominent Indians, And I again took the opportunity

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of explaining to them all, what I had said to their Chief on the 22nd. I also informed them that as the Edwin was an American Vessel, it was very probable that the United States Government would do something for them, when the affair was brought before the Authorities at Washington. at this they all appeared to be very much pleased, and promised to befriend in like manner any other Mariners whom they might find in the same forlorn Condition.

In conclusion I wish to state that when I arrived at Nee-quiaht I informed the Indians that I had purchased the wreck and all belonging to it. that they must deliver up to me all articles that they had taken. they said they would do so. and the next day brought off as fast as I could receive them. the various ~~articles of~~ portions which each had taken, and for which I paid them - And told them I should do the same for any Lumber they may have saved during my absence in Victoria

I remain;
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
J. D. Warren

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 27 1875
OTTAWA.

Copy

D. McKeen Esq^{re}
United States Consul
Victoria B.C.

Sir.

In accordance with your request I here give you the following facts respecting the rescue of the crew of the bark "Edwin" under my command at the time of the disaster.

December 4th 1874 about noon we abandoned our two rafts. Nahaclow + about twenty of his Tribe rescued us some ten minutes afterwards. + took us to their Rancherie where they contributed everything they had to our comfort. We remained with them until the 15th inst. owing to the men being unable to be moved the first two days on account of illness + fatigue. and afterwards bad weather setting in. Upon the 15th the weather taking up I promised to give them $10^{00} for each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

each of us nine if they would take us to Victoria. On the night of the 15th we camped at another Rancherie called Chowsit where we also received great & almost kindness from the Indians, next morning we proceeded on our journey until eleven O. Clock fore-noon when we were landed at a trading Store the property of I. D. Warren Esqr. here we stayed three days as the Indians declined going farther, owing to the smallness of their canoes & the unsettled state of the weather at this season of the Year. They were therefore not paid I got a box & a half of biscuits & five pounds of Tobacco which I divided among the Indians eleven in number.

We boarded and lodged here until the 19th when I managed to engage five Indians & a large canoe to take us to Ecoul Station where I expected to find a sloop, on our way up we camped at Joquot Rancherie where the Indians kindly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

kindly treated us and made us to understand that we had passed a Schooner in Ucluelet harbor. So on the morning of the 20th at seven oclock we started for Ucluelet & found the Schooner. Captain Christenson informed me that he was not bound to Victoria that he had to call at another place for cargo but as we were in such distress he would postpone calling. he paid the Indians $34.00 what I promised them & gave the men a pair of Blankets each at my request as they were met & told.

The 21st we started for Victoria where we landed on the 22nd at 10 AM.

I consider the amount claimed for the board, lodging, Blankets, &c. to be quite just.

Capt. Christenson was very kind to us I believe he has acted two or three times in the same way to unfortunate Seamen cast away on this Coast where he has been trading

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

trading for years.

I am, Dr Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Sd") Samuel R. Hughs.

Victoria
26/12/74.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 27 1875
OTTAWA

336
400.13.

British Columbia
Indian Office
Victoria Feby 9th 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a report from the Captain of an American Barque ("Edwin James") (recently wrecked on the West Coast of Vancouver Island) to the U. S. Consul residing in this City, showing the hospitality exhibited to the Captain and Crew after they had been rescued from their perilous position by the Nesquiahk Indians.

I took advantage of the opportunity to recognize and reward the unusual hospitality shown by the Indians of this Tribe, which I believe is mainly owing to the good understanding and

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Kindly feeling occasioned by my visit to the Coast last September in H. M. S. Boxer. I also beg to forward the statement of Captain Warren who presented the different articles sent by me to the Tribe.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your obedient Servt

J. W. Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4468 2/3

Lt Col I.W. Powell
Indian Comr
Victoria
B.C.

Ottawa, 5 Mar 1875

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your letter of the 9th Ult, covering a copy of a Report of the Captain of the American Barque "Edwin James" recently wrecked on the West coast of Vancouver Island, addressed to the U.S. Consul at Victoria, giving a statement of the facts respecting the rescue of himself and his crew by the Nesquiaht Indians, & the kindness & hospitality subsequently extended to them by the same tribe. The Minister desires me to say that he entirely approves of the prompt measures taken by you, as stated in your letter, to recognise & reward the Indians for their conduct on this occasion.

I am to add that the Minister having brought the papers in this case under the notice of the Gov Gen: His Ex directs me to authorize you to Convey to the Nesquiaht Indians the assurance of the great

gratification

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gratification with which he
has received the account of the
bravery & kindness displayed
by them in rescuing and
entertaining the shipwrecked
crew of the "Edwin James"

M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible] 4/3/75

Secretary's Office

Dear Mr Meredith

I return the draft with the Treasury
Certificate appended. The whole transaction
appears highly satisfactory & creditable
to all concerned. Will you allow me
to pay you my personal subscription to
the Literary & Scientific Soc. Ottawa.
Yours is title not to be touching for the moment.

Yours &c

H Hatton

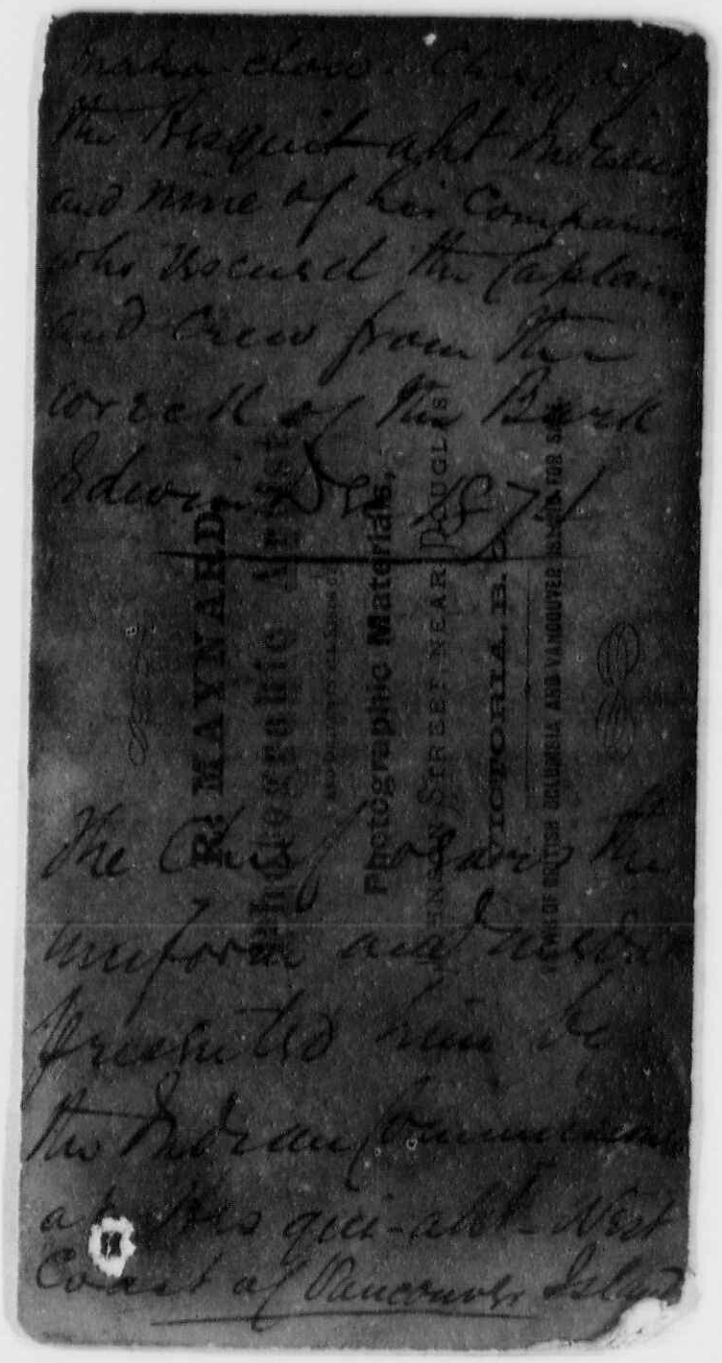
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3615, File 4468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3616)

File		
4492	British Columbia - Claim of Admiralty for money for coal used by the ships Boxer and Myrmidon in coastal waters.	1875
4532	Fairford Reserve - Correspondence Richard Woodhouse to Isaac Cowie concerning an alleged case of poisoning.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4492

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Sec. of State for Colonies
Lt. Col. Fletcher
Gov. Gen.'s Sec
Ottawa
21 Nov/74
4 Mch/75

Transmits claim of Admiralty for £127. 10. 0 for coal &c expended by ships "Boxer" & "Myrmidon" in British Columbia waters.
see inside cover.

ACTION.

The amount charged with £101. 8. 3 Stg for coal supplied on board H.M.S. "Boxer" whilst employed on the conveyance of Mr Lord Dufferin & an official party of Deputies to Indian Tribes on the N.W. Coast of Vancouver Island &c, & proceeding out of the ordinary course to Nanaimo in Columbia Bay 2 Stg Exchange applied for 6/3/75. See Ord No. 119 R.S.

A/K J.L.
6/5/75

The amount will be paid through our Agent in London to the Accountant General of the Navy.
6 March/75 D.M.A.

Memo: to Council 8/Mar
15/Mch Order in Council 75

25 Feb
20/Mch Let from Agt. Genl. Canada
'78
Hyde Letter to Mr Langton
24 " " D. M. Auditor with Bill of Reference

16/29 May Letter & Encl from H. Tennant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M 4492

Papers returned to Council ###

Ottawa
8th March 75

Memo:

The undersigned has had under consideration a despatch from the Secretary of State for the Colonies dated the 21st November covering a copy of a letter from the Admiralty Enclosing a claim for £124. 10. 0 for Coals expended by H. M. Ships, "Boxer, and Myrmidon" when employed on Colonial service in British Columbia; the despatch and its Enclosures being referred to him by the Secretary of State for report to Council.

The account from the Admiralty consists of two items, one being for £101. 8. 3 sterling, for Coals used by the "Boxer" between the 26th May and the 1st June, 1873; the other being for the sum of £26. 1. 9, for coals used on the Myrmidon from the 6th to the 17th October of that year.

The former amount viz: £101. 8. 3, sterling appears to have been expended for coals on board the "Boxer" while Engaged

It appears to be requisite for [illegible]

Sept
Council
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

engaged in the Conveyance of the Indian Commissioner, Mr. Powell, on an official tour of inspection to the Indian tribes on the North West Coast of Vancouvers Island.

This amount the undersigned has accordingly directed to be paid to the Accountant General of the Navy, through Edward Jenkins, Esq. M.P. Agent General of the Dominion, in London.

The other item of account viz. £26.19.0 is for coals expended on H.M. Ship "Myrmidon" when conveying the Lieut. Governor of British Columbia from Esquimault round certain portions of his territory would appear to be a matter which should properly be dealt with by the Local Government of that Province.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 4492 IB

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **Privy Council,** *approved by His Excellency the* **Governor General** *in Council, on the 11th* March 1875

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 1875

On a memorandum dated 8th March 1875 from the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, stating that he has had under consideration a Despatch from the Right Hon. K. M. Secretary of State for the Colonies, dated the 21st Ult. last, covering a copy of a letter from the Admiralty enclosing a claim for £127.10.0 Stg. for coals expended by H. M. Ships "Boxer" and "Myrmidon" when employed on Colonial Service in British Columbia; the Despatch and its enclosures being referred to him, the Minister, by the Secretary of State

Copy sent to Secretary of State

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

State for Canada for report to Council.

The Minister states that the account from the Admiralty consists of two items, one being for £101. 8. 3d Stg. for coals used by the "Boxer" between the 26th May and the 1st June 1873, the other being for the sum of £261. 9 Stg. for coals used on H.M.S. "Myrmidon" from the 6th to the 17th October of that year.

That the former amount, viz: £101. 8. 3 Stg. appears to have been expended for Coals on board the "Boxer" while engaged in the conveyance of the Indian Commissioner, Wm Powell, on an official tour of inspection to the Indian Tribes on the North West Coast of Vancouvers Island and

that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that this amount he has accordingly directed to be paid to the Accountant General of the Navy, through Edward Jenkins, Esq, M.P., agent general of the Dominion in London

That the other item of account viz: £26.1.9 for Coals expended on H.M. Ship "Myrmidon" when conveying the Lieut. Governor of British Columbia from Esquimalt round certain portions of his Territory, would appear to be a matter which should properly be dealt with by the Local Government of that Province as it is stated by the Lieut. Governor of British Columbia in his Despatch of the 6th Ultimo, that the "Myrmidon" was employed upon his application at the instance

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of his Ministers in conveying
him from Esquimalt to New
Westminster and thence to
Nanaimo and back to Esquimalt

The Committee concur in the
above Report and recommend that
a Copy of this Minute be
transmitted by Your Excellency
for the information of the Earl of
Carnarvon and that a copy be
forwarded by the Secretary of State
to the Government of British Columbia.

Certified
Wm Lawrence Smith
C.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

3701

No. 22392

Department of Agriculture,

General Correspondence.

Londn. Eng: 28 Feb: 13 March. 1878

Hon: Wm Annand

With copy of letter from admiralty Re Claim of Ship "Boter" against Can: Govt:

Ackd - 19 March/78.

Transferred to Dept. of Interior.

By Order
J. Lowe
Secy. Dept. Agriculture.

Dept. Agric.
Ottawa 19 Mar/78.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Admiralty S.W.
25 February 1878

Sir

In a letter dated 2 April 1875 from the Colonial Office to this Department was transmitted a copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honble the Privy Council of the Dominion of Canada, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 11th March 1875, in which it was stated that a sum of £107.8.3 claimed by the Admiralty for coals used by H.M. Ship "Boxer" between 26th May and 1st June 1873 while engaged in the conveyance of the Indian Commissioner on a tour of inspection, had been directed to be paid to this Department through Wm. J. Jenkins, M.P. their Agent General of the Dominion of Canada in London.

Both Mr. Jenkins and subsequently Mr. Dore, were applied to for this sum, but had received no instructions to pay it

I have to request that you will inform me whether this claim can now be paid.

I am Sir,
your most obedient Servant

for Accountant General of the Navy &c.
P. H. McKerlie

claim 1452/1874

Wm Armand Esqre
Agent General for Canada
31 Queen Victoria St.

2. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canada Buildings,
31, Queen Victoria St. London, E.C.

28th. February 1878

Sir

I have the honour to transmit to you herewith, a copy of a letter addressed to me by the Accountant General of the Navy in regard to an outstanding claim against the Canadian Government.

I may state that similar applications for payment have been made to my Predecessors, and duly transmitted by them.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt Servant

A. Amand

The Honble
The Minister of Agriculture
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

4492 1.75

To Accountant

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

Ottawa, March 21 1878.

Was the amount referred to in Ins Agent General Annand's letter ever paid as ordered by P.C. in Council on March 11/75 - If not why?

L Vankoughnet

Paid. Application for Stg Exchge to pay the acct [illegible] of the injury £101.8.3 = $493.55 was made to Finance Dept by Cert 119 - 6 Mch. 75 and was brought to acc against Ins by that Dept in June following. Mr Langton should be able to say if he paid the amount over A.S. 21.3.78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4492

To

The Secretary
Ottawa

March 1878

Sir,

Lt Governor
Memorandum

In reference to
Mr Annand's letter and
enclosure of the 28th ult
~~in reference~~ on the subject of
the Claim of the Adjutancy
against the Canadian Pacific
for coals used by H.M. Ship
"Boscawen" ~~all communications~~
~~Admiralty Canadian~~
~~Govt.~~ transferred by you
to this Dept. I have to
inform you that the attention
of the Auditor General has
been called by this Dept
to the matter.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

((Memorandum))

From the

((Treasury Board.))

Ottawa 1 April 1878

To E. A. Meredith Esqr
Dy Minister of
the Interior

The amount £101.8.3 referred to herein has been paid, and is the difference existing between the accounts of the Indian Office and of the Finance Department: I would recommend that a Bill of Exchange be remitted to the Amount for transfer to the Colonial authorities and that your Department should apply for the same.

J. M. Courtney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Asst Sec Genl — Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 3/4 1877.

Note re to appn made to
J Dept 4 Cent 104 Appn
Depn stated to be for
Insts to be appd. Insts
& J Dept — Sum following
for Stn 9 Lyck: to pay Acct:
Genl. £101. 8. 3 stg

~~For~~

as it appears said Bill of Exch
has not been remitted to the Agent
Genl at London owing to delay
in receipt of Papers, same may
be remitted without further delay
as the absence of the Depn has
been called to the circumstance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4492

J. Langton Esq.
Auditor Genl.

Apl 4 1878.

Sir,

With reference to the application made by the Treasurer Dept. by Lett: No 119 of that Dept: dated 6 March 1878, and brought to app. against Indian funds in the months of June following by the Treasurer Dept., for sterling Exchange to pay Accot Genl of the Navy the sum of £101 6 P. 3 etg I have to request that as it appears the said Bill of Exchange or protest has never been transmitted to Accot Genl of the Navy, the same may be forwarded to that Office without any further delay as the attention of this Dept has been called to the suspension of Mr Genl Outlawton at home

SA

it must be by a Claim of the Admiralty agt the Canadian Govt for Coals used by H.M.S. "Boxer" in conveying the Indian Comrs of B.C.

SAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Armand.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

Ottawa, 17 April 1878.

[illegible] letter [illegible] 2nd inst. [illegible] Agt. [illegible] Bt. for [illegible] Ref. to claim outstanding [illegible] Agt. of the Admiralty Agt. Comr. Govt. for [illegible] & to transmit [illegible] Govt. Engr. B.C. to value of £101.. 8.. 3, v/ Ref. Bill of Lx. [illegible] Govt. and.

The delay in transmission of the Bill of Lx. is explained by the fact that it was applied for to the Finance Dept. on 6th inst. & was only rec'd. at this Office on 15th inst.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4492

W. Annand, Esq.
Canadian Govt. Agent.
31 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.
England.

April 24 1878.

Sir,

With reference to the letter addressed by You to the Minister of Agriculture on the 28 Feby last enclosing copy of a letter communicating from the Asst Secretary of the Navy relating to a claim outstanding against the Canadian Govt for coals used by H.M.S. "Boxer" in conveying the Indian Commr in British Columbia on a tour of inspection, in the Season of 1873. I have the honor to enclose a Bill of Exchange for the sum of £101. 5s. 3 in liquidation of that claim.

The delay in settling this claim is regretted. The Finance Dept was applied to for the Bill of Exchange on 6th March 1875, but it was only received at this Office on the 16th Inst. I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the
Accountant-General of the Navy and
Comptroller of Navy Pay.

In replying quote the following
Initial Letters and No.

A.G. No. 17.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
28 MAY 78
CANADA

Admiralty, S.W.,
14th May 1878.

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of 13th inst. enclosing Draft for £ 101.. 8.. 3. for the sum of One hundred and one Pounds, eight ——— Shillings, and three Pence on account of coals used by H.M.Ship "Boxer" in conveying the Indian Commissioner in British Columbia on a tour of inspection in the summer of 1873.

I am,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,

E. Heller

Accountant-General of the Navy
and Comptroller of Navy Pay.

W. Amand. Esq

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canada Buildings.
31. Queen Victoria St. London, E.C.

May 10th 1878

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th. April last, enclosing Bill of Exchange in favour of the Accountant General of the Navy for £101:8:3, in liquidation of a claim against the Canadian Government.

The Bill was promptly forwarded to the Admiralty, and I have now the pleasure to enclose an official receipt for the same.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedt Servant,

H. Annand

The Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4492)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3616)

File		
4492	British Columbia - Claim of Admiralty for money for coal used by the ships Boxer and Myrmidon in coastal waters.	1875
4532	Fairford Reserve - Correspondence Richard Woodhouse to Isaac Cowie concerning an alleged case of poisoning.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Dept of the Interior
Ottawa, 18th March 75

Referred to the Honorable the Minister of Justice for instruction [illegible] by order in Council

[illegible]

Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

D fs 25 No. 4532

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Lt Governor of the N. W. Territories
26 Feb
11 Inch
Fort Garry
Man:

Despatch No 243

Enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr Isaac Cowie J.P. together with a copy of a letter, addressed to him, by Richard Woodhouse Indian Chief at Fairford with regard to an alleged case of poisoning at that place

Ack'd Dep't Sec'y State Mch 19/75
W/Grand, Letter to Lt Gov. Grosvin

ACTION.

Rec'd from Dept of Justice Aug 7 75

136/19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fairford.
Feby. 4th 1875.

Mr Cowie.
Sir.

as it is beyond
our power & understanding
to deal with the case, now
before us, we humbly
apply to you for your
legal support according to
law.

The case is a woman
has Poisoned a man.

It was a known fact
that years before, she has
kept poisonous tools & has
the blame of poisoning
others

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but this time she told
before hand what she
has done to-

sgd. Richard + his Woodhouse
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copie

Manitoba House
Lake Manitoba
10th Feby. 1875.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

Sir.

I beg to enclose herewith a letter I have just received from the Indian Chief at Fairford re-garding a case of supposed poisoning..

From other sources I am informed that the poisoned man, Samuel Summer, by name, was suddenly struck down on the 30th ultimo, by an attack of paralysis which the Indians say is the first symptom of poisoning by a certain root which peculiarly causes a very loathsome skin disease which is said to be incurable..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Though appointed a Justice of the Peace for the North West Territories, having never taken the oaths of office, and having no experience nor information as to the proper course to follow in such a case. I beg to submit the matter to you and request you to lay it before the proper authorities whoever they may be.

You will I hope pardon me if in thus addressing you I trouble you with a matter not in your Province.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.

Isaac. Cowie.

To the Secretary
of the North West Council
Fort Garry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA
MAR 1 1875

N. W.
No. 243.

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
26th February. 1875.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

Sir

I have the honor to enclose, a copy of a letter, I have received from Mr Isaac Cowie J.P. of Manitoba House, together with a copy of a letter, addressed to him, by Richard Woodhouse, the Indian Chief of Fairford, distant about one hundred miles from here, with regard to an alleged case of poisoning at that place.

The Magistrate felt unable to act, owing to not knowing how to proceed in the matter.

There are no funds at the disposal of the North West Council or at mine as Lieut. Governor of the North West Territories, or I could have instructed the legal advisers

Honorable
The Secretary of State
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

advised of the Council, to prepare the necessary forms for the use of the Magistrate, which could have been transmitted to him by a constable, who could bring the prisoner in, if the facts were found to justify committal for trial.

Under the circumstances I think it best to bring the matter under the attention of the Privy Council and ask to be advised what action shall be taken in the case.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lt. G. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4532.

Ottawa, March 1st 76

His Honor
The Lt. Gov.
of the N. W. T.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch, No 24 S. W. of the Fort Garry, 26th. ult., addressed to the Manitoba Honorable the Secretary of State and transferred by him to this Dept. covering copy of a letter addressed to you by Isaac Cowie J.P. of Manitoba House, together with a copy addressed to that gentleman by Richard Woodhouse the Indian chief at Fairford in reference to an alleged case of poisoning at the last mentioned place with which the magistrate states his inability to deal, as asking to be advised what action shall be taken in the premises, -

In reply I have to inform you that your Despatch will be submitted for the early consideration of the Minister of Justice,

I have &c

S.A.

2 encls

D.L.
14/3/76

D. M. to the Min. Justice

Return to Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3616, File 4532)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3617)

File		
4598	British Columbia - Commissioner James Lenihan enclosing an extract of a letter of the Roman Catholic Bishop of B.C. on the subject of Indian matters.	1875
4606	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell enclosing a letter from U.E. Lord concerning cruelties to Indians of the Interior by a Roman Catholic Priest names Marshall.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4598)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 4598

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

James Lenihan
Indian Comr.
Victoria
27/8/Mch B.C.

Enclosing extract from a letter of the R. C. Bishop of B.C. on the subject of Indian Affairs.

Ack 30/Mar/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4598)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy/ St Marys 1st March 1876

Dear Sir

Need I tell you that my views entirely coincide with those expressed in your letter of 24th February, I always believed that you were the right man in the right place and your way of doing business proves that there is no mistake about it.

When I learned that it was the intention of the Federal Government to remove you to New Westminster, I could not think they would come to that decision before the Indian Board had been organized - a policy for the management of Indian affairs had been decided upon, and a solution of the land question had been found, I was always of opinion, that all those things should be done before any further steps should be taken,

It is most important to put all those things right at once.

It is a fact that general dissatisfaction and want of confidence now exist amongst the majority of the Indians of B.C and we must express our fears that any further mistake from those who have in hands the interest of the Indians of this Province would lead to serious troubles. The land question is the great point. Let that be settled and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4598)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and there will be no difficulty
to come with them to the best
understanding.

The people of New Westminster
and Victoria are always fighting
for the supremacy. I would like
that all local and personal
interests should be laid aside
in considering this matter

× × × × × × × × ×

Wishing you good health
and the blessing of God
I remain dear Sir
Yours truly in Christ our
Lord.

(signed) + Louis O.M.I.
V.G.

Wm. James Lenihan
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4598)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WH
Oath wanted

British Columbia

Victoria 8th March 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose for your information an extract from the letter of His Lordship the Catholic Bishop of British Columbia dated St Marys 1st March instant on the subject of Indian affairs.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obt Servant
Simon Lenihan

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4598)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W4598

James Lenihan Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B.C.

Ottawa
31st May, 1875

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Gen of Indian Affairs to ack the receipt of yours lett of the 8 Inst. covering an Extract from a lett of His Lordship the Catholic Bishop of B.C. on the subject of Indian Affairs in that Province.

Yours lett with its enclosure will receive ~~early~~ consideration.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4598)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3617)

File		
4598	British Columbia - Commissioner James Lenihan enclosing an extract of a letter of the Roman Catholic Bishop of B.C. on the subject of Indian matters.	1875
4606	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell enclosing a letter from U.E. Lord concerning cruelties to Indians of the Interior by a Roman Catholic Priest names Marshall.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 4606

ACTIO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

matter shd. be dealt with by I.R. Office as I am by whether by H. or Ottawa Office

J. W. Powell
Indian Comr.
Victoria
26 Mch B.C.

Enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr. E. Lord relative to cruelties practised by one "Marshall" a Roman Catholic Priest upon Indians of the Interior.

Ackd 4/1876
Copy sent from Comr. Powell
May with offr of 2 Chiefs
Ottawa Ackd
25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Lillooet
Feby 20th 1875.

Sir

I feel it my duty to inform you of the acts and teachings of a Catholic Priest, named, Marshal, who resides at Williams Lake, and occasionally visits the Indians of this district.

It seems his particular motive is to obtain money; for the slightest offence he whips, or he will let them off on the payment of a fine.

He is now on a visit and up to the present time has whipped a number of Indians both male and female, one female received forty lashes. The Chief of her tribe refused to sentence her and others, so the Priest sentenced them, and saw them whipped.

One Indian resisted but the Priest ordered him to be taken by force, so the Indian was overpowered and whipped. In his church teachings he has horrified some old Indians who believed the Government intends to act justly towards the Indians, and will secure and protect them in their rights.

The Priest telling them that the Queen and Government was as so much dirt; and that the presents made to them was no good, and was as so much dust thrown into their eyes to blind them.

Sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sir I cannot in a letter make known to you all I have heard, I have remonstrated by letter with him; Members of his congregation have spoken to him, his answer is, he will do it, in the face of the law, as he holds authority from Judge Begbie; "question;".

As the Indians are directly under your protection, I thought it my duty to acquaint you with some of the Acts of this French Priest, hoping you will put a stop to the inhuman practice of whipping the Indians, and save the district from trouble and danger which is sure to ensue if this brutality is allowed to be practised.

The Dominion Government has proclaimed a stringent law in regard to cruelty to dumb animals; Is the Indian lower than the brute, and therefore not to be protected by the civil law.

Yours respectfully &c
(Sd) John. E. Lord

To Dr Powell
Dominion Indian Agent
British Columbia.

N. B. He has whipped Protestant as well as Catholic, therefore it cannot be on religious principles.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia
Indian Office
Victoria Mar 6th 1875.-

466/442.B.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a letter from Wm. I. C. Lord an inhabitant of Lillooet in the interior of this Province - I have received so many communications from other residents, in regard to cruelties practised by different Roman Catholic Priests, that I deem it my duty to bring the same to your notice.

In a number of instances I have advised that complaint should be

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be made to a magistrate, but in distant parts of the Province this is not practicable, owing to the absence of such executive authority.

I should be glad to be favoured with your own views in reference to the matter complained of, though I am of opinion that an officer of the Department stationed in the Interior, who would act impartially in regard to religious matters, would soon control this and kindred difficulties.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I Thelecomcle Chief of the Fountain Indians in the District of Lillooet do solemnly and sincerely declare, that I am acquainted with Father Marechall, he visited my camp about three weeks since. when the Priest was there three of my Indians were christened. the Priest had told me to christ the Indians when they did wrong, but not to take them before the civil Court. Skelka a Church Captain was the man who did the christening. Pagpo, a young man of about twenty was christened for having illicit connection with a woman. he received twenty five lashes. Tatelack a young man of twenty was christened, he wished the Priest to marry him to a certain young woman but the priest refused to unite them and he therefore eloped with another girl he also drank some liquor. this man received twenty-five lashes. the third who was christened was a young man named Antie he had been married by the priest but in spite of this had connection with other women. Antie received forty lashes, the christenings are administered with a good bible. the priest was at the Camp. but upon my asking him to go and witness the punishment he walked away. I should prefer the Indians be treated as other people and brought before the proper tribunal of the offence. we had no such thing as christening before the Roman Catholic priests came among us. And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true.

his
Thelecomcle + Fountain Chief
mark

Made and subscribed at Lillooet in the District of Lillooet this 27th day of March in the year 1875. before me One of Her Majesty's Justices of the peace in and for the said District

J. H. Saunders J.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

I Cha.cal.chem alias Charley Indian Chief Lillooet Tribe do solemnly and sincerely declare that, I know the priest father Marchal, he was in my camp about four years ago. Three were shipped, one man and two women. The priest ordered them to be shipped. The woman Tatalaa was punished for prostituting herself. I was going to leave twenty lashes administered but the priest said no, forty. Sessions received fifteen lashes for the same offence. They are shipped over their dresses. The man's name was Camskat. He received twenty lashes for having connection with Kesims. Camskat recieved. I think the better plan to punish them also the young women would be to have them brought before the Magistrate. I think. And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true.

Made and subscribed at Lillooet in the District of Lillooet this 27th day March in the year 1875. before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices in and for the said District.

E. H. Sanders J.P.

his
Cha. + cal.chem
mark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAY
1
1875
OTTAWA

British Columbia.

496/488.13.

Indian Office
Victoria April 8th 1875.

Sir,

Referring to my letter "466" of the 6th ult. I have the honor to forward two affidavits signed by Indian Chiefs of the Lillooet Districts, with both of whom I am personally acquainted, relating to cruelties practised upon members of their Tribes by the Revd Marshal, Roman Catholic missionary at William's Lake. B. C.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servt.
I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4606.

May 10 1875.

Lt. Col. I. N. Powell.
Indn Comr
Victoria
B.C.

Sir,

I am desired by the Lt.Gl. of B.C. to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th. ultimo, referring to your letter No 466 of the 6th March last, and covering the affidavits of two Indn Chiefs of the Lillooet District in reference to cruelties alleged to be practised on members of their tribes by the Revd. Indn Marshal, Roman Catholic Missionary at Williams Lake.

The Lt.Gl. desires me to state for the information of the parties interested that he does not see how it is possible for him to interfere directly in this matter. If any Indian has been beaten or otherwise punished by parties not authorized by law to inflict such punishment they must seek redress through the ordinary legal tribunals of the Province.

I I Sir Your Most Obt
Servt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thanks it will be well
that you should transmit
to the R. C. Bishop of the
Province in which Lillooet
is situated copies of the
affidavits which accompanied your letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3617, File 4606)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3621)

File		
4723	St. Peter's Reserve - Report by Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher on the Measles epidemic and two reports from Dr. Lynch.	1875
4818	Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories transmitting a letter received from Gabriel Coté chief of the Ojibway of Fort Pelly expressing his respect for the law.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 4723

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

D.M.

J. A. R. Provencher
Indian Comr.
Winnipeg
6/Apl Man

Reporting that in February last a disease (Measles) of an epidemic character having broken out among the Indians of St Peters Reserve he engaged Dr Lynch and with him went to ascertain the extent of the evil - Encloses two Reports from Dr Lynch.

✓ Ack. April 23 1875.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg March 8.75-

Lieut-Col Provencher
Indian Commissioner

Sir

I returned last night from the Indian Settlement at St-Peters where I went on Friday at your request to make an inspection among the Indians who were reported sick - many of them in a very low and dying condition

I found as I predicted in my previous report - that the Epidemic had become General throughout the Settlement - there being one or more cases of measles in nearly every family but not-withstanding the poor attention given to the sick and the utter impossibility of enforcing Sanitary precautions the disease may fairly be said to have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to have passed its crisis and entered upon a favourable termination

I visited in all about three hundred persons including every house in which I could hear of there being any illness There were cases in all the stages of the disease but whereas in my former visit the majority were undergoing the initiatory stages of the fever now the majority are passing through the later stages and with some few exceptions all indicate a favourable termination

A number of cases were brought to me which were in no way caused by the prevailing fever and I felt obliged under the circumstances to afford them what professional skill I could for their relief. I prescribed for them accordingly and in consequence I have had to supplement my first order for medicines

The medicines I previously sent down have under instructions been used very

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

intelligently and with very beneficial results by the Rev. Mr MacKay to whom for his unremitting labours among the sick too much praise cannot be given

A number of children have died - I think some five or six - but the epidemic on the whole has scarcely been more fatal than under such unfavourable circumstances, it would have been in a community of white people

I was completely surprised however when making a house to house visitation to find so large a number of Consumptive Cases, Spinal diseases and other Serious Chronic Complaints - Scarcely a family without a bed ridden invalid

when in the hill?

I enclose a bill for services which includes my fee for last visit and all the medicines which have been sent to this date I have the honour to be

Yours obdt

J. S. Lynch M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10

8 March 1875
D Lynch

A Dy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg Feb. 18. 1875

Lieut Col. Boucher
Indian Commissioner

Sir

In compliance with your request that I would visit the Indian Settlement at St Peters & ascertain the truth of the representations which had been made at the Indian Office by the deputation which lately visited you, concerning what was reported to be a dangerous epidemic I went down on Monday and on Monday evening and Tuesday visited about fifteen families described to me by the resident Missionary - the Rev. Mr McKay - as comprising the most serious cases of sickness in the Settlement I found the disease to consist of an ordinary epidemic of measles aggravated in some cases by exposure during the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

eruptive stage and in other
by previously existing disease
but in none that I could discover
from actual want

From the intimate relations
of the Indian population with
the adjoining settlers there is
every probability of the disease
being communicated throughout
the whole settlement but in
its present form there is no es
pecial danger to be apprehended
from such a result- provided
it does not in its course acquire
any more malignant type than
that now existing. It should
however be carefully watched
and any complications likely
to arise promptly attended
to both in the interests of the
Indians themselves and the
neighbouring settlers

Dirt, exposure and semi starvation
- the natural condition of these
people - and this epidemic. which
has hitherto been rare among
them. taken in connection with
the prevalent tendency throughout

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Province. to low malignant fever may possibly evolve a worse form of disease than that now prevailing and hence the requisite attention

I have ordered some remedies, to be generally administered and have given directions to the Rev. Mr McKay to take such preventative measures as in my opinion will prevent any further aggravation of the disease

I found Mr McKay very attentive and using the remedies at his disposal very intelligently and with good effect.

I would suggest that another inspection be made within a fortnight when the disease will have reached a point in its course when its character will be more determined and apparent than now. in what may be regarded as its initiative stage

I remain

Sir

Your obedient Servt.

J. S. Lynch M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 17 1875
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs Winnipeg
6th April 1875

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that in the month of February last a disease of a serious character having broken out amongst the Indians of S. Peters Reserve, and there being danger of this becoming an epidemic and spreading to the adjoining settlements, I engaged the professional services of Dr Lynch and went myself with him to ascertain the extent of the evil, and to devise some means of checking it. The two reports of Dr Lynch herewith enclosed will explain more fully the nature and extent of the malady

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

prevailing in the Indian

Settlement

Dr. Lynch's account will

be charged against contingencies

account for the quarter ending March

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

A. McDougall

Indian Commr

Nov rec'd
K.P.K

The Honorable

The Minister of the Interior

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4723

W. A. N. Provencher, Esqr
Indn Commr
Winnipeg.
Indn.

23 April 1875.

Sir,

I have to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 6th Inst., reporting that in the month of Feby. last, a disease of a serious character had broken out among the Indians of St Peters Reserve ~~and that~~ you ~~had~~ engaged the professional services of Dr Lynch and went with him to ascertain the extent of the evil and devise some means of checking it; also enclosing ~~the~~ two reports of Dr Lynch with regard to the sickness in question.

Shewed Secretary

Return to Secretary

Shewn to Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jean Jean Aining Kate, au the can Jean Jean
John Jean she can au, the can Jean Jean.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4723)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3621)

File		
4723	St. Peter's Reserve - Report by Commissioner J.A.N. Provencher on the Measles epidemic and two reports from Dr. Lynch.	1875
4818	Alexander Morris Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories transmitting a letter received from Gabriel Coté chief of the Ojibway of Fort Pelly expressing his respect for the law.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4818)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 4818

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
187____

D. Inc.
R. I. & L.
Refers to Dom. Ch.
adding about
Chief Colle

Lt. Governor of the
N. W. Territories
24/ apl Fort Garry
8/ May Man:

Despatch No 260
Transmitting Copy
of a letter Received
from Gabriel Colle of
Fort Pelly Chief of the
Ojibbeways, Expressing
his respect for the Laws
of the Dominion in
preference to Indian Laws.

13/ May Letter to Lt. Gr. of the N.W.T.
15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4818)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To His Honor
The Lieut: Governor
of the Province of Manitoba
& North West Terr^{y} — Crow Stand.
Copy

Assiniboine River.
4th March 1875.

Sir.

My Master, the Master of Council
shake hands with you. I hear
that you are in Red River dwelling
there. I never forgot about you
since I saw you at the Qu'appelle
I am very sorry that I could
not talk with you when you
were at the Fealing, but I was not
allowed to speak by the Indians
that were there, is the reason my
Master I thank you very much
for coming here to let the poor
Indians know of the Queens
love towards them and I hope
that they will be thankful for it
as I am, and the paper at Law
that I got from you at Fork Pelly
I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4818)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

I have got yet and I intend to keep them as long as I live. I cannot give them up for any Indians talk or law for I think a great deal of your laws and will do nothing against them.-

Master it is with sorrow that I am writing this as it is only eight days since I lost one of my daughters by death, so I conclude by shaking hands with you my Master.-

Yours truly.

Gabriel Cole

Great Chief of the Ojibewas

per.

J. Carvell-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4818)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAY 8 1875
OTTAWA.

N. W.
No 260

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
24th April 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you a copy of a letter I have received from Gabriel Cotté of Fort Pelly, chief of the Ojibbeways, who was one of the parties to the Qu'Appelle Treaty.-

This chief contributed to the success of the negotiations and evinces an excellent disposition towards the support of the rule of the Government.-

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
Lt. G. N. W. T.

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4818)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4818

Ottawa.
12 May 1875.

His Honor
The Lt. Gr. of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry.
Man.

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your Dispatch No 260 N.W. of the 24th. ult. covering a Copy of a letter received from Gabriel Cote, Chief of the Ojibbeways of Fort Pelly, one of the parties to the Qu'Appelle Treaty.

The Minister desires me to state that he is gratified to hear of the excellent disposition manifested by this Chief, and of his determination to adhere to the laws of the country.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3621, File 4818)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3622)

File		
4932	Matlakatla, British Columbia - Request by the Indian for aid to erect improved houses to introduce industry.	1875-1883
4998	Telegrams from the Minister of the Interior to the Lt. Governor of Manitoba to arrange annuity payments under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1875
5042	Telegram to J.A.N. Provencher informing him that money has been placed to his credit to make annuity payments for Treaties 1 and 2.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo

Recommend that Mr. Duncan be asked to keep the Letter & papers at the Western Office for his future use & the Letter be returned.

S. A. Meredith
8 June/75

No. 4932 Red

Dft 2969 f 82

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

W. Duncan
Metlakahtla
B.C.

8/June

Asking for aid to enable the Indians of that Village to put up improved dwelling-houses and to introduce the industry of Cooperage among them.

ACTION.

19 April Let to J. W. Powell
4/Oct Ct from A. Mercer
2nd November 80 Letter to J. W. Powell
13/Nov Dec 80 Ct from Ch. Agent
30 May 81 Let from Powell encl.
13 Apl
5th May 81 Let to do - with Cheque
23 April
8/May " from do " enclosure
19 May " to do
4 June Let to J. McDougall with Ench.
4/7 July Order in Council. on 2959 f 83
19 " Let to Powell with enclosure on 2959
" Jas. Mutch with enclos on 2959
6/8 July Let from J. W. Powell (with enclosures.)

8th June letter to Mr. Com. Powell. Covering Cheque for $100
9th June Lett to Mr. Duncan
25/June " from Com. Powell.
10/July
16/Dec " " do w. enc
27/31 Dec - to Powell
31 Dec - to Sec. of State
27/10 March " fm J. Powell encl

In Blanket

B

Ottawa 7 June 1875

The Honorable
David Laird
Minister of the Interior

Sir,

In a previous letter dated a few days back I had the honor to give you a brief sketch of the rise & progress of the indian settlement of Metlakahtla, British Columbia.

From that sketch you could perceive that our aim is to make that settlement a model Native town & that already some advancement in that direction has been made.

My object in this letter is to solicit your kind help to the furtherance of this object for we are now face to face with one of the greatest & most important undertakings in the development of our schemes - namely the building of a new town of improved dwellings.

The indians after much discussion have unanimously endorsed my plans for building - A new site for a town has been laid out - clearing ground is going on - material is being prepared & soon few houses are actually begun.

I need scarcely say however that it would be unreasonable to expect the Indians to put up houses, or a new town worthy the name of 'Model' by their individual & unassisted efforts; - hence to encourage them I have assured them of help. I am prepared to grant them the services of my Saw Mills free of charge to assist them in producing lumber; & may I beg on their behalf that you will kindly provide them with such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Material as they will be obliged to import
of Windows - Nails - Door fixing &c
If you favorably regard this application
I will undertake to distribute on the
Farm of the Government - the Material
you provide for each builder & duly
report to you the progress made
I do not consider less than thirty
dollars to each house will meet the our
necessity - but I make for the amount
for the Government - & if
more is required I will supplement
it out of the proceeds of our industries
I expect not fewer than two
twenty & thirty houses will be
commenced this summer so that we
shall require upwards of One thousand
dollars at once
30 30 / 900.
I have further to advise you that
I am anxious to introduce the trade
of Coopering among the Indians so
that they may be able to
export the oils they make & thus
open up a new profitable industry amongst
them. If we succeed in establishing this
trade at Metlakahtla it will be very
easy to transmit it to other tribes by
means of the natives & at little cost
- & thus - permanent benefit may
be conferred to all the tribes of the
coast.
I think this would be a very
feasible plan of introducing trades
among the Indians of the Province
& the least costly. If this
should meet your approval I will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at once commence with the trade of Coopering & after a time succeeded all that shall introduce some other trade or the same principles

All that is should require at this Mode would be a small grant of money to purchase necessary tools & some little material to begin with & also a reasonable amount to pay a practical workman to teach two or three Indians his trade.

I have the honor
Sir
to remain Your very obedient
Servant
W. Duncan

Memo. - Dr Powell may be entrusted with funds to the extent of One thousand Dollars for the purpose of putting into execution the Duncan to be appropriated as follows: Seven hundred and fifty Dollars to aid in providing glass sashes, and such like articles for new buildings to be erected for Indians at Port Simpson, and Two hundred and fifty Dollars, towards procuring coopers tools, and learning some of the natives in that branch of Industry. The money may be drawn by the Superintendent when he has shown by a memo of his purchases, or in such other manner as may be deemed advisable, agreeing always a statement as regards of how the funds are finally appropriated.

D.L.

7/6/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Duncan
of Metlakahtla
asking for a
Lease of the
Village Site &
Park of Lands
Dwelling Houses &
Enclosures &
Industry of Converts
&c &c &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa, 14 April 188/.

Dft 4932 taken from Manuel in D.S.G. of I.A.'s Room & attach letter of 30th March

A.S.

1932.

Lt. Col. I. W. Powell,
Indn Commr
Victoria
B.C.

(a check for which amount is enclosed)

June 8th 1875.

Sir,

I am desired by the Sec. to inform you that the sum of $1000.00 has been placed at your disposal to be expended in aid of the Indian Mission at Metlakatlah under the charge of Mr Duncan, to be appropriated as follows:—

$750 in the purchase of glass, nails, and other building material to be used in the erection of buildings at that village, and $250 towards procuring Carpenters tools, and instructing some of the Indians in the ~~of industry~~ Coopering.

~~Upon Mr Duncan presenting you with a list of his purchases,~~ The money may be drawn by Mr Duncan upon ~~his presenting~~ you with a list of his purchases, or in such other manner as you may deem advisable.

You will also request him to furnish you with a statement as to the manner in which the money has been finally disposed of.

D.L.

full Ally

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 4932 Ab

W. Duncan Esqr
Metlakatlah
B.C.

Ottawa
9th June 1875

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 7th Inst, I have the honor to inform you that the Supt Genl has been please to direct that the sum of $1000.00 be placed at the disposal of Mr Ind Comr Powell, for the purpose of assisting the Indian Mission at Metlakatlah in the manner arranged between the Supt Genl and yourself at a recent interview viz:-

$750 to be expended in the purchase of glass, nails & such like materials to be used in the erection of buildings at that place and $250.00 in purchasing Coopers tools & in instructing some of the Indians in the trade of coopering.

A Cheque for the $1000.00 was forwarded to Mr Comr Powell by ~~yesterday~~ mail yesterday. You will be good enough to furnish the Comr for the information of the Supt Genl with a Statement of the manner in which the money has been expended by you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
OCT 10 1875

335
597. B.

British Columbia
Indian Office
Victoria June 25th 1875

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th Inst. No. 1932 I.B., covering a cheque for the sum of One thousand Dollars ($1000 00), which has been placed at my disposal, "to be expended in aid of the Indian Mission at Metlakatlah under the charge of Wm. Duncan."

I shall at once communicate with Wm. Duncan, and acquaint him with the conditions upon which the grant has been made, agreeably to the instructions contained in your letter.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honble.
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

17,621

Victoria Dec.r 6th 1879.

Lieut. Col. I. W. Powell
Supt.d.t of Indian Affairs
Victoria.

Sir,

About four years ago in response to an application I made while in Ottawa to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs a grant of One thousand dollars ($1000.00) was made to the Indians of Metlakahtla to assist them in building for themselves a new model village.

The plan I adopted for disbursing the Grant was to allow each Indian builder of a house (if he built according to a certain model calculated to cost about $250.00) window sashes and nails &c to the value of twenty five dollars, doled out to him in sums proportionate to the outlay he was prepared himself to make till his house was finished.

Though the Indians have been very anxious to build, yet through the partial failure of their fisheries, and the low price of furs, their progress has been very slow. I am glad however to inform you that the new village is already beginning to present a very respectable appearance; eighty five

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

five new houses being now up or in course of erection.

As but few of the houses have yet been completed not many of the Indians have received their full allowance, but the grant of one thousand dollars has all been expended some time ago, though I defer sending you the acknowledgment from each Indian recipient till forty houses are quite finished, as that number will cover the grant already made.

In the mean time building is going on and it would prove a very sad blow to the progress of the settlement should the allowance from the Government fail to be Kept up.

May I therefore beg you Kindly to present our case to the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs at Ottawa and ask for the Indians at Metlakahtla a further grant of one thousand five hundred dollars ($1500.00) which sum with the grant already received will cover the allowance to one hundred houses, and be all I presume we shall require to finish our Model Settlement.

I appeal the more readily to your interposition inasmuch as you have recently visited Metlakahtla and therefore you can speak personally as to the improvements going on there

&c. &c. &c.

(Sd)
Wm. Duncan
Missionary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17622.

~~17,622~~ ~~17621~~

4 British Columbia 13627

391
E.

Indian Office
Victoria 9th Dec 1879

Sir I have the honor to Enclose copy of a letter from Mr Wm Duncan applying for a grant of Fifteen hundred dollars $1500.00 to enable the Indians of Metlakahtla to finish their model Settlement" at that Place

49 3v

There is no doubt that the Village has been made a "model" of Indian Enterprise, and industry and I am of opinion, from my personal inspection of the place, in July last, that the grant of $1000.00 made Four years ago for the same purpose, has been well Expended. My impressions are fully explained in the Report I had the honor of forwarding to you immediately upon my return to this place.

Should the fund at the disposal of the Department permit I would recommend that further assistance be granted, but I first venture to suggest that application should be made to the Local Government that 10 000 acres of the land which is merely a local income now, should be appropriated Exclusively for the use of

The Honorable
The Superintendent General Indian Affairs

&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 —

the Indians. This would include Metlakahtla and all the land they will require. There are one or two fishing streams which should also belong to them should the reference already made to the Fishery Department be favorable to such an arrangement. All the land about Metlakahtla is rocky in character and of little value to any one, except for the hunting purposes of the Indians. So far as the Village itself is concerned, the inhabitants have (for them) a large vested interest in the place and, apart from any consideration of future government assistance, should have the land upon which the place is built and its environs secured to them in perpetuity

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your very obedient Servant
I. W. Powell
Ind Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4932

29/12/79

W. Powell Esq
Visiting Ind Supt
Victoria B.C.
Decr 31 79

Sir/ I beg to ack the rect of your letter of the 9th inst, enclosing an application from Wm. William Duncan for a further grant of $1500.00 to enable the Indians of Metlakahtla to finish their model settlement at that place and recommending that further assistance be granted, should the funds at the disposal of the Dept admit thereof & stating that you venture to suggest that application be made to the Local Govt for 10.000 acres of land which is merely a Local Reserve to be appropriated exclusively for the Indians of Metlakahtla; also stating that there are two fish streams that should belong to them & that this matter has

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has already been referred to the Fishery Dept.

With reference to the amount granted Mr Duncan in June 1875 I have to refer you to the letter to you of the 8th of that month; in which it is stated how the grant to Wood Lake was to be expended; namely, 750.00 in helping the Indians to erect their buildings at Nettakattla, and 250.00 towards procuring Coopers tools and in the instruction of the Indians in the use of the same. From Mr. Duncans letter, it would appear that any portion of the amount has been expended in connection with the proposed purchase of Coopers tools & instruction in cooperage; I therefore to enquire whether the intention of the Government in this respect has been carried

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carried out.

With regard to the proposed allotment of 1000 acres to those Indians they to inform you that communication will be opened up with the Local Govt through the proper channel.

I am Sir
Your Obt Servt
for Sec of State
Signature

The Hon the Secy of State
Ottawa.

Dec 31 79

Sir

It being desirable to secure for the Ind: of Nuellakkatla in B.C., a sufficient quantity of land to enable them to engage more successfully in agriculture, I have the honour to request that you will apply to His Honour the Lt Gov: of B.C. for a grant of ~~1000 acres~~ [already reserved for Indian purposes generally] in the vicinity of Nuettlakkatla to be apportioned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be made to the Supt Genera. of Indn Affs. in trust
~~appointed~~ ~~as~~ ~~soon~~ as
for the ~~said~~ Indians
Indians at that place.
of Methabkahka Island
Shawe &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13,980

Victoria 22 March 1880

Lieut Col. Powell
Superint. of Indian Affairs
Victoria

Sir,

. About ten days ago I had the honor to receive at Metlakahtla your letter of the 4th inst. requesting me to give you information relative to the outlay of the Grant of One thousand dollars ($1000.00) made to me by the Right Hon. Sup. General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa in 1875 for the benefit of the Indians of Metlakahtla.

In reply I beg to state that in my application for the above Grant I proposed to spend $750.00 in aiding the Indians to build themselves a new village and the remaining $250.00 in introducing amongst them the trade of Coopering

On receipt of the Grant I purchased a large stock of Nails and started window sash making at Metlakahtla - to be ready to assist the Indian builders in these two items in the name of the Government.

From lack of means (as I explained in my letter to you of the 6th Dec. last) comparatively few Indians were able to commence building this last year. At the end of 1878 we had only 28 new houses erected - now we have 88 up and in course of erection

On my return to Metlakahtla from Ottawa I announced to the Indians that each builder would receive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

building Material from the Government to the value of thirty dollars ($30.00) doled out to him as his house progressed. This would be about $25.00 in Cash from the Grant.

In accordance with this arrangement each Indian on commencing his house receives one Keg (100 lbs) Nails and eight window sashes costing in Cash about $18.00 and all of the 88 houses now built or building have received this much & a few have received the full allowance

In reference to the Coopering business I am glad to inform you that I have succeeded in getting a number of Indians taught this trade by a white man at a cost of about $80.00 and I also procured for them one two sets of Coopers' tools at a cost of about $100.00. I also built them a large & Commodious Coopers' Shop you will remember I showed you on your visit to Hot-lakehlta last Summer.

In addition - I formed the Indians who were taught into a Company and provided them with means for putting up & exporting Salt-fish. In the year 1878 after making their own Casks they exported a quantity of Salt-Oolachan & Salt-Salmon and hoping the business would pay them they promised to refund me the Cost of the tools and Material they had used; - hence I struck out or rather transfered these items of outlay from the Government Grant account & placed them to the debit of the Indian Company. I am however sorry to say

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

their hopes have not been realized. The returns for their industry have been very poor owing to the heavy charge made on Australian upon their food, and a quantity of their salt Colachan still remains unsold in the Australian Market. Hence I have been obliged to cancel the amount of their debt to me for tools &c till their returns are better. They hope to try again during the coming season if they have any prospect of success.

Thus you will perceive I have spent in the behalf of the Government much more than the Grant already made me though I have not sent in any receipts or Vouchers from the Indians as yet; deferring doing so till 40 hours have received their full allowance; as then will about absorb the Grant of One thousand dollars I received).

As I am anxious the Government should be quite satisfied with our proceedings I hope you will not fail to inspect our public affairs at Metlakahtla on your official visits. What I strongly object to is to be distrusted or identified with Self seeking Sectaries.

I am spending all my energies and means for one object and that is the Spiritual & temporal welfare of the Indians and I truly hope the Government will not leave me to struggle through all alone through so important a crisis as the present, but that they will help me to complete the work they have already helped me to begin.

I have the honor to be,
Sir Your obedient Servt W. Duncan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

04543
19,980 0454-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
APR
10
18
BRANCH

British Columbia

25. P.

Indian Office
Victoria 27th March 1880

Sir

With reference to your letter. No 179
4.952 of the 31st Dec. I have the honor to state that I duly communicated the contents of the same to Mr Duncan, and I now beg to enclose that gentleman's reply. Upon receipt of the letter to which you have referred (4932) of the 8th June 1875. it was arranged between Mr Duncan and myself, that he should give me a temporary receipt for the sum, and furnish me, in due course, with a statement in detail of the manner in which the grant of $1000.00 had been expended. The reason this has not been done is explained in Mr Duncan's letter.

I have

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
Indian Affairs
Etc Etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

04543
13,980 0454-

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION
INDIAN
APR
10
18
BRANCH

British Columbia

25. Ft.

Indian Office
Victoria 27th March 1880

Sir

With reference to your letter No 4952 of the 31st Dec. 79 I have the honor to state that I duly communicated the contents of the same to Mr Duncan, and I now beg to enclose that gentleman's reply. Upon receipt of the letter to which you have referred (4932) of the 8th June 1875. it was arranged between Mr Duncan and myself, that he should give me a temporary receipt for the sum, and furnish me, in due course, with a statement in detail of the manner in which the grant of $1000.00 had been expended. The reason this has not been done is explained in Mr Duncan's letter.

Mr. Duncan's reply enclosed.

I have

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
Indian Affairs
Etc Etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9

When at Metlakahtla last summer, I inspected the Cooper, Sash and Carpenters Shops, and had the honor of conveying my impressions & you in a Report written immediately after the visit. I am quite satisfied that a great and important work has been performed by Mr Duncan at his Mission, and have not the least doubt that the money has been expended as he states. In his mode of treating Indians at the Mission I have always been glad to give him a hearty support and I believe him to be in every way deserving of encouragement. The grant seems to have been given out so that all who chose to take advantage of it by building could do so. and the place looks more like an orderly and well regulated English Village than an Indian Settlement. Probably it would be well however to defer the consideration of any further grant until Mr Duncans Vouchers in detail are supplied - not as implying the least distrust, as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

as that gentleman appears to deprecate, but simply, as a matter of official routine in finally carrying out the request contained in your letter of the 8th June 1875.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

I. W Powell

Supt Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.646

Victoria 8th Sept. 1880

Lieut. Col. Powell
Indian Supt.
Victoria

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1880
VICTORIA B.C.

Sir,

I had the honor of writing you on the 22nd March last - begging on behalf of the Indians of Metlakahtla a further Grant of Money to assist them in building their new Village.

In June I received your reply to my application dated 26 May requesting me to send you vouchers for the Grant already made by the Depart. in 1875 and spent.

In obedience to your request I herewith forward you Eighty eight (88) receipts (one has been mislaid in thy should be 89) which show what has been granted so far to each builder of the $25 promised, also the amount I paid the Crops for teaching the trade to the Indians

With the Receipts I also send you a summary of the Amounts paid showing a total Expenditure of One thousand five hundred & twenty eight dollar 47/100 ($1528.47) which exceeds the Grant confidently but I felt unwilling to retard the building of the Indians by stopping their allowance during the delay of a corresponding with the Government.

Referring you to my letter of Application dated 22nd March last - for further particulars about our necessities - I trust the Government will not fail to help us to complete our work of building which must prove of immense & lasting benefit to our Indian Community

I have the honor to be
Sir Yours very faithfully
W. Duncan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4932

19.4.80

J. W Powell Esq
Ind Supt.
Victoria B.C.

Sir/ April 19 80

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing a letter from Mr Duncan of the 22 ultimo, relative to the manner in which he had expended the grant given him in the year 1875 to assist the Indians of Metlakahtla in erecting buildings and procuring carpenters tools.

I have to inform you that in accordance with your suggestion the consideration of any further grant to Mr Duncan will be deferred until the vouchers in detail for the ~~[illegible]~~ previous grant are supplied in accordance with the requirement of the Order of the 9 June '75, notifying you of the amount of the Grant in question.

I am Sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23,946

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 18[illegible]

718. F. Indian Office
Victoria Sept. 16th 1880.

Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 4932 of the 31st Dec. last, and to the inquiry contained in the last paragraph as to the manner in which the grant allowed Mr. Duncan in 1875 for assisting the Indians to build houses &c at Metlakahtla as well as my reply thereto of the 27th Mar No. 25. F. I have the honor to enclose that gentleman's answer to my request, together with

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with vouchers shewing his expenditure
of the Government grant entrusted
to his care.

I may venture to remind
you, in addition to what I have
already written in connection with
Wm Duncan's request for a further
grant, that applications for similar
grants have been made by the
Wesleyan body at Fort Simpson
and I do not think it would be
advisable to aid one place with
Government funds unless the same
favor could be extended to the other.

In order to finish a number
of houses, now on the way to com-
pletion, Wm Duncan is anxious to
have a reply to his request for further
aid as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintdt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agents N°
In your reply refer to
N° 4932

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA
INDIAN BRANCH

187

J. Powell. Esq
Indian Supt.
Victoria. BC. 18
2nd Novr 1880

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 6th of September enclosing Rev. Duncans reply as to the manner in which the grant allowed him in 1875 for assisting the Indians to build houses at Metlakahtla had been expended, and to your remarks that applications for similar grants had been made by the Wesleyan Body at Ft. Simpson, & that you do not think it advisable to aid one place with Govt funds unless the same can be extended to the Stikeen & I have to remind you that on the 16 Dec 78 you were informed that a sum not exceeding $250.00 might be expended in the purchase & transport to Fort Simpson of certain building material & tools to enable the Indians to complete houses which they were erecting on their Reserve at that place.

Will you be good enough

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enough to state whether
these restrictions were
carried out by you?

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1880

(674
D.

Indian Office
Victoria May 17th 1880.

Copy of Letter for interpretation to the Indians.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 18th Feby last, I have now the honor to send the articles asked for by the Fort Simpson Indians in Council so far as the sum of $250.00 covering cost of same and transport, would permit.

I am to state, that these things are not intended as gifts to Indians who are able to help themselves, as Her Majesty wishes her red children to be self reliant, and not depend upon her charity for that which they have health and strength to obtain by their own exertions.

There are many however, among the tribe who are old and infirm from bad health, and I should be glad if you would explain to the Council that assistance is mainly given to them for this reason.

I also

Revd T. Crosby
Fort Simpson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

paragraph of my letter of 16th Sept. 1880 you refer to, was not intended to convey the inference that nothing had been expended at Fort Simpson, but rather, that both Missions (at F.S. & M) are now applying for grants — the former, for aid to build a School house see my letter No 195.E. of the 19th Sept/79 and your reply thereto No. 16.085 of the 2nd June/80 and that "I thought further aid should not now be extended to one place if the same favor could not be shewn to the other".

In Nov.r (15th) 1875 (Grant No. 76) the sum of Five hundred dollars was given to aid in building the School at Metlakahtla. In June the sum of $1000.00 (Grant No. 262) had also been given to the same place, making a total of $1500.00.

In Dec.r 1879 you were good enough to instruct me to expend $250.00 for building material at Fort Simpson, but the application for aid to build a school house (much wanted) was deferred vide letter No. 16.085

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I also send you a full supply of medicines asked for which I trust may prove of great benefit to those who are sick.

I am glad to hear the flattering account given by you as to the contentment existing among the Indians of your Mission, and the great improvement and progress manifest among them.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant
(Sd) I. W. Powell.
Ind. Supt.dt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1880

154. G. Indian Office
Victoria Nov^r 19^th 1880.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter N^o 4932 of the 2^nd inst, referring to the subject of M^r Duncan's application for further aid to the Indian building fund at Metla-Kahtla, and to state in reply to the question contained in the last paragraph thereof, that the instruction conveyed to me in your favor of the 16^th Dec^r 1878 was duly carried out, and the sum of $246 ^75/_100 including (charge for transit) was expended in building material &c. and forwarded to Fort Simpson with a letter, of which the enclosed is a copy, by the first Steamer in the spring. i.e. 19^th May 1879.

Accounts or Vouchers for the sum will be found in connexion with my statements for the months of May & June 1879.

The remark contained in the paragraph

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Metlakahtla 28th Mch 1881.

Lieut. Col. I. W. Powell
Supt. of Indian Affairs Victoria.

Sir,

About fifteen months ago I had the honor to write you in reference to a Grant of $1000.00 made to me in 1875 by the Superl. General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, to assist the Indians of Metlakahtla in building a new Village.

In that letter I explained how I had expended the Grant and begged that you would kindly present our case to the Authorities in Ottawa and apply for a further sum of fifteen hundred dollars, ($1500.00) which sum I anticipated would be all the Indians would beg from the Government in connection with their building operations.

In June last I received your letter in reply asking for Vouchers showing the disbursements of the Grant in 1875, and in August following I had the pleasure of handing you 88 Vouchers which showed the aid rendered the Indians to that date in the name of the Government; and which was considerably over the amount of the Grant in question.

Since

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Since then we have received no communication from you in reference to our application and in consequence of the delay our building has been checked and the Indians discouraged; for I have not been able to continue the Government aid to new builders in addition to the many expenses I am already bearing to help on the material progress of the settlement.

May I beg that you will Kindly call the attention of the Superintendent General again to our application; and as you have already laid before the Indian Department your Report of Metlakahtla I do not think I need at this time urge any additional claims to a favorable response.

I have the honor to remain
Sir.
Your humble & Obdt. Servant.
W. Duncan.

Sd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. APR 13 1881

446. G. Indian Office
Victoria Mar 30th 1881.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a letter from Mr. Duncan of Metla-Kahtla in reference to an application for $1500.00 (in addition to the sum of $1000.00 granted in 1875) to aid the Indians of that place in rebuilding their village.

In connection with this matter I again beg to refer to your letter No. 4952 of the 13th Dec 1879. to my reply of the 27th Mar. and also to my letter of 16th Sept. 1880 transmitting the Vouchers for the due expenditure of the grant of 1875.

Should the fund to be placed at my disposal for expenditure in this Province permit, I venture to submit Mr. Duncan's request for your favorable consideration.

In order to avoid any possible jealousy it would be, I think, desirable at the same time to dispose of the

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the application for a grant to assist in building the School house in the Indian Village of Fort Simpson, as referred to in my letter of the 19th Sept. 1879.

Mr. Duncan appears to have made excellent use of the grant of $1000.00 allowed him six years ago, and the Indians have been greatly benefitted both in comfort and morals. (see Report of my visit to Metlakahtla). No doubt he has saved the Government a large expenditure in the preservation of peace and order, the present prevalence of which on the North West Coast is mostly due to his successful labors there for the last twenty years. He has already spent a considerable sum himself, in starting and fostering industries among the Indians and is desirous of doing much more in this important respect. It is therefore only due to Mr. Duncan, to state, for your information, that he is an exceptional Missionary, highly deserving of substantial encouragement.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4932

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 26th April 1881.

Memorandum.

In connection with Supt. Powell's letter of the 30th ult. referring to an application made by Rev. William Duncan, Missionary to the Metlakahtla Indians for a grant of $1500.00 in addition to the sum of $1000.00 granted in 1876 to aid the Indians of that place in building houses, their village and in learning the trade of coopering. The undersigned has the honor to report that the amount previously granted has been expended by Rev. Duncan towards the object for which the grant was made and the expenditure has been satisfactorily accounted for by him. He reports that the Indian houses however are still unfinished although they have 68 houses in course of erection. The plan adopted by Rev. Duncan is

Approved

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B.
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

&c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is to supplement the labor and money contributed by the Indians themselves by giving them building material to the value of $30.00 each as the building progresses.

Mr. Duncan states, that whereas in 1878 there were only 28 houses erected now they have 88 built or in course of Erection.

The Indian population of Metlakatlah is about 750 and there can be no doubt that Mr. Duncan's efforts towards the amelioration of the condition of the Indians are deserving of every encouragement.

He & has as the Superintendent General is aware been eminently successful in his Management of the Settlement. It may indeed be called a model Indian village

The undersigned is of opinion however that if the same amount as was formerly granted Mr. Duncan is again contributed by the Department, he should be satisfied with it and as the balance at the credit of the appropriation for British Columbia for 1880'81 will admit

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

admit of assistance to that extent being granted the undersigned respectfully recommends that authority be given for the same. The expenditure of the Grant to be accounted for in detail as before by Mr. Duncan.

D. Laird Hawkins
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4932

J. W. Powell Esq
Indian Supt
Victoria BC

May 5th 81

7. 5. 81

Dear Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 30 ultimo another copy of Mr Duncan's letter ~~letter~~ enclosed therein, in reference to his previous application for a further Grant of $1500.00, to aid the Indians of Metlakahtla in rebuilding their village, I beg to inform you that the Supt Genl has sanctioned a grant similar in amount to the previous one being $1000 made towards the object in view and enclose cheque No 289 for that amount in favor of Mr. Duncan. The expenditure to be accounted for in detail as before by Mr. Duncan.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

Accountant

To prepare cheque in favor of Mr. Duncan for the sum of $1000 to assist the Indians of the above named in building houses.

Cert. 289
4/5/81
May 7/81

A. Vankoughnet
Dep Supt Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1883
6602

548. J. Indian Office
Victoria Apr 23d 1883.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of May 5th 1881 No. 4932 I have the honor to forward herewith Mr. Duncan's statement with vouchers supporting the same of the sum of $1000 on grant to aid the Indians of Metlakahtla to rebuild their village.

A sum of $10.57 still remains in Mr. Duncan's hands unexpended.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

989 47

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4932.

MEMORANDUM.

old number.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Dy Minister

Ottawa, May 15 1883.

I have examined the Vouchers for the Expenditure of the grant for rebuilding the village of Metlakathla and find them correct - Mr Duncan has yet to account for 10 cts and it is desirable that this account be closed as early as possible -

I would recommend ~~that~~ that the statements and a/c's be sent to the Auditor.

Approved
RS

DC Scott
for act.

Dr McKenzie
Write to Supt Powell and ask that the balance be accted for or refunded
RS
15/5/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

4932

548 J

I. W. Powell Esq
Indian Supt
Victoria
B. C.

May 19 1883

Sir,

I have to ack. the receipt of your letter of the 23rd Ultimo enclosing Mr Duncan's statement with vouchers showing the expenditure of the sum of $987.47 expended in rebuilding of the village of Metlakatla; and to request that the balance of $10.53 remaining in Mr Duncan's hands may be accounted for or refunded without delay.

I am etc

Mr Mackenzie See under

A letter, covering accounts, is to be written to the Auditor General
The accounts are with you

W 13/6/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4932

Draft

J. Lorne McDougall.
Auditor General
of Canada
Ottawa

June 14 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, ~~statement~~ and vouchers of the expenditure of the sum of $1989.47 - by the Revd William Duncan, Missionary of the Metlakatla Indians of British Columbia, in building houses in their village etc. This amount was expended ~~under Section 69~~ from the grants made by this Department of $1000. in June 1875 & $1000. in June 1881 - total $2000. There is yet a balance of $10.53 - remaining in Mr Duncan's hands which he has been requested to account for or refund without delay.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia 7914

134. K. Indian Office
Victoria July 6th 1883.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 19th May No. 4932. I have the honor to enclose duplicate and triplicate receipts for the sum of $10 53/100 paid in to the credit of the Hon Rec General on Acc refund Metlakahtla Building Grant.

See letter Book 3 folio

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant.
I. W Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4932)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3622)

File		
4932	Matlakatla, British Columbia - Request by the Indian for aid to erect improved houses to introduce industry.	1875-1883
4998	Telegrams from the Minister of the Interior to the Lt. Governor of Manitoba to arrange annuity payments under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1875
5042	Telegram to J.A.N. Provencher informing him that money has been placed to his credit to make annuity payments for Treaties 1 and 2.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Qu'appelle Indians
payment
No. 4998

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Minister of the Interior 28/ 28 June	✓6 July Tel. to Lt Gov. ✓9 July " from Lt. Gov.
Telegram to the Lt Governor of Manitoba to arrange payments for this year of annuities under Qu'Appelle Treaty.	
✓ 29/30 June tel from Lt Gov. ✓ 30 June " to do ✓ 2/ July " to do ✓ 28 June " to do ✓ 30 June " from do ✓ 30 June " " do ✓ 3/ July " to do ✓ 5/6 July " from do ✓ " " " do	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4998

Ottawa
June 28, 1875

Lieut Governor Morris
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Please enquire whether Company can send early notice to Mr Donald, Fort Ellice, that Officers be there pay annuity and select Reserves twenty-fifth August - Qu'Appelle Lakes first September. Ma Porte notified after Officers reach Ellice. Also enquire whether pemmican, dried meat & pork can be supplied by Company in Swan River District, and at what rates: &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

4998

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check 46 28 10

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms, No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 88 Time 1.15 Ottawa June 29 187

By Telegraph from Winnipeg man

To Hon D Laird

min of Interior

McDonald absent at carlton
& no other there to attend to it
better send messenger from
here to notify Ellice
& qu'appelle Indians throwing
payment somewhat later to
give them time to come
in from Buffalo hunt
Company cannot furnish
supplies named in Swan
River

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14998

Ottawa, June 30, 1875

Lieut Governor Morris
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Time cannot be much later for the Archbishop's visit to the ports to visit afterwards. Messengers need not cost so much for you. Who can you get.

D. Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connected with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by WC Rec'd by AR

Check, 5 v Coll 69 [illegible]

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on this blank Form No. 1, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES OAKES, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 264 Time 3 03 1 June 20 1873

By Telegraph from Winnipeg man

To Hon D Laird

Can get reliable messenger three dollars per day covering all expense would fix Meeting Ellice first Sept Pelly fifteenth & Quappelle thirtieth if messengers leave at once McKay offers deliver Beef on swan River district & Quappelle one cent per pound less than last year but would require to know quantities at once

A Morris

Coll

Answd July 4/73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Form No. 1.

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check 100 1346

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No 244 Time 1.33 pm Ottawa, 21 June 187

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D Laird.

If Winnipeg treaty and interviews with Bands on one & two are to be proceeded with inform me at once as your decision affects some personal arrangements and plans

A Morris
Collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M
4998

Ottawa
July 2, 1875

Dear Simmons Harris
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Christie will
reach Garry in few days.
Consult him respecting time
for Dr Lapelle meeting - Your
despatch Messenger -

D. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
July 3, 75

Dear Governor Morris
Jack Lusey
Manitoba

Despite your much
Bonds, or one and two. Commissioner
~~will have~~ must make payments. Better
see him and fix times. ~~First~~ Fifty
interment not sooner ~~than~~ as
as Medals go from here. ~~Stone~~
Winnipeg
Treaty will also proceed - you
can ~~fix~~ name times and places. Write
D. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* M C

Check. 42 Ledge D C

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company on transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 2 *Time* 7.25 July 5 187 5

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon D Laird

Conferred with Commissioner should prefer dealing with parties here before twenty fifth as are waiting - Do not consider medals of importance except to Halfbreeds of Indians what boundaries for Winnipeg arrangement require to know to select times & points of meeting -

A Morris

Private & Immediate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check, ...

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, ... SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 253 *Time* 7 30 July 5 187

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Hon D Laird

Intended continuing payments while undertaking duties Carefully I assume letter of twenty first June was before You & that You accede to association with me of person suggested as his presence would assist me greatly

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

Ottawa
July 6, 1875

Dear Lawrence Morris
Fort Garry
Manitoba

Yes, you can associate
persons suggested, if you deem
important. Clothing for Chiefs
promised in new terms dispatched
from here yesterday, but if you
think advisable not wait you
can hold interview sooner twenty-
fifth. Boundary Treaty same
as suggested your widest suggestion-
passing from moose lake to Red Deer
Lake, and south to convenient with limits
[illegible] suggested

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4998

(Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, China, &c.

Sent by ..... *Rec'd by* .....

Check, 24 A 38 re

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 10 *Time* 935 July 9 187 3

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Hon D Laird

Christie arranged to facilitate transport of goods. presume invoice sent to your agents Cannot fix times of meeting bonds till sure of having terms

A Morris

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 4998)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3622)

File		
4932	Matlakatla, British Columbia - Request by the Indian for aid to erect improved houses to introduce industry.	1875-1883
4998	Telegrams from the Minister of the Interior to the Lt. Governor of Manitoba to arrange annuity payments under the Qu'Appelle Treaty.	1875
5042	Telegram to J.A.N. Provencher informing him that money has been placed to his credit to make annuity payments for Treaties 1 and 2.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 5042)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No. 5042

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1875

Lt. Col. J. A. Provencher
Indian Comr.
Winnipeg
6 July Man:

Telegram to him
that $212.45 has
been placed to his credit
for annuities 1872.

6 July Ltr to Comr P.
Oct Ltr to - do.
" Tel from - do -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 5042)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5042

Lt Col

Telegraph, Provencher,
Lieut Colonel, Winnipeg, Man

$21,275.00 placed to your credit by wire to day. for annuities 1 and 2. Letter to follow.

6 July 75

Sir.

The following message was wired to you today.
"$21.275.00 &c &c"

After the annuities have been paid you will deposit to the Credit of the Receiver General what-ever portion of the treaty money may remain un-Expended as a "Refund of Indian Expenditure" You will not deposit in one Sum on account of both Treaties however but deal with Each Separately depositing any residue of Treaty No 1 Money by itself and sending the Certificate of deposite attached to the Pay Sheet, and you will follow this course with each of the other Treaties

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 5042)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to acknowledging the receipt
hereof please say whether
its contents are clearly
understood

Yours &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 5042)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa
Oct 7, 75

J. A. N. Provencher
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Letter
Twenty-seventh September
and accounts received.
Have you received the
five thousand dollars
sent you on supply account
besides the sums now asked
for

D. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 5042)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN THE CITY.—*Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices; Parliament Buildings; Russell House; Union House; Albion Hotel; Clarendon House; Battle Brothers, corner Rideau and Sussex Sts.; Hamilton Brothers' Office; Queen's Wharf; Bridge St., Chaudiere; St. L. & O. Lower Depot; St. L. & O. Upper Depot; Canada Central Depot.*

Sent by C H Rec'd by

Check H Collins 31 Oct 75

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission subject to the terms and conditions printed on the blank forms of the Co., which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No 146 Time 2.10 Ottawa, 8 Oct 1875

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Min of Interior

Have sent over three thousand dollars & new payments have to be made every day

I Act Brouchers

Collect

Put on file relating to payments

Indian 1872

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3622, File 5042)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File		
5500	Account from Mr. Nixon for pemmican purchased for Indians of Treaty 5.	1875
5617	H. Bernard Deputy Minister of Justice calls attention to the excellent conduct of Chief Wayway see cappo in placing a guard over one McIver charged with murder.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

25 Oct. /75
Tell Accountant
for the remarks
& Statements

~~Order Book~~
~~Appt~~

No. 5500

Fyle with 4819.

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
15/23 Oct Man:

Despatch 312.

With a/c from Mrs
Nixon for pemmican
purchased for Indians
of Treaty No 5.

Oct 82
29/Oct Lett to Lt Gov Morris covering
Cheque for $74.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg Oct 13. 1875

Department of the Interior
To the Department of Justice

To 31 Bags of Pemmican (furnished
Lieut. Governor Morris) 369 lbs @ 15c = $ 554.40
To 1 Carpenter furnished the
Revd Wm McDougall 20.00
$ 574.40

369 60
184 80
554.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCT 23 1875
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

H. H.
No 312

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
13th October 1875

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith, for payment, an account I have received from Mr Higgins for Pemmican amounting to $554.40/100 purchased by myself and Mr McKay, for distribution to the Indians of Treaty No 5. - The Pemmican, was part of the surplus stores of the late Boundary Commission, and as it was surplus stock, we thought it best to purchase it, as we obtained it at cost price, and saved the Government a larger outlay.

The item of $20 is for a carpaulin I purchased for the Revd Mr McDougall to make a shelter with,

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

&c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cheque No 87 for $574.40 to the
order of Lt Gov Dennis to
pay Mr Dennis &c. for
Commissariat $554.40 & a cheque
for Rev W. McDougall $20.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on his mission to the Indians
of the North West.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Alex. Morris
Lt. G. G. U. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5500 D/B

His Honor
The Lt Gov of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man

Sir, = 29th Oct/75

I have the honor to
ack the receipt of your
Despt (No 312 N.W.) of the
15th Inst, covering an acct
amounting to $5/4 40 ~~being~~
for Pemmican &c, & requesting payment of
the same.

I now enclose
Official Cheque No 87 in
favor for the above
sum to enable you to pay
Wm Dixon, for the articles
mentioned in the acct
transmitted in your
Despatch.

$5/4.40

Submitted herewith
for return
signed
Oct 30 75

Returned
1/2 Doz
Nov 4 75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5500)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3625)

File		
5500	Account from Mr. Nixon for pemmican purchased for Indians of Treaty 5.	1875
5617	H. Bernard Deputy Minister of Justice calls attention to the excellent conduct of Chief Wayway see cappo in placing a guard over one McIver charged with murder.	1875

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5617

ACTION.

Red

105/19

5617

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

H. Bernard
Dy. of the Minister
of Justice
Ottawa
Ont

26/27 Nov

Calling attention to the Excellent Conduct of Chief Wa-wa-se-cap-po in placing a guard over one McIver charged with Murder, until he could surrender him to the N. W. M. Police

29 Nov. Lt.Col. Littleton
30 Dec Let from — do —
1 [illegible] to Lt. Gr. Inspr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA NOV 27 1875

Ottawa 26th Nov. 1875

Sir,

The Minister of Justice desires me to say that he has received a communication from the Lieutenant-Governor Morris, in reference to the prosecution and conviction of a man named McIver brought from Fort Ellice to Winnipeg on a charge of murder, and also on another charge of shooting with intent to kill, on both of which charges he was convicted, and in which appears the following passage, which I am to communicate to you as being charged with Indian affairs:-

"Before passing from "this case I desire to bring

The Hon:
David Laird
Minister of the Interior
&c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

Ottawa 187

Encl 2 in 4

"bring under your notice
"the excellent conduct of
"Wa-wa-se-cap-po, whom
"the Minister of the Interior
"and I recognized as Chief
"of the Saulteaux band
"at Fort Ellice last year;
"when notified of the
"murder he went with
"four of his "young men"
"or "braves" and placed
"them on guard over
"the two until he could
"surrender him to the
"Mounted Police Force"
"It is gratifying to
"find that the Indians
"are desirous of aiding
"the Government in carry-
"ing out the laws, and
"have given so practical
"an illustration of it."

I am, Sir,
Your obedt servt

A Bernard
Dep Sup.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

5617.

Lt. Col. the Honorable
L.P. Littleton,

29th Nov. 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the S. Sl of Indian Affairs to transmit, with a view to its being laid before His Excellency the Gr. Gl., a copy of a letter addressed to the Lt. Gl. ~~of I.G.~~ by the Hon. the Minister of Justice giving an extract from a communication addressed to him by His Honor the Lt. Gr. of the N.W. Territories

The Lt Gl. has no doubt that H.E. will be gratified ~~at reading~~ the account given by Lt. Gr. Morris of the excellent conduct of the Indian Chief therein referred to. The Lt. Gl. desires to add that he met this Chief ~~upon~~ when negotiating ~~the~~ Treaty with the Indians in the West and formed a very favorable opinion of him.

In view of the importance of ~~assisting~~ endeavouring in every way the efforts now being made to establish law and order in the North West, H. E. may possibly think it is desirable to direct as to communicate to the Indian Chief in question through the Lt. Gr. of the North West some expression of his appreciation of the good conduct of the Chief on the occasion referred to by Lt. Gr. Morris.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5617

Return Council Papers
to Y.A. per Despatch

Government House
Ottawa

November 30th 1875

Sir

I am desired by His Excellency the
Earl of Dufferin to express to you his
gratification at the excellent conduct
of the Indian Chief Sha-wa-se-kap-po
of the Saulteaux Band, the account of
which, given by His Honour the Lieut. Governor
of the North West Territories, his Excellency
has just read -

The great interest His Excellency
takes in the affairs of the Indian
population, of this vast Dominion,
makes it doubly gratifying to him

To
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to hear of the chief of so considerable
a band as that of the Salteaux
ranging himself on the side of law
and order, and with his own men
assisting the government of
this country to confine crime
to its narrowest limits by
bringing an offender to justice —

I have the honour, by His
Excellency's desire, to request that
you will be good enough to direct
the Superintendent General of
Indian affairs, through the Secret

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Governor of the North west Territories,
to express to the Chief Wa-loa-de-Lappo
His Excellency the Earl of Dufferin's
great appreciation of his conduct, and
that of his 'braves', in having given so
practical a proof of their desire to
assist the government in Carrying
out the laws of the Country -

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

E.J.P. Littleton

for Jno. A. McDougall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5617.

1st Decr 1875.

His Honor
The Lt. Govr
of the N.W. Territories
Fort Garry.
Manitoba

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit for your information a copy of a communication addressed to me by the Govr Genls Secretary having reference to your communication to the Minister of Justice on the subject of the prosecution and conviction of a man named Mc Leod brought from Fort Elice to Winnipeg on a charge of murder and also of another charge of shooting with intent to kill on both of which charges he was convicted, and I am to request you to have the goodness to convey to the Indian Chief referred to in your communication His Excys expression of his appreciation of his Conduct and that of his braves on the occasion refer-
red to.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3625, File 5617)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File		
5646	Payment to former Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia I.W. Powell for Indian Artifacts: sent to the National Museum.	1890-1902
5676	British Columbia - I.W. Powell transmitting several letters concerning the kindness afforded the Captain and Crew of the wrecked ship Orpheus by the Barclay Soun Indians.	1875-1876
5799	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell transmit a letter from Centennial Commissioner J.G. Swan requesting the Canadian Government to send some British Columbia Indians to act in conjunction with American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.	1875-1876
5828	Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories reporting on an interview with Pisqua a Saulteaux Chief from the Qu'Appelle Region.	187 6
5853	Roseau River Reserve - Reverend Daniel Pomeroy requesting permission to build a Mission House and School.	1876
5863	Shoal Lake, Manitoba - Joseph Ducharme enclosing an account for provisions shipped to the Sioux Indians.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd 29 July 90

Ack'd 30 July 90

Let Dom 26 8 90
Let Dom 9 10 90
Let Dom 8 3 92
Let McKenna 22 4 93
Let Dom 8 5 93

No. 5646 No 2

Department of Indian Affairs,

1890.

L. A. Powell
Victoria
12/Nov.
4/Dec. B.C.

Enclosing a copy of letter from Prof. Selwyn Director of Geological Survey on the desirability of securing specimens of Indian Manufacture, relics &c. recommends the same to favorable consideration.

3 July Ltr to J. R. Hall,
2 July " from
5 Augt, Dr to A.R.C. Selwyn
Geological Survey &c

ACTION.

Rec'd

6 July Ltr from Geological Survey Dept
7/12 " " to Dept of Interior
(J. R. Hall)
3 Sept Copies
2 Oct Ltr from Dept to Geo Survey
4 Oct " " " Geo. Surv. Dept & encls

1892

26 July
8 May Sept. Ltr from L. A. Powell
2 Sept Ltr
19 Sept 93. "
21 Sept Ltr for Selwyn
22 " "
5 May " from L.A. Powell
10/10 " " " Dept of Geological Survey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646 N°/V

Draft

J.R. Hall Esq
Secy Dept
Interior.

SECY'S BRANCH.
JUL 3 1880
WRITTEN

Sir:—

I find that on the 3rd of Apl /79 our file no 5646, containing correspondence with I.J.W. Powell Esq M.D., then visiting Ind. Supt in B.C. on the subject of Ind. relics etc, was transferred to the Dept of the Interior. The reasons for the transfer being that the relics in question were required by or supplied to the Geological Branch of the latter Dept. Dr Powell who has recently been placed on the superannuation list has written to the Minister stating that he has a small claim for disbursements in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in connection with the
collection of the above
rents which has never
been settled. As the
settlement of this claim
wd rest with Yr Dept
I beg to draw Yr attention
to the matter. Dr Powell
has been advised that this
Course would be taken

Sam.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jam

70215

Letter No.
Reference No. 289031.

Department of the Interior,

Secretary's Branch,

Ottawa, 26th July, 1890.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 28 1890

COPY OF CORRESPONDENCE JUL 30 1890 BRANCH

☞ Address your reply as follows:
To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant, No. 5646, relating to papers of your Department concerning Indian relics, I have the honour, by direction, to state that no trace of the papers can be found here. It is, however, presumed that they may have been sent to the Geological Survey, and your letter has therefore been transferred to that Department.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

Lyndwood Pereira
Assistant Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W. Benson. Please
Department of Indian Affairs
Interior of 3rd July inst.
Ans. 30.7.90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646.

½

C.S.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646/2

A.K.C. Selwyn Esq. C.M.G.
Director of the Geological
Survey & Museum.
Ottawa

Ans'd Sept

Sept. 5, 1890.

Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to the letter addressed by the Deputy-Minister of this Dept. to the Dept. of the Interior on the 3rd inst., in reference to a claim of D. J. H. Powell, late Visiting Ind. Supt for British Columbia for disbursements in connection with the collection of certain relics required by or supplied to the Geological museum.

As this Dept. is now advised that the letter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reference has been
transferred to your
Dept. I have to
request that you will
be good enough to
inform me, if any,
and if so what action
has been taken by you
thereon.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70491

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.
Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F.R.S.,
DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,
MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

June 3rd 1882.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 7 1890

Copy

Dr. J. H. Powell,
Victoria, B.C.

My dear Dr Powell,

Your letter dated the 26th april in reply to one I asked Dr G. Dawson to write you I have opened he being just now absent on a visit to the old Country. Your collection is now fully exhibited in our new museum and attracts, as it deserves to do, much attention. I had no idea that the steps I took after my return from B.C. in 1874 had been acted upon and through your exertions borne such good fruit.— When we moved here from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please send me $. & Cr. account of expenditure for collection showing balance due you.

2 70491

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F. R. S.,

DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,

MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

..... 189.....

Montreal Last year Col. Dennis sent me the cases containing the collection which, as appears from your letter, must have been stowed away for some three years or more in the cellars of his Office and never opened. It seems strange however that they should never have acknowledged the receipt of the collection & paid you the small additional amount you expended. If you wish I will look the matter up and endeavour to get you the $100 you were out of pocket. It might I think very properly be paid out of our Museum fund. I will at once send you copies of our reports for the past three years and if you have not got the earlier ones from 1871-72 will send them also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

70451

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F.R.S.,

DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,

MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

.....189.....

when I hear from you.

With kind regards believe me

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Alfred R.C. Selwyn.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70491

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., LL.D., F. R. S.,
DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,
MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

August 6 1890.

To acknowledge Please ack, with thanks
G. S. D's letter. in Re. that this Dept
Also write Interior ~ to say a communication
understands from the S.S. Dr that ~~a~~ to the Int
was addressed ~~to~~ Re relative to the
assigned 2 ~~to~~ 1882. taken
Kindly see ~~the~~ action 7. 8. 90
on a communication Austin Esq,
Sir, Acting Deputy of Indian Affairs

AUG 9 1890 COPY BRANCH

Your communication of the 5th instant, has been duly received; in which you call attention to the two letters, returned herewith, one, from Mr Bankoughnet to Mr J.R. Hall, file 5646½, the other from Mr L. Pereira to Mr Bankoughnet, both relating to the claim made by Dr J. H. Powell of Victoria for expenses incurred in the collection of Indian relics for the Museum of this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F.R.S.,

DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,

MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

.....189.....

Department.

In reply thereto, I beg to state that the only letter I can find, that bears on this subject is one addressed by Dr Selwyn to Dr Powell, and dated June 3rd 1882, a copy of which I enclose herein.

On referring to our Official letter book, I find a memorandum to the effect, that the correspondence relating to this subject was transferred to the Minister of the Interior for his action, on the 2nd of November, 1882.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. F. Whiteaves.
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646/2.

J. R. Hall. Esq.
Secy.
Dept of the Interior.
Ottawa

Ans. 16th

Aug. 12. 1890.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 26th ult. stating that the letter of this Dept. dated the 3rd ult. respecting the claim of D. J. K. Powell, for disbursements in connection with the collection of certain relics for the Geological Museum, had been transmitted to the Geological Survey Dept, I have the honor to inform you that a communication has been rec'd. from the

Acting Director of the
Survey in which he
states that he finds
in the Appendix letter
XXX of that Dept. a Memo:
& he suggests that the
correspondence relating
to the subject was return-
ed to the Minister
of the Interior for his
return on the 2nd Nov.
1882.

May I ask you
to write to the Lord Bishop
to cause a search to be made
among the records of
your Dept. and if any
~~Memorandum and the~~
~~found~~ letter & recommendation.
~~has~~ from the Director of
the Survey is found to have been
sent with the papers when they were
transferred I will thank
you to send a forward a
copy thereof to this Dept.

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ewart Hanny.

Note transfer.

L.S.

15. 7. 90

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

70917

Letter No.

Reference No. 34866.

Department of the Interior,

Secretary's Branch,

Ottawa, 20th August, 1890.

☞ Address your reply as follows: To the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, Ottawa.

☞ Do not write about more than one subject in the same letter.

☞ Write legibly your full name and address.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, No. 5646, I am directed to inform you that in the previous search for papers relating to the collection of Indian relics for the Geological Survey museum, an old register had been overlooked. In this Register were entered two files relating to this matter, one of which, No. 321, was as appears by the books of this Department, transferred to the Geological Survey on the 12th February, 1885, and the other is being this

W. A. Austin, Esq.,
Acting Deputy of the
Superintendent-General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This day transferred to that Department, for such action as they may be proper to take upon your application.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Lawrence Pereira

Assistant Secretary.

No. 5646.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Chief Clerk

Ottawa, August 28 1890

On July 3rd 1879 the file of this Department containing Correspondence with J.W. Powell M.D. on the subject of Indian relics was transferred to the Department of the Interior, the relics being required by & transferred to the Geological Branch of the Dept of Interior. The attention of the Interior Dept is drawn to the matter as with that Dept rests the settlement of the claim.

On the 26th of July the Dept of Interior replied to the letter of July 3rd, stating that no trace of the papers can be found and presuming that they (the papers) may have been sent to the Geological Survey, the letter of this Dept of July 3rd had been sent to that Department, that is to the Geological survey.

On the 5th of August 1890 this Department wrote to Mr. David Selwyn of the Geological survey, calling his attention to the letter sent to this Department desiring to know what action had been taken thereon.

On the 6th of August 1890 Mr. Whiteaves, Acting Director of the Geological survey replies to this Dept's letter of the 5th enclosing a letter written by Dr. Selwyn to Dr. Powell in which the relics are acknowledged and states they are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,..... 188

on exhibition attracting the attention they deserved, and complimenting Dr. Powell for his exertions in procuring them. Dr. Selwyn says "Please send me Dr. & Cr. account of expenditure for collection showing the balance due you". He also says "If you wish I will take the matter up and endeavour to get you the $100 you were out of pocket. It might I think be properly paid out of our Museum fund."

On August 12th Acting Deputy W. A. Austin authorized the letter addressed to the Dept. of Interior, asking for the file 5646. There does not appear to have been any good reason for this, it occasioned the letter from the Interior of date the 20th of August.

The letter of the Geological Survey and the extract from Dr. Selwyns letter to Dr. Powell show clearly that this Dept. has now nothing to do with Dr. Powells claim. It rests entirely with the Geological survey.

W. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

71886

COPY.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2
1890

Ottawa, September 30th, '90.

239051

Memorandum:-

In the matters of the papers relating to the claim of Dr. J. W. Powell for disbursements in connection with the purchase of Indian relics for the Geological Museum, which papers were received back from the Department of Indian Affairs on the 23rd instant, it is to be observed that although it is quite true, as stated in the Director's letter of the 22nd instant to Mr. Vankoughnet, that this claim was dealt with by Colonel Dennis when Deputy Minister of this Department, the expenditure was authorized and incurred solely on behalf of the Museum of the Geological Survey Department; and as the Department of the Interior has no longer any connection with or control over the affairs of the Geological Survey Department, and cannot undertake to conduct business properly belonging to the latter, whether such business may have originated in the Department of the Interior or not, the papers relating to the claim of Dr. Powell above referred to are returned to the Geological Survey Department herewith.

D.M.I.

Copy of this memo sent Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

72020

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.
Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F.R.S.,
DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,
MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 9 1890

October 7, 1890.

Sir,

Referring again to your letter of the 5th of August 1890, No 5646½, and correspondence thereon respecting a claim by Colonel Powell in connection with the purchase of Indian relics, which appears never to have been settled by the late Colonel Dennis, and your enquiry as to whether I had taken any action in the matter, I now send you fyle 165 of this office, from which it appears that a sum of $196.92 has been owing to Colonel Powell on account of the collection referred to since 1880, and that in May 1880 (see letter No 274, Interior), the late Colonel Dennis promised to forward to him the amount claimed. Part of the claim, $37.04, is for Freight and the balance for interest which Colonel Powell had to pay the Bank owing to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

72020

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F.R.S.,

DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,

MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

2.

....., 189.....

the delay on the part of the Interior Department in paying the amount due. This seems to have been recognized by Colonel Dennis.

The claim appears to be a just one, but I imagine can now be liquidated only by a special vote taken next session of Parliament.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Alfred R.C. Selwyn.

Deputy Head and Director

L. Vankoughnet Esq,

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

P.S. Kindly return the correspondence forwarded you with my letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I covers in view of Land Sales D. 13/90

MEMORANDUM.

To The Deputy ~~Minister~~ ~~Department of Indian Affairs,~~
of Indian Affairs Ottawa, 9th Oct 1890

In this case it would appear to be necessary for the Minister to authorize the insertion in the estimates of the Geological Survey ~~Branch of the Dept of the Interior~~ of the sum due to Dr Powell which appears, in 1880, to have been $196.92

Inc. S. Lelièvre

A Sinclair

Has this amt. been placed in Estimates for 91 — Ep

I must have a detailed statement for Council

Files Copy

November 27th, 1890.

Dear Dr. Selwyn.

Referring to your letter of the 7th ultimo, addressed to Mr. Vankoughnet, relative to Dr. Powell's claim in connection with the purchase of Indian Relics for the Museum, I think you had better have a sum placed in the forthcoming Estimates, to meet the expenditure. Attached to the Estimate I should like to have a detailed statement, for information when the matter comes up in Council.

I return the files herewith.

Yours sincerely,

Sgd. E.D.

A.R.C.Selwyn, Esq.,C.M.G.,
Deputy Minister,
Geological Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88267

Extract from a letter dated 26th Feby.,1892,from Col. J. W. Powell, Victoria, to the Hon. E. Dewdney.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1892

"You promised, on my return from England, that I "should receive payment of an a/c due me for many years "by the Department, but which, for reasons I have never "understood has been steadfastly ignored. The a/c is for "disbursements advanced by me in connection with the in- "voice of Indian relics which I collected under the in- "struction of the Dept., at present stored in Ottawa, and, " concerning which, there is now voluminous correspondence "preserved in some safe and appropriate place at your call. "If the Department were to refuse to pay, I should be in- "clined to let the matter drop for the amt. is small, re- "curring cycles have come and gone since the advances were "made,and life is becoming too short to spend more time "upon it, but it has been promised by successive officers "from poor Col. Dennis down, and lastly by your good self. "Would you mind giving instruction for the correspondence "to be turned up, <u>for the last time</u> and be so good as to "let me know what <u>further</u> steps I can take towards settle- "ment. It has long since passed the statute of Limita- "tations, and were it not for my ancient -almost heredi- "tary respect for the Department I should certainly say "that in this matter it had acted most shabbily. "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

y.

File with previous papers connected in re Vankoughnet

88267

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 8 1892

Ottawa,, 7th March, 1892

Ans'd 8-3-92

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet,

I send you a copy of an extract from a letter received from Col. J. W. Powell of Vancouver. I was under the impression that ~~the~~ an amount had been voted to pay ~~for~~ this account. Please let me know how it stands.

Enc.

Yours sincerely,

E. Dewdney

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Encl.

Alfred R.C. Selwyn,
C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.
Dy Head & Director,
Geological Survey Dept
Ottawa

SECY'S BRANCH,
APR 17 1898
WRITTEN.

My dear Dr Selwyn:

I enclose herein a note which I have recd from Dr Powell, the our former Insp. Supt for B. C. respg the collection of Indian curios which he made & on a/c of which he has been for a long time out of pocket, sd. curios having been procured for Dy. Dept. It wd. appear from the papers on file in this Dept that Mr Dewdney, when Minister of the Interior, directed that the amt shd. be placed in the Estimates of Dy. Dept for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the year 1889-90 or 1890-91,
it is not clear which.
Will you inform me
whether you have any
money available for
paying Dr. Powell the
amt that is due him
on the above a/c, at
the same time returning
the letter to me?

Yrs &c
[signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Geological Survey Dept.,

Ottawa, April 18, 1893.



My dear Mr. Vankoughnet:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 17th instant, and in reply beg to say that the amount necessary to recoup Dr. Powell in the matter of the collection of Indian curios, to which you refer, was placed by me, under instructions from the Minister of the Interior, in the Supplementary Estimates for the Department lately presented to Parliament, but was, so I am informed, struck out by the Treasury Board. I may say further that this is the third time it has been presented with the approval of the Minister, viz., in 1891-92, 1892-93 and 1893-94, but in each occasion it has been disapproved by the Treasury Board.

I quite agree with Dr. Powell in thinking it a just and proper charge and that it should have been paid long ago.

I return you Dr. Powell's letter.

Yours sincerely

(sgd) Alfred R.C. Selwyn.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at Ottawa - Notwithstanding
repeated assurances made
to me from time to time that
the Item would be omitted
this it never has been
done. The amount is very
small nevertheless it is a
just debt and should have
been paid long ago as
it was incurred when Col
Dennis was Deputy. There
is considerable correspondence
about it and I have
made such complete statements
that a repetition would

Ottawa 7 April 93

My dear Mr Vankoughnet

When Mr Dewdney
was Supt General during
the Session prior to the one
just passed he was good enough
to write me that a small
Supplementary Estimate would
be passed to pay or rather recoup
me for the balance on account of
advances made
by me under the instruction
of the then Minister of the Interior
for the purchase of Indian
Lilies now in the Museum

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would only be bothersome now.
Nevertheless, I should be greatly obliged
if you would be good enough
to look into the matter once more
and let me know whether the amount
is likely to be paid or not. Doubtless
I should now be barred by the Statute of
Limitations but I were to learn from you
that the Department would not pay it
I would endeavor to erase it from my books
& memory and not trouble you, nor myself
any further respecting it. Mr Dewdney
wrote me on two occasions that he would
see that the amount was paid. I hope that
both yourself and Mrs Vankoughnet are in
the enjoyment of Good health and with
kindest regard believe me
Yours Sincerely
L Vankoughnet Esq
Dep Supt Genl Indian Affairs
J. W. Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646 old

I.W.Powell Esq.,M.D.,&c.,&c.,

" Oakdene,"

Victoria,B.C.

DRAFT

SECY'S BRANCH,
APR 19 1898
WRITTEN.

A copy of this letter is to be put on file.

Dear Dr.Powell:-

I duly received your note of the 7th instant,respecting the amount due you on account of Indian curios,in the Geological Survey Department,which were collected by you, at Bonanza & Upper and for which you have remained ~~unpaid~~ 'out of pocket' for several ~~time past~~ years.

Immediately upon receipt of your letter I communicated with the Director of the Geological Survey in the matter,and I enclose herein his letter,dated the 18th instant,to me in reply.

You will observe from it that the whole ~~fault~~ cause of the delay appears to lie with the Treasury Board, ~~and that~~ Dr.Selwyn having for three years ~~has~~ endeavored to have the item passed that would admit of your being paid.

I am writing Dr.Selwyn again,and requesting him to bring the matter under the attention of the present Minister of the Interior,with a view to having the amount re-inserted in the Estimates for ~~the~~ next year.

Reciprocating Your kind wishes expressed on behalf of my wife & self (both quite well thanks) for Mrs Powell & Yourself.

Believe me to be, Dear Dr Powell, Yours very truly, ~~Yrs.sely,~~

OVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alfred R.C.Selwyn Esq.,C.M.G.,F.R.S.,

Director,

Geological Survey.

SECY'S BRANCH,
APR 19 1898
WRITTEN

Dear Dr.Selwyn:-

I duly received your note of ~~this date~~ yesterday's date,in regard to the claim of our late Superintendent,Dr.Powell, to be refunded money disbursed by him for the collection of Indian curios which are lodged in ~~your~~ the Museum of Jom Dept.

I have taken note of the contents,and am writing Dr.Powell enclosing the letter to him; and ~~I would~~ now venture to suggest the advisability of your bringing the matter before the attention of the present Minister of the Interior, as there is no doubt about it that the debt is a just and proper one,and that it should be paid to Dr.Powell,who was,apart from the expense incurred,no doubt put to very great trouble in making the collection.

Yrs,sely.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

100995

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 22 1893

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

Supplementary Estimates, 1893-94.

To pay J.W.Powell, Victoria, British Columbia, balance of cost of a collection of Indian curios furnished the Department of the Interior in 1879-80..... $129.51

To provide for the payment of a gratuity equal to two months salary to the widow of the late W.H.Smith, whose early death was aggravated by exposure while in the execution of his official duty..... 182.50

To provide for the payment of a gratuity to the widow and children of the late Nathan White, who was accidently killed by one William Spreadborough, employed as a collector of natural history specimens for the Geological Survey Museum 500.00

$811.01

Recommended

(sgd)Alfred R.C.Selwyn,

Director & Deputy Head.

Approved

(sgd) T.M. Daly,

Minister of the Interior.

Originals taken up to Mr. Daly by Dr. Selwyn,

Noon, 15 March 1893.

J.M.

and afterwards handed to Mr. Dickieson, Finance Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100995

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA.

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L.L.D., F.R.S.

DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,

MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

April 20 1893

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 22 1893

Sir -

In reply to your communication of yesterday, Dr Selwyn directs me to say that the matter was brought before the attention of the present Minister of the Interior, as the annexed copy of the Supplemental Estimates for 1893-'94 will show, but was nevertheless struck out by the Treasury Board.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
J. B. Jacob.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.
Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J.W. Powell
M.D.
"Oakdene"
Victoria
B.C.

D=1.

SEC'Y'S D
APR 24 1893
V

Dear Sir Powell:

Refg to my note to you of the 19th inst. relative to yr. claim on ap of Indian curios collected by you for the Museum of the Geological Survey of Canada, I forward herewith a letter rec'd by me from that Dep't, as well as the copy of the Supplementary Estimates for 1893-94 referred to therein.

Yours sincerely

Originals to go.
Copies to be made for file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Co[illegible]

Victoria,B.C.,1st May,1893.

Dear Mr.Vankoughnet:-

I am greatly obliged for your kindness in acquainting me with the efforts which have been made by Dr.Selwyn and others to have me recouped for the advance made by me duly authorized at the time,by the Deputy Minister,the late Col.Dennis. The most annoying part is the trouble that has been caused to all concerned for the payment of such a small amount,especially in view of the fact that three supplemental estimates have been annually passed providing means of payment. As you are good enough to say that you are writing Dr.Selwyn again requesting him to bring the matter under the attention of the Hon.Minister of the Interior with a view to having the amount re-inserted in the estimates for next year, may I ask if you will also add to the original sum,my legitimate claim for interest. The demand has been regularly made for the original amount and through some error for which I am unable to account,payment has been from time to time deferred until now, some fourteen years have elspsed since it should have been made. The interest on the sum due me at 6%amounts to $108.78,nearly equal to the principal and should therefore be included in the supplemental estimates. If you will have the goodness to explain this matter to the Minister so that the proper amount for principal and interest may be provided,I shall be much obliged. Of course I am of opinion that I should consider myself fortunate to secure the original amount,but if my claim be just and I certainly have given the Dept.full proof of this and the non-payment or non-collection has not been due to any fault of my own,the interest is as legitimately due to me as the principal. I do not like to give Dr.Selwyn any further trouble about it but as you intend asking him to have the item again inserted,kindly request him,if he has no objection,to have the interest also included.

Believe me &c.

L.Vankoughnet,Esq., (sgd) I.W.Powell
Deputy Min.Interior &c.

Rec'd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646[2]

Alfred R.C.Selwyn Esq.,C.M.G.,LL.D.,F.R.S.,
Director & Deputy Head,
Geological Survey.

D R A F T
- - - -

SECY'S OFF
MAY 9 - 1899
W

Sir:-

Referring to your previous correspondence relative to the non-payment to Dr.Powell of the amount disbursed by him for collecting Indian curios which are in the museum of your Department, I enclose herein ~~copy of~~ a further letter of the 1st instant received from Dr.Powell on the subject,in which you will observe that he claims that, not only the actual amount dispensed by him,but interest thereon ~~xhexaix~~ from the date at which it was so dispensed should be paid him.

Yr.Obt.Svt.

+ Retain a copy for file

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1893

Rec'd

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L. L. D., F. R. S.,
DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR,
MUSEUM AND OFFICE, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA

May 10 1893

101772

Rec'd by

Sir,

Mr Whiteaves, now acting Director, desires me to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of yesterday's date, No. 5646/2, with enclosure, and to say that it will be brought to Mr Selwyn's notice as soon as he returns from Chicago.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
F. W. Gaudet

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt Genl of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10

101607

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1893

Victoria BC 1st May 1893

Dear Mr Vankoughnet

I am greatly obliged for your kindness in accounting me with the efforts which have been made by Dr Selwyn and others to have me recouped, for the advance made by me duly authorised at the time, by the Deputy Minister the late Col Dennis. The most annoying part of the trouble that has been caused to all concerned for the payment of such a small amount. Especially owing to the fact that three supplemental Estimates have been annually passed providing means of payment. As you are good enough to say that you are writing Dr Selwyn again requesting him to bring the matter under the attention of the Hon Minister of the Interior with a view to having the amount re inserted in the Estimates for next year may I ask if you will also add to the original sum, my legitimate claim for interest. The demand has been regularly made for the original amount and through some error for which I am unable to account, payment has been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

upon time to have depend until now. Some fourteen years have elapsed since it should have been made, the interest on the sum due me at 6% amounts to $108.78 nearly equal to the principal and should therefore be included in the Supplementary Estimate. If you will have the goodness to explain this matter to the Minister so that the proper amount for principal and interest may be provided, I shall be much obliged. Of course I am of opinion that I should consider myself fortunate to receive the original amt. but if my claim be just and I certainly have given the Department full proof of this and the non payment or non collection has not been due to any fault of my own the interest is as legitimately due to me as the principal. I do not like to give Dr Selwyn any further trouble about it but as you intend asking him to have the sum again inserted kindly request him if he has no objection to have the interest also included. —

Believe me
dear Mr Vankoughnet
Sincerely Yours
J W Powell

L. Vankoughnet Esq —
Dep Mil Minister etc
etc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Ottawa, 26th May, 1893.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. G eneral of Indian Affairs.

Sir:-

With reference to your communication of the 10th instant No. 5646/2, enclosing a letter from Dr. Powell of the 1st of May, I beg to say that I have no objection, whatever to comply with Dr. Powell's request in relation to the item, together with the interest thereon, being inserted in the Supplementary Estimates for the ensuing year. At least, I can only insert the item, but it is even then liable to be struck out, as on previous occasions, when the estimates came before the RTreasury Board.

Dr. Powell is in error when he says that "three supplemental estimates have been annually passed providing means of payment" as the item has never been passed in the Supplementary Estimates. Had it been, there would have been no difficulty as regards the payment. The amount was never included in the printed estimates laid before Parliament.

I have &c.

(sgd) Alfred R.C. Selwyn

Ans.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646[2]

I.W.Powell Esq., M.D.,

Victoria, B.C.

SECY'S BRANCH,
MAY 29 1892
WRITTEN.

D R A F T

~~Sixxxx~~

Dear Dr.Powell:-

Referring to your letter of the 1st instant, having further reference to the matter of the advance made by you under authority of the late Deputy Minister of the Interior, Col.Dennis, towards procuring Indian curios for the Geological Survey Branch of his Department, I beg to inform you that the delay in answering your letter has been occasioned by the absence from Ottawa of the Director of the Geological Survey, to whom I wrote on the 10th instant on the subject.

He has now written me the letter which I forward herewith, dated the 26th instant.

I am forwarding all the letters that have been received by me from you, together with Dr. Selwyn's letters, copies of which I have retained, to the Hon.T.Mayne Daly, Minister of the Interior; and I am urging upon him the obligation which rests upon the Government to discharge this liability to you inrespect to the above curios.

Yrs.scly.

Minister then copy of the file the paper.

We Dept. + record to placed on

See pte 6-5-5 24 May 93.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 5646[2]

enc'd

Ottawa, 29th May 1893.

Dear Mr. Daly:-

I place herewith correspondence which was addressed to me by Dr. Powell, our former Indian Superintendent at Victoria, and by Dr. Selwyn, the Director of the Geological Survey, respecting the collection, procured by and at the expense of the former, of Indian curios which at present are in the possession of the Geological Survey, and for which a refund of the cost has never been made Dr. Powell, though the same was incurred by him under authority of the late Col. Dennis, Deputy Minister of the Interior some years ago.

You will observe from Dr. Selwyn's last letter to me, of the 26th instant, that he proposes again inserting the item in the Estimates of his Department, but apprehends that it may meet with the same fate as it has hitherto done, namely, be struck

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

out therefrom.

I would take the liberty of impressing upon you the obligation which rests upon the Government to discharge this liability to Dr.Powell. It was incurred by him under the authority,whether properly or not,of the late Deputy Minister of the Interior; but,even if improperly,Dr.Powell was an innocent party,and should not be allowed to be any longer out of pocket for his outlay on account of the same.

I would,therefore,respectfully suggest that Dr. Selwyn be authorized to insert the amount in the Estimates of his Department for the current year,and that it be strongly recommended for the favorable consideration of the Government.

Yours sincerely,

A Vankoughnet

Hon.T.Mayne Daly,
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646[2] **Exd.**

Alfred R.C.Selwyn Esq.,C.M.G.,LL.D.,F.R.S.,
Director and Deputy Head,
Geological Survey.

DRAFT

SEOY'S BRANCH,
JUN 5 - 1898
WRITTEN

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 26th ultimo, referring to the proposed insertion, in the Supplementary Estimates, of an amount to cover Dr.Powell's expense on account of the Indian curios at present in the possession of your Department, ~~I enclose herein copy of a letter on the above subject from Dr Powell, dated the 1st ultimo, and~~ I beg to inform you that, having written the Minister of the Interior on the subject of the amount due Dr.Powell on account of the said curios, I am informed by the Minister that he will certainly see that this item is placed in the Estimates again, to be submitted to Parliament at its next Session.

~~You will observe from~~ Dr.Powell's letter (which was sent you in my letter of the 9th ult.) ~~to the~~ states that, while not willing to give you any further trouble in the matter, he would be glad, as I intended asking you to have the item again inserted in the Estimates of your Department next Session, if I would request you, if you have no objection, to have the interest on the principal amount due him also inserted.

~~Interest~~ This, I may state, I think is fairly due Dr.Powell ~~xxxxx~~ under all the circumstances.

Yr.Obt.Svt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Lt. Col. J.W. Powell,

Ind. Supt.,

Victoria, B.C.

My dr. Col. P.,

In reply to yours of the 6th inst. in reference to the delay in forwarding sufficient funds to cover the expenditure you have been put to in the purchase of the Indian curios for the Dept., I must explain to you that the intention in the first place was to have this sum paid out of some other vote for the present, to be refunded so soon as a special vote had passed Parliament, but at the last moment this was found impossible and we have therefore been obliged to wait until this special vote passes. This will not be longer than three weeks at the outside, after which a warrant for the full amount will be transmitted to you.

I regret that there has been this delay in the matter and that you have been so much inconvenienced yourself, and I can assure you that the delay was quite unforseen.

J.S.Dennis,
A D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA
Alfred R. C. Selwyn, C. M. G., L L D., F. R. S.,
DEPUTY HEAD AND DIRECTOR.
MUSEUM AND OFFICES, SUSSEX STREET, OTTAWA.

Copy.

Dec. 1 1890

Dear Sir,

I am directed by Dr. Selwyn to inform you that he has been instructed by the Minister of the Interior, to have the sum due you in connection with the purchase of the Indian relics placed in the supplementary Estimates for the coming year, and to ask you to kindly send him a precise statement as to the amount still due you. From documents in the possession of this department, it would seem that $129.51 is owing to you. Is this amount correct?

Yours truly,

(sgd) F.D.Jacob.

Lt. Col. J.W.Powell,

Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

File H

Ans: T. Mayne Daly

Re. Dr Powell vote $129. 51.

Memo

File 165 Ind. Surveys, which contains the main history of this matter, is last.

I have marked 2 letters on this file which contain the main facts: viz

Dr Selwyn's letter of 7 Oct. 1890

Mr Vankoughnet's letter to you of 29 May. 1893.

You will observe that the amount is made up of freight charges on these curios - and the balance on account of discount which Colonel Powell had to pay the Bank

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bank in B.C. owing to
the delay on the part of
the Interior Dept. in paying
the amount due. for these
Curios. The circumstances made
it necessary to pay for the
goods without waiting until
the money was received
from the Dept - and both
Col. Dennis, Mr Vankoughnet
and Mr Dewdney, on looking
into the claim, regarded it
as a perfectly just one.

A.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1673 E 3

175067

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 2 1898

British Columbia

Indian Superintendent's Office

Victoria 27th Augt 1898

Sir

I have the honour to send you herewith Mr Agent Geullod's letter dated 24th inst stating the he had purchased $80.00 of Indian implements etc. as per instructions sent him by directions of the Department to all Agents

I beg to state that Mr Geullod is directed to furnish a list of the articles with full particulars and to submit Vouchers with supporting receipts for the cost of the Articles

I would thank you for instructions in regard to the whaling gear the cost of which he puts at $26.00 these articles are different from any apparatus used by other peoples they are becoming exceedingly rare and are interesting as types of untutored ingenuity

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Vowell
Indian Superintendent BC
per JO Mackay

The Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1898

y23 E 3

175221

British Columbia

Indian Superintendents' Office

Victoria 2nd Sept 1898

Asst Secy

Sir

Reverting to letter from this Office
6y3 E3 dated 27th instant covering one from Mr Agent Guillod dated 24th instant having reference to Indian Curiosities I have the honour to explain for your information that Mr Guillod's letter was sent to the Department in error as the subject therein dealt with is in no way connected with Departmental affairs and the articles and expenditure mentioned are in no way chargeable to the Department. Mr Guillod under misconception appears to have supposed that the Department required the Specimens and having transmitted his letter in official form it was accordingly submitted to the Department in the usual way

I regret very much having inadvertently in the absence of the Superintendent troubled the Department with what now proves to be an extraneous communication and trusting that my apologies may be sufficient satisfaction for my mistake

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
J W Mackay
cc

The Secretary
Department of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 8 — 9 — 1898

MEMO.

Asst. Secretary please see letters
No. 17.5067
175221.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5,646-2

Encl.

Ottawa, 9th September, 1898.

Sir,-

I return herewith Mr. Agent Guillod's letter of the 24th ultimo which, as shown by Mr. Mackay's letter of the 2nd instant, was erroneously forwarded to the Department under cover of a letter from your office dated the 27th ultimo, the purchase of articles of Indian manufacture, which forms the subject of those letters, being a matter in no way connected with Departmental affairs.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A. W. Vowell, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent,
Victoria, B. C.

mhb.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exd.

5646/3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 22nd Oct., 1903.

Memorandum:

Deputy Supt. General,-

With reference to Dr. Ami's letter of the 13th instant, I beg to say that the Dr. I. W. Powell referred to by him was Indian Commissioner at Victoria from October, 1872, until October, 1889, when he was superannuated. The Indian relics were collected by Dr. Powell during his term of office, at the request of the late Dr. Selwyn.

A copy of Dr. Selwyn's letter on this subject is attached hereto.

The Dr. Powell who died recently in Washington, and who was Director of the Smithsonian Institute, was not at any time a member of this Department. Our Dr. Powell, who is a brother of the late Adjutant:General, is, so far as we are aware, residing at Victoria.

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~452683~~

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA,

234445 OTTAWA, Oct. 18th, 1902.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT
1902

James A Smart, Esquire,
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Dep. Min. of the Interior, &c..

Dear Sir:-,

From an entry made in 1879 in the " Catalogue of the Ethnological Collections in the National Museum on Sussex Street, I find that a Dr. J.W.Powell disposed of a collection of Antiquities &c. from British Columbia to this Department.

Dr. Powell is referred to as the " Superintendent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia" and I am anxious to learn if that officer still resides there or whether he has moved to any other locality & where?

My object is to obtain if possible further information regarding said Collection which we now have here, which specimens constitute the original nucleus of the present interesting series of Archaeological & Ethnological objects.

There was a Major Powell who devoted much attention to Indians & their customs and manners & history who died the other day in Washington and I would like to ascertain whether he is the same individual or no.

Were Dr. Dawson alive he would know, but so far I have been unable to learn where the Dr. Powell resides or whether he is still alive or not.

Trusting that some officer of your Dept. of Indian Affairs may be able to clear up the matter, believe me to be, your humble servant,

H. M. Ami.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646/2

Ottawa, 22nd Oct., 1902.

Memorandum:

Deputy Supt. General,-

With reference to Dr. Ami's letter of the 18th instant, I beg to say that the Dr. I. W. Powell referred to by him was Indian Commissioner at Victoria from October, 1872, until October, 1889, when he was superannuated. The Indian relics were collected by Dr. Powell during his term of office, at the request of the late Dr. Selwyn.

A copy of Dr. Selwyn's letter on this subject is attached hereto.

The Dr. Powell who died recently in Washington, and who was Director of the Smithsonian Institute, was not at any time a member of this Department. Our Dr. Powell, who is a brother of the former Adjutant:General, is, so far as we are aware, residing at Victoria.

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646-2

R.

Ex'd.

Ottawa, October 24th, 1902.

My dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant I beg to say that Dr. I. W. Powell was Indian Commissioner at Victoria from October, 1872, until October, 1879. The Indian relics referred to by you were collected by him during his term of office at the request of the late Dr. Selwyn, then Deputy Head and Director of the Geological Survey Department.

The Dr. Powell who died recently in Washington, and who was Director of the Smithsonian Institute, was not at any time connected with this Department.

Dr. I. W. Powell, is, as far as I can ascertain, at present residing in Victoria, B.C.

I trust this information will be satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,

W. H. Ami, Esq., D. Sc.,
Geological Survey Department,
O t t a w a .

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5646 [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 28 1902

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA,

File

234477

OTTAWA, October 27th, 1902.

James A. Smart, Esquire,
Deputy Minister of the Interior,
Commissioner,&c, of Indian Affairs,

My dear Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge with sincere thanks the receipt of your esteemed favour of the 24th inst. in which you have entered the very information for which I have been looking for some time past, regarding the POWELL COLLECTION of Indian remains and objects of Indian manufacture, now exhibited in the NATIONAL MUSEUM on Sussex Street.

The letter from Dr. Selwyn to Dr. Powell, your commissioner from 1872 to 1889 as you intimate, appended to your favour is of special value to us at this time and I shall be pleased to fyle the same with the record of the specimens of the collection in our Museum Catalogue.

Our Ethnological Collection, I am sorry to have to state, is more or less at a standstill at present owing to the cramped condition of the building in which these specimens are housed. How very interesting and precious a collection could now be made, if the different commissioners throughout Canada would gather such objects of Indian manufacture as may be considered ancient to-day, also those of present manufacture, so that a comparative study of the progress and advancement of these Indians could be made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J.A.S.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA,

231477

OTTAWA,.....190.....

Perhaps that at no distant date, it may be possible to establish a collecting bureau amongst these commissioners of the Government. Future generations of Ethnologists will thank you and the Government if some special collections are made from time to time amongst the numerous and interesting tribes of our great Dominion, tribes whose history is not quarter-told, and whose relations areproblems of great value & interest to men of science the world over.

Such collections as could easily be made in Canada amongst the aboriginal tribes of the east and west would serve to illustrate many interesting points as yet untouched by us in Canada, but which are a fascination to men of leisure and wealth and means, or to appointees of a Bureau which has large appropriations in its favour to spend on research-work of the nature indicated.

Again thanking you for your esteemed favour and its valuable information,

believe me to be,

your humble servant,

Henry M. Ami.

(In charge of the Ethnological & Arch. Collection.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5646)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File		
5646	Payment to former Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia I.W. Powell for Indian Artifacts: sent to the National Museum.	1890-1902
5676	British Columbia - I.W. Powell transmitting several letters concerning the kindness afforded the Captain and Crew of the wrecked ship Orpheus by the Barclay Soun Indians.	1875-1876
5799	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell transmit a letter from Centennial Commissioner J.G. Swan requesting the Canadian Government to send some British Columbia Indians to act in conjunction with American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.	1875-1876
5828	Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories reporting on an interview with Pisqua a Saulteaux Chief from the Qu'Appelle Region.	1876
5853	Roseau River Reserve - Reverend Daniel Pomeroy requesting permission to build a Mission House and School.	1876
5863	Shoal Lake, Manitoba - Joseph Ducharme enclosing an account for provisions shipped to the Sioux Indians.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No 5676

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1875

I. W. Powell
Indian Comr.
29 Nov Victoria
15 Dec B.C.

With Copies of letters received from H. A. Webster U.S. Collector for W. T. & Capt Sawyer of the Wrecked Ship Orpheus in re the Kindness & hospitality afforded to Capt Sawyer and his Wrecked Crew by the Barclay Sound Indians.

~~D.S. Lett to Lt.Col Powell~~
V 24 Jan Lett from do W. Quals.
V 9 Feb Lett to Col Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Port Townsend W. T.
Nov.r 20th 1875.

W.m Powell, Indian Agent of B.C.

Dear Sir,

I wish to express my thanks to the Indians, and also to W.m Laing, Mess.rs Spring's Agent, at Isartoos Island Barclay Sound B.C. for their services and their kind treatment to me and my wrecked crew, while I was at that place, I think if it had not come on to blow at the time it did, I should with W.m Laing's and the Indians Assistance have saved a very large amount of property from the wreck.

I intended to have called and seen you personally at Victoria, but as there is such an excitement now there, caused by the false report of unreliable sailors and others, that W.m Webster the Collector did not deem it prudent for me to go to Victoria just now. Trusting that when this excitement dies away, and myself vindicated in the public opinion, I shall have the pleasure of seeing you and thanking and speaking of W.m Laing and the Indians more fully.

I am, Dear Sir,
Respectfully yours,
(Sd.) Charles Sawyer.

Master of the late American Ship Orpheus of Boston.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Custom House Port Townsend W. T.
Collector's Office Nov. 22nd 1875.

My dear Sir.

I avail myself of the pleasure of writing to you to say that Capt. Sawyer of the wrecked ship Orpheus was so well treated by the Indians near Springs trading post on the Island of Saatoos in Barclay's Sound, that he wants to have their conduct commended, and I believe has written to you to that end.

I was informed by others that the Indians there (about Springs trading post) behaved much better than the Neah Bay (W. T.) Indians who would have induced the Vancouver Indians to steal. The Orpheus having been sold for the benefit of underwriters the Indians will have a claim for service rendered in saving property on the purchasers and not against Capt. Sawyer.

(S/d)

Yours truly.
H. A. Webster.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 643
DEC 15 1875
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, Nov.r 29th 1875

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose copies of letters from A. A. Webster Esq.r U. S. Collector for Washington Terr.y, and Capt.n Sawyer of the wrecked Ship "Orpheus", acquainting me with the Kindness and hospitality afforded Capt.n Sawyer and his wrecked Crew by Barclay Sound Indians.

It will be remembered that the "Orpheus" was the unfortunate Ship which collided with the Steamship "Pacific" resulting in the immediate

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

immediate loss of the latter with some two hundred and fifty lives.

The Ship subsequently mistook Barclay Sound for the Straits of Fuca and became a total wreck, and it was then - while in great peril, their lives were not only saved by our Indians but protection was given by them to any property in their power to save.

I have the honor to be,

Sir;

Your obedient Servt.,

I. W. Powell

Indian Commissioner

About the Wreck.—A Word for Our Indians.

[From the Port Townsend Argus.]

At the entrance of Barclay Sound they (the U.S. revenue cutter Wolcott) found the wreck of the ship Orpheus, and took the captain and crew on board. The captain stated that the Indians in the vicinity of the wreck had poked up several articles and returned them, and also rendered other services for which the captain was very grateful. The Makah Indians finding it out, told their British friends they were fools; that they ought to keep all they found, as it was their land, and everything which came on shore was theirs. How is that for twelve years' education and moral suasion! When the ship Hattie Bess was wrecked three years ago, right on the reservation, and the crew barely got ashore with their lives, and made up a fire to dry their clothes, they were stolen and the sufferers left naked. The Indians afterwards plundered the ship and interfered with the parties who bought the wreck. This was within a few miles of the sacred precinct of the Agent's house, and he knew it, yet did nothing. Now these Indians on the west coast of Vancouver Island have no resident agent, and are left alone so long as they behave themselves, but woe be unto them when they do wrong; there is no red tape or peace commission to retard justice. Our government did more with the six hundred dollars distributed a year ago among the tribe who assisted the crew of the bark Edwin, wrecked on the west coast of Vancouver Island, than twenty Indian agents would accomplish at an expense of thousands of dollars expended every year. It is to be hoped our government will not neglect to remunerate the tribe at Barclay Sound for their assistance to Captain Sawyer and crew of the ship Orpheus, which will encourage other tribes to render assistance to poor shipwrecked mariners who may be cast on that iron-bound shore.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Commissioners Office
Victoria Jany 14th 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th Inst., acquainting me that the praiseworthy assistance rendered Capt. Sawyer and crew of the Ship "Orpheus," (wrecked in Barclay Sound) by the Indians of that locality would be reported by the Special Agent of the United States Treasury W. G. Morris Esq. to the Government at Washington, and recommending at the same time that some suitable compensation be made to these Indians by the United States Government.

I shall have much pleasure in transmitting a Copy of your letter to the Hon Supt General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, and I feel assured that it will be a subject of great satisfaction for the Government to Know that the most dangerous and exposed Coast line of our Province is inhabited by Indians who have evinced in the late instances noted, remarkable humanity

D. Eckstein Esq.
U. S. Consul
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

humanity and promptness in saving life and relieving the pressing necessities of unfortunate and shipwrecked Marines of your Country who have been cast among them.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.,
I. W. Powell.
Indian Commissioner

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Consulate of the U. States of America

Victoria B. C.
January 14th 1876.

Dear Sir,

I have the honor to bring to your knowledge that I have received information from W. Governeur Morris, Esq., Special Agent of the Treasury Department, at San Francisco, that Captain Sawyer, late Master of the Ship Orpheus has reported to him that the tribe of Indians at Barclay Sound conducted themselves praiseworthy and rendered him assistance at the time of the wrecking of the said vessel, in Nov. last, and that he, W. Morris, has reported the case to Washington, recommending that suitable compensation be made to these Indians by the United States Government.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obdt. Servt.
(Sd.) D. Eckstein.
U. S. Consul.

J. W. Powell Esqr.
Supt. Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 654
A 137. C.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, Jany 14th 1876

Sir:

Referring to my letter No. 643 of the 29th Novr. I have the honor to enclose (copy) a letter from the United States Consul at this place on the subject therein alluded to, together with a copy of my reply.

I have assumed the responsibility of rewarding these Indians (the Ohy-ahts) with a few presents which I have no doubt will be further supplemented in a suitable manner by the United States

The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

States Government.

The great importance of encouraging any of the various tribes of Indians, who inhabit this exposed and dangerous Coast, in such remarkable and meritorious acts of Kindness and humanity, leads me to hope that any prompt action of the Kind noted above, may meet with your sanction and concurrence.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.,
I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5676

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 9th Feby. 1876.

Lieut Col. I. W. Powell,
Indian Superintendent
Victoria
B. C.

Sir

I have the honor by direction of the Superintendent General of Indian affairs to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 654 of the 14th inst: referring to your communication No 643 of the 29th November last and covering correspondence with the United States ~~Consul~~ Collector for the Washington Territory, and the United States Consul at Victoria, and others, on the subject of the kindness and hospitality afforded Captain Sawyer and the wrecked crew of the Ship Orpheus, by the Indians of Barclay Sound.

The Superintendent General desires me to request you to convey to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians in question the Expression of the great gratification it has given him to hear of their humane and honourable Conduct in protecting the Lives and property of the Ship-wrecked Crew of the Orpheus.

I am to add that he entirely approves of the prompt measures taken by you to reward the Indians for their Conduct on that occasion, and to explains that the a reply to your communication of the 29th November was written but inadvertently omitted to be sent to you.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File		
5646	Payment to former Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia I.W. Powell for Indian Artifacts: sent to the National Museum.	1890-1902
5676	British Columbia - I.W. Powell transmitting several letters concerning the kindness afforded the Captain and Crew of the wrecked ship Orpheus by the Barclay Soun Indians.	1875-1876
5799	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell transmit a letter from Centennial Commissioner J.G. Swan requesting the Canadian Government to send some British Columbia Indians to act in conjunction with American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.	1875-1876
5828	Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories reporting on an interview with Pisqua a Saulteaux Chief from the Qu'Appelle Region.	1876
5853	Roseau River Reserve - Reverend Daniel Pomeroy requesting permission to build a Mission House and School.	1876
5863	Shoal Lake, Manitoba - Joseph Ducharme enclosing an account for provisions shipped to the Sioux Indians.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No 5799

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

J. W. Powell
Indian Comr
31/Dec Victoria,
17/Jan7 B.C.

Enclosing a copy of a letter from J. G. Swan Special Centennial Comr requesting to know if the Dominion Government would send certain Indians of B.C. to act in conjunction with a similar crew of American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.

Ackd 22/Jany 76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Copy

JAN 17 1876 OTTAWA

Port Townsend W. T.
Dec.r 30th 1875.

Sir,

I have the honor of informing you that the Indian Bureau at Washington have advised me that a further sum of Seven Thousand dollars has been placed to my account to be expended by me in the purchase of articles illustrative of Indian life on the North West Coast. I have already made a very extensive and valuable collection, among which are specimens of various kinds of Canoes. Every thing which I have procured from British Columbia will be properly marked and designated, and placed in the exposition so as to be readily distinguished from my collections made in Alaska and Washington Territory. I have already suggested to the American Government that it would form an interesting feature in this collection if we could have crews of Indians to exhibit their evolutions in whaling and sealing.

All the Canoes requisite have been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been purchased by me, and I would like a crew of eight men from the Makah tribe, and as many from the Haidah tribe of Queen Charlotte's Islands, and if possible, a crew of Semseans from Metlakatla.

The transportation and subsistence of the Indians should be defrayed by the United States and Dominion Governments.

It is desirable that the Indians should go, in order to shew the two types of native races.

The Haidahs having the marked features of Asiatic races, and the Makaws, those of the Selish or Flat head Indians of Puget Sound and Vancouver Island.

The two types of Canoes, are also in marked contrast, and in an ethnological point of view, an exhibition of the different styles of canoe and the different type of Indian race will be very valuable.

If the Dominion Government will authorise you to select and send to Philadelphia such Indians of British Columbia as I have designated, I will have all the canoes and gear of

all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

all kinds ready, which I have already purchased for the National Museum at Washington.

Very respectfully your obedient servant.

(Sd) James G. Swan
U. S. Special Centennial Commr

Lieut Col Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 650
108. C. Genl. Consult. Cons.?

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office.

Victoria, Dec.r 31st 1875

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose a Copy of a letter from Mr. I. G. Swan, U. S. special Centennial Commissioner to procure articles illustrative of Indian Life for the Centennial Exposition, requesting to know if the Dominion Government would send such Indians of British Columbia as he has designated, to act in conjunction with a similar Crew of Makaw (U. S.) Indians which he proposes to send on behalf of the U. S. Government

The Hon.ble
The Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government.

No doubt if Mr. Swan's request was carried out, two distinct types of Indian races inhabiting this Coast would be exhibited in the interesting manner suggested by that Gentleman.

When conversing with Mr. Swan on the subject above referred to, I informed him that I did not think his proposition would meet with approval inasmuch as no Indian collection was being sent by the Government from this Province, and it was therefore a matter of doubt in my mind as to whether the expense of sending one or two deputations of our Indians would be justified, or meet with your approval.

Mr. Swan's letter however fully explains the object he has in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in view, and in accordance with
his request I beg to forward and the
same for your consideration.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Serv.t,
J. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

cannot entertain. As we are
not responsible for articles. There is no need
to whisper Indians!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5799

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 22 Jany 76

Lieut Col. I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria B.C.

Sir

The Superintendent General has had before him your letter of the 31st ult covering a copy of a communication addressed to you by Mr. J. G. Swan, United States Commissioner for Indian purposes in connection with the Centennial Exhibition.

The Superintendent General desires me to say that as the Government do not propose to send a Collection of Indian articles to the Exhibition he does not see any necessity for incurring the Expense of sending a deputation of Indians to the Exhibition as suggested in Mr. Swan's Communication.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File		
5646	Payment to former Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia I.W. Powell for Indian Artifacts: sent to the National Museum.	1890-1902
5676	British Columbia - I.W. Powell transmitting several letters concerning the kindness afforded the Captain and Crew of the wrecked ship Orpheus by the Barclay Soun Indians.	1875-1876
5799	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell transmit a letter from Centennial Commissioner J.G. Swan requesting the Canadian Government to send some British Columbia Indians to act in conjunction with American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.	1875-1876
5828	Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories reporting on an interview with Pisqua a Saulteaux Chief from the Qu'Appelle Region.	1876
5853	Roseau River Reserve - Reverend Daniel Pomeroy requesting permission to build a Mission House and School.	1876
5863	Shoal Lake, Manitoba - Joseph Ducharme enclosing an account for provisions shipped to the Sioux Indians.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

No 5828

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

D. M.

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man:

24/Jan.

Depatch. No 4/76
Reports an interview
with Pisqua a Saulteaux
Chief from the Qu'Appelle
Region

Rec'd 27 Jany/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAN 24
1876
OTTAWA

Oh and say we will ~~endeavor~~ forbid Dorfield, and punish expert D.L.

N. W.
No 4

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
7th January. 1876

Sir

I have the honor to inform you, that I was called on, on the 2nd Inst by Pisqua, a Saulteaux chief from the Qu'Appelle region, and had an interview with him occupying three hours.-

He was unreasonable, and pretended that he did not know that when he signed the Treaty, he gave up the Land.-

I told him, that we had spent six days explaining the matter, and that he must have fully understood it. Next he asserted that we had promised to feed the Indians for twenty years.-

I told him that that was not true, and produced the short-hand report of our interviews, kept by Mr Dickieson

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dickieson. Silenced on that point, he asked for implements, cattle &c. I told him, that these would be given, when they actually settled on a Reserve..

He said, he had land broken and wanted seed to sow the ground. I promised to report his request. Eventually, I discovered, that he had received some cattle from Mr Christie.

He asked for food for his people, but I declined to give any quantity, but supplied him with provisions for his return. I think the decided tone of my replies, had a salutary effect on the chief..

I would recommend, that my despatches as to the Qu'Appelle Treaty and Mr Dickieson's short-hand report, should be printed as an appendix to your Report.

They would be of great service to whoever is to carry out the Treaty, as I find that an appeal

to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the written record has great weight with the Indian mind.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

Alex. Morris

Lieut. Gov. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AN 5828 2b

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 2d June '76

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your despatch of the 2d instant No 4, N.W. reporting that on the 29th ult. You had been called upon by Pioqua a Saulteux Chief from the Du Appelle region and that he had had an interview with You lasting several hours, and recommending in connection with certain unreasonable demands the Chief made upon You ~~in connection with the Du Appelle treaty~~, that Your despatches on the subject of that Treaty and Mr Dickieson's shorthand report taken down at its negotiation should be printed as an Appendix to Your Report, as such a printed record would in Your opinion be of great

Have shall be printed
& suppose you participate
yet process of the
Du Appel Treaty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

great value to those
who hereafter might may
be appointed to carry
out the provisions of
the Treaty in the event
of similar unreasonable
demands being made upon
them by the Indians.

I am desirous to submit
appended to my report
copy of my despatch hav-
ing that subject - But
as Mr Dickieson should have
had notice and very voluminous, on certain local irrelevant
matter
and I am already pressed
for time I defer
doing so
to the
next opportunity
when I shall
have leisure to
prepare it in such shape
as to render it
suitable for
submission to Your
Excellency in Council

L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5828)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File		
5646	Payment to former Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia I.W. Powell for Indian Artifacts: sent to the National Museum.	1890-1902
5676	British Columbia - I.W. Powell transmitting several letters concerning the kindness afforded the Captain and Crew of the wrecked ship Orpheus by the Barclay Soun Indians.	1875-1876
5799	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell transmit a letter from Centennial Commissioner J.G. Swan requesting the Canadian Government to send some British Columbia Indians to act in conjunction with American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.	1875-1876
5828	Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories reporting on an interview with Pisqua a Saulteaux Chief from the Qu'Appelle Region.	1876
5853	Roseau River Reserve - Reverend Daniel Pomeroy requesting permission to build a Mission House and School.	1876
5863	Shoal Lake, Manitoba - Joseph Ducharme enclosing an account for provisions shipped to the Sioux Indians.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5853

Tyle with ~~8063~~ 8063

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

Rev. Daniel Pomeroy

Emerson

28/Jan 7 (6) Man:

thro' Dom. Lands Bch.

For permission to build a Mission House and School on the Rosseau River Indian Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4971

Action continued.

Department of the Interior, 1876

DOMINION LANDS BRANCH.

From Revd David Pomeroy
Emerson Manl

Date 10th January

Date when received. 21 " "

Subject. Applies for Sec. 29. Tp. 2 R. 3 East (at present a School Reserve) to be allowed to erect a Building thereon for educational purposes & purchase a few acres of land from Homesteaders in that vicinity, and for permission to build a Mission House & School on the Indian Reserve at Rosseau River

Action.

Let. 4464. 24/12/76 - in reply - cannot deal with land apart from the whole school Endowment - Transferred to the Indian Department for further action. 27/1/76.

To Ry Genl:-

File No. 4971

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4941

Action continued.

Department of the Interior, 1876

DOMINION LANDS BRANCH.

From Revd Daniel Pomeroy
Emerson Manl

Date 18th January

Date when received. 21 " "

Subject. Applies for Sec: 29, Tp: 2 R 3 East (at present a School Reserve) & to be allowed to erect a Building thereon for educational purposes & purchase a few acres of land from Homesteaders in that vicinity, and for permission to Build a Mission House & School on the Indian Reserve at Roseau River

Action.

Let: 4464. 24/1/76 - in reply - cannot deal with land apart from the whole school Endowment - Transferred to the Indian Department for further action. 27/1/76.

File No. 4941

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4911

Emerson Jan 10th 1878

Hon David Laird Minister of the Interior

Dear Sir,-

In compliance with a resolution adopted by the Methodist-Episcopal Missionary Board of Canada, Bishop Carman D.D. on the 5th of Sept last-appointed me as Missionary to this Province, with instructions to reside at Emerson, and to labor, principly for the benefit of the inhabitants of the South Part of Manitoba.

In the performance of duty I am compelled to consider the educational condition of this part of the country.

An absences of schools and other facilites of improvement-exists here.

At the same time there are many young men without employment during the winter season, which probably will be the case for several years to come.

These living in small Companies in temporary buildings, petty Taverns or saloons, will not improve Mentally or Morally-But-the reverse. (over)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to meet this demand I have adopted a plan to build a Seminary or College at the Rossean River, where Students can live and obtain an education, as cheaply as they can live elsewhere without instruction. Which Plan I here submit for your favorable consideration.

Section Twenty Nine - Township Two - Range Three East - is a reserve for school purposes. If you will grant said section or allow it to be used for said purpose, I will proceed, forthwith, at my own risk, to erect such buildings and employ such teachers from time as circumstances may demand.

In order that the School site may extend to the River, Your permission is asked, to allow Me to purchase a few acres of the parties who have taken the adjoining section as Homesteads.

(up)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

There are also many families, of the Chippawa Tribe of Indians, settled on the Reserve at the Mouth of the Rosseau River. I ask your Honerable permission to build a Mission House and School on this Reserve-Known here as the Indian Reserve; - That we may assist and instruct these Pagans how to obtain Salvation through the Saviour, and also, how to put forth some effort for self support.

Your Answer to these proposals, will be anxiously expected, before I can proceed farther in incurring so great responsibilities as will be necessary if I prosecute My proposed plans.

I Am, Sir.

Your Obedient Servant,
Daniel Pomeroy
M. E. Missionary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref: 46/71

Department of the Interior.
Dominion Lands Office.
Ottawa 21st January 1876.

4464

Revered Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. requesting that you may have a grant made to you of Section 29, in Township 2, Range 3 East (being reserved for School purposes) on which to build a Seminary or College for the Education of youth in Manitoba; also, that you may be permitted to build a Mission House and School for the benefit of the Indians on the Reserve of the land at the mouth of the river Roseau

In reply, I beg to say that I sympathise with you in your laudable efforts in the cause of Education and it would give me great pleasure, if in my power, to facilitate your views and wishes.

I regret however, that, owing to the section to which you refer being part of the land dedicated by Law for educational purposes I cannot deal with it apart from the whole Endowment, which in due time it is the intention to hand over to be

administered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

administered by the Provincial
Government.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(signed) D. Laird
Minister of the Interior.

The Reverend
Daniel Pomeroy
M. E. Missionary
Emerson
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5853)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3626)

File		
5646	Payment to former Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia I.W. Powell for Indian Artifacts: sent to the National Museum.	1890-1902
5676	British Columbia - I.W. Powell transmitting several letters concerning the kindness afforded the Captain and Crew of the wrecked ship Orpheus by the Barclay Soun Indians.	1875-1876
5799	British Columbia - Commissioner I.W. Powell transmit a letter from Centennial Commissioner J.G. Swan requesting the Canadian Government to send some British Columbia Indians to act in conjunction with American Indians at the Centennial Exposition.	1875-1876
5828	Alexander Morris, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories reporting on an interview with Pisqua a Saulteaux Chief from the Qu'Appelle Region.	1876
5853	Roseau River Reserve - Reverend Daniel Pomeroy requesting permission to build a Mission House and School.	1876
5863	Shoal Lake, Manitoba - Joseph Ducharme enclosing an account for provisions shipped to the Sioux Indians.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No 5863 filed with No 5827

ACTIO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

D. M.,

Ref 5827 from D. of G.,
& giving details as to Ration

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
29/Jan Man.

Enclosing an account
from Joseph Ducharme
for 4th of Provisions
for the Sioux Indians
on their Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg Jany. 12th. 1876

The Indian Department
per Lieut. Governor Morris

To Joseph Duchamel

1875

Dec.	28	To Freight of the following Stores for the Sioux Indians from Winnipeg to Shoal Lake, viz:		
		27 Bags Flour	2700 lbs	
		9 " Pemican	1050 lbs	
		3 Bls Powder	84 lbs	
		2 Bags Shot	50 lbs	
		Total	3884 lbs	
		@ 3cts per 100 lbs		$116 50

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter Book
Sent on
2e duplicate
28 Dec 70 -

5827

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
JAN 29 1876
RECEIVED

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba.
18th January. 1876.

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose you account of Joseph Decharme for freight of provisions purchased for supply to the Sioux Indians on their Reserve, in order that the same may be paid.-

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris
Lieut Gov.

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3626, File 5863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 5922

ACTION.

ACTION.—*Continued*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1883

208/3-2

Red

5922

Census
1882-83.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

489500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECAPITULATION.

Ontario	15,780
Quebec	11,071
Nova Scotia	2,219
New Brunswick	1,416
Prince Edward Island	290
Manitoba and North-West Territories	35,736
Athabaska District	2,308
British Columbia	35,052
Rupert's Land	3,770
Total	107,722

NOTE—No complete census of the Indians of Athabaska District, British Columbia, or Rupert's Land having been received, the figures, as respects those places, given in last year's Report are republished.

L. VANKOUGHNET,
Deputy Supt.-Gen. of Indian Affairs.

THOS. F. S. KIRKPATRICK,
Clerk of Statistics.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1881.

(Received too late to appear in its proper place.)

QU'APPELLE, N.W.T., 19th January, 1882.

The Honorable
The Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honor to submit the following Report of matters connected with Treaty No. 4 during the year ended 30th June, 1881.

In my previous report I alluded to eleven new bands having, for the first time, gone on their reserves. I have, since then, visited these Indians as well as all the others under my supervision, and I am happy to report that the chiefs, head men, and others who have made permanent homes are quite reconciled to their new mode of living.

No difficulty has been experienced by me or any of the Farm Instructors; on the contrary, I have on all occasions found them willing to learn.

There appeared at one time a little dissatisfaction and jealousy among the chiefs on the choice of the reserves at the Crooked and Round Lakes; I was able to effect an amicable understanding amongst them, and when Mr. Nelson, D.L.S., the gentleman instructed to locate the reserves, proceeded to work, he had no difficulty in satisfying each band as to their boundaries.

I may here state that in 1877 these bands had been allotted reserves on the north side of the Qu'Appelle River; owing to the want of timber for building and fencing purposes it was considered advisable to move them to the south side.

The area of each reserve has been allotted to each band in proportion to the pay-sheets of 1879, the year in which the largest number of Indians were paid their annuities.

The Agency Farms were also visited by me during the summer and winter; a much smaller area of land has been broken up during the year, owing to more work being carried on, on the reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chehales	131	145
Squatils	45	42
Cheam	95	123
Popkum	18	19
Skowall	48	55
Hope	25	147
Ohamille	65	73
Ewahoos	96	75
Yale	267	222
Squamish How Sound		367
Sechelt		206
Sliammon		212
Clahoose		62
Wadington Harbor		37
		1800
		5923

Besides the above list of Indians who generally live on there Several Reserves in my agency, there is a Population of 285
Indians belonging to the Serious Bands who Continually Reside in the City of New Westminster and at the Lumber Mills Burrard Inlet

P M C Tiernan

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tche-a-nook	54
Ke-tlay-nup	24
Li-icks-sun	49
Hal-alt	44
Pa-nel-a-kut	239
Ku-leets	117
Sick-a-meen	36
So-me-naw	112
Kwaw-ma-chin	201
Ka nip-sum	65
Ko-ne-a-kun	89
Clem Clem-a-lits	167
Kevil-kiva-sha-lah	31
Tlip-pah-lis	29
Sno-no-wus	17
Kwa-le-cum	20
Chah-thul-elp-il	104
Tsah-wit-ook	71
Pau-kwe-chin	93
Tsi-klum	41
She-shell	167
Ska-sah-ah	29
Koe-na-nich	15
Hydah nation, estimated at	2,500
Quackewth	3,500
Tsimpsheean	5,000

Mainland Bands.

Samamhoo	65	82
Tsowassan	52	86
Misqueam	92	141
False Creek	42	44
Capitano Creek	41	46
Mission, Burrard Inlet	123	149
Seymour Creek	22	55
No. 3 Reserve, Burrard Inlet	39	53
Co-quit-lum	36	50
Katsey	127	122
Langley	106	112
Whonock	30	32
Matsqui	76	57
Sumas, No. 1	19	21
" No. 2	12	16
" No. 3	41	31
Nicoamen	14	18
Sque-am	25	30
Klatawars	16	31
Schurye	28	30
Co-qua-piet	26	62
Squehala	30	15
Squah	71	107
Assylitch	12	18
Skokale	34	17
Yak-y-you	44	49
To-ylee	51	45
Harrison Mouth	41	48

1637

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Micmacs of Kent	280
do Westmoreland	134
Amalicites of Madawaska	30
do Victoria	140
do Carleton	36
do Charlotte	63
do St. Johns	17
do York, Sunbury, Kings and Queens Counties	216
Total	1,416

PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Micmacs	290

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

5923

Chippewas and Crees of Treaty No. 1	3,736
do do do 2	1,037
do Saltеaux do 3	2,703
do do and Crees of Treaty No. 4	7,014
do do do do 5	3,224
Plain and Wood Crees of Treaty No. 6	8,223
Blackfeet of Treaty No. 7	4,789
Resident Sioux	2,000
Total	35,726

ATHABASKA DISTRICT.

Plain Crees	18
Wood Crees	809
Assiniboines	13
Chipweyans	1,303
Beavers	255
Total	2,398

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Aht Nation.

Ohey-aht	262
She-sha-aht	161
How-chuck-les-aht	91
Opet-ches-aht	53
To-quh-aht	47
W-ltoo-ilth-aht	287
E-koolth-aht	48
Estimates of the remaining tribes not included in the above	2,551
Bella Coola and Ilet Suck, estimated at	2,500
Comox (3 bands)	88
Cowichan Nation :—	
Esquimalt	77
Songhees	182
Nanaimo	223
Skwaw-mish	639
Soke	39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Micmacs of Kent	280
do Westmoreland	134
Amalicites of Madawaska	30
do Victoria	140
do Carleton	36
do Charlotte	63
do St. Johns	17
do York, Sunbury, Kings and Queens Counties	216
Total	1,416

5923

PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Micmacs	290

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Chippewas and Crees of Treaty No. 1	3,736
do do do 2	1,037
do Salteaux do 3	2,703
do do and Crees of Treaty No. 4	7,014
do do do do 5	3,224
Plain and Wood Crees of Treaty No. 6	8,223
Blackfeet of Treaty No. 7	7,789
Resident Sioux	2,000
Total	35,726

Pachean aht ✓ 84
Nittinaht ✓ 271
Oi aht ✓ 238
Nowchucklesaht ✓ 56
Tsochaht ✓ 175
Opitchesaht ✓ 58
Toquaht ✓ 32
Ewhuilthaht ✓ 225
Uquinaht ✓ 329
Kelsemaht ✓ 159
Ahhousaht ✓ 308
Manosaht ✓ 18
Mosheguaht ✓ 211
Moowachaht ✓ 254
Matchitlaht ✓ 92
Noochatlaht ✓ 47
Chalisaht ✓ 145
Kyuquot ✓ 662
Checleset ✓ 148
Total 3612

ATHABASKA DISTRICT.

Plain Crees	18
Wood Crees	809
Assiniboines	13
Chipweyans	1,303
Beavers	255
Total	2,398

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Aht Nation.

Ohey-aht	262
She-sha-aht	161
How-chuck-les-aht	91
Opet-ches-aht	53
To-quh-aht	47
W-ltoo-ilth-aht	287
E-koolth-aht	48
Estimates of the remaining tribes not included in the above	2,551
Bella Coola and Ilet Suck, estimated at	2,500
Comox (3 bands)	88
Cowichan Nation:—	
Esquimalt	77
Songhees	182
Nanaimo	223
Skwaw-mish	639
Soke	39

Harry Guillod
West Coast
Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tche-a-nook	54
Ke-tlay-nup	24
Li-icks-sun	49
Hal-alt	44
Pa-nel-a-kut	239
Ku-leets	117
Sick-a-meen	36
So-me-naw	112
Kwaw-ma-chin	201
Ka nip-sum	65
Ko-ne-a-kun	89
Clem Clem-a-lits	167
Kevil-kiva-sha-lah	31
Tlip-pah-lis	29
Sno-no-wus	17
Kwa-le-cum	20
Chah-thul-elp-il	104
Tsah-wit-ook	71
Pau-kwe-chin	93
Tsi-klum	41
She-shell	167
Ska-sah-ah	20
Koo-na-mich	15
Hydah nation, estimated at	2,500
Quackeweth	3,500
Tsimpsheean	5,000

Mainland Bands.

Samamhoo	65
Tsowassan	52
Misqueam	92
False Creek	42
Capitano Creek	41
Mission, Burrard Inlet	123
Seymour Creek	22
No. 3 Reserve, Burrard Inlet	39
Co-quit-lum	36
Katsey	127
Langley	106
Whonock	30
Matsqui	76
Sumas, No. 1	19
" No. 2	12
" No. 3	41
Nicoamen	14
Sque-am	25
Klatawars	16
Schurye	28
Co-qua-piet	26
Squehala	30
Squah	71
Assylitch	12
Skokale	34
Yak-y-you	44
To-ylee	51
Harrison Mouth	41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chehales	131
Squatils	45
Cheam	95
Popkum	18
Skowall	48
Hope	25
Ohamille	65
Ewahoos	96
Yale	267
Spuzzum	237
Boston Bar	316
Boothroyds	251
Kanaka Flat	106
Siska Flat	67
Skappah	55
Lytton	590
Nicomen	93
Cook's Ferry	282
Nicola	522
Smilkameen	56
Okanagan (Keremeus)	136
Bonaparte	100
Kamloops	254
North Thompson and Canoe Lake	144
Dead Man's Creek	82
South Thompson (Niskahnuith)	140
Adams Lake	150
Little Suswap Lake	98
Spelemcheen	118
Head of Okanagan Lake	248
Penticton	144
Okanagan Mission	67
Osoyoos	117
Remaining Indians in Superintendency estimated at	8,522
Total	35,052

RUPERT'S LAND.

Rupert's House	400
Fort George	450
Little Whale River	50
Nitchequon	180
Osnaburgh	350
Martin's Falls	300
Long Lake	250
New Brunswick	150
Albany	100
Mattamgimingue	120
Abittibi	450
Flying Post	100
Mettachewan	50
Long Portage Post	50
Moose Factory	420
Waswanapee	200
Mistasine	150
Total	3,770

5923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECAPITULATION.

Ontario	15,780
Quebec	11,071
Nova Scotia	2,219
New Brunswick	1,416
Prince Edward Island	290
Manitoba and North-West Territories	35,726
Athabaska District	2,398
British Columbia	35,052
Rupert's Land	3,770
Total	107,722

NOTE—No complete census of the Indians of Athabaska District, British Columbia, or Rupert's Land having been received, the figures, as respects those places, given in last year's Report are republished.

L. VANKOUGHNET,
Deputy Supt.-Gen. of Indian Affairs.

THOS. F. S. KIRKPATRICK,
Clerk of Statistics.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1881.

(Received too late to appear in its proper place.)

QU'APPELLE, N.W.T., 19th January, 1882.

The Honorable
The Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honor to submit the following Report of matters connected with Treaty No. 4 during the year ended 30th June, 1881.

In my previous report I alluded to eleven new bands having, for the first time, gone on their reserves. I have, since then, visited these Indians as well as all the others under my supervision, and I am happy to report that the chiefs, head men, and others who have made permanent homes are quite reconciled to their new mode of living.

No difficulty has been experienced by me or any of the Farm Instructors; on the contrary, I have on all occasions found them willing to learn.

There appeared at one time a little dissatisfaction and jealousy among the chiefs on the choice of the reserves at the Crooked and Round Lakes; I was able to effect an amicable understanding amongst them, and when Mr. Nelson, D.L.S., the gentleman instructed to locate the reserves, proceeded to work, he had no difficulty in satisfying each band as to their boundaries.

I may here state that in 1877 these bands had been allotted reserves on the north side of the Qu'Appelle River; owing to the want of timber for building and fencing purposes, it was considered advisable to move them to the south side.

The area of each reserve has been allotted to each band in proportion to the pay-sheets of 1879, the year in which the largest number of Indians were paid their annuities.

The Agency Farms were also visited by me during the summer and winter; a much smaller area of land has been broken up during the year, owing to more work being carried on, on the reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Micmacs of Kent		280
do	Westmoreland	124
Amalicites of	Madawaska	30
do	Victoria	140
do	Carleton	36
do	Charlotte	63
do	St. Johns	17
do	York, Sunbury, Kings and Queens Counties	216
	Total	1,416

5923

PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Micmacs	290

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Chippewas and Crees of Treaty No.	1	3,736
do do do	2	1,037
do Salteaux do	3	2,703
do do and Crees of Treaty No.	4	7,014
do do do do	5	3,224
Plain and Wood Crees of Treaty No.	6	8,223
Blackfeet of Treaty No.	7	7,789
Resident Sioux		2,000
	Total	35,726

ATHABASKA DISTRICT.

Plain Crees	18
Wood Crees	809
Assiniboines	13
Chipweyans	1,303
Beavers	255
Total	2,398

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Aht Nation.

Ohey-aht	262	
She-sha-aht	161	
How-chuck-les-aht	91	
Opet-ches-aht	53	
To-quh-aht	47	
W-ltoo-ilth-aht	287	
E-koolth-aht	48	
Estimates of the remaining tribes not included in the above	2,551	
Bella Coola and Ilet Suck, estimated at	2,500	
Comox (3 bands)	88	88
Cowichan Nation:—		
Esquimalt	77	33
Songhees	182	170
Nanaimo	223	212
~~Skwaw-mish~~	~~689~~	
Soke Rooke	39	32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tche-a-nook	54
Ke-tlay-nup	24
Li-icks-sun	49
Hal-alt	44
Pa-nel-a-kut	239
Ku-leets	117
Sick-a-meen	36
So-me-naw	112
Kwaw-ma-chin	201
Ka-nip-sum	65
Ko-ne-a-kun	89
Clem Clem-a-lits	167
Kovil-kiva-sha-lah	31
Tlip-pah-lis	29
Sno-no-wus	17
Kwa-le-cum	20
Chah-thul-elp-il	104
Tsah-wit-ook	71
Pau-kwe-chin	93
Tsi-klum	41
She-shell	167
Ska-sah-ah	29
Koo-na-mich	15
Hydah nation, estimated at	2,500
Quackeweth	3,500
Tsimpsheean	5,000

Mainland Bands.

Samamhoo	65
Tsowassan	52
Misqueam	92
False Creek	42
Capitano Creek	41
Mission, Burrard Inlet	123
Seymour Creek	22
No. 3 Reserve, Burrard Inlet	39
Co-quit-lum	36
Katsey	127
Langley	106
Whonock	30
Matsqui	76
Sumas, No. 1	19
" No. 2	12
" No. 3	41
Nicoamen	14
Sque-am	25
Klatawars	16
Schurye	28
Co-qua-piet	26
Squehala	30
Squah	71
Assylitch	12
Skokale	34
Yak-y-you	44
To-ylee	51
Harrison Mouth	41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chehales	131
Squatils	45
Cheam	95
Popkum	18
Skowall	48
Hope	25
Ohamille	65
Ewahoos	96
Yale	267
Spuzzum	237
Boston Bar	316
Boothroyds	251
Kanaka Flat	106
Siska Flat	67
Skappah	55
Lytton	590
Nicomen	93
Cook's Ferry	282
Nicola	522
Smilkameen	56
Okanagan (Keremeus)	136
Bonaparte	100
Kamloops	254
North Thompson and Canoe Lake	144
Dead Man's Creek	82
South Thompson (Niskahnuith)	140
Adams Lake	150
Little Suswap Lake	98
Spelemcheen	118
Head of Okanagan Lake	248
Penticton	144
Okanagan Mission	67
Osoyoos	117
Remaining Indians in Superintendency estimated at	8,522
Total	35,052

5923

RUPERT'S LAND.

Rupert's House	400
Fort George	450
Little Whale River	50
Nitchequon	180
Osnaburgh	350
Martin's Falls	300
Long Lake	250
New Brunswick	150
Albany	100
Mattamgimingue	120
Abittibi	450
Flying Post	100
Mettachewan	50
Long Portage Post	50
Moose Factory	420
Waswanapee	200
Mistasine	150
Total	3,770

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECAPITULATION.

Ontario	15,780
Quebec	11,071
Nova Scotia	2,219
New Brunswick	1,416
Prince Edward Island	290
Manitoba and North-West Territories	35,726
Athabaska District	2,398
British Columbia	35,052
Rupert's Land	3,770
Total	107,722

NOTE—No complete census of the Indians of Athabaska District, British Columbia, or Rupert's Land having been received, the figures, as respects those places, given in last year's Report are republished.

L. VANKOUGHNET,
Deputy Supt.-Gen. of Indian Affairs.

THOS. F. S. KIRKPATRICK,
Clerk of Statistics.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1881.

(Received too late to appear in its proper place.)

QU'APPELLE, N.W.T., 19th January, 1882.

The Honorable
The Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honor to submit the following Report of matters connected with Treaty No. 4 during the year ended 30th June, 1881.

In my previous report I alluded to eleven new bands having, for the first time, gone on their reserves. I have, since then, visited these Indians as well as all the others under my supervision, and I am happy to report that the chiefs, head men, and others who have made permanent homes are quite reconciled to their new mode of living.

No difficulty has been experienced by me or any of the Farm Instructors; on the contrary, I have on all occasions found them willing to learn.

There appeared at one time a little dissatisfaction and jealousy among the chiefs on the choice of the reserves at the Crooked and Round Lakes; I was able to effect an amicable understanding amongst them, and when Mr. Nelson, D.L.S., the gentleman instructed to locate the reserves, proceeded to work, he had no difficulty in satisfying each band as to their boundaries.

I may here state that in 1877 these bands had been allotted reserves on the north side of the Qu'Appelle River; owing to the want of timber for building and fencing purposes, it was considered advisable to move them to the south side.

The area of each reserve has been allotted to each band in proportion to the pay sheets of 1879, the year in which the largest number of Indians were paid their annuities.

The Agency Farms were also visited by me during the summer and winter; a much smaller area of land has been broken up during the year, owing to more work being carried on, on the reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COWICHAN INDIAN AGENCY B. C.

5923

Sooke	32
Che-erno	75
Esquimalt	33
Songhees	170
Mal-a hut	18
Ise-Kum	34
Pau-que-chim	72
Soart-ilp	94
Soar-out	51
Kil pau lus	7
Comea-Kiw	105
Clem-clemalah	167
Ke nip-sim	63
Kok-si-lah	25
Qua michaw	317
Somenos	112
Kel-alt	41
Pepel a Kut	239
Soussie	40
Sick a meen	32
Kul-leets	98
Sy ack sun	79
Sl-mal-ches	25
Nanaimo	212
Sno-no-wus	17
Qual-i cum	18
Comox	48
Pun-ledge	18
Sailk sun	22.

W. S. Thomas
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Census of Indian Tribes in the Kwawkewlth Agency
30 June 1882.

5923

	Names of Tribes	Places of Residence		Population
✓	Kóe. kemoo	Kwawtsmis Harbour	West Coast V.I.	192
✓	Ke.ope.e. no	do	do	18
✓	Kwáwt. se. no	Forward Inlet	do	40
✓	Kláss. ki. no	Klaoskino Inlet	do	12
✓	Kóo. we. te	Shadwell Passage	Hope Island	108
✓	Kwáw. she. lah	Smith Inlet	Mainland B.C.	47
✓	kah. kwock. to	Seymour Inlet	do	167
✓	Kwáw. waw. i. muck	Retreat Passage	Gilford Island	47
✓	Ah. kwáw. ah. mish	do	do	85
✓	Tsáh. waw. te. mench	do	do	164
✓	Kwe. ah. kah	Beaver Harbour	East coast V.I.	82
✓	Kwáw. kewlch	do	do	83
✓	Wáwlis - Kwáwkewlch	do	do	66
✓	Wé. wai. ai. kai	Cape Mudge	Valdes I.	135
✓	Ah. wah. oo	Campbell River	East coast V.I.	42
✓	Wáw. lit. sum	Salmon River	do	89
✓	Wé. wai. ai. kum	Hooknyn Inlet	Valdes I.	50
✓	Kwe. ah. kah	Cardero Chan. Aman Rapids	Mainland BC	61
✓	kah. te Cut. pe	Havannah Channel	do	84
✓	Klah. wit. sis	Bernard Passage	Turnour I.	110
✓	kah. na. lil. le. kullah	do	Village Id.	188
✓	Kwick. so. te. no	do	do	45
✓	Kwin. keash	Alert Bay	Cormorant Id.	190
✓	Ta. nock tench	Knight Inlet	Pt. Macdonald	112
✓	Ah. wah. ect. tla. la	do	do	46
			Total.....	2264

Seich. Kwil. kecho

Beaver Harbour
17 Jany. 1883

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5923

British Columbia

387. J. Indian Office
Victoria Mar 7th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose amended Census papers from the following Agencies, viz. West Coast, Cowichan, Fraser and Kwawkewlth.

The returns of the Kamloops and Okanagan Districts are not yet to hand but will be transmitted as soon as received.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Suptdt.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Ind. Affairs.

Dr M Lyon
a Govt Phys

Ottawa 21/3/83
Victoria BC 21/3/83
Mr Lyon
Dr Powell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To W. M. McNeice

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 4 Apl 1883

Please ack receipt of Supt Powell's letter of the 7th ultimo enclosing amended Census Returns from the West Coast, Cowichan, Fraser River & Shuswap with the Agencies & ask him to be good enough to transmit the Returns of the Thompson & Okanagan Districts as soon as possible in order that they may be properly arranged for the next Annual Report of the Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cheghales	131
Squatils	45
Cheam	95
Popkum	18
Skowall	48
Hope	25
Ohamille	65
Ewahoos	96
Yale	267
Spuzzum	237
Boston Bar	316
Boothroyds	251
Kanaka Flat	106
Siska Flat	67
Skappah	55
Lytton	599
Niconien	93
Cook's Ferry	282
Nicola	522
Smilkameen	56
Okanagan (Keremeus)	136
Bonaparte	100
Kamloops	254
North Thompson and Canoe Lake	144
Dead Man's Creek	82
South Thompson (Niskahnuith)	140
Adams Lake	150
Little Suswap Lake	98
Spelemcheen	118
Head of Okanagan Lake	248
Penticton	144
Okanagan Mission	67
Osoyoos	117
Remaining Indians in Superintendency estimated at	8,522
Total	35,052

RUPERT'S LAND.

Rupert's House	400
Fort George	450
Little Whale River	50
Nitchequon	180
Osnaburgh	350
Martin's Falls	300
Long Lake	250
New Brunswick	150
Albany	100
Mattamgimingue	120
Abittibi	450
Flying Post	100
Mettachewan	50
Long Portage Post	50
Moose Factory	420
Waswanapee	200
Mistasine	150
Total	3,770

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECAPITULATION.

Ontario	15,780
Quebec	11,071
Nova Scotia	2,219
New Brunswick	1,416
Prince Edward Island	290
Manitoba and North-West Territories	35,726
Athabaska District	2,398
British Columbia	35,052
Rupert's Land	3,770
Total	107,722

NOTE—No complete census of the Indians of Athabaska District, British Columbia, or Rupert's Land having been received, the figures, as respects those places, given in last year's Report are republished.

L. VANKOUGHNET,
Deputy Supt.-Gen. of Indian Affairs.

THOS. F. S. KIRKPATRICK,
Clerk of Statistics.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1881.

(Received too late to appear in its proper place.)

QU'APPELLE, N.W.T., 19th January, 1882.

The Honorable
The Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honor to submit the following Report of matters connected with Treaty No. 4 during the year ended 30th June, 1881.

In my previous report I alluded to eleven new bands having, for the first time, gone on their reserves. I have, since then, visited these Indians as well as all the others under my supervision, and I am happy to report that the chiefs, head men, and others who have made permanent homes are quite reconciled to their new mode of living.

No difficulty has been experienced by me or any of the Farm Instructors; on the contrary, I have on all occasions found them willing to learn.

There appeared at one time a little dissatisfaction and jealousy among the chiefs on the choice of the reserves at the Crooked and Round Lakes; I was able to effect an amicable understanding amongst them, and when Mr. Nelson, D.L.S., the gentleman instructed to locate the reserves, proceeded to work, he had no difficulty in satisfying each band as to their boundaries.

I may here state that in 1877 these bands had been allotted reserves on the north side of the Qu'Appelle River; owing to the want of timber for building and fencing purposes it was considered advisable to move them to the south side.

The area of each reserve has been allotted to each band in proportion to the pay-sheets of 1879, the year in which the largest number of Indians were paid their annuities.

The Agency Farms were also visited by me during the summer and winter; a much smaller area of land has been broken up during the year, owing to more work being carried on, on the reserves.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Micmacs of Kent	280
do Westmoreland	134
Amalicites of Madawaska	30
do Victoria	140
do Carleton	36
do Charlotte	63
do St. Johns	17
do York, Sunbury, Kings and Queens Counties	216
Total	1,416

8216

PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Micmacs	290

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Chippewas and Crees of Treaty No. 1	3,736
do do do 2	1,037
do Salteaux do 3	2,703
do do and Crees of Treaty No. 4	7,014
do do do do 5	3,224
Plain and Wood Crees of Treaty No. 6	8,223
Blackfeet of Treaty No. 7	7,789
Resident Sioux	2,000
Total	35,726

ATHABASKA DISTRICT.

Plain Crees	18
Wood Crees	809
Assiniboines	13
Chipweyans	1,303
Beavers	255
Total	2,398

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Aht Nation.

Ohey-aht	262
She-sha-aht	161
How-chuck-les-aht	91
Opet-ches-aht	53
To-quh-aht	47
W-ltoo-ilth-aht	287
E-koolth-aht	48
Estimates of the remaining tribes not included in the above	2,551
Bella Coola and Ilet Suck, estimated at	2,500
Comox (3 bands)	88
Cowichan Nation :—	
Esquimalt	77
Songhees	182
Nanaimo	223
Skwaw-mish	689
Soke	39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tche-a-nook	54
Ka-tlay-nup	24
Li-icks-sun	49
Hal-alt	44
Pa-nel-a-kut	239
Ku-leets	117
Sick-a-meen	36
So-me-naw	112
Kwaw-ma-chin	201
Ka-nip-sum	65
Ko-ne-a-kun	89
Clem Clem-a-lits	167
Kevil-kiva-sha-lah	31
Tlip-pah-lis	29
Sno-no-wus	17
Kwa-le-cum	20
Chah-thul-elp-il	104
Tsah-wit-ook	71
Pau-kwe-chin	93
Tsi-klum	41
She-shell	167
Ska-sah-ah	29
Koo-na-mich	15
Hydah nation, estimated at	2,500
Quackeweth	3,500
Tsimpsheean	5,000

Mainland Bands.

Samamhoo	65
Tsowassan	52
Misqueam	92
False Creek	42
Capitano Creek	41
Mission, Burrard Inlet	123
Seymour Creek	22
No. 3 Reserve, Burrard Inlet	39
Co-quit-lum	36
Katsey	127
Langley	106
Whonock	30
Matsqui	76
Sumas, No. 1	19
" No. 2	12
" No. 3	41
Nicoamen	14
Sque-am	25
Klatawars	16
Schurye	28
Co-qua-piet	26
Squehala	30
Squah	71
Assylitch	12
Skokale	34
Yak-y-you	44
To-ylee	51
Harrison Mouth	41

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

169 Rec'd July 9/1883

To Supt Genl

Indian Office 8216

Victoria 17th July 1883.

July 30/83

Sir

With reference to your instruction respecting the proper names of Indian Bands in this Province, I have the honor to enclose the list which has just been supplied me by Mr. Agent Cornwall of the Kamloops Agency.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

I. W. Powell

Supt Indian Affairs

The Right Honorable

The Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr McNeill

Ottawa, 9 Aug 21 1883

Please ack receipt of Supt Powell's letter of 17th inst enclosing a list of the proper names with the census of the Indian Bands in the Thamloops Agency and say the Dept will be glad to have a similar list from the Okanagan Agency as early as possible

Say further that it is observed in the list that the Nicola, Smiskameen & Okanagan (Hereneus) bands are left unchanged & ask if these are correct as they stand or are they to be included in the ~~Kamloops~~ Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5922

Lt.-Col. Powell, R.M.
Asst. Supt.
Victoria B.C.

Sept. 18 1883.

169/10

Sir,

I have to ack: the rect. of your letter of the 17th inst., enclosing a list shewing the proper names of the Indians in British Columbia; & to inform you that it is observed that the Nicola, Similkameen and Okanagan (Keremeos) Bands are left unenumerated.

Be good enough to state whether these are correct or are they to be included in the Kamloops Agency.

I am Sir
Your obt. Servt.
A. Sutherland
Supt. Gen.

1S/A/83

N.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

10119

DEC 12 1883

Beaver Harbor
20th Novr 1883.

Sir,

In reply to your communication of the 19th ult I have the honor to state that the Census on the 30 June as recorded in the Tabular Statement ended on that date, was 2264; and, in answering Circular 40227, dated Ottawa Dec 4-1882, in respect to correct amendment of names of the bands in this Agency, this number was then adopted as the total population.

To have taken the Census at this date, Dec 4, would have involved a large outlay.

The Census as shewn in the Tabular Statement, ended 30 June 1883, was 2160, showing a decrease for the year of one hundred and four, 104, which decrease appears under its proper heading.

My absence from this place on official duty since the beginning of Oct. visiting the natives as shown in Journal, prevented my replying earlier to your communication. The want of Mail service is an inconvenience also to be regretted.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your ob't Servant,
Geo Blenkinsop.
Agent.

(S.)

Lt. Powell Esqr.
Ind Supt
Victoria
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Ehkoolth B. C.
Nov.r 10th 1883.

10093

Sir,

With regard to the difference in the amended Census Paper & Census on Tabular Statement for 1883 I have the honor to inform you that the Census Paper being filled in on the 8th of March was necessarily based on the Census for 1882 No. of P. 3612. The Tabular Statement being prepared from information collected after the 30th of June is the true Census for 1883 No. of P. 3415.

The reasons for the decrease in population I fully explained in my report.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Servant.
(Sd) Harry Guillod.
Agent.

I. W. Powell Esq.r
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 7 1883

10046

588. K. Indian Office
Victoria Nov 26th 1883.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 18th August No 5922 in regard to the correct names of Indian Bands in British Columbia I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter from the Agent Mowse on the subject.

I may state for your information that the Bands called Nicola, Similkameen, and Kamloops, belong to the Okanagan Agency.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt. Servant,
I.W. Moffatt.

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Dr McGee

In connection with this Memo of the 29 Sept 83
RD
10 Dec 83

File 5922 Re Indian Reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

10046

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEC 7 1883

75.13. Indian Office
Nicola Nov.r 8th 1883.

Sir,

In reply to your communication of the 16th ult 10th 434 K. I beg to state, that in my Tabular Statement I gave the only names I could find used by the Indians themselves when referring to any tribe or band.

I infer from your letter that you are under the impression that the tribes have separate names other than the name made use of when speaking of a place. "Mac K" is the Indian name for the reserve just below Mr. Coutlie's but I cannot find out any name other than this.

In the returns furnished the Department by Mr. Sproat all the Indians in the Nicola Country were classed under the head of the Nicola Tribe; I have endeavored to classify them and in doing so have confused matters in the office of the Superintendent General.

Commencing at "Spahaman" or chief Chillheitza's Reserve, Douglas Lake. "Spahaman"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Shahaman" includes all those living above "Zon Rt" or the Reserve at Mr. Gillies. "Han Kasis Ket" the reserve below the farm of Mr. Robt. Hamilton, and the same which Mr. William Charters made complaint about the water last spring, was formerly called by me Joeyas Kets.

Quinshaalen is up the Cold Water River on the trail leading from Nicola to Hope and was formerly called the Coldwater.

"Hack" is the Indian name for the Reserve below Mr. Cowtlees.

Quis kan aht lee is about 4 Miles above Mr. James Shaw's on the Nicola waggon Road and is the last band of Nicola Indians included in my Agency. "Smeil Kameen" or as it Bapteste Reserve is commonly called by the whites is known among the Indians of that Section as Chek-cheuc-hem. "Keremeos" is the Indian name for that place about 20 miles down the Smeil Kameen River from Chek-cheuc-hem.

These names are the same as those in Tabular Statement of this year.

Sd

A. E. Howse
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Maple Bay
Oct 24th 1883.
99:34

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 19th Inst (439K) I should say that I believe the census taken to be as nearly as possible correct, but it was taken in November 1881. and you do not say to which year's Tabular Statement you refer.

I have not seen the amended census paper of 1883 and therefore am not in a position to say where the difference occurs, but in a former communication I called your attention to the fact that the census showed that there were only about fifty children to every hundred adults, and as long as this continues there must be a rapid decrease of Indians on this Coast.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt Servant,
W. H. Lomas.
Indian Agent.

(Sd)

I.W. Powell Esqr
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Kamloops Agency
Nov. 10th 1883.

9934

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter respecting the population of the Kamloops Indian Agency as given in the amended census paper for 1883.

If the amended census paper is the one filled in by me last spring, I would state that the children were included in the list, a marginal note stating that such was the case.

In the Tabular statement the number of Adults and children appears in different parts of the paper.

On the other hand should the amended Census paper have been compiled from other sources, all I beg to say is, that my computation of the population was carefully made, and that I cannot account for the great difference between it, and that of the amended Census paper of 1883.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servant.
(Sd) Henry. P. Cornwall.
Ind. Agent.

Lt. Col.
J.W. Powell
Ind Supt dt.
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5922

Lt-Col. I. W. Powell
Indian Supt.
Victoria
B.C.
Oct 5th /80

4.10.83

Sir, I have the honor to inform you that the entire population of the West Coast Agency, as given in the amended Census papers for 1883 is ~~as~~ 3612 whereas the Tabular statement shows it to be 3415; that of the Cowichan Agency 2352 whereas Tabular statement shows it 2284; that of the Kwawkwelth as 2264 whereas Tabular statement gives it as 2160; and that of the Kamloops Agency as 3206 while the Tabular Statement shews it to be 2180.

You will be good enough, if practicable, to explain these differences between the Census papers and the Tabular statements from the Agencies above referred to as early as possible. I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To M^r M^c Neill

Ottawa, 29 Sept 1883.

Please write to Supt Powell, & say that the entire population of the several bands of Indians within the West Coast Agency as given in the amended Census papers for 1883 sent in under cover of his letter of the 7th March last is 3612 whereas the Tabular statement just received shows it to be 3415. & that of the Cowichan Agency 2352 whereas the Tabular statement shows it to be 2284 & that of the Nanaimo as 2264 and on the Tabular Statement it is given as 2160. also that of the Kamloops Agency sent in under cover of his letter of the 17th July last given as 3206 while the Tabular statement shows it to be 2180.

Ask him to be good to explain these differences between the Census papers and the Tabular statements from the Agencies above referred to. as early as possible.

Read 1/10/83

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5922)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No 5925

ACTION.

D. M.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187___

Lt Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Man:

26/ Jan
7/ Feb.

Despatch No 5
encloses copy of
Correspondence shewing
that the Hudson Bay Co.
have declined to make
any charge for the
use of their Steamer
"Colville" placed at
his disposal last
September

11/ Feby Lett to Lieut Governor of N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

N. W
No. 3

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
6th January 1876.

Sir. I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of the 17th December, acquainting me that the Governor and Committee of the Hudson Bay Company, had decided to make no charge against the Government of the Dominion, for the voyage I made in the Steamer "Colville" on Lake Winnipeg in September last, in the discharge of my duty as Indian Commissioner, and have to express my cordial appreciation of the action of the Government Committee.-

I will report the matter to the Minister of the Interior in order that it may be communicated to the Privy Council of Canada.-

I have the honor to be.-

James A Grahame
Chief Commissioner
Hudson Bay Co
Winnipeg

Alex Morris
Lt Gov N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Fort Garry.
Manitoba
17th December 1875.

Sir.

I have, the honor, to inform you that the Governor and Committee of the Hudson Bay Company have decided to make no charge against the Dominion Government for the services rendered by their Steamer "Colville", last September, when you visited Lake Winnipeg in her, for Treaty purposes. -

I have the honor &c.

Sgd A. Grahame.
Chief Commissioner
Hudsons Bay Company.

His Honor
Alexander Morris
Lieut Governor of
the North West Territories

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 7 1876
OTTAWA

N. W.
No 5

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba -
January 26th 1876.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that when I undertook at your request, to negotiate a Treaty with the Indians in the Lake Winnipeg region. I was unaware that I would be requested to undertake the revision of Treaties Nos 1 & 2.. After entering on the latter duty and experiencing the delays of boat navigation on Lake Manitoba, I came to the conclusion, that it would be impossible in view of the advanced season of the year to undertake the Winnipeg Treaty, unless I could obtain a speedier means of travelling than by sailing boats- a conclusion which was amply justified afterwards by the experiences

Honorable
The Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

experiences, of a Trader who endeavouring with a Schooner to be present at the negotiations, at Norway House, with the Indians, spent eight weeks on the voyage there and back, and endured much hardship.-

I therefore, applied to J. A Grahame Esq Chief Commissioner of the Hudson Bay Company, to ascertain if the Steamer "Colville," could be placed at my disposal, and upon what terms. He at once replied, that on the termination of her trips to the mouth of the Saskatchewan, I could have the use of the steamer, and that any charge that would be made, would be only sufficient to cover the actual outlay incurred in running the vessel.

Mr Grahame subsequently represented the matter to the Governor and Committee of the Hudson Bay Company, and was instructed by the Company to inform me that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that in view of the importance of the public duty I had been engaged in, no charge would be made for the steamer.

I enclose a copy of Mr Graham's letter and of my reply thereto.

It is gratifying, that the Hudson Bay Company, have taken so enlightened and liberal a step, as the use of the steamer enabled me to conclude an important Treaty with success, which otherwise could not have been accomplished.-

I have the honor to be.
Sir
Your obedient servant.
Alex. Morris
Lt. G. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5925

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 11th Feby '76

His Honor
The Lieut. Governor of the
North West
Fort Garry

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your Despatch No 5, N.W. of the 26th ult. referring to your negotiations last year with the Indians in the Lake Winnipeg region and covering the Correspondence between yourself and the Chief Commissioner of the Hudson's Bay Company on the subject of the Steamer "Colville" used by you for the purposes of these negotiations.

I have much pleasure in requesting You to convey to the Chief Commissioner the expression of the appreciation of the Members of the Privy Council generally of the enlightened and liberal conduct of the Company in placing their vessel gratuitously

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gratuitously at your
disposal thereby enabling
You to Complete an
important negotiation
with the Indians which
without such assistance
could not have been
accomplished during
the past year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5925)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

2/2/76.

Report to Ct
Actg Accountt J.
In Quarter.

Refers to letter
dated

Ack

Note

No 5926 Fyle work 4819

ACTI

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

Lt. Governor of the
N. W. Territories
26 Jan Fort Garry
7 Feb Mon:

Refers & returned &c.

Despatch No 8
with Statement of
Expenditure in regard
to Credit of $1500. Granted
for travelling of Rev. G.
McDougall, himself
& associate in revisiting
Treaties 1 & 2 & Making
Treaty No 5 also as
to balance of Credit
of $7000. for Treaty No 5.

12" Feby Lett to Lt Gov Morris
23 Feb " from do. w. encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 7 1876
OTTAWA

N. W.
No 8.

Government House.
Fort Garry Manitoba.
26th January 1876

Sir

I have to present herewith a statement of the expenditures incurred with regard to the credit of $1500 granted for the travelling expences of Revd Mr G. McDougall and the like outlay on behalf of myself and associate in revising Treaties 1 & 2 and making Treaty No 5 also as to the balance as reported viz $520 50/100 of the credit of $7000 for Treaty No 5.-

Owing to the action of the Hudson Bay Company, which I elsewhere report, in giving me the use of the Steamer "Colville" without charge, and to that of

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Mr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McKay in making no charge for his own teams on several occasions, and to the use, when practicable of my own horses, the total outlay incurred for travelling expenses, of myself and associate Commissioner, including the journey to the Round Plain, to St Peters, to Oak Point by Land and to Manitoba House by water and to Lake Winnipeg by Land and water, extending over a period of continuous travelling, broken only, by short intervals, from the 22nd of July to the 30th of September, amounts to $1245.92/100 for which I enclose my Voucher.-

On the occasions of Treaties Nos 1.2 & 3. the services of the Honorable Mr McKay were given cheerfully, without fee or reward.-

On the present occasion, I am of opinion that he should receive remuneration, as in the cases

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Mr Dawson at Tealy No 3. and
Mr Christie in connection with
Tealy No 4.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.

Alex Morris
Lieut. Gov. N. W. T.

List of vouchers enclosed

Lieut Governor.	# 1245. 92.
Hudson Bay Coy.	236.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FEB 22 1876

N. W.
No 10

Government House.
Fort Garry Manitoba.
10th February 1876.

Sir,

Referring to my despatch of the 26th January (N. W. No 8.) I find that I inadvertently included in the item for expences of the Commissioners an account amounting to $29 35/100 for freight by Steamer Swallow of provisions for the Indians to and from the Stone Fort; thus reducing the expence account from $1245 92/100 to $1216 37/100. Herewith enclose the voucher.. On the other hand I omitted to charge the Department with an item of $34 15/100 on account of Commissioners expences, which I have to pay.

The Statement enclosed on the 26th Ulto: shewed a balance of $1 08/100 in my hands and I have received from

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from the Indian Commissioner
$ 33 7/100 which closes the account

I enclose revised Statement
shewing the expence account to be
in consequence of these variances
$ 1250 52/100 instead of $ 1245-22/100
as previously reported.-

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lt. G. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5926)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

MEMO.

Referred to the Acting Accountant for remarks.
A. Campbell
8/2/76.

No. 5927 / 7 Toyle mk 5152

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

Lt Governor of the N. W. Territories
27 Jan Fort Garry
7 Feb Man:

Despatch No
Encloses a/c from the Hudson Bay Co for $904.37
For supplies furnished, at Fort Carleton, to Revd McDougall on his Mission to the Indians of the Plains also, Copy of an Order of his in favor of Mr John McKay, whom he employed as an interpreter & Assistant

ACTION.

Refer to attached Rs.

11 Feby Lett to Lieut Gov. asked for Copy of a/c of Hon. H.B.C. for supplies furnished Rev. G. McDougall & Ck

Feb 11/76

15 Feb Lett to Lieut Gov. N.W.T. returning Cheque.

Cheque has not come to hand. Dept. [illegible] in favor of Hudson's Bay Co.

Copy.

Order
from
Mr McDougall

Red Deer River.
Sept 29th/75.

To
L. Clarke Esq.

Sir

Please pay Mr
John McKay timely
two dollars and
fifty cents and
charge the same
to the Dominion
Government and
oblige Yours.
Truly.
$2.50 G. McDougall.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA FEB 7 1876

N. W.
No 9.

Government House.
Fort Garry. Manitoba
27th January 1876.

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you herewith, an account amounting to $904 37/100 of the Hudson Bay Company at Fort Carlton, for supplies furnished to the Revd Mr McDougall, on his mission to the Indians of the Plains, and also a copy of an order of his, for $92 50/100, in favor of Mr John McKay, whom he employed to accompany him, as interpreter and assistant -

These accounts, amounts together to $996 87/100, and I will be

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be obliged by your remitting me a settlement cheque therefor.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.

Alex. Morris

Lt. G. H. M. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. H. Acct. Ltr

Item:-

The prices charged in this ape. are much in excess of what was paid at Fort La Corne, as will be seen by a comparison of the prices paid; Viz:

	At Fort Carlton,	At Fort La Corne
Tea	per lb $1.00	75
Tobacco	" 1.00	75
Gunpowder	" 1.00	75
Ball & shot	" 20	25 & 30.
Flour per bag	15.00 (only one bag)	8.50,

The quantities bought at both Forts was nearly the same. I cannot see why there should be a difference of more than a few cents in the prices.

A cart and harness is charged in the ape. These should have been delivered to some responsible party by Mr McDonald when he returned from his mission

Jas. E. Dickieson

Accepted

(5926) Dr. Whats this in the Estimate for with [illegible] and [illegible] $452.50/100

for Treasurer

[illegible]

[illegible] must [illegible] and [illegible]

The Accountant will please to pay the Amount out of the funds of the Treaties

[illegible]

In lieu of W.L. an act.

Mr Lash will please ask for a draft drawn in favor of the Hudson's Bay Co. for $904.67 / 91.80 = $996.67. to be charged to Dept of Ind. Affs.

D.C.D.

10/96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5927

His Honor
The Lieut Gov.
of the North West Territories.
~~Fort Garry.~~
Manitoba.

February 15th 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose, on payment of the accounts received under cover of your despatch No. 9 of the 27th ultimo, Official Cheque No. 82 in favor of the ~~Hon the~~ Hudson Bay Co. for the sum of $996.87; $904.37 being for supplies furnished & the Revd Mr. McDougall at Fort Carleton, and the balance of $92.50 for the services of Mr. John McKay, employed as Interpreter and Assistant by Mr. McDougall.

May I request you to have the goodness to return to this Office the accompanying duplicate

duplicate Receipts
when signed
I have
N. B. [illegible]

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5927)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supplies for Indians. M. 24 & 1. 1876

No 5996 For tenders see 6710. ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
1876

J. A. N. Provencher
acting Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

10/18/Feb

Suggests that Tenders for the next year's supplies be called for as soon as possible

19 Feb/76
Respectfully
acting Accountant
for his remarks
D.M.
Attended to.
D/ 19th
26/5/76
Respectfully submitted
for his company action. See
letter & Prov'l
copies.
Attended to
D/ 26

26/5/76 Telegraphed Mr Whitcher Winnipeg
"Transfer to Indian
"Office any supplies they
"may require at Riding
"Mountain Farm"

D.M.

L. Vankoughnet
D.G.

17/June Tel to Supt Provencher

25 April let to Hon Provencher
4 May "
17th May let from Hon to Hon Sanderson
26th " tel to Hon Graham
26 May let "
15/26 May let from do re wheat
16/26 May do
27/26 June tel from Gen Herriot
do
14 June let "
14/16 June Tel from Provencher
June Tel to Hon Mr Whitcher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
FEB
19
1876

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 10th February
1876

Sir,

As the season is advancing and the merchants are preparing for their spring of next business season, I have the honor to propose that the tenders, for the next year's supplies, would be issued as soon as possible

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possible, subject to
such instructions as you
will please to communi-
cate to me -

My intention, this
year, is to leave the
quantities undetermined,
sufficient notice of
course, being given of
what may be required.

This system would
also allow the Indian
Department to take
advantage

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of these Contracts for the Location, if it is found profitable to do so -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient

Servant

J. McKenney

Acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3996

Memo.

I am of the opinion that the system of inviting competition for the supplies required under the terms of the Treaties concluded with the Indians has been beneficial and that the articles required were procured at a cheaper rate than had they been bought from the merchants as was formerly the practice

I believe Dr Rouleau's suggestion as to leaving the quantities undetermined to be a good one. It would, of course, be necessary for him to give an approximate estimate of what quantity would be required in order to enable intending contractors to form their estimates.

In order to carry out the terms of the Treaties the following will be required; for

Treaties Nos 1 and 2

Cattle	Oxen Harness	Carts	Waggons	Ploughs	Harrows	Axes	Broad Axes	Spades	Hoes	Scythes & Sneaths	Remarks
2 yoke oxen 8 bulls 37 cows	9	9		22	159	239	10	212	76 ~~144~~	633	The figures in regard to the no. of articles required have been given from terms of Treaty

Treaty No 3

Cattle 20 Bulls	Oxen Harness	Scythes	Rakes	Ploughs	Grindstones	Axes	C.C. Saws	Scythes	Hoes	Spades	Harrows	Remarks
17 yoke oxen 76 cows	13 14 Halter Chains	8	32	40	given	412 30 long handled	given	220	348	316	12	Do Do

It will be seen that the conditions of the treaty have been fulfilled in almost every particular so far as agricultural and other implements are concerned, and in many instances more were distributed than, under the strict terms of the Treaties, should have been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

especially when it is taken into consideration that in many instances the presents of tools, &c, were to be given only when the Band had commenced to cultivate the land. It will not be necessary for Mr Provencher to ask for tenders for any great number of any of the different kinds of tools, (I think the outlay under Treaty No 4 last summer will be nearly sufficient for this year, the only bands unsupplied being those of Sioux Lake)

Provisions.

If Mr Provencher is authorized to ask tenders for supplies of Provisions for Treaty Nos 4 & 5 and the proposed new treaties, as well as for Treaties Nos, 1. 2 and 3, the quantity will be considerable. If it is decided that the plain Indians under Treaty No 4 should be paid near their hunting grounds, the better plan might be to get the supplies through the Department of Justice as supplies are always being procured by them for the Mounted Police at that post.

For Treaty No 4 and the proposed new treaties the following will be required.

1400 bags flour = 140,000 lbs
140,000 lbs dried meat or pemmican.

(Flour is cheaper than meat as one lb of the former goes as far as a lb of the latter and only costs about half as much. If less flour is given more meat will be required; in the above calculation 1/4 lbs of each is estimated

Boys of Fort

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as a days ration)

~~3000~~ lbs tea — 4000

~~6000~~ " sugar — 7000

~~6000~~ " tobacco — 5000,

This is an underestimate I believe, I have calculated that under Treaty No 4, 4000 Indians will require to be fed for 12 days, amounting to 48000 days of one person and that an equal number will congregate when the new Treaties are being negotiated who will require to be provisioned for 16 days, ~~making~~ being 64000 days of one person, in all 112,000 days. —

Mr Provencher will know better than I can estimate what quantity will be wanted for the Treaties under his superintendency.

Respectfully submitted.

21/2/76.

Wm. McDougall
Actg Asst.

Place	Indians	Days	flour	meat	tea	sugar	tobacco	
Ellice	357	6	2678	3748	90	134	80	
Pelly	278	6	2085	2719	70	100	60	
Touchwood Hills	544	7	4760	6714	162	243	120	$ 3016. flour
Qu'Appelle	1505	10	22575	26338	620	930	500	7700
Shoal River	311	3	1167	1633	78	119	60	600 550
Cypress Hills	979	6	6968	10,100	248	372	200	560
	3974		40233	51302	1268	1898	1020	12,426
Carleton	2000	16	40,000	56000	1300	1500	1300	5600 16.800
Pelly	3000	16	40,000	56000	1300	1500	1300	1225- 1200 1450
			80,000	112,000	2600	3000	2600	38.701
			1203 bags	163302 lbs	3868 lbs	5898 lbs	3620 lbs	

17/3/76

N.B. This estimate is somewhat different from that given above, owing to the Indians being met in different places.

Wm. McD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3996.

Lt. Col. J.A.N. Provencher,
Actg. Supt.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

25th April, 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the St. Cl. has had under consideration your letter of the 8th February in reference to advertising for tenders for the necessary supplies for the Indians during the ensuing season. The St. Cl. is of opinion that this system operated advantageously last year and wishes it to be continued. I have, therefore, to request you to call for tenders for such supplies of provisions, &c, as may be necessary for the Indians included in the Manitoba Superintendency. The appropriation for the year 1876-7 for this service is $10000 which you must not overdraw.* You will know from your past experience what quantities will be absolutely necessary.

In addition to the amount required for the Manitoba Superintendency you will contract for the following quantities for the North West Superintendency, viz, 900 bags flour, 30 lbs tea,

* Of this amount about $800 will be required for the bands paid by Dr Wright, leaving you only $9,200 to expend for the balance of the Treaties.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lea 5000 lbs ~~[illegible]~~ sugar. 5000
lbs tobacco. The S. G. agrees
with you in thinking it desir-
able not to bind himself for any
specified quantities, but as
some data must be furnished
to intending contractors
in order to enable them
to form an estimate,
the above is given as the
probable quantities that
will be required; but you
will be careful to have it
understood by the contrac-
tor that the quantities named
are merely approximate and
may be increased or diminished.
You will also call for ten-
ders for ammunition and twine
to the amount of $4800) four
thousand eight hundred
dollars, being $200 less than
the entire amount appropri-
ated for that purpose, the
latter amount will be
~~expended~~ by Mr Wright
for the bands under his
immediate charge. ~~This~~
~~amount is to be expended in~~
~~the purchase of those articles~~
Ammunition and twine
~~at the wholesale prices of~~
~~such articles~~ in Winnipeg.
You will likewise call

Stop for
state - you call
for tenders &

and expended

N.B. $4800 must cover
the entire cost of the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~for Tenders for~~

In regard to the agricultural and other implements I wish to call your attention to the fact that more have been furnished already to the Indians than they were entitled to ~~receive~~ under the strict terms of the Treaty. You will advertise, however, for tenders for the same kinds of tools & implements as were named in last years tenders, & for such other articles as may be necessary under the new arrangement made last summer with the Indians of Treaties Nos 1 and 2. You are authorized to procure, should you deem it necessary, such ~~supplies~~ the following amounts, viz:— For Treaties Nos 1 and 2 $2000 worth, for Treaty No 3, $4000 worth and for Treaty No 5, $3000 worth. These amounts are to include the freight of the articles to the points where they may be wanted for distribution

You will likewise call for tenders for ~~the making of~~ 10 Chests and supplying Carpenters,

The Battery for agricultural and other implements, as of the other Treaties Nos 1 & 2 calls the amount mentioned must not be exceeded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

tools of the same quality as were given to the Indians under Treaty No 3 of last. It is thought that this number will suffice for the Indians included in Treaty No 4 for the present year.

You will also call for tenders for freighting the above articles to the following points, besides those in the Manitoba Superintendency, Forts Ellice Pelly, Shoal River, Qu'Appelle Touchwood Hills, Carleton, and Pitt. The tenders to state the price per 100 lbs to each of these points. The supplies for the two latter places, about one-half of the whole required for the N. W. Supply, must be ready to leave Winnipeg by the 20th of June at the latest, the remainder in the month of July. It will, therefore, be necessary to have the tenders submitted early enough by the [illegible] to allow Contractors ample time to procure supplies before the date above mentioned.

Security must be

Battle River

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

given by the contractor or contractors for the due performance of his or their contract.

In dealing with the tenders you will be guided by the instructions issued to you on this point last year.

There are certain provisions at the north west angle and Riding Mountain House which Mr Whitcher of the Dominion Lands office has been instructed to replace at your disposal viz at the former place five barrels pork, ten bags flour, and 3 chests tea and at the latter such quantities of the supplies stored there as you may think absolutely necessary, and that as you will not therefore require to purchase these supplies their value must be deducted from the amount tendered before

amount required for Yorkton, Nos 1 & 3

You to add that advertisements will be inserted in the Toronto, Montreal, Hamilton and Kingston papers asking for tenders for flour, tea, and ammunition a copy of the form of which is enclosed. Should the contract be awarded to parties in Yorkton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Or Quebec, you will communicate the fact by telegraph immediately to the Dept. in order that the Contract may be executed. This will save time in communicating with you.

You will instruct the proprietors of the papers in which the advertisements ~~tenders~~ are ~~advertised~~ inserted that they are to print them in as ~~small~~ a limited space and not to extend them over more than is actually necessary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 6th 1876

5996.

J. A. N. Provencher Esqr
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg. Man.

In answer to my letter of the 25th ult
May 1876

I have further to instruct you to advertise for tenders for the furnishing of the following supplies at the different points mentioned below, viz:

At Fort Ellice 3800 lbs beef or 2600 lbs dried meat and pemmican
At Qu'Appelle Lakes 2000 lbs beef or 1400 lbs dried meat and pemmican.
At Touchwood Hills 6500 lbs beef or 4000 lbs dried meat and pemmican
At Pelly 3000 lbs beef or 2000 lbs dried meat or pemmican
At Shoal River 7 bbls pork or 1800 lbs beef, or 1200 lbs dried meat and pemmican.

These were inadvertently omitted in my letter of the 25th ultimo.

It is considered cheaper to supply the Indians with dried meat and pemmican, than with beef, and if a sufficient quantity of the former ~~to be~~ offered, no beef need be procured ~~except it is tendered for at least one third lower than the buffalo meat~~. The above are only approximate estimates of the quantities that will be required, but ~~as near as~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Can be judged what will be needed~~
from the information in pos-
session of the Dept.t is thought
The quantities must be
~~about~~ ready for delivery on the follow-
ing dates at the different
posts,

Fort Ellice August 4th
Fort Kelly August 13th, Touch-
wood Hills August 24st.
Qu'Appelle Lakes Septr 1st.
Moose River Septr 19th.

You will be guided in giving
the Contract by the general
instructions sent last year
and by those of my letter of
the 26th ult. -

that they are not
for in the amounts
agreed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Winnipeg 17th May 1876

My dear Mr Sinclair

Do you know or have you reason to believe Mr Provencher will here in time for to open the Tenders "calling for Supplies &c &c." on the 6th June. Or can you inform me if I am to open them and make the awards. or if the Tenders are to be sent to Ottawa for that purpose. The letter of instructions to call for tenders, ~~—~~ dated 25th April No 5996. does not state the quantity of agricultural and other implements - if any - required for the North west Superintendancy merely stating to advertise for the same kinds of Agricultural Implements and Tools as were named in last years tenders. Can you give me any information on this subject as many parties intending to tender call for this information. Moreover many parties tendering are desirous to know if the department will take over the whole

of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Supplies at once for which their tender may be accepted, and if payment will be made on delivery, after the accounts have been sent to Ottawa.

The above questions are asked, for the reason that if the articles they may receive a contract for are to be dealt out in small quantities during the whole summer, they will have to lay out of their money during that time, which affect the prices "provisions particularly" for which they could tender.

Many complaints are made by those who Supplied provisions &c &c last summer to this Apartment having to hold Supplies in readiness, subject to the order of the Indian Commissioner at any moment, and could not get pay for these Supplies until they were delivered, although they were really contracted for and ready for delivery long before they were taken away. You are aware business men cannot long wait for their money" on provisions, particularly," for that article means Cash

You must excuse me taking up so much

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

much of your time or, not Even - Some -
Official business,

If there is not time to answer my two first questions by mail. You could probably do so by telegraph, the time will be short from the 6th of June to the 20th June for parties, whose tender may be accepted, to get such a large quantity of provision in to Winnipeg

I enclose you a number of the daily Free Press, with the two advertisements calling for tenders, hopeing you are all well,

Yours Very Truly
Jas. F. Graham

Robert Sinclair Esq.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sealed Tenders will be received at the Indian Office here until

NOON, 6th June Next,

For such quantities of the undermentioned articles as may be required by the Indian Department, delivered in Winnipeg from the 20th June and during the ensuing summer, viz:

FLOUR, per sack.
PORK, per bbl.
PEMMICAN, per lb.
TOBACCO, " "
TEA, " "
SUGAR, " "
PLOUGHS and WHIFFLETREES, each.
HARROWS, each.
SPADES, each.
GRUBBING HOES, each.
AXES, Nos. 1 and 2, each.
GILLING TWINE, per lb.
BACKING " " skein.
SHOT, per lb.
POWDER, per keg 25 lbs.
TEN CHESTS OF CARPENTERS' TOOLS.

TENDERS FOR TRANSPORT.

Tenders will also be received for the freighting of the above supplies to the following places, viz:

N. W. Angle, Lake of the Woods.
Pembina.
St. Peters.
White Mouth River.
Fort Alexander.
Portage la Prairie.
Manitoba House.
Fort Ellice.
Fort Pelly.
Shoal River.
Fort Qu'Appelle
Touchwood Hills
Battle River.
Fort Carlton.
Fort Pitt.

Tenders to state price per 100 pounds to each of the above named points.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for the due fulfilment of contract.

Information regarding quantities and other particulars to be had on application at the Indian Office here, on and after Monday, the 15th inst.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

JAS. F. GRAHAM,
for the acting Indian Superintendent.

Manitoba Superintendancy, }
Winnipeg, 12th May, 1876. } m13-27

TRADERS SUPPLIED WITH ALL classes of

GOODS

AT

STEELE'S.

a24m

McLENNAN'S HOUSE,
Glyndon, Minnesota.

Recently fitted up. First-class in every respect. Every attention paid to guests.
Terms reasonable.
a19m JAMES McLENNAN, Proprietor.

GO AND SEE THEM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the train at
oad, seeming-
no apparent
f horses in the
nd walk—past
nons, through
half complet-
chaotic pits,
ıd been tem-
ature within
:h animal is
e denizen of

s Cook on a
oat, railway
's' experience.
erences. Ad-
nnipeg. m2m

'rovision

ess by **W. H.**
dealer in Gro-

.	$ 1 00 to	1 25
..	3 00	3 50
..	0 75	0 90
..	1 35	
..		3 75
..	2 25	2 50
..	3 00	3 50
..	35	40
..	40	
..	20	25
..	30	50
..	15	20
..	17	
..	7	8
..	12	13
..	"	
..		25
.	20	25
.	90	1 10
.	1 50	2 00
.	18 00	
.	27 00	28 00
.	18	20
.	20	22
.	15	
.	14	
.	8 00	
.	43	48
.	35	45
.	60	80
.	70	
.	13	16
.	13	14
.	11	13
.	43	53
.	55	80
.	9	12
.	10	12½
.	12½	14½
.	1 00	1 50
.	3 00	3 25
.	4 50	5 50
.	6 00	6 50
.	5 50	6 00
.		8 00
.	12	12½
.	1 50	1 75
.	2 50	3 00
.	2 25	2 75
.	3 00	3 25
.	2 50	3 00
.	3 50	3 75
.	6 25	6 50
.	2 25	2 50
.	4 25	4 50

ings surrounding the

A 1 Shaving Parlor

PROF. JONES

Proposes to have all first-class work done up in the latest New York styles, in Shaving, Hair-Cutting, and Shampooing.

Boots Polished in the best of style by the Porter.

Come one, come all! See for yourself and you will be satisfied. a18m

---

GET the STATUTES of MANITOBA
Bound by

J. M. McGregor.

Enquire at FREE PRESS Office.

TENDERS.

Sealed Tenders will be received at the Indian Office here until

NOON, 6th JUNE NEXT,

for the following supplies, delivered at

FORT ELLICE—3,800 lbs. of BEEF, or 2,600 lbs. DRIED MEAT and PEMMICAN.

QU'APPELLE LAKE—20,000 lbs. BEEF, or 14,000 lbs. DRIED MEAT and PEMMICAN.

TOUCHWOOD HILLS—6,500 lbs. BEEF, or 4,000 lbs. DRIED MEAT and PEMMICAN.

FORT PELLY—3,000 lbs. BEEF, or 2,000 lbs. DRIED MEAT and PEMMICAN.

SHOAL RIVER—7 bbls. PORK, or 1,800 lbs. BEEF, or 1,200 lbs. DRIED MEAT and PEMMICAN.

Tenders to state price per 100 lbs. for the quantities required, delivered at the above-named points.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for the due fulfilment of contract.

Further particulars to be had on application at the Indian Office here.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

JAS. F. GRAHAM,
for the acting Indian Superintendent.

Manitoba Superintendancy, }
Winnipeg, 16th May, 1876. } m16-30

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo:—

Mr Graham should be instructed to open bids and award contracts in Mr Provencher's absence. No implements will be required for the Northwest Supply. The provisions for this Superintendency will be taken charge of on the 20th June and should leave Winnipeg then at latest. I think the provisions for the Manitoba Superintendency should be delivered as required as the Govt has no storehouse to deposit them in. Notice that no places in the Territory covered by Treaty No 5 are named in the Advertisement in to which supplies are to be furnished.

Respectfully submitted,
Wm. J. Dickieson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

Ottawa,
May 26th 1876.

By telegraph.

J. F. Graham Esq.
Indian Office,
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Open tenders re Superintendents absence
Northwest permissions taken ore
28th June, and permissions for Manitoba
Superintendency July and August

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5996.

J. L. Graham, Esqr.
Indian Office,
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

2d May, 1876.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th. inst., addressed to Hon Mr Mclean, in reference to certain matters connected with the supplying of provisions for the Indians in the North West and Manitoba Superintendencies.

I enclose a copy of a tele gram of even date with this and in addition to the infor mation contained therein, I have to add that no agri- cultural implements will require to be purchased this year for the N. W. Superintendency.

All the provisions for this Superintendency will be taken over at once ~~as stated~~ in my telegram, and those for the Manitoba Superintendency in July and August as stated in my telegram, and will be paid for in the usual way, on the apes. being sent to the Dept. It is not thought likely that any large quan- tity of provisions will be required after August.

I notice ~~that~~ in the ad- vertisements calling for ten- ders that no points are mention- ed in the Territory covered by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No 5, in the Manitoba Superintendency at which supplies are to be delivered. You will inform parties tendering for freighting of this omission and ask them to tender for the transport of supplies to ~~the~~ points ~~covered by this Treaty~~ where it may be thought ~~they~~ advisable to meet the Indians of the Treaty. His Honor Lt. Gov. Morris will be able to inform you as to the best places for this purpose. You will remember that certain bands included in the limits of this Treaty have not given in their adhesion and must be met during the summer to enable them to do so and supplies must be provided to feed them while this and other business is being done transacted with them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(A)

N° 76

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg May 15th 1876

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA MAY 25 1876

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo N°5996. addressed to Lieut Col. J.A.N. Provencher acting Superintendent, Winnipeg, requesting him to call for tenders for such supplies of Provisions &c. as may be necessary for the Indians included in the Manitoba Superintendancy - The appropriation for the year 1876-7 for this service being $10,000.00 out of which amount $800 will be required for the bands paid by Mr Wright leaving $9200.00 to be expended for the balance of the Treaties -

To contract for the following quantities for the North West Superintendancy, namely, 900 Bags Flour, 3500 lb Tea 5000 lb Sugar -

3500

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3500 lb Tobacco, the quantities named being merely approximative and may be increased or diminished

To call for tenders for Ammunition and Twine to the amount of $4800.- this amount to cover the entire cost laid down in Winnipeg.

To advertise for the same kind of Tools and duplements as were named in last years tenders and for such other articles as may be necessary under the new arrangements made last summer with the Indians of Treaties No. 1 & 2

The outlay for Agricultural and other duplements, and of the other articles for Treaties Nos 1 & 2 under the same arrangements not to exceed the following amounts. Namely- For Treaty No 3 $4000 00 and for Treaty No 5 $3000 00.

These amounts to cover the freight of the articles to the points where they may be wanted for distribution.

Likewise to call for tenders

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(5)

for ten Chests of Carpenters tools of the same quality as was given to the Indians under Treaty № 3.

Also to call for tenders for freighting the above articles to the following points besides those in the Manitoba Superintendency.

Forts Ellis & Pelly, Shoal River, Qu'appelle, Touchwood Hills, Carlton, Battle River, and Fort Pitt.

The tenders to state the price per 100 lbs to each of the above points. The supplies for the latter two places (about one half of the whole required for the North West Superintendency to be ready to leave Winnipeg by the 20th June at the latest, the remainder in the month of July.

I have the honor to inform you that I have instructed the proprietor of the Daily Free Press, Winnipeg, to insert in that paper an advertisement tri-weekly for two weeks (six insertions) asking for tenders for supplies of Provisions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

Provisions, Ammunition & Twine, Agricultural duplements and Tools also for ten Chests Carpenters tools and for tenders for freighting to the several points as mentioned in said letter of instructions - and for the transportation to the different points within this superintendancy as may be required -

I herewith enclose one copy of the daily Free Press No 269. in which the said advertisement is inserted -

In accordance with your telegram dated the 6th April 83 - "Give Graham Mem^d of provisions required for Treaties 1. 3 & 5." Col Provencher left me a memorandum of the probable quantities required - Information regarding the quantities of Agricultural duplements and Tools I am not in a position to offer not knowing the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the total number of these articles already issued to the Indians of Treaties 1. 2 & 3-

I have the honor to be Sir

Your obedient Servant

Jas. F. Graham

for the acting Superintendant

The Daily Free Press

SATURDAY, MAY 13, 1876.

TENDERS.

Sealed Tenders will be received at the Indian Office here until

NOON, 6th June Next,

For such quantities of the undermentioned articles as may be required by the Indian Department, delivered in Winnipeg from the 20th June and during the ensuing summer, viz:

FLOUR, per sack.
PORK, per bbl.
PEMMICAN, per lb.
TOBACCO, " "
TEA, " "
SUGAR, " "
PLOUGHS and WHIFFLETREES, each.
HARROWS, each.
SPADES, each.
GRUBBING HOES, each.
AXES, Nos. 1 and 2, each.
GILLING TWINE, per skein.
BARKING " " "
SHOT, per lb.
POWDER, per keg 25 lbs.
TEN CHESTS OF CARPENTERS' TOOLS.

TENDERS FOR TRANSPORT.

Tenders will also be received for the freighting of the above supplies to the following places, viz:

N. W. Angle, Lake of the Woods.	Fort Ellice.
Pembina.	Fort Pelly.
St. Peters.	Shoal Lake.
White Mouth River.	Fort Qu'Appelle
Fort Alexander.	Touchwood Hills
Portage la Prairie.	Battle River.
Manitoba House.	Fort Carlton.

Fort Pitt.

Tenders to state price per 100 pounds to each of the above named points.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for the due fulfilment of contract.

Information regarding quantities and other particulars to be had on application at the Indian Office here, on and after Monday, the 15th inst.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

JAS. F. GRAHAM,
for the acting Indian Superintendent.

Manitoba Superintendancy,
Winnipeg, 12th May, 1876. m13-27

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RECEIVED
1876
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

No 82

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 18th May 1876

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant No 5996. addressed to Lieut Colonel A. H. Provencher acting Indian Superintendant Winnipeg. further instructing him to advertise for tenders for the furnishing of the following supplies at the different posts mentioned

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sup^t Provencher re tenders Supplies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D.

mentioned below. viz:-

At Fort Ellice 3800 lbs beef. or
2600 lbs dried meat and pemmican.

At Qu'Appelle Lakes 20.000 lbs
beef. or 14.000 lbs dried meat and
pemmican.

At Touchwood Hills 6,500 lbs
beef. 4,000 lbs dried meat and
pemmican.

At Pelly 3,000 lbs beef. or
2,000 lbs dried meat and pemmican.

At Shoal River 7 barrels
Pork. or 1800 lbs beef. or 1,200 lbs
dried meat and Pemmican,

To be ready for delivery
on the following dates at
the different posts;-

Fort Ellice. August 4th,
Fort Pelly. August 13th Touch-
wood Hills. August 21st

Qu'Appelle Lakes

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Appelle Lakes, September 1st "
al River, September 19th "

I have the honor to enclose
with copy of advertisement
e had inserted in the
Free press asking for
ers for the furnishing
e supplies above men-
d, to be delivered at the
erent posts named, and
her particulars to be had
plication at the Office

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
For the
Acting Superintendant

TENDERS.

Sealed Tenders will be received at the Indian Office here until

NOON, 6th June Next,

For such quantities of the undermentioned articles as may be required by the Indian Department, delivered in Winnipeg from the 20th June and during the ensuing summer, viz:

FLOUR, per sack.
PORK, per bbl.
PEMMICAN, per lb.
TOBACCO, " "
TEA, " "
SUGAR, " "
PLOUGHS and WHIFFLETREES, each.
HARROWS, each.
SPADES, each.
GRUBBING HOES, each.
AXES, Nos. 1 and 2, each.
GILLING TWINE, per lb.
BACKING " " skein.
SHOT, per lb.
POWDER, per keg 25 lbs.
TEN CHESTS OF CARPENTERS' TOOLS.

TENDERS FOR TRANSPORT.

Tenders will also be received for the freighting of the above supplies to the following places, viz:

N. W. Angle, Lake of the Woods.
Pembina.
St. Peters.
White Mouth River.
Fort Alexander.
Portage la Prairie.
Manitoba House.
Fort Pitt.
Fort Ellice.
Fort Pelly.
Shoal River.
Fort Qu'Appelle
Touchwood Hills
Battle River.
Fort Carlton.

Tenders to state price per 100 pounds to each of the above named points.

All tenders to contain the signatures of two responsible persons willing to become security for the due fulfilment of contract.

Information regarding quantities and other particulars to be had on application at the Indian Office here, on and after Monday, the 15th inst.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

JAS. F. GRAHAM

TRADERS SUPPLIED WITH ALL classes of

GOODS

AT

STEELE'S.

a24m

McLENNAN'S HOUSE,
Glyndon, Minnesota.
Recently fitted up. First-class in every respect. Every attention paid to guests. Terms reasonable.
a19m JAMES McLENNAN, Proprietor.

See other Sch
A.G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Qu'Appelle Lakes. September 1st
Shoal River. September 19th

I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of advertisement I have had inserted in the Daily Free press asking for tenders for the furnishing of the supplies above mentioned, to be delivered at the different posts named, and further particulars to be had on application at the Office here.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
For the
Acting Superintendant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5996

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COM...

INCORPORATED 1847

Connects with ...ts of the United States. Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to ...

OFFICES IN O...wa. Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street, Branch Offices: Parliament House, ... Russell, Clifton House, Battle Bros., Union House,—Railway Stations,—and Bridge Street, Chaudière.

Sent by ... JUN 6 1876 ... 13

Check ... 104

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company subject to the terms and conditions printed on their blank form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

OTTAWA.

No. 89 Time 9.15 OTTAWA, June 6th 1876

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man

To Hon Mr Dewdney

Amount of flour asked to be tendered for Carlton Pitt & Battle River insufficient Six hundred sacks will be required for two first places at least Fort Pitt probably two dollars & half what amount of beef is Contracted for. for two first & when to be delivered

A Morris

Goo bags - R. W. Superintendent Ind. Affs.
Exclusive of Cypress Hills
224 000 lbs beef grain 112 000 lbs oat.
15th July

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5996
Folder

June 8th

Lieut. Gov Dewdney,

Winnipeg.

Manitoba.

Have Estimated six hundred bags flour for Qu'Appelle Treaty and Contracted for 112000 pounds net weight, to be delivered at Battle River, July 15th

Yours &c D Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

can be at any time A.M. June 5.

Form. No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847

...ects with all parts of the United States. Maritime Provinces, and with Canada, Europe, Cuba, &c.

...WICH IN OTT... —Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street; Branch Offices: National, Grand, Russell House, Dominion Hotel, Battle Bros., Union House, Railway Stations, and Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by Ed Rec'd by AN

Check 1 Col 32 x 24 6 96

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages received by this Company for transmission, subject to the conditions printed on their blank Form No. 2, which terms have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR OTTAWA

No. 125 Time 40 5' OTTAWA, June 14 1876

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man 14

To Ministeri of Interior

Could Public Works Department run Steamer Rake of the Woods to carry provisions to Fort Francis

J A N Provencher
Collect

Sir Wemyss

Indian supplies will require to be taken from Boyle to Fort Francis in July or August. Can Government make occasional trips, or can we get trip for Indian supply purposes?

D. Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo

The only Supplies
remaining to dispose
of at Ft Frances by
last advices - just
received - are

Tea 1742 lbs
Beans 1096 "

L. V. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 5996

Ottawa
14th June 1880

J. B. A. Beauchemin
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Public Works
allow steamer go Francis
Lake requires. Surveyors
left Seventeen hundred
pounds tea there. ~~Shall~~
will send also
deliver Either.

W Dennis
Ind Affs

D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. L. O. 17/6/70

Memo. (for Deputy Minister)
Wrote R. Lee. Pitkin this
day. to receive (to be ap-
-plied for Indian purposes
1742½ ℔s of Tea from
Chief Factor Rillie Fort
Frances in charge of
Mooney's Stores at that
point - or so much
thereof as might at the
time remain unsold -
and to advise Commr.
Provencher - of the quantity
actually received by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-ion of the article
wrote A. K. Lillie to know
-for the same to Mr Pitten
wrote also same day
to Commr Bouchette
advising him of above
-and that Mr Pitten had
been requested to let
him know what quan
-tity of Tea he received
from Mr Lillie —

L. Stuart
O.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 5996)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6157)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 6157

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

Minister
Yesterday

Rev. Alb Lacombe Ptre

2 9/Mch. Ottawa Ont

Suggesting the enactment of a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the N. W. T.

Il lui faut dans chaque Territoire deux forts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6157)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please have
translated
& letter to
Hon Pr. Minister

Ottawa, 9 Mars 76

Granted

Honorable Mr. Cauchon

Monsieur le Ministre

Comme Ami des Tribus du Nord-ouest et du Gouvernement, je prends la liberté aujourd'hui de vous prier de vouloir bien prendre l'initiative pour demander à la Chambre un Bill, requisant une loi pour protéger les Buffalos dans le Grand territoire du Nord-ouest. Avec l'expérience que nous donnent 25 années passées au milieu des sauvages de cette contrée, je crois pouvoir dire au Gouvernement par votre entremise que si on ne s'empresse de faire une loi protectrice pour les Buffalos, avant 10 ans ces grands troupeaux auront disparu. L'Emigration des Blancs vers cette contrée et le grand nombre de traiteurs au milieu des Sauvages sont les principales causes qui vont amener cette destruction. De même qu'on a fait des lois pour protéger les poissons des lacs et des rivières et les gibiers, à fortiori devrait-on en faire pour conserver le Buffalo, qui est un bien autre moyen de subsistance pour ces populations et dont la peau est un grand objet de commerce pour tout le pays de la Confédération —

Si on me demande quelle sorte de loi, il

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6157)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

faudrait faire, alors je renverrai au rapport que j'ai présenté au Lieutenant-Gouverneur du Manitoba dans ce sujet—

Si vous pensez que ma suggestion est digne de considération, dans l'intérêt des sauvages du Nord-ouest et du Gouvernement, je vous prie de la bien mettre à l'examen de vos collègues.

—Je pense pouvoir vous dire de plus que cette loi sera bien reçue par les sauvages et les Métis du pays du Buffalos, parce qu'on y désire une telle protection, qui sauvera au moins pour un temps l'avenir de ces peuplades—

J'ai l'honneur d'être,

Monsieur

Votre obéiss. Serviteur—

Alt. Lacombe ptre o.m.i

Missionnaire des Saints Pieds

To Hon Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6157)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation

Ottawa, Mar. 9. 1876.

Hon. Mr. Cauchon,

Sir,

As the friend of the Tribes of the North West, and of the Government, I take the liberty today of begging you to be good enough to take the initiative in asking the House for a Bill embracing a law for the protection of the Buffalo in the Territory of the Great North West.

With the experience of twenty five years, passed in the midst of the Indians of that country, I am enabled to tell the Government, thro. your intercession, that unless they have a law enacted to protect the Buffalo, before ten years those Great herds will have disappeared.

The Emigration of Whites to that Country and the great number of traders amongst the Indians, are the principal causes that will produce this destruction.

If it was necessary to make laws for the protection of Game & the Fish of the Lakes and Rivers, a fortiori are laws required for the preservation of the Buffalo, which is another good means of subsistence for those people, and whose hide is a great object of commerce to the whole Confederation.

If I am asked what sort of law will be required, I will send a Report I presented to the Lieut. Gov. of Manitoba on the Subject.

I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6157)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If you deem my suggestion worthy of consideration in the interests of the Indians of the North West, and of the Government, I pray you to submit it to the investigation of your Colleagues.

I may add that such a law will be well received by the Indians and the Metis of the Buffalo country because they desire such protection for them as will preserve, at least for a time, the future of those people.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obd.t Servant
(s?) Alb. Lacombe, Ptre, O.M.I.
Missionary of the North West.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6157)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 6176

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

1. h. Rev. L. J. O'Herborner D.D.
Bishop & Metropolis
at New Westminster
B.C.
4 Feb
24 March

(Confidential)

On the subject of
Reserves for the Indians
of B. C.

√ 25 April. Memo to Mr Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Memorandum

6176.

Hon. J. Cauchon,
President of the Privy
Council, &c. &c.

25 April 1876.

Sir.

The St. Gl. has read with care the letter addressed to you by Monseigneur Louis Jos. D'Herbomez, D.D. O.M.I. bishop of Miletopolis, New Westminster, B.C. containing his views on the subject of the arrangement between the Dom^n and the Local Governments in reference to the Indian land question in that Province.

The St. Gl. is gratified to find that His Lordship approves of the General principles agreed upon between the Dom^n and Local Govts. so far as relates to the question of the Indian Reserves, and more especially of the provisions that allows more than one reserve, if necessary, to each nation of Indians, and of the provision declaring that the acreage of the Reserves granted to each nation shall vary with the manners and habits of the nation. The suggestions made by His Lordship as regards the carrying out of the details of the agreement are valuable coming from one with his great practical experience among the Indians

approved
by
W.L.
10/4
Chief Supt & Adm.

P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and will no doubt receive the careful consideration of the Commissioners appointed for the purpose of adjudicating upon the question.

To facilitate and encourage the education of the young Indians has always been and will continue to be one of the leading features in our Indian policy, ~~and it is probable the~~ The Dominion Govt. ~~may~~ be disposed to assist to some extent at least the Indians of British Columbia who are ~~disposed~~ disposed to take up agricultural pursuits by giving them where it may seem advisable agricultural implements and tools to a limited extent.

The St. Gl. does not see that His Lordship need entertain any uneasiness as regards the probability of any nation of Indians being forced against their will to limit ~~their~~ themselves to one large reserve.

~~I have to request you to~~ Convey to His Lordship ~~the~~ thanks ~~of the St. Gl.~~ for his valuable suggestions.

" with the St. Gl. further " when he doubt.

The S. G. desires me to request you to thank [illegible] for [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

original returned to Mr Cauchon with letter 25/April/76

Translation

New Westminster, Feb. 4. 1876

Hon. J. Cauchon

Sir,

A letter which to me seems serious, and very important, has just appeared in the newspapers of this Province.- It is signed "A Catholic Priest".

This letter, of which doubtless you will have Cognizance, does not require any Commentary.-

Permit me, Sir, to address you some remarks on the subject.

The General System of Reserves being once admitted as impractisable, I think it will be necessary to revert to the old system, if it be desired to avoid a war with the Indians.

I also regard it as very congratulatory that the Federal Government, in its wisdom, has proposed that one or more Reserves be offered to Indians of the same language, instead of one only, so that it will be always possible to satisfy the Indians by leaving them, if necessary, in their respective Villages, to which they generally cling as to life itself.

Another point, not less important, of the new arrangement approved by the two Governments, is Article 3.

By this article it is understood that the Hon Commissioners nominated ad hoc, may give less land to one nation

and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and more to another according to the circumstances, customs and character of the Indians demanding it.

As among the different Indians of this Province there is a great number who do not desire, nor will they cultivate the land inasmuch as they can live easily by hunting and fishing. It is to be presumed that all those Indians will be contented and satisfied if the Govt will leave them their Villages, their little gardens, their Cemeteries, and their fisheries.-

We may class amongst this number nearly all the Nations living near the Coast, as well as those in the Northern part of the Province, where they can cultivate nothing but potatoes and where Game is abundant.-

Other Indians are less favored who can no longer calculate on the products of the chase and fishing. The fish are diminishing each year, and Game is gradually disappearing. This is why they ardently desire that the Govt should let them have a sufficient quantity of land, whereby they may by their labor create a certain revenue for themselves. To refuse their just demand will be to deprive them of the means of living. They ask for cultivable land,

sufficient

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sufficient for them and their families, and pasturage for their horses & Cows.

I cannot doubt that the Commissioners will not make the distinction between the Nations so differently circumstanced. I am persuaded they will use the power ~~given~~ they have, to give less land to the Nations who do not care for any, and more to those who want it for the sole purpose of creating wherewith to live.

But where find the land to give to those Indians asking it, now that the land surrounding their villages has mostly been pre-empted by Whites. I think these Indians will be content if the Government will let them have the land around their villages which is not taken up, and where it is insufficient, establishing a Reserve of good land at a reasonable distance where, ~~without~~ unless it is necessary for them to reside, they may go and cultivate so as to create a certain revenue for the future.

Perhaps it may be said that this is coming back to the ancient system. If that system be the only one that will satisfy the Indians, why not recur to it? For my part I am fully persuaded that the ancient system, modified and put in practice by the spirit and liberality of the Govt. can only have happy results, assuring the tranquility of the Province

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for all time. The Government will only have to further encourage the Indians by giving them agricultural implements, tools, and medicines, and facilitating the education of the young of both sexes. They, for the greater part, are very quick in supporting themselves, and competing with the Whites, their neighbors in the progress of agriculture.

Need I insist on the difficulties and serious dangers which will result from trying to force on the Indians, willing or unwilling, the General Reserve System? An almost inevitable war would in my opinion follow, with its enormous expense and its crimes, armies, without peace or tranquility, the future of the Province compromised as well as the honor of the Government; and this without any more hope of succeeding than the Americans of Washington Territory, who after a frightful war with their Indians have been obliged to leave them there, where they wish to live & die.

I sincerely pity those gentlemen of this country who venture to assume the responsibility of recommending such a system. They must be blindly ignorant of the Indian character not to perceive the grave and fatal consequences of their system. It is said that the

Promoter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

promoter of this system has a great experience among the Indians of this Province. While I willingly grant Mr. Duncan the merit that is due him, I cannot admit that that Gentleman can have had much experience among Indians he never saw. I hold on the contrary it is in imitation of certain Gentlemen of the Country, because they passed twenty years in this Province without having had any relations with the Indians, & how they cordially detest, think they may build on their long experience to express such absurdities on their account. I think Mr. Duncan is not exactly so, but the only place where it can be admitted he has had any experience is his little Corner of the world at Metlakahtlah and its environs. It is there he has passed about 12 years, and if I am not mistaken, it is there, according to his report to Government he states (I quote from the Report of the Dep'y. Sup't Gen'l, A.D. 1874, page 9.) "institution at Metlakahtla - having an attendance of 304, - men - women - boys & girls - an industrial school". If Mr. Duncan imagines that all the Indians of this Province are of the same stamp as his pretended pupils at Metlakahtla, he is mistaken. I will engage to disabuse him, if he will take the trouble to visit all the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Tribes of this Province. He will have reason to be convinced that the Indians of the different nations are not "school boys"; and that it is often difficult to make them listen to reason, but particularly to adopt a view which they do not wish to hear spoken of.

Furthermore, that Mr. Duncan has had a certain success among the three or four hundred Indians grouped about him at Metlakahtla is what the Newspapers have not ceased to repeat. Dr. Tolmie seems to attribute that success solely, either to the aid (impartial!) of the Local Government - or to the Men-of-War - or to the Magisterial powers exercised by Mr. Duncan. Others think that the trading which enriched the Indians of that Gentleman had much to do with it. Whatever it may be, that little "Settlement" of Metlakahtla has cost a sufficiently large sum - as much done for the 40.000 Indians of this Province would probably cost more than the Federal Government, despite its liberality would desire to expend.

Who can calculate how much it would cost the Government (supposing the Indians would consent to go on the General Reserves) to do on a large scale what Mr. Duncan has done on a small?

Re

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The annual disbursements for building, clearing the land, cultivation, education, payment of Agents and employés would amount to an enormous sum; whilst by improving the old system of Reserves the Government, with proportionately small expense, would reach nearly the same results & the Indians, who in a few years would be able to support themselves and give the lawn to more than one White, in many respects. —

I have thought, Sir, that it wd. not be out of place to shew you the reverse of the medal. Although this letter is private & confidential, my confidence in your judgement, and in the interest the Government take in the poor Indians, causes me to feel no objection to your communicating it to your Honorable Colleagues, if you should think it desirable. —

I am fully persuaded the Honbe. the Ministers after examining for & against this grave and important Question, will, in their wisdom decide what is best to be done to lead to a favorable issue, and to ensure the peace, tranquility and prosperity of this Province.

I have the honor, &c
Louis Jos. O'Herborner, DD.
Bishop of Melitopolis
at New Westminster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6176)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3627)

File		
5922	British Columbia - Census of Indians 1882-1883.	1883
5925	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris advising the Department that he required the use of the Hudson's Bay Steamer Colville for treaty negotiations, at no charge to the Department.	1876
5926	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris Forwarding a statement of expenditures for the travel of Reverend G. McDougall an associate in revisiting Treaties 1 and 2 and making Treaty 5.	1876
5927	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant Governor Alexander Morris enclosing and account for supplies furnished at Fort Carleton to Reverend McDougall on his mission to the Indians and an order in favor of Interpreter John McKay.	1876
5996	Northwest Territories - Superintendent J.A.N. Provencher requesting that tenders for next years supplies be called for as soon as possible.	1876
6157	Father Albert Lacombe suggests a law for the preservation of the Buffalo in the Northwest Territories.	1876
6176	British Columbia - Reverend L.J. O'Herbornez writes to the Minister on the subject of Reserves for the Indians.	1876
6180	Norway House Reserve - Letter from the Chiefs and Councillors concerning furs being taken from their traps and request that their annuities be paid at the Chiefs House.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6180)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 6180

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

D. M.

J. C. McKeagney
Administrator
N. W. Territories
Fort Garry
Mats

13/Mch
24/Mch

Despatch N.W. 22.
Enclosing a Copy of a Letter from the Chief & Councillors of the Indians of Norway House in Re furs being taken from their traps & request that their Annuities may be paid at the Chiefs house.

Answd & Sent Mcgregor 30/3/76

Ackd 31/Mar 76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6180)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 27 1876
OTTAWA

Norway House.
February 21st 1876.

Honorable.
Alexander Morris.
Lieut. Governor
North West Territories.

Sir.

We the Chief and Councillors of the Norway House Indians beg to ask your advice under the following circumstances-

Has any one the right to take our furs out of our traps in our absence and without our leave as is now being done and if not what are we to do to stop them?

We are now under the Government and Know we belong to our Great Mother the Queen and we therefore trust you will have the goodness to answer these few lines because things are being done here that are not right and we want to know what the law is.-

J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6180)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If you see fit we should like the Treaty money to be paid at the Chiefs house as it is the most convenient place to land goods and for the people.

We are very glad you gave us three Councillors as our of them has been away for five months.

We are Sir
Your obedient servants
David Ruddle. (Chief)
George Garrioch.
Harry Kodlake.
Charles P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6180)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1876
OTTAWA

N. W.
No. 22

Government House.
Fort Garry Manitoba.
13th March 1876.

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose you a copy of a letter I have received from the Indians of Norway House.

I have the honor, &c.
Sir.
Your obedient servant.

J. C. McKeagney
Administrator

Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6180)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6180 I.S.

His Honor
The Administrator of the
Government of Manitoba
Fort Garry
Man

21 March 1876

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your Despatch of the 13 Inst: (No 22 I.S.) covering a Copy of a letter from the Indians of Norway House.

Your Despatch with its enclosure will receive Consideration

21 Mch 76

I.S.

but will be well to have a copy of the letter for the Dept

Ack 4 Apl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3627, File 6180)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3632)

File		
6337	British Columbia - Letter from Reverend Father Grandidier on the subject of the settlement of the Indian land question.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ind Indian Land Question

No. 6337 File with 3138.

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

Ltr. D. M.

James Lenihan
Indian Comr.
31 March / 7 Apl New Westminster
B.C.

Enclosing copy of a letter from Rev. Father Grandidier on the subject of the settlement of the Indian Land Question in B.C.

24 April ackd.
24 Apl ltr to Lenihan
26 Apl ltr from do w. encl.
29 May " " - do -
26 May ltr. to Mr Lenihan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

O'Kanagan Mission, March 3rd 1876

J. Sinclair, Esqr.
Ind. Commissioner
New Westminster

Dear Sir,

The journey which I have taken to the O'Kanagan mission has obliged me to delay my answer to your letter of the 3d inst. Feb. containing a cheque for $12.64. Please accept my thanks for the medecines, so kindly sent, in behalf of the Indians.

I am very glad to see the Indian Land question earnestly taken up. I agree with you that the Commissioners appointed will have a hard work to go through, and a heavy responsability to bear. I hope that the Dominion Gournment will chose gentlemen of such high character that no friendship, no ties of interest whatever shall have the power to influence them in the execution of their trust, or cause them to waver from the voice of their conscience, and the demands of justice. Commissioners coming from Canada would, in my opinion, be better adapted to this work, than if they were selected from the Province; their independence and freedom would be more secure.

But I am not without a very great uneasiness for the result of their mission. In the In the program agreed to by the two Governments there is a measure which is very threatening to the public peace; it is "the complete ignorance of all reserves hitherto granted to the natives, and the establishment of one, or two, but no more than three reserves for each nation."

I have no doubt to that those who advised this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

measure were well intentioned, and might be possessed of great experience in Indian matters along the seacoast. But their experience must have been very small, if not null, among the natives of the Interior, and these compose the main bulk of the Indian population in this Province. That measure may work well on the sea coast, for all I know, but, when I appeal to the experience of old Missionaries, when I consult my own, I am led to believe that it will not work well in the Interior. In our district, where we have better means of ascertaining the views and feelings of the Indians, we, the three Missionaries having charge of the Similkameen, Okanagan, and Shushwap Indians, all agree that the measure proposed is full of danger for the public peace. In our opinion, (may we be mistaken!) an Indian war will inevitably breakout, if the commissioners insist upon carrying out that part of the program, abolishing the existing reserves, and forcing the different tribes speaking the same language, to settle on a new reserve far from their home, where they were born, and where their father's graves lie. Acquainted as we are with the feelings of the Indians upon that question, we are authorized to believe that they will not submit to be coerced on a general reserve, and that they will not leave their native place of their own free will.

It would certainly be a great material advantage to us, limit our journeys from tribe to tribe, decrease our fatigues, simplify our works, while rendering it more fruitful, if the Indians were on a general reserve, and I would personnally welcome the fact. But can it be done without danger? Can it be done in such a way as to secure to the natives advantages equal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to what would be taken away from them?
In the first place such a measure is very dangerous, because the natives are very much attached to their native place to the graves of their fathers, to their homes, and by what I have heard from them, and seen among them, they will not willingly forsake it. Turn your eyes to what has been, or even is going on in the U. S. Do the alluring offers of the Government entice the Indians from their native lands? No. the general reserves are empty and the particular reserves of each tribe are occupied. If in some cases it is the reserve, force had to be used, and war followed with its fearful scenes. What has occurred to our neighbors is in store for us in this province if we follow in the same steps. The same cause will produce the same effects.
As it has been forcibly remarked in the ministerial report this province is altogether dissimilar from the other Provinces of the Dominion. Agricultural land, far from being plentiful, is only found here and there by small tracts in narrow valleys. The Government having neglected to secure to the Indians their prior right, the whites have occupied the land even to the door of Indian villages, and the natives have hopelessly found themselves hemmed in from every side. Hence their dissatisfaction. If it is so difficult to secure a proper quantity of land for a small tribe, how will the commissioners be able to find an unoccupied tract of good land, sufficient for a whole nation, or its half? It is easier to find four or five hundred acres of cultivable land than four or five thousands. And because good land is scattered in small quantities, it would be more advisable to leave the Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

scattered by tribes, than gather them by nations, on a tract of land, difficult to find, difficult to irrigate, and where the natives will be dissatisfied finding it difficult to eke a living out of it.

The Provincial Government in the ministerial report acknowledges the Indians to be dissatisfied although it is not a visionary wealth, but the lack of a sufficient tract of land that makes them discontented: However, is it prudent in the state of dissatisfaction to increase that discontent, by removing them from their ancestral land? Is it prudent to gather a whole nation, make a unit of it, and leave it to be worked upon by some influential member, who might foster that discontent, and use it as a powerful lever to make them rise against the whites, whom they might look upon as their despoilers? would it not be better to leave them by tribes, whose petty jealousies and divisions would be a security to the whites?

To resume the question, I say that it is a dangerous measure, because the whites will not submit to it; it is difficult to carry it out, because there is not enough of good unoccupied land together to locate on it a whole nation, or the half of it, the tribal division will do better, in my humble opinion, both as regards the physical structure of the province and the satisfaction of the Indians. Thus peace shall be permanently secure. Let each tribe, whose land is insufficient, have a complement of it in the vicinity of the reserve, and there will be no complaint. The Provincial Government has scruples about "parting from his tribe, his family, and the home to which he had long been attached by the strongest natural ties," the Indian who would have to settle on the newly given

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land, But those scruples cease, when the contemplated measure may have for result, the breaking off of the homes of whole nations. Is it because the reserves abandoned will return to the province? or prove the more that it would not be an advantage to the natives

I have considered it my duty to expose to you before it is too late, what may be the results of the measure intended; I only hope that I may be in error in regard to them

Believe me to remain, my dear Sir

Your obedient Servant—

C. J. Grandichier, O. M. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

New Westminster B.C.
March 31st 1876

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
APR 17
1876

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose for your information a copy of a letter which I have just received from the Revd Father Grandidier Indian Missionary of Okanagan on the subject of the settlement of the Indian land question.

Considerable uneasiness has been felt by the Indians of the lower Fraser lest they should be removed from their present Reserves. I have endeavored to allay their fears without making any definite promises beyond assuring

Hon de Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

assuring them that the
three gentlemen who may
have the settlement of the
question vested be good
men who would carefully
consider their interests and
desires,

I can see nothing in
the Minute of the Hon. the
Privy Council of 5th Nov.
last, to warrant the Revd. gentlemans
views. I have the honor to be
Sir.

Your Obedient Servant
James Lenihan
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6337.
Jas. Lenihan, Esqr.
Indian Supt.
New Westminster,
B.C.

29 April, 1876.

Sir

I have the honor by direction of the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st. ult, covering copy of a letter from Rev. Father Grandidier, Indian Missionary of Okanagan on the subject of the settlement of the Indian land question,

The letter of Rev. Mr. Grandidier will receive due consideration when the matter of the appointment of the Commissioners is taken up.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

New Westminster April 1st 1876

Rev? dear Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 3rd of March, a Copy of which I have forwarded to the Hon. the Minister of the Interior for his information.

It appears to me that your fears are not well founded, as in my opinion, the true basis of the settlement will be the Minute of the Hon. the Privy Council of Canada, to a careful reading of which I would most respectfully refer you.

You will observe that the Dominion proposition is "in lieu of the proposition submitted by Mr. Walkem", by section 6, it will be seen that it is contemplated to include "existing Reserves" "in whole or in part", and, that a "liberal policy" is provided for. Much of course will depend upon the interpretation which may be given to the spirit and

The Rev. C. J. Grandidier
O.M.I. P.C.
Okanagan Mission
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Spirit and Meaning of that document by the Commissioners, I confidently anticipate that they will carefully consider the true interests of the Indians, and endeavour, as far as possible, to meet the wishes of the great Majority of them.

I have the honor to be
Rev.d dear Sir,
Your obedient Servant.
James Lonsdale
Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
APR 26 1876
OTTAWA

Parliament Buildings
April 6th 1876

Sir,

Short
Indians

I have the honor to submit for your information a copy of my reply to the letter of the Rev. Father Fran[illegible] of 3rd of March. a copy of which I have already forwarded you.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
James Lougheed
Indian Supt.

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 20
1876

New Westminster May 2nd 1876

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith an abstract statement of Cash account for the past Quarter showing $837.50 to be provided for. The Bill for seeds at Victoria, and freight thereon, far exceeds my estimate, The Amount of Provisions and Supplies to Indians also exceeds my estimate, The partial loss of the Potato Crop caused by the overflow, last year, of the lower Fraser County, created a scarcity of food which had to be relieved. I am now supplying many of the Tribes with Seed Potatoes which are unusually scarce and high the price being 4¢ per lb. at present, in order to prevent, if possible, a scarcity of food next winter,

Numerous deputations of the Chiefs and headmen of the Lower Fraser, as far up as Yale, have visited me during the last month or two, asking for Agricultural Implements &c. I observed that many of them were quite uneasy, the report having been spread among them that they were to be removed from their present Reserves, and believing

J. W. Meredith Esq
Dy Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Re Accounts
see P.O. 6449

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

believing that their demands were made to test my opinions upon that subject, I prefered to yield a little to them rather than to allow disaffection to spring up which would soon spread throughout the Province, and especially as I do not think that any material change of location can be effected on the lower Fraser which would satisfy them, The cry for an increase of land is not so great now as it was some time ago. Caused in some measure by the dread of being removed,

It is my present intention to visit several of the Tribes of the lower Fraser during the next month. This will cause some additional expense

I prefer not giving to the Indians until after the Commission has been appointed and their policy partially developed to you,

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt. Servant,
James Lenihan
Indian Supt.

P.S.
As soon as I have received cheques from Bank I will forward Vouchers. J.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa May 21/71.

6337.

Jas Lenihan, Esqr.
Indn. Supt.
New Westminster,
B.C.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd. instant ~~covering~~, covering an abstract statement of Cash accounts for the quarter ending 31st. March last, and stating that you has been visited by numerous deputations of the Chiefs and Headmen of the Lower Fraser, asking for Agricultural implements, ~~& who seemed~~ under the impression apparently that the report had gone abroad amongst them, that they were to be removed from their present reserve. It is hoped that the Commission ~~about to be appointed~~ shortly to be appointed by the Dominion and the Local Governments may so arrange matters that the long standing disputes in regard to the Land question may be settled and the feeling of uneasiness on the part of the Indians alluded to by you removed.

The ~~Indian~~ accounts referred to in the postscript to your letter ~~will be treated of in another letter hereafter~~ duplicate will be sent to you in another letter.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3632, File 6337)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3636)

File		
6772	Complaint by Charles Ryan an Indian of Metlakatla that Reverend Duncan was about to take land which he was cultivating.	1876
6786	Northwest Territories - Accounts from the Hon. J. McKay for freighting supplies to the new treaties.	1876-1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 6772

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

I. W. Powell
Indian Supt.
Victoria
B.C.
5th July

Both copies of Correspondence consequent upon the Complaint of an Indian named Ryan, that Rev. Mr Duncan of Metlakahtla was about to take land which he (Ryan) had been cultivating and divide it among some other Indians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Comm^{r} Office
June 23^{d} 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this date; And in reply beg to inform you, that a tract of land was reserved for general purposes at Metlakahtla by the Gov^{t} of the Province in 1864.

I have therefore communicated with the Honorable the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works on the subject, and now enclose a copy of his reply for Charles Ryan's perusal.

I have forwarded a copy of the same letter to W^{m} Duncan, and trust that Ryan will now be allowed to continue in the peaceful occupancy of the land until the matter is formally settled by the Indian land Commissioners.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd^{t} Serv^{t}.
(S^{d}) I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

I. Hankin Esq^{re}

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Commr's Office
Victoria June 24th 1876.

Sir,

Having received a further communication from Charles Ryan in reference to the land occupied by him, and as no Reservation has ever been made for Tsimpshean Indians, I have, in the absence of any reply from yourself to my letter upon the subject, referred the complaint to the Honorable the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works. I beg to enclose his reply, and trust, for the sake of peace and averting any further trouble, that pending the settlement of Indian land matters by the Commissioners of the Dominion and Provincial Governments Ryan may continue in the quiet occupation of the land claimed by him.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servt,
(Sd) I. W. Powell.
Indian Superintendent.

W. Duncan Esqr
I. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Lands & Works Office
Victoria
June 23d 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of even date and have in reply to inform you that a tract of land at Wellakahtla was reserved in 1864 by the Govt of this Province and that this reserve has never been removed.

No interference will be permitted in reference to Indian landholders until the settlement of the claims of the various Indian tribes to the lands in their respective localities, by the Indian Commissioners shortly to be appointed for that purpose.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant,
Forbes. Geo Vernon
C. C. L & W.

(Sd)

I. W. Powell Esqr
Indian Supt
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Victoria 23rd June 1876.

Sir,

I beg to inclose Copy of a letter from Wm. J. Hankin in reference to the complaint of an Indian named Ryan who occupies a piece of land on a Government Reserve near the Village of MetlaKahtla.

As the Commissioners will soon settle all matters connected with Indian land disputes, Ryan's complaint will no doubt in the interim have to remain in abeyance.

At the present time however, an assurance from you, that the Indian may continue to occupy the land it appears he has been cultivating for some years, will doubtless satisfy him pending the settlement above alluded to.

I am Sir
Your obdt. Servant,
(Sd.) I. W. Powell.
Indian Superintendent.

The Honble
J. C. Vernon
C. C. L. & W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Victoria B. C.
June 23rd 1876.

Sir,

Having been requested by a Metlakahtla Indian, named Charles Ryan, to bring to your notice a matter with reference to some land, on which subject he has already communicated with your Department, I have the honor to represent that the land has been held and cultivated by Charles Ryan for a period of about Five years, and is at least 3 miles distant from the Missionary Reserve.

Wm Duncan entered upon Ryan's land this Spring, and subdivided it into Lots, to give to other Indians;

Ryan of course protested against this Action; and entered into correspondence with your Department, and, on Wm Duncan becoming aware that Ryan had received letters from your Office, he made use of very strong expressions to Ryan, to the effect that Ryan had no business to write to anyone but him, that he was "The Great Chief", and that in comparison - you and your Department were of secondary importance.

Ryan requests that you would furnish him - through me - with

Lt Col Powell V.P.
Victoria.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with a letter or other instrument pointing out to Mr. Duncan that he (Ryan) is to be protected in the full & free enjoyment of his rights, and he is decidedly of opinion, not only that such is due to him from you, but that it would have a tendency to prevent a like attempt at undue interference in other quarters and render other holders, who are similar to himself, more secure.

I may further state that many other Indians would have written to your Department on various subjects, but have been deterred by a fear of incurring the displeasure of Mr. Duncan; and Ryan hopes your course of action may be the means of letting the Indians know that they possess a friend in the Indian Commissioner, and that, when brought under his notice their rights will be respected.

As the Steamer leaves tomorrow morning early, may I request the favor of your reply this evening.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your's respectfully
Thomas Hankin

(Sd.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Metlakahtla B. C.
June 3rd 1876.

Colonel I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Sir,

I received your letter (May 23rd 1876) and am thankful for the interest you take in us.

Mr. Duncan called me to his house and was very angry with me for writing the letter. he told me you had written to him placing the matter entirely in his hands, that he did not wish me to get the land, and that he would take care I did not get it.

Mr. Duncan told me to give up at once my paper as Indian Counsellor in the Village.

I did not intend any insult to Mr. Duncan in writing the letter. I only did it for the sake of my family. Mr. Duncan told me he intended giving the Indians 10 acres of land a piece.

My place is about two (2) miles from the Village.

I beg again to say that I am a peaceable man and wish to insult no one. I wrote

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wrote because I did not Know
what to do being in perfect ignorance
of the law.

I am Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,
(L.d.) Charles Ryan.

To the best of my Knowledge my land
is on no one's Claim.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Comm^r^ Office
Victoria May 23^d^ 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a copy of the complaint of Charles Ryan an Indian of MetlaKahtla (relative to a piece of land claimed by him at that place) and forwarded through his Honor the Lieut: Governor to me.

I beg also to enclose for your information a copy of my letter to the said Charles Ryan on the above subject.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd^t^ Serv^t^.
(S^d^) I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

W. Duncan Esq^r^ I. P.
MetlaKahtla.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Comm^{r} Office
May 23^{d} 1876

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a letter addressed to his Honor the Lieut Governor containing your complaint that some four acres of land which you have been cultivating for some years is about to be subdivided by Mr^{s} Duncan and given to other Indians.

In reply I beg to inform you that I have sent a copy of your letter to Mr^{s} Duncan and will await his answer before making any other inquiry into your matter.

I may state however if you are not occupying land within the tract reserved for the Village of MetlaKahtla (about two acres), or land preempted, or purchased by some private party, no person unless directly authorized by the Government can legally, or will be likely to interfere with you.

I am Sir,
Your
(S^{d}) I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner.

Wm C. Ryan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Commrs Office
Victoria May 23rd 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a letter covering an enclosure from one Charles Ryan a Tsimpshean Indian to your Honor, and referring the matter therein complained of to this Department.

I am
Your Honor's Obdt Servt.
(Sd) I. W. Powell.
Indian Superintendent.

His Honor
Lieut Governor Trutch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

MetlaKahtla B. C.
April 28th 1876.

Honorable I. W. Crutch
Lieut: Governor. Province
of British Columbia
&c. &c. &c.

Sir.

I am an Indian of the Simpsean tribe residing at MetlaKahtla, and I wish most respectfully to prefer an humble request to your honor, to see justice done me, as we natives all Know the interest you take in us, as the Good Chief who stands in the place of our Gracious Mistress Queen Victoria, and also Knowing well that any Petition addressed to your Honor from us has always received your most Kind attention.

I wish to state that I have been working on a small patch of land near MetlaKahtla, for Nine years, it is about four (4) acres more or less, part of it about an acre under good cultivation, I have worked hard on it, and spent about $300.00 on it. I have a Wife and four children, and I wish only to be allowed to Keep this small patch of land for them. I was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was the first that took it up, as I understood it was good for us to work and labour for ourselves. I work on it every year. I have defrauded no one of it; and now Mr. Duncan has come and measured it, (so as to cut up the fruits of my hard labor into several small patches which he wants to give to others; all I respectfully ask is that I may not be deprived of my small place: There are many respectable people on the Coast who <u>Know</u> how hard I have worked. I most humbly beg your honor, as you have done many times before, to look into my case and let me Keep my poor patch.

Knowing that you will see justice done me.

I am your Honor's
most humble Servant,
Charles Ryan.

(Sd)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy



Government House
Victoria
22nd May 1876.

Sir,

I am directed by the Lieutenant Governor to forward to you a Copy of a letter received by him on the 19th Inst. from an Indian at MetlaKahtla, named Charles Ryan, and which I herewith enclose, respecting a Patch of land in dispute. It belonging to your Department, His Honor desires me to refer the matter to you.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Sd) G. Richard Layton.
Priv: Sec:

Lt Col Powell
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Victoria
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 29 1876
OTTAWA

No. 1 C.

British Columbia.

Indian Commissioner's Office,

Victoria, July 5th 1876

Sir:

I have the honor to inclose, for your information, Copies of correspondence consequent upon the complaint of a Tsimpshean Indian named Ryan (made in the first place through His Honor the Lieut. Governor) that Mr. Duncan resident missionary at MetlaKahtla and a J. P. was about to take land which he (Ryan) had been cultivating for some years and divide it among some other Indians of Mr. Duncan's

The Honble.
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Duncan's Mission.

As no land has ever been reserved for the Tsimpshean Indians, and as Ryan's claim was on the large Reserve made by the Local Government for general purposes, on a second complaint being made to myself I addressed a letter to the Hon Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works and forwarded his reply both to Mr. Duncan and Ryan, which action I trust has disposed of the matter pending a final settlement by the Commissioners.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obed't Serv't.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To _____

Department of the Interior,

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

I think that the Indians may be considered a protected dependent of the Crown of Sup. Power.

26/7/76

ANSWER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6772)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3636)

File		
6772	Complaint by Charles Ryan an Indian of Metlakatla that Reverend Duncan was about to take land which he was cultivating.	1876
6786	Northwest Territories - Accounts from the Hon. J. McKay for freighting supplies to the new treaties.	1876-1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

Mr.

Asst. Com. Genl.

Dept.

1/8/76

D. Mundell

Dr. Clerk

D.L.G. 18-10-8

Treaties

Dept. 24/2/77

Dr. Clerk

6 Feby 77

D.L.G. 18-10-8

Treaties

Dept. 11-2-79

Dr. Clerk

Wpg 15-12-9

New Treaties

No. 6786 File with 5152

~~Filed with 5152~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

M. G. Dickieson

Winnipeg

Md

21/31/July

Enclosing a/c from Hon. J. McKay amounting to $6692.49 for freighting supplies for New Treaties also a/c from Thornton & Sutherland $120.00

ACTION.

Certificate 220. 5 Augt. 76 Cheques 268 3301.24 11 Augt. 76

and 269 120.00

23/4 Nov / 4 Dec Extract let from Jas McKay original w 8214

12/ Dec let to Jas McKay

26/4 Jan / 78 Rec let from do.

19 March let to do

19 " " " Mr Dickieson recd

~~20 May let from McKay~~ See file 5214

27/4/6 June let " Dickieson

~~5 June let " McKay~~ See file 5214

19 July Recd by D. L. G.

13

5 May Declaration Made by Pierre Dauphault.

~~24 Sept~~ 25 Sept let from Donald A Smith Esq. M.P. wpg

2/ Oct " " " McKay wpg

25/Nov Dec " " from E. Pulford wpg

4/ 16 " " " " " wpg.

17/ Dec let from do accept-

May Cheques 168, 169 sent Rooseveltes

Form A

12 Oct. Tel. from M. G. Dickieson and reply.

5/24 March let from do w. encl.

~~24 May~~ " to Mr Dickieson

29 May/6 June " from do w. encl.

25/25 June Tel. fr Mr Dickieson

~~25 June~~ let to Jas McK.

Duplicate

St James, Manitoba 4th July 1876.

The Indian Department
Manitoba

To JAMES MACKAY.

1876. Daily Free Press Steam Print, Winnipeg.

July 6 To freighting from Winnipeg to the undermentioned posts, the following goods and provisions for the Indian Commissioners & the Treaties in 1876 viz

Fort Carlton	36938 lbs	@ $100	6 00	2216 28
Fort Pitt	40754 lbs	@ $100	9 50	3871 63
Mouth of Battle River	6466 lbs	@ $100	7 50	484 99½
60 Sheeting Bags to Fort Pitt			50	30 00
			Total	6602 48½
			less one-half	3301 24
				3.301 24

40754 lbs
36786
2637
3871.63

Cert
In 220
7/8/76

13/Aug 8/76
Cheque No 208 sent herewith
per Form A

Cert 220
5.7.76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs Sheahos

Hon James McKay

Freighting $6602.48.

Provisions $6392.48

Presents 210.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

Main Street, Winnipeg, July 14 1876

Duplicate

Mr Indian Department

Interest at 1 per cent. per month on all bills running over 30 ds.

Bought of

Thornton & Sutherland,

Wholesale Grocers and Provision Dealers.

Ledger Folio, Terms,

600	Wheat Sacks for dressed Flour	25	$	120

12/Aug/76
Cheque No 209
Sent for Requisition
for
Jones A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hon Isaacs

Thornton & Sutherland

Provisions $1300

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1876
OTTAWA

Original Returned

Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 21st. 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an account from the Hon. James McKay amounting to $692.48 for freighting supplies from Winnipeg for the treaties to be negotiated this summer, also an account from Messrs Thornton & Sutherland for $120.00. I may remark in reference to the charge for sacks in this account as well as in that of Hon McKay that the flour was delivered in the cotton sacks in which it is commonly shipped, and which are not strong enough to bear the rough usage they undergo in carts, while on the route for points at a distance. Those supplied by Hon McKay were "Seamless" sacks and superior to those supplied by Messrs Thornton & Sutherland, which accounts for the difference of price.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.
W. G. Dickieson

Accounts
Correspondence
Commutation
Treaties
Carleton
Lawlor

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form. No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1847

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament House,—Russell House,—Albion Hotel,—Battle Bros.,—Union House,—Railway Stations,—and Bridge Street, Chaudiere.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check ..... Call 26

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their blank forms and of which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DARLING, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 1 Time 1.00 OTTAWA, Oct 12 1876

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Minister of Interior

Bank pay balance of McKays bright account until further advise

M.G. Dickieson

Call

Nothing more will be paid on bright account by Mr McKay until further advise M.G.D. 13/10/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

By Telegraph

12th Oct 1876

To
W.J. Dickieson Esqr
Winnipeg
Man

Telegram ~~this~~ respecting McKay's freight account will be attended to

Yours

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V 2362 P.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA

Dear Lords Stones
Dec 6th February 1877

Dear Mr Dickeson

Having received no further cheques from Ottawa, for the Balance of the Freight account last year, can you give me any, information respecting it, the account was rendered by you as follows -

Total $8292.33
Cheques received on a/c 4991.08
Balance $3301.25

leaving as you see a heavy balance to come, this of course has nothing to do with the $3000 Cattle account which remains in abeyance for the present, -

With Kind Regards and hoping you are enjoying the North West

I am Very Truly Yours

3301.24
1689.84
4991.08

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V 4 252 R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
2 MAR 1877
CANADA
OTTAWA

Toronto, 22. March, 1877.

Sir,

I enclose an unsigned note which from its Contents I know is from The Hon. James McKay.

I presume the balance of his account has been overlooked. Even after paying for the last oxen there must be a considerable sum due Mr McKay, as he states he only received $1991.08, Treaty Money of 1873 - Mch. 1876. / See 6260

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
W. McDougall

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Returned to Accountant for Dept.
H Menzies
1/9/77 By JMK.
acct
Dec 11/8/76

Toronto Dec 4 Hyde
No. 6784

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
INDIAN BRANCH.
187 6

M. G. Dickinson
Winnipeg
21/July Man

Enclosing a/c from Hon Jas. McKay amounting to $1689.84 for ffk. under No 4. Also a/c of Thornton & Sutherland for Sacks.

ACTION.

Certificate No 220 5 Aug.t 76 Cheques 266 $1689.84 267 $146.60 11 Aug.t 76

11th Aug Cheques 266. 267 sent Provencher
and form A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

St James, Manitoba 21st July 1876.

The Indian Department
Manitoba

To JAMES MACKAY.

1876. Daily Free Press Steam Print, Winnipeg.

July.	To Freighting from Winnipeg to the undermentioned posts, the following goods & provisions, as per Bills of Lading (attached) for the Indian Commissioner to the Treaties in 1876 - viz -				
	Shoal River 4575 lbs @ pr 100 lbs	4 50	203	17 1/2	
	Fort Ellice 5362 lbs @ pr 100 lbs	3 00	160	86	
	Fort Qu'Appelle 2. 4244 lbs @ pr 100 lbs	3 50	149	84	
	Touchwood Hills 9057 lbs @ pr 100 lbs	4 50	407	56 1/2	
	Fort Pelly — 3483 lbs @ pr 100 lbs	3 50	121	90 1/2	
	68 Sheeting Bags to Touchwood Hills	50	34	00	
	25 Sheeting Bags to Fort Pelly	50	12	50	
	for Double Casing flour sacks -				
			Total	$1889	84 1/2

Cert 220 Abence 266
3/8/76

Sent Supt Provencher for
Journee A 12/aug/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No 4.

Hon James McKay

Provisions $1689.80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Seale No 4.
Main Street, Winnipeg, July 14 1876

To Indian Department

Duplicate

Interest at 1 per cent. per month on all bills running over 30 ds.

Bought of **Thornton & Sutherland,**

Wholesale Grocers and Provision Dealers.

Ledger Folio, *Terms,*

233	Wheat Sacks for washing Flour	@	$ 116 60

Correct
W. J. Dickinson
July 25th 1876.

Cheque 267
Sent to Provincial Treasurer
for A 12 Aug 8/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty No 4

Thornton v Sutherland,

Provisions, $460

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Accounts correct and
in Office. Can
write Re
Enclosed.

Rec'd 8/8/76
Ans'd
Returned

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 31 1876
OTTAWA

Winnipeg Manitoba,
July 21st. 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose an account from the Hon. James McKay amounting to $1689.84 for freighting supplies from Winnipeg to different points covered by Treaty No 4. also an account of Messrs. Thornton & Sutherland for $46.60 for sacks.

In reference to the accounts of Hon McKay for freighting I would suggest that a portion might be paid at once and the balance on the completion of his contract. (This remark applies to the account forwarded in a letter of even date with this)

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Wm. S. Dickieson,

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

28 March 1877

Memo,

Mr McKays account for the freighting of supplies, last year, to Forts Carleton and Pitt and to Battle River has not been "lost sight of" but has been held over in compliance with Mr Dickinsons telegram of the 12th Oct last herewith "Dont pay balance of McKay's freight account "until further advice".

No further advice has been rec'd so far as I am aware.

The account was rec'd for $8292.33 as stated in the annexed note rec'd with Mr Dickinsons letter of 5th inst: but for $6602.48½ of which amount he was paid one half = $3301.24

as per the acct herewith (herewith)

Under his contract with the Dept for the delivery of dressed beef at the points above mentioned Mr McKay would have been Entitled (had delivery taken place) to $3000.- in full or $18.75 per Ox. He delivered 97 and lost 63 by Stampede the Value of which at $45.50 Each would be $2866.50 At $18.25 for Each of the 97 Oxen delivered he would be Entitled to receive $1818.75 which amount being deducted from his indebtedness for the lost Cattle leaves him in debt to the Dept - 2866.50 ✓ / 1818.75 = ✓ 1.047.75

45.50
63
136.50
27300
$2866.50

18.75
97
131.25
1687.5
1.818.75

Which deducted from the due on first acc will leave due to Mr McKay R.S. ✓ $ 2.253.49

See Bro Rivers letter of 17 Oct 1877 file 6460 1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, March 28th 1877

Respectfully recommended that the purport of the Accountant's Memo /placed herewith/ be communicated to Mr Dickieson, with a view to his informing Mr McKay of the amount which the Department considers to be due to him or against the balance claimed by him

The figures are as follows:

Amount Claimed on acct freight $ 3,301:25

" Intimated by the Dept to be due Mr McK. 1,253:49

Difference $ 2,147:76

x

A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

W.H.
Wrote accordingly
D.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6786

M. G. Dickieson Esq.

N. W. Territories.

April 4th 1877.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rec.t of your letter of the 5th ult.o enclosing one (unsigned) from the Hon James McKay relative to the balance claimed by him for the freighting of supplies last year to Forts Carleton & Pitt and to Battle River; and to enclose for your information on the subject Copy of a Memorandum & the Account of this Office dated the 28th ult.o.

I am &c

St James, Manitoba 2nd July 1876.

To

Indian Department

Manitoba

JAMES MACKAY.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JUN 77
CANADA

1876.

Daily Free Press Steam Print, Winnipeg.

July 1. Freighting from Winnipeg, to the undermentioned Posts, the following goods and provisions, as per Bills of Lading (attached) for the Indian Commissioners to the Treaties in 1876 - viz -

Vouchers	1	Shoal River	4575 lbs @ per 100 lbs.	4.50	203	17½	✓
	2	Fort Ellice	5362 lbs @ per 100 lbs	3.00	160	86	✓
	3	Fort Qu'Appelle	21,424 lbs @ per 100 lbs.	3.50	749	84	✓
	4	Touchwood Hills	9057 lbs @ per 100 lbs	4.50	407	56½	✓
	5	Fort Pelly	3483 lbs @ per 100 lbs.	3.50	121	90½	✓
		68 Shooting Bags to Touchwood Hills		50 c.	34	00	✓
		25 Shooting Bags to Fort Pelly		50 c.	12	50	✓
		"for Double Casing Flour Sacks",					
					Total	$1889	84½

Paid by Official Cheque No 266 of 11th Aug. 1876.
Recorded. fol 105 Cheques Corrected.
W. J. Dickison.
22nd July 1877

Cert 2.20 5.7.76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V R
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JUN 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Fort Ellice, N.W. Territories,
29th May, 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No 6786, of the 4th ult, which was given to me on my return from Dr Lapselle, also of the memorandum of the accountant enclosed therein.

In reference to the amount of Hon. Mr. McKay's account I have to remark that at the same time I forwarded the Account for $6602 48½ referred to in the accountants memorandum, I enclosed in the same envelope if I mistake not another account for freighting for Healy Lake (Copy enclosed) for $1689.84½ which makes up the amount of Mr McKays' claim against the Department, viz, $8292 33

I thought my letter of the 17th October was explicit enough to have countermanded the purport of my telegram of the 12th but such appears not to have been the case,

The

E. L. Jarvis, Esqr, L.L.D.
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Amount due Dr McKay would be: —

Sum shewn in Accountants memo $1253.49
Treaty No 6 3

Freight of Supplies, Treaty No 4. 1689.84

$2943.33

If this has not already been paid I have to request that you will forward Cheeks to Dr McKay for the same at your earliest Convenience

I have the honr to be,
Sir,
Your obedt. Servant.
W. G. Dickinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

Ottawa, 29th May '77.

My dear Mr Meredith,

I send herewith the enclosed Public letter in reference to Mr McKay's account. I am sorry the telegram I sent should have delayed the payment of the balance due Mr McKay so long. I thought my letter countermanded its effect but find that it was perhaps not strongly enough worded. I had written privately to Mr Laird, and had he remained in office that letter would have set everything right. —

All well.

With best respects to Mrs Meredith

I remain,

in haste,

Yours truly,

Wm Dewson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, June 19 1877

Dominion Offices

For Examination & report

D. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

The account for freighting, a copy of which Mr Dickinson encloses herein - was paid by the issue, on 11th Augt last, of official cheque No 266 for $1689.84 which cheque has been returned by the Bank at Winnipeg unpaid. The amt still due to Mr McKay is, as stated in my memo $225.49

Cert 220. 5. 7. 76.

RA 20.6.77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6786/
1-79

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Indian Affs. Ottawa June 22 1877

Respectfully recommended that the balance shewn in the Accountants memo (placed herewith) to be still due to Mr McKay, on account of freighting supplies last year in connection with Treaty No 6, be now paid him and the account with him be thus closed.

A Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Appd $2263.49
D.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH

CAPITAL, $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847.

nnects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe,
FFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Building, Metcalf Street; Branch Offices: Parliament House, Russel House, Union House, Albion Hotel, Battle Bros., Rideau Street, Hamilton Bros., Sussex Street, Queen's Wharf, St. L. & O. Lower Depot, St. L. & O. Up[illegible]pot, Canada Central Depot, Bridge St. Office.

Sent by C Rec'd by B

Check 11 Dec 26 1877

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All [illegible] are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres

No. 22 Time 8.55 Ottawa June 21 1877

By Telegraph from Winnipeg Man 23d

To Min of Interior

Please place balance
McKay's account by
Telegraph to his Credit

J.M.G. Dickinson
Collect

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant
& Indian Affs.

Ottawa June 25-4 1877

Please have balance of due Jer Gelkay placed to his Credit by telegram as requested ($2253 49/100)

By order

Hon Jas McKay & Vankoughnet

Hons. Please Telegraph that D.S. G. Adst $2253.49 to close Freight & Cattle account is placed at his credit by wire Today K.S.
25. 6.77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6786 DB

The Hon
Jas McKay
Winnipeg
Man

3rd July/1877

Sir,

As you have been advised by Tel (copy of which I enclose) the sum of $2253.47 has been placed to your Cr, being the balance of your account as per enclosed Statement for ~~driving cattle~~ freighting of supplies last year to Forts Carlton & Pitt and to Battle River ~~viz: $6600~~ 48½

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6486 DS

The Hon
Jas McKay
Winnipeg
Man

3rd July/1877

Sir,

As you have been advised by Tel (copy of which I enclose) the sum of $2253.47 has been placed to your Cr, being the balance of your account as per enclosed Statement for ~~driving cattle~~ freighting of supplies last year to Forts Carlton & Pitt and to Battle River ~~viz: $6600~~

LAM Smith

By Telegraph

To Hon Jas McKay
Winnipeg

26 June/77

Two thousand two hundred & fifty three Dollars & forty nine Cents placed to your Credit in Ontario Bank Winnipeg by wire

Dept. E.A.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6786 W 5/52

Extract of letter from
The Hon. Jas McKay dated 23 Novr 1877

(For original see No 8214)

"A Balance is still due me for of $749 ⁰⁰ on last years freight a/c the statement received from the Department (Secty Meredith) is so far incorrect, reference can be made to J. Dickson as to the amount, the a/c having been transmitted through his hands when private Secretary to the late Minister of the Interior - I hope you will be good enough to cause a settlement of these accounts at your earliest convenience.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

6786
179

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant

Ottawa, Decr 6th 1877

For report on Mr McKay's statement that there is a balance of $749 due him on last year's freight account

A. VanKoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

each is 63 × 45.50 / 31.50 / 315 / 252

= $ 2.866.50, while the remuneration for driving the 97 head delivered was only 97 × 18.75 / 485 / 679 / 776 / 97

= $ 1.818.75, so that he remained in debt to the department, after the delivery of the cattle, $ 2.866 50

less

the cost of delivering 97 = 1818.75

and this sum, $ 1.047.75

was deducted from the 3.301.24

retained from his first freight account, and a cheque for the balance = $ 2.253 49 was placed to his credit, at Winnipeg, in the Ontario Bank on 26th June last. by wire.

Rob Sinclair
6.12.77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report

I am not aware of any other freight accounts for 1876 of the Hon: James D. McKay, than those which accompany this syle; and without more definite information than is conveyed in the extract of his letter of 23rd ult^o - herewith - I am afraid the facts of the case cannot be arrived at. D. McKay should furnish the Dept: with the dates and amounts of the freighting accounts; if there be others than those mentioned below: viz —

July 1876 $6.602.48½
for freighting to Forts Carleton and Pitt, and
July 1876 1.689.84½ = $8.292.33
for freighting to Forts Ellice Pelly and La Appelle - and to Shoal River and Touchwood Hills.

$3301.24 Of the first named account one half, = $3.301.24 was paid on 12th Aug^t 76 by Indian Office Cheque No. 268. The second account was paid the same date by Official Cheque No: 266 = $1.689.84

18.75
160
11250
1875
$3.000.00

A moiety of the first account was retained until he should have delivered, at Carleton and Pitt, 160 Oxen for which he was to receive, for driving, $18.75 each. He delivered 97 Oxen only, having lost 63 by Stampede. The value of the 63 Oxen lost at $45.00 Each

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspr Howe - Inform Mr McKay of the amount of each of his Agts for last year's freighting - as presented to the Dept through Mr Dickieson, of the deductions made therefrom and why - and of the payments respectively made to him. - Inform him that those Agts ~~would~~ have been settled and the Dept is not aware of his having any other than those against it for last year's freighting

By order of the Supt Genl

A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. D.

Decr 7/77
Agts Letter 7/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re: 6786 DB

The Hon
James McKay
St James
Man

12/12/77

By order of the Supt Genl

Sir

Referring to that portion of your lett of the 23 Nov last in which you claim a balance of $749.00 due you on last years freight a/c, I have the honor to inform you that two accts ~~were~~ for freighting last year were received from you. viz:- July 76 for ~~1st~~ freighting to Forts Carleton & Pitt $6.602.48½

the other dated July 1876 for freighting to Forts Ellice, Pelly and Qu'Appelle & to Touchwood Hills & to Shoal River 1.689.84½

$8.292.33

One half of the first account ($3301.24) was paid by cheque No 268 on the 12th Aug the balance being retained until you delivered at Forts Carleton & Pitt 160 oxen for which you were to receive $18.75 each for driving. You delivered 97 oxen only, having lost by Stampede 63. The total value

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

value of the oxen lost was
$2,866.50 while the remuneration
for driving the 97 head delivered
was $1,818.75 leaving you
in debt to the Department
after delivery of the Cattle $2866.50

Less
Cost of ~~delivering~~ 97 Oxen delivered 1818.75
& this sum $1.047.75
was deducted from ~~your~~ the 3301.24
~~retained from your~~ first freight a/c & a cheque
for the balance $2,253.49
was placed at your Cr
in the Ont Bank at Winnipeg
on the 26 June last by wire.

Your second
account for freighting
$1.689.84 was paid by
Cheque on the 26 Aug. 77.

From the above
statements you will see
that the accounts referred
to have been settled & the
Supt Genl desires me to say that he
is not aware
of your having any other account
against the Dept for last
years freighting.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa Dept. of Indian Affairs

Winnipeg 26 Feby 1877

Returns Accts
Rec'd 7/3

Extract

Sir,

I have now the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12 Dec 1877 (Lovers illness having prevented me doing so before) and having reference to my account of 1876. The statement as shown I do not fully recognize as a settlement, the balance of $749.00 on freight Supplies for that year, was temporary kept back from me on settlement by Mr Dickeson owing to his having no funds, and it being quite a separate transaction from the Contract of herding and slaughtering the Cattle.

Mr. Dickeson on his arriving the accounts last Summer when on the way to this Coast, distinctly stated that this balance was due me on freight a/c and that he would write to your Department about it.

With reference to Account returned by the Minutes of the Interior for the lost Cattle in 1876. I beg to state that I Consider it very unfair and unjust, that a period of 18 months should Elapse before

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Dep'y Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I was Made acquainted
with the decision of the Government
with respect to Reaping back my
Money for loss of Cattle caused
by the Negligence of other parties -
Where I find it Most unfair,
is that the Government should come
to the decision of charging me for
this cattle, without acquainting me
of the fact, so as I could have
endeavored to recover some of them -
Col McLeod last Summer told me
that he not only saw a good portion
of them but actually used some of
them - had the Cattle when herding
at Battleford being allowed by the
N.W.M. police authorities to be
separated from the wild Montana
cattle belonging to that Force, there
would have being no danger of
their Stampeding, but as they would
not be allowed to be then Separated
Arrangements had to be Made to
watch them by turns, and it was
during the watch of the N.W.M. Police
that the cattle Stampeded -

Mr Dickenson showed my
accountant when at Battleford
last Summer, a Copy of Letter
forwarded to your Department in
reference to the loss of this Cattle
and in it a statement to the
Effect, that the Police were at
fault, and it was during
their

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Watch that the cattle stampeded.

I have a full statement of all the facts of this case to the Hon the Minister of the Interior, which he was in Manitoba last year, and am now only repeating a few of the points in answer to your statement.

In 1876 Mr Dickieson offered to settle this affair with me providing I deducted $1200 from the Amount allowed for slaughtering & delivering the Cattle. this I did not consent to do, on the grounds that if an investigation took place as to how the cattle got lost. it would be found that I was not to blame. there is however a discrepancy in the statement of Amount allowed me as Credit for Cattle delivered. it does not show the quantity of Cattle killed at Carlton and Fort Pitt for the North West Mounted Police, as also the Number of Cattle who died hoof sore, for which I was not held responsible, and which by my Contract I have no right to pay for.

I hope the Superintendant General will Reconsider his decision on this account, otherwise that an investigation may take place and all Evidences bearing upon the Case brought before it.

I would also beg respectfully to request to be informed. when the Balance of my freight account for 1877 is to be paid. or what decision the Hon the Minister of the Interior has arrived at on the Case, as forwarded by me in Nov.r & Dec.r last. all documents & Vouchers have been forwarded to your Department with accounts &c. through the Agent here. My last letter to you on the subject was on 19 Dec.r last to which I have received no reply.

8214

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed.t Servant
James McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Mitchell - Enclose Abstract
Copy Mr Muskett Ltr. & Mr Dickieson
for early report on Statements

B Ask & inform Mr Muskett that
this has been done 2° that
the subject of his claim for
last Year's freighting is under
consideration and he will be advised
of the decision arrived at

A McG

Mar. 16/95

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6786

M. G. Dickison Esq.
Indian Office, Battleford
N. W. T.

March 19 1878

Sir, I have the honor to request early report on the statements herein made an extract from a letter addressed to the Department by the Hon. James McKay on the subject of his claim against the D.G.I. for the value of certain cattle which were lost by him, and for freighting supplies in the year 1876.

6786

The Hon James McKay.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

March 19 1878.

Sir,

I have to ack: the rec: of your letter of the 26th ult.; and to inform that Mr Dickison has been instructed to report on the statement re

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made respecting your alleged
claim for the value of certain
cattle which were being driven for sale from
Fort Qu'Appelle to Prince Albert
~~for sale at~~ in 1876
And also in regard to the
balance claimed by you for
... which supplies the same
2nd. That the subject of
your claim for last years
freighting is under con-
sideration, and as soon
as a decision is arrived
at you will be informed
thereof.

I am Sir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 JUN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, N. W. T.
4th May, 1878.

No 6786.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th March Enclosing copy of an Extract from a letter of the Hon. James McKay on the subject of his claim against the Department for the value of certain cattle which were lost by him, and in regard to his account for freighting Supplies in the year 1876.

I beg to state in reply that the position I took from the outset was that the cattle had been lost through negligence on the part of Mr McKays agents. I do not suppose Mr McKay will contend that the cattle could not have been guarded or that it would have been an impossibility to have kept them within bounds. This he engaged and was bound by his contract to do, or to reimburse the Government for any loss that might occur. The cattle strayed and were lost. From this in my opinion, only one conclusion can be drawn, viz. that they were not properly guarded, and had been lost in consequence. Mr McKay must certainly presume a great deal on the ignorance of those with whom he has to deal if he maintains that a herd of properly guarded cattle would have stampeded and been

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been entirely lost. Any cattle dealer would ridicule such a statement. Such being the ground I took I telegraphed to the Department on my arrival in Winnipeg to withhold balance due Mr McKay until further advised. On the 17th Oct. I wrote a full explanation of the circumstances which induced me to forward that telegram, and in accordance with the suggestion made in that letter the money I presume was retained from Mr McKay. As to his statement "that the money was temporary kept back from me (Mr McK) on settlement by Mr Dickieson owing to his having no funds" I need only say that I never had any funds to pay Mr McKay for any part of the freighting or driving the cattle. A reference to the manner in which Mr McKay was paid will show the truth of this statement.

It is true I allowed last summer that there was a balance due Mr McKay on the freight account for 1876, but I held that this was kept to reimburse the Government for the loss of the cattle, and whatever the balance was, the amount of which I do not remember exactly, it was the same that was due from him on account of the cattle.

I explained previously in a memo. forwarded with the letter of His Honor the Lieutenant Governor on the 8th Feby. last why I had not written to the Department, and have only to repeat what I then said, that Mr McKay promised to supply me with affidavits to show that it was not

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not by his fault the cattle were lost. These statements never came to hand and I had nothing to write further than I had written on the 17th Oct 1876.

The letter I shewed Mr McDonald, Mr McKays accountant last autumn was a press copy of my letter of the 17th Oct. above referred to, if that letter can be in any way construed to mean that Mr McKay was blameless I am at a loss to understand the meaning of words. I believe a full investigation of the circumstances connected with the loss of the cattle was made by the Police Authorities here and the report of the proceedings can probably be obtained from the Department of the Secretary of State.

Mr McKay says I offered to settle this account provided he deducted $1200.00 from the amount allowed for guarding, driving, and slaughtering the animals. Mr McKay must have entirely misunderstood my reference to the $1200.00. Calculated, at the price agreed on, that for delivering the number of cattle he did Mr McKay was entitled to $1818.25. This from $3000.00 leaves $1181.25, (nearly $1200) that I made such a settlement as he mentions with Mr McKay the Government would have lost all the cattle less $18.25. Now as I held then and do still hold that the cattle were lost for want of a sufficient guard I would have certainly been acting very inconsistently, to say the least of it, in making Mr McKay any such offer. Besides this, in my opinion Mr McKay's

Statement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

statement is self-contradictory. Why did he not accept any offer if I made any such? He owned have lost only $18 75, and he is not generally disposed to be very rigorous in exacting a small sum of that amount in transactions covering thousands of dollars. He surely did not expect to be paid in full for delivering less than two-thirds the number of cattle ~~Entrusted~~ to his care. I do not think he contends that he should receive the full amount but this is the only conclusion I can draw from his statement in regard to the $130 00.

I know nothing regarding any cattle killed at Carlton and Pitt for the Police, as it is the first time I have heard that there were any taken for the use of the Force. I am of opinion none were taken.

Mr McKay knows very well that he was not charged for the animals that were left behind on account of being foot sore.

So far as I am concerned the Department is in possession of all I know on the subject, and my previous memo. and this letter answer Mr McKay's assertions as to our interview. I believe I have given a true statement of the circumstances so far as my memory serves me.

It is not for me to say how far the fact that the cattle strayed while the Police were guarding them exculpates Mr McKay. I take it that for the time being they were his agents, acting in his own men's place and therefore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for that he was as responsible for the cattle while the Police were guarding them as when his own men were performing that duty In this mein I may be mistaken.

Some of the cattle have been recovered at Sun River and returned to the Police, I believe 26 or 28 have been so found. I think it would be only fair to allow Dr McKay in proportion to the number so used, deducting the expense of recovering them.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant,
M. S. Dickinson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa July 19th 1876

Memorandum

On the 8th July 1876 a Contract was made by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, through his Agent with the Honorable James McKay of Winnipeg Manitoba, under which the latter was to proceed to the junction of the North Saskatchewan and Battle River in the North West Territory, and take charge of Cattle to be delivered by Messrs Baker & Co, to the Superintendent-General or his Agent on the 15th July 1876 - said Cattle consisting of 224000 lbs live weight; - and the said Honorable James McKay was to drive or cause the cattle to be driven to such points in the North West Territory as he should be required by the Superintendent-General to do in the manner following, that is to say, to Fort-Carlton on or before the 15th August, one half of the number so delivered, and to Battle River on or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or before the 20th September 8 of the Cattle so delivered, and to Fort Pitt on or before the 5th September the remainder of the cattle so delivered.

Mr McKay undertook to protect the cattle, until they were required by the Commissioners appointed to negotiate treaties with Indians, and when so required to slaughter and deliver to the said Commissioners such cattle as they may direct him so to do. Mr McKay further promised and agreed that failing to be at Battle River on the 19th July he would pay to the Superintendent General the sum of $50.00 for each and every day he should detain Messrs Baker & Co, (the parties from whom he was to take over the cattle) and furthermore to recompense the Superintendent General for the loss of any of the said cattle, should such loss occur through neglect or illtreatment on the part of himself (McKay) or his Agents. On the due and faithful performance of the condition aforesaid, the sum of Three thousand Dollars was to be paid to McKay subject to any deductions which might be made for the loss of any of the cattle aforesaid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

aforesaid, or to the deduction of any sum paid Messrs Baker & Co, by way of compensation, should they be detained after the 19th July - as aforesaid.-

On the 14th October 1876 Mr= Dickieson, through whom the contract with Mr= McKay was made, reported that of the 160 oxen delivered to Mr= McKay at Battle River, by Messrs Baker & Co, 63 stampeded through failure on the part of Mr= McKay to provide a sufficient number of men to herd the cattle.

The value of each ox, estimated at 1,400 lbs live weight, at 3¼ ¢ per lb (price paid Messrs Baker & Co.) would be $45.50, and the value of the 63 oxen lost, therefore would be $2,866.50

According to the terms of the contract with Mr= McKay he was to receive $3000 for delivering 224,000 lbs beef live weight subject to any de-ductions made for the loss of any of the cattle.

Of that quantity Mr= McKay de-livered 135,800 lbs and lost 88,200 lbs.

At the price agreed to be paid him, the cost of delivery of each ox would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would average $18.75 - and Mr. McKay was therefore entitled to be credited with $1818.75 for the 97 oxen delivered by him; - but he at the same time was liable to be charged at the rate of $46.50 per ox (the price paid Baker & Co) or $2,856.50 for the 63 oxen lost by him.

There was therefore a balance of $1047.75 against Mr. McKay on the transaction; and this amount was deducted from Mr. McKay's account (which amounted to $8,292.33) for freighting during the month of July 1876 to various points within Treaties Nos 4 & 6 and the balance ($7,244.58) was paid Mr. McKay who was informed on the 12th December last in reply to a letter from him that his account had been thus settled; and the figures in connection with the settlement were given him -

In view of the facts above stated there is, the undersigned submits, no balance due Mr. McKay on account of freighting done by him in 1876

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1.

Oxen for Beef. 1876 16184.

13.963

Statement of the facts, from Contract and from Letter of 12th Dec. 1877 from Depart. of Interior. and Mr McKay's Letter in reply of 26 Feby 1878—

1. Gross (or live) weight of Beef to be received from Baker & Co, and delivered by McKay, was 224,000 lbs, on foot. which made the actual number of oxen, estimated in the manner prescribed in the Contract, 160.
2. For guarding, driving & delivery of these in dressed beef McKay was to receive $3000. or $18.75 per ox.
3. The intrinsic value of each ox was $45.50.
4. He delivered 97 and lost 63 by stampede
5. The value of the 63 lost at $45.50 per ox is $2866.50
6. The sum due to McKay for the 97 delivered, at $18.75 each was 1818.75
   leaving a balance of $1047.75
   against McKay
7. That amount $1047.75 was therefore deducted from the sum of $3301.24
   which was the unpaid half of the sum arising from freighting to Forts Carlton & Pitt ($6602.48½)
8. accordingly a Cheque for the balance $2253.49 was placed at McKay's credit in the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg on June 26th. 1877. leaving Wm McKay a loser by the stampede referred to, of $2866.50
   besides the amount for driving the 63 lost, or 1181.25
   making a total loss of — — — $4047.75

But further

Cover

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9. The Actual number of Cattle handled was 200, of which, as appears from the appended list, there were 128 delivered and 72 stampeded making the account stand thus -

72 Cattle lost @ 45^{00} each $ 3276.00

less amount for driving the 128 @ 15^{00}. 1920.00

leaving balance of $ 1356.00

against Wm McKay - which exceeds the other. It is therefore preferable to keep to the Contract statement, and make no reference, as in McKay's Letter of Feby. 26/78, to any additional cattle delivered, as it not only complicates but lessens the amount of the account as viewed by the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1.

Claim against
Dom. Government

Hon. Jas. McKay

Beef Cattle 1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Appendix

15,965

Return of Cattle Slaughtered & delivered at the Indian Treaties in 1876 at Carlton and Fort Pitt.

On 17 August 1876 at	Fort Carlton	14½	Head
On 18th	do	23.	"
On 19th	do	22	"
On 21st	do	14½	"
On 22nd	do	15	"
On 24th	do	22	"
		111	"
At Fort Pitt.			
On 8th September		7	"
On 9.	do.	4	"
	Total to Indians	122	"
Left on the Road. deceased Boys		3	"
Delivered to Mounted Police		3	"
	Total.	128	"
	Stampeded	72	
		200	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15,963

Schedule A

Difference between quantities of Beef Contracted for and accepted in 1877.

	lbs. Contracted for.	accepted.
Fort Ellice	4,000	2,742
Touchwood Hills	3,600	2,442
Qu'Appelle Lakes	27,000	36,842
Fort Pelly	1,000	" "
	35,600	42026
Fort Carlton	24,000	13,286
Prince Albert	9,000	8,450
Fort Pitt	30,000	" "
Victoria	7,500	" "
Edmonton	3,000	" "
By Special Contract - Battleford	3,000	" "
Total	112,100	63,762
Difference		48,338

Schedule B.

Freight Account - Treaty 6 - 1877.

	lbs.	Rate		
Fort Carlton	23,693	6.00	$1421	58
Prince Albert	7,036	7.00	492	52
Battleford	1,252	7.00	87	64
Fort Pitt	29,983	7.00	2098	81
Victoria	7,156	12.00	858	72
Edmonton	4,249	11.50	488	63
Special Ft. Victoria & Edmonton	1,500	3.50	52	50
13 Waggons to Carlton 470 lbs each -	6,110	4.00	244	40
6 do to Fort Pitt "	2,820	8.00	225	60
		Total	$5970	40

Less $2200 on a/c Jan 20-1878

Balance $3770.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10484

Indian Supplies. 1877.

13.965

Statement of facts from Contracts and letters of Wm McKay to the Department of the Interior of 23rd November and 19th Dec. 1877.

1. The total Amount of Beef contracted for as appears from Schedule A, appended was 112,100 lbs. The amount accepted by the Indian Agents was 63,762 lbs, throwing on Wm McKay's hands the balance of 48,338 lbs, equivalent, at the contract rate of 12½c per lb., to $ 6042.25

30 head were picked working Cattle 201 lbs each lbs, 750

2. Of 22 horses contracted for at $75.00 each, only 12 were accepted, leaving 10 on Wm McKay's hands. Equivalent to 750.00

3. The freight account for Treaty 6 was first referred by Minor to the Department on account of objections urged by Indian Agent Walker, which seem to be utterly unfounded or to rest only upon a difference of opinion. The Minister of the Interior first declined to entertain consideration of the a/c on the ground that the Contract had been assigned to Mr McKay by McMicken and Taylor without the Consent of the Department, but subsequently yielded so far as to place $2200 to Mr McKay's Credit "on account", 20th July 1878. leaving a balance still due (Schedule B.) of 3770.40

McKay's Letter of 23rd Nov. 1877.

Letter of 6th Dec. 1877 from Meredith.

Letter 19 march 1878. Letter of Mills to D.A. Smith 23 July 1878. Telegram 20 July -

Total $10562.65

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

4. In addition to this amount of $10,562.65 Wm McKay is justly entitled to some consideration for 30 head of his best trained working oxen which were picked out, altogether apart from the Beef Contract, by order of Lt. Gov. Laird, in the absence of Wm McKays Agent, to be delivered to certain Indian Chiefs to work upon their Reserves, according to Treaty Stipulation. These oxen were most unaccountably taken possession of and estimated as mere beef at the low figure of 600 lbs, equivalent at 12½c to $75.00 each or only $150 per Yoke, whereas they cost $175.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10484

13.963

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
SEP
24
187
BRANCH

Hudsons Bay House
Montreal 24th Septemr 1879.

Sir,

I have been requested by the Honble Mr McKay of Manitoba to place in your hands the enclosed Statement in connection with an account he has against the Government for supplies furnished by him under Contract for transportation in the North west. I am assured by Mr McKay and others conversant with the transaction referred to that the Statements he makes are correct and that he is still entitled to receive from the Government a very considerable sum in addition to that already paid him on the several Accounts referred to.

I beg to ask for these Statements

Colonel L. Dennis,
Deputy Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the Accounts on the same subject formerly furnished by him to the Depart: :ment of the Interior your best consider: :ation, as there is no doubt that it has placed Mr. McKay at very great dis: :advantage to have been so long without the money which he considers to be due to him by the Government, and withheld, so far as he believes from a misapprehension of the actual circumstances under which the debt was contracted.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt Servant.
Duncan Grant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private and Confidential

(2)

Statement of the facts on which Mr McKay's Claims are founded for the Season of 1877.

Refer to Documents Nos 6. 7. 8. & 16.

1. The freight account for Treaty No. 6 consisting of $ 5447 2c and a sum of $ 52 5c for the special freight of 1500 lbs from Victoria to Edmonton, amounting in all to $ 5500.40

Mr Nixon paid the other freight accounts without referring them to Ottawa.

was at first referred by Mr Nixon to the Department, on the sole ground of some objections urged by Mr Indian Agent Walker and Lieut: Governor Laird, which appear ultimately, on examination of copious affidavits furnished to the Department, to have resolved themselves into a mere difference of opinion, as the only ground upon which payment was declined by the Department was the totally × untenable one that the Contract, originally given to McMicken & Taylor, had been assigned by them to Mr McKay without the consent of the Department. This ground was ultimately abandoned and on July 20th 1878 Mr. Mills, Min[r]. of the Interior wired to Mr McKay's Credit at the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg, the sum of - - - - - $ 2200.00

× "untenable" because all the other freight accounts had already been paid on the basis of that very assignment.

Doc. No 10. of 6th Dec/77.

Doc. No 16. Telegram. "On account of last year's freighting". "Indian Supplies, Treaty Six".

leaving a balance still due to Mr McKay, of - - - - $ 3300.40

2. The amount of Beef Contracted for in 1877 was in all 112,100 lbs, which includes a special Contract of 3000 lbs for Battleford overlooked in the letters from the Department. The quantity accepted was only 63,762 lbs leaving a balance of 48,338 lbs, equivalent to $ 6042.25 at the Contract rate of 12½c per lb. As these Cattle could not possibly be otherwise

No. 7.

Carry forward $ 9342.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brot forward $ 11,312.65

otherwise disposed of at that late season, and were too remote to pay to drive them back to winter here, the result being a dead loss from the great expenses of watching and herding them.

3. Besides this loss, in the absence of my Agent, 30 of my best working oxen* were given up to the Indians for their Reserves, and estimated only as Beef at 600 lbs each dressed weight, by order of Lieut. Governor Laird, causing me a loss in each one of at least 200 lbs, or a sum of $ 750.00 on the 30 head;

4. Of the 22 horses called for by my Contract, only 12 were accepted, leaving on my hands 10 at $75.00 each, $ 750.00 and that, in spite of a special clause allowing me time to supply others in place of any objected to - No objection or reason of any kind was mentioned for these unwonted proceedings of complete disregard of Contract obligation -

5. There still remains unpaid the freight of 13 waggons to Carlton, 470 lbs each or 6110 lbs at the Contract rate of 4cts per C. $ 244.40 and also the freight of 6 waggons to Pitt, or 2820 lbs at 8cts per C. $ 225.60 No reason has ever been assigned for withholding payment -

Total $ 11,312.65

add Amt for 1876. 4,047.75

$ 15,360.40

* at Battleford Victoria, Carlton &

* These 30 trained oxen, bought at $175 a yoke here, are included in the above quantity of beef accepted.

Horses were purchased from other interested parties in direct defiance of the Contract, involving disobedience of the orders of Superior officers in the Civil service. It is this acknowledged fact which induces these and other parties to wrest the truth to their own advantage and my disfavour, and imposes the necessity of using some tact in the statement of the facts as presented to the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. The Beef thrown on my hands as above referred to, under Statement 2nd, amounted to 48,338 lbs, but it is not to be forgotten that the 30 working oxen, referred to in Statement 3rd, had nothing to do with the Beef Contract or any other contract, but must be reckoned apart, they being oxen I did not wish to dispose of, yet they were reckoned at 600 lbs each as dressed beef, and included in the above return of 63,762 lbs accepted, whereas the correct return should be, - deducting 18,000 lbs for these 30 oxen at 600 lbs each - 45,762 lbs only, leaving on my hands 66,338 lbs, or 18,000 lbs more than the returns show, equivalent at the Contract rate of 12½c per lb, to $2250.00
in addition to the sum of $15360.00
Grand Total $17,610.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5.

Statement of facts

1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private and Confidential

(1.)

Statement of the facts on which Mr McKay's Claims are founded, for the season of 1876.

Ref: for details, to Documents No. 2

3, 4. Sufficient evidence of the truth of the 2nd Statement freeing Mr McKay from all blame for the stampede, was furnished to the Department. The evidence was taken on oath before Col: Richardson last year.

1. The Contract for receiving from Baker & Co. and for guarding, driving, slaughtering and delivering 2214,000 lbs of beef, live weight, for Treaty No. 6, entitled Mr McKay to the sum of $3000- on delivery of that quantity, or of 160 oxen, each ox being estimated at 1400 lbs live weight, as specially arranged in the Contract.

2. This Contract was so far infringed on the part of the Government, in that the Cattle for which Mr McKay was responsible were mixed with another drove of very wild Texan Cattle for the Mounted Police, the authorities refusing to permit his Cattle to be separated as he demanded, and only allowing the mixed drove to be guarded alternately by Mr McKay's men one day and the Police the next, with the result that a stampede of the Cattle took place while the Police were guarding them in their regular turn.

3. Mr McKay accordingly delivered only 97 oxen, and lost by stampede 63, equivalent, at $45.50 each, to $2866.50
from which was deducted the amount due for guarding, &c. the 97 delivered, at $18.75 each, 1818.75
leaving a balance of $1.047.75
against Mr McKay. This balance was accordingly deducted from the sum of $3301.24 then payable to him as half of a freight account retained till the Cattle were delivered, leaving the final balance of $2253.49 which was placed to his credit by wire in the Ontario Bank of Winnipeg on the 26th of June 1877, after a vexatious delay of 9 months

4. The full amount of the loss thereby sustained by Mr McKay, absolutely without any fault of his,

Consists

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consists of the sum of - - $2866.50
being the value of the 63 oxen lost,
which were valued at $45.50 each -
and, secondly, of that portion of the
$3000 payable for the guarding &c
of these 63 head, amounting, at $18.75
each, to the sum of - - $1181.25
making a total loss of $4047.75

5 Mr Dickieson offered, in 1876, to settle
this account, provided I would deduct
the amount for driving, &c, the 63
head lost, but it is to be observed
that that sum had been already deducted,
since I was paid for only the 97 head
delivered, and moreover, not only was
I free of all blame for the loss, but actually
incurred much greater expense* through the
arrangement of the Police authorities than,
if I had been left free to deliver the
whole cattle according to contract.

Doc. No. 4. p 2.

* through the necessity of employing additional herdsmen for so large and wild a drove.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.

Statement of facts

1876

James McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd 13th Sept 1879
Asst Surgeon

St. Laines, Sept. 4th 1879

My dear Dr Schultz.

I received your kind letter last evening and am certainly greatly obliged to you for the offer of your good offices in my interest at Ottawa. I have made out two statements of the bare facts on which I found my claims against the government for the years 1876 and 1877. These I herewith enclose to you, with the addition of some explanatory remarks added on the margin, the whole being intended solely for your private information and not to show to the Officers of the Department, as I should prefer at present that you would endeavour merely to urge my claims upon them, and enforce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without seeming to take independent action in the matter

I should explain to you that the two statements, which I expect the Hon D.A.Smith took with him, were less complete than those now sent.

I have inserted here two additional sums, viz:- (in that for 1877 only) $52.50 for special freight raising the freight account to $5500.40.

I have added also the $750.00 for the additional 200 lbs on each of the 30 working oxen mentioned in Statement 3rd (1877)

The last item of all, amounting to $2250.00, I think myself perfectly justified in adding to the rest, since my fine large trained oxen had no right to be estimated in connection with the Beef at all, but form an independent claim by themselves, having been supplied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the Chiefs, not to eat but to work on their Reserves according to Treaty stipulation. Should there be any point on which you require additional information I shall be glad if you will telegraph me if necessary. You might acquaint Mr Smith with the additional items in your two statements, saying that his two papers were not originally intended for his use, else they would have been varied somewhat.

With many thanks for your great Kindness

Believe me

My dear Dr Schultz

faithfully Yours

Jas McKay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

strongly the representations made in these Statements by myself, and Repeatedly through others, showing the excessive hardship I have suffered in being so long subjected to what I cannot but regard as most unfair treatment, in being deprived of the use of so large a sum, absolutely without any fault of mine, but rather through the fault of others in authority. The Hon. D. A. Smith has copies of these two Statements which he will show to Col: Dennis, and do his best to obtain payment of as large a portion of my Claims as he can command. It will therefore be the best plan, meantime, for you to endeavour to enforce his statements and views upon our old friend Col: Dennis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16.105

Statement of the facts on which Mr McKay's Claims are founded for the Season of 1877.

1. The freight account of Treaty No. 6, amounting in all, when $527 is included for special freight of 1500 lbs from Victoria to Edmonton, to the sum of $5500.40 was referred to the Department by Mr Nixon on account of some objections urged by Mr Indian Agent Walker and Lieut Governor Laird, which appear ultimately to have resolved themselves, on examination of copious evidence furnished to the Department, into a mere difference of opinion, as the only reason advanced for withholding payment from Mr McKay was that the Contract had been assigned to him by the original Contractors, McMicken & Taylor, without the consent of the Department. But as the other freight accounts had already been paid on the basis of that very assignment, that ground was ultimately abandoned and on July 20th 1878, the Hon. Mr Mills, Minister of the Interior, wired to Mr McKay's Credit at the Ontario Bank, Winnipeg, the sum of ... $2200.00 "on account of last year's freighting Indian Supplies." "Treaty Six," leaving a balance still due Mr McKay of $3300.40
2. The amount of Beef contracted for was in all 112,100 lbs, including a special contract for 3000 lbs to be delivered at Battleford, overlooked in letters from the Department. The quantity represented as having been accepted was 63,762 lbs, leaving 48,338 lbs, equivalent to - - - - - $6042.25 at the contract price of 12½ᵈ per lb, a dead loss on Mr McKay's hands.
3. But in that amount of 63,762 lbs alleged to have been accepted, there were unwarrantably included 18,000 lbs, representing 30 head of the choicest working

Carry forward - $9342.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward $9342.65

working oxen, picked out and taken possession of, for the Indian Reserves by Lieut: Governor Laird's orders, in the absence of Mr McKay's Agent, and independently of any contract or agreement whatever. As these working oxen were no portion of the cattle supplied for beef, the actual quantity of Beef thrown on Mr McKay's hands was thus 18,000 lbs more than above stated, or equivalent to an additional sum of $2250.00

Apart from these 30 head of oxen therefore it appears that of the whole 112,100 lbs contracted for, only 45,762 lbs were actually accepted, throwing on Mr McKay's hands no less than 66,338 lbs. in the shape of beef cattle on the ground at points in the North West Territories too remote, and at a season too late to render them available for any other purpose than wintering them for next season's Indian Supplies, which resulted in a dead loss of more than their contract value, amounting as above shown, to $8292.25

4. Moreover, these 30 head of the heaviest trained oxen were estimated at the ridiculously low figure of only 600 lbs. which represented neither their actual weight nor value, entailing a loss upon Mr McKay, patent to every one, of at least 200 lbs each or 6,000 lbs in all, equivalent to . . . $ 750.00 not to mention the loss sustained by frustration of business arrangements through want of these oxen.

5. Of the 32 horses called for by his Contract

Carry forward $12,342.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brought forward . $12,342.65

Contract only 12 were accepted, leaving on his hands 10 at $75.00 each . . 750.00
and that in the face of a special clause in the contract allowing him time to replace any that might be objected to, though indeed no objection was so much as offered, other parties being merely allowed to supply the horses instead, without reason assigned for such unwonted disregard of Contract obligation.

6. There still remains unpaid the freight of 13 waggons to Carlton, 4700 lbs each, at the contract rate of $4.00 per 100 lbs . . . + 2444.40
and also of 6 waggons to Fort Pitt at $8.00 per 100 lbs . . . + 225.60

No reason has been assigned for withholding payment, the contract for both horses and waggons having been directly with Mr McKay himself, like the contract for beef. The Freight Contract alone was transferred, and reluctantly accepted by Mr McKay, below his own figures, to relieve the agents of the Department from the dilemma in which they found themselves placed at the last moment, through the complete break down of their original arrangements, the most positive assurance having been first given by Mr Dickieson that the inevitable delay in delivery would not be regarded as Mr McKay's fault.

Total Amount for 1877 $13,562.65
do 1876 4047.75

Total of Claims - $17,610.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10675
16.105

Statement of the facts on which Mr McKay's Claims are founded for the Season of 1876-

1. The contract for receiving from Baker & Co., and for guarding, driving, slaughtering and delivering 224,000 lbs of Beef, live weight, for Treaty No. 6, entitled Mr McKay to the sum of $3,000^{00} on delivery of that quantity, which required 160 head of Cattle of 1400 lbs live weight, after a mode of reckoning specified in the contract.

2. The terms of this contract were infringed on the part of the Government in so far as the authorities kept the drove of Cattle for which Mr McKay was responsible, mixed with another drove of very wild Texan Cattle for the Mounted Police, and refused to permit them to be separated as he demanded, they only allowing the mixed drove to be guarded alternately by Mr McKay's men one day and the Police the next, with the result that a stampede of the mixed drove took place while the Police were guarding them in their regular turn.

Abundant evidence of the truth of this statement, absolving Mr McKay from all blame for the stampede, was furnished to the Department, having been taken upon oath before Col: Richardson, Stipendiary Magistrate, North West Territories

3. In consequence of the stampede, Mr McKay was able to deliver only 97 head, 63 head having been lost, equivalent to $2866^{50}, reckoning at the contract price of $45^{50} per head.

That amount was charged to his account, and from it was deducted the amount due him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$2866.50
1818.75
1047.75
3301.24
$2253.49

him for guarding the 97 delivered, reckoned at $18 75/100 each, or $1818 75/100 in all, leaving still a balance against Mr McKay amounting to $1047 75/100. This balance was accordingly deducted from the sum then payable to him, $3,301 24/100, being the half of a freight account which had been purposely retained till the cattle were delivered, leaving the final balance of $2253 49/100 to be placed to his credit, which was done by wire on the 26th of June 1877, after a vexatious delay of 9 months.

4. The full amount of the loss thereby sustained by Mr McKay, absolutely without the slightest fault on his part, consists of the sum of $2866 50/100, being the value of the 63 cattle lost, rated at $45 50/100 each, and secondly, of that portion of the $3,000 00/100 payable for the guarding and delivery of these 63, amounting, at $18 75/100 each, to $1181 25/100, making a total loss of $4047.75.

$2866 50/100
1181 25/100
$4047.75

5. Mr Dickieson offered to settle this account with Mr McKay, provided he would consent to forego his claim to the amount for guarding the 63 head lost, and accept the balance $2866 50/100 as full payment. But as this would have been tantamount to an admission of his liability for the loss of the cattle, he declined to close the account on those terms. Moreover, there is the additional reason for declining to forego this claim, that Mr McKay was led into great additional expense through the Police arrangements, by being compelled, for secure herding, to engage and keep constantly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

constantly on hand a number of extra herdsmen provided with horses necessary to control so large and wild a drove. The money was more than earned in the guarding of these 63 head and the rest till they escaped, - not from the charge of Mr McKay, but from the Mounted Police who had assumed full responsibility for them, and that they were not delivered was no fault of Mr McKay's.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St James, Manitoba 10675
16.105
September 25th 1879

Sir

I beg most respectfully to submit, for the consideration of your Department, the accompanying Statement of facts on which I found certain claims against the Indian Branch for services and losses during 1876 and 1877.

Ref. No. 6786. Received a letter from your predecessor, Mr E.A. Meredith, dated 19th March 1878, informing me that Mr Dickieson had been instructed to report upon the claims for 1876, and that my claims for freighting in 1877 was under consideration.

Ref. to Dept Oct 1/79
Question with other papers
re claims against Indian Dept

I was not informed further of Mr. Dickieson's report, but on the 20th of July following I received a sum of $2200.00 from the Minister of the Interior in part payment of the freight account, as noticed in the statement for 1877.

I again beg respectfully to lay the whole matter before you, in as brief a form as is consistent with clearness, in the hope that these plain Statements of facts will meet with the favourable consideration of the Department.

I regret to have to say, however, with all due respect for Mr Dickieson's high business qualifications, that I cannot regard him as a sufficiently disinterested party to investigate and report upon any one of these claims.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Jas McKay

Col. L. Dennis
Deputy of the Min. of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OCT 25 1876

160 | 3000 (18.5
160
1400
1280
12000
8000
600

17.391

Winnipeg, Manitoba,
17th October, 1876.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
DEC
9
18

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence, File 6260, I have the honor to inform you that of the 160 oxen delivered to Mr McKay at Battle River by Messrs Baker and Co sixty three stampeded and were not recovered.

Each ox was estimated to weigh 1400 lbs live weight, which would amount to, at three and a quarter cents per lb. the price paid Messrs Baker & Co, $45.50, consequently the value of the whole number of oxen lost would be $2866.50. Mr McKay was to receive, according to my agreement with him, $3000, for delivering the dressed beef to the Commissioners, which would have been at the rate of $18.75 for each ox. He delivered 97 oxen and is entitled to receive therefor, $1818.75, leaving a balance against him of $1047.75. If the strict terms of our agreement, a copy of which I enclose, are to be carried out this, as well as any sum Messrs Baker & Co may have been paid for detention after the 19th. July may be deducted, I presume, from the amount due Mr McKay for freighting.

I may remark in connection with the subject that at the time the cattle stampeded none of Mr McKay's men were on guard. I understand his agent had arranged with the officer in charge of the Mounted Police Force at Battle River that Mr McKay's men should guard the cattle, as well as those belonging to the Police, from noon until midnight, and during the remainder of the twenty four hours the men of the Mounted Police should have charge. It was during the watch of the latter the stampede happened.

It is my opinion from what I can learn that the loss

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

1400 3/10
4200
3500
45.50
13650
27300
2866.50

97.00 3/4
18.75
7600
6790
485.25
1818.75

970
48.50
1794
1818.75
24.25

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the cattle is attributable solely to neglect on Mr McKay's part, in not providing a sufficient number of men to guard them properly. He claims that he had three, but I am informed by others that he had at most, only two men and a boy, a number I imagine quite inadequate to take care of so large a body of wild cattle, and four less than Mr McKay considered necessary when speaking to me on the subject previous to the bargain being settled between us.

After the cattle stampeded some time elapsed before they were followed, and then only one of Mr McKay's men started alone without any provisions, and consequently was forced to return after riding several hours. On the second or third day the pursuit was resumed but without success.

In view of the above statement communicated to me by Mr McKay himself I consider it established beyond doubt that the loss of the cattle can only be attributed, first to a neglect on the part of Mr McKay in not providing a sufficient number of men to prevent the cattle from straying, and secondly, in a prompt and efficient pursuit not having been at once organized.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
W.G. Dickieson.

13030

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ase marked A. 17,391 No Interest.

D^r The Honorable James McKay, Manitoba, in Account Current with the Indian Branch, Dept of the Interior

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN BRANCH
DEC 9 18

1876					1876				
June	26	To Cheque	2253	49	July	21	By Amount of Freighting A/c	6602	48
Augst	12	" Do (266)	1689	84			" Do Do Do	1689	84
		" Do (268)	3301	24			" Do for driving cattle 97 head only	1818	75
		" Charge for loss of 63 head of cattle	2866	50	1877 Nov^r	21	" Do for freighting	5970	40
1877 June	26	" Deduction in account for freight for loss incurred by your delay in delivering Indian supplies	3766	06					
1879 July	20	" Credit by wire in Ontario Bank this date	2200	-					
		" Balance down	4	34					
			$16081	47				16081	47
					1879 July	20	By Balance brought down	$ 4	34

Ottawa 25th Nov^r 1879

Ernest Pacaud

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6786 1300

The Hon^ble James McKay

— In Ap Current —

— with —

Indian Branch of

— Dept of Interior —

Balance C^r 4.34

Dated 25^th Nov^r 1879.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Account marked B.

17.391

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
DEC
BRANCH.

An Account shewing the amount that would be due Mr. Mc. Kay were the legal point on the settlement of Contract of July 1876 decided in his favor.

Hon^ble James Mc. Kay
In Account with
The Indian Branch. Dept of the Interior

1879					
July 20	By Balance as per A/c Current A.			4 34	
	" Amount to be allowed him being the difference between ____	$3.000 -			
	and	$1.818.75	1181 25		$1185 59

Ottawa 25^th November 1879

Ernest G. Rueford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1304

Hon^ble James McKay

Account marked B

25th. Nov^r 1879.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17,391
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
DEC
9
18
BRANCH.

Be it Remembered, that on this Eighth day of July A.D. 187 6 it is agreed by and between THE HONORABLE DAVID LAIRD, in his capacity of Minister of the Interior and General Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada, represented by Matthew George Dickinson, Private Secretary of the Minister of the Interior

of the first part;

and James McKay of the City of Winnipeg

in the County of Selkirk in the Province of Manitoba

Gentleman of the second part: and

~~as sureties and bondsmen, of the third part,~~ in the manner and form following, viz:

The said James McKay for himself his executors and administrators, promise and agree to and with the said HONORABLE DAVID LAIRD, in his said official capacity, or his successors in office, that he the said James McKay or his assigns, shall and will proceed to the junction of the South Saskatchewan and Battle Rivers in the North West Territories and take charge of the Cattle which are to be delivered to the party of the first part, or his agent, by Messrs J. G. Baker and Company of Fort Benton Montana Territory on the 15th day instant being two hundred and twenty-four thousand pounds of beef live weight that he shall and will drive, or cause to be driven, such number of said cattle to such points in the North West Territories as may be required by the party of the first part in the manner following, that is to say, to Fort Carlton on or before the fifteenth day of August next from one half of the number so delivered by the said J. G. Baker & Co, to Battle River on or before the twentieth September next from Eight of the Cattle so delivered, and to Fort Pitt on or before the fifth September next from the remainder of the cattle as delivered, that he shall and will protect the same until they as required by the Commissioner appointed, or who may hereafter be appointed, to negotiate treaties with the Indians, and when so required to do, shall and will slaughter and deliver to the said Commissioners such cattle as they the said Commissioners may direct He further promises and agrees that should he or his agent not be at Battle River on the (19th) nineteenth day of July, instant, he will pay to the party of the first part the sum of fifty Dollars for each and every day he may detain J. G. Baker & Co aforesaid, after that date.

JMcK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Furthermore promises and agrees to recompense the party of the first part for the loss of any of the said cattle, should such loss occur through neglect or ill-treatment on the part of himself or his agents.

IN CONSIDERATION WHEREOF, the said party of the first part, in his official capacity, his successor or successors in office, promises and agrees to and with the said part of the second part, his executors, administrators and assigns, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said part of the second part, or his assigns, the following sum of money, that is to say: on the due and faithful performance of the Conditions aforesaid the sum of three thousand dollars lawful money of the Dominion of Canada, the said payment to be made according to the practice of the Department of the Interior, subject, however to any deductions that may be made for the loss of any of the cattle aforesaid or of any sum that may be paid to Messrs J. E. Baker & Co by way of compensation should they be obtained after the nineteenth of July instant.

And the said parties of the third part, as such sureties as aforesaid, do hereby for themselves, and each of them for himself, their and every of their heirs, executors and administrators, covenant, promise and agree to and with the said party of the first part, his successor or successors in office, that if the said part of the second part, or assigns, shall make breach or default in any of the conditions, covenants, stipulations or agreements herein, by to be performed; the said parties of the third part, their, heirs and assigns, shall and will indemnify and save

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~harmless the said party of the first part, his successor or successors in office, of all, and from all loss or damage, he or they in such capacity as aforesaid, or the Government of the Dominion of Canada, may sustain by or through such breach or default as aforesaid, or in any other way whatsoever.~~

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals, at Winnipeg, in the County of Selkirk, the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED, AND DELIVERED, (Sgd) R. G. Dickinson (Seal)
in the presence of (Sgd) Jas Mattay (Seal)

(Sgd) Thos Heverley,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

13010

Indian Branch.

(Copy)

AGREEMENT

WITH

Honorable James Dickey

For Regarding, driving, slaughtering and delivering of 224 000 lbs. of beef. live weight.

Treaty No 6.

day of 187

Daily Free Press Steam Print, Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13040

17,391

Ottawa 26th Sept 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
DEC
9
1879
BRANCH.

Sir

I have examined the claim of the Honorable James McKay of Manitoba against the Indian Branch of the Department of the Interior agreeably with your letter to me of the 20th Sept 1879.

I enclose an Account Current marked A of the various transactions with Mr McKay showing a balance in his favor of $434. The payment for beef supplied appears to have been made in the North West, and I have not included it in the account, but as there is no dispute as to Mr

J. L. Dennis Esqr
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McKay has only been paid for all cattle delivered it is immaterial to the account.

In the settlement of the Contract of 1876 there appears to me a point that were it settled in Mr McKay's favor would entitle him to receive $1185.59 as per account marked B. You will perceive by the settlement made with Mr McKay, he was charged $286.50 for loss by stampede of 63 head of cattle, and credited cattle $1.818.75 for driving 97 head (see file 6786)

By the Contract he was to receive $3.000 for driving 160 head of cattle, and he was to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to pay for what cattle he should lose: he did pay for the lost cattle and I can find nothing in the contract to warrant a further charge against him of $1181.25. He should be as well to take a legal opinion upon the construction to be placed upon the terms of this Contract, as to me it appears to me a Bill of Lading, and in that case the freight must be paid in full and any loss, claimed against the freighter. In support of my opinion I instance a case within my own experience. A vessel took in board 200 tons of coal freight prepaid at port of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

delivery - The ship delivered
50 tons short - I had to pay
the full freight, and claim
against the ship for the value
of the coal short delivered —
I submit that the points
under consideration is a
similar one to this, and
the same course should
have been pursued in
the settlement of the Contract
of 1876.

The accounts for 1877 are
correctly adjusted - It may be
true that Mr. McKay made hopes
by his Contract, but those are
his own business risks -
He entered into his Contract
with his eyes wide open,
he undertook them with
a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a business knowledge rule from many years of experience of his own particular trade, and of a more than ordinary study of the peculiarities and climatic influences of the country in which he had conducted it. He could appreciate that time was the very essence of his Contract. He could know what his actual resources must be in any default. He failed in his Contract: can he expect the Government to recoup him for hopes entailed upon himself by his own laches!

I have closely and critically examined every account and paper of the very voluminous files sent me, and with the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exception of the point in the settlement of the Contract of 1876, I can see no grounds for Mr. McKay's claims, and in my opinion they should not be entertained -

I am, Sir.

Yours Truly
Ernest G. Rexford

Enclosure. 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6786

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To.....

15/12/79 Ottawa, 13 Dec 1879.

1 accountant to prepare
Cheque in favor of Lt.
E.G. Pulford for amt of his
acct for investigating &
reporting upon the claims
of the Sioux: James McKay
against this Branch.

2 Mr. Mitchell to endorse
Cheque of Mr. Pulford.

DLG of IA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17321

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
BRANCH

Ottawa
17th Decr 1879

Sir

I beg to return to you duplicate Receipts for $150. as per your printed form A, 6486. dated 16th Decr inst. re the matter of rec. of Rev. Mr. McKay, claim.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient
Servt
Ernest J. Renaud

The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Recpt given Decr 17-12 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3636, File 6786)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3637)

File		
6862	British Columbia - James Lenihan of the Fraser Superintendency notifies the Indians of the proposed visit by the Governor General.	1876
6907	British Columbia - James Lenihan Superintendent at New Westminster reports the death from small-pox of a Lillooet Indian and precaution taken to prevent its spread.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 6862

ACTI

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

James Lenihan
Supt of I. A.
24 July / 11 Aug
New Westminster B.C.

Respecting the proposed reception of His Excellency the Governor General by the Indians of the Fraser Superintendency.

12th Aug. Lett to James Lenihan, I.S.
Copy of Proclamation inviting Inds to receive his Excellency the Gov. Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA.
AUG 11 1876

Fort Westminster 2nd July
1876

Dear Sir,

I observe by the
News papers that His Excellency
and Lady Dufferin, are about
to visit this Province next
Month. The Citizens here
are making extensive prepar-
-ations to extend to their Ex.
a cordial reception. I
have promised them that
I would assist them in every
way in my power to Ren
the reception all that it
should be. I expect a large
number

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians here. at least
2000 from the Lower Ocean. and
perhaps some of the Chief
Justices up. I suppose that
the Indian shall go down
the River some distance or
then Canoes to meet His E.
that they shall entertain him
with a torch light procession
on the water at night, and
with Canoe Races &c. in doing
this, and making other arrange-
ments, I will necessarily have
to incur some expense.

I trust I will not be
exceeding my instructions
in this. I will go to no
extravagant expenditure,
merely to assist in making
the tour as pleasant
as possible. I know that His
Excellency will be pleased to
see a large gathering of
our native population and
am sure that the
Superintendent General will
generously and be anxious
that any deficit should
not be behind others in
giving that Cordial
reception to which this
Province is entitled.

I am dear Sir.
Yours truly.
James Lenihan

Lt. Meredith Esq.
Dy Minister I.A.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior
Ottawa 12th Aug '76

James Lenihan, Esq.,
Indian Superintendent
New Westminster
B.C.

Sir

The Supt-General has had before him your letter of the 24th ult. reporting the steps which you propose to take on the expected visit of the Governor General to Victoria in order to secure a gathering of the Indian population there to take part in the reception of His Excellency.

The Supt.
General

approved
Supt Genl
DM

pd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

General desires me
to remark that while
he thinks that all
classes in Victoria
should be ready to
extend a cordial
reception to ~~the Governor~~
he is of opinion that
the Expenses attending
~~such~~ such reception
should properly
be met by the Local
Government and Local
authorities. ~~and that~~
There are no Indian
Funds at the disposal
of the Department which
can properly be applied
in such a way.

He trusts therefore
to find that the Expenses
incurred by you
in this matter
will not be
considerable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6862

Ex 8

V. R.

I HEREBY INVITE ALL THE INDIAN TRIBES of the Lower Fraser Country and Burrard Inlet, and as many of the Chiefs and Headmen of the country beyond Yale as can conveniently leave their homes, to be present at

NEW WESTMINSTER,

on the 18th inst., to join their White fellow-citizens in giving a hearty welcome to the Representative of our beloved Sovereign the Queen,—

His Excellency the Governor-General

OF CANADA, AND

THE COUNTESS OF DUFFERIN.

I particularly request the various Chiefs to see that no village is left without a sufficient number of young men and women to take care of the old people, children, and sick, and of their cattle, horses, and crops; and that all who may be employed working for their White neighbours, should not leave without first having obtained the permission of their employers, and then only for a certain number of days.

Each Tribe should bring their own Canoes, Tents, Flags, and sufficient provisions.

Upon their arrival here, each Tribe will be directed to their own camping ground.

All dogs should be left at home.

It is needless to say that the strictest order and sobriety will be observed.

JAMES LENIHAN,
Indian Superintendent.

FRASER SUPERINTENDENCY,
New Westminster, 3rd August, 1876.

File BL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

V. R.

I HEREBY INVITE ALL THE INDIAN TRIBES of the Lower Fraser Country and Burrard Inlet, and as many of the Chiefs and Headmen of the country beyond Yale as can conveniently leave their homes, to be present at

NEW WESTMINSTER,

on the 18th inst., to join their White fellow-citizens in giving a hearty welcome to the Representative of our beloved Sovereign the Queen,—

His Excellency the Governor-General

OF CANADA, AND

THE COUNTESS OF DUFFERIN,

I particularly request the various Chiefs to see that no village is left without a sufficient number of young men and women to take care of the old people, children, and sick, and of their cattle, horses, and crops; and that all who may be employed working for their White neighbours, should not leave without first having obtained the permission of their employers, and then only for a certain number of days.

Each Tribe should bring their own Canoes, Tents, Flags, and sufficient provisions.

Upon their arrival here, each Tribe will be directed to their own camping ground.

All dogs should be left at home.

It is needless to say that the strictest order and sobriety will be observed.

JAMES LENIHAN,
Indian Superintendent.

FRASER SUPERINTENDENCY,
New Westminster, 3rd August, 1876.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6862)

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3637)

File		
6862	British Columbia - James Lenihan of the Fraser Superintendency notifies the Indians of the proposed visit by the Governor General.	1876
6907	British Columbia - James Lenihan Superintendent at New Westminster reports the death from small-pox of a Lillooet Indian and precaution taken to prevent its spread.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 6907

ACTION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

~~Date 22/11/76~~
~~Rec'd 24/11/76~~
Dy. Min. ~~to Oct.~~
23/11/76

James Lenihan
Supt I. A.
New Westminster
5/ 22/ Aug B.C.

Reports the death, (from small pox) of a Lillooet Indians and the precautions taken to prevent the spread of the disease

28/Aug - Lett to Jas Lenihan
28 Sept 1906 " from Do
20/Oct " to "
23/Nov " from " do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 22 1876
OTTAWA

New Westminster 5th August 1876

ask not to leave station at present

Sir,

I regret to have to report a case of Small Pox which has unfortunately proved fatal, it was that of a Lillooet Indian who came here about two months ago. His Brother who resided with him is now under my care at the Pest House he is quite well up to the present time.

The House in which the deceased resided has been destroyed by the City Authorities, and the other inmates of it placed in Quarantine.

Every possible precaution has been taken to prevent the spread of the disease, and I sincerely hope its further progress may be prevented.

I am,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
James Lenihan
Superintendent

Hon. D. Laird
Superintendent General
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 6907/I.D

James Lenihan Esqr
Indian Superintendent
New Westminster
B.C.

Augt 28th 1876

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl to ack the receipt of your letter of the 5th Inst. reporting the death from Small-pox of a Lillooet Indian at New Westminster, and to express his entire satisfaction at the care taken by you to prevent the spread of this most loathsome disease

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCT 1876
No 6907

New Westminster B.C
Sept. 28th 1876

Sir,

I regret to have to report the death from Small Pox of the Indian whose case I have already reported.

The disease has unfortunately been imported into Burrard Inlet by Indians coming from Victoria, two of whom have already fallen victims to the disease. while there are now three others sick of it.

Dr. Trow is attending them at the Inlet, and all proper precautions have been taken to prevent the spread of the disease.

I may also mention that three deaths have occurred among the white people here, and three others are still down with small pox.

I am,
Sir,
Your obt. Servant
James Lenihan
Indian Dept.

report

Hon D. Laird
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

No 6907 2/B

James Lenihan Esqr
2nd Superintendent
New Westminster ~~Manitoba~~
B.C. ~~Manitoba~~

20th Oct 1876

Sir,

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 28th ult. reporting that another Indian had died from Small Pox in your Superintendency & that you had taken proper precautions to prevent the spread of the disease ~~among the Inds~~

EAh

KM

JM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Will await bill, 23/11/76 DLR

New Westminster
Nov. 6th 1876

Sir,

I regret to have to inform you of the death by small pox of four of the Indians already reported as being sick at Burrard Inlet of that disease. One only has survived of the party who brought the disease from Victoria, they were Haydah Indians belonging to the Victoria Superintendency.

The temporary Hospital has been broken up, and those in Quarantine released, Nearly all the Bills are in, except the Doctors, and will amount to about $600. six hundred dollars.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
James Lenkan
Indian Supt.

E. A. Meredith Esq.
Dy Minister of the
Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3637, File 6907)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3639)

File		
7388	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant D. Laird requests from the Minister of Interior a statement showing the expenditure in the Northwest Superintendency.	1876-1877
7430	Northwest Territories - Letter from Frederick White of the Secretary of State concerning extinction of Buffalo and the invasion of Blackfoot Hunting Grounds by Half-Breeds and their tribes.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acck

No. 7388

ACTION.

AC

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 6

His Honor D Laird
Lt Governor of the
N W. Territories
Winnipeg
N.W.T.

24 Nov
13 Dec

Lobe furnished with a Statement shewing the expenditure up to date of the several amounts appropriated for the N.W. Superintendency during last Session

√ Ack'd 19 Dec 76.
√ 24 Nov Let from Hon D. Laird
√ 13 Dec 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 DEC 76
CANADA
OTTAWA

No 8.

North West Superintendency
Livingstone, Swan River,
North West Territories
25th. Nov. 1876.

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will furnish me with a statement shewing the expenditure up to date of the several amounts appropriated for this Superintendency at the last session of Parliament.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant.
David Laird
Lieutenant Governor of the
North West Territories.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Subsecretary

Dec 13/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W.T

Indian Office
14 Dec 76

Memo

The Expenditure in and for the North West Superintendency up to the present date has been (for the Current year) as follows

	Appropriated	Expended
1 Annuities No 4	27.610.00	31.208.00
2. Ag[l] Implts. Seed gr &c	8.000 00	2.346.63
3. Provisions	12.000,00	8.679.92
4 Ammunition & Twine	1.500,00	409.50
5 Salaries &c	19.000,00	532.64
6 New Treaties	80.000 00	17.727.08
in hands of Gov Morris		60.000 00
	$ 148.110.00	120.903.77
	120 903.77	
Unexpended	$ 27.206.23	

	Items overdrawn	Unexpended
1	$ 3.598.00	
2		$ 5.653.37
3		3.320,08
4		1,090.50
5		18. 467.36
6		2,272.92
		30.804.23
		3 598.00
Unexpended		$ 27.206 23

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cyc

	$ 55,117
	699.86
	600.00
	250.-
	1755.-
	2,346 63
	17,727.08
	675.32
	205.-
	31.208
	400.00
	60,503 77

Kamloops

	2153.25
	1530.26
	6923.42
	3421.24
	3077.64
	231.24
	400.00
	17,727.08

Penelakut

	731.87
	1555.15
	1736.44
	3106.62
	88.42
	1,160.70
	276.69
	8,677.92

Quamichan

	62.25
	44.00
	34.31
	100.00
	12.10
	124.98
	100.00
	532.64

Quamichan Kamloops Bond

Ag Rents $ 8.311.00

~~40~~ ~~31~~

Ind Revenue 22,897

31,208

Penelakut

	398.03
	11.70
	409.73

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7388 I B

His Honor
The Lt Governor
of the N.W. Territories
Livingstone
N.W.T.

19 Dec /

Sir,

I have the honor in Compliance with the request contained in your Despath of the 25th Nov last / No 8, to transmit a Statement shewing the expenditure up to date of the several amounts appropriated to the North West Superintendency during the last Session of Parliament.

I. Ste

D. Ver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 7

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 FEB 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Snow Hotel,

North West Territories,

21st Jan.y 1877.

Sir,

No 7388

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant informing me that the sum of $5000.00 had been placed to my credit in the Grand Bank Winnipeg as requested by my letter of the 25th November last.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

David Laird

Lieutenant Governor

of the North West Territories

The Honorable

The Minister of the Interior

Ottawa

Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7388)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3639)

File		
7388	Northwest Territories - Lieutenant D. Laird requests from the Minister of Interior a statement showing the expenditure in the Northwest Superintendency.	1876-1877
7430	Northwest Territories - Letter from Frederick White of the Secretary of State concerning extinction of Buffalo and the invasion of Blackfoot Hunting Grounds by Half-Breeds and their tribes.	1876

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7430)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Buffalo.

No. 7430 Tyler with 6688

ACTION.

ACTIO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1876

Red

Fred'k White
Dept of Sec of State
Ottawa
29/Dec

Enclosing copies of two letters from Comr. G. P. Macleod & of reply to the former of these on the subject of the Extinction of the Buffalo and the invasion of the Blackfeet Hunting Grounds by Half-breeds & other tribes of Indians.

5-Apl. The enclosures which were received herewith sent to H. of C. as part of a Return to an address, by Order of the Dy Min: see Memo.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7430)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blafort Indians

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 DEC 76
CANADA
OTTAWA

The Chief Inspector & Auditor

Auditor's Office 29th Dec. 1876

5/2/77

Sir,

I am desired by the Hon the Secretary of State to enclose to you, for the information of the Hon the Minister of the Interior, copies of two letters dated on the 15th and 21st of November last from Commissioner J. H. Pinkham of the North West Mounted Police, and of the reply to the former of these letters, on the subject of the establishment of the Indians in the North West Territories, and of the issuance of the Blackfeet Treaty presents to Half Breeds and Wives of other Indians.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Fred. White

R. W. McDougall Esqre
Dpty of Superintendent
Genl.

R. W. M. C.
396
.76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3639, File 7430)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File		
8186	Northwest Territories - Requisition from the Lieutenant Governor for the brass cheques for Treaty No. 4.	1877
8267	Deputy Minister E.A. Meredith requests that money be transferred to the Dominion Lands Branch for Surveys of Indian Reserves in Manitoba.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.S.G. May 29/77

No. 8186

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

N. W. Territories
Lieut. Govr.
Swan River
N. W. T.

23/29 May.

Requisition for brass checks for Treaty No 4

✓ 4/June Lett to Mitchell & Co
✓ 5/June Do from do
✓ 9/June Lett to Mitchell & Co. with chq
✓ 9/June. Lett to Gov Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I

33.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 MAY 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Forwarded already 1877

Indian Office, N.W. Territories,
23rd. April, 1877.

Sir,

The following number of brass Checks will be required during the coming summer for this Superintendency.

For Treaty No 4;

Letter A. Nos. 61 to 70, both included.
" J. " 61. 70 "

For Treaty No 6:—

Letter S/K " 51 to 70 " 61 to 90
" S/No. " 51. 70 " 51 to 90
" S/S " 51. 70 " 51 to 90
" S/W " 1. 50 "

A number will likewise be wanted for the new treaty, say 15 series ranging between 1 to 40, and 1 to 80.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,

David Laird

Lieut. Gov. and Indn. Superintendent
of the N.W. Territories.

The Honorable
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8786

Messrs Robt Mitchell & Co
Brass Founders
St Peter & Craig Streets
Montreal

June 4th 1877

Gentlemen

I am directed by the Supt Genl to request you to furnish for the use of this Dept brass checks ~~as~~ of the same size & pattern as those ~~already~~ previously made by you for this Dept. The lettering & numbering to be as indicated below.

N	Nos 61 to 70	both inclusive
J	61 to 70	" "
SW	1 to 50	" "

I have to request that you will be good enough to fill this order with the least possible delay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1

Certificate 408. 8. 6. 77

Recr Genls ck No for $3.50 in favor of Messrs Hartwell Bros. for amts of their Acc

1. to Accountant to prepare Check in favor of Messrs Hartwell & Co. for amts of their Acc

2. to Mr Bowe to enclose the Check to Messrs H. & Co

D M

June 8/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re 8186 IB

Robt Mitchell & Co
Brass Founders
St Peter & Craig Street
Montreal

9 June 1877

Gentlemen

I have the honor to enclose Official Cheque No. for $35.00 in your favor, being the amount of your a/c for 70 Brass Cheques furnished this Dept.

Please sign the enclosed receipt & return the same to this Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8186

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 11th June 1877

The Hon
D Laird
Ind Supt
Swan River
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with the request contained in your lett of the 23 april last, I have this day forwarded to your address Bras cheques as followsvz:-

N Nos 61 to 70 both inclusive
J " 61 to 70 " "
S W " 1 to 50 " "

The other numbers asked for had been prepared before the receipt of your lett & were forwarded in the Boy with the Hats & Branding Irons as advised by my lett of the 5th Inst

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8186)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3649)

File		
8186	Northwest Territories - Requisition from the Lieutenant Governor for the brass cheques for Treaty No. 4.	1877
8267	Deputy Minister E.A. Meredith requests that money be transferred to the Dominion Lands Branch for Surveys of Indian Reserves in Manitoba.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8267)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

8267

No. 8267 1/2

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

1877

Memorandum

9/June

For letter to Auditor Genl requesting transfer to Dom. Lands Branch of $6000 on account of Surveys of Indian Reserves in Manitoba & N.W. Territories

V 9 June. Letter written.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8267)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8266 / Ter / 77

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Mr. O'Neill
Corresponding Clerk

Ottawa, June 9th 1877

Write to Mr Langton Auditor General requesting him to transfer to the Dominion Lands Branch of the Dept of the Interior the sum of $6000.00 from the amount appropriated to meet Cost of Surveys of Indian Reserves in Manitoba & the N.W.T.

D. Cameron Dep Gen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8267)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm McNeill 14/June/73

Please furnish me with a Copy of letter of 9th June to Auditor. Send so that I may put it in the proper Letter Book

Mills

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8267)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa June 7th 1877

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will have the goodness to transfer to the credit of the Dominion Lands Branch of this Department, the sum of $6.000 — from the amount appropriated to meet the cost of surveying Indian Reserves in Manitoba and the North West Territories

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedt Servant,
A. Mackenzie.
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

John Langton Esqr.
Auditor General
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3649, File 8267)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3653)

File		
8793	Northwest Territories - Chief Ka Ki she way wishes to change his reserve from the South side of the Qu'Appelle River to Moose Mountain.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

10/10/77

N.W. 9632 D.L.O.
No. 8793

ACTION.

ACTION

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

Wm Wagner
W. L. S.

25th Sept
10 Oct

Winnipeg
Man

Stating that Chief Ka-Ki-She-Way-desires to change his Reserve on the South Side of the Qu'Appelle River to the Moose Mountain.

√ Mems. 8980 8/4/78 to the Minister
√ 30 Apl. Let. to Wagner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Winnipeg 25th Septbr 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
10 OCT 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Sir

During my stay in the Northwest the Indian Chief - Ka-Ki-she-way came to see me to get his Reserve which is surveyed at the South side of the Qu'appelle River near Round Lake, changed to the Moose Mountain where several of his friends are to have their Reserve surveyed during this autumn - I have written about it to His Honor Mr Laird but could get no reply -

Should you permit this change please send me the authority to Fort Ellice from whence I shall have my letters forwarded.

I have the honor to be with much respect Sir

your very obedt Servant

William Pagnuat
D.L.S.

To the Honorable
the Minister of Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To The Honble
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Department of the Interior,
DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,
Ottawa, 8th April 1878

8980

Ref 1632. D.L.O.

To allow the Indian Chief in this case to change the site of his Reserve after the Government has gone to the expense of surveying it at the point first selected by him, would in the opinion of the undersigned be very questionable policy.

The Indians are in constant communication with each other in the Territories, and to allow changes after the Reserves have been once surveyed would create a precedent which might prove very inconvenient in the future. Without good reason therefore, appears, to make such a change expedient, the undersigned cannot recommend it for favourable consideration

Respectfully Submitted

J. S. Dennis
Surveyor General

Concur in the above Dec

Referred for further action to the Deputy Supt General of Indian Affairs. W.B. Douglas for Lieut Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Tenayo Journal

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 10 Oct 1877

Do him enable a the accompanying bills
for Mr P. L. S. Wagner.

L Stewart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Wm Wagner D. L. S.
Winnipeg

Ottawa, 26/4 - 1878.

Write re 25 Sect: 77 upon
for Reg.d to Sup.t Gen.l who
the Sanpit Ind. has ~~[illegible]~~ the
Commuted on the Vein Ltd &
Sup.t Gen.l dates & S the Depart.
Not to allow Dep.t thus
taking away to Chas. to
Rev. Demand to purchase a-
South end Red River
near Round Lake -
Moose Mountains &c such-
a precedent - which might have
very mischievous in the future &
therefore without good reason
being given for such a change
the Chief Offr cannot be favorably
considered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8793

Wm. Wagner Esq. D.L.S.
Winnipeg.
Manitoba.

April 30 1878.

Sir,

With reference to your [illegible]
of the 25th September last
stating that Chief
Ka-ki-she-way desires
to change the Reserve
surveyed for his band
on the South side of the
Le Pelle River to the
Moose Mountain, I have
to inform you that on the
10th Oct. last the matter
was referred to the Surveyor
General, for whose report thereon,
~~[illegible]~~, was only rec'd
on the 8th inst.

The Surveyor Gen. is of opinion,
in which the Supt. Genl. of I. A.
concurs, that if the request of
the Chief was complied with, a
precedent would be created
which might have very
inconvenient in future, and
therefore without good & sufficient
reason for the change being
given, the
application cannot be favorably
considered.

I am Sir

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3653, File 8793)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3654)

File		
8863	Northwest Territories - Report by Ebenezer McColl on the charges made against J.A.N. Provencher, Superintendent of Indian Affairs.	1877
8881	Northwest Territories - Petition from Netley Creek Indians of St. Peters complaining against the administration of Indian Affairs in their area.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 8863.

ACTION.

see 8858.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

pubby

Ebenezer McColl

Winnipeg

15 Oct

244

Reporting on the Charges made against Mr J. A. N. Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 OCT 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Oct. 15th 1877.

Sir;— I have the honor to submit, for Your further consideration, the following complaints received from different parties, concerning Mr. Provencher's transactions, in regard to Indian affairs;

Mr. Bell, Book-keeper of Mr. J. H. Ashdown, says; that tenders for supplies to the Indians were called for in 1876 by Mr. Graham acting for Mr. Provencher; that Mr. Ashdown sent samples of goods, stating prices, to the office of the Indian Agency; that in several instances, more particularly, in tendering for Cross-ploughs, harrows and ammunition, Mr. Ashdown's tender was lower, than Mr. McMicken's and Taylor's, the one accepted; that Mr. Ashdown supplied to McMicken & Taylor, the very ploughs they delivered to the department, minus the rolling-coulter and gauge-wheels, which the freighters informed him, were taken off, and other inferior ones put on in their place, thus reducing the value of each plough $3.50; that Mr. Ashdown's tender for powder per keg was $6.65 which he afterwards supplied for $7.25 to Thornton & Sutherland, the parties whose tender was accepted at $7.87 per keg; that his tender for harrows was $1.25 less than that accepted from McMicken & Taylor; that cross-ploughs were tendered for by Mr. Ashdown for $3.00 each less than those accepted from McMicken & Taylor;

Hon. David Mills M.P.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa, Ont.

That

1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2.)

that, it is said, that the cattle furnished the Indians, at the North West Angle, were refused by them, on account of their inferior quality; and that those delivered were not the same as were purchased for them, but others which were exchanged for those (See Mr Ashdowns letter of the 6th February 1877 to the department); that after receiving cheques for supplies from Mr Provencher, McMicken & Taylor were in the habit of returning their own cheques to Mr Provencher for certain amounts and that Mr Jas McDonald, Book-keeper of said firm is his authority for this statement; that when Mr Provencher found out, that Mr Ashdown had been dissatisfied with the treatment he received from him, that he offered 20 ℔ cts more on certain articles than his tender called for, but was told by Mr Ashdown that unless he got the supplying of all the articles, he was entitled to, by his tender, that he would not accept any.

Mr W. H. Ross, Barrister, states that Mr Jas. McDonald, Book keeper of McMicken & Taylor, told him that the accounts between McMicken & Taylor were cooked or falsified, so that the accounts sent to the department at Ottawa were very much greater in amount than those actually paid to them, and that not only so but entirely bogus accounts were made out and receipted by Provencher and forwarded to the department, in order to balance accounts, as McMicken & Taylor's books will testify. Him giving

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

The above Statement, Mr. Ross interviewed Mr. McDonald and asked him about Mr. Provencher's transactions with McMicken & Taylor and was assured by Mr. McDonald that his previous statement was not only true, but that if an investigation is instituted there will be astounding disclosures made in reference to other transactions, for Mr. Provencher advanced $14,000 or $15,000 of Indian department funds to McMicken & Taylor, and a bogus or fraudulent account of supplies was made out by them for him to be sent to the department in order to show accounts balanced.

The Hon. Thos. Howard says; that last winter Francis Ross, an Indian belonging to the St Peter's Band, called upon him to interest himself with Mr. Provencher in his behalf, for the purpose of obtaining for him his annuities which had been unpaid for 2 or 3 years, although frequently asked for, but could get no satisfaction from Provencher; that he accompanied the same Indian to see yourself during your stay in Winnipeg, and that during this Indian obtained an interview with you that Mr. Provencher called him to one side and told him to go to the office at 2 o'clock and that he would receive his pay.

Francis Ross, the Indian above alluded to, says; that he came in for his annuities three years overdue, and that Mr. Provencher paid him but one years annuity, telling him to come in last winter and that he would pay him another years, and this year that he would receive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(4)

Previous his full pay to date, but although waited on for several days at a time, last winter he couldn't get any money from him until he met him as before stated and paid him $5-00, seven dollars being still unpaid.

Mr. Nixon says: that Mr. Denhalm told him that Mr. Provencher did not pay him for more than a year after the delivery of goods supplied to the Indian Department, and that in consequence of which he was put to a very great inconvenience and loss; that Mr. Sinclair informed Denhalm, when he was up here, that every account which had been forwarded to the department was promptly paid, although at that time over 1000 dollars were due Denhalm for a considerable time, but that Mr. Provencher when spoken to about it, justified himself by saying that he forwarded said account to Ottawa and that the delay was there.

Mr. Ashdown says; that, in reference to the taking off the rolling-coulters and gauge-wheels referred to in Mr. Bell's statement he doesn't know this of his own personal knowledge, but was informed by Mr. LeCourt, son of J. P. LeCourt Government Architect, the person who supplied said plows out to the different agencies in the province that such was the case; that the amount charged for shipping are unaccountable, for at the outside figure $2 00 per day is all that was paid to any one; and that Mr. LeCourt will give

4 information

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(5) information in reference to Mr. Provencher's supplying old worthless whippletrees, miserable harrows, inferior cattle and other transactions of a kindred nature. Mr. A. is informed the exchanged cattle were sold to the Sioux Reservation Board of Health.

Mr. L. P. Lecourt Junr. says; That he assisted his son in receiving from McMicken & Taylor old worn-out whippletrees and loading them on the carts; and that one of the harrows fell in pieces when they were raising it up into the cart; that his son drove the cattle referred to; to the Portage and North West Angle. The Yoke of oxen sent to the Cattle Plain was refused because the cattle were old and toothless and couldn't eat hay, and that they were brought back to Winnipeg and shortly afterwards died from old age; that the other cattle supplied were not the same as purchased from Deniers for Mr. Le Court's son was told to go from house to house for them all over Pointe du Chien and vicinity; that they were but little miserable runts hardly worth keeping. Marahen who drove some of them says that he would not give $3-00 each for them. Mr. Lecourt says positively that they were not worth $20-00 each, for that he had every opportunity of judging these cattle because they were first driven into Winnipeg from Pointe du Chien where they had been impounded before distributing them to their destinations and that they were placed in a shed attached to his office, before they were distributed to the North West Angle, Portage la Prairie, and the Reserve; that he is positive

5 they

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) they were not those purchased from Demers and that half a dozen of them were not worth one of his; that the sub-agents were very angry at this wretched business and that they are the proper parties to see in reference to this transaction. Mr. Le Court further states that all these cattle were purchased from Mr. Radjer, through Mr. Burridge his clerk who obtained them from Mais; that there was a regular ring and that affairs are pretty well covered up; that the general plan of payment by Mr. Provencher was by order on certain stores; that his son (Lecourt) was to receive $2.00 a day for trip to the North West Angle, which amounted to $30.00 in all; that he has only received $10.00 of it yet, and would like to see Mr. Provencher's account to the department in regard to it; that Mr. Demers had an account of $4000 against the Hon Joseph Royal for cattle and that he (Demers) placed it, for collection in the hands of Bain & Blanchard Barristers, but was subsequently settled by the payment of $2.500; that Mr. Provencher told him privately that he could not give employment to Mr. Le Court junr., for that he, Mr. Provencher, had a share in the freighting with Mr. Gunay.

6

Mr. Bannatyne

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(7) Mr. Bannatyne M.P. says; that Mr. Miles Mc Donnot brought his Father-in-law Mr. Largemonnier to him, who stated that he (Largemonnier) had supplied a considerable amount of wheat to the department for the Indians for seed grain, and freighted it to the North-West Angle and then came to Mr Provencher for his money, but could not obtain any settlement; that after repeatedly demanding his payment Mr. Provencher gave him two Checks one on himself and the other on the Indian department; that the former was paid after considerable annoyance, but the latter is still unpaid; that to the only Reasonable conclusion that he, Mr. Bannatyne can arrive at is that Mr. Provencher used himself the money which was forwarded to him by the government for supplying the Indians with seed-grain; that upon visiting his constituency last January Complaints were made to him, by Indians at St. Anns that the supplies which they received were unfit for use; that the quality of the tea, flour and tobacco was very inferior; that the oxen delivered to them were wild Texan Steers which really were not delivered to them at all for they run away like deer into the woods and could never be caught alive, but that they had to be shot before they could be captured & that about 50 of them are said to have never been found at all; that the same or similar Complaints come from all the agencies; that they, the Indians, had often been told to come to Winnipeg for their supplies & annuities on a certain day, but when they would come they could not find him for days

Mr. Bannatyne

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(8) Mr. Bannatyne is satisfied that if the Government doesn't appoint better and honester agents that there will be serious trouble with the Indians for that the whole management of the Indian Department as at present constituted is a perfect swindle.

Mr. Andrew McDermot, Mr. Bannatyne's father-in-law says; that he came to the Red River Settlement in 1812 when he was in his 20th year, as one of Lord Selkirk's Colonial overseers; that frequently Indians came into Winnipeg for their supplies and annuities and had to wait for days before they could obtain an interview with Mr. Provencher; that Kischawayo for instance, an Indian living on the Prairies, who had been engaged in trading came in for his annuity, and although he was entitled to $7.00, Mr. Provencher would not give him but $6.00. This Spring the same Indian came to Mr. McDermot and asked him how to proceed in order to obtain his annuity, and was advised to go to Gov. Morris, and that he would get justice. Mr. Morris gave the Indian a letter to Mr. Provencher, which produced the desired effect, for he received his annuity not only for this year, but also what was in arrears from last year; that he knows for a fact that Indians were sent for by Mr. Provencher to come in for their supplies and annuities and were kept for days without any attempt at settlement last

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(9) but on the contrary that Mr. Prouncher would designedly keep out of their way, and that the poor, hungry destitute creatures would have to come to Mr. McDermot their old friend for food; that ever since Mr. Prouncher's appointment the Indians every where have been bitterly complaining of his inhuman treatment to them; that the Indian Office was for some time in one of his, (Mr. McD.) house, near his dwelling and that thereforr he had every opportunity of ascertaining from personal observation the actual condition of affairs and that transactions were carried on in a most reprehensible and disgraceful manner; that a certain Indian wanted two shillings worth of ammunition from Mr. Prouncher to purchase with, but was refused by Mr. Prouncher who afterwards gave him a shawl and charged him ten shillings for it, and the Indian came with this shawl to Mr. McDermot and offered it to him for five shillings to purchase ammunition with the money he would get for it; Mr. McDermot says; that he understands and can converse in the different Indian dialects as well as any white man in the Province; that he never heard a single complaint from the Indians until Mr. Prouncher's appointment; & that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10) that during 60 years intimate acquaintance with the Indians of the North-West Territories (He is married to a squaw himself), that he never heard a single complaint against the Hudson's Bay Co's treatment of them, for that the company gave the Indians what was promised; that his whole life had been spent in hunting and trading with the Indians and had every opportunity of knowing their grievances, if they had any. Mr. McDermot says that from his knowledge of the Indian character that if the existing condition of mismanagement continues that a confederacy with the warlike Sioux may be expected at any moment for the purpose of avenging their wrongs.

Mr. Miles McDermot, son of the former and brotherinlaw of Mr. Bannatyne says; that his brotherinlaw Mr. Largenonier supplied and freighted seed-wheat and barley to the North-West Angle at the instance of Mr. Provencher who promised to pay him in 6 weeks, but at the expiration of this time, that instead of receiving his money he got two checks or orders one for the grain amounting to $200.00 on himself, and another amounting to $350.00 for freighting this grain, on the Indian department. This occurred last March and after dunning for his money times without number, more especially 10 Dox

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(11) for the order on Grimsby, which was finally paid, but the other is still unpaid and Mr. McDermot was instructed a couple of weeks ago by Mr Langevin to sue Mr Provencher unless he settled up immediately; Mr McDermot corroborates his father's statement concerning Nishaway's treatment regarding his annuity, and says that he was present when this Indian was refused but $5-00, although he was entitled to $7 00 on account of his belonging to Yellow Quills Band, but upon Gov. Morris sending a letter to Mr Provencher this year about this Indian's rights, his arrearages were paid him in full.

Revd Mr Robertson states; That from his own certain knowledge Messrs. Nixon and Bannatyne know of Mr Provencher's rascality; That certain parties made specific charges against Mr Provencher some time ago, mentioning dates and facts, but upon being interviewed by him about these statements that they refuse to give any details pretending that they have forgotten all about the alleged charges; that Messrs Sutherland, McMicken, Gov. Morris know personally about fraudulent transactions of Mr Provencher, if they chose to tell; That the latter issued orders in favour of Indians for supplies on Mr Provencher

4 Volts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12) who only supplied them with one-
half of order, and sent the other half
in his own store-house, but the
Indians raising a disturbance about
it, the words were finally restored,
that complaints were made against Mr.
Provencher in reference to the Roseau
Indian School; that communications
were forwarded to the Department in
regard to starting this School, and the
Department sent a letter to Mr. Provencher
instructing him to forward a copy
of this to the Revd. Mr. Scott; that
Mr. Provencher neglected to do this,
and that it was only after the Revd.
Mr. Scott wrote to the Department
again, four months after that a
copy was forwarded to him; that
this letter was very important, because
it was the one instructing the Revd.
Mr. Scott to proceed with the School;
that after it had been started that
Mr. Provencher threw every obstruction
in the way; that he would
give no information as to what
Returns should be made or how
they should be made and after being
made finding one objection after an-
other to them; that although the
School has been carried on for a-
bout a year and Returns regular-
ly made, only one quarters Govern-
ment allowance has been received
from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(13) from Mr. Provencher, and that only a few weeks ago, although salary is payable quarterly; that Mr. Provencher snubbed the Rev gentleman who approached him in reference to the business of this school, and they desire in future to have all business done direct with the Department inasmuch as they cannot get along with him.

" Mr. Luxton of the "Free Press", handed me a sample of bread, pemican and tea, which "Big Ears, an Indian chief belonging to the Broken Head Band, brought down to show Gov. Morris what miserable supplies that Mr. Provencher furnished them with, and afterwards left the above sample in the "Free Press" office.

Mr. Thos. Shore corroborates the above statement and says that the Indians were very dissatisfied with their supplies; that in the Report of the Department of the Interior for the year ending 1876, Mr. Provencher's charge for travelling expenses as $636.00, should be Nil, as the horses he had were government property and that other expenses are charged in other places; and that in short the items charged for hording, freighting, supplies, and annuities require the most searching investigation, as their very appearance is most suspicious.

Rev. Mr. Cotter, Indian at St. Peters, says that in reference to the provisions furnished by Mr. Provencher to distressed Indians at Netley Creek last Winter, that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the beef was of the very poorest quality he ever saw; that the cattle must have been in a starving condition for they were wretchedly poor, as Mr. Bannatyne can testify because he saw them before they had been delivered to the Indians; and that he thinks all the beef and flour furnished could not amount to more than 7^{00}, although 999^{75} was charged the government.

Arch-deacon Cowley says; that the Indians complain that when they wish to see Mr. Provencher they cannot, for in this idea, he keeps out of their way; that the Indians at St Peters complain grievously of the quality of the beef supplied by Mr. Provencher; that the Indians complain frequently that they don't receive what is due to them; that Peter Spence, at Fort Francis, has not received any of his money and that Mr. Phair endeavored to use his influence with Mr. Provencher in his behalf until he became tired and gave it up without obtaining his annuity for the Indian; that many others whose names he cannot recall have made similar complaints; and that their Indian School has not received its last three payments from Mr. Provencher.

Rev. Mr. German states; that in regard to the Norway House School, that the Rev. Mr. Ruttan of Norway House called upon Mr. Provencher in March 1876. for money in arrears for School, but was told that there were no funds, & no instructions to make any payments for such a purpose if there was any; that in the Fall of 1876

12 both

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15.) both himself and Rev Mr. Rutton again called and was informed by Mr. Broucher, as before, that he had neither the authority, nor the money to make such payment, although he admitted paying other schools, but Rev Mr. Rutton told him that the appropriation was made by the government for that purpose, as shown by Blue-Book; that Mr. Broucher upon hearing this asked time to write to Ottawa for instructions in the matter, but Mr. Rutton declined as sufficient time had elapsed already for writing to Ottawa if he Mr. Broucher desired to do so; and that they waited for appointment upon him next day, and was offered $75-00, although about $120 00 was due, but this proposal was refused unless all was paid.

Rev. Mr. Scott corroborates Rev. Mr. Rubertson's statement in reference to the Rossean School, and says further that the Indians have complained vehemently against Mr. Brouchers vexatious disappointments in not meeting them for agreement for the payment of supplies and annuities; that the cattle supplied him as at the N. W. Angle

D Rivers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(16.) were old and worthless, and that there were no Yokes nor Chains furnished to work the cattle with.

Robert Stoney Esq., Agent in Winnipeg for Turner & Co. Hamilton Ont. a most reliable gentleman says that Mr. Provencher purchased Supplies which were never delivered, from a certain party and after the check for said Supplies was paid said Partie, Mr. Provencher asked the money to be Refunded to himself individually, but that he Mr. Stoney doesn't know this of his own personal knowledge, but from the source he received it that he has not the shadow of a doubt of its truthfulness. Since the above statement was given me, Mr. Stoney interviewed the above-mentioned parties and they positively refused to allow Mr. Stoney to make use of their names in this connection, and consequently he says that as he received it privately that he cannot divulge. He says that Mr. Provencher asked Mr. Bannatyne how much was he going to allow him, Mr. Provencher, of the rent paid for the Indian Department office, but was answered not a Cent Mr. Bannatyne is executor of the Deveber Estate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to which said office belongs. Mr. Delaney further states that he watched Mr. Nixon closely since his appointment, and that he believes that he discharges his duties most faithfully and impartially.

Hon Mr. Norquay M.P.P. says in confirmation of the foregoing accusations against Mr. Provencher, that the Indians are everywhere dissatisfied with the treatment they receive, but that they are all perfectly satisfied if conditions of treaties are faithfully carried out, but that no amount of sophistry or white-washing will restore their confidence in Mr. Provencher, and that unless he is dismissed and an honest man put in his place, who shall command the confidence and respect of the Indians that trouble may ensue.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Yours Most faithfully

Ebenezer McColl

15

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum,

I have read the accompanying letter from Mr McColl with much surprise at the nature and magnitude of the Charges preferred therein against Mr Provencher in his capacity as Indian Superintendent of Manitoba.

With respect to Mr Ashdown's allegations of unfair treatment in the matter of the award of Contract in 1876. all that is known to the Department. may be found on the file of Correspondence respecting those Contracts

The charge of collusion between Mr Cruicken and Taylor and Mr Provencher for the purpose of defrauding the Govt by means of false accounts for supplies furnished can only be substantiated only be a Comparison of their books with Vouchers in this Department.

Touching the non-payment of annuity to J. Rose this may be said; that if he were not present in person or by a representative at the annual payments Mr Provencher would be unable to pay him arrears because Provencher has, for the last year or two, been required to refund any unpaid balance of annuity money in his hands

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hands when he sent in the Pay Sheets. If however the man's name was placed on the Pay Sheets and the money retained by Provencher he did what was quite unjustifiable even if he had - afterwards - paid the arrears on Rose's application

I remember being spoken to by Mr Denholm in Winnipeg on the subject of his claim against the Dept for Indian Supplies and telling him what is stated in the 5th paragraph as having fallen from Mr Nixon - namely - that all his accounts which had been forwarded to the Dept had been promptly paid; at the same time expressing my surprise ~~at~~ at being informed that the Dept was still in his debt. I afterwards spoke to Mr Provencher on the subject who explained that, in inviting tenders for supplies the year before (1875) he had, in error, called for larger quantities of certain implements and of pork than were actually required - that such portions of those articles as were not needed that year were not taken from Mr Denholm's premises - that Mr Denholm had been paid for all actually delivered, and that the balance claimed by him was for goods still in his possession altho undoubtedly the property of the Dept: inasmuch as they had been bought

by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by Denholm to fulfil his Contract, and that as soon as the goods could be made use of the a/c for the balance of Value should be presented which it was, being, if I remember right, one of the first accounts paid in July 1876.

A review of all contained in Mr McColls letter is perhaps not required at present, but there is no doubt that all the accounts presented to the Dept for payment by Mr Provencher have been discharged without delay except in cases where ~~—~~ further explanation having been considered necessary — some delay may have been occasioned: and, so far as I am aware, no necessity ever existed for Mr Provencher giving his private note or obligation for any service rendered to the Department on Indian account: nor did any occasion ever exist for making Partial payments — unless, as above — stated Explanations on an account or portion of an account were required.

Robt Sinclair
26. 10. 77

The Depy Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY A FILM B

MEMORANDUM.

The Minister of the Interior

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch.

Ottawa, 29 Oct 1877

The first payment made on account of the School at Norway Ho was on 8 Nov 75 by Credit cheque No 48 in favor of Peter Badger for services as teacher during qr Ended 30th Sept. 75 fyle 4676 led fol 29 $ 75.00
Cheque sent to Provencher. Endorsed by Peter Badger.
The second payment by Receiver Generals cheque No 1690 in favor of John McDonald M.P. for the Teacher's services for 2 yrs 5 mos 631 May 75 $725.00
See fyle 6206 led fol 75

The third payment by Credit cheque No 28 in favor of Clementina Ratty for March qr 1877 led fol 159 75.00
Cheque not yet returned

$ 875.-

The fyles above mentioned are herewith. From Dr McDonald's letter (6206) it appears that the School went into operation in Nov 1873 from which time to 31st March 75 (2 yrs 5 mos @ $300. per an) the payment of $725. was intended to cover. This being the case it is evident that that payment covered the time for which Peter Badger was paid.
A curious circumstance in connection with that payment is the retention of the cheque by Provencher

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To [redacted]

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch.

Ottawa, _____ 187

as explained in his letter of 29 Nov 1875 (byle 4676)
I am not aware that the dept has yet been informed by Mr Provencher to whom the $75. was ultimately paid over.

As the case now stands the school has been in operation since Nov. 73 i.e. four years on the 30th proximo when there would be due for salary $300 x 4 = $1200.-
of which has been paid (2 yrs 11 mos) ÷ 875
leaving $ 325
still unpaid to make up which it is known that in consequence of the non-receipt of returns for those quarters the Supt x Dear the salary 1876 has not been paid amtg to 150.00
and the June qrter Sept qrs. 77 are yet unpaid, amounting to 150.00
$ 300 00
together with the 12th month above ÷ 25.
$ 325.00

R. S. Stoddard
29. 10. 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. M. Coll. Report re Provencher

Proposed Indian School on Roseau River Reserve.

On the 20th January the Supt General called on Mr. Provencher to report on the application of the Rev. Mr. Scott, Missionary, for the establishment of a school on the Reserve in question.

On the 25th March Mr. Provencher reports recommending $200 to be granted in aid of the proposed school.

On the 1st March 1876 a letter was sent to Mr. Provencher, stating that the Supt. Genl would be prepared to recommend a grant of $250 per annum in aid of the teacher's salary in the said school, payment to commence from the opening of the school with a fair attendance, and further, that on certain conditions therein stated, the Supt. Genl would be further disposed to recommend the payment

B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of a small sum
to aid in the Erection
of a school-house.

The receipt of this
letter was acknowledged
by Mr. Graham from
Winnipeg on the 16th
May Mr Provencher
being absent.

On the 21st July
the Rev Mr. Black
wrote from Kildonan
on the subject of the
school in question, in
apparent ignorance of
the contents of the letter
of the Supt-Genl of the
1st May.

On the 7th August a
Copy of the Supt. Genl's
letter of the 1st May
addressed to Mr. Provencher
was sent to the Rev.
Mr. Black and acknowledged
by Mr. Black with thanks
on the 14th August.

From a communication
of Mr. Provencher under
date the 19th March 1877
it would appear that
the substance of the
Supt. Genl's letter of the
1st May 1876 was not
Communicated to
Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

two months and a half after it was sent by him.

Mr. Scott formally until the 1st August following.

Mr. Provencher states however, that the substance of that letter was communicated in his absence by Mr. Graham to Mr. Scott, it is presumed verbally.

On the whole it appears to the undersigned that, with the exception of the non-communication ~~of the receipt~~ of the substance of the Supt. Genl's letter officially to Mr. Scott, Mr. Provencher acted ~~in that respect~~ ~~stated~~ with reasonable diligence and promptitude in everything connected with the Rossean River school.

The accompanying memo from the Accountant gives particulars respecting the payment made on account of the Norway House School. It would appear from Mr. Sinclair's memorandum that there are several matters in connection with these payments made through Provencher on account of this school which require

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Explanation -

It may be remarked, ~~known~~, that until the completion of Treaty two & the Norway House School buy lots the ordered of Treaty Limits could not be considered as properly coming under the charge of the Superintendent at Winnipeg -

Attwood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8863)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3654)

File		
8863	Northwest Territories - Report by Ebenezer McColl on the charges made against J.A.N. Provencher, Superintendent of Indian Affairs.	1877
8881	Northwest Territories - Petition from Netley Creek Indians of St. Peters complaining against the administration of Indian Affairs in their area.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dep. Oct 20/77

No. 8881

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

J. A. N. Provencher
Actg. Dy. Supt.
Winnipeg
Man

20/29/Oct.

Enclosing a petition to the Governor Genl. from Hetley Creek Indians, relating to Treaty No. 1, with a "pretended report" of the same.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3d August 1871

Subjects of the Treaty at Stone Fort
By the Indian Commissioners

Did you make your plans right
I told you, yesterday my heart was
heavy, yesterday when I went back
from here yesterday but I am glad
to see you this morning but I
hope you will put every thing
right to day to ask the Great
Mother the Queen and I said
myself that the Great Mother the
Queen, she will give you the
$3.00 more if you take this after
just now that is $6.00 that you
will have this year, but after
this year you will only have $3.00
per head till Sun shines,
And the Great Mother the Queen
she will pay the school master
herself from her own pocket; the
Great Mother the Queen, she knows
that you are all poor, and the
Great Mother the Queen she will
assist you all when you settle,
and our Great Mother the Queen
she will give one hundred and
sixty acres of land for five in
Family. where to be in Your Indian
Reserve, and no white man to be
allowed to stop there inside the
Indian Reserve, and if the
White

Done

$300 per annum paid towards Schools on St Peter's Reserve.

The Reserve has been surveyed & the Treaty promises that the proportion of 160 acres shall be allowed each family of 5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White man does anything wrong inside the Indian Reserve I will punish him myself, Wah sack-Koo Koon with his partner said I am glad to hear about the Goodness of our Great Mother the Queen as you said, and we are coming to ask our Great Mother the Queen, if she will accept to our wants we will give this our Country, what she was asking from us but we will take the all what you mention in Your last speech, and we say if ever again to the our wants from the Great Mother, and we will take the $300 and we will ask the Great Mother the Queen to give us those two things till the Sun shine, that is the $300 and 1 pair of pure clothing this Spring and 1 pair of clothing in the fall each head those two things we ask the Great Mother the Queen to give us till the Sun shines, and we ask the Great Mother the Queen again to give us in the first season each family ploughs and Harrows and a pair of each cattle per family and a pair of sheep, pigs turkeys hens and the other kind of fowls all this that we ask the Great Mother

Clothing for Chiefs

Annuity increased from $3 to $5 per head in full satisfaction of all claims on the part

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mother the Queen to give us and to give our Chiefs and Spokesmen and Braves of each of these Bugies and the Horses within the Complete where the saw of each kind offices to give our Great Mother the Queen to give us all what is required to the settle out side and we ask our Great Mother the Queen never to shut up his store and stop us here to find the living to your children and to be always open to get any things and we will agree about the lands allowed 160 acres of 5 in a family and we ask the Great Mother the Queen never to be taxation inside the Indian Reserve and no White man to be allowed to bring in to intoxicating liquors inside the Indian Reserve

Indian Commissioner saw and take off his hat and he said I am glad to hear that you are all thinking of now, But I said I will do all what you all ask to our Great Mother the Queen, and I said already that no white man be allowed to stop in there inside the Indian Reserve, and if the White man stops inside the Indian Reserve I will settle with him myself by and by and if the White

man

Wallows give Chiefs

Treaty stipulates that the Govt shall give 160 acres to each family of 5.

Stipulation in Treaty See 79 of the Indian act prohibiting liquor being brought to a Reserve.

Whitemen on Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

1

Man does anything wrong in-
side the Indian Reserve
I will punish him myself

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Your Excellency Governor General of Canada

August 24 1849

We the undersigned inhabitants of Rettys Creek Indians respectfully solicit your attention to a few lines you are well aware that we have presented You a note after your arrival to our Country that we then promised you another note to be presented to you before your final departure We believe you are the highest authority on this Land all your Children looks to your Excellency We ask you to protect us in our reserve at Retty Creek as was agreed upon at Stone Fort, between us and Her. Majesty's Commissioner We at that time agreed and pointed Retty Creek as our Reserve, We therefore ask you to Confirm us into the said Reserve we did not say any things to the settled part of the River we have also agreed at the Stone Fort that when we come to settle all our allowances should be put into the said Reserve together with all the tools and implements

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Subject for enquiry & report by Prosecutor

implements of which tools and implements We have received none to the present time as Henry Prince the Chief has not given us any, and to prove to your excellency the truth of our statement We may tell you that We have had to manufacture — Wooden hoes to put down our crops this Spring, We at the Stone Fort Gave a note to Mr Simpson telling him that We could not own Henry Prince as our Chief, after We understood that we had nothing to say to the said settled parts of the River, We may also tell you that Hon James McKay saw the note that was given to Mr Simpson at the Stone Fort stating therein that We could not own — Henry Prince as our Chief because of his incapability We now inform Your Excellency the maner in which Henry Prince and his late father dealt with the River lots they sold to every body that came the way and the moneys from these lands they apportioned to themselves without a pins head to any other member of the tribe, We was glad when we saw Your Excellency, our little children was joyfull when they saw provisions that was

given

Subject for enquiry & report by Prosecutor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

subject for investigation & report by Mr Brownlow

Given us by your Excellency We are sorry to inform Your Excellency that as soon as you left us a Council was held by Henry Prince and his Councillas after the Council We from Hetty Creek was informed by this Council that We Could not share in these provisions in our lifetime nor our Children's You will see from this that our ofairs are any thing else but Gloomy, We therefore most earnesty implore your Excellency, to set these matters aright for us We think We are not dependant on Henry Prince While Her Majesty's Gouernment our Mother rules us, We are not afraid yet untill We hear Her Majesty's Gouernment declaring against us. We ask Your Excellency to Give us the priviledge of having a Chief and if you Grant us this priviledge We will apoint one to be our leader and when You have done conciderig these things You will be pleased to let us know that your Children at Hetty Creek may all be made aquanted before writing this note We have sat in Council and have passed unanimously every thing that is Contained here, We are heare only Given how a outline

any previous correspondence

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

outline of Henry Prince is his doings to us, if we owned him as a Chief we might have told you a great deal more, You will excuse us if we say any thing wrong as it is not our intention to say any thing wrong or act if it is in our power to do right we only look up to Gouernment for our Suport and defence, we now come to the diferent promises that was made to us at the Stone Fort Conference. Mr Simpson had some Clerks, we therefore apointed Clerks too act for us in case these promises would not be fulfilled to our expectations after the Treaty was made we heard to our sorrow that Mr Simpson tore papers which Contained these promises of which You will see in this other paper, that is the paper where the closing of the Stone Fort Conference ended we believe Hon James McKay was present when the papers was torn up we think we have stood by our Contract with the Gouernment we want to tell your Excellency one thing yet these Councillors never gave all the provisions that was given to the tribe, but only gave a part which made it run short this we think is not right, we now

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We now we bid you Good bye,
and Farewell hoping you
will Coneider these Matters

We Remain

Wis coop ines.	Nesp ah gwa awg
Nidi-Goos	Ma.sis- sik Kwaps
Mas ake assang	Nesp Kau ik Kapporwanumwig
Chik-ache. Wa.Sa	Ka Ka.Kap.por
Ma twa Kah i Kit-toot	Ka wel-tak wau we tang
Ap i tow is Kang	Nau wuk Kwa
May twa yang a	Antoine Flett
Mah pik a che minnin	Pasik oo Kap por
Nay tah we Kesik	Son ni yau we ki sik
Peel-tow-mak Kah Nik Koo minnin	Anan i Kes sik
Ootan nah mannah Kut twap	Na Kau oo Say
Ateway	Wats see way

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
29 OCT 77
OTTAWA

Return from
Ottawa 29/7?

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 20 October 1877

8881

Sir,

I have the honor to send you
enclosed a petition addressed
by the Indians of Nettley Creek
in the Parish of St Peters, to
His Excellency the Governor General,
referring to some complaints
already preferred, against the
administration of Indian
affairs, as far as the part of
the Parish that they inhabit
is

24th of August '77

To the Hon^ble
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is concerned -

Also a pretended report
of the proceedings of the Indian
Commissioners, the 3d of
August 1870, in support of
the demands contained in the
petition above referred to -

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient servant
J. W. Powell
acting Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Burke

1. Per Keewatin. Since last herewith Correspondence re 1st Outside promises of Treaties 1 & 2,
2. Correspondence &c re appointing another Chief for portion of St Peter's Band

L.H.

Nov 1/77

The Complaints of which the petition enclosed by Mr Provencher is the subject will probably be fully investigated by the recently appointed Commr re Manitoba Settlers & may be best left awaiting the Report of the Commrs.

L.H. Nov 1/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3654, File 8881)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3655)

File		
8962	Winnipeg - Purveyor, Thomas Nixon sends a statement of payments made in the Northwest and the balance on hand.	1877
8977	Despatch from Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba concerning secret poisoning with vegetable poison especially among the Berens River Indians.	1877-1878
8983	British Columbia - Letter from W. Duncan of the Anglican Mission to Superintendent J.W. Powell concerning a fish cannery at Metlakatla.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd 9/11/77
Rec'd. 12.12.77

No. 8962

ACTION.

per 8997 - 8214 & 8841.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1877

Thomas Dixon
Purveyor
Winnipeg
10/19 Nov Man:

Statement shewing payments made and balance on hand Nov 8th 1877.

$26 Rec'd Sett to Dixon
1/2 dec. " from Do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
19 NOV 17
OTTAWA

Office of the Receiver of
Indian Supplies
Winnipeg Nov. 10. 1877

Sir, I have the honour to
enclose upon herewith Statement
shewing Payments made to
and balance on hand on the 8th inst.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Alex Nixon
Receiver

E.A. Meredith Esq
Dy Sec of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

N

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Accountant
of Indian Affs

Ottawa, Nov 15th 1877

For audit and report

L Vankoughnet
D.S.G.A.

The accounts and Statement to 8th Inst are correct and left, on that date, a balance at Mr Nixon's Credit of $1.941.76, since increased by a renewed Credit of $15.000.00, to $16.941.76. There is now but $1.262.55 remaining of the appropriation of $16.400.00 for the purchase of Provisions in the North West.

With respect to the item of $900.- for the purchase of 12 horses @ $75.00 each for the "Agent at Carleton", I can only say that I know of no such Agent, and no reasons are given for authority quoted by Mr Nixon for the purchase. As there is no provision in the Estimates for the purchase of Arms for the Dept: the item has, for the present, been charged to the "General Expenses of the North West Superintendency"

Lot Sinclair
24. 11. 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Stone - ack Mr Nixon's letter &
Enclosures - inform him of the
balance of appropriation for the
purchase of provisions for the
R. D. Superior - and request him
to Explain Regarding the purchase
of 12 horses "for the Agent at
Carleton - State also that
there was no provision
in the Estimates for
the purchase of
Animals for the
use of Officers
of the Dept

D. Laurie Esq
D.S.G.A.
Nov 24/77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8962 I.B.
Thos Gibson Esqr
Surveyor
Indian Department
Winnipeg

26th Nov 1877

Sir

I have to ask the receipt of your letter of the 10 Inst., covering ~~do~~ statement shewing payments made by you and Ld a/c ~~the~~ balance remaining in your hands on the 8th Inst.

of $1.941.76

Your Statement has been examined & found correct. ~~The balance in your hands at that date being $1.941.76.~~

The balance of the appropriation for the purchase of provisions in the North West remaining at the disposal of the Dept is now $1262.25.

I have to request you to ~~inform~~ advise me for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you that ~~there~~ is no provision ~~made~~ in the Estimates for the purchase of ammunde for the use of Officers of the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 DEC 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Dear 11/77

Office of the Surveyor of
Indian Supplies
Winnipeg Dec 1A 77.

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th Inst (8962), and in reply have to inform you for the information of the Hon'ble the Superintendent General, that the twelve (12) horses paid for, Voucher No 87, Nov 7th, were twelve (12) of thirteen (13) horses required by Mr Morris Lieut. Governor and Indian Superintendent Paid for the Indian Chiefs at Fort Carlton and Prince Albert, which I Contracted for with the Hon'ble James McKay and he delivered them to Acting Indian Agent and Inspector Macleod merely for distribution among the different Chiefs.-

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
Thomas Simon
Surveyor

E.A. Meredith Esq
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8962)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3655)

File		
8962	Winnipeg - Purveyor, Thomas Nixon sends a statement of payments made in the Northwest and the balance on hand.	1877
8977	Despatch from Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba concerning secret poisoning with vegetable poison especially among the Berens River Indians.	1877-1878
8983	British Columbia - Letter from W. Duncan of the Anglican Mission to Superintendent J.W. Powell concerning a fish cannery at Metlakatla.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

A.S.G. Deputy
20/5/78

No. 8977

8977

RED

ACTION

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187.7

125/19

The Deputy Minister
of Justice
&c &c &c

Ottawa
Ont

20/
23/Nov

With Copy of a
despatch from the
Lt Governor of
Manitoba respecting
Secret poisoning with
some Vegetable poison
which has become
prevalent among
the Indians, Especially
at Berrys River.

30 Nov lett to Graham
1 Dec'r Lr from do re encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
22 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

Government House
Fort Garry, 9th Novr 77.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Roderick Ross Esqre J.P. of Norway House, has reported to me, that secret poisoning, with some vegetable Poison, has become very prevalent among the Indians, especially of the Berens River. It is done to gratify animosity. The consequences are very serious. The bodies of the victims, become covered with sores; the skin gradually becomes nearly black, and the lives of the sufferers, are rendered wretched by its effects.

I have myself seen some of those thus afflicted, two of them being Chiefs. A recent case of suspected poisoning was brought before Mr Ross, the alleged sufferer being a woman, and the supposed poisoner another woman. The dose was declined to have been administered

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in a cup of tea, and to have been an overdose, as the contents of the stomach were voided immediately after the tea was partaken of.

Mr Ross caused the dwelling of the suspected woman, who has the reputation of dealing in this nefarious art, to be searched and found a large quantity of dried herbs of various kinds, and a bottle, supposed to contain the poison. Unfortunately the greater portion of this, was spilt in transitu, though a portion of it is left.

Mr Ross, brought down a box containing the supposed poisons, and was anxious that they should be transmitted to some competent Chemist for analysis and examination. I promised him that I would report the matter to you, and ask your instructions which I now do. There is no one here who could make the necessary enquiry.

The matter is a very serious one, as the results of the poisoning

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with this herb (which is unknown to medical science) cost during the lives of the sufferers.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedt. Servt.
(sd) Alex. Morris.
L. S.

The Hon:
The Minister of Justice.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

Ottawa 20 Nov. 1877

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 NOV 77
OTTAWA

Copies sent Ewell
Nelson
RMC
Nov 23/77
Encl.

I am desired by the Minister of Justice to transmit for your information a copy of a letter, dated 9th instant, from the Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba, respecting secret poisoning with some vegetable poison which has become prevalent among the Indians especially on Berens river.

I am,
Your obt servt
J. A. Macdonald
D W J

The Hon.
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ste Anne- Write to Mr Graham, acting Indian Supt Winnipeg, informing him of the secret poisoning reported to be practised among the Indians of Berens River & Elsewhere- and say it ~~is~~ is desirable that he should endeavor to inform himself through the most reliable sources (without incurring any Expense) of the facts and report them for the information of the Supt Genl- making at the same time any suggestions he may Consider advisable as to further investigation into the circumstances ~~being made~~ by the Govt

Nov 26/73

L. Vankoughnet
D. I. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe. Write to Mr Graham, acting Indian Supt Winnipeg, informing him of the secret poisoning reported to be practised among the Indians of Beaver River & Elsewhere: and say it ~~would be~~ is desirable that he should endeavor to inform himself through the most reliable sources (without incurring any Expense) of the facts and report them for the information of the Supt Genl. making at the same time any suggestions he may consider advisable as to further investigation into the circumstances ~~being made~~ by the Govt

Nov 26/73

L. Vankoughnet
D. I. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re: 8977 AB
James A. Graham Esqr
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

30 Nov 77

Sir

9 Nov. 77

The attention of the Dept has been called by the Dept of Justice to a Despch (copy of which I enclose) of His Honor the Lt Gov of Manitoba, respecting secret poisoning ~~by~~ with some vegetable poison which has become prevalent among the Indians ~~of~~ especially at Berens River. I am to instruct you to use every endeavor (without incurring any expence) to inform yourself ^through the most reliable sources of the facts & report them to me for the information of the Dept General together with such suggestions ~~as you may consider advisable~~ as to further investigation into the circumstances by the Govt should you think it necessary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Norway House
15 March 1878

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg. Manitoba

Sir,

1. I have now to reply to your despatch of the 21st Decr last, in which you refer to a recent case of secret poisoning at Berens River which has been reported to the Department of Justice by His Honor the Lieut. Governor of Manitoba; and in which you further request me as having investigated the case, to furnish you with the facts for the information of the Minister of the Interior.

2. Being at Berens River in the early part of the month of September last, information was laid before me by a man named Alexander Swain that he had reason to suspect that on the morning of the day on which he made his complaint, his wife had been secretly poisoned by an Indian woman called Mrs Bain, who was at the time living in his house as a visitor. His statement was as follows: that he had risen early and had left the house, leaving his wife in bed and Mrs Bain preparing to light the fire for the day, in an adjoining

Room

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

room, three two being the sole
occupants of the house at the time;
that after he was gone, his wife saw
Mrs Bain enter her room, and, on
the plea of looking for matches with
which to light the fire, to occupy
herself for some time in turning
over the articles on a table, on which
among other dishes, was a cup of
cold tea which had been left over
at supper the evening previous;—
that after Mrs Bain had withdrawn
she (Mrs Swain) had got up and
and feeling thirsty, had drunk off
the cup of tea referred to; that
immediately after, while dressing,
she began to feel a burning sensa-
-tion in her chest and stomach
which increased in intensity, until
to obtain relief, she thrust her fingers
down her throat and induced
vomiting; that she then felt instant
relief; that shortly after, her husband
had returned and that she called
his attention to the peculiar nature
of what she had vomited up, which
in quantity was about equal to
the tea she had drunk and was
of a pure black colour; that this
circumstance first excited both
his own and his wife's suspicions
and that their suspicions were
still further excited by Mrs Bain
without any previous intimation

first

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

just then collecting her blankets and leaving the house.-

3. Beyond this, no proof whatever could be adduced to sustain the charge. Mrs Bair had the reputation of dealing extensively in what the Indians call "bad medicine" but no reason could be assigned for her desiring to do Mrs Swain an injury, as she was on friendly terms with her and her husband.

4. The case however was of sufficient importance in itself as well as in its bearings on the prevalent custom of secret poisoning among the Indians of the country, to induce me to make a seizure of the medicines in the possession of Mrs Bair and to have her brought before me for examination. She emphatically denied the charge, but voluntarily made the statement that there were some poisons among the medicines which did not belong to her but which she kept for other parties. As there was not sufficient criminating proof to warrant me in incurring the expense of committing her for trial in Manitoba I discharged her, to be however under the surveillance of the Chief and headmen of the band to which she belongs. in case she might yet be required to answer to the charge preferred against her by Swain.-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The medicines and also a 5.
bottle containing the vomit which
Mrs Swain had brought up, were
packed in a box, and handed to
Lieut. Governor Morris, in case an
analysis of both might throw
some light on the case, in the event
of a further investigation being
considered necessary. I am of
opinion that the only circumstance
that might lead to a conviction, would
be the detection in the vomit of any
of the poisonous ingredients, said by
Mrs Bird to have been in the collection
of medicines found in her possession.
If this cannot be done, I think it
will be unnecessary for the Government
to make any further investigation
into the circumstances of the case.

But I think that this case in 6.
connection with the prevalence of
secret poisoning as a well established
fact, should serve as a basis on
which the Government should legis-
late for the speedy suppression of a
custom, that is constantly being
presented to the attention of the
traders and missionaries who live
among the Indians, but which is
most difficult to bring home to the
suspected parties, and consequently
continues to be practiced with impunity.-

It will be well here, for the 7
guidance of the Government in framing

Ca

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a law for its suppression, to explain the nature of this secret poisoning as practiced by the Indians of Keewatin and the North West Territories.

8. The Indian act of secret poisoning or rather of doing bodily harm through the agency of "bad medicine" may be divided into two branches. The first or higher branch professes to give to the initiated, the power of taking human life or effecting any other wished purpose, such as incapacitating an enemy from killing game, catching fish, or running or walking in the pursuit of his daily avocations — securing the affections of a woman against her own will &c &c. The idea seems to be, that having secured something however trivial belonging to the intended victim, whether a shred of the clothing or a lock of the hair, the medicine can be applied to it and be made to take effect on the person of the owner, at whatever distance removed, through some diabolical agency invoked for that purpose. It is a most debasing superstition, firmly believed in by all Indians, and many half-breeds as well; and causes a state of terrorism throughout the country that greatly impedes the advancement of the natives in social amelioration and civilized habits of life. A

Case

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

case of this nature was brought before
me for trial at Berens River, at the
same time as Mrs Bains case came
up as now reported. An Indian had
stated to me that his father had died
a short time previous by being poisoned
by another Indian then present, who
had a grudge against him of long
standing. On examination of the case
it turned out that the only proof that
could be given to sustain the charge,
was the alleged fact that the accused
Indian had been seen by a witness
to enter the tent of the deceased Indian
when no one was within, and to
pluck off some of the wool of the latter's
blanket, which he concealed and
carried off with him. — The complainant
and in fact, the chief and all the principal
Indians of the band who were present
at the examination, seemed to think
that this was sufficient evidence to
condemn the accused. — It is not
likely that legislation can do anything
to abate the evils of a superstition
so deprecated and debasing as this;
and the gradual suppression must
be looked for, in the enlightenment
and sense of security that result
from the teaching of missionaries
and the civilizing influences which
have been brought to bear on the
Indians by the Government.

The other branch of this .9.

Confirmed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nefarious ark may be designated as
procuring proper or black poisoning
and is the form that demands
stringent measures for its suppression.
Poison
Thes secretly administered as a powder
in food or, it is said, mixed in with
the tobacco which it is the custom for
an Indian to offer to another to smoke
as a mark of friendship; and its
effects are the disfigurement of the face
by a blackening of the skin and the
distortion of the features. It induces
severe headaches of periodical occurrence
followed by an eruption of a suppurating
character which entirely prostrates the
sufferer for a month or two at a time;
and this goes on until in the course
of years, the body is shrivelled up and
presents a hideous and distorted
appearance that it is most painful
to look at. It is a peculiar circumstance
however, that the only parts of the
body that became blackened and
covered with a fine glossy hair, are
the parts exposed to the air, the face
and hands. There is decided paralysis
of the muscles of the face, the mouth
being often much drawn to one side.
Altogether, it is a most dreadful thing
and I have often heard those poisoned
in this manner, assert that they
would much rather have preferred
to be shot, if they had had the choice.
I am not aware that it ever proves
fatal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fatal, but there is a probability that
the action in some cases, induces
insanity.— This of common occurrence
and in cases of jealousy, rivalry
and disagreements generally. threats
of poisoning in this manner are openly
indulged in.

It has been found to be impossible
so far to procure this poison from the
Indians as to ascertain from them
what it is — The fact seems to be that
it is known only to the Indians of the
Salteaux or Chippewa tribe to the south
and that it is prepared by them exclusively
and sold by them for a large price
to the Indians of adjoining tribes to
the North, the Cree and Swampy Cree.
All that I have been able to ascertain
regarding it, is that it is compounded
of several ingredients, one of which
is the poisonous toad, dried and
reduced to a fine powder.— No doubt
the seizure of Mrs Baird's medicines
has for the first time, placed it in
our hands; and if the Government
considered it of sufficient importance
I would suggest that the collection
should be sent to Berens River through
the Indian Agent, to endeavour by a
reward and immunity from the vengeance
of other Indians, to induce Mrs Baird
to point it out for identification.
Once identified, it might be analyzed
and tested, to ascertain its real nature.—

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11. A law aiming at the suppression of this diabolical act, should be most stringent - Conviction should be followed with imprisonment for life and suspicion supported by proof of the possession of the poison, should be punished by an imprisonment of 5 years. It should be declared unlawful to manufacture, sell or possess the poison. - Information should be encouraged by a reward.

12 The law should be promulgated by a Proclamation explaining the criminal nature of the custom and the necessity of its suppression with a view to which a special law has been enacted - calling on all Indians to surrender their bad medicines to the Government and pointing out to them that in common with the whites they must look to the laws of the land alone for the redress of all injuries and the security of life and property. The law and proclamation should be distributed among the Indians of every band, and it should be the duty of the Agents to read them out, and explain them at the time of the annual payments. -

13 There should be no delay in endeavouring to suppress this horrid custom of secret poisoning, as well as the other prevalent practice of murdering insane Indians in the Chiefs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

belief that they are becoming cannibals which I had occasion to bring to the notice of the Governor and Council of Keewatin, last year; and which I presume has been fully reported to the Minister of the Interior. —

Trusting that this report will prove satisfactory and will induce speedy action in the direction recommended, I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obed[t] Servant

Rod[k] Ross J. P.

District of Keewatin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return Book
OK
May 17/78

No 1732

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 9th May 1878

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th November last No 8977 I.B. inclosing copy of a Despatch of His Honor the late Lieut. Governor of Manitoba, to the Minister of Justice, respecting secret poisoning with some Vegetable poison which has become prevelent among the Indians, especially at Berens River, and instructing me to inform myself, (without incurring any expense) through the most reliable source of the facts and report them to you

I am

E. A. Meredith
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.

for the information of the
Superintendant General.

In accordance with your
said instructions I to use every
endeavour, without incurring
any expense, to inform myself
through the most reliable source
of the facts) I communicated
with Mr R Ross, a Justice of
the Peace, and principle Officer
in charge of the Hudson's Bay
Company Post, at Norway House,
requesting him to report to me
the particulars of the case, of
secret poisoning, in question for
the information of the Superinten
dant General, Knowing Mr Ross
personally, I considered any
information he could give, res-
pecting the case, would be reliable,
I have now the honor to enclose
You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you his report, dated Norway House 18th March 1878, giving full particulars of the poisoning case in question; also reporting one other cases of poisoning brought before him in his official capacity as a Justice of the Peace; I consider Mr Ross' report very full, clear and explicit, it remains with the Government if they approve of his suggestion, as a preventive against the nefarious practice of secret poisoning being continued, from the evidence adduced, as shewn, in Mr Ross' report, I would not suggest any further investigation in the woman, Swain poisoning case,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A. McKay
Actg Indian Superintendency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8977/79

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent
General of Ind. Affs

Ottawa, May 25th 1878

Mr Acting Indian Supt Graham's
letter of 4th Inst. and enclosure
relative to secret parties
among Indians of Berens
River & Islington is respectfully
submitted for the Superintendent
General's information.

A. Vankoughnet
D.L.G.I.A.

Taken from
Sup. Gen. Office
May 28 1878
per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8977)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3655)

File		
8962	Winnipeg - Purveyor, Thomas Nixon sends a statement of payments made in the Northwest and the balance on hand.	1877
8977	Despatch from Lieutenant Governor of Manitoba concerning secret poisoning with vegetable poison especially among the Berens River Indians.	1877-1878
8983	British Columbia - Letter from W. Duncan of the Anglican Mission to Superintendent J.W. Powell concerning a fish cannery at Metlakatla.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

N.S.P. 26/11/77

No. 8983

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 7

Lt. Col I.W. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria
B.C.

8/24 Nov

Enclosing Copy of a letter from Duncan J.P. and of his reply thereto, relative to the establishment of a Fish Cannery at Metlakahtla on the N.W. Coast of B.C.

28 Dec Item by D.L.G. Dept

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria Oct^r 23^d 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1^st Inst^t referring to the advisability of introducing industrious occupations among christianized Indians with a view of preventing their retrogression, and encouraging them to improve the knowledge imparted to them at the cost of so much labor and expense.

I thoroughly agree with you in your opinion, that their education at schools is of very doubtful utility unless in connection with practical industries.

Your efforts in securing such a desideratum, will, I feel certain, have the warm sympathy and encouragement of the Department.

The difficulty will no doubt be, in carrying out your proposal of a loan for the purpose you indicate, as it occurs to me, such a system could scarcely be made general, and to be exceptional would provoke so much jealousy and opposition as to render it unadvisable.

I have

W. Duncan Esq^r
I. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

I have little doubt, from the fact that the Government deals generously and gives valuable aid to Indian industrial schools in the older Provinces, it would be glad to extend the same principle here.

I am not aware however of any precedent, for the "Indian Industrial Loan" to which you allude, and hence shall be glad to refer your letter to the Hon^{ble} Sup^{t} General who, I feel certain in assuring you, will give it his kindly and generous consideration

&c. &c. &c.

&c. &c.

(Sd) I. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lieut. Col. Powell
to
W. Duncan Esq.re
re
Industries Loan Fund

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Victoria 1st Oct. 1877.

Lieut Col. Powell
Supt Indian Affairs
Province of B.C.

Sir,

Some two years ago the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at "Ottawa" was pleased on my application to make a grant of one thousand dollars ($1000.00) to the Indian settlement of "MetlaKahtla" for helping the building of a new town and bearing the cost of introducing the art of coopering.

The trade I am glad to inform you is already acquired, but the work of building I am sorry to say has not progressed as fast as I anticipated (owing to the loss sustained by the Indians at their Oolachan fishery for the two last seasons) - only twelve houses on the new plan having been erected as yet.

In the mean time I have procured nails and window sashes (the latter being made at "MetlaKahtla") to assist all who build to the amount of thirty dollars ($30.00) each out of the Grant.

I have also prepared a great quantity of building material at our saw-mill which I supply to the Indians at seven dollars ($7.00) per thousand feet, being a little less than cost.

But even with this amount of help the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the progress of the Indians in building must continue to be very slow while their resources remain so limited and uncertain as at present.

This brings me to the import of my present letter, which is to tender you some suggestions on the subject of introducing industrious occupations among the Indians,— a subject, which I am happy to learn you have already under your consideration.

Of the great importance and necessity of helping the Indians to take up fresh industries,- if ever they are to be permanently elevated, there can be no question.

Without such assistance the labor and money spent upon their education in schools will prove I am afraid of very doubtful utility.

But to confine my remarks to "Metlakahtla" I have long been face to face with the stern fact that the Indians there must have industries or they will retrograde.

If their aspirations for improvement (which are now intense) be not fostered & trained they will assuredly dribble off to white settlements, where they will as assuredly degenerate.

For some years I have been doing what I could to assist them in their secular affairs but owing to their increasing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

increasing numbers and growing intelligence bolder steps than I have dared to take alone are now demanded in this direction.

Very providentially for them at this crisis the exportation of salmon is bidding fair to become an important industry in this Province;- and as salmon abound in the neighbourhood of "Metlakahtla", and the preparing it for the market both by the salting & canning process is with the assistance of one qualified overseer altogether within the range of Indian skill to manage I propose (God willing) to start the business for the benefit of our settlement next season.

I intend commencing with the salting process first as that would incur less risk and require much less capital than the canning process, but would prove a good preliminary step thereto.

Still I should like to begin the work on a scale that would afford employment to hundreds of Indians and for this not less than five thousand dollars ($5000 cy.) working capital will be called for.

The question arises, from what source ought I to seek the necessary capital? If I should seek and obtain it from business men, the proceeds of our industry would as a matter of course

fall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fall into their hands, and that would be fatal to our scheme for building up our new town; - hence it is that I feel prompted & emboldened to suggest to the Indian Department the propriety of establishing an Indian Industries Loan out of which Loan Grants might be made to such places as "MetlaKahtla" to be refunded to the Department within a reasonable time, say not over five years.

I am fully persuaded that a workable scheme could be arranged on this basis which would result in incalculable good to the Indians, and without any more than ordinary business risk to the Government. At all events I am willing to answer for "MetlaKahtla" at which place I would undertake without remmineration to superintend the work, do my best to secure success and see the Government Loan refunded in due course.

The business once established it would be for the Indian Department, to say, on the representation of the Native Council & the Missionary in charge, what way the profits should be spent for the public good of the settlement.

As I expect to return to "MetlaKahtla" in a few days I shall feel greatly obliged if you will favor me with an early reply.

&c. &c. &c.

(Sd) W. Duncan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returned Ltr
Nov 23/77

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INT...
24 NOV 77
CANADA
...TTAWA

907
735. C.

Indian Office
Victoria Nov. 8th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a communication from Mr. W. Duncan in charge of the Anglican Church Mission at Metlakahtla on the North West Coast of this Province, proposing to establish a Fish-cannery for the purpose of fostering the industrial character of the Indians at that place, and suggesting to the Department the propriety of establishing a loan fund from which a sufficient capital

The Honble
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returned
Nov 23/77

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
24 NOV 77
CANADA
OTTAWA

British Columbia

907
735. C.

Indian Office
Victoria Nov.r 8th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a communication from Mr. W. Duncan in charge of the Anglican Church Mission at Metlakahtla on the North West Coast of this Province, proposing to establish a Fish-cannery for the purpose of fostering the industrial character of the Indians at that place, and suggesting to the Department the propriety of establishing a loan fund from which a sufficient capital

The Honble
The Supt.dt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

capital might be obtained to enable him to carry out his proposition Etc. Etc.

I beg to enclose a copy of my reply to Mr. Duncan, and at the same time to state, that Mr. Duncan has been exceedingly energetic and successful among the Indians with whom he has sojourned for the last twenty years and hence has experience and consequent opinions on the subject of Indian education and treatment which are entitled to much weight and consideration.

I greatly regret that up to the present time I have been unable to visit the North West Coast which is the most populous portion of the Superintendency, and I am not therefore in a position to report personally of the locality more particularly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

particularly referred to in Wm Duncan's letter.

There can be no doubt however, of the great necessity of some system of industries to assist in educating and civilizing the British Columbia Indians, and the scheme of salting and canning fish commends itself to me as being exceedingly profitable, and well adapted to the habits and resources of our Coast Indians.

The suggestion of an Industrial loan fund is hardly practicable for many reasons, but I have no doubt that substantial assistance on the part of the Government to those Missions giving practical proof of their ability to create and foster healthy and elevating industries among the Indians, would be well

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

well applied, and while carrying out a most humane and beneficial Indian policy, eventually yield a handsome return in adding materially to the industrial resources of the country.

Comparatively little permanent good is accomplished by Indian day schools owing to the impossibility of getting Natives to attend them who inhabit the wigwam, have different summer and winter places of resort and who consequently have unlimited indulgence in the excitement of the chase, and the lazy listless life of the Nomad.

In parts of the Country distant from Settlements, Indians have no trouble in satisfying their wants with the least exertion owing to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the abundance everywhere of all he requires, and in white settlements, the ease with which he soon earns a competency owing to the high price and scarcity of labor enables him to gratify his propensity for idleness during the greater part the year.

For instance, on the Fraser River last season it was not at all unusual for Indians to make from 10^{00} to 15^{00} per day each in catching fish during the salmon run for the canneries.

On the West Coast an Indian can earn from 700^{00} to 1000^{00} during a brief period of the year in making fish oil.

The same statement will apply to the North West Coast Indians; Mr. Duncan's idea of encouraging

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

encouraging them to acquire a taste for permanent industries while being educated is not by any means new, but from what I have stated, would appear to have a splendid and extensive field in British Columbia for its development and application, and I would add, as a means of expending money for the real benefit of the Indian, far in advance of any system of gift making which has yet been devised.

Some scheme of the kind in connection with an Industrial School which is properly under the supervision of the Government would be, I opine, the best way of carrying out the views advocated by Mr. Duncan, and it is in such a form that I would venture to commend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

commend them to your consi-
deration.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obd.t Servant,
J. R. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8,983/177

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Dec 28 1877

To the Superintendent
General Indian Affs

The undersigned has fully considered the application of Mr Duncan, Lay Missionary to the Indians of Metlakatla, for a loan of $500.00 towards the establishment of a Salmon-Salting & Canning business in the interests of the Indians of that settlement.

Mr Duncan's untiring efforts to improve and advance the Indians morally and materially, are well known and fully appreciated by the Department - a practical demonstration of this fact is the grant of $500.00 per annum paid from Indian funds to the Industrial School at Metlakatla as was also the grant of $1000.00 from the same source to aid the Indians in learning the trade of Coopering and in building houses.

Desirable, as it doubtless is, to encourage the enterprise of Salting & Canning Salmon, as a means towards rendering the Indians of Metlakatla self supporting - the undersigned is of opinion that unless the Department is prepared to establish a fund in aid of such projects generally, it would be exceedingly embarrassing to accede to Mr Duncan's applica-

for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

MEMORANDUM..

Department of the Interior.
Indian Branch,

To _____

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

For no doubt, were a precedent once established, similar applications would be made; and if not complied with, the distinction made would appear invidious and provoke jalousy

Respectfully submitted
A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Taken from Ministers room Oct '78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3655, File 8983)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3656)

File		
9111	British Columbia - Reserve Commissioner G.M. Sproat reports that two american Indians have visited Chief Chiley-heetza requesting co-operation in a rising in the spring.	1877

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

ACTION.

ACTIO

No. 9111.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

G. M. Sproat
Joint Ind Res. Comr
Victoria
4 Nov
1 Jany B.C.

Reporting that several Messengers from the American Indians have visited Chief Chiley-keeza of Nicola-lins of whom were from Chief Moses whose object was to inform Chiley-keeza that a Rising might take place in the Spring and asking his Co-operation.

5 Jan. ackd. Forwd.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Private

Canadian Reserve Commissioners'
Camp. South of Okanagan
Lake, British Columbia
1st Nov: 1877

Sir,

We still keep out
in the field hoping to finish
with the Indians at this
place and at Osoyoos on
the frontier, before making
our long journey at a late
season through the mountains
to the coast.

You are aware that
messengers have been
constantly coming during

The Hon: The Minister
of the Interior Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

summer and autumn
from the American Indians
to the chiefs of the
Okanagans and other Canadian
Indians in British Columbia.
Their presence in the
country, like the dogs
of the Indians in many
matters, is entirely
unknown and unsuspected
by the people here who
might most be expected
to know it. The Indians
move in a world
of their own, in the midst

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of our white civilisation.

It would appear that Chiley-heetza, the Nicola chief already mentioned to you, is supposed by the American Indians to be, for their purposes, the most influential chief near the frontier, at least many messages are sent to him.

I am sorry we cannot settle this season with Chiley-heetza at his own place, Nicola, owing to the approach of winter, but we have made his acquaintance and had ample experience of his

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ingenuity, pertinacity and powers
of speech at the head of
Okinagan Lake which we
lately left.

On our way down,
at our first encampment, a
messenger rode up, unmistakeably an American
Indian. We learned that
he was a messenger to
Chilcoutza.

At our fourth encampment
on Trout River, we learned
that two Indian messengers
had passed our camp
on the way to Chilcoutza's
place. We did not see them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Two days ago two American Indians entered our camp and were well received. We have with us as a friend the important Kamloops chief Louis, who seems to be known everywhere and to know every stream and encampment within 150 miles on this side of Kamloops. In case of anything ever occurring in this quarter, he would be the actor in it, though Chilcheetza might be the schemer. The American Indians remained two days and then went away. Since their departure we have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ascertained that they were
two brothers and were the two
last mentioned messengers
to Chiley-Keetza sent by
Chief Moses well known to
the American Indian Department
across the line - Chief. I
believe, of a remnant of
Spokanes - in order to
inform Chiley-Keetza that
a rising might take place
in the spring, and asking
his cooperation. Only one
Indian was employed as a
messenger; the other was his
brother who disapproved the
proposal and accompanied

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

his brother to watch what was going on and readily to take an opportunity of defeating the object of Moses. He said last summer he had seen Indian children fighting with one another for small pieces of food: It appears that Chiley Kenza, who had just left us after prolonged discussions at the head of the Lake, did not favourably receive the message and proposal. But said that the affairs of the Indians were being attended to on this side of the line; and they did not see their way to better themselves by

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

rash measures.

We cannot write to you about every little incident, but perhaps a friendly intimation from yourself to the American Government about these messages from Moses might do no harm. The information which we have sent to you, from time to time, has been confirmed in every particular by further inquiry and I have every reason to believe that the present information is also correct. Curiously the day after the messenger left, we got some late newspapers (for which we have to send at present 80 miles) and I saw the report of a very independent message from Moses

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to some of the American ~~authorities~~.

My impression is that Moses could not have known of Chief Joseph's surrender when he sent the message to Chiley-keatza, but I have no means of accurately comparing dates.

A hint may sometimes be gained from the free talk of such stranger Indians as these round our Kitchen Camp fire. It seems that they complain of the coarseness of some of the American Agents in wounding their feelings unnecessarily. They gave as an instance a remark by one that a plan was wanted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

to feed hogs on which the Indians had said was land they desired to have to produce the Camas root as food for their children. This remark, perhaps lightly made, seemed to rankle. The Indians are very sensitive on such points, and require to be treated, in business matters especially, with respect and politeness. They then do not object to a little joke in season, but rudeness, curtness or ill timed jokes they do not understand.

I am Sir
Your Obed: Servant.
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Joint Commissioner

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Immediate

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior

Ottawa, July 2 1878

The accompanying letter of the 1st Inst. from Joint Commissioner Provost respectfully submitted for Consideration.

J. Lawson Dupuis
Dy Supt Genl Ind. Affs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saturday
(- 11 Dec
Jan 1/78

British Columbia in camp
on route east side of Okanagan Lake
1 Dec 1877

My dear Sir

Your letter has reached me on the road
and I have written out & sent to print a condensed
report of our proceedings. I cannot send so good a report
writing with a pencil in my tent after a days winter
travel as I should like but Mr Blenkinsop
has made a very rough copy of it, and as the
subject of course is perused to me I perhaps may not-
have missed many points, only as the report-
is written very hurriedly under these disadvantages
and cannot be revised by me in leisure, as all
such documents should, I hope you will do me
the favour to alter or omit any sentences at your
discretion. Shorten the whole if you like.

Taken with my report of March last-
from which (if you have a lack of space in your
printed matter) you might omit the details as to disputes
between whites & Indians, the present report ought
to show to the House of Commons generally the nature
of the work being done. Mr Anderson will send copy of his
journal from Victoria to be posted probably inside of January. If you think report
and the letter to the provincial newspaper thereon
referred to. I send it to show what is going on.

We are now jogging back to the coast,
having run, in most people's opinion great risk by staying
out so long, but I thought we must reach the frontier
at all events. There must be no mistake about the
Similkameen & Nicolas being settled with without delay.
They are half "Siwashais" as they say,
"Tilth" - poor Powell unfortunately somehow led them to believe he
would return - but they knew the weather forced us back. We
thought it well that Anderson should go to the Arbutus J Ranch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N Prov Counsr protested against this on ye ground of no authority to promise
but I might assure Major & shake hands at all events
a Simil Massacre shd ye Ind not see him but left a meng. The
Hagues N Canadian Customs House officer on ye frontier begged me to
communicate with Ottawa. Haynes even after we have passed
through ye country so much disturbed ye outlook that he told
me confidentially he means to send his wife & children away before
spring. He says that Moses an American chief refuses to leave
his country to go upon ye reservation and vows to fight in spring
(This agrees with our information as to Moses' messages to Chief Lapierre)
and Mr Haynes fears that if Chief Joseph is not hanged
Moses will fight in ye spring & this will cause much
trouble on ye frontier. Men you see, will not write officially
about these things. Read Haynes's letter in reply to Lemhan
& then consider what Haynes told me.

If our work has been worth anything I fear nothing if
ye Similkameens & ye people of Nicola are attended to
when ye ones goes. I cannot think the people would
join any wild goose enemies. Haynes is a very cool shrewd
man, who has been 15 years on ye frontier.

To say ye truth which I must not state in any official
document in its entirety we never expected to be going back
as we are. We all had arranged our affairs, because for
some weeks, it was touch & go and we had to measure
every breath we drew. I quite understand Mr Mitchell's diplomatic
letter about ye title &c. But Canada would have been forced to
interfere quickly had there been an outbreak. There are a number of
fine Canadian women & pretty children in ye part of ye country
- Nicola more particularly - & if anything had happened so
unutterably horrible as Indian outbreaks make us contemplate,
ye heart of Canada would have leaped into her mouth &
she would have been forced to interfere. to Mr Cartwright's
budget & confusion. Thank God. for sometime we have
breathed more freely, but I feel as I jog coastwards, the
weariness of over-strained mind & nerves. Local influences
were as you can understand, everywhere against us, but nothing
has been yielded to that, nor to Indian panic.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I may explain about our intelligence department. This revolved round a pot after the approved manner of European diplomacy — I mean that we had no white man in our camp but ourselves. The Kitchen was entirely Indian so Indians who came to see us generally found their way, if not at once, surely by & bye, impelled by curiosity, to the smoke round the kitchen fire. Cook, wood cutters, everybody was Indian. The haughtiest chief after a few days, would be found in undress, doing his quiet smoke & lounging at the pot at the cosy kitchen fire with nobody near him but people of his own blood at all events. His reserve softened, and he talked. Among the kitchen company were our interpreter and another acting as an interpreter & scout. We heard everything & caught, by the magnetism of the "pot", stray Shuswap messages & everybody. I do not think we missed anything.

Since we turned homewards the merit of our "pot" is seen by the fact that our interpreter has "scented" another the other - for want of strange Indians to work at. It seems that the Kamloops chief has made a plan by which he will stop the irrigating water of a white settler beside the reserve; "freeze him out" as the Pauper court phrase is & the interpreter will buy the farm cheap & then the chief will turn it the water on again. We will spoil this little game there is water for all, & the white settler is a respectable man with a family. This will show you that the water question must be seen to. These Indians are sharp as needles, somehow, they set to know about things you wd not dream they could know about. The water question and the Indian allotment business will require attention. So many things

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I open this at Gaude Prairie where we are encamped to-day. We are just 140 miles from Battle River & I trust to reach it in 3 days. We shall then be within 60 miles of Fort Pitt & I trust to meet there a number of Indians. We are running short of provisions & I fear we shall have to kill some of our cattle for food. We are all well & in good spirits. I suppose there will be a Council held at Fort Pitt & I trust that it will be successful. I suffer from a bad cold & cough but I hope to throw it off in a few days. I can learn little of the movements of the Indians as they are very reticent & suspicious. I am sorry to say that the Commissioner has been running all over the Dominion without

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

If it be not a construction treason to speak of such Red Republican Dignitaries as Senators Thurman & Ferry, I would venture to say, as a pupil & friend of the late Sir J. Douglas, that many of our MP's or Senators know nothing about Indians. Do they may, but he is controlled by the voters of his white constituents with whom we have been dealing. Nothing is so remarkable as the ignorance as to Indian affairs of people living among them some of whom speak their language. It is the old story of the mysterious character of the English race. They are not unkind to inferiors, so long as they "keep in their place". The Indian must go world of their own. Without their consent we must find out what they are doing or thinking of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3656, File 9111)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File		
9156	St. Peters Reserve - A.H. Whitcher, Inspector of Surveys writes the Surveyor General concerning the destruction and removal of lot posts.	1878
9175	St. Peters Reserve - Chief Henry Prince - The Appointment of Captain Kennedy as Indian Superintendent in place of J.A.N. Provencher and requesting renumeration to Rev. James Setter for his assistance during the small-pox epidemic.	1878
9308	Northwest Territories - Appointment of A. Mackay as Indian Agent at the Carlton District.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9156

ACTION.

ACT

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

187.8

Surveyor General

Ottawa

12/11 Jan. Ont

Enclosing a copy of a letter from Lt. A. Whitcher Inspector of Surveys, in re the destruction and removal of lot posts in the Parish of St Peters.

16th Jany 878 Ltr to Jas J. Graham re Encl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
825

Survey's Office; Dominion Lands,
Winnipeg, 3rd January 1878.

Sir,

Some of the lot posts planted in the survey of the Parish of St. Peter have been removed, and many others have been partially destroyed or the numbers have been defaced. It is said that this is the work of some of the St Peters Indians. I would suggest that instructions be sent to the Indian Agent to enquire into the matter in order that steps may be taken to put a stop to this mischief, or there will soon be very few posts left on the rear line of the Parish.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
signed A.H. Whitcher,
Inspector of Surveys.

The Surveyor General
Dom'n Lands,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply
Refer to No. 10560

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
12 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Department of the Interior,

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

Ottawa, 11th January, 1878.

7788

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith, the copy of a letter received yesterday from Mr. Whitcher, Inspector of Surveys, Winnipeg, on the subject of the removal and destruction of posts planted between the lots in the survey of the Parish of St Peter, supposed to be by Indians, and to recommend to your favor the suggestion made by Mr. Whitcher, that instructions be sent to the Indian Agent to take steps to put a stop to any further mischief of this kind on the part of the Indians, should they have been to blame.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

L. S. Dennis
Surveyor General.

E. A. Meredith, Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Mowatt Enclose a copy of Mr Whitcher's letter to Mr Graham Acting Ind Supt Winnipeg and desire him to instruct Dr Jones the local Indian Agent for St Peters Reserve to make enquiries into the matter and if he finds that any of the Indians removed or destroyed the posts or defaced the numbers put upon them by the Surveyor to warn them that a repetition of such conduct may subject them to severe penalties

A M
Dec 7/75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9156

Jas. F. Graham, Esq.
Acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg
Manitoba.

January 16th 1876.

Sir,

I enclose for your information Copy of a letter from W. A. Whitcher, Inspector of Surveys, Winnipeg; and have to request that you instruct Dr. Young the local Indian Agent at St. Peters [redacted] to make enquiries into the matter of which Mr. Whitcher complains; and if it is found that any of the Indians have removed or destroyed the posts or defaced the numbers put upon them by the Surveyor, Dr. Young should warn them that a repetition of such conduct may subject them to severe penalties.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9156)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File		
9156	St. Peters Reserve - A.H. Whitcher, Inspector of Surveys writes the Surveyor General concerning the destruction and removal of lot posts.	1878
9175	St. Peters Reserve - Chief Henry Prince - The Appointment of Captain Kennedy as Indian Superintendent in place of J.A.N. Provencher and requesting renumeration to Rev. James Setter for his assistance during the small-pox epidemic.	1878
9308	Northwest Territories - Appointment of A. Mackay as Indian Agent at the Carlton District.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9175

ACTION.

ACT

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Chief Henry Prince
St Peters
16/Jan. Man.

Recommending the appointment of Captain Kennedy as Indian Supt. in the place of J. A. N. Provencher. and asking that some remuneration be Made to the Rev Jas Lattey for what he has lost & given to the Indians during the Small-pox

23 Jan: Reply.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
16 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Return home
Jan 16/78

St Peters Reserve
January 3rd 1878

The Hon Wm Mills M.P.
Minister of the Interior,
Sir.

I have heard through a private channel, that our late Chief Superintendent (I.A.N. Provencher) of Indian affairs has been removed from his important position. we feel naturally anxious as to who, will be the next gentleman to succeed & fill that very responsible Post. Our Government have lately heard much complaints, in consequence of mismanagement. It will therefore be most important, to appoint a person, who has experience in the Indian character, & intelligent upon all matters of that department; we would humbly recomend to your Government a gentleman, whom we have known for these many years, full of energy & activity, capable of appreciating to the fullest extent, the Indian: this gentleman is known as Captain Kennedy, of this settlement he is a gentleman well known by all & we can place full confidence in what ever capacity he may hold. in our behalf - & it would give great pleasure to us have one of our County gentleman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to fil that post.

We furthermore beg to ask you. If there is to be a settlement made in behalf of the Red Eastettie, for what he has lost & given in behalf of our Band during the season of the Small Pox. the old Gentleman needs a help & compence for all what he lost during that hard times.

We beg of you to excuse us if we have ventured to place these Remarks too much towards your province -

I am Sir

Your Humble

Servant

his
Henry × Prince Chief
Mark

We have requested the Archdeacon Cowley to send this to you.

Eastettie Jr
Secretary
Band St Peters Reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm McNeill - Ack & say that no change has yet been made in the Superintendency referred to - that his Prosecutor's Conduct as a Public Officer is at present being enquired into owing to Complaints made by him and others relative thereto. -
2? that the Claims of the Rev Mr Lefleur referred to in his letter will receive due consideration and Mr Lefleur will be informed of the decision arrived at.

DLL

June 17/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9175

Chief Henry Prince
St. Peters Reserve.
Manitoba.

January 19 1878.

Chief.

In reply to your letter of the 2nd inst., I have to inform you that with regard to your request that Captain Kennedy be appointed Indian Supt. at Manitoba in the place of Mr. J. A. N. Provencher, that no change has yet been made, but Mr. Provencher's conduct as a public officer is at present being enquired into, owing to complaints made by you and others in relation thereto.

2nd. That the claims of the Revd. Mr. Setter referred to in your letter will receive due consideration, and he will be informed of the decision arrived at.

I am

By order of the Superintendent
AMK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9175)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3657)

File		
9156	St. Peters Reserve - A.H. Whitcher, Inspector of Surveys writes the Surveyor General concerning the destruction and removal of lot posts.	1878
9175	St. Peters Reserve - Chief Henry Prince - The Appointment of Captain Kennedy as Indian Superintendent in place of J.A.N. Provencher and requesting renumeration to Rev. James Setter for his assistance during the small-pox epidemic.	1878
9308	Northwest Territories - Appointment of A. Mackay as Indian Agent at the Carlton District.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9308)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9308

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINU

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

F. Mackay
St Francois Xavier
6/14 Feb

Re appointment
as an Indian Agent
in the N. W. Territories

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9308)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Relative to Land Claims

St Boniface Manr.

6th Sept. 1877.

Sir

Since I had the honor of an interview with you at Winnipeg, I have been anxiously expecting to hear from your department with regard to the appointment to the Indian Agency, but no doubt, other pressing and more important business after an absence of several weeks from the Capital - having occupied all your valuable time and attention since your return there, I would therefore respectfully call your attention to the conditions you then gave me respecting an appointment as Indian Agent in the N.W.T. if there was one at your disposal when you returned to Ottawa - As the Carlton district or Treaty No 6 was at that time without a local Indian Agent, I was led to expect that Agency, and flattered myself in the hope of doing good service to the Government of the N.W.T. without interfering in any way with the discharge of my duties as Indian Agent in that district.

If I take the liberty of bringing this matter to your notice it is not that I am under the impression that you would wilfully lead me to expect an appointment which you did not intend to make, not at all, but I would respectfully submit, that in order to give satisfaction to the Government

The Hon.
The Superintendent General,
Ottawa.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9308)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government. And sufficient time to apprise any
descendant that may exist amongst the Indians
in that district. The Agent should be on the
ground not later than the month of April.

Hoping to be excused for taking the
liberty of addressing you. I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

R. Mackay

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9308)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9308
178

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent General of Indian affairs

Ottawa, Feby 18 1878

Wm A. McKay's application of the 6th Inst. for the position of Indian Agent N.W.T. is respectfully submitted herewith.

D. Laurenthuet
D.S.G.I.A.

file
acct
pers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3657, File 9308)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File		
9386	Northwest Territories - Request by John Kitchigijik of York Factory to Lieutenant Governor Cauchon for assistance to his Indians.	1878
9456	Northwest Territories - Application by J. Listock Reid for appointment as Indian Agent at Prince Albert.	1878
9480	British Columbia - Superintendent James Lenihan reports a visit from the Chief and Headmen of Lower Fraser Valley who express a desire to have their land affairs settled by the Commissioners.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

65

9386

9386

ACTION.

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

INDIAN OFFICE.

187 E

Correspondence of Non-Treaty Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file 273 (copy)

15

Winnipeg le 28 [illegible] 1876

28 septembre

Honorable Monsieur,

Je suis le R. Père Decorby et je vous écris cette lettre au sujet d'une affaire que m'a recommandée, à mon départ du Lac Qu'Appelle, Bœuf-levé le chef des Sissetons, a qui le Gouvernement avait promis la cession d'une terre sur le territoire Anglais, des semences et des instruments d'Agriculture s'ils voulait s'établir.

Bœuf-levé et ses gens m'ont chargé de remercier le Gouvernement de ce qu'il avait bien voulu répondre favorablement a leur premiere demande. Dans le courant de l'été ils ont pris leur reserve au Lac Qu'Appelle et se proposent de commencer a semer le printemps prochain.

En conséquence ils prient le Gouvernement de vouloir bien leur envoyer des instruments d'Agriculture avec des semences dès les premiers jours du printemps.

Ils demandent une réponse qui devrait leur être adressée a la Mission du Lac Qu'Appelle.

J'ajouterai un mot en leur faveur. Ce sont de bons sauvages qui méritent les faveurs du Gouvernement.

Doct. 76

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ils se sont toujours montrés soumis aux ordonnances locales et depuis neuf ans que je les connais je n'ai jamais vu ni entendu raconter un fait, un acte pour attirer sur eux les rigueurs des lois. Je les pense aussi plus susceptibles de civilisation que les autres Sauvages du pays et j'espère que le Gouvernement leur tiendra compte de tout cela pour leur continuer ses faveurs

Je reste,
Monsieur,
Votre humble Serviteur
(S^d) Decarby
J. d. m. i.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

~~Feb 45~~ Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 17 Oct - 76

No.

(2 B)

Sir,

I have the honor to send you enclosed a letter of the Rev^d Father de Corbet, missionary of Ile appelle, concerning some demands of the Indians of Qu'Appelle

any instructions that you will please to address me, with regards to that matter, will be carefully carried out -

I have &c

of Qu'Appelle

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copied 14th Feb 78
A.K.

York Factory
Hudsons Bay
Dec. 3d 1877

To His Excellency
Governor Morris
Manitoba

3

My Friend,

I wrote to you last year and so did the Ministers here, but we have not heard from you in reply. We hope our letters reached you & that you will grant our requests. both I & my people are poor, & we are becoming poorer every year. and so I look to you for help in the way either of our food or have it. Do not disappoint me in this my hope. Last winter was a very hard one for us; & many of my friends towards Severn died from cold & hunger. When there was plenty of work here during the summer the men earned enough to clothe both themselves & families, but now we are pitiful. Should the deer be as scarce this winter as they were last I am afraid that we shall suffer as much as we did then & that more of us will die of starvation & want. God is good & we hope that he will turn your heart towards us, & incline you to help us. I can say no more. Let me hear from you & let the news be good. I hope that you are well.

and remain
Yours Faithfully
ᒐ ᑭᑦᒋᑭᑭᔨᒃ Chief
(Translation) John Kitchikijik

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

No.

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 14th Feby 1878

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith Copy of a Letter dated York Factory Hudsons Bay 3rd December 1877. addressed to the Late, Governor Morris from an Indian Chief the translation of whose name is John Kitchikejik. Stating that he had written Mr. Morris last year asking for help in the way that of other of his friends got it, and now repeats his request not having received an answer to his letter to Mr. Morris last

Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Last year.

By request of His Honor the Lieutenant Governor I send you a copy of said letter for Your perusal and instruction what action to take on it.

I have the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 9386

File. Indians at York Factory
Recd 4th 4/78

2735

Department of the Interior Canada
Indian Branch

Ottawa 26th March 1878

Sir,

9386

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo enclosing Copy of a Communication addressed to His Honor Lieut. Governor Cameron by Chief John Kitchekigik asking for assistance for the Indians residing at York Factory on Hudsons Bay; and to inform you that as the Indians in question are not Treaty Indians no expenditure can be made on their account.

I am,
Sir,
Your obt Servt.
D.A. Macdonald
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior.

James A. Graham
Actg 2nd Supt
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9386)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File		
9386	Northwest Territories - Request by John Kitchigijik of York Factory to Lieutenant Governor Cauchon for assistance to his Indians.	1878
9456	Northwest Territories - Application by J. Listock Reid for appointment as Indian Agent at Prince Albert.	1878
9480	British Columbia - Superintendent James Lenihan reports a visit from the Chief and Headmen of Lower Fraser Valley who express a desire to have their land affairs settled by the Commissioners.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9456

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

J. Lestock Reid
Prince Albert

6/Feby
14/Mch

Application for appointment as Indian Agent at Prince Albert.

28 Jany "Extract" at from J.L. Reid
14/Mch
11/Mch at from do.
15 Apl
24 Apl - to — do —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
14 MAR 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Prince Albert N.W.T.

February 6th 1878

Sir

I beg to make application for the position of Indian Agent for this section

I am now residing in this settlement and from my past experience in connection with your Department I have hopes of a favourable consideration of this application

I beg to refer you to the following Gentlemen who have kindly allowed me to use their names Hon.ble John Sempson Donald A Smith Esq M.P and A G B Bannatyne Esq M.P

I have the honor to remain Sir

Your Obt. Servant

J. Lubbock Reid

To The Hon.ble
The Minister Of The Interior Canada
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To Superintendent General of Indian Affs.

Ottawa, March 14th 1878.

Mr J. Listock Reid's application for an agency at Prince Albert N.W.T. is respectfully submitted

A. Vankoughnet
D.S.G. I.A.

Letter from Minister's Office 23 Mar 78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12,215

Extract from a private Letter dated the 28th Jany 1879 from J. Lestock Reid Esqre D.L.S of Prince Albert, N.W.T. to Lt. Col. Dennis:

"I find from letters received that
"some of my friends in applying for an
"Indian Agency for me have asked for
"the Prince Albert Agency, of course I
"would like this Agency if it is to be such
"but I do not want to have it supposed
"that I would not take one any where
"else. I would be only too glad to
"get one any where where there is
"farming lands."

P.S. Ltr. 24-3-9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

04070
12,683

Regda
Return Encl
DM
Apr 15/79

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
APR
5
1879
BRANCH

Prince Albert Settlement
N W Territories
March 11th 1879

Sir

I have the honor to make application for one of the positions of Indian Agents in the N W Territories

Have for the past seven years been residing in various portions of the North West and engaged in carrying on Surveys under instructions from the Dominion Lands Dept at Ottawa Some three years ago acting under instructions from the Hon'ble Alex Morris while Governor of Manitoba I paid the Indians on the shore of Lake Winnipeg their annuities and had the honor of acting at his Honors instructions in other portions of the Province

I have the honor to remain Sir
Your Ob't Servant
J Lestock Reid

To The
Right Hon'ble Sir John A Macdonald PCKCB
Minister Of the Interior
Ottawa

Mr Reid was employed by me on several occasions with expense & Indians
one letter to my satisfaction - He was also active &
[illegible] A Morris
10 April [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9456

J. Lestock Reid. Esq
D. L. S
Prince Albert Sett.
N.W.T.

April 24 79.

Sir/

I am directed by the L. G. of M. to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11 inst. requesting your application for a position as Indian agent in the North West Territories. Also, a certificate signed by the Hon. A. Morris late Lt. Governor of Manitoba as to your capabilities and character. I am to inform you that your application will receive consideration

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9456)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3658)

File		
9386	Northwest Territories - Request by John Kitchigijik of York Factory to Lieutenant Governor Cauchon for assistance to his Indians.	1878
9456	Northwest Territories - Application by J. Listock Reid for appointment as Indian Agent at Prince Albert.	1878
9480	British Columbia - Superintendent James Lenihan reports a visit from the Chief and Headmen of Lower Fraser Valley who express a desire to have their land affairs settled by the Commissioners.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9480)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9480

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

James Lenihan
Indian Supt

21/Feb
8/Mch New Westminster
B.C.

Reporting a visit from Chiefs & Headmen of Lower Fraser Valley who expressed an anxious desire to have their land affairs settled by the Commissioners

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9480)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
18 MAR 78
CANADA
SCOTTAWAY

British Columbia

No 705

Indian Office
New Westminster
21st February 1878.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you of the visit to this Office on the 19th Inst. of some fifty of the Chiefs and headmen of the Lower Fraser Valley.

They stated to me that they had heard with sorrow that the three Commissioners promised by His Excellency the Governor General were not coming to settle their land affairs, and requested me to inform you that they were anxious to see these Commissioners, and they desired very much that they would have the Settlement of their Reserves. That they hoped they would be here by the 1st May, or if not, that they would then come back to see me.

I

To
The Honble David Mills
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9480)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I said to them that I would inform you of their visit and make known their request, but told them that I thought it useless for them to expect any change in the arrangements which had been made, that they must have patience and that all would be well,

That the promises made to them by His Excellency would be faithfully carried out, only that the mode of doing so had been changed, that it was found that they were dissatisfied with the original plan proposed of placing them upon large Reserves, that they were anxious to remain upon their old Reserves, and that by doing so it would occupy a much longer time than was believed at first would be sufficient to complete the work, in my opinion it would require three or four years yet to arrange with all the Indians of the Province,

I advised them to make good use of the lands now in their possession, and promised I would report to them your

Answer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9480)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

answer to their request.

I made them presents of some agricultural and other implements and some provisions, and they returned to their homes better satisfied than they came.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

James Laidlaw

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3658, File 9480)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3659)

File		
9728	Fort Macleod, Northwest Territories - Report by Surgeons Kittson and Nevitt of the N.W.M.P. concerning health condition of Indians.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

X.L.C. 6/5/78

No. 9728.

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Sec of State
thro' Fred^k White
N.W.M.P. R Br.
6th May Ottawa

Wt Copies Reports of
Surgeons Kittson &
Nevitt for year 1877.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Surgeon Smith's Report.

V
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 JAN 78
CANADA

The Commissioner
N. W. M. P.

Fort McLeod
Dec 31st 1877

Sir

I have the honor to forward to you the Report of the Medical Department of the Western Division of the North West Mounted Police

The list of drugs and medical Stores on hand at the beginning of the year, the Quantity received and expended during the year, and the amount on hand at the end of the year, you will find in Appendix "A."

The Synopsis of the Diseases, and their average duration will be found in Appendix "B." I am happy to state that I have had no fatal cases during the year, some few dangerously ill and others met with accidents threatening the loss, or disuse of limbs, but all have terminated happily

The health of the men at this post, and at Calgary has been uniformly excellent.

The most numerous class of cases can be laid down to the effects in their accommodation. The men quarters

are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are in a better condition than they were, being more spared. And the cause of ill health removed by the removal of the necessity of daily changing the floor before sweeping. Still the rooms are ill ventilated and the walls are not high enough. The amount of air per man does not reach the quantity generally considered necessary for the preservation of health. The health of the men would not be so good as it is, were it not for the numerous trades and services, between the Decks, which admit of a continuous supply of fresh air. This latter operation often causes many of the diseases which arise upon the sick report. The troops are still the same, after coaling with mud & in very rainy Storms, permit the Beds and rooms to be changed. Fortunately this has not occurred so often as it would in a climate where there is more rain.

The Hospital itself is floored and more habitable but its roof renders the medicines and patients subject to the Sudden and uncontrolled heats.

A change is wanted in the internal arrangement. I should like a Kitchen separated from the Wards, so that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the smell of the cooking could not enter and pervade the sick room, and the patients not be disturbed by the noises incidental to a kitchen —

An extra Ward is also required where Contagious diseases could be isolated from others, and so prevent their spreading. I think also that a dead house ought to be erected, as at present, if any one should die, they would have to lie in the same room with the living until such time as arrangements could be made for their burial —

From Fort Rocketchewan I have not had time to receive a report for the past year. H.M. Hargrave is apparently performing his duties in a satisfactory manner. He is now short of medicines, having received none since last winter, when I sent him up a supply. The delay in receiving the medicines ordered by myself has prevented me from answering his repeated calls — During the winter Inspector Jarvis purchased a case of instruments from a Dr. Avery who was leaving the country. The instruments were necessary, and were obtained at such a reasonable rate that Inspector Jarvis has reason to congratulate himself —

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Calgary has visited by me several times during the year. The general health of the men is excellent. While there in March a case presented itself amongst the half-breeds bearing such a close resemblance to small pox that I deemed it advisable to quarantine him. Fortunately it turned out to be innocuous. I took the opportunity however of vaccinating all the men at the post.

In October last Dr. Lauder was made Hospital Steward, and sent to take charge of this post. I supplied him with what medicines I could spare; he is without instruments of any kind. It is for him that is the list of stores required for next year I have asked for a pocket case. For grave operations he could communicate with me and the instruments I have could be used.

During the year large numbers of Indians have received treatment at my hands. In many instances coming themselves to the Hospital. In other more severe cases I had to visit their lodges. Whenever a band of Indians is camped near us. Dr. I have plenty of patients

Since

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Since the Treaty last September, I have had a large daily average. I seemed to have inspired them with confidence.

During the continuance of the Treaty I was busy all day going to their Lodges and receiving them at my tent. Several important Operations requiring Chloroform were performed, and in all I am pleased to be able to state with a happy result. I have placed myself entirely at their disposal, never refusing a call unless it interfered materially with my duties to the Force.

Cow-pot-head Chief of the Blackfeet, placed himself under my treatment bringing his Lodge and Camping near the Fort. Retiring was established him by order of the Commissioner. He remained for three weeks, during which time I visited him twice daily. Owing to the scarcity of medicines on hand I could not do his case justice. He went off however so much relieved as to increase his confidence in the friendliness of his white brethren.

Other Indians placed themselves under my care in the same manner bringing their Lodges and coming

2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a Camp beside the Fort. So as to be near me, and
sending their Squaws from many days journey to procure
buffalo meat for their subsistence & the large amounts
Medicines I have ordered, and expect now will
thus be replenished & for till we that I have more than
an occasional prescription for an Indian &
At one time I had fifteen Hail Indians patients,
and this added to each man of this Post, large amount
& large amount of Medicine &
Since the 1st of Feb: Visits I have 206 Indian Cases
in my books &

The meteorological Department has been regularly
supplied with the observations taken here - & month-
monthly, and details with the new instruments supplied,
during this year. The mean barometric measurement
shows a considerable height above the Sea, about 3400 ft.
The average direction of the wind has been westerly.
There has a considerable amount of rain, but as I had
no instrument in the early part of the year I could not
measure it &

In

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In conclusion I would beg to direct your attention to the accompanying delay in sending the Order for Drugs, that I asked for. Each year I have put in my requisition with the Annual Report, and each year there has been some delay in receiving them. Towards the end of the year, my stock has always run low, and I have been obliged to be so sparing, that in the case of Medicines especially I have failed to do the amount of good I otherwise feel certain might have been accomplished.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

(Signed) R. Bannington Lieut 32nd N.B.

Surgeon N. W. M. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Surgeon Tilloni's Report

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
4 MAY 73
CANADA

Fort Macleod
Feby 14th 1878

To
Lt. Col: Macleod
Sir

I have the honor to present you the Medical Report of Fort Macleod for 1877 –

The Sanitary condition of the men, has good throughout the year. In the Spring and Fall, affections incidental to cold and wet prevailed, but no case of a serious nature occurred –

Of special cases I have only three to mention –
1. Pte. Jos. Elliott, originally by having had his feet frozen, during a severe snow storm which passed over the Cypress Hills and visited us April – He and two other of our men were stationed East of the "Fort" – During the night their bridge was blown down and they were obliged to take refuge in a neighboring bush – Elliott straying from his companions passed the whole night with only one buffalo robe to protect him – He was found in the morning with both feet very badly frozen –

He

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

He has been unfit for duty since & was obliged to amputate the left great toe, all the other toes are much deformed, and I propose in my return to amputate the right great toe, which from its deformity interferes with its locomotion.

2. Pte Jon Gillmore, had a very severe attack of inflamation of the lungs in December from which he only recovered. His convalescence was prolonged by a naturally debilitated constitution, with a tendency to consumption which he inherits from his parents. Pte Jn. Gillmore is one of the last years recruits.

3. Pte Jon. Weir, Saddler, another of last years recruits, came under my care soon after his arrival with all the symptoms of consumption. The disease is also inherited in his case. He attributes his illness to cold caught on the long trip from Benton, as he was wet most of the time. It might have been the exciting cause, but the germs of the disease existed long before. He is now in Hospital doing bench work whenever he feels like it.

I would respectfully call particular attention to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the last two years as they must have presented evident signs of disability when they presented themselves for admission into this Force.

The number of invalids was excessively large, but it was in a great manner due to the number of useless men constantly sent us from Canada.

In my Report for 1875 addressed to "Lt.-Colonel Herchmer" I alluded to this, advising that medical Examiners of recruits for this Force should adopt the rules established by the Canadian Military College for the admission of cadets. In choosing men for our service medical Examiners cannot be too particular.

Our ingrowing toe-nail or an ulcerating sore may be trivial matters in civilization, but either one is sufficient to disable a man for one of our marches.

This year's list of invalids, about six per cent, will consist almost altogether of last year's recruits.

Throughout this year we were visited by bands of different tribes of Indians.

The Assiniboines the most numerous and the

Surposed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inflamed eyes of the Indians about the Cypress Hills are always with us. The Cree, the Assiniboine & the Sioux that visit the Fort often. Besides these a few bands of South and North Pigeons, Blackfeet and Sioux appear at different times. All these heal their wounded and sick and collect largely on our sympathies and Medical Stores The principal diseases prevailing among the Assiniboine and Cree Indians are "granular opthalmia" treading if not attended to, to partial and even total blindness. Consumption and Scrofulus diseases of the bone. almost every Camp has its one or more blind. I think I can safely say, that two out of every three Indians that collect the Surgery for alleviation are for diseases of the eyes. The principal cause is the usual smoky state of their Lodges. The high cured dry winds, often loaded with the coal-dust of burnt prairie grass, materially help in keeping up the irritation.

Consumption prevails more among the women than among the men. Their slavish condition is sufficient to explain this fact. Although Scrofula in all its forms

is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is very common, still very few cripples are seen among them, as the victims succumb to the disease in a very short time.

Almost every day one or more sick call at the Surgery. At the first they received all the attention and care their condition required, but as the Drugs requisitioned for, were not forthcoming, and the quantity on hand was far short of our requirements, I was obliged to refuse prescribing to them any more, except the very pressing cases. This caused much dissatisfaction and many complained to Major Walsh but it could not be helped.

During the early part of the summer 276 Indians principally Sarcees were vaccinated at Fort Walsh. Vaccine was sent to all the large camps, wherever it was asked for. Indians are very skilful in applying the virus. Vaccinating depôts were established in the half-breed camps, at the "Foot" and "Head" of Cypress Hills, and at "Wood Mountain" under the management of the nearest persons

Being that no drugs need be expected from Canada, until Inspector Walsh's approval, I made a requisition on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Asst S. G. Belden & Co who supplied them from Helena. Although expressly expensive it was absolutely necessary that we should have them. I would suggest that hereafter we be supplied with all necessary Hospital Stores through Asst S. G. Belden & Co after submitting the requisition to the Honble Secy of State for approval. Those gentlemen inform me that they can supply them at a cheaper rate by purchasing in St. Louis than can be done in Canada

The Meteorological Instruments sent by Professor Hinton were received in very good condition.

The reports are sent by every mail Mr Black, who is seldom absent from the Post, and takes much interest in making the observations, has charge of the Instruments.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt. Servt
Geo. G. Hilton Esq D

(Signed)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returns Frank

Department of the Secretary of State,

North-West Mounted Police Branch,

Ottawa, 4 May 1878.

No 119 of 1878.

Sir,

I am instructed by the Hon the Secretary of State to forward, for the information of the Hon the Minister of the Interior, the enclosed copies of the Reports of Surgeons Kittson and Jukes of the North West Mounted Police for the year 1877.

I have the honor, to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Fred Fitzgerald

The Deputy
of the Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9728

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

Indian Branch,

To the Superintendent General of Indian Affs.

Ottawa, May 11 1876.

The Reports of Surgeons Kittson and Verrault of the N. W. Mounted Police and the Sanitary Condition of the Indians visiting Forts Walsh and Macleod during the year 1875. respectfully submitted

J. S. [illegible] Vankoughnet D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3659, File 9728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3663)

File		
9776	Treaty 2 - Request from Agent H. Martineau for medals to the Chiefs and Councillors of several bands.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

D.F. 16/5/78

D.S. 25/4/78.

No. 9776

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
16 May Man.

With Copy of a letter from Rd. Cgh Martineau Covering Requisition for Medals for Chiefs & Councillors of several Bands.

4 Inv Lt. J. Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Treaty No 2.

Requisition for Medals to Complete the above Treaty.

Name of the Band	No	Remarks
Lake Manitoba	1	Councillor's Medal
Ebb and Flow Lake	2	do do
Water Hen Lake	2	do do
St Martin's Lake	2	do do
Little Saskatchewan	1	Chief's Medal } As recognized Year Chief
do do	2	Councillor do }
Riding Mountain	1	Chief do
do	2	Councillor do

(Sgd) A. Martineau
Indian Agent

Manitoba House Indian Agency
23d March 1876.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No 11

Manitoba House Indian Agy
23d March 1878

Sir

I beg to enclose you a requisition for Medals to be delivered to several of the Chiefs and Councillors under Treaty No 2, who have never received any Medals.

The Chief and Councillors at Little Saskatchewan are only acting in that Capacity but as they say, they were promised to be recognized, I deem it as well to include their claim in the requisition.

"Mekis" the late Chief at Riding Mountain probably had a Medal but the new Chief "Keesheekoweinen" has not received any

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A Martineau
Indian Agent

To Jas. F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

18 96

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
16 MAY 78
OTTAWA

Returned
AK
May 16/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 6th May 1878.

No 1219

Sir,

I have the honor here-
close for your information, Copy
of a letter from Mr Indian Agent
Martineau dated 23d March last,
covering a requisition for nine
Medals for the Councillors under
Treaty No 2, also three Medals for
the Chief and Councillors of the
Little Saskatchewan Band - if
recognized -, and a Medal for
Chief Keesheekowenin - Skyman -
the new Chief of the Riding Moun-
tain Band of Indians.

I am not aware of Medals
having been promised to Councillors
nor

Councillors not promised Medals AK

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Now is it shewn by the terms of the Treaty that Councillors are promised Medals, I have seen Medals with some of the Councillors of Treaty No 1, who state they were given to them by the Ex Indian Commissioner Simpson in the year 1871, and it would appear from Mr Martineau's letter that some of the Councillors of Treaty No 2, received Medals.

The new Chief of the Riding Mountain Band of Indians did not get his Medal, when the new Medals were given to the Chiefs of this Treaty, by the late Lieutenant Governor, in the Summer of 1875, Mr Morris not having taken a sufficient number of Medals with him for all the Chiefs of that Treaty.

I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I beg to state for your information that, there is on hand, in this Office, five silver Medals, three marked Treaty No 1, and two Treaty No 2. One of the new Medals, marked Treaty No 1, was sent to this Office by the Late Lieutenant Governor previous to his leaving this Province in December last.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas F. Graham
Acty Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Nichols - ask Ross may Medals may be given to Chiefs but not to Councillors as it is not stipulated for in any of the Treaties that they should become Medals

Aug 20 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9776

Sir T. Graham
Secty Ind Dept
Winnipeg
Man
4 November
1898

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6th May last enclosing copy of a letter from the Ind Agt Marlneau asking a requisition for him medals for the Councillors under Treaty No 2, also 3 medals for the Chief & Councillors of the Sutter Saskatchewan band I have to inform you that Medals may be given to Chiefs but not to Councillors as they are not appointed for in any of the Treaties that they shall receive Medals

J Allen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9776

Jas F. Graham Esq
Acting Ind Supt
Winnipeg
Man

4 November 1878

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 6th May last enclosing Copy of a letter from the Rev Mr Hartman asking a requisition for Medals for the Councillors under Treaty No 2, also 3 Medals for the Chief & Councillors of the Sutter Saskatchewan Band I have to inform you that Medals may be given to Chiefs but not to Councillors as it is not stipulated for in any of the Treaties that they shall receive Medals

By order
Deputy Supt Genl

J Allen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3663, File 9776)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3664)

File		
9923	Memorandum from the accountant concerning the future payment of certain officer's salaries in Manitoba and B.C.	1878
9944	Treaty 4 - Agent Lt. Col. A. McDonald reports the Chief and Headman complain they did not receive as much as the Saskatchewan Indians.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9923.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Memorandum

21 June

By the Accountant
in re the payment
in future of certain
Officers Salaries in
Manitoba + B. C.

25 June Let to Min of Finance
13 Aug Memo by Acct.
18 " Let to J.M. Courtney
26 " " from A.W. Baxter
" " J.McColl
14 Dec " " to J.M. Courtney
24 " " " Edmund McColl

ACTION.

1/1-2

ACTION CONTINUED.

Let

9923

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

1. The Finance Department should be requested to instruct the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg to discontinue the payment of Dr McColl's Salary from Indian Funds after the 30th June inst:
(as Dr McColl is on the staff of the Dept perhaps it would be well at the same time to make arrangements for the payment of his Salary for July and thereafter in Winnipeg - the payment to be a charge on "Civil Government.")

2. To request the Finance Department to arrange for the payment at Winnipeg Monthly at Victoria B.C. and New Westminster B.C. during the year 1878-9, of the undermentioned Salaries.

Names.	Place	Amt	less Exper	Total
Robt Pither	Winnipeg	83.33	1.66	81.67 ✓
Jas F Graham	do	100.00	2.00	98.00 ✓
H J Martineau	do	83.33	1.66	81.67 ✓
D Young	do	83.33	1.66	81.67 ✓
Geo McKerron	do	83.33	1.66	81.67 ✓
J. Ogilvie	do	25.00	. .	25.00 ✓
Geo Newcomb	do	4.16	. .	4.16 ✓
A. Chastellaine	do	20.83	.26	20.57 ✓
W. G. Dickieson	do	116.66	2.33	114.33 ✓
A. McDonald	do	83.33	1.66	81.67 ✓
D Hagerty	do	116.66	2.33	114.33 ✓
do	do	41.66	. .	41.66 ✓
I. W. Powell	Victoria B.C.	216.33	4.33	212.00 ✓
do	do	66.66	. .	66.66 ✓
James Lenihan	Ha. s West'n	200.00	. .	196.00 ✓

Robt Sinclair
21 - 6 - 78

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9923

The Hon^ble
The Minister of Finance,
&c &c &c

June 25 1878

Sir,

I have the hon to request that the Ontario Bank Winnipeg may be instructed to discontinue the payment of Mr McCoy's salary from Indian funds after the 30th June instant: Mr McCoy is now on the staff of the Dept. ~~perhaps it would be well to make arrangements for the payt.~~ of his salary for July and thereafter in Winnipeg, ~~the payment to be a~~ charged against Civil Government. /

I have also the hon to request that arrangements may be made for the payt. monthly at Winnipeg Man. Victoria B.C. ~~and at~~ Westminster B.C. staff during the Year 1878-9 of the undermentioned salaries, at the places named in each case:

Names	Place	Amt	less Sup^n	Total
Robert Pither	Winnipeg	83.33.	1.66	81.67
Jam^s Graham	do	100.00	2.00	98.00
H^y Martineau	do	83.33	1.66	81.67

over

I beg ~~to~~ herewith, herewith, certified Pay Lists in order to pass

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. Young	Winnipeg	83.33	1.66	81.67
Geo McPherson	do	83.33	1.66	81.67
F. Ogilvie	do	25 00		25 00
Geo Moncomb	do	4.16		4.16
N Chastellaine	do	20. 83	.26	20.57
M.G. Dickieson	do	116. 66	2.33	114.33
A McDonald	do	83. 33	1.66	81 67
D. Hagerty	do	116. 66	2.33	114.33
do	do	41 66		41 66
J.T Powell	Victoria B.C	216.33	4 33	212.00
do	do	66.66		66.66
James Lenihan	New Westminster	200.00	4.00	196.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

On 25th June last a letter was addressed to the Finance Dept of which the following is ~~a copy~~ the Purse.

1. To request that after 1st July 1878 Mr McColls salary might be removed from the Indian Pay list and charged to Civil Government - he being on the staff of the Department and not merely an Officer of the Indian Branch.
2. Requesting that arrangements might be made for the payment, monthly, at Winnipeg Man - and at Victoria B.C. during 1878-9 of the undermentioned salaries

Pay lists show the amounts which have been paid to be

Names	Place	Amt	Less Superan	Total		By Amounts
Robt Pither	Winnipeg	83.33	1.66	81.67	——	81.63
L. F. Graham	"	100.00	2.00	98.00	——	98.00
A. Martineau	"	83.33	1.66	81.67	——	81.63
W. Palmer Clarke	"	83.33	1.66	81.67	——	81.67
D. Young	"	83.33	1.66	81.67	——	81.63
G. McPherson	"	83.33	1.66	81.67	——	81.63
F. Ogilvie	"	25.00	.	25.00	——	25.00
Geo Newcomb	"	4.16	.	4.16	——	4.24
R. Chastellaine	"	20.83	.26	20.57	——	20.61
W. J. Dickieson	"	116.66	2.33	114.33	——	114.37
A. McDonald	"	83.33	1.66	81.67	——	81.63
D. Hagerty	"	116.66	2.33	114.33	——	156.11
do	"	41.66	.	41.66		
W Powell	Victoria BC	216.33	4.33	212.00	——	279.11
do	"	66.66	.	66.66		
Jas Lenihan	"	200.00	4.00	196.00	——	196.00
		$1382.93			——	$1383.26

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is now in all liklihood, too late to rectify those Errors in the November pay lists – but they may be adjusted in that for December next and the Finance Dept should be requested to make the necessary arrangements with the Banks in Winnipeg and Victoria. For the Month of December the Pay lists should be as follows

Names	Decr Pay list	Less overpd	Plus underpd ¢ mo ¢	Amt to be paid in Decr 78
Lt Pither	81.67		4×5=.20	81.87
J. F. Graham	98.00			98.00
H Martineau	81.67		4×5=.20	81.87
W. P. Clarke.	Services dispensed with			
D Young	81.67		4×5=.20	81.87
Geo McPherson	81.67		4×2=.20	81.87
F. Ogilvie	25.00			25.00
Geo Newcomb	4.16	¢ mo ¢ 8-5=.40		3.76
A. Chastellaine	20.57	4-5=.20		20.37
Mrs. Dickieson	114.33	4-5=.20		114.13
A. McDonald	81.67		4×5=.20	81.87
D Hagerty	155.99	12-5=.60		155.39
J. A Powell	278.66	45-5=2.25		276.86
J. Lenihan	196.00			196.00

Perhaps it will be as well to ~~continue~~ drop Wm McCalls name from the Indian Pay List after 30th November instant ~~until the 30th June next~~ and ~~then~~ transfer the ~~whole amount~~ paid him up to that date by Entry Warrant to the debit of Civil Government. The sum to be transferred will be $114.36×5=$571.80.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(1)

The Pay list for January and thereafter should be the same as that for Decr without the alterations adjusting the Payments for the first five months of the year

The Financial Dept should also be requested to have Wm Palmer Clarke's name removed from the December Pay sheet

Rob Sinclair
17-11-78

Mr Mewett will please write accordingly

DM Nov 18/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9923

Re ~~J. Lorn McDougall Esq~~
~~Auditor General~~
J. M. Lawrence Esq^re &c &c. &c.
Deputy Minister of Finance Ottawa

Ottawa 20 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that on the 25th June last a letter was addressed to the late Auditor General J. Shirley Langton Esq^r, requesting 1st that after 1st July 1878 ~~the~~ ~~Rev. Coll~~ salary of Rev. E. McColl Inspector of Ind^n Agencies for Manitoba might be removed from the Indian Pay List and charged to Civil Government, he being on the staff of the Dep^t and not merely an Officer of the Ind^n Branch; 2nd ~~requesting~~ that arrangements might be made for the payment monthly, at Winnipeg, Manitoba and at Victoria, B. C. during 1878-9 of the undermentioned Salaries, viz:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

viz:-

(Copy from Accts. Inlet: the part marked A-B)

No action has yet been taken in these matters, and it is now in all likelihood too late to rectify, in the Nov. Pay List, the errors shown above; but they might be adjusted in that for December next, and with this end in view, I beg to request that you will be good enough to make the necessary arrangements with the Banks at Winnipeg and Victoria. For the Months of December the Pay Lists should be as follows, viz:

(Copy from C to D in Accts. Inlet)

I would respectfully suggest that Mr. McColl's name might be omitted from the Indian Pay Lists after the 31st Instant and transfer the Amount paid him up to that date by Entry Warrant to the debit of Civil Government - The Sum to be transferred will be $114.36 x 5 = $571.80 appearing on the Civil Government list Mr. H. Palmer Clarke

Mr McColl's name should then be in future

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

name should also be
dropped from the Dec.
Pay Sheet, his services
having been dispensed
with.

The Pay List for
January, and thereafter,
should be the same
as that for Dec. ante,
without the alterations
adjusting the payments
for the first four months
of the year.

Adams.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ILM

MEMORANDUM. 9923

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To _____

_____ Ottawa, _____ 187

Extract
from letter of Dec 6th 1876 from Insp
Inspector McColl to Chamberlain

"I write to enquire why my name
does not appear on pay list of civil
service employes for the current
months in the Ontario Bank:
Mr Brown the Manager informs
me that such is the case, and I
am interested to know the cause of
it"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

re E. McColl.

The omission of which he makes mention in his note of the 6th Dec instant was due to imperfect instructions sent by the Finance Dept to the Ontario Bank at Winnipeg. The letter from this office on which those instructions were based asked simply that Dr McColl's name might be removed from the Indian Pay List and the amount of his salary made a charge against Civil Govt.: his name was accordingly dropped from the Pay list but no provision was made for payment from any other source.

But under all the circumstances it is perhaps as well that this was the case for, under a recent Order in Council (5th October 1878) Dr McColl's salary is raised from $1400.- to $1800.00 per annum, to commence 1st July 1878. This entitles him to arrears from that date he having been paid from 1st July to 30th Nov at the lesser rate. His salary per mo @ $1800.- minus the superannuation deduction - is $147.- and 147.x5 - $735. while for the five months in question he received (at the rate of $1400.- a year) only $571.80 so that he is Entitled to arrears on the five months $163.20 and a future Monthly Payment of $147.00 which will be a charge against Civil Govt.

1800 x 2%
36.-

1800.
36.
12 | 1764
$147.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Finance Dept should be requested to arrange for the payment of the arrears referred to and for the future payments - from 1st December instant of $147. per month of Salary

L. Vankoughnet
14-12-78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9923

Thomas McColl Esq
Supt of Ind Affairs
Winnipeg
Manl

Decr 18 1878

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd Inst and with reference to that part of it which relates to your salary for the present month I have to inform you that the omission of your name from the pay list in the Ontario Bank, at Winnipeg was owing to imperfect instructions sent by the Finance Dept to that Bank. The Dept of Finance has this day been requested to rectify this mistake and to place at your credit the amount due you for the month of Decr at the rate of $800 per annum, less superannuation percentage, and also the arrears to the amount of of $163.20 for 5 months being the difference betwn your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your former salary of
$1400.00 and $1500.00 for
that term less ~~said~~
superannuation percen-
-tage aforesaid -
Dam &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9923

W

J McCourtney Esq
Depty Mini: of Finance
Manva.

Decr 18 1878

Sir

With reference to my letter to you of the 20th ultimo, respecting the transfer of Mr McColls name from the Indian pay list of Salaries for Manitoba to the Civil Govt list I have the honor to inform you that Mr McColl has reported to this Office that upon enquiry at the Ontario Bank, at Winnipeg he finds that his name does not appear on any pay list in that Bank - I have to refer you to a letter from your Office of the 26th ultimo in which it is stated that the necessary instructions with a view to the payment as proposed of Mr McColls salary had been given to the Bank at Winnipeg. - As these instructions however

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

however, do not appear
to have ~~been~~ received that Bank, I shall
be obliged if you
will cause the same
to be forwarded or repeated to the
Manager of the Ontario
Bank, at Winnipeg;
and in this connection
I have to refer you to
the Order in Council
of the 5th October, last-
in which Wm McColl's
salary is raised from
$1400 to $1800 per annum;
such increase to Com-
-mence from the 1st
of July 1878 - I have to
request that you
will cause the sum
of $163.20 being 5 months
arrears on account
of said increase, less
superannuation
percentage to be placed
at Wm McColl's credit
plus $147.00 the amount
due him on account
of ~~his original~~ salary
for the present month
I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9923)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3664)

File		
9923	Memorandum from the accountant concerning the future payment of certain officer's salaries in Manitoba and B.C.	1878
9944	Treaty 4 - Agent Lt. Col. A. McDonald reports the Chief and Headman complain they did not receive as much as the Saskatchewan Indians.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9944)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 9944

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Lt. Col A. McDonald
Indian Agent
Swan River
N.W.T.

25/Swan River 6/

Reporting that the Chief & Headmen of Treaty No 4 had complained that they did not receive as much as the Saskatchewan Inds.

Ltr to Lt Col McDonald

No 144

Return Fire

DR Jun 25/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
25 JUN 78
CANADA

Swan River N. W. Territories
June 6th 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to report for the information of the superintendent General that during the payment of Annuities at Ile Appelle last fall the Chiefs and Head men there assembled in Council and through there spokesman Ousoupee asked me to forward the following - (Viz)

"They Knew the Agent had not the power of granting what they wanted, they considered they had a right to apply for what they now are going to ask.

At the time the treaty was made with them the Governor promised that all the Indians in the plains would be dealt with alike. They would like to know how it is that the Saskatchewan Indians have received more. By the Governors promise they consider they have not been dealt with in the same liberal manner as the others and they now ask that the same be extended to them -

They would consider their demand granted if the Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9944)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have to Inform Appelle this year
if it is not he need not Give
Himself the Honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Indian agent
Touchy Net

The
Deputy of the Minister
of the Interior &

9944

Lt Gov
A. Macdonald
Indian Agt
Brandon
11 July

Sir,

I have to ask that a
Copy of the 6th Art respecting
that during the payt of
Annuities at Qu'Appelle last
fall the Indians had asked
You to inform the Sly of Ste
that at the time Treaty No 4
was made with them he
Gov promised that all
Indians who should or the
Plains would be dealt
both alike & working to know
why the Saskatchewan Inds
had not been Hay &
Stabling that they considered
that they had not been
dealt with in the same
Liberal manner as the
Indians of the Saskatchewan
& asking that the same
Conditions be adopted
as are embodied in Treaty No 6.
to them. I am directed
by the S. G. I. to request
that you will inform the
Indians of Treaty No 4 that the
subject be again referred
to by them that the Govt.
will strictly carry out the
terms of the Treaty made

By order of
the Supt Genl
A M

(?)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9944)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made with them but
that they can do no more.

You ought at the
same time inform the
Indians that the Superior
think that they must be
best Men & suppose
that the Governor can
promise them that all
the Indians of the Plain
would be treated
with alike - as he and
his men can answer for
for & make such a
promise.

The extent and Value of
the Treaty cession
duty to you cannot the
extent & Value of that
cession and that G. and
the terms of duty the
Indians and the former
duty W. naturally expect
to be dealt with here liberally
than them and the Cattle.

addd
At Counsellor
Ft J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3664, File 9944)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3666)

File		
10,182	Manitoba - Superintendent James F. Graham reports that Willoughby Clark, late agent for Treaty 5 has not yet returned the official books.	1878
10,185A	British Columbia - Statement of expenditures by G.M. Sproat, Indian Reserve Commissioner.	1878
10,205	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell transferring accounts of Songhees Indian Band.	1878
10,214	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell sends bank certificate for deposit of $51 to the Songhees Reserve friend.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,182

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

DSG 9,378

No. 10,182

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

187 8

James F. Graham
Acting Asst Supt
Winnipeg

1/8 Aug
Aug 8 Recm

Reporting that Mr Willoughby Clark late Agent for Treaty No 5 has not yet returned the Official Books &c handed him at the time of his appointment and asking for instructions as to the course to be pursued to recover them.

#19 Aug 1 - Let to W. Clarke
#19 " " " Graham & ml.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,182

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returned 8/8/78

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
8 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Manitoba Superintendency

Winnipeg 1st August 1878

No 1395

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Willoughby Clark, late Indian Agent for Treaty No 5. has not yet returned to this Office the Official Books &c, &c. handed to him in July last, when appointed Indian Agent for that Treaty, although Col. led upon to do so in the month of May last. Copy of my letter to Mr Clark is herein enclosed, and beg to be informed what Course I am to take to recover the articles mentioned, a list of the Books &c &c, are shewn in my letter to Mr Clark, enclosed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

To the Honble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,182

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 29th May 1876.

Copy
No 1240

Sir

I have to request that you will be good enough to return to this Office, with the least possible delay, the following Articles, the property of the Indian Department, supplied you last summer, when Indian Agent, for Treaty No 5. Viz.

1 (One) Receipt Book
1 (One) Supply Book
1 (One) Letter Book
1 (One) Tin Large Cash Box,

also any other articles, the property of this Department, that you may have in your possession,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Sgd Wm. J. Graham,
Acting Indian Superintendent

W. Clark, Esq
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,182

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10182

Wellington Clark
Late Indian Agent for
Treaty No. 5
Winnipeg, Man

Augt 19/78

Sir,

It having been represented to this Office that you have neglected to attend to the duties of Winnipeg the following articles being the property of the Indians supplied you last Summer when acting as Indian Agent for Treaty No. 5 Viz. 1 Cash Book 1 Ledger Book 1 Letter Book 1 Large Tin Cash Box I am to enquire from you whether you have or may have had in your possession, & what account you can render for, or returned within one month from this date proceedings will be taken to recover the same from you

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,182

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jas. J. Graham
Acting Ind. Supt
Winnipeg
Manitoba

Sep. 19th 1878

Sir,

I have to ask the Ind.
Dept. letter of 21st Inst. &
enclose herein a Lr. addd
to Mr. Wilkinson Clark
instructing him that he must
act upon the articles referred to
in Dept. Lr. to him within
one month or proceedings
will be taken to recover
the same

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,182

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3666)

File		
10,182	Manitoba - Superintendent James F. Graham reports that Willoughby Clark, late agent for Treaty 5 has not yet returned the official books.	1878
10,185A	British Columbia - Statement of expenditures by G.M. Sproat, Indian Reserve Commissioner.	1878
10,205	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell transferring accounts of Songhees Indian Band.	1878
10,214	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell sends bank certificate for deposit of $51 to the Songhees Reserve friend.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10,185 A

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

J. L. McDougall
Auditor Genl.
Ottawa

7 Aug

Calling attention to
Sections 30, 33, 37, 40
& 41 of Chapter 7 of
Last Session

17 Aug Circular to Gov Laird
17 " " to Grahame
17 " " to Inspectors
17 " " J. H. Powell
17 " " Dr. Lenehan
17 " " Sprague
17 " " Supply Clerk from Auditor Genl
17 Sept 2 " do " Surveyor
17 Oct " " do
17 Nov " from Gov Laird
17 Dec " " J. M. Sprout
18 Jan " " to do
18 Jan Let from J. H. Powell and

27 Jany Let to Manager
Bank of B. C.
24 March 1880 Let to J. H. Powell
re Fyle 17,811 Emily Wm Case

10,185
1/1-2
RED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Return Encl
Aug 19/78

Audit Office
Ottawa 7th Aug 1878

Sir

I have to call your attention to the following Sections of Chap 7 of last Session, viz 30, 33, 37, 40 & 41 which apply more particularly to your Connection with this Office.

You will observe that by Sect 30 besides the Statement for the Minister of Finance of the moneys drawn under Credit, a similar Statement is to be made for me.

With each Monthly Statement you will send to me the Cheques which have come in from the Banks.

Section 33 requires that I shall obtain from you the substance of all Contracts.

There seems no ground for difference of opinion with reference to the other Sections.

I am &c
(Sgd) J. L. McDougall
A.G.

E. A. Meredith Esqr
Deputy Minister of
the Interior

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10185/178

MEMORANDUM.

To the Accountant
of Indian Affairs

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch.
Ottawa, August 1st 1878

I take note of the various requirements in connection with the audit of Accounts referred to in the Auditor General's letter of the 7th Inst. and prepare, for signature by me, the statements mentioned therein, as the same fall due.

L. VanKoughnet
Dy Supt Genl Ind. Affs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To D.S.G. & I.A.,

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 14 Aug't 187[illegible]

Lt Gov David
Jas F. Graham
Thos Wilson
S. W. Powell
Jas Lenihan
G. M. Sproat

The above mentioned gentlemen will have to be instructed that a change in the Audit System has occurred: and that, thereunder, all Statements of account rendered to this Dept must in future be in duplicate and that Each Voucher accompanying Such Statements must also be in duplicate the duplicate of Statement and Vouchers to be sent by this Office to the Auditor General – the Originals to be kept here The Statements should in Each case be regularly rendered monthly: and the balance of the Statement should be the balance of the Credit or credits Established by me in the Bank R.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10.185

Circular to
Lieutenant D. Laird
Lt Gov. & Ind Supt
Battleford
N.W.T.

August 17 1876

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that owing to a change in the system of Auditing Public Offices, all Statements of Contingencies for the Indian Department will hereafter be rendered to this Office in duplicate & each Voucher accompanying such Statements must also be in duplicate. The Statement of the Months transactions & Vouchers must be forwarded regularly at the close of every Month, and the bal. shewn in the Statement must be the bal. of the Credit or Credits established, as they then stand on the Bank Loan &c

KM

Similar letter to be sent to Jas J. Graham
" Hon. Alex Morris
" J. H. Pinault
" Jas. Lemieux
" G. M. Sproat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Copy

Audit Office.
10th Sept. 1878,

Sir,

Without any reference for the present to the accounts of last year, I have the honor to draw your attention to the appropriation expenditure of the current year, and to request that you will forward to me all accounts under your superviesion that are ready -

A.

In sending your accounts I beg that you will cause the following to be observed by your Officers

B

1st Accounts should be made up as soon as possible after the close of each month; and should be sent to this office not later than a month after the end of the period covered by the account. e.g. July accounts should be in my hands by the 1st of September, August by the 1st October and so on -

2nd In making up the periodical statements strict attention should be paid to the mode in which the appropriations have been granted by Parliament, the appropriations being the starting points in making up the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the statements. eg-

Mail Service (Grand Trunk		175.000.
1878 Aug^{t} 1st Paid on a/c	10,000	
Balance	165,000	

By following this plan the Audit will be expeditiously accomplished, and I have no doubt that the several Departments of the Service will find it satisfactory

3rd Each monthly account should be headed with the full amount of the several appropriations and the unexpended balances brought from the previous monthly statement-

4th Each monthly account should be accompanied by the bills, vouchers cheques and all other documents connected with the several expenditures-

5th The several authorities sanctioning the payments, whether statutory, orders in Council, Departmental or otherwise should be quoted-

Lastly- If any point arises apart from the above I shall be happy to confer with yourself or any of your officers on the subject-

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant

E.A. Meredith Esq^{r}
Dep^{y} Minister of Interior

(dup) J.L. McDougall
Auditor General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TY ▲ FILM

113

Return Blank
Rec'd 13/12/78

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
13 DEC 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, N.W.T.
5th Nov 1878

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Circular letter of the 17th August, No 10,185 I.D. in which you say that "A statement of the "months transactions and vouchers must "be forwarded regularly at the close of "every month, and the balance shewn "in the statement, must be the balance "of the Credit or credits established "as they then stood in the Bank."

If I am allowed a permanent Clerk in the office who will not be subject to be called away to pay Indians their annuities in the summer season it may be possible to furnish the Department with statements monthly, of the transactions of this office; but it will be utterly impossible to make the balances shewn in the

L. Vankoughnet Esq—
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the statements, the same as the balances of the credits as they then stand in the bank. Checks drawn here towards the end of the month will appear in my statements, but these same checks cannot reach the Bank at Winnipeg for three weeks from their date, and sometimes, when they go to points west, they may not return to Winnipeg within 10 weeks after they are drawn.

The Government must establish a bank at Battleford, and compel every one to come here with his accounts for payment before I can possibly carry out your memorandum to the letter.

I am Sir,

Your obed't. Servant,

David Laird

Lt. Gov'r & Ind. Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Secretary
No 10185
Circular

Indian Reserve Commission
British Columbia
In Camp, near Hope
1878.
Nov 27.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
12 DEC 78
REGISTRY BRANCH

Sir

In reference to your circular of 19th Augt requiring, among other things, that

" a statement of the months
" transactions and vouchers must
" be forwarded regularly at the
" close of every month, and the
" balance shown in the
" statement must be the balance
" of the credit or credits established
" as they then stood on the
" bank,

I respectfully beg to say that owing to the nature of the work of this Commission

L. Vankoughnet Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it will not be possible entirely to carry out these instructions.

Having been for a considerable time practically beyond postal communication in the interior of the country, I did not receive your Circular - for instance, until the end of October when I emerged from the mountains - nor until then did I know of your remittance of $6000. Sep 18.

It being undesirable that I should carry much cash in camp, I give cheques for Indians employed or traders accounts in the interior, and these pass from hand to hand, and may not reach the banks at Victoria for some time.

Along the coast, I should be still more beyond communication, and remote from any opportunity of comparing bank

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

balances at the end of each month.

Under the arrangement now made by which for a lump sum I pay for the great bulk of the expenditure, it may be possible to conform pretty closely to the instructions of the circular while I am engaged near Victoria, and I will endeavour to do so, as far as practicable. - for instance by drawing few cheques towards the end of the month, or in such other way as experience may suggest. X

I am . Sir .

Your obedient Servant

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

Indian Reserve Commissioner

X Were I placed in funds at the beginning of each month which might be done on the footing things are now to be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the amount being the days of each month multiplied by $1.2. I could very closely conform to the requirements of the circular; and if there were a few extras I could hold them over and make one charge for them before the end of the Financial Year.

Yours

10185

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr.

Cash

Indian Reserve Commissioner — G. M. Sproat

1878					
Augt.	9	To Cash Remittance from Ottawa by coin		$300 00	
Sept	18	do do do		6000 00	$6300 00
		Amount Carried forward			$6500 00

Cr.

Contra

in a/c with Dominion Government — G. M. Sproat

1878				
Sept 30	By paid the following amounts (due & unpaid 30 June 1878)			
	Field Allowance Ind. Res. Com. & prospr.			
	G. M. Sproat	Voucher 95	$300 00	
	Board & Transport in the field, Secretary & Asst. Surveyor.			
	Indian Res: Commissioner	96	252 00	
	Salaries.			
	George Blenkinsop	98	360 00	
	Edward Mohun	97	132 00	
	Allowances, in Victoria,			
	Geo: Blenkinsop	102	54 00	
	Sundry Accounts.			
	C. F. Cogan	99	48 00	
	David Higgins	100	48 00	
	John Idue	101	88 00	
				$1276 00
	Amount Carried forward			$1276 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1878	To Amount brought forward		$ 6500 00	1878	By Amount brought forward		1276 00
					Paid the following Amounts		
					(Quarter ending 30 Sept 1878)		
					Field Allowance		
					Ind. Res. Com^rs proper.		
					G.M. Sproat Vouch^r 1	2760 00	
					Board & Transport, in the field.		
					Secretary & Asst^t Surveyor.		
					Indian Res. Com^rs 2	828 00	
					Salaries.		
					Geo^g Blenkinsop 4	360 00	
					Edward Mohun 3	540 00	
					Sundry Accounts.		
					C.G. Cogan $81.00 5		
					do 81 00 6		
					do 75.00 7	237 00	
					Steamer Enterprise		
					G.M. Sproat 2.25 8		
					E. Mohun 7.75 9		
					Geo. Blenkinsop 1.25 10	11 25	
					Omitted in May		
					Chalcan, Indian, 11	18 00	
					J.G. Richards Surv^r 12	5 00	
					Geo^g Cogan 13	10 00	
					J.J. Barnard & Co 14	21 50	
					Geo. Blenkinsop 15	23 00	4813 75
					Balance 30 Sept^r		410 25
			$ 6500 00				$ 6500 00
Oct^r 1	To Balance		$ 410 25				

Hope B.C.
27 Nov^r 1878
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
I.R.C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Rees Commission
British Columbia
Cash Statement

Amounts unpaid 30 June $ 1276.00
Do 6 30 Sept $ 4813.75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Commission
British Columbia,
In Camp near Hope,
Nov 27. 1878.

Sir

Accounts to 30th Sep.

I have the honour to enclose the accounts, vouchers &c as per annexed list, for the expenditure of the Commission to 30th Sept last, which I hope you will find in order.

I did not arrive from the mountains until sometime after the above date, and I thought it desirable immediately to examine the Indian questions in the upper portion of the Lower

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fraser lest I should be shut off from working there by ice which sometimes comes early though, so far the season has proved to be mild and rainy.

The above explains why the accounts were not sent sooner.

As in this populous part of the country, carrying on work by means of Canoes, the current expenditure has to be met by Cash payments, I shall be glad to be placed in funds for the quarter now passing by telegraphic Credit, as per estimate sent. I have used private monies for the expenditure in part - not wishing to ask

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you for a remittance until I had rendered the last quarters accounts.

I have the honour to be

Sir.

Your obedient Servant

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat

Indian Reserve Commissioner

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List.

(1) Cash Statement to 30 Sep 1870
in Duplicate

(2) Vouchers, in Duplicate

(3) Notes on account

(4) Estimate for Oct Nov and Dec
1870.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum.

The statement of account and vouchers submitted by Dr Conr Sproat for his Expenditure to the 30th Sept last has been audited and is found correct. The sum shewn to be Expended amounts to $6.089.75
the Amount placed at his Credit was 6500.00
and the bal: in hand 30 Sept. was $ 410.25

Dr Sproat does not say how the Expenditure should be divided but judging from the Vouchers it has been divided here as follows.—

Commission Proper

Hyrd allowance @ $30 per diem		$3060.00
Secretary. Allowances Board Victoria		
	Salary. Rent & Repairs	1.308.50
J. Barnard Exp Chgs on Tent		21.50
Geo Cowan passage & Gale		10.00
St Enterprise passages Mess Sproat		
	and Blankets &c	3.50
C. N. Cogan	Copying Records	282.00
D. Higgins	Printing	48.-
Chalcon.	Award Bal of	18
		4.751.50

Survey Branch

E. Brohm	Salary	1.223.25	
	Travg Exps &c	17.25	
St Enterprise.	passages &c	7.75	
F. E. Richards	Sketches	5.-	
J. Jane	Surveyor do	85.00	1.338.25

Total —— $ 6.089.75

This may not be as Dr Sproat would apportion the Expenditure but in the absence of any positive information from him was the best which could be done on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Subject.

The whole appropriation for Communications and Surveys in B.C. was $12,000.- a sum which will, probably, be altogether inadequate to the requirements of the service; and of which, after the expenditure shewn by Mr Sprent only $5,910.- remains. Under the arrangement with Supt Powell $1000.- per month since 1st July has been sent to him for Survey purposes, together with $2000.- additional which was telegraphed for: so that he has credits on Survey account of $8000.- the appropriation may therefore be considered virtually overdrawn already (Even if Supt Powell does not use all the Money sent him) with six months Expenses yet to meet, in which will have to be included the Comrs salary from 1st May 78 to 30 June 79 $\frac{365}{396}$ days @ $10. 3,690.00

Estimated Exp'dture Decr qr 68 4,468.00

$12. per day for 6 mos: ended 30th June 78

See let: of 27. Nov 78 3 7602.00

in all $ 15.760 00

so that the appropriation will either have to be more than doubled or work must be stopped. If Supt Powell spends more than the $8000.- in his hands the amount required will be greater.

As shewn above Mr Sprent had only $410.25 in hand at the End of Sept last- three months ago. So that the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the $4468.00 for the December qr is now fully due and should be provided at once as the Comr explains that he is using his own funds to carry on the work.

The undersigned begs to direct attention to the before-mentioned letter of 27 Nov and to the Notes and Estimates accompanying the letter of Even date covering Statement of Expenditure

A. McLean
13-12-78

To the
Dy Supt Genl Affs

Since the above was written an interview on the subject of the B.C. Survey and General Purpose Estimates has been had and the result is that no Exception will be taken to charging the General Purpose Estimates with part of the costs of Surveys & Commission providing the Sum appropriated for Each Separate Superintendency be not overdrawn

A.M.
16-12-78

3 1/2 62 124 1300 44 68 1/2 57 70

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10185
178

MEMORANDUM.

To D.S.G.S.R.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch.

Ottawa, 17th Dec 1878.

~~The balance of the Est. for surveys B.C. for~~ $5500.-
has been placed by wire at Brs Sprouts credit to-
-day. He will have had this Qr therefore $5500.-
and bal in his hands on 30 Sept 410.25
5.910.25

To amt Est Exps of Dec Qr $4468.-
" " Jan'y 79 Exps = 42.×31 1302.- 5.770 00
Leaving — $ 140.25

more than sufficient to carry him to 31st Jany 79

R Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10185

G. M. Sproat Esq.
Ind. Reserve Comm.
Victoria. B. C.

Dec. 18 1878.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult: enclosing accounts and vouchers for your expenditure to the 30th Sept. last; and to inform you that the same having been examined are found to be correct.

Your expenditure has not yet been passed.

The sum, therefore, of $65

to be ——— $6089

leaving a balance of $410 in your hands on the 30th Sept. -

You do not state how the expenditure should be divided but judging from the Vouchers it has been divided as follows

Commissioner proper

Fixed allowce. at $30 per diem	$3060	00
Secretary, Allowances, Board, Transport,		
Salary, Rent and Repairs —	1808	50
J. Barnard Exp. Ships on Lake	21	50
Geo. Cotton, Passage to Yale	10	00
Str. Enterprise passengers		
Sproat and Blankets —	3	50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. H. Collan Copying records $281 50
D. Higgins printing — 48 00
Challon, Award, Balm 18 00
$475 50

Survey Branch

E. Mohun, Salary ... $1223 25
Travg expss 17 25
Str Enterprise, passage &c 7 75
F. G. Richards, sketches 5 00
J. Jane, Surveyor, &c 85 00
$1338 25

Total — $6099 75

~~You will, as you are~~
~~instructed by telegraph~~
~~to-day, be supplied with~~
~~a further amount~~
~~of two thousand dollars~~
~~to meet further~~
~~expenditure on account~~
~~of the surveys and~~
~~to meet the requisition~~

It is presumed that you inadvertently omitted in these ~~You~~ account ~~should~~ ~~show~~ the items of ~~expenditure~~ in ~~which the~~ expenditure should be charged to the Commission passes and the Survey Branch respectively. ~~I~~ must however, that in future you will be good enough to ~~indicate~~ show the items chargeable under these heads.

The sum of $550 was yesterday placed to your credit by telegraph, which with the balance of $410 25 remaining in your hand on the 30th Sept. last, ~~left~~ makes an amount of $5910 25. This sum ~~I~~ we consider will be more than sufficient to carry you to the 31st January 1879.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,185A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3666)

File		
10,182	Manitoba - Superintendent James F. Graham reports that Willoughby Clark, late agent for Treaty 5 has not yet returned the official books.	1878
10,185A	British Columbia - Statement of expenditures by G.M. Sproat, Indian Reserve Commissioner.	1878
10,205	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell transferring accounts of Songhees Indian Band.	1878
10,214	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell sends bank certificate for deposit of $51 to the Songhees Reserve friend.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Oct 1 [illegible] 13
14.8.78

Recpt for D.S.
D.S. 23-12-8
Acct [illegible]
~~D.S.~~ 23-1-79

No. 10,205

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR.

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

J. W. Powell
Ind. Supt
30/July Victoria
13/Aug B.C.

with BK Cert $87.50
on a/c of the Songhees
Indian Reserve Fund

20 Aug let to J. W. Powell
23 Sept - do do Supdy.
24. Acct. on Form E
13 Nov. let to Powell
13 Dec - from do.
23 " " to do
31 Dec " to do
23 Jany " from do w'mdl
27 " Cheque to - do - on Ts

6/ Rcd let from J. W. Powell Victoria Chy. Guin. Aug 6/79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
15 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

233
D.

Indian Office
Victoria July 30th 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose deposit receipt from the Bank of British Columbia for the sum of Eighty seven 50/100 dollars, paid in to the credit of the Receiver General of Canada on Acc of the Songhees Indian Reserve Fund.

$87.50

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Honble
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 1204

Bank of British Columbia.

VICTORIA, 26 July 1878

$87.50/100

Received from Jos. Hall & Co. per W. Dowell Victoria B.C. the sum of

of Indian Supt ~~Collector~~

Eighty seven ——— Dollars fifty Cents

to be placed to the Credit of the RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA, on account of

Songhees Indian ~~Revenue.~~ Reserve Fund

Signed in Triplicate.

Entered Geo. Gillespie ACCOUNTANT. Isaac B. Fisher MANAGER.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible] Secretary

2. " Mr Brunell to ask & inform Supt Powell that he is to state what period the amount deposited in acct of Rent covers & request him to forward a Statement of the Condition of each Reserve in the Souplices Agency

3. " Mr Robinson Belleville to write to Lennoxville

A M

Augt 13/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY FILM

In your reply refer to:
No. 10205-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA.
INDIAN BRANCH

Ottawa August 20th 1878

J. W. Powell Esq.
Indian Supt.
Victoria. B.C.

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th ult. enclosing deposit receipt from the Bank of British Columbia for the sum of $87.50 deposited to the Credit of the Rev. Geal. on a/c of the Songhees Indians Reserve Fund. and to inform you that you should always state what fund the amt. deposited on a/c of rent covers; and I have to request that you will forward a statement of the Contents of the Safe of each Lessee on the Songhees Reserve

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original

$6.00

Received from I. W. Powell Esq.
Indian Commissioner the sum of
Six Dollars being refund for overcharge
of rent 1873 for lot on Songhees Indian
Reserve.

Victoria B.C.
Nov. 2nd 1874.

Wm Dalby

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original

Voucher No. _____

GOVERNMENT OF DOMINION OF CANADA.

Department of Indian Affairs of British Columbia

Leopold Lowenberg Cr.

DATE.	DETAIL.	AMOUNT. $	Cts.
1875	Soughees Indian Reserve Fund		
Sept.	By the following amounts received for collecting rents of lots &c on the Soughees Reserve		
1873			
July 5	5% commission on $136.50	6	82
Aug 28	" " " 111.50	5	58
1874			
Nov. 2	" " " 178.00	8	90
1875			
Aug 6	for effecting lease for Collings + Cook	7	50
Sept. 11	5% commission on $186.50	9	32
" 13	" " " 12.50		63
	Certified Correct,	$ 38	75

$ 38 75 Victoria B. C. Sept. 17th 1875

Received from *I. W. POWELL, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, the above sum of* Thirty eight ——— **Dollars** Seventy five **Cents.**

L. Lowenberg

Witness to mark of Payee .....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No. ..... Cheque No. ....

Date of Payment. Sept 17th 1875

DEPARTMENT OF

Indian Affairs of British Columbia.

L. Lowenberg

Service Amount paid for collecting rents on Songhees Reserve $38.75

.....

AGENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2.

Dr. Soughees Indian Reserve Account

1873		To																	
Jany	27		Mrs Bales rent	July 6th/72 to Jany 6th/73				37	50	1873 July	5	By	L. Lowenberg 5% commission for collecting $136.50				6	82
July	5		J. Nagle .	July 1st/72 to Jany 1st/73		38	50												
"	"		P. Everett .	July 1st/72 to Jany 1st/73		12	50			Aug	28		L. Lowenberg 5% commission for collecting $111.50				5	58
"	"		W. Dalby .	July 6th/72 to Jany 6th/73		23	00												
"	"		Collins & Cook .	June 25th/73 to Dec. 25th/73		25	00			1874									
"	"		Mrs Bales .	Jany 6th/73 to July 6th/73		37	50	136	50	Nov	2		W. Dalby refund on overcharge				6	00
"	6		J. Nagle .	Jany 1st/73 to July 1st/73		38	50						L. Lowenberg 5% commission for collecting $178.70				8	90
Aug	27		P. Everett .	Jany 1st/73 to July 1st/73		12	50												
"	"		W. Dalby .	Jany 6th/73 to July 6th/73		23	00	74	00	1875									
"	"									Aug	6		L. Lowenberg commission for effecting lease with Collings & Cook				7	50
1874																			
July	1		Mrs Bales .	July 6th/73 to Jany 6th/74		37	50												
"	"		Collins & Cook .	in advance to Jany 25th/75		50	00			Sept	11		L. Lowenberg 5% commission for collecting $186.50				9	32
"	"		P. Everett .	July 1st/73 to Jany 1st/74		12	50												
"	"		W. Dalby .	July 6th/73 to Jany 6th/74		20	00												
"	"		J. Nagle .	July 1st/73 to Jany 1st/74		38	50												
"	7		P. Everett .	Jany 1st/74 to July 1st/74		12	50				13		L. Lowenberg 5% commission for collecting $12.50					63
"	13		J. Nagle partial.	Jany 1st/74 to July 1st/74		9	50	180	50										
"	13		Mrs Bales .	Jany 6th/74 to July 6th/74				37	50				The following Amounts paid in to the credit of the Honble Receiver General of Canada.						
Aug	18		W. Dalby .	Jany 6th/74 to July 6th/74				20	00										
Sept	1												Jany 27th 1873			37	50		
1875													Aug 28th "			198	10		
Jany	27		Mrs Bales .	July 6th/74 to Jany 6th/75				37	50				Nov 2nd 1874			223	10		
Jany	26		Collins & Cook .	in advance to Jany 25th/76				50	00				Oct 1st 1875			201	55	660	25
July	6		Mrs Bales .	Jany 6th/75 to July 6th/75		37	50												
"	"		P. Everett .	July 1st/74 to Jany 1st/75		12	50												
"	"		J. Nagle balance.	Jany 1st/74 to July 1st/74		29	00												
"	"		W. Dalby .	July 6th/74 to Jany 6th/75		20	00	99	00										
"	"		P. Everett .	Jany 1st/75 to July 1st/75		12	50												
Sept	13		W. Dalby .	Jany 6th/75 to July 6th/75		20	00	32	50										
"	30															$		705	00
					$	705	00												

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2

Songhees Indian Reserve Account

6

1876		To							1876		By				
Jany	18		Mrs Bales rent	July 6th/75 to Jany 6th/76	37	50			July	22		Receiver General		292	00
"	22		P. Everett	July 1st/75 to Jany 1st/76	12	50	50	00							
July	7		P. Everett	Jany 1st/76 to July 1st/76	12	50			"						
"	"		W. Dalby	July 6th/75 to July 6th/76	40	00			"						
"	17		P. Everett a/c	J. Nagle Lot 5. 1/3 to July 1st/75	77	00									
"	21		Mrs Bales	Jany 6th/76 to July 6th/76	37	50									
"	"		Mrs Cook	Jany 25th/76 to July 25th/77	75	00	242	00							
1877															
Feby	14		Mrs Bales	July 6th/76 to Jany 6th/77	37	50			"						
"	16		P. Everett a/c	J. Nagle Lot 5" partial	45	00									
"	"		P. Everett	July 1st/76 to Jany 1st/77	12	50	95	00	1877						
"	"		W. Dalby	July 6th/76 to Jany 6th/77			20	00	May	5		Receiver General		115	
May	5		P. Everett a/c	J. Nagle Lot 5" partial			50	00	"	27		do do		50	00
"	27		Mrs Cook	July 25th/77 to July 25th/78			50	00	"						
June	29		W. Dalby	Jany 6th/77 to July 6th/77	20	00									
July	23		Mrs Bales	Jany 6th/77 to July 6th/77	37	50	57	50							
"	28		P. Everett a/c	J. Nagle Lot 5" in full	20	50			"						
Aug	3		P. Everett "4"	Jany 1st/77 to July 1st/77	12	50									
"	"		P. Everett partial	Jany 1st/77 to July 1st/77	30	00	63	00	Aug	3		Receiver General		170	50
"	"														
1878															
Jany	25		Mrs Bales	July 6th/77 to Jany 6th/78			37	50							
Apr	15		P. Everett	balance on Lot "5"	8	50									
"	"		P. Everett "5"	July 1st/77 to Jany 1st/78	38	50									
"	"		P. Everett "4"	July 1st/77 to Jany 1st/78	12	50	59	50	1878						
July	5		W. Dalby	July 6th/77 to July 6th/78	40	00			July	5		Receiver General		137	00
"	22		P. Everett "5"	Jany 1st/78 to July 1st/78	38	50									
"	"		P. Everett "4"	Jany 1st/78 to July 1st/78	12	50			"	22		Receiver General		51	00
"	23		Mrs Cook adv.	July 25th/78 to July 25th/79	50	00									
"	26		Mrs Bales	Jany 6th/78 to July 6th/78	37	50	178	50	"	26		Receiver General		87	50
						$	903	00					$	903	00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. Messrs. Dalby, Everett, No. 2. Cook and Bales Co.
in Acc with the Songhees Indian Reserve Fund. Victoria B. C.

1878			W. Dalby				1878					
July	5	To rent	July 6th 1877 to July 6th/78	40	00		July	5	By W. Dalby	40	00	
"	22		P. Everett				"	22	P. Everett	51	00	
		"	Jany 1st/78 to July 1st/78 1/2	38	50		"	23	Mr. Cook	50	00	
		"	Jany 1st/78 to July 1st/78 1/4	12	50		"	26	Mrs Bales	37	50	
"	23		Mr. Cook									
		"	July 25th/78 to July 25th/79 ado	50	00							
"	26		Mrs Bales									
		"	Jany 6th/78 to July 6th/78	37	50							
						$ 178	50					$ 178	50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1.

Dr. Saugheen Indian Reserve in Acct with the Government of the

To			By				
			1869		By Government of the Dom.n		1984 82
			1873		Receiver General		327 24
			Jany	27	d.o d.o		37 50
			Aug	28	d.o d.o		198 10
			1874				
			Nov.r	2	d.o d.o		223 10
			1875				
			Oct.r	1	d.o d.o		201 55
			1876				
			July	22	d.o d.o		292 00
			1877				
			May	7	d.o d.o		115 00
			"	21	d.o d.o		50 00
			Aug	3	d.o d.o		170 50
			1878				
			July	5	d.o d.o		137 00
			"	22	d.o d.o		31 00
			"	26	d.o d.o		87 30
						$	4075 31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
23 SEP 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

272
D.

Indian Office
Victoria Sept. 7th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letters of the 20th ult. Nos 10205 & 10113 in reply to mine of the 30th July covering receipts for rent of the Songhees Indian Reserve, and requesting me to forward a statement of the condition of the account of each Lessee of land on the Reserve.

In reply, I beg to enclose two Statements - the first shewing the total sum which has been received by the Government on

The Hon
The Supt. Gen
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on account of rents from 1869 to the present date. 2nd. Shewing the condition of the present Lessee's accounts.

The leases of Messrs Dalby and Everett have both expired.

Mr. Everett still occupies the lot, on which he has improvements, and Mr. Cook has only my temporary permission to use a water lot for ship building purposes, until the permanent settlement of the Songhees Reserve Question may enable him to make a proposal either to purchase or rent the same for a term of years.

While upon this subject I may state that the Indians are most anxious to obtain the money at present held by the Government for them - There seems to be little

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

little hope to prevail upon them to
remove to some other place more
distant from the City, and in the
event of permanent refusal, the
whole sum could be well expended
in improving their present Village
site.

In your letter No. 9206.
reference was made to a customary
donation to them of food &c on
Christmas. I had the honor of
replying that the annual supply
to them was not inaugurated by me
but by the Colonial Government
previous to Confederation, I believe
however that the money thus ex-
pended accrued from these rents
and therefore belonged to the
Indians themselves. As the
Christmas Season is again
approaching a disappointment
to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to them in respect to the usual gift of food &c would occasion trouble and ill feeling. I therefore beg to suggest, in view of my remark in the letter referred to, that the sum of five hundred dollars be expended for them or given to them this year from their own funds.

$500.00

This would please them much better than the expenditure of $100 or 200 from Department funds, and will give them some confidence in my repeated statements to them of the honesty of the Government in Keeping the fund accruing from rents of their Reserve solely for their own use and enjoyment— Scarcely a week passes in which I am not honored with a visit from the Chief of the Tribe upon this business

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

business, and I should be glad
if I were enabled, through you, to
destroy the doubts he often ex-
presses on behalf of his people,
and afford him practical evi-
dence of the sincerity of my
promises to satisfy him.

I beg to append to state-
ment No. 2 - two original vouchers.
one from Mr. Lowenberg for com-
missions paid to that gentleman,
and the other from Mr. Dalby for
overcharge of rents 1873.

Mr. Lowenberg acted for
the former Colonial Government
as Agent in collecting rents for
Longhees Reserve, upon which
he was allowed to charge a
commission of 5%. This
was continued until 13th Sept.
1875, after which date the
collections

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

collections were made by myself.

I greatly trust these statements for an account which has extended over the period of my official connection with the Department may afford you every satisfaction desired, and I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obdt. Servt.

I. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To W. Spragge

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, 24 Sept 1878

Please ack. recpt of Sept Returns &c with Statement of Rents collected on account of Longueuil Res. and inform him that the Agent to whom it was transmitted for the amts. collected, agrees with the heads of this office

Done as Forwd.
Hon.
24/9/78

Hon Council. Upon Hon Pinsell's reading this suggestion that $500 of the money received on account of rents for lands on the Longueuil Res. should be spent in a Xmas feast for the Indians that it would be impossible to contribute such an amt from that fund annually & therefore even were there no other objection to it's being done that would be sufficient as the Land Trust & Investment Fund [illegible] For the purpose indicated Should not produce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dissatisfaction when they found Could
No Longer bear such a Contribution
Apart however from that consideration
is the more serious one of needlessly spending
a large amount of Money in forcing upon
Indians the operation which it might be made by judicious
expenditure of permanent advantage
to them in obtaining their homes for instance
or even encouraging Reserves - fencing in their
lots building barns &c &c

Request Mr Powell to be good
enough to suggest a more beneficial
mode of Expending the Money
than the one submitted by him

DK

Nov 8/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10,205

I. W. Powell Esq.
Indn. Supt.
Victoria. B.C.

Nov. 13 1879.

Sir,

With reference to the suggestion contained in Your letter of the 7th Sept. last that the Sum of $600 be expended from the fund derived from the rent of Lands on the Songhees Reserve in providing a Xmas feast for the Indians, I have to inform You that it would be impossible to contribute such an amount from that fund annually for the purpose indicated; and therefore unless your proposal ~~there are no objections to~~ that would be sufficient; as ~~the Indians~~ after a few years, when the fund could no longer bear such a contribution, great dissatisfaction would probably arise among the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians who hitherto
have participated
in the valley.

Apart however
from that consideration
is the more serious
one of wasting
expending a considerable a Sum on a single feast for
~~[illegible]~~
disposing this Indians
in any necessity. when the large
~~the~~ amount now on hand
~~it~~ might be made
of permanent advantage
to them by being judiciously
expended
in; for instance,
repairing their
houses ~~[illegible]~~
or assisting them
in the erection of
new ones, fencing
in their Lots, building
barns &c. &c.

I have therefore
request that You will
suggest another &
more beneficial
mode of expending
the money thereto
~~[illegible]~~

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return Aime 1/11
Acn 23/75
466
D.

British Columbia

RECEIVED BY THE
2 DEC 78
CANADA

Indian Office
Victoria Dec^r 6^th 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter N^o 10205 of the 13^th November, referring to the subject of a Christmas feast for the Songhees Indians, and requesting that some other mode of expending the sum named of $500^{00} may be suggested.

I fear that my letter of the 7^th September, proposing "that the sum of $500^{00} be expended for them or given them this year from their own funds" has been quite

The Hon
The Sup^tdt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

quite misunderstood. It never, by any means, occurred to me that this comparatively large amount should be expended in providing a feast, but rather to obtain your authority for the disbursement of=say $500 00 from their own fund, and then confer with them as to the most satisfactory and useful way of appropriating the amount in their interest.

These Indians now complain that they have been unjustly used inasmuch as the amount accruing from rental of of the Reserve has been entirely kept from them by successive Governments, and that the many promises of giving them what rightfully belongs to them have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have never been fulfilled.

The custom of giving them some Christmas feast was inaugurated by Sir James Douglas, has been continued ever since, and I am quite certain ill feeling and dissatisfaction would be the result if its continuance were not allowed and if it was decided at the same time not to give them a portion of their own money.

I may remark that a feast is simply the presentation of a certain quantity of staple provisions which is at once divided among the different families and taken to their respective homes, and it will therefore be understood that the Indians, especially the poor and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and destitute, express a preference for a gift of this kind at a season of the year which, from its inclemency, is always hardest upon them.

If there was no hope of getting them away from their present reserve which, from its connection with the town, is really injurious to them, I should certainly propose that the whole sum they have should be expended in providing some proper buildings for them, as the large rancherias they exist in now are very unhealthy and exceedingly uncomfortable. I am not without hope however, that an arrangement may be made to sell or lease their present reserve and the sum which would,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would, in such a case, be re-
alized would amply provide them
with a much better place more
distant from the town and also
with good houses, without any
supplement to their own money.

Under these circumstances,
it is scarcely desirable to improve
their present reserve, and I was
therefore in favor of continuing
the past system for - say another
year - At the end of such a
period should they still refuse
to move to some better place,
I would earnestly suggest that
a portion of their present reserve
be sold and the proceeds applied
to the erection of some comfortable
and uniform residences, in lieu
of the filthy, overcrowded, cheerless
hovels they live in now.

These might be put up

on

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the portions of the Reserve farthest from the town—an arrangement which would be desirable for themselves, while at the same time, it would permit Lots of the greatest value to be reserved for sale.

Referring however to the more immediate subject of this letter to which some explanation like the above would appear necessary for the proper understanding of my former letter, I trust you may give more credit to the Indians themselves, than to suppose they would consent to the expenditure of $500 on a "single feast" especially if the amount were to be derived from their own means.

Their population is some

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

some two hundred, and among so many the expenditure of a less sum than that of last year (185^{00}) would scarcely be desirable or satisfactory, and if you concur in granting me this authority, any further disbursement of their monies, could be considered at another time.

If however a larger sum were (in accordance with their often repeated wishes to me) authorised, I would visit the Camp and consult with the tribe as to the most useful and agreeable manner of spending the sum. In assuming such a responsibility I will endeavour to perform the duty as my judgement and considerable experience may best permit, and I venture to hope

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hope that my action will be satisfactory to yourself and in harmony with the views of the Indians.

I may remark that there are many sick and quite destitute among the Songhees, especially children and old decrepit people - Pinched with hunger, greatly in want of clothing and fuel, an expenditure of some means in alleviating these distresses would be greatly appreciated and really desirable.

In view of the custom of giving them something of this kind at Christmas, and the fact that there will not now be time for a reply to this letter by Mail, I should be glad if concurring with me, you would

Kindly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kindly transmit your authority
for the disbursement of some
Amount by telegraph.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

[Bk. No. 2

CAPITAL $2,000,000. INCORPORATED 1847. NUMBER OF OFFICES, 1450.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Time Rec'd ____ Sent ____

Sent by ____ Rec'd by ____

Check ____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—To guard against mistakes, the sender of a message should order it to be REPEATED, that is, telegraphed back from its destination to the originating office. For repeating, one-half the regular rate is charged in addition. And it is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any UNREPEATED message; nor for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery, or for non-delivery, of any repeated message beyond fifty times the sum received for sending the same, unless specially insured, nor IN ANY CASE for delays arising from unavoidable interruptions in the working of their lines, or for errors in cipher or illegibly written messages. And this Company is hereby made the agents of the sender, without liability, to forward any message over the lines of any other Company, when necessary to reach its destination. Correctness in the transmission of messages to any point on the lines of this Company, can be INSURED by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance. No employee of the Company is authorized to vary the foregoing. The Company will not be liable for damages in any case where the claim is not presented in writing within sixty days after sending the message.

JAMES DAKERS, SECRETARY. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRESIDENT.

Send the following Telegram, without repeating it, subject to the above terms and conditions.

To J.W. Powell Dec 23 1878

Indian Supt Victoria B.C.

~~Letter Sept 6 Instant Received~~

May Expend same amount as last

Year at Christmas Accounts to be

paid here

J.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10205

J. W. Powell Esqr
Indn Supt
Victoria B.C

Decr 31 78.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th Inst., replying to official letter of the 13th ultimo, relative to the subject of the Christmas Feast for the Songhees Indians. I enclose herein a copy of my telegram of the 23 Inst., authorizing you to expend the same amount as was expended last Christmas, and informing you that the accounts for the same are to be paid at this Office -

Your Explanations in regard to the Character of the proposed Christmas Feast, removes the misapprehension on the part of the Dept in relation thereto

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

thereto, as it was
supposed that it
partook of the Characters
of the Pt Lacus so
common among
the Ind^s of B.C. and
which are so demor-
alising in their
results.

I trust the hope
expressed by you, of
being able to induce
the Songhees Indians
to leave their present
reserve, which is
so undesirable on
account of its
proximity to the
city of Victoria as a
place of residence
for an Ind^n Band,
may be realized
The accumulated
funds at their Credit
could then be most
advantageously
used to settle with
whatever amount
might be realized from
the sale of their present
reserve or a portion of it,
in providing them with
suitable buildings and
render them otherwise
more comfortable in their
circumstances.

I am
Sir
Your
Obed^t Servant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ORDERS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.

Victoria, B. C. Dec 3 1074 1878

M Indian Department 11.231

Bought of OPPENHEIMER BROS.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

PROVISIONS, GROCERIES, HARDWARE,

Mining and Agricultural Implements, Havana Cigars, Tobacco,

Wines and Liquors, Clothing, Dry Goods, Hats, Caps, Boots, Shoes, Drugs and Patent Medicines.

Terms,..... days after maturity, Interest at the rate of..... per cent. per month will be charged.

7 Bxs Pilot Bread	45⁰	✓ 3150
36 lbs Tea	37½	✓ 1350
2 Scks Sugar 197	10½	✓ 2069
2 Bxs Tobacco 42	62	✓ 2604
350 lbs Rice	5	✓ 1750
Drayage		✓ 250
		✓$ 11173

Certificate 18
24-1-79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

00749
11.231

British Columbia

Ltr Recd & prepare Ch's No 31 $111.73
2 Accts medical Bmelogue & Lapointe
2-498

Indian Office
Victoria January 1st 1879

D.

Sir,

In accordance with the instructions contained in your telegram of the 24th Ult. I have the honor to enclose Bill of Messrs Oppenheimer Bros for the sum of $111 73/100, for groceries etc supplied to the Songhees Indians for their Xmas feast.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Ltr 30
#1089

The Hon
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dept hrs 02198

British Columbia

11.850

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1879
MAR
6
1879
BRANCH.

578
D.

Indian Office
Victoria Feby 14th 1879.

Recpt given to
Acct 6-3-9
No 10.205

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult. covering official cheque No 31 in favor of Messrs Oppenheimer for the sum of $111.73.

Enclosed please find duplicate receipts for the same.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obdt Servt,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent

The Hon
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,205)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3666)

File		
10,182	Manitoba - Superintendent James F. Graham reports that Willoughby Clark, late agent for Treaty 5 has not yet returned the official books.	1878
10,185A	British Columbia - Statement of expenditures by G.M. Sproat, Indian Reserve Commissioner.	1878
10,205	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell transferring accounts of Songhees Indian Band.	1878
10,214	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell sends bank certificate for deposit of $51 to the Songhees Reserve friend.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,214)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dept. Ind. Br. 10,8,78
Forwd
Mackay
21/8/78

No. 10,214

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

L. N. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria
6 July
B.C

Enclosing Bank Cert of deposit for the Sum of $ 57.— on account of the Skinghes Indian Reserve fund

19 Aug. Acknd from E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,214)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

DEPT OF THE INTERIOR
10 AUG 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

228
D.

Indian Office
Victoria July 26th 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a receipt for the sum of Fifty one dollars, paid into the Bank of British Columbia, to the credit of the Receiver General of Canada, on account of the Songhees Indian Reserve Fund.

$51 00/100

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Honble
The Supt Genl General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,214)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. Returned Rec'd

2. " Mr Mitchell back

Aug 10/16

Ack. a/c
Fur A
19/8/18
J.D.

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,214)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 1179

Bank of British Columbia,

$57—

VICTORIA, 22nd July 1878.

Received from J. W. Powell ~~Collector~~

of Indian Supt. at Victoria B C ~~Custom of~~

Fifty one ——— Dollars ——— ~~Cents~~

to be placed to the Credit of the RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA, on account of

Songhees Indian Reserve ~~Revenue~~. Fund

Signed in Triplicate.

Entered Grace B Fisher
Clerk
ACCOUNTANT.

MANAGER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3666, File 10,214)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3667)

File		
10,233	Norway House Agency - A portion of the Norway House Band who removed to Fisher River request remuneration for improvement of the former place.	1878
10,261	Manitoba - Inquiry by James F. Graham concerning the pay list on which a woman who is married to a member of a band other than her own should appear.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,233)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 10,233

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. F. Graham
Actg Indian Supt
10/19/Aug Winnipeg Man.

Portion of Norway House Indians who removed to Fisher's River ask for remuneration for their improvements at the former place.

27 Aug let to Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,233)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
19 AUG 78
OTTAWA

Returned from
Ans'd 19/78
No 1413

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 10th August 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to report for your information that that portion of the Norway House Band of Indians who removed from there, last summer, to Fisher's River have requested, through Mr W. P. Clarke Indian Agent, to be informed if the Department will allow them any remuneration for their improvements at the former place, Mr Clarke is desirous to know your decision in this matter at as early a date as possible for the information of that portion of the Band referred to.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
Jas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

To the Secretary
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,233)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re Matsqui. Ask. to say that the Indians in question of their own choice removed to Fraser River & thereforth the Dept cannot be expected to pay them for their improvements at Norway Island Reserve

[illegible] And 26/3/[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,233)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10.233

Jas. J. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Supt
Winnipeg.
Manitoba

August 27 1878.

Sir.

In reply to your Lr.
of the 10 inst (No 1413)
I have to inform you
that the Indians therein
referred to removed
to Jackson River of their
own choice & without
the Dept. assent
& respectfully to pray
that no further improvements
at the Norway House Reserve

from Norway House

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,233)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3667)

File		
10,233	Norway House Agency - A portion of the Norway House Band who removed to Fisher River request remuneration for improvement of the former place.	1878
10,261	Manitoba - Inquiry by James F. Graham concerning the pay list on which a woman who is married to a member of a band other than her own should appear.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,261)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Ind. A. 27.8.78

No. 10261

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Jas. F. Graham
Acting Supt
Winnipeg
27/Aug/78 Man.

For instruction in re payment of annuity to an Indian woman who is separated from her husband and resides with a different Band.

29 Aug. Ltr to Graham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,261)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 AUG 78
CANADA

Returned
L.W.
Augt 27/78

Manitoba Superintendancy
Winnipeg 19th August 1878

No 1.476

Sir,

I have the honor to ask Your opinion and decision on the following.

Viz An Indian of the Roseau River Band takes a wife from the Portage Band. he brings her to his own Band, they live together for a year or two, when they Seperate, she returning to her fathers tent and Band, while he (the Indian) takes another wife from his own Band, does his first wife not belong to her original Band and be entitled to receive her Treaty money with it, or must she receive her

To the Hon'ble
The Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,261)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

her Treaty money with the Band
to which her husband belongs
but with which she does not live
and perhaps never comes near,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Most Obedient Servant
Chas. F. Graham
Acting Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,261)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McLean. Ask & Say what the woman
in Question Sh? be paid with the Band
being the one she formerly belonged to
She at present lives with, and
the Agent for the Band of her
husband, from whom she
has Separated, Should be Notified
that She has been put upon
the Paylist of her father's band

L M

Aug 25/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,261)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10,261

1

James F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Sup't
Winnipeg.
Manitoba

August 7 1878.

Sir/

I have to ask the favour of your letter of the 19th Instant in respect to the case of an Indian woman of the Portage Band who became the Wife of an Indian of the Rossean River Band and after their living together for a year or two separated she returning to her Father's Band and Band.

I have to inform you that the woman above referred to should be paid with the Band she at present lives with, being the one she formerly belonged to, and the Agent for the Band of her husband from whom she has separated, should be notified that she has been placed upon the Pay list of her father's Band

I am &c.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3667, File 10,261)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3668)

File		
10,615	Northwest Territories - Deputy Land Surveyor A.P. Patrick writes the Department concerning a slight trouble with the Indians.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3668, File 10,615)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

ACTION.

No 10.615

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

A. P. Patrick
D. L. S.

5 Thor

"Extract

Re a slight trouble with Indians in the N. W. Territories

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3668, File 10,615)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3668, File 10,615)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with 50 men of the force: this is done for a show to frighten the Indians. Should they again try to molest us

We have made splendid time since leaving the Capital of the N.W.T. Every thing has progressed most favorably Even better than was expected

There has turned up something just now, that may keep me here this winter Col. Wood wants a Survey made

Extract from letter from A. Patrick D.L.S.

I arrived here yesterday. Three days ago I had trouble with the Indians but on seeing Col Wood he made it all right with them. very likely it will be in the papers. much exagerated but do not pay any attention to them . . .

Major Dennis has been very kind to me during my stay at the Fort he is going out with me at or

Made immediately, ask
Walker to inform Col
Dennis of all this so
I may stay.

Mr Kirkpatrick
Docket, Register &
Entry

Nov 5/76

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3668, File 10,615)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3670)

File		
10,765	David Laird, Lieutenant Governor and Superintendent of the Northwest Territories sends vouchers belonging to statement prior to June 30.	1878

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No 10,765

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1878

Lt Governor &
Indian Supt of the
N. W. Territories

13/Nov
12/Dec Battleford

With Vouchers belonging
to Statements sent
previous to 30 June 1878

Rec'd Dec 16th. Lt Gov. Laird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior Indian branch Dominion Government in a/c
to the Hudons Bay Company
For the following Supplied Dr

April	24	To 644 lbs Pemican	14c	76	16
		" 446 " Flour	10c	44	60
		" 11 " Tea	85c	9	35
		" 24 " Powder	75c	18	00
		" 48 " Shot	30c	14	40
		" 9 " Tobacco	100	9	00
				$171	51

Touchwood Hills
Hudsons Bay Co
April 24th 1878

Certified Correct
A McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

Certified correct
D Reid
Sub Indian Supt

Received Payment by Cheque on Ontario Bank
Winnipeg $91 Sept D Laird
D. Gov. N.W.T.

Fort Ellice 18th July 1878

Ans McDonald
of Hudsons Bay Company

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No 124.

Provisions at said time
Treaty No 4.

Hudson's Bay Co. $1571.

June 1. 1877.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
12 DEC 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of the Interior. Indian Branch

To the Hudsons Bay Company for the following supplies at Fort Qu'Appelle 1878 per order of Lieut: Col McDonald. Indian Agent

April 13	To ½ gr	Foolscap paper		10
	" ⅓ doz	letter Envelopes		11
	" ⅓ "	Official do		06
29	" 449 lb	Pemican	12½	53 88
	" 325 "	flour	10¢	32 50
	" 7¼ "	tea	80¢	5 80
	" 5½ "	tobacco	80¢	4 40
	" 7 "	powder	75	5 25
	" 14 "	Shot	30	4 20
	" 4 Skeins No 1	Twine	60¢	2 40
	" ½ "	" 5 do	80	40

$100 03

Fort Qu'Appelle
29 April 1878

Certified Correct
A McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

Certificate cancelled
D. Laird
N.W. Territories

Received payment by Cheque on Ontario Bank Winnipeg Lieut D. Laird &c. &c. North west Territories

Fort Ellice 18 July 1878

Archd McDonald
Hudsons Bay Comp'y

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Voucher No 123.

Provisions at Seed time

Treaty No 11

Hudsons Bay Co $109.00

June 1st. 1878.

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
12 DEC 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Department of Interior — Indian Branch — Dr.

To The Hudsons Bay Company

For the following supplies at Ellice supplied Dr Col. McDonald Indian Agent Treaty No 4

Hayward's Recapitow. Band.					
To. 50 Bushels Potatoes	1st			1	62 50
" White Bears Band					
10 Bus. Potatoes				1	12 50
The following Provisions to Hayward's recapitow and White Bears Bands for said time					
1 Bag Pemican - 155	14c	22	12		
110lb Flour	7½d	8	25		
12. Shot	25d	3	..		
6 Gunpowder	75	4	50		
42. Tea.		3	37½		
3. Tobacco	85	2	55		
				1	43 79
The following supplied Keys the Horses and The Keys Bands with freight to Reserve					
40 Bush. Potatoes	2½	110	..		
29 Bags for Do.	45	13	05		
400 lbs freight of Barley	2½	10	..	1	
				133	05
				£	251 84

Errors excepted
D. Laird
Min. Int. Affrs

Dr Govt. &c.
Hudsons Bay Company
Fort Ellice 6th May 1878

Certified Correct
A. McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

Received payment by Cheque on Ontario Bank Winnipeg No 91 Signed D Laird Lt. Gov. N.W.T.
Fort Ellice 18th July 1878 Acct. A. McDonald Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vouchers Nos 121 & 122.

Treaty Rec'd

Provisions at Sec's time $43.79

Seed grain 208.05

$257.84

Hudsons Bay Co

June 1, 1878

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
12 DEC 18
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 22

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
12 DEC 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Office of the North West
Indian Superintendency,
Battleford, N.W.T.
13th Novr 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose the following vouchers, belonging to statements sent previous to June 30th, viz, for Checks, Nos. 121, 122, 123, and 124.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient servant,
David Laird
Lieut. Govr. and Supt. Indn Affrs.

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10765/78

MEMORANDUM.

To Accountant

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Decr 12th 1878

His Honor Lt Gov Laird's letter of 13th ult. with vouchers for Cheques 121. 122. 123 & 124 placed herewith for Examination & Report

A. Vankoughnet
D. S. G. I. A.

The vouchers above referred to are correct and have been placed with the statements of account to which they belong

Robt Sinclair
13-12-78

Mr Mackull Rec'd by Express found correct

DM Decr 13/78

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10765

The Honble
David Laird
Lt Govr & Supt Genl
Battleford N.W.T.

Dec. 18 1878.

Return Draft with letter for Minister's signature

Sir,

I have the honor to ack: the rec: of your letter of the 13th inst: inclosing Vouchers belonging & Statements forwarded & Two previous to 30th June last, viz: for Cheques Nos 122, 123 & 124; and to inform You that the same are found to be correct.

I have &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3670, File 10,765)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3677)

File		
11,537	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell writes concerning the claim by William Duncan to a preemption to land in Comox.	1880
11,561	St. Peters Reserve - Those Indians residing at Netley Creek write concerning election of a chief for their own group as they do not recognize Henry Prince.	1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,537

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Inc. 1 Ltr. this file Supt. H. Powell B.C.

No. 11537 Rec'd

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

18.....

William Duncan

With Copies of papers regarding his pre-emption Claim & Land in Comox District B.C.

√ 24/8/ Apt. Ltr from S. H. Powell

20.378 05697

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAY
8
1880
BRANCH

173. F. Indian Office
Victoria Apr 24th 1880.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 11,537 of the 2nd Instant. covering a file of papers containing correspondence which has taken place between Mr. Wm Duncan of Comox, this Department and Mr. Sproat, Indian Reserve Commr., relative to certain land allotted by the Commission to the Indians at Comox, and in which allotment Mr. Duncan

The Right Hon
The Supt Gen
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,537

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Duncan contends that rights of his have been interfered with.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servt.,
J. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,537

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3677)

File		
11,537	British Columbia - Superintendent I.W. Powell writes concerning the claim by William Duncan to a preemption to land in Comox.	1880
11,561	St. Peters Reserve - Those Indians residing at Netley Creek write concerning election of a chief for their own group as they do not recognize Henry Prince.	1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Act 1 Leg 3-6-9
I.L.Q. 13-2-80

No 11.561

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1879

Kettley Creek Inds.

15/Feb

Work reference to the election of a Chief for a portion of Henry Princes band also regarding the wood on their Reserve

22 Feb: Ret'd Found.
27/ May June Ltr from J. T. Graham which to do —
6 " " to do —
27/Feb " Ltr from Kettley Creek Inds.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13.679

Lower Fort Garry
14th March 1879

Copy
No 237

Sir

The enclosed letter was handed to me by the Indians named therein with the request that it might be forwarded to Ottawa, the writers state that the return of their letter by the Department was the first intimation they had that they were to do all their business through me, and that in future they will act accordingly.

In reference to the contents of the letter I would respectfully submit that in regard to the division of the St Peters Band and giving the Kelly Creek Indians a separate Chief there is no good reason for doing so, on the contrary it would only complicate matters in the Reserve and give the other Chiefs an opportunity and reason for asking the same boon to be granted towards them.

All the original members

I have &c

of

Jas. F. Graham Esq
Acting Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Nitley Creek party have never acknowledged Prince as their Chief and have always kept themselves separate from the rest of the Band yet they are few in number and the Younger men care very little about the matter – Their principal grievance is that as they have been opposed to the Chief they consider that he has prevented them from receiving their fair share of the presents given by the Government to the Band – I have assured them that they are considered and will be treated in the same manner as the other members of the Band.

The complaint about the wood was caused by some of the Indians living at Nitley Creek cutting and selling wood off that part of the Reserve.

I have told them that if such is the case they should inform me at once and I would take the necessary steps to prevent it.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) David Young
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

96229
13.679

Nethy Creek Feb 5th 1879 1517

11.561

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
1879
BRANCH.

To the Hon The Minister of the Interior
sir
we the undersigned do respectfully
call your attention to a few words
from your Children we want
to tell you our afairs in regard
to our engagements with our
mother the Queen we with to
tell you that the old Chief
pequis sold lands for the
benefit only for himself he
died and his son done the very
same thing before the transfer
of our Country then that is our
reason for disowning Henry Prince
as our Chief Mr Simpson and
Governor Archibald told us
we will now talk New afairs
we will let bygones be bygones

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at that time we was living at
Nett[illegible] creek and received Notice
from her majestys Comisioners to
proceed to Lower fort Garry after
arriving there we from Netly Creek
sat in council among ourselves and
came to the Conclusion to draw
up a paper to present to the
Comissioner asking him permison
to let us have a Chief for that
place seperate when Henry Rimes
's men Knew what we had done
they also drew up a paper with
their Signatures and succeded
but we did not sign our names
to their paper we therefore persist
in our former determination
we are still looking forward
for a settlement of this Question
another thing we wish to bring before
you is with regard to our reserves
we was told that the White
man could not take any
timber from these reserves
that her Majesty would protect
us we was at the same
ginen to understand that we
could not take any thing
from the white man's lands
and that we could not sell
any thing from these lands
but we see others selling from
there lands we now look
to you to Settle these maters in
our locality we will now
Conclude by sending our best
~~wishes~~ wishes to all her Majesty's
Ministers her representative
with her daughter
Signed
Mis-cop-e-ness
Wait-is-see-wait
Grey eyes
Chik-kach-chi-way-say

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

96229

13.679

Manitoba Superintendency
Winnipeg 27th May 1879

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3
BRANCH

No 1767

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information a letter addressed to the Hon The Minister of the Interior, dated 5th February 1879, signed by some of the St Peters band of Indians who reside at Netley Creek claiming to have asked for a Chief for that place when the Treaty was made, This letter was hand to Mr. Indian Agent Young by the Indians referred to to be forwarded to Your Department.

I herewith enclose a Copy

The Right Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Agent Young report on the contents of the letter refered to, and I would most respectfully recommend that there be no division made of the Band for the reasons set forth in Dr Youngs report.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Dan. J. Farquharson
Acting Indian Supt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11,561

J. F. Graham Esq
Acting Supt.
Manitoba
Man.

June 6 79

Sir/

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst. enclosing for my information a letter addressed to the Hon. the Minister of the Interior signed by certain Indians of the St Peters Band also Dr Young's report on the subject of the letter referred to.

~~I am to request you to be good enough to inform the petitioners~~ ~~that the Dept cannot~~ ~~consent to the appointment of a chief~~ ~~to reside upon~~ that the Dept. cannot consent to the division of the St Peters Band of Indians by the appointment of a chief to the Netley portion of that Creek Band.

I am &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P S

please answer this & direct as follows

Muscopanes
Nettley Creek
Manatoba

O

per Mail

10/2/80
Ack.
& memo to
D Miller to
Com Indian Affairs
by Commn

18.678

City Commn
Alexander
Sr Sec'y 2.80

0168

To the Marquis of

Sir

All the Indians Belonging to the Nettley Creek Band have Counciled About to let us are agoing tell you the time we treated at the Stone fort we did not take Henry Prince for our Chief! why would we take him as he has Sold his Bands share of land & that is all we are agoing to folow is what Mr Simmson & Gen Archabald Said but was not at St Peters when Gen Archabald Sent for us we was at Nettley Creek what Mr Simmson gave to our Band that cost it down to St Peters Band thare

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 12 1880
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Got them to this day & also
Ever family of five heads to could
get 160 acres of land & me & sin my
stopped us from cutting wood off
of our reserve But that we
Could use all we wanted we have
followed that law until to
day Chief Prince wants us to
sell our lands But we will not
hede to him & also we see that
prince took all our names down
but before we do enything we
will ask your your Headsmen
we have no chief in our Band
But we want the law to look
after us as if we had a chief
we Beg that you will make
a law strong enough so we
can keep our Eschne
we have not stole nor we
are telling you if it was left
to Dr Young you would
not here of it

I also gave a letter to Dr Young
to Send to Your Head men
& there was an answare sent back
to us Stating that the Governent
would not help our Band Ener
more We want to know if
Henry Prince is to be master
of our reserve or not
Our reserve is five miles from
Princes reserve
there is non of our Band
Settled on our reserve yet

Your Obedient
Servents
Miscopanass
Walisewate
Chickcut-tuasay
we Send our Compliments
to all Your Councellmen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3677, File 11,561)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3678)

File		
11,729	Roseau River Reserve - Inspector E. McColl inquires about one Mr. Goddie who was informing the Indians that they had been cheated by the government.	1879
11,846	Soughees Reserve - Superintendent I.N. Powell sends a receipt for money paid into the band accounts.	1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

No 11.729

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1879

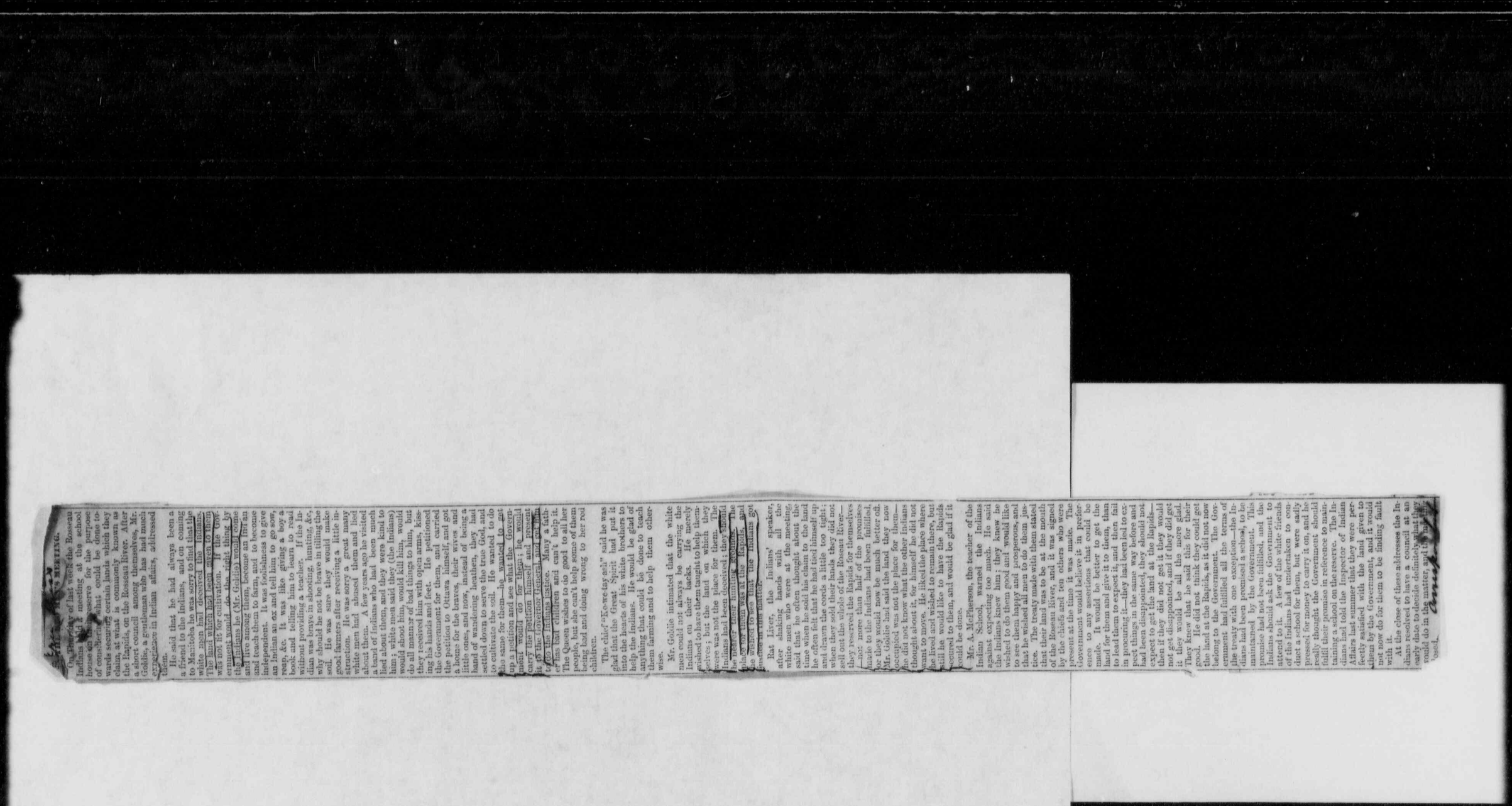
T. McCall
Inspector of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg
27/17 Feb. Mail.

Enclosing Correspondence with regard to one Goldie who called a meeting of the Rosseau Indians and endeavored to impress upon their minds that they had been deceived by the Government and should have their lands at the Rapids"

3 March Let. to T. McCall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
January 24th 1879.

Sir,

My attention having been called to the enclosed communication which appeared in the "Free Press" of a recent date. Will You enquire at Your earliest convenience with regard to the antecedents of this man Goldie, and ascertain by what authority or

W. Ge. Newcomb
Indian Agent
Emerson at

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN BRANCH
FEB 27
RECEIVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

whose instigation did
Gabbit address the Rus-
sian Indians in the
manner he is reported-
ed to have done, with
Regard to their Remarks

2 Ans.

Sir,

Your Obt Servant

E. McColl

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

01907

11.729

Emerson Jan 31st 79

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 2
1879
BRANCH

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 28th inst. and in answer to state that as yet I have been unable to find out who Mr Goldie is -

The Indians had - apparently made up their minds to deceive the situation, give up trying for the land at the rapids.

A few day before this Council - I heard that this man Goldie - was among the Indians, telling them they had been cheated &c. & for them to meet together & he would help them to get their rights &c &c - but I could not learn the day of the meeting - The Indian school Teacher came to my office, to look over the Treaty - and I let him have it to take home - asking - do he would be there on the ground - & attend Goldie's meeting and explain the treaty again to the Indians - and advise them not to be led away by this man - I heard nothing more of the matter until I saw the

Lt Col McColl &c
Inspector
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report in the Free Press

I understand that Mr Goldie went from here to Winnipeg -

If I hear any thing further in the matter or can learn anything re/ Mr Goldie - as to who he is and where he came from &c - I will let you know

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obt Servt

Geo. Stewart Jr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

01907

11.729

11.729

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
FEB
27
1879
BRANCH

No. 2

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Feby 17th 1879

Sir,

I have the honor to forward you the enclosed correspondence with regards to one Calder who called a meeting of the Saskatchewan Indians, and endeavored to impress upon their minds that the Government had deceived and cheated them by giving them land unfit for cultivation &c; said that the Indians had been deceived: they should be master their hunting grounds. The place for them was at the Rapids & he wanted to get up a petition to see what the Government would do for them. He would get the Governor General to do them justice &c.

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent &c
Ottawa

I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This is a fair specimen of the manner in which Indian Petitions are generally gotten up enumerating complaints and grievances untold, engendering dissatisfaction with the Government, entailing perpetual commotions among the bands, and diverting their minds from more profitable employment.

From my experience and observation the Indians in the Manitoba Superintendency are the most tractable and peaceable people in the world if left alone to the management of the Department. Their loyalty to Her Majesty the Queen is bordering on idolatry considering her name too sacred to be pronounced by their lips, and nothing but the grossest injustice will ever alienate

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11.729

alienate their affections from the land of their birth, or cause any serious trouble in the future.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obt Servant
E. McCall
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11.729.

E McColl. Esq
Insp.r of Ind.n Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.a

March 3 79

Sir/

I have to ask the receipt of your letter of the 7th ult.o enclosing correspondence & an extract from the Free Press Winnipeg relative to one Soldie who called a meeting of the Roseau Band of Ind.s and endeavoured to impress upon their minds that the Govt. had deceived and cheated them by giving them land unfit for cultivation &c &c.

I am &c

L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,729)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3678)

File		
11,729	Roseau River Reserve - Inspector E. McColl inquires about one Mr. Goddie who was informing the Indians that they had been cheated by the government.	1879
11,846	Soughees Reserve - Superintendent I.N. Powell sends a receipt for money paid into the band accounts.	1879

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No 11.846

ACTION.

Red

DEPARTMENT of the INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH.

1879

A. W. Powell

Indian Superintendent

15/Feb
6/March

Victoria B.C.

Enclosing receipt for $78.50 paid into Bank of B.C. on a/c of the Songhees Indian Reserve Fund.

99

27 Mch. Ack to Supt. Powell
2 April Lr from do w. encl.
30 " " " "
12 May " " " "
18 " - Ack. Form E.
4 June
20 Aug " from do w. encl
1 Sept. ack., Form E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

02163

British Columbia

11,846

580
D.

Indian Office
Victoria Febry 13th 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
MAR 13 1879
BRANCH

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose receipt of the Bank of British Columbia for the sum of Eighty eight and 50/100 Dollars - paid in to to the credit of the Hon the Receiver General of Canada on acc of the Songhees Indian Reserve Fund.

$88 50/100

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Hon
The Supt Genl General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE FOR DEPARTMENT.

02163

1846

No. 2272

$88 50/100

BANK OF BRITISH COLUMBIA,

VICTORIA, 13 Feb 1879

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN BRANCH
MAR 6 1879

Received from Lt/Col/Powell Supt/Ind/Affs Collector

of Indian Dept at Victoria BC the sum of

Eighty eight ——— Dollars Fifty — Cents,

to be placed to the Credit of the RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA, on account of

Songhees Indian Band Fund ~~Revenue~~.

Signed in Triplicate.

Entered Geo Gillespie ACCOUNTANT. Chas Domett MANAGER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 Accountant to Credit

2 Mr McNeill to ack, & request Mr Powell to state on what parcels of land the amt has been paid & by whom & what terms the rent paid covers, request him always to give these particulars in forwarding rent moneys to this Dept.

Hayter Reed

Dept. of the Interior
MAR 6 1879
Branch

3/79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11.346

I. W. Powell, Esq. Ind.
Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

March 27th/879.

Sir,

I have to ack
the rec'd of your letter
of the 15th inst. enclosing
Bank Certificate ~~of deposit~~
for the sum of $88.55
deposited by you on a/c
of the Songhees Indian
Reserve Fund; and
to request that you
will state on what-
parcel of land the
amount was paid,
by whom, and what-
period the rent paid
covers. You should
always give these
particulars when
forwarding rent moneys
to this Office.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DR Saugheen Indian Reserve

1879						
Jany	28	To	111½ Bales fm July 6th 78 to Jany 6th 1879.	37 50	37	50
Feby	13		P. Everett "3" fm July 1st 78 to Jany 1st 1879.	38 50		
"	"		P. Everett "4" fm July 1st 78 to Jany 1st 1879.	12 50	51	00
					$ 88	50

J.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13.041

in Acct with The Government of the Dominion 6[?]

1879				
Feby	13	By Receiver General		88 50
				88 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To be Acknowledged
& Entered in Letter Book

64928
13.041

British Columbia

D. May 2/79

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
MAY
2
1879
BRANCH.

Indian Office
Victoria Apr 16th 1879.

Sir,

In reply to your letter No. 11.316 of the 27th ult, I have the honor to enclose a statement of the rents remitted to you on the 15th February last, on account of the Songhees Indian Reserve.

I may add, that this is a copy of the statement accompanying my remittance above referred to, but which must have been accidentally omitted here or unobserved in opening my letter.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant,
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Hon
The Supt Gen
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Noted

The lots or parcels of land (if any such) mentioned / To see Dep. Supt when he returns about this

6/6/79

11876

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,

To Mr Kirkpatrick

Indian Branch,

Ottawa, 26 June 1879.

Please give Mr. DeBoucherville the correspondence relative to the Leases of lots on the Saugheen Indian Reserve with a view to this entering the same in the Lease Book in this office.

D. L. G. of I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. ——— "Soughees" Indian 13.094
M^r. Bales

Reserve Fund ——— 65.669
in Ofc with the Dept of the Interior Cr.

1879				1879			
July 6	To	Rent of Lot on the "Soughees" Indian Res. from Jany 6th to July 6th 1879	37 50	July	26	By Cash paid in to the credit of the Honorable Receiver General of Canada	37 50
			$ 37 50				$ 37 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. To Secretary & Cr
2 " Dom Imperial Bank 08869
3 " " Receiver Genl & Sundries
" Leaf Book

65
E.

Indian Office
Victoria July 30th 1879.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
INDIAN
AUG
12
1879
BRANCH

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose receipt of the Bank of British Columbia for the sum of Thirty seven and 50/100 Dollars paid in to the credit of the Hon the Receiver General of Canada on Acc of the "Soughees" Indian Reserve Fund.

$37 50/100

Account paid by Statement

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant,
A. Moffatt.

The Hon
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 3183

15.09¼ 08869

BANK OF BRITISH COLUMBIA,

$37.50 100

Victoria, 28 July 1879

Received from W. H. Powell Collector

of Indian Supt at Victoria B.C. the sum of

Thirty seven Dollars fifty Cents,

to be placed to the Credit of the RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA, on account of

Songhees Indian Reserve Revenue Fund

Signed in Triplicate.

Entered Jas Coo pr Keiller ACCOUNTANT. Chas Dewdney MANAGER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. Mr. P. Everett, in Acc with "Soughers" Reserve Fund Cr.

15.253

1879					1879				
Aug 1	To	rent of Lot "4" from			Aug 1	By Cash paid in to the			
		Jany 1st to July 1st 1879	12 50			Bank of British Columbia			
" "		rent of Lot "5" as above	38 50	51 00		to credit of Hon. Rec. General			51 00
				51 00					51 00

J.C.

KODAK SAFETY FILM

09162

British Columbia

70
E.

Indian Office

Victoria Aug.t 4th 1879.

Sir,

I have the honor to foward receipt of the Bank of British Columbia for the sum of Fifty one Dollars paid in to the credit of the Hon the Receiver General of Canada on Ac of the "Songhees" Indian Reserve Fund.

$51.00

Statement enclosed

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obd.t Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Hon
The Supt.dt General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DUPLICATE FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 209

BANK OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. 5-253

VICTORIA, 1 Aug 1879

Received from Indian Dept Collector.

at Victoria BC the sum of

Fifty one ——— Dollars ——— Cents,

to be placed to the Credit of the RECEIVER GENERAL OF CANADA, on account of

Songhees Indian Reserve Revenue. Fund

Signed in Triplicate.

Entered Jas Cooper Acting ACCOUNTANT. Chas S Jones MANAGER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3678, File 11,846)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3720)

File		
23,314	Treaty 6 - Agent W.P. Clarke sends a statement of farmers assistants accounts to June 30.	1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 23,314

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of ~~the INTERIOR~~,
INDIAN AFFAIRS ~~BRANCH~~,
1880

G. P. Clarke

24/Aug
21/Sept

Statement of Farmers Assistants Accounts to 30th June 1880.

✓ 28 Sept. Let. to Clarke
✓ 2/4/Oct. " from Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty 6

23.314

Pay Sheet. Mr Loucks Farm.

April [illegible] 1880.

Date		Name	Services	Time M	Time D.	Rate per month	Amount	No of Cheque	
June	10	H Spence	Interpreter	1		20 00	20 00	25	his Wm Spence mark H J Bourne Witness
"	"	J. Millicraft	asst. wages to 22nd Apr.	1		20 00	20 00	27	
							$40 00		

Walter Clarke
Indian agent -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23,314

Prince Albert Sept 5th 1880

D. D. Clarke Esq.
Indian Agt.
Battleford
Sir

The Cheque for twenty dollars due to
for one months wages on the twenty Second ult
Capt Prebble as assistant to make Lunches down
Instructions you will please make payable
to Bearer and hand to Mr. Lowes as
he has paid me the amount
Witness
Phillips Inns

James Williscroft

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty 6

FORM No. 1

23,314

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,

INDIAN BRANCH,

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs N. W. Territories, Dr.

To James Williscraft
Assistant

SERVICE.

1880			
Oct.	22	To one months work as Assistant to W. a Lowes Farm Instructor	$ 20

RECEIVED from Wm. P. Nolan Indian Agent

the sum of twenty 100 Dollars,

being the amount of the annexed account.

(SIGNATURE,)

WITNESS, James Wilkinson

H J Browne

18 .

Voucher No.

INDIANS—NORTH WEST TERRITORIES.

Paid by

Cheque No.

Account Current

To

$

Service

Charged

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23,314

Pay Sheet. Mr Chaffee's Farm
May 1880.

Date	Name	Services	Time Months	Time Days	Rate per Month	No of Days	Amount	Signature
1880 May 31st	James Crack	Assistant	3	.	20	. 22	60 00	James Crack
" 25	W. H. Tompkins	do	a acct		20	. 23	25 00	W. H. Tompkins
" 31	P. Atkinson	Interpreter Bal. 15. 00. in provisions	1	15	20	. 24	15 00	P. Atkinson by Inspector Perkins
							$100 00	

Indian Office
Carlton May 31st 1880

Walter Clarke
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty 6

Fm. Loucks Farm. Pay Sheet. May 1880

Date.		Name.	Service	Time Month	Time Days	Rate per month.		Amount.		No of Cheque.	Signature of Payee.
June	11	R. Spence.	Interpreter.	1	"	25	00	25	00	28.	Rt Spence Grant H Bowman Indian
"	"	L Badger.	assistant	½		20	00	10	00		L Jno Badger
"	"	W. Erasmus.	Extra Hand.	½	"	20	00	10	00		William Erasmus William Erasmus his X mark Witness
								45	00		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.314

Pay Sheet Dr Chaffee's Farm.
June 1880

Name.	Service	Time	Rate per month	No of cheque	Amount	Signature
W. H. Tomkins	Assistant	1 mont	20 00	30	7 92	W. H. Tomkins

Indian Office
Carlton June 30. 1880

W Palmer Clarke
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treaty 6.

Pay Sheet
Mr Lomkins Farm
May 1880

Date		Name.	Service	Time		Rate		No of Days	Amount		Signature
				m	D.						
May	26	A. Laisaw	Interpreter	on	ance	20	00	23	65	00	his A+ Laisaw mark Witness
									65	00	

Indian office
Carlton May 31st 1880

Wm Mclellan
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

23.314

Statement of Farmers assistants Acct
to June 30th 1880.

To Balance Merchants Bank at last statement. $257. 92.

Withdrawn as per enclosed Paycheck. 257. 92

Wm Palmer Clarke
Indian Agent

65. 7. 92
45.
100.
40
20
257. 92

enclosed as above

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 241.

Indian Office
Carleton Aug 26. 1880

Sir

I have the honor to enclose Paysheet and statement to 30th June 1880. accounting for the sum of $702.00 placed to my credit at the Merchants Bank. Winnipeg.
I am sorry that I could not forward them earlier, but I had to wait until June 1st to get the signature of James Millicraft to the April Payshee of Mr Bowles farm. This man had left Mr Bowles employ and refused to sign the payshee. He had however signed the accompanying voucher in April and had moreover given Mr Bowles power to draw for him, Mr Bowles having to believe, sold him a watch. or had some transaction of the kind with him.
I by last mail received notice of a further credit of $200.00. I shall send vouchers for this expenditure as soon as I receive them.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Wm Palmer Clarke
Indian Agent

The Honble
The Supt Genl
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

23.314

Department of Indian Affairs,

To the Accountant

Ottawa, Sept 21 1880

For examination & report on
Ex Agent Clarke's Acct with
Farm Laborers to 30 June (Blanch
herewith)

A. Vankoughnet

This statement is correct and the $702-
Credit given to Mr Clarke is Explained.
With respect to the further credit
of $300.- alluded to Mr Clarke,
it was Established on 28th June
and Expired on the 30th of that
month So that he cannot use it as
he proposes.
But a fresh credit for
the current year of $700. was
granted him on 2nd July last No.
Statement of the Expenditure of which
has yet reached this office

Mr Smith
Sec & Insp
for Clarke
Effect
Sept 24/80

J. D. Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~23,314~~ 23,314

N. P. Clarke Esq
Ind. Agent.
~~Co~~ 406 Rosa Avenue.
N. Berkeley St: Toronto

Sept. 28 1880.

Sir,

I have to ack the rec. of yr. letter of the 24th inst. with the Farm Labourers accts to the 30th June enclosed therein; and to inform you that the same have been found correct; and with regard to the credit of $702 stated in your favor, that the same is exhausted.

With respect to the further credit of $300 referred to by you, it was established on the 28th June and expired with the 30th of that month - Consequently you cannot use it as you propose. But a fresh credit of $700 for the current year was granted on or the 2nd July last; no statement of the Expenditure of which has yet reached this Department. I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

Treaty 6.

"In Triplicate"

Department of the Interior.

Indian Branch

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1880

1880. Dr. To William Spencer

June 28 To Assisting and Interpreting for W. A. Lac Ste Interim Farm Instructor at Sturgeon Lake Indian Reserve 6 days-Crossing Horse & Cart $6 00

Prince Albert
27th Augt 1880

Received Payment
William Spencer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Triplicate

Treaty 6

In Triplicate

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT
4
18

Department of the Interior

Indian Branch

1881. Dr. To William Spencer

June 25th To assisting and Interpreting for Dr. A. Buck & Thos Instructor at Sturgeon Lake Indian Reserve 6 days @ $6 00 $36

Crossing Horse & Cart 3

Received Payment

William Spencer

Prince Albert
27th August 1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA
1880

Statement shewing expenditure of sum of $300.00 placed to the credit of W. Palmer Clarke Indian Agent. on 28th June 1880. for payment of assistants wages &c.

Name.	Services	Time	Vo. of Voucher	Amount	
P. Tomkins.	Asst to Mr Tomkins	Bal to 30th June.	31	173	20.
This man had drawn nothing since leaving Ottawa.					
W. Spencer.	Interpreter Mr Loucks	Special engagement for short time	32	6	00
W. St. Tomkins	Asst to Mr Chaffee	Bal to 30th June	33	98	62
				277	82

Credit at Merchants Bank $300.00
Withdrawn as above See L. F. 354 $277.82
Balance. $22.18

But this sum $277.82 came out of the Credit of $700.- Established in Mr Clarke's favor in 80-1 and not from the Credit of $300.- which he rec'd to complete the transactions of 1879-80 which credit lapsed untouched

R.S. 17/12/80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23.653

406. Rose Avenue
North Berkeley St
Toronto Oct 2nd 1880

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of yours letter of the 25th Sept. No 23.314, with reference to sums of $300. and $700. and in reply beg to enclose statement of payments made out of the credit of $300. which settles all outstanding accounts of assistants &c to 30th June 1880. I cannot send the vouchers until I receive them from Battleford. where they has been sent by mistake, excepting the one for R. Spence. With reference to the credit of $700.00. It has never been touched. as Mr Deverdey has made arrangements with merchants to pay the accts for labour on vouchers certified by the agent.

This sum, together with the balance of $22.18, I can transfer, as you direct.

I hope to be able to go to Ottawa about the end of next week.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Wm Clarke
Indian agent

The Rt Hon
The Supt Genl
Indian affairs
Ottawa.

See memo on statement
RS 17/12/80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3720, File 23,314

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3739)

File		
28,404	Carlton Agency - Request by J.M. Rae for a school to be established on the Duck Lake Reserve.	1880
28,410	Carlton Agency - Agent J.M. Rae reports on the provisions issued to the Sioux at Prince Albert.	1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 28,404

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of ~~the INTERIOR~~,
AFFAIRS,
INDIAN ~~BRANCH~~,
1881

J. M. Rae
31 Dec
Carlton
Thos E. Dewdney.

A School should be Established on the Duck Lake Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3608

Indian Office
Carlton Dec. 31st 1880.

Sir,

No application has been made to me by any of the Indians for a school. I think that one should be established on the Duck Lake Reserve but I fancy it would have to be entirely supported by Government as none of the clergy seem to take hold of it. The Indians would at any time get out the logs and raise the walls.

Please forwarded me at once Blank returns for the use of the Teachers.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant.
(Signed) J. M. Rae

To the
Indian Commissioner
Shoal Lake.

Ans'd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,404)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3739)

File		
28,404	Carlton Agency - Request by J.M. Rae for a school to be established on the Duck Lake Reserve.	1880
28,410	Carlton Agency - Agent J.M. Rae reports on the provisions issued to the Sioux at Prince Albert.	1880

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 28,410

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT of ~~the~~ INTERIOR,
AFFAIRS,
INDIAN ~~BRANCH~~,
18 81

J. M. Rae
31 Dec
Carlton

Re work performed by Indians of Prince Albert, and amount of Provisions issued to them.

1031

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 337

Indian Office
Carlton Dec.r 31st 1880

Sir.

The Sioux at Prince Albert are hard at work cutting wood for Messrs Moore & McDowall, they have cut to date about 700 cords for which they receive one dollar per cord, they seem well satisfied and have plenty to eat, they also took a good deal of clothing as payment one item in this line being 42 prs. large Blankets which through the kindness of Mr McDowall were given them at greatly reduced rates; there are a few old women and sick men who are receiving Government aid to a small extent, I found during my last visit that more provisions had been given out than I think was necessary and have requested Mr Gordon not to issue any more without a written order from me, the trouble is Mr Gordon who is accountant &c. for Messrs Moore & Co. has plenty of work to do and he does not care to be bothered with weighing out small

The Indian Commissioner
Shoal Lake
N.W.T.

quantities

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY A FILM

quantities as I do here and as he receives no pay it is hardly to be expected that he would.

Amongst my returns you will find a list of provisions issued at Prince Albert during the past 2 months.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
(Signed) J. McRae

bnl 64

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3739, File 28,410)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3746)

File		
29,696	New Westminster Agency - Israel Wood Powell forwarding tracings of Indian reserve.	1881

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3746, File 29,696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vol. 3746 file 29,696

MICROFILM a NOTE
indicating:

"This file has been filmed out of order, please check index."

File missing - now located /

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3746, File 29,696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No 29,696

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1881.

Lt. H. Powell

19/3 June Victoria B.C.

Forwarding Tracings of Indian Reserves at Chilliqueenuk, Burrard Inlet, Poplum, Cheam, Musquiamlith & Sahkahlteum.

17 June - Acknd (Ef

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3746, File 29,696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29.696

British Columbia

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3 1901

646. G.

Indian Office
Victoria May 19th/81.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith Tracings of the following Indian Reserves in this Province.

Chilliwack River
Burrard Inlet
Pop Rum
Cheam
Nes Rainbith
Sahhahelt Rum.

I only received the Tracings for these Reserves on the 13th inst. Feb 1882.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obdt Servant.

J. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

The Hon
The Supt Gen
of Ind. affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3746, File 29,696)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3809)

File		
54,029	Pas Agency - Correspondence relative to the removal from the Birch River reserve of Mrs. Cochrane of the Pas Band who is married to a white man.	1889

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Recd. 9-1-89

No. 54029

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1889

E. McColl.
Inspr. Ind Agencies
St Jas. Winnipeg.

Enclosing Copy of a letter from Supt Reader stating that Mrs Colcrance W. 0052. Pas Band. has married a White man (Half Breed) and are living on the Birch River Reserve & recommending his immediate removal.

11 Dayfield Macleod

ACTION.

11/22 Jan letter Enc Coll.

128137

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

No. 1541/2204 5

54029

Agency
Treaty No. 5
Nov. 8, 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 8 1889 OTTAWA

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPTCY. JAN 1889 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sir

I beg to report that information has been received at this Office to the effect that Mrs. Cochrane "W" No. 52 Pas Band, and formerly of Birch River Pay Sheets (but never paid there by me, done in 1884), has been married to a white man, and that both have gone from the Pas, and are now living on Birch River Reserve. There is moreover reason to believe that all this has occurred through the influence of Charles Buck, formerly No. 10 Birch River

I have &c.
E. McColl Esq
Inspector of
Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rivers Band, and brother of
Mrs Cochrane. The said Charles
Buck left the Reserve last Summer,
proceeded to Prince Albert, and
has now returned with the white
man above mentioned, and all
are at Birch Rivers Reserve.

I beg respectfully to in-
quire if this white man and
other non treaty persons are allow-
ed to occupy an Indian Reserve,
and whether they should be e-
jected therefrom during the
Winter months.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

54029

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JAN 8 1889

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH JAN 9 1889

In your Reply refer to No. 2284
also to the date of this letter

Winnipeg, Jan 8 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of a letter from W. Agent Reader stating that Mrs Cochrane W. No 8.2 Pas Band, formerly of the Birch River Band, has been married to a white man (half-breed) and they are now living on the Birch River Reserve.

In this connection I would recommend his immediate removal therefrom.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
your obdt. servt.
Duncan
Dep. Supt. of Ind. Affairs

The Honorable
The Secy. Supt.
of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

54029

22045

E. McCole Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

Sany 11 1888

Sir,

I have to ack the
rect of your letter of
the 5th Inst. enclosing
Copy of a letter from the
Agt Reader stating that
Mrs Cochrane W No 52
of the Par Band, formerly
of the Birch River Band
has been married to a
Coloured man and that they
are now living with the
Birch River Rs &
recommending her immediate
removal from the Rs &
in reply I have to inform you
that provided no very great
hardship will be entailed
by her removal to the
Coast may Agt Reader
write You is authorized

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

since his warrant for
the removal from the
Res of the Indians referred
to now, or grant in
the winter as soon as
the mild weather sets
in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

54516

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 22 1889

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to
No. 22151
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 16th January 1889.

54029

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, relative to the removal from the Birch River Indian Reserve, of Mrs Cochrane "W" N° 52 of the Pas Band, formerly of the Birch River Band, who is now married to a white man; and in reply I beg to state that I have instructed Mr Agent Reader as requested by you.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
E. Dewdney
Inspr of Indn Agencies

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3809, File 54,029)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3867)

File		
87,125	Correspondence regarding the presence of half breeds on different Reserves in British Columbia. Census.	1892-1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO

Loc 27-1-92
DI 10-3-92
DIA 3-92
Ext 16-4-92
DM 4-11-92
MR 4-11-92

X

No. 87125

ACTION.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

189 2

208/37

a. W. Vowell

20 Jan.

Extract from Agt. Reason's Annual report; stating that four Half-Breeds supply liquor to Indns of Quesnelle Bd. B.C.

3 Telegrams to A.W. Vowell
3 Rich Letters from do
1 Manuscript " do
1 Copy " from do
23 Applications " do
9 Briefs " do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

87,125

A. W. Vowell Esq.
A. Inst.-Supt.
Victoria, B.C.

January 3rd 1892.

Sir,

I have to call your attention to the following extract from Mr. Agent Deasons Annual Report for 1891 in regard to the Queesnelle Band:-

(See copy attached under No. 8715)

I write thus for report, under what claim or under what circumstances the Half-breeds referred to are permitted to reside on the Reserve at Quesnelle.

I understand that the Provincial and the

H. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the N. Territories Half-
breeds forming part
of an Indian Band,
residing on Indian
Reserves are regarded
as Indians
and the prohibitory
Liquor clauses of the
Indian Act apply to
them as well as to
the other Members of
the Bands.

J. M. Vankoughnet.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

88359

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1892

Williams Lake Agency,

LESSER DOG CREEK.

Clinton B. C.
25th Feby 1892

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 4477 A 2 dated the 10th Inst; covering a letter dated Ottawa the 3rd Inst from the Deputy of the Supt General of Indian Affairs, requiring an explanation of the reason that certain Half-breeds are permitted to reside upon the Indian Reserve at Dog creek; and stating that in other Provinces and in the North West Territories Half-breeds residing on an Indian Reserve are regarded in law as Indians; and that the Prohibitory liquor clauses of the Indian Act apply to them as well as to other members of the Band.

In compliance with your request I have the honor to report; concerning the above, as follows.

The Half-breeds residing on the Dog creek, as well as those residing on many other Reserves, are permitted to do so because they have been either born upon the Reserves, or else have been living there since infants; their mothers having been abandoned by the white men who cohabited with them either before the children were born, or a few years after their birth.

In such cases it would be cruel to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1892

88359

Williams Lake Agency,

LESSER DOG CREEK.

lives of such half-breeds off the Reserves.

In this Province the Law has always regarded such Half-breeds as being on the same footing as those who do not reside upon Reserves; and they are allowed to purchase liquor openly as well as the latter. They are also allowed to vote.

When convicted of an infraction of the prohibitory liquor law, they are punished as white men or other Half-breeds would be.

In this Agency there are few Reserves on which such Half-breeds reside - their number on each ranging from one to five

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Wm Laing Meason
Indian Agent

A. W. Vowell Esq
Indian Superintendent
Victoria B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

87,125-

Sir,

584 A.

Ottawa, March 1st 1892.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rec't of your letter of the 3rd inst, enclosing copy of a report from Dr. Agent Wilson with respect to the residence of Skelp. Indians on the Indian Reserve at Quesnelle; and in reply I have to request that you will be good enough to carefully ascertain and report, as regards each Reserve in British Columbia and the Skelp-Indians resident thereon, on which side, the Indian descent is in each case, the circumstances of the Skelp. breed and why he

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or she should not be
required to remove from
the Reserve and what
his or her personal
character and reputation for morality is,
and especially with
respect to indulgence
in intoxicants or giving
the same to the Indians.

Jones

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Halfbreeds in the Kwaw-kewlth Agency

Name of Halfbreed.	Reserve	Indian Descent on which side
Mulnas, George	Gwā yas dums	Mothers
Sambo	do do	Mothers, half negro
Nowell Thomas	Kwawkewlth	do
Wilson Charles	Kwaw-kewlth	Mothers
Frank	D°	do
Nowell Charles	D°	do
Pescaro Peter	D°	do
Klukukstun Sarah	D°	do
Matto Charles	D°	do
Newman Charles	D°	do
Cliffe Sarah	Wē wai-kai	do
Meon Alexander	D°	do
Asso William	D°	do
Kē kik-klā la	D°	do
Moon John	Salmon River	do
Mc Duff William	Hā ma-lil-li-Kulla	do
Kamano George	Industrial School Reserve	do
Cook Stephen	D°	do
Cook Jane	D°	do

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95761 1/2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1895

Circumstances	General Character	Remarks.
Living in an Indian House	Fair	None of these
do do do	Good	Halfbreeds have
do do	do	ever been in the
do do do	Good	habit of supplying
do do do	do	liquor to Indians
do do do	Bad X	except Alex Incon
do do do	Fair	and he is the only
do do do	Good	one who should be
do do do	do	compelled to leave
do do do	do	the Reserve, none of
do do do	Good	the others have ever
do do do	Bad X	given me any
do do do	Good	trouble. Charles
do do Do	do	Nowell bears a
		bad character for
do do do	Good	dishonesty, but so
do do do	Fair	far has not been
		convicted of any
Living in own house	Very good	offence.
do do	do	
do do	do	

R H Sidcock
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751 1/2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1892

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

Kamloops, B.C., 189

A list of halfbreeds living as Indeans on Indean Reserves belonging to this Agency:

Names	Father	Mother	General Character and circumstances of birth	
_____ Kamloops Band of _____				Character
Louis Falterdeau	White	Sushwap	illegitimate	Good
Angelique	do	do	"	"
			Married to Ignace (Indian)	
Katherine	Inoquois	Sushwap	legitimate	Good
			She is a widow with three Children	
Sarah Sister to Katherine	do	do	legitimate	Good
John Lennard	White	Sushwap	illegitimate	Good
Joseph Lennard	do	do	do	do
Louis Lennard	do	do	do	do
Narcisse	Inoquois	do	do	Indifferent
	harmless but given to drunken habits			
Johnie Cannon	White	Sushwap	Illegitimate	Good
Annie	do	do	do	do
			Married to Manuel	
Joyall Lafrad	do	do	Illegitimate	Good
Joseph Bonet	do	do	do	do
Duncan	Halfbreed	do	Legitimate	do
Manuel	do	do	do drunken	
Gabrielle	do	do	do Married to Edward an Indian	
Simon Lampreau	do	do	Legitimate	Good

The above individuals have been brought up in the Kamloops Band as Indians and were with their Several Camps, formally admitted to be members of the Band, at the first meeting which I held

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

Kamloops, B.C., 189

which I held with the Kamloops Indians after my appointment to this Agency

François Laveur married to a Sushwap is occasionally employed on the Reserve — Spellamcheen Band —

Names	Father	Mother	Circumstances of birth	General Character
Tommy Harris	White	Sushwap	Illegitimate	Indifferent, occasionally drunken
Anne	White	Okanagan	do	Good She is married to an Indian named Edward who is her second husband

There does not appear to be any reason for removing these Indians from the Reserve. They are married to members of the band, and are themselves in all respects members of the same; with the full consent of the whole band

— N'kamaplix Band —

Isaac Harris	White	Okanagan	Illegitimate	Good. he is married to a woman belonging to the band
Christine	White	Okanagan	Illegitimate	Good She is the wife of Isaac Harris and was born on the Reserve
Ellen	White	do	Illegitimate	Good Married to Antoine an N'kamaplix Indian
Marguerite	do	do	Illegitimate	Married to Edward an Indian
Lucy	do	do	do	Girls living with
Emma	do	do	do	Catherine their mother
William Lasarle	do	do	do	Good Married to an Indian Woman belonging to the band

Louis Bercier

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751 1/2

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

Kamloops, B.C., 189

Names	Father	Mother	Circumstances of birth	General Character
Louis Boraes	White in the	Halfbreed State of	Legitimate Washington	This man was born at Vancouver he is married to Catherine, Niece
X	of the chief, he	works for his	father in law. he is a good	
	interpreter, he	drinks hard occasionally,	he is not to	
	be admitted a	member of the	band and has no status	
	on the Reserve I have	warned him to look out for		
	a home for himself. his	wife is so situated that she		
	cannot well leave the Reserve			

Penticton Band

Jim Foster	White	Okanagan	Illegitimate	Good he is consumptive
Mrs Gabriel	do	do	do	do Married to an Indian named
Harry Shuttleworth	do	do	Leg	Gabriel who belongs to Penticton
Geo. Shuttleworth	do	do	Legitimate	Indifferent, These two men are
Harry Shuttleworth	do	do	do	do } married, one to

the chiefs daughter the other to his niece. They have been warned to leave the Reserve, but the chief encourages them to return to it. they have been dissolute characters; Harry is reforming, but George is likely to require severe treatment. The removing of these men from the Reserve is a delicate matter, as it must results in the dismemberment of the two principal families in the community. The chief is fond of his daughter and so is his brother, they are both old men, and are loathe to part with their progeny

T'l-Kamcheen Band

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency,

Kamloops, B.C., 189

Names	Father	Mother	Circumstances of birth	General Character
		Tk-kam. Cheen Band		
Mrs Michele	White	Indian	Illegitimate	Good She is married to Michele one of the head men of the band
Geo. Schwartz	do	do	do	Good } These two children
Jenny Schwartz	do	do	do	do } were abandoned by their father and brought up by their mother as Indians they are now grown up
Geo. Earle	do	do	Illegitimate	This young man gave much trouble by his drunken habits and by his supplying intoxicants to the Indians, he has latterly been treated as an Indian. The last licensed Victualler who supplied him with whiskey was heavily fined, and George was sent to prison with hard labour for three months. Since that time he has become subdued and harmless
		Nasick Band		
Betsey	White	Indian	Illegitimate	Good She is married to an Indian of this band
Jesse Couttée X	White	Indian	Illegitimate	This young man has given a great deal of trouble, he itinerates from one band to another, supplying intoxicants whenever he has the means to buy them. he has lately been sentenced to Six Months imprisonment with hard labour, so that he is likely to be harmless for Some time to come
Geo Sterling	White	Indian	Illegitimate	This young man has
Charles Sterling X	do	do	do	kept up a steady traffic in spirituous liquors for the last five years he has been

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

Kamloops-Okanagan Indian Agency.

95751 1/2

Kamloops, B.C., 189

has been driven from one Reserve to another. lately he ostensibly pre-empted a plot of land on the Similkameen, where he and his brother Charles go through the form of cultivating a small patch of ground; at every convenient opportunity he makes his appearance at some Indian encampment, where there may happen to be no constable handy, and in a very short time supplies intoxicants enough to create a riot.

Nuhlaus Band

Pierre Gallerdeau a brother of Louis Gallerdeau of Kamloops lives with this band, he has been brought up with the Indians and is married to a woman belonging to this band. he is addicted to the use of Intoxicants when he can get them; he was lately fined for being drunk. and the Publican who furnished the intoxicant was also fined for doing so.

Pakeist Band

This band is kept in a chronic state of demoralization by a young half breed named Louis Minnabarriet, son of a Frenchman and an Indian woman, he has twice been punished, but has not reformed; he does not live at any Reserve in particular; his last escapade was to elope with another mans wife

Kamloops BC
24 September 1892
J W Mackay
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751

The Nogual-get Reserves,

to wit:

1. Fort Babine Reserve

The Fort Babine Band numbers One Hundred and fifty one, with Thirty six houses and with four acres of land under cultivation.

2. Babine Reserve

The Babine Band numbers One Hundred and Sixty Three, with Thirty seven houses and 2 acres of land under cultivation

3. Kach-al-sop Reserve

The Kach-al-sop Band numbers One Hundred and Fifty, with Sixty Three houses and with eight acres of land under cultivation.

There is not a single halfbreed residing on, or connected with these last Three named Reserves.

With the exception of the two adult Halfbreeds on the Kees-Kies-gukla Reserve and who are well behaved, the rest are children ranging from five to thirteen years of age and therefore their conduct, character and reputation a conjecture belonging to the future, as also with reference to intelligence in witnessing or giving the same to Indians

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant

R.C. Loring

Ind. Agt.

A. W. Vowell Esqr.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In Duplicate -

95751

Rec'd 8th Aug 92

British Columbia

Babine Agency

Hazelton, June the 8th
1892.

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Circular, dated Victoria March the 29th / 92. B.2./ requesting to furnish in Duplicate a report as regards each Indian Reserve in this Agency & the Half breeds resident thereon etc. etc.

In reply to the above I must state, that last year five Kit-Khsan Reserves were laid out on the Skeena River,

to wit:

Kits-geizy, Hazelton, New and Old Kitse-
-geukla & Kit-wan-gar.

Three Skeguel-yet Reserves,

to wit:

Fort Babine, Babine & Sach-al-sap.

The acreage of each respective Reserve I am not able to give, as I am not in possession of maps etc, as yet.

1. The Kits-geizy Reserve.

The Kits-geizy Band numbers two hundred & fifty two, owns twenty four houses and nineteen acres of land under cultivation.

Only one half breed, male, sixteen years of age, resides on this reserve with a fair character, as far as known.

2 The Hazelton Reserve (Get-an-may.)

The Get-an-may Band numbers in reality only sixty three, but with additional members

4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of other Bands settled here, swells the population on this Reserve to Two Hundred and Thirty Two with fifty seven Houses and Thirty Three acres of land under cultivation.

There are seven Half breed children belonging here, ranging in age from five to thirteen, of which the eldest two, both girls, are at school at Metla-Katla.

3. New Kitse-gukla Reserve

This Band, part of the Old Kitse-gukla Band, and lately divided from it numbers about forty, with eleven Houses and Shacks and with about ten acres under cultivation.

There are two half breed children and two Adults male and female, of which the former although of precious doubtful reputation seems to behave well of late years

4. Kitse-gukla Reserve.

The Kitse-gukla Band numbers eighty with twenty two Houses and with about three acres of land under cultivation.

Only one male half breed child of about six years of age is on this Reserve.

5. Kit-wan-gar Reserve

The Kit-wan-gar Band number one hundred and thirty eight ~~and~~ with thirty nine houses and fifteen acres of land under cultivation.

There is one half breed female child, six years of age on this Reserve.

Without a single exception as to the parentage of all the half breed children, the Indian descent is from the mothers side.

Skeena-gat Reserves

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rec'd by me
24th April 1892
R. Wright

95751

Kootenay Agency.

Indian Office,

Fort Steele, B.C., April 11th 1892

A. W. Vowell Esqr.
Indian Supt. 2nd
Victoria

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ult. 10 B.2. I have to state in reply that there are no half breeds living on any of the reserves belonging to this Agency.

I took upon myself the responsibility of dealing with the only case of the kind that has occurred here; & declined to allow a half breed to remain on the Shuswap reserve: the reserves being in my opinion for the indians & for the indians alone.

I have the honor to be Sir
Your obedient Servant
Michael Phillipps

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751 1/2

Williams Lake Agency,
LESSER DOG CREEK. 19th April 1892

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV
83

List of Reserves on which Half-Breeds reside — and names of the latter — and their general character as to Temperance.

Reserve	Names	Character
Dunsmelle	John Billy Charles Billy	} Intemperate
Alexandria	John Ignace Charles Boucher Casimire Boucher	Strictly temperate Intemperate In Gaol for supplying Intoxicants to Indians
Soda Creek	John Sellers Wm. Sellers Charles Jas Tsuppaye Baptiste	} Temperate — but drink In Gaol for supplying Has been punished for same
Pavilion	Francis Stevis	Has been punished for Do.
Fountain	Sambo John Taylor	Has been punished for Do. Do Do Do
Bridge River	Hoffman	Do Do Do
Lillooet	Joe Copeland Joe Reynolds Felix Marshall	Do Do Do Temperate Has been punished for supplying

Wm Laing - Meason
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751

Williams Lake Agency,

LESSER DOG CREEK.

Report on the Half Breeds residing on certain Reserves

In each case the Indian descent is on the Mothers side. Their circumstances are the same as those of the Indians of the Band in which they reside

As they have been in the Band since infancy — and all their relations and friends are Indians of the Reserve, it would be impossible to keep them away. They are in fact Indians in every thing but name & Color.

Their Moral Character is the same as that of the Indian — but being allowed by law (in B.C.) to purchase Intoxicants, they naturally at times share the same with their Indian friends.

When Informed against, their punishment is the same as that of a White man — but it is seldom that the Indians Inform against them.

Wm Laing - Meason
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WEST COAST INDIAN AGENCY
B. C.

95751

Alberni B.C.
April 11th 1892

Sir

In answer to your letter of March 29th I have the honor to report that there are very few half breeds residing on the West Coast Indian Reserves. At Alberni on the Opitchesat Reserve Walter Watts half breed was married to an Opitchesat woman and had a small house on the Reserve his wife is dead & his children live with his mother with whom he makes his home when he is not away working - character good, not known to have been intoxicated or supplied liquor to Indians. There is one half breed woman at Ucluelet and another at Port San Juan but they have been brought up in the Indian Ranch married to Indian men and are in no ways different to the Indian women, the Fathers have been white men on some of the Schooners trading along the coast These are the only reputed half breeds I have met with residing on the Reserves in my Agency

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt Servant
Harry Guillod
Agent

A. W. Vowell Esq
Indian Supt
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.

95751 1/2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1892

Metlakatla B.C.
October 7th 1892

Sir

I have the honour to forward herewith a list in duplicate of the Half-breed Indians resident upon Indian reserves in this Agency, as far as I have yet been able to certify as to correct information

The list of Half-breeds belonging to the Oweekayno and Kallion Nations in the southern portion of this district, will be verified and forwarded as soon as possible. Also those on the southern part of Queen Charlotte Islands

With few exceptions the halfbreeds live as Indians and are generally treated as Indians

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
C. Todd
Ind Agent
N W Coast Agency

A. W. Vowell Esq
Superintendent of Indian Affairs
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95731

A list of Half-breed Indians resident upon Indian Reserves in the North West Coast Indian Agency June 30th 1894.

Name of Reserve	Male	Female
Kitlach-damax	2	2
Aiyansh	2	1
Kitwinkshelth	3	0
Lachkal-sap	3	4
Kincolith	3	4
Fort Simpson	19	23
Metlakatla	7	10
Kitselas	1	2
Kitchem-kalum	2	3
Kitkatla	4	3
Kitkuata	1	0
Kitimaat	5	3
Kitlope	3	2
Massett	7	8
	62	65

In every instance the mother is Indian except ten at Fort Simpson and five at Metlakatla where both parents are half breeds

I hereby Certify that the above statement is approximately Correct

C. Todd
Indian Agent
N W Coast Agency

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751½

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1892

New Westminster B C
September 26th 1892

Sir
I have the honor to enclase herein a list of half Breeds liaving off and on, on Indian Reserves within this Agency, giveing their general Caracter, their Claim to live on the Reserves is Based on that they were Born there, and that their Mothers and Relations are on the Reserves. Which is so in Almost Cases.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your Obt Servant
P McTiernan
Indian Agent

A. Mobbolt Esqr
Acting for the Indian Superintendent
Victoria
B C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

95751

Lower Fraser Agency BC
Cache Bridge

	No	What right to live on reserve the Claim is Chiefly being Born on the reserves	Character
Yale	0		"
Texas Lake	0		"
Emmore	0		"
Hope	0		"
Chamello	2	Born there and live their moth	Not good
	–	Who is a member of the Band	"
Squattets	0		"
Poseum	0		"
Cheam	0		"
Chehales	2	Born there and lives with their	"
–		Mother who is member of the	"
–		Band ———	Very good
Necomen	0		"
Squeam	0		"
Douglas	0		"
Squah	1	Born there and lives With	Very Good
		Mother and Step Father who	"
–		are members of the Band....	"
Squaney	0		"
Squehalla	0		"
Skwahlas	3	Born there and lives With	"
		friends	Very Good
Tom. Yelk	1	Born there lives With	"
		his Friends	Very Good
			"
Semais No 3	1	Born there lives With his	"
		Mother	Very Good
Semas No 2	0		"
Semas No 1	0		"
Matsqui	2	Born there lives With	"
		their Mother they are 2.	Very Good
		Females.	"
do	1	Rights by Claims being Married to one	"
		of the Band.	Very Good

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lower Fraser Agency B.C

Indian Reserves

95751

Reserve	Nos.		Caracter
Langley	1	Born on Reserve live With Friends	
		2 Boys	Very Bad
		2 Girls	Good
Keitsey	4	1 Boy 2 Born on Reserve live With friends.	Very Bad
"	3	Girls Born on Reserve live With their Mothers	Very good
Assitelo	0		
Coquople	0		
Yale House	0		
Skukum Chuck	0		
Pemberton Meadows	0		
Musquam	3	Born on Reserve living With Friends	
	2	Girls	Very good
	1	Boy	Very Bad
False Creek	3	Born on Reserve living With their Grand Father	Very good
Squamish Missn	0		
Capilano Creek	0		
Seymour Creek	0		
Reserve No (3)	0		
Sechelt	0		
Skwawmish	0		
Chekoose	0		
Semiahmoo	0		
Tsawassen	4	that the have Mamen of the Band maried to them ------	Very Bad
do	4	Girls Born on the Reserve and living With their Mothers	Very Good

P McTiernan
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cowichan Agency. B.C.

95751½

Halfbreeds residing on Reserves—

Reserve	Name	sex	Why on Reserve	Character	Remarks
Somenos	Johnny Williams	m	Mother Somenos Ind	Industrious	Have never had a complaint against him. wife also a halfbreed —
"	Zachariah Thorn	m	married to Somenos Ind	Industrious	and Steady— no complaints —
"	Mary Boudot	f	Parents dead —	Of good repute	was born on Cowichan Reserve has never left
Quamichan	Fanny Ferguson	f	Parents dead — —	Good character	Is industrious — lives with Indian Class —
"	Albert Howard	m	Father dead	worthless —	always in trouble for supplying liquor.
Kheenpsim	Edward Rogers	m	Father left Province	Idle —	several times charged with supplying liquor —
"	Annie —	f	— —	—	Have heard nothing against her
Mayne Is	Louis — —	m	— Mother Saanich Ind	Fisherman	drinks — but has never been charged with supplying
Beecher Bay	Abraham Jacob	m	Father Colored man	Steady —	Has house + lot — on which he works. — married on chief's daughter
"	Fred Turner	m	mother Beecher Bay Ind	was known	Family live on Reserve — He away on Sealing Schooner
Clemclemalats	Louis —	m	married to Clemclemalats	works hard	but several times charged with supplying liquor
"	Gus — —	m	— — Clemclemalats	— — —	— — — — — —
"	Richard Ryan	m	Father dead - mother —	Boys yet	Are reported to supply liquor but no clear case against them. —
"	Hans Ryan	m	— —	— —	
"	Charles Ryan	m	" — —	— —	
"	John Sparrow	m	Mother Clemclemalats	worthless	drinks + supplies liquor
"	Richard Purser	m	— — —	worthless	— — — — —
Penelakut	Charley Clarke	m	Mother Cowichan	Bad	Seldom out of chain-gang -
"	Johnny Potenburgh	m	Mother Penelakut —	worthless	often supplies liquor —
"	Annie Shaw	f	Mother Cowichan	Bad	Never resides long on same Reserve
"	Tommy Kemper	m	— —	Bad	— — — — —
"	Johnny Shepherd	m	— —	Bad	Nearly all have children who take after their parents — none over much property.

95751 1/2

Cowichan Agency,

Indian Office,

E298 Dept 92 26

Halfbreeds Sir

Quamichan, B. C., Sept 23rd 1892

In reply to your circular letter No 10. B 2/11 asking for a list of Halfbreeds on the different Reserves of this Agency, I have the honor to enclose herewith a list of such Reserves as I have been able to visit. I propose leaving for Saanich villages tomorrow and then proceeding to Nanaimo and Comox and will then be able to forward a Supplementary list. I may however remark that there are in several Reserves young people evidently Halfbreeds but who have always be acknowledged as Indians, and these I have not placed on the list.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obe dt Servant
W. Thomas
Ind Agent

A.W. Vowell Esq.
Ind Supt
Victoria

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Circular)

95751½

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1892

(Copy) British Columbia.

IO. B.2. Indian Office,

Victoria, March 29th. I892.

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will with the least possible delay furnish in duplicate a carefully prepared report as regards each Indian Reserve in your Agency, and the Halfbreeds resident thereon, on which side the Indian descent is in each case, the circumstances of the Halfbreed and why he or she should not be required to remove from the Reserve, and what his or her general character and reputation for morality is, and especially with reference to indulgence in intoxicants or giving the same to Indians.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Ob'dt. Servant,

(Signed) A. W. Vowell

Indian Superintendent.

J. W. Mackay Esq.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF IND
NOV 4 1892
23

95751½

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria
26th Oct 1892

Sir

In accordance with instructions contained in your letter of the 17th ult March last, No 87,125- I immediately sent a "Circular", as per enclosed copy, to the different Agents in my Superintendency instructing them, and have now the honor to enclose their respective reports in response thereto-

In some instances, as will be noticed, the agents state that additional information will be sent in at a later date, and in nearly all, the information given is not as full as I should have wished- I may state that I have given, from time to time, instructions to the agents not to encourage, or indeed, except under peculiar circumstances, allow halfbreeds to encroach upon the rights of the Indians by locating upon Indian Reserves.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt. Servt,
A.W. Vowell,
Indian Dept. B.C.

The Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Copy
Sir Hob't Sarg'e
Chief Factor for
Hudson's Bay Co
Victoria
B.C.
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Sir
I have the honor to forward herewith a sketch plan of the Reserves set apart, as by them, for the Kwakiool Indians in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act 1880 - Treaty No 6 - Chapter 41 - Section 11 - and I have to request that the Reserves may be surveyed at your earliest convenience.
I am Sir
Your obedt Servt
A.W. Vowell
Indian Dept B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING BRANCH

87/125

A. W. Vowell Esq.
I. Indian Supt
Victoria
B. C.

Rcd.

633 6c

Nov 9 1892

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 26th ulto, submitting the reports of the various Indian Agents in your Supt-cy as regards the presence of Half breeds on the Reserves under their charge, and in reply I beg to inform you that you should instruct the Agents to notify such of the half-breeds, whose fathers were other than members of the Bands for which the Reserves were set apart, as by their immorality, dishonesty or

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or indulgence in
intoxicants set a
bad example to the
members of the band
that unless there is
a marked change for
the better in their conduct
they will be ejected from
the Reserves.

The Agents should also
be instructed to keep a
sharp oversight as to the
future conduct of these
parties.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

87125

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1912

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTHWESTERN INSPECTORATE,

Victoria, B. C., February 19, 1912 191

405914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 178/B
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,--

Will you kindly give me thw Department's ruling on the term "Half-breed" as it applies to the Province of British Columbia, for it seems to be open to different interpretaion among my Agents. Here is a stated case:

Recently I wrote Indian Agent Neill at Alberni with reference to having two children belonging to Willie Dennis, a member of the Ohiet band of Indians, placed in the Alberni Boarding School. Agent Neill now writes me that Willie Dennis is aHalf-breed and that his children are not eligible as grant earners in the school. (Sec. 4, ss.(b) of the School Agreement.)

Now it is only a short time ago that Agent Neill paid Willie Dennis and his family their share of the interest money as members of this band of Indians, and therefore I would say that his children are eligible as grant earners to school under Sec. 4,ss.(a) of the Agreement.

In British Columbia, as you may know, a great many so-called half-breeds are full members of Indian bands; in fact some of the chiefs themselves cannot be considered to be full-blooded Indians. My interpretation to the term "Half-breed" as intended under the School Agreement is a person of part Indian blood, who does not belong to any band, does not live on an Indian reserve or follow the Indian mode of living.
The

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The only reference to Half-breeds in the Indian Act in this connection, applies to Provinces other than British Columbia, where, on account of treaty rights, the conditions are entirely different, and I would think that the interpretation of the term "Indian" in the Act applies also to what are sometimes called half-breeds here, but who are at the same time enrolled members of Indian bands.

Kindly give me a decision on the subject at as early a date as possible,

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

Inspector.

405994

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

87125

Ottawa, 29th February, 1912.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, No. 178/B, asking for the Department's ruling on the term "Half-breed" , as it applies to the Province of British Columbia.

It is difficult to give a definite answer to your question, for the simple reason that the Indian Act is silent on the point. Section 16 of the Act declares that no half-breed in Manitoba who has shared in the distribution of half-breed lands shall be accounted an Indian; sets forth that under special circumstances the Superintendent General may allow a half-breed to be accounted an Indian or admitted into an Indian treaty; and provides how a half-breed may withdraw from a treaty. This reference shows that it is possible for half-breeds to be accounted Indians, as in fact not a few of them are all over Canada.

Our principal guide in this matter must be the definition of an Indian in the Indian Act. This is given in sub-section (f) of Section 2; but this sub-section must be read in connection with sub-section)d) which says, "band" means any tribe, band or body of Indians who own or are interested in a reserve or in Indian lands in common, of which the legal title is vested in the Crown, or who share alike in the distribution of any annuities or interest moneys for which the Government of Canada is responsible."

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Inspector,
Victoria,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Now, if Mr. Agent Neill was right in paying Willie Dennis and his family their share of the interest money as members of the Chiet band of Indians, it appears clear from sub-section (d(of section 2, that Willie Dennis is a legal Indian and his children are eligible as grant earners in a residential school. The Department does not know the parentage or history of Willie Dennis, and it may be that Mr. Neill made a mistake in paying him a share of the interest money to which you refer.

The child of an Indian mother by a white man, or by a half-breed not accounted an Indian, has no legal right to membership in the band of the mother; but if brought up on the band's reserve since infancy and"reputed"to belong to the band, and who has shared in the band's privileges and disabilities, may in most cases be accounted an Indian.

However, there is a letter on file in this Department from an Indian Agent in your Province which contains a statement to the effect that in British Columbia the law has always regarded such half-breeds as those descended and located according to the description in the preceding paragraph as being on the same footing as those who do not reside upon reserves, and they are allowed to purchase liquor openly as well as the latter. They are also allowed to vote. It seems clear that these half-breeds who claim and exercise these privileges have no just right to be accounted as Indians or to live on an Indian reserve. They cannot share in Indian lands and interest moneys and escape the operation of the sections of the Indian Act in regard to intoxicants.

Your obedient servant,

D.

Sgd. J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

87/25

Keatzie Indian Reserve
Port Hammond B.C.
March 8th 1912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1912

To The Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa. 07567

Sir.

I want want to Know thoroughly & Distinctly few points from the Department of Indian affairs. as follows.

1st. If a half Breed man from Yale Reserve Marries an Indian Woman from here Keatzie Band where is the man entitled to settle. is it at Yale or at Keatzie where the Woman Belongs if not is the mans Children which he got with the Woman entitled to have any Share of the Band's land etc.

2nd If a half Breed man marries a woman from here. & this half Breed is not a treaty Indian & his father has a farm of his own is the woman entitled to a land to hold. If so of what reason or title.

3rd. is these two half Breeds has any Right to be acting as leading persons of the place while they dont Belong to here. Have they any Rights to quarrel with us for any land matters of the Keatzie Band. And have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they any Rights to Vote, when We are voting for to decide any trouble or matter, among ourselves.

4th And Are they to Be allowed to Be Counted as members of the Keatzie Band with their Wives & childrens as the Missionarys are Doing. Its them thats seems to Be putting who ever they like in a Reserve. & they are on their side. All theas questions I want them to Be answered. & Send me an Indian Act which would Be useful to all such matters

I Remain your Obedient

Servant

Simon C. Pierre

007567

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Secretary

Simon C. Pierre

is the young man who
acted as interpreter
for the three B.C. chiefs
who visited England
in 1906.

G.M. Matheson.

22/3/1907

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

87125

Ex'd

Ottawa, 25th March, 1912.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, inquiring as to the effect a marriage of a Halfbreed with an Indian upon the future status of the Indian so married.

I will answer your questions seriatim:-

1. If the Halfbreed man from Yale reserve has the standing of an Indian on that reserve - that is if he was brought up on the reserve and has shared in the moneys and presents distributed to the Yale band, he is entitled to settle only on that reserve - his wife must go with him - and she and her legitimate children by him share in all his rights as a member of the band - See section 15 of Indian Act.

2. If a Halfbreed man who is not a member of an Indian band marries an Indian woman, such woman loses all interest in the reserve of the band to which she formerly belonged and must live with her husband off the reserve, but she is still entitled to share in the interest moneys and rents of the band from which she was married. See Section 14.

3. The two Halfbreeds to which you refer have no rights whatever on the Keatzie reserve - they should not live on it or vote as members of the band.

4. Their wives and children have no claim to be counted as members of the Keatzie band, or to live on the reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

I mail you under separate cover a copy of the

Sep.Enc. Indian Act.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. Simon C.Pierre,
Keatzie Indian Reserve,
Port Hammond,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A FILM

87125

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTHEASTERN INSPECTORATE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 6 1913

Vernon, B.C., April 29, 1913. 191

Asst D Laird

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy and Secy.

Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

38556

Dear Sir:-

I wish to get a ruling from the Department on the following points and it is absolutely necessary that I should have a guide on those questions in connection with the work appertaining to my duties.

There are half-breeds on nearly every reserve in B. C. who are married to indian women of the bands and who are occupying and cultivating land on the reserves. In many instances the white father either died or abandoned his indian woman and the half-breed children were brought up by their indian mothers on the reserves. Many of those half-breeds have lived on the reserves from five to forty years. I know the wording of the Indian Act in relation to them; but the Department may have broader rulings. Should those half-breeds be allowed to vote on any question affecting the bands or reserves on which they live? Should they or their children by their indian wife be allowed to share in any per capita grant which applies to the band among whom they live?

I wish to have the points made clear for my guidance.

I have the honor to be,
Your obedient servant.

D. Cunningham

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

only proper way in which such children can become members of the band is by a vote of the band asking the Superintendent General to admit them to membership, and if he grants the request, they can then be accounted as Indians.

Yet in cases where the children of women who married others than Indians were born on the reserve to which their mothers formerly belonged, or as you say have lived from five to forty years on the reserve, some consideration may be due according to sub-sections (d) and (i) of Section 2 of the Act.

If they have been occupying and cultivating land on the reserve for a large number of years, they may be said to be"interested in a reserve or in Indian lands in common, of which the legal title is vested in the Crown" : or if they have been paid on all occasions in late years the same share in any per capita grant as was paid to the regular members of the band, it would appear that they might be justly held by the Department to be "reputed" to belong to that particular band.

But no half-breed who has not been cultivating land on the reserve or receiving per capita grant payments as described in the preceding paragraph, should be allowed to vote on any question affecting the bands or reserves on which they live; nor should they or their children be allowed to share in any per capita grant which applies to the band among whom they live.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Page missing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3867, File 87,125)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 100,877)

File		
100,877	Northwest Territories - Correspondence regarding accommodations of pupils at the Indian Industrial Schools.	1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd 27.11.89
12 - 12 - 89.
17 - 12 - 89
26 - 12 - 89
2. 4-1-90
6. 4-3-90.
Rec'd 21. 3. 90

RETURN TO SCHOOL BRANCH

No 100877

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1889

Circular

/18 Oct 01.

Regarding Vacation to be taken by Indian Teachers.

ACTION.

4/11 Dec let to Dr Hurdgett.
7/13 Dec let to J. McKay.
9/16 Dec let to Wm Locklington.
12/21 Dec let from R.A. McKenzie.
12/31 Dec " " J Martin.
7 Jan. 90 Let to J Martin
25/2 Feb Let from do
7/20 March Let from Reader

23 Nov let to Lord Lorne
23 " " " E. McLeod.
23 " " " D Mitchell
23 " " " H Leibrandt
20/21 Nov let from Jas Farrell
26 Nov " " Phipps
2/9 Dec let from M. Reynolds
28/Nov " " Archibald.
3/9 Dec let from H.C. Bowick.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CIRCULAIRE.

100877

Département des Affaires des Sauvages.

Ottawa, ... *18* .....

Monsieur,—

Les instituteurs des écoles des Sauvages, ainsi que vous en avez déjà été informé, par circulaire, devront faire en sorte que les vacances ne soient prisent que lorsque les Sauvages quittent leur réserve avec leurs familles pour faire la chasse et la pêche, ou faire la cueillette des fruits, etc., si toutefois ils s'occupent de ces choses ; mais, dans le cas contraire, les vacances pourront être prises en même temps que celles des écoles publiques, et ne devront jamais excéder les neuf semaines accordées pour l'année fiscale. Et je dois ajouter qu'avant de fermer son école pour les vacances, l'instituteur devra en informer l'Agent ou le Surintendant, suivant le cas, par écrit, et en faire autant à la réouverture.

Vous devrez voir à ce que ce règlement soit strictement observé.

Je suis,

Monsieur,

Votre obéissant serviteur,

Député du Surintendant-général des Affaires des Sauvages.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CIRCULAR.

100877

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, ... *18* .....

Sir,—

I have to inform you that as stated in a circular of previous date, all teachers of Indian Schools should adapt the periods for vacation to the times when the Indians with their families, leave the Reserve for the purpose of hunting, fishing, or berry picking, &c., provided they engage in such pursuits, and if they do not, the vacations may be at the usual times they are taken by the teachers of Public Schools, but the whole number of holidays taken in the fiscal year must not exceed nine weeks, and I have to add that immediately before the teacher closes the school for vacation, he must inform the local Indian Agent or Superintendent (if there is such) of the fact in writing; and the same should be done when the school is re-opened.

You will please see that this regulation is hereafter strictly complied with.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Form No. 106.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

I.C.C. 877

OTTAWA 2nd July 1896

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir, In Reference to the reports as to the state of health of the pupils at the diff[t] Industrial Schools

The Department thinks that it would be conducive to the health of the pupils at our Industrial Schools if they could live ~~be trained on outlines~~ during the summer and it would like you to sleep under canvas

try and arrange for tents or tepees for this purpose which could be put up in the vicinity of the school ~~for the pupils to sleep in during fine weather.~~ Arrangements might also be made for sending out some of the pupils in detachments in charge of a member of the staff to a distance where they would have relaxation from routine work as well as study. The Department would like you to give this matter your early attention.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

143245

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.
B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Check.
24	M. J.	H. Coll	

Time 426 July 18 1896

From Regina Mar 21 18

To Hayter Reed

Indian Dept Ottawa

Your letter one thundred Eight
Seventy Seven third inst. Suggest
ten steers twenty Cow party
with Six feet wales ten
ounce duck Complete Cost winnipeg
Eighty Four dollars Each Cash
the purchased for industrial Schools

A E Forget

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

JUL 20 1896 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

SCHOOL BRANCH JUL 20 1896

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 2

Canadian Pacific Railway Co.'s Telegraph.

All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following Terms:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or from any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from the negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to usual charges for repeated messages, viz—One per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company, necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefore. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED.	CHECK.

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

To ..... OTTAWA 21st July 1896 189

A.E.Forget,

Indian Office

Regina,N.W.T.

No funds to buy tents. Try and get them from the police or Militia Department.

(Chg:Indian Dept:)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

143690 100877

T. D. Form 2 B.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President C. P. R.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Manager Telegraphs.
B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal, Que.

Ra 79 JO.H.5:52Pm. 101

15 Collect.

Regina,N.W.T.21 July 96

Hayter Reed,

Indian Dep't,Ottawa

Have tried to get tents from police unsuccessfully can you arrange with Militia department.

A.E.Forget.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100877

Telegram to Supt Pol

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT
ANSWER REQUIRED
Telegram arranged for today.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Ottawa.

July 22nd, 1896.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Department is anxious to get some 18 or 20 bell tents, for a month or two to be used at various points in the North West Territories, for the accommodation of pupils at Indian Industrial Schools, and it occurs to it that you might be able and kind enough to furnish them.

The Department would of course be responsible for returning them in good order, and if you can meet its desire, would be glad if you would telegraph instructions to honour a requisition for the tents made by the Indian Commissioner, Regina, and advise us of such action on your part, in order that the Commissioner may be instructed by wire, as it is desired to put the pupils under canvas without evitable delay.

The Department will feel greatly indebted for the favour of a reply at the earliest moment compatible with your convenience.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Lt. Col. Panet.,
Deputy Minister
of Militia & Defence,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3901, File 100,877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3906)

File		
105,956-1A	Correspondence regarding licenses to trade with the Indian in different agencies.	1904-1917

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 105956 No 1A

Department of Indian Affairs.

190

RED
105956/10

Permits to trade with Indians.

105956 R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

258687

" COPY"

J, Hollis

3 Ranch,

Halton Fields.

File 38 J,P. Kutawa, April, I2th: I904

The Deputy Attorney General.

Regina.

Sir,

With reference to yours, re, the charge @ George Nofield. I am very glad that I applied to you , before making a decision, and am much obliged for your advice, as I certainly understood the word " Barter", to include any deal in which an equivalent is given by one perso to anotherfot property, no matter what that equivalent is.

Yours Obediently,

(S) Joseph Hollis J,. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38 J.P.

Copy

258687

Govt: of the N,W,Territories of Canada

Dept: of the Attorney General

Regina, March 22nd: I904.

Sir,

Replying to your letter regarding the charge @ George Nofield of trading on the Indian Reserve, I presume that the charge is laid under Section I34. of the Act, added by the amending Act of I890, which provides that " in Man. " -itoba and the N,W,Territories no person or persons shall " be allowed on an Indian Reserve , to barter directly or in- " directly with any Indian or sell to him any goods or supp - " -lies , cattle or other animals, wtihout the special Licen " -ce etc:.". If the charge is under this Section, I think there is no Evidence to support it. It will be seen that the offence ,is bartering, that is, exchangingGoods , ~~or~~ or selling Goods , and the Penalty is fixed in proportion to the sum received for the Goods, etc:. It is quite clea to my mind, that this Section does not prohibit the purch- -asing of Goods of any description from Indians, but mere- ly the disposing of Goods to them. The only suggestion here it appears to me from the Evidence , as far as Nofield is concerned , is , that he "indirectly" purchased some skins .

I think it is very doubtful, whether there is any Legal Evidence to support even this, but in any event as I have said, even if it were clearly proved, it is not an Offence under the Section.

Your Obedient Servant,

(S$) Horace Harvey,

Joseph Hollis Esqre:J, P. Deputy Attorney General.

Kutawa, Assa:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105556

TOUCHWOOD AGENCY.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18 1904

258687

Kutawa, P O , Assa:

7th: May, I904

I20

Sir,

I have the honor to lay before you the fol--lowing, for your favorable consideration and action in the matter.with letters enclosed for fuller particulars.

Sometime ago I had one of those "Hawkers"or "Peddlers" apprehended for trading on my Reserves , without the proper Annual Licence; and as it seems, that according to the decision of the Deputy Attorney General, Regina, in the recent case here. " Rex .V. Nofield". that a Licence , such as the one enclosed, is of no possible use from the Indian Act , point of view,as it does not exclude the Hawker or Peddler withcarrying out his purpose of dealing with the Indian s on the Reserves without said Licence, by paying cash or promising to pay the money outside the limits of the Reserves , thus evading the Act . Therefore the Indian naturally follows up this promise, and has to be then contented to take the equivalent in trade goods.

Unless the term "trade" is differently interpreted from the enclosed Licence or else amended, it is of no use for me to proceed under Sub- section 2, Section I34, Chapter 29, 53 Victoria, of the Indian Act.

The Licence , as you will notice, says, ~~"trade~~ " Trade", and the Indian Act, says, "Barter"

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept: of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, 28th May, 1904.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 7th instant and inclosures, and in reply to inform you as follows:-

The view expressed by the Deputy Attorney General for the North West Territories that the provisions of Subsection 2 of Section 134, added to the Indian Act by Section 10, Cap. 29, of the Statutes of 1890 only apply to selling to Indians, and in no way to purchasing from them, appears to be correct, and this is sufficiently demonstrated by the fact that penalties are provided for selling only. The use of the word "barter" is simply to guard against the provisions being interpreted as only applicable to cash sales.

As to the question you raise relative to the provisions of the section as hereinabove interpreted fulfilling their intention and meeting existing conditions, it would appear that the legislation was mainly intended to guard against traders carrying intoxicants concealed among their merchandise on to the reserves, and the enticement of the Indians to buy worthless articles or pay exorbitant prices for others, especially at the time of Treaty Payments, when they are more or less excited by the unwonted possession of ready money.

The

H. Martineau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Touchwood Hills,
Kutawa, P.O.

Assa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The question of purchasing from Indians in an ordinary and fair business manner is quite another matter, and such limitations as seem justifiable in this direction have been imposed,as you are doubtless aware,by Sections 30 and 81 of the Indian Act.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) J. D. McL.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yullock Assa
Feb. 6 1905

DIA
McCrimmon Que — 27091-5

DEPT OF THE INTERIOR
CORRESPONDENCE REGISTRY BRANCH
FEB 13 1905
OTTAWA

As there is no
Indian Agt Resident
at Touchwood Hills
Kutawa P.O. I am
inconvenienced in
getting a Permit to
Trade for Raw Furs
with the Indians on
the Reserve at Fishing
Lake Could you
Send me Permit Reference
Adam Zimmerman M.P. +
D Henderson M.P.
Solomon Zimmerman

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ottawa, 17th February, 1905.

Sir :-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th inst. applying for a permit to trade with the Indians of the Fishing Lake Reserve, and to inform you that if you simply desire to trade with the Indians off the Reserve no license is required; if, however, you desire to be allowed on the Reserve to trade, you should make application to Mr. W. Murison, who has recently been appointed Indian Agent for the Touchwood Hills Agency and whose address is Kutawa, Assa.

I may add that Mr. Murison has been written to in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Form 2

Solomon Zimmerman, Esq.,

Tulloch, Assa.,

N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 17th February, 1905.

Sir :-

An application has been received from Mr. Solomon Zimmerman, of Tulloch, Assa., for permission to trade with the Indians of the Fishing Lake Reserve. Mr. Zimmerman has been informed that if he desires to be allowed on the Reserve to trade he should make application to you for a permit.

If you know of no reason why the request should not be granted be good enough to issue the necessary license.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Encl.

William Murison, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kutawa, Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105556

271486

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1905

In your reply refer to
No. 108
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

CARLTON AGENCY

Mistawasis, 20th. Feby. *190* 5

Sir;

In reference to the system of granting free licences to Traders to trade within Indian Reserves, which I understand has been practised in a most liberal way in past years, at least in as much as this Agency is concerned, I have the honor to offer a suggestion in the way of collecting a nominal fee, say of $5.00, or whatever amoumt the Depattment may think reasonable, from all applicants for such licences to trade within any one Reserve, the amounts so collected would be placed to the credit of the Band to which each collection belongs. No trader would object to paying a small fee for the privelege of pursueing his commercial interests in any Reserve, I do not see therefore, why the Indians should be deprived of a benefit to that extent.

I have the hSnor to remain

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Chas Fisher

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

For the information of the

Deputy Superintendent General

Ottawa, 1st. March, 1905.

The licenses (or almost all of them) referred to are issued in accordance with the provisions of Sec. 134. Sub-section 2, to traders who desire to trade at time of making annuity payments.

There is nothing in the Act, so far as undersigned is aware, authorizing the charge of a fee, although on the other hand, it is not apparent why any council of a Band should not impose one if desirous of so doing.

Enter Agent's opinion as to whether Council should be granted special permission to trade at other than annuity payments. If granted, on what terms. If not considered advisable a fee might be imposed

D. C. Scott

J. D. Hamphrill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I05,956 - 1A

Ottawa,3rd.March, 1905.

Sir:-

I08 I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 20th.ultimo and in reply to inform you that if the Department rightly understands you to refer to temporary licenses for trading at Treaty payments it sees no objection to the exaction of some small fee,if so desired by the Band concerned, but in that event the fee should be incorporated among the other conditions expressed in the permit subject to which it is granted.

It would of course be bad policy to attempt to exact any such fee as would tend to limit the number of traders and consequently competition among them,to an extent prejudicial to the interests of the Indians with regard to purchasing.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Charles Fisher,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Carlton Agency,
Mistawasis,
N.W.T.

RJC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Touchwood Agency.

271980

120

105956-1

Dept Ser

Touchwood Hills Agency

Kutawa, March 3rd,1905.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13 1905

Ref:Your Letter No 105956-1 A.Feb:17th,1905.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 17th ultimo with reference to an application made by Solomon Zimmerman for a licence to trade on the Fishing Lake reserves in this Agency.

In this connection I beg to say that I do not think that it in the best interests of the Indians to have peddlars doing business on the Reserves,and as I have also before me another application from one George Shatella of Headlands P.O. Assa for a licence to trade on the reserves in this Agency I will with your approval refuse to grant licensee for this purpose to all comers.

I feel that if licenses are given to these men every Jew peddlar who may come into this vicinity will expect the same priviledge,and the outcome may cause trouble in the future.

I have the honor to be,Sir

Your obedient servant

W. Murison

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 15th March, 1905.

Sir :-

120. Referring to your letter of the 3rd inst., relating to the application from Solomon Zimmerman for a license to trade on the Fishing Lake Reserves, and to the opinion expressed by you that it is not in the interests of the Indians to grant such licenses; I have to inform you that the policy of granting these licenses has been in force for about fifteen years under authority of the 134th Section of the Indian Act, and it is thought it has had a beneficial effect in many directions.

The competition caused by the fact that the trade is not held by any one person or company has led to the Indians being able to purchase goods at much lower prices than formerly. It has also kept the Indians in many cases from visiting towns and villages where they would have been liable to spend their money for intoxicants.

The license stipulates the class of goods which the holder is allowed to sell and also that the prices of the same shall be fair and just. The class of articles which the licensee is prohibited from selling is also enumerated.

Under the Section of the Act which authorizes the granting of trading licenses power is also given to revoke the same at any time or the Agent may refuse to renew the license upon its expiration. All of these conditions should exercise a check on the licensee and prove of benefit to the Indians.

The fact that undeserving persons may apply for licenses should not, it is thought, prevent the issue of them to those who may be safely entrusted with the privilege of trading with the

W. Hurison, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kutawa, Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians.

The Agents are expected to exercise discretionary powers in the matter of granting licenses and only those should receive them who in their opinion will not abuse the privilege conferred thereby.

Mr. Zimmerman's application for a trading license should, it is thought, be dealt with on its own merits and should not be refused him for the reason that certain undeserving persons are also applicants for the same privilege.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105556

Touchwood Agency.

Ex'd.

273189

DEPARTMENT OF IND. AFF. APR 10 1905

File No: I20

Kutawa P O Assa:

4th: April, I905.

Ref: o/c 105,956-1a dated 15th March 1905

Sir,

I have the honor to awknowledge your letter of the above date and number ; with reference to the granting of licenses to trade on Indian reserves in this Agency.

I beg to say that I will look into Mr Zimmerman,s case when I go to Fishing Lake , and if he is a man of good character and trustworthy I will grant him the license , as per your instructions.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Your Obedient Servant.

W. Munson

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Maple Leaf Hotel

W. J. Hankshaw, Proprietor.

Thoroughly Remodelled and Refurnished.

291707

Yellow Grass, Sask. May 5th 1906

DEPARTMENT OF IND... MAY 9 1906 SER

Copy Letter

Frank Peddley Esqu

Dear Sir

I was asking permission from the Indian Agent at Kanora to sell to the Indians when they get their treaty money he told me I would have to write to you for leaf. I work at farming but I had to go through an operation in Winnipeg ospitel and haven't been able for heavy work since. I came up through there last winter and done well selling to the Indians, and men that was working on those new railroads the bigest objection the Agent as at Kanora is peddlers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Maple Leaf Hotel

M. J. Hawksham, Proprietor.

Thoroughly Remodelled and Refinished.

291707

Yellow Grass, Sask. 190

carrying licor out to them thats one thing I wouldent do for I neather drink nor handle it and any thing I sell to them I will sell for the same as I would to any one else and wont carrie anything but what is usful to them

Yours truly

S R Beeton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ottawa, 10th May, 1906.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant I have to inform you that your application for permission to trade with Indians during the treaty payments should be made to the Honourable D. Laird, Indian Commissioner, Winnipeg, Man.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

S. R. Beeton, Esq.,

Yellow Grass,

S a s k.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105556

ONION-LAKE AGENCY.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

293940 Onion Lake, Sask.

September 25th, 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 165
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190... No.....

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that a trader named W.J.Price, who for the last two years has been established on the north bank of the Beaver river, across from the boundary of the Cold Lake Reserve, persists in trading for cattle with the Chippewayan Indians there, although I have repeatedly asked him not to do so.

I am unable to control the Chippewayan Indians to any great extent with regard to their cattle: the majority of them will not have the I.D. brand put on their animals, and a few object even to a private brand: their cattle are all private, that is, they used not to be looked upon as being under Government control, as in the case of cattle, the progeny of Department loan cattle.

This trader Price, as I say, persists in trading for cattle: his establishment is off the Reserve, and although I have warned him again not to have anything to do with Indian stock, still I hear, continues to trade for them. I would therefore feel obliged if the Department would inform me if there is any action-at-law that can be taken against Price, in order to force him to discontinue this practice, which is hurtful to the Indians.

If I remember aright, Agents were once asked for suggestions with regard to amendments to the Indian act, so if I may now venture an opinion, I think, if the sale of cattle could be governed by the introduction of a section similar to 30 in the Indian act governing the sale of product grown on an Indian Reserve, it would be found an advantage.

I have reasons for believing that Price has been the cause of Indians obtaining whiskey, and at present I believe he is bringing supplies down the Saskatchewan river for his trading post, and probably has a supply of liquor with him; I have therefore informed the police, and steps are being taken to secure evidence, should any intoxicants pass into the hands of the Indians.

Awaiting your reply,

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant

W. Gibbard

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

To the Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Ottawa, 2nd. October, 1906.

Referring to attached letter from Agent Sibbald the undersigned begs to point out that if, as appears to be the case, the cattle referred to are such bona fide private property of the Indians as the Department in the past has always admitted to be legally exempt from its control, and the trading, bartering or purchasing is done without the confines of the reserve, there is no way so far as he is aware of punishing the purchaser.

With regard to the Agent's suggestion of legislation in the matter, the undersigned has strong doubts as to whether it could be obtained nor in any case could he recommend such course, which in his opinion would have a retrogressive tendency, and discourage a certain class of Indian from exertion in the direction of self-support.

James. L. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I05,956 - 1 A

D.H.H.

Ottawa, 3rd. October, 1906.

Sir:-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of
165 your letter of 25th. ultimo, and in reply to inform you that if the cattle referred to are the bona fide property of the Indians concerned, that is to say if they have not themselves nor by descent been acquired under treaty stipulations nor under the loan system, nor as presents for loyalty, nor purchased with anuities, and the trading or purchasing is done beyond the limits of the reserve, the Department is unaware of any method by which Mr. Price can be restrained.

Your suggestion as to legal enactment to meet the circumstances of such cases is noted, but while the proposed provision might be politic in some cases, it is feared that in many others it would have a retrogressive tendency and discourage ambition and exertion to acquire property.

If your suspicions relative to the sale of intoxicants to the Indians by Mr. Price is correct, the Department sincerely trusts that your efforts to detect and punish him may prove successful.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onti on Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

ONION-LAKE AGENCY.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Onion Lake, Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 11 1907

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 600
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

January 17th 1907

304519

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 9 1907

Sir,—

~~Referring to your letter of~~

xxx

I have the honour to inform you that Mr. Gibson, a member of the Western Canada Trading Co., Ltd., called upon me to-day and asked for permission to open up a trading establishment at the house of one of the Frog Lake Indians, named Joseph Delver.

I would explain that the company has its headquarters at Vermillion, on the C.N.R., and are looking forward to establishing branches along the route of the proposed railway to Cold Lake, which, if ever it is started, will probably run close to the Frog Lake Reserve. I told Mr. Gibson that I would give him permission to open up his trading post at the house of Joseph Delver, and would submit my action to the Department for approval, and that if the Department disapproved, he would close down his business.

He informs me that his company had a post at Goodfish Lake, on the Whitefish Lake Reserve, and understands the rules and regulations with regard to trading with Indians, and on this point I told him that if any attempt was made to induce the Indians to part with their cattle, the license for trading would be withdrawn.

In my opinion it would be of benefit to the Indians, because as it is, they are almost dependant upon the H.B.Co., and opposition generally causes the Co. to lower prices.

Awaiting your reply, as to whether or not I should issue a license.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
W. Wibbald
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

DXIH

Ottawa, February 14, 1907.

Sir : -

Referring to your letter of the 17th ultimo, No. 600, relating to an application of Mr. Gibson, of the Western Canada Trading Company, Limited, to open up a trading establishment on the Frog Lake Reserve; I have to say that for several years past it has been the policy of the Department to leave the granting of licenses to trade on reserves in the Northwest Territories pretty much in the hands of the local agents, who, it is considered, should be in the best position to judge as to whether applicants are fit and proper persons to be granted this privilege.

The licenses stipulate the manner in which trade with the Indians is to be carried on and licensees should be informed that the renewal of the privilege will depend upon the manner in which the terms of the permit are complied with.

The Department is not aware of any reason why a permit should not be granted to Mr. Gibson.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.

Secretary.

W. Sibbald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. D. Kennedy,
MERCHANT,
GENERAL ST[illegible] AND BLACKSMITH

105956

SHIPPING POINT
CANORA, SASK.

306776

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 3 1907

ULRIC P.O. SASK. Mar 28 1907

Dear Sir
Kindly let me know if there is anything in the law that prevents a Store Keeper supplying a half-breed or full blooded Indians Groceries tin ware etc. The same to be resold ~~to~~ among themselves I wish to help them get along I am willing to sell cheaper than any other Store by half-breed be same to be sold within the Reserve Thanking you for your reply I Remain

Yours Truly
A D Kennedy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I05,956

H.X.O.

Ottawa,8th.April, 1907.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 28th.ultimo and in reply to your inquiry to inform you that Section 43 Chap. 81 of the Revised Statutes of Canada,1906,otherwise known as the "Indian Act",enacts that no person shall barter directly or indirectly with any Indian on a reserve in the Province of Manitoba,Saskatchewan or Alberta,or the North West Territories,or sell to any such Indian any goods or supplies,cattle or other animals without the special license in writing of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

As the expression "person" as used in the Indian Act means any individual (including non-treaty Half-breeds) other than an Indian,it follows that if any one other than an Indian goes on a reserve and trades there,or employs any other person or Indian to do so as his Agent without a license, he renders himself amenable to the law,but there is nothing to prevent his trading with Indians outside of the limits of the reserve,nor to prevent an Indian doing so within such limits if he is acting bona fide on his own account and not as the Agent for a prohibited person.

Information regarding infraction of this law may be laid before any magistrate or the Indian Agent for the district.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) D.C.L.

Secretary.

A.D.Kennedy,Esq.,
Ulric P.O.
Sask.

L.R.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Brocket, Alberta, 6th July, 1908.



The Honble. Frank Oliver, M.P.,

Ottawa.

328354

Sir : -

I must apologize for troubling you at the present time as I know you have much to engage and occupy you but the matter I would call your attention to and the favour I would ask is small and easily granted. I have recently been made Postmaster at the above address but the income to be derived from such a position is too small to be of much use and I would ask you as a favour to give me permission to open a small store on the Peigan reserve. The Agent is in favour of such a store and the progressive portion of the Indians are also anxious to have a store nearer than Macleod or Pincher Creek, as they say they lose too much time from their work in going to town for supplies. The stock I intend to carry is only a small one and will in no way interfere with the storekeepers of either of the towns before mentioned, in fact they are in no way opposed so far as I know to my opening a store here, in fact some of them have offered to help me stock it.

I give the guarantee that I will not handle essences, Florida Water or alcohol in any shape or form. That the goods shall be of the best obtainable quality and sold at Pincher Creek and Macleod prices. That all the employment possible I will give to Indians.

I am given to understand that a few years ago permission was granted to a Mr. Rowan, who never took advantage of it, and if it could be given him why not to me.

Awaiting the favour of your kind reply,

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Yours obediently,

J. G. Leonard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956 - 1 A

Ottawa,16th, July, 1908.

Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th.instant requesting permission to open a store on the Peigan Reserve, and in reply to inform you that after the Department has made some necessary inquiries it will again communicate with you on the subject.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary

J.G.Leonard,Esq.,
Brocket,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956- 1 A.

Ottawa, 16th. July, 1908.

Sir:-

I beg to transmit herewith copy of an application from one Mr. J.G.Leonard to be allowed to open a store and trade on the Peigan Reserve, and to request you to be kind enough to report your views as to the advisability of granting the desired permission.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

105956-1A

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1908

In your reply refer to
No. 100/20
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 25th July, 1908.

328894

Sir,-

105956/1A

Referring to your letter of the 16th instant enclosing copy of an application from one J. G. Leonard to be allowed to open a store and trade on the Peigan Reserve, I beg to state that I have made enquiries in this matter, and find that so far as Mr. Leonard's character is concerned there is nothing against him. The question of opening a store on the Reserve had already been discussed by the Indians and the officials on the Reserve, but the former strongly expressed themselves opposed to a store being opened there unless under almost impossible conditions. It was suggested to them that they should sell a small plot for a townsite, but they would not consider any such proposition.

There is no doubt that a good store at Brocket would be a great convenience, but inasmuch as the Indians are so much opposed to the establishment of the same on the Reserve, I do not see that a license can be granted to Mr. Leonard.

Your obedient servant,

David Laird

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956 - 1A

Ottawa, 1st. August, 1908.

Sir;-

With further reference to your letter of 6th. ultimo, I beg to inform you that the Indian Commissioner to whom the question was referred reports that the Indians as a whole are so strongly opposed to the establishment of a store on their Reserve, that the Department fails to see how it can grant the permission desired by you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

J.S. Leonard, Esq.,
Borcket,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

329081

(Copy)

We, the undersigned Indians, would like Mr. Leonard to keep a store. It would keep us from having to go to Pincher Creek for anything we want.

Names here:-

Yes we do here
D.O.P.

The great man for qutts comonadon Big best he eat on Reserve.

Morning Bear

D. Spear

Joe Smith

Joe Shining Double

Andrew Butcher

Herbert White Owl

Tom Big Smoke

Old Man Shining Double

Little Person

Ben White Bull

Understands it His X Mark

Dan One Owl

Eagle Fleeing Old Man

Thomas Pretty Tall

Old Blackeyes

Jas. Last

Calf Shirt

James Crow Flag

Jim Smith

Many Guns

Joe Ben Sig

John Blackeye

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

329081

(Copy)

Brocket, July 28th, 08.

Dear Mr. Leonard,

Certainly a store at Brocket is much needed, and no person of common sense can say otherwise.

Sgd. (Rev.) W. R. HAYNES,
(Principal C.of E.Bdg. School).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

329081

(Copy)

Brocket, Alta.,
28 July, 1908.

To The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir,-

We, the undersigned, officials and employees of the Peigan Agency do hereby petition you that you will grant permission to Mr. J. G. Leonard to erect a store on the Peigan Reserve at Brocket.

Mr. Leonard is well known to us all, and a store under his control will be handled in a most respectable, reasonable and capable manner.

We have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servants,

(Sgd) Geo.H.Race,Agency Clerk.
(Sgd) F.W.McKenzie,Stockman.
(Sgd) James Skeoch,Blacksmith.
(Sgd) W. McFarlane,Carpenter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

329081

Brocket,

July 28, 08.

Dear Mr. Leonard,

I think the idea of a store at Brocket a most excellent one. Indians are like children, and the further away they can be kept from towns where liquor is sold the better. I therefore wish you all success in your present venture.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) O. C. EDWARDS, M.D.

I think a store at Brocket would be a great convenience both to the whites and Indians, for the latter as a means of keeping them away from town, as well as loss of time in going to a distance to trade.

(Sgd) E. H. YEOMANS,

I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy) Brocket, Alberta,

28th July, 1[illegible]

82.9081

Sir,-

Enclosed I beg to send you various petitions and requests that I be given permission to conduct a store on the Peigan Reserve at Brocket.

A short time since I wrote to the Indian Department at Ottawa asking permission to conduct a store at Brocket on the Peigan Reserve, and in that letter I mentioned the fact that the Indian Agent, Mr. R. H. Yeomans, was willing to give his consent and also that he would recommend it. I now have pleasure in sending you his written recommendation, together with one signed by Dr. Edwards, the Rev. W. R. Haynes, Principal of the Church of England Boarding School, and also a list of some of the most progressive of the Indians. The Rev. Father Doucet, Principal of the Roman Catholic Boarding School, also wrote his recommendation, but I am not able to enclose it now, as Mr. A. B. McDonald, our member elect, asked for it that he might send it with his own recommen--dation.

So far as the Indians are concerned, there are some who have not signed, for the reason that I have not been able to make a complete canvass of all and everyone, but I am satisfied that all will welcome a store where they can buy the best of goods at the lowest possible price.

As to the respectability of my social standing, I think ere this you will have received letters from prominent

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

329081

prominent residents of the district who have known me for a number of years, and will satisfy you on this point.

I may again tell you that any article mentioned in the Indian Act which Indians are forbidden to purchase, will not be offered for sale by me.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J. G. LEONARD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105556 1A

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. AUG 4 1908 BOR

In your reply refer to
No. 100/20
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 31st July, 1908.

329081

Sir,-

105,965-1A

Referring to my letter to you of the 25th instant re granting a license to Mr. J. G. Leonard to open a store and trade on the Peigan Reserve, I beg to say that I have received a number of other papers relating to this subject, copies of which are placed herewith.

I have not altered my opinion given in said letter, that as the majority of the Indians appear to be opposed to the opening of such a store on the Reserve, it would not be prudent to grant a license for same. It could only be a temporary building that would be erected for a store under an annual license, and unless the Indians are willing to surrender a small plot to be leased or sold to Mr. Leonard, it would scarcely be worth while to grant a temporary license in opposition to their wishes. A few of the Indians, however, appear to favor opening the store, but I do not know under what influence their signatures have been obtained. It might be well for the Department to give instructions that the Agent formally ask the consent of the Band as to whether an annual license should be issued to Mr. Leonard to open a store and trade on the Reserve.

Yours truly,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

D Laird

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1A.

DXM

Ottawa, 27th. August, 1908.

Sir;-

I beg to inform you that some little time ago Mr. J.G.Leonard of Brocket, applied for permission to open a store for trading purposes, on the Peigan Reserve, but as the Indian Commissioner thought that the Indians would offer strong opposition the request was not entertained.

The Commissioner however, has since received a communication purporting to be signed by some twenty or more of the Indians, advocating the opening of the store, and I have therefore to request you to be good enough to ascertain and report whether the Band will consent to Mr. Leonard being allowed the use of a lot of land, sufficient for his requirements, which of course if granted would be recoverable by the Department at any time.

Your obedient servant.

Sgd J D McLean

Secretary

E.H.Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Peigan Reserve,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330579

Peigan Reserve
8 August 1908

We have put our names on this Paper because we want Mr. Leonard to open a Store on our Reserve at [illegible] It is not true that the Indians do not want a Store & we like Mr. Leonard he has a Post office and a Store would be good.

Little Plume (Chief) X
Running Wolf (Chief) X
Butcher Head Chief X

Sharp Ays X
Commodore X
Thos. Little Plume X
Red young man X
Undersensits X
White Mountain X
Crooked Guts X
Shining Bird X
One Owl X
Tom Big Smoke

1B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Medicine Calf. X
Meat Face X
Left Foot
Big Swan
Bob Red Horns
Sam Crosso Chief.
Joe Warrior. X
J. Robbin X
John Black Eyes X
No. Good Horse X
Leaf Smith X
Joe Big Head 10
Lame man X
Spider X
Mouse X
Crow Red teeth X
Lost
Harry Robbs
Dandy Man who Smoke 77

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330579

Samll Legs X
Joe Smith X
Yellow Horse X
Wm Calico
Jonne Brow Bag
Victor Hamilton
Jack Little Persons. X
Mr Black Eye X
Many Robes X
Eagle Tlie X
Chas chief X
Baptie X
W. Crowshoe
James Knowlton
Andrew Butcher
Harry White Cow X
Eugene Many Guns
Bear X
S. Plaind Eagle X
Rider in day Time X
W Eagle feather
Tom four Horns has X
Dog X
Medicine owl X

2 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY A FILM

Escape X
Charlie stabs with gun.
Little Moustache X
Joe Shining Double
Weasel Bear +
Little Bear X
Pretty Boy X
~~Mr Mitchell~~ Cry Dog
Two Chiefs X
Grass crater X
Gaher X
Wolf Tail X
Emil Davis
John Bottle
John Evans ~~Cody~~ X
All at Fort Mary Scattered
White Owl X
Leo Smith X
Dance Spear
Leo English
Bull Pen X
Herbert White Owl.
Jack Spear X
Mark Van Dyck

24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330579

Hartwell. B. Bull.
Side Bull Medicine X
Bear with teeth X
morning Bull X
N. Reagan X 83
Running
Dan Orie Owl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330579

I took this paper round myself.
because the Indeans want a store
the Indians wantee to sign their
Names so they could have a store
on theer reserve. All these names
are Indeans Names and those who
could not write touched the
pencil my Name is Benwhite
Bull Interpeter to the agent and
I saw all these name signed.
Ben white Bull.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

330579

330579 Brocket Alberta
3 Sept. 1908

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. SEP 8 1908

Sir,

In reply to your letter No. 105-956 - 1A of the 1st August last I beg to say that I am afraid the Indian Commissioner was misinformed respecting the feelings of the Peigan Indians in respect of a Store on their Reserve, in as much as the Indians as a whole are greatly in favor of and very anxious to have a store on their Reservation, and as a proof of this I have pleasure in enclosing herewith a petition signed by the majority of the heads of families as well as by the Head Chief Butcher or Black Plume, Minor chief little Plume - Minor chief Running Wolf. The other two chiefs did not sign because Bull Plume is in disgrace I understand, and old Big Swan is in his dotage. All the old women and the wives of the Indians would have signed also but as they have no standing of any consequence on the Reserve were not approached. Some time ago (in July) I sent to the Indian Commissioner petitions signed by the Indian Agent, Mr. Yeomans, Dr. Edwards. The Rev. Principal of the Church of England Boarding School, the Rev Principal of the Roman Catholic school, the Officials and employees of the Reserve and also one signed by 20 or 30 Indians of good standing: all of which I had hoped would have been sent on to you. Mr. A. B. McDonald has also written the department on my behalf and the Secretary of the Pincher Creek Liberal Assn. has also written the Indian Commissioner.
On these strong recommendations I feel sure you will reconsider your decision in the matter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

330579

of permission for me to build a suitable structure in which to trade, and as it will involve a considerable amount of money to erect a building in every way convenient & large enough to meet requirements I would ask you to grant permission for pay. 10 years.

If you are kind enough to accede to my application I will guarantee to sell only first class Merchandise at prices as low or lower than the adjoining or nearby towns, that I will not handle essences or any article forbidden in the Indian act to be sold to Indians, and conduct the store in a manner that will give satisfaction to all.

I might say in conclusion, that I am in a position to put in a stock to the value of $5000 or more if necessary.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant.
H. G. Leonard.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ottawa, September9, 1908.

Sir : -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant and of the petition inclosed therein, asking that you be allowed to open a store for trading purposes on the Peigan reserve, and to say that this matter is receiving the attention of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

F. G. Leonard, Esq.,

Brocket, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

BRITISH COLUMBIA AGENCY
DEC 4 1908
BROCKET, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 30 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 331009
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

190...

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No......I beg to advise you I have had no advice with reference to any communication signed by Indians being sent to the Indian Commissioner and am not in a position at present to state as to whether the Indians would consent to the use of a lot of land on which Mr. Leonard could move his store.

I will ascertain the feeling of the Indians and report at the earliest possible date.

A copy of the communication sent the Indian Commissioner would no doubt be of some assistance to me.

Your obedient servant,

E. H. Yeomans

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ottawa, September 14, 1908.

Sir :,-

Having reference to the application of Mr. F. G. Leonard to open a store for trading purposes on the Peigan reserve, I inclose herewith, as requested by you, copy of communication sent by Mr. Leonard to the Indian Commissioner on July 28 last, as well as of the various petitions that were inclosed therein. I also send you herewith copy of a letter and its inclosures sent by Mr. Leonard to the Department on the 3rd instant.

Incls.

Incls.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

E. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Brocket, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 1A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 30 1908

Brocket P.O. Alta
24 Sept. 1908

331408

Asst Secy

Sir,

In further reference to my application for permission to place a Store on the Peigan Indian Reserve at Brocket, I think I omitted to mention that I am Postmaster here and as the Indian Department letters &c form the principal part of the mail matter handled by me, you will understand the convenience it will be to the Reserve to have the Post Office - which would be handled in conjunction with the Store - near by and handy for the Indian Office rather than it should be a matter of 3 or 4 miles distant as it would have to be if my application is refused, there being no land nearer on which I can put a post office.

Trusting this point will be duly noted when the matter of granting me permission is up for consideration.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

J. G. Leonard.
Postmaster

The Secretary
Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 1a

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Brocket

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 8 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1/24
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

301439

Sepr 30th /08 190

Sir,–

Referring to your letter of September 14th

No. 105,956–1a

I respectfully beg to advise you that though many of the Indians are in favor of a store at Brocket yet t they are with few exceptions in favor of erecting the building themselves and leasing it, a request to this effect was made in my presence at a meeting called by the Chiefs for the purpose of asking that a store be built out of band funds.

Under exhisting conditions I would feel disposed to favor this plan as with one exception all are in favor of it.

I understand Mr Leonard has the permission of the C.P.R.Co to continue his store on their property also I am informed that this Co' purpose selling a portion of their holding here for building purposes such being the case those desiring lots on which to build can buy .

With reference to enclosed petitions and letters ,I have personally seen many whose namesare attached and all express themselves as being in favor of the store being built by the Indians and leased .

Yours obedien[illegible]y

E. A. Leonard

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Dep'of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956/1 A

HBC

F/24

Ottawa ,9th October, 1908.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, in regard to the proposal that the Indians erect a building at Brocket upon the understanding that it is to be leased as a store by Mr Leonard;and in reply I beg to say that from the reports received the Department is not averse to the project being carried out. But before any expenditure is incurred you should obtain and forward an estimate of the cost of the proposed building and also report what rental per month it would bring in. When such a report is received the matter will be given further consideration.

DC1

Your obedient servant.

DEPUTY

Asst. Secretary.

E.H. Yeomans,Esqr,

Indian Agent,

Brocket, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

105-956-1A

INDIAN AGENCY
OCT 17 1903
STOCKET, ALTA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 21 1903
SECRETARY

190

332155

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of No. F/24

No. dated 9th. I beg to advise you that a suitable building for a store 24 x 40 x 12, stone foundation double boarded outside and finished with boards & paper sheeting inside, and living and bedrooms upstairs could be built and finished in a substantial manner for about $2500. and should rent for $300.00 to $350. per annum. I consider a building smaller than the above would not meet the requirements of a general store with storage.

+ c—

Yours obediently

E. H. Yeomans

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1908

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Mr. F.G.Leonard, Postmaster at Brocket, has asked permission of the Department to be allowed to place a store on the Peigan Reserve at Brocket. He points out that the Post Office would be carried on in conjunction with the store and that it would be an advantage to the Indian office and the Indians to have the Post Office at Brocket rather than 3 or 4 miles distant as it would probably be if his application is refused. The Department asked Mr. Yeomans for a report in regard to the application and he replied that many of the Indians are in favor of allowing Mr. Leonard to carry on a store at Brocket and, with few exceptions, they are in favor of erecting the building themselves and leasing it to Mr. Leonard. The Agent stated further that under existing conditions he is disposed to favor this plan. The Department, in replying to Mr. Yeoman's report in the matter, stated that it is not averse to the project being carried out, but before any expenditure could be incurred he should obtain and forward an estimate of the cost of the proposed building and also report what rental per month it would bring in, provided it was erected for the proposed purpose. Mr. Yeomans now writes to say that a suitable building ~~could~~ for a store 24 x 40 x 12, stone foundation, double boarded outside and finished with boards and paper sheeting inside, and having living and bedrooms upstairs, could be built and finished in a

J.A.Markle,Esq.,
Insp. of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a substantial manner for about $2500 and should rent for $300 to $350 per annum. He adds that he considers a building smaller than the above would not meet the requirements of a general store with storage, etc.

I shall be glad to have you look into the matter and report as to whether you consider that the permission asked for by Mr. Lechard should be granted and also whether you would advise the building required being erected and the cost charged against the finds of the Indians. Of course, if this were done the consent in writing of the majority of the Band would have to be first obtained. Future Funds at credit of this Band at present amount to about $2 200 00 but against this should be charged the Blacksmith's wages for the next 6 months.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Peigan Agency File.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, November 10,1908.

105956-1A.

O.H. 333067

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 16 1908
RED DEER

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd.instant regarding Mr.F.G.Leonard's application to operate a store on the Peigan Reserve and near Brocket.You also quote Mr.Agent Yeomans on this application and say the Indians now have about $2200.00 to their credit. Personally I desire to hold about $1139.00 of this credit to close up the saw mill indirect debt and referred to in your letter of the 22nd.ultimo - No. 107243 - 2.If the sum referred to used in this manner there would only be about $1000.00 to provide a building. Moreover, if the Indians had sufficient capital to erect and complete such a building should the renting of it not be made "by tender" and give all persons who desired an opportunity to tender, subject to an upset monthly rental ? I fear if you agreed to such a bargain with the father-in-law of the Peigan Agency clerk, Mr.Leonard, there would be more than one dissatisfied individual in that district. Anyway, would it be prudent while Mr.Race is clerk at that agency for his father-in-law to operate a store on the reserve and live with Mr.Race?. To my mind it opens wide the door for insinuations and which had better be guarded against and in advance. I advised the Indians to agree to a surrender of a small area north of the railway track and ask that it be surveyed into lots and sold to those

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

333067

those who desire to open stores, etc,. If the Indians are very anxious for a store, etc, they may soon agree to the proposed surrender and to my mind this if far preferable than the plan suggested .

It would not be an easy matter to get down to an agreement with a majority of the Indians regarding the erection of a store building out of their funds - if they had ample, and the terms under which it might be leased. I personally heard this discussed by the Indians and one prominent member of the band stated that the Chiefs would regularly meet to revise the prices at which the tenant must sell his goods, etc,. This wise saying seemed to meet with the approval of the majority of those present. There may not have been anything said regarding the lines of credit expected by the Chiefs and the Indians, they would, doubtless, expect it to be liberal for such time, at least, as the Chiefs had time to get the prices properly regulated. I fail to see how the proposed plan would work out to the satisfaction of all of the interested parties.

I expect to be at the Peigan Agency within 10 days and when I am there I shall look closer into this matter and report any new views I may take on this question.

Yours obediently,

Inspr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

Peigan Agency File.

105956.1A

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, November 24, 1908.

ACCOUNTANTS DEC 3 1908 BRANCH

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 30 1908

Ref. 105956-1A.

333802

Sir,-

Since writing my report of the 10th. instant, on the application of Mr. Leonard for permission to operate a store on the Peigan Reserve, I visited the Peigan Agency and I am now more satisfied than before that Mr. Leonard is only the figure head in the application referred to and that the individual first to the back of Mr. Leonard is our agency clerk.

I understand you hold a petition signed by a number of the Peigan Indians to the effect that they are in sympathy with this movement. I was told that Ben White Cow, agency interpreter, circulated this petition at the request of our issuer and clerk and for $5.00. Mr. Agent Yeomans was not consulted in the matter and in fact he informed me that he knew nothing about it until after it had been circulated. I would not be surprised if told that the petition was typed in the agency office, the letters to you, too, and by our issuer and clerk. Whether the request to operate a store on the reserve is granted or refused I have concluded that the issuer and clerk has decided that he will be interested in a store near the agency. I shall attach herewith a copy of an advertisement taken from a local paper and from it you will see that an application has been made in the name of Mr. Leonard to lease a road allowance 2015' westerly from the depot at Brocket. If this is carried out, or a permit for a store on

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the reserve given by the Department, and our issuer and clerk interested in this venture, I foresee trouble ahead and for the reason that if the agent declines to give Indians orders on this store, whenever asked for and there are funds in sight to meet such orders, he will have the underhand opposition of the storekeepers against him in many matters, in fact he has now because they suspect he is not in full sympathy with the movement.

The proper action to take now, in my opinion, is to transfer Mr. Race to some other agency and if Mr. Leonard then desires to operate a store on the road allowance the Department, or the Peigan officials, cannot be charged with neglecting the work they are paid to do, to the extent they could be charged if interested in business on the ground, or diverting trade for their own benefit and against the interests of others in business who a looking for a fair deal when trading with these Indians.

Exchange with Blackfoot at Edmonton
F.P.P.

EXTRACT
Ch. 9/8.39

Your obedient servant,

J. Ansdell
Inspector.

333802

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, Dec. 2nd., 1908.

Memorandum:

The Accountant.

In view of Mr. Inspr. Markle's reports on the subject of a license being granted to trade on the Peigan Reserve, it would seem to be in the interests of the Department were the Clerk removed from that Agency and placed elsewhere. An exchange with the Clerk at Edmonton would meet the situation.

If this action is taken the difficulties surrounding the trading proposition will rectify themselves.

F. H. Lapp

D.M.

For your information -
I think none of
the present any license -
he was kindly hear
further reports in the
matter.

D.C.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 14 1908

Brocket Alta.
11 Dec 1908.

Dear Sirs.

In reference to former correspondence re my application - endorsed by the Indians of the Band and others for permission to trade on the Peigan Reserve, I beg to remind you that it is now some months since this matter was first taken up and I have been patiently waiting hoping that each mail might bring me the authority to open a store as requested.

Up to the time of writing no word has been received by me on the matter. I would therefor respectfully ask that the Department will once more consider the matter and if possible let me know whether it is likely that the desired permission will be granted me.

Your Obedient Servant
J. G. Leonard.

The Secretary
Department Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. O.

Ottawa, December 28th, 1908.

Memorandum,

The Secretary.

Mr. Leonard may be advised that the Department does not see its way clear to grant the privilege of trading on the Reserve.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956/1a

Draft

Ottawa, 29th Dec., 1908.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of 11th instant, I am directed to inform you that the Department does not see its way clear to grant you the privilege of trading on the Peigan reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

F. G. Leonard, Esq.,
Brocket, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 11 1909

635407

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ult, but the contents thereof are certainly not only a surprise but a disappointment, in as much that the matter having been taken up a second time by you and strongly recommended by so many of the prominent people of the district I had thought that the permission would have been granted me.

I can but surmise that some under current has been at work, that I know nothing of, to cause you to so suddenly decide in the manner you have.

If anything detremental to my character - to my intentions, - to my capabilities of carrying on a business suitable to the conditions of the Reserve are in question, then I think I should have the opportunity of defending myself.

If none of these and the Department still intend to stand by their refusal for me to have a Store on the Pelican Reserve and afford me no reason for the refusal I shall be compelled to draw my own conclusions and be like the majority of the Liberals in and around this district who for reasons known to Mr. A. B. McDonald have decided to withdraw their support from the Liberal Party, but not before the whole matter has been submitted to the local associations, that they may decide as to whether I have been treated fairly or not.

Considering I have worked in the interests of the Liberal Party for the last ten years, being one who with Col. Walker, Mr. Short, Mr. Van Wort and others

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

335407

who formed the Constitution of the Calgary organization
who was a member of the Gleichen Liberal Committee,
who was polling Clerk for the Hon. Frank Oliver at
Gleichen, who is a member of the Macleod organization
who enumerated and was poll clerk for Mr. McKenzie,
who is a member of the Pincher Creek Liberal Asso.
and was Deputy Returning Officer for Mr. A. B. McDonald,
during the last Elections, together with the fact that
I was recommended to you by Mr. A. B. McDonald
Mr. McKenzie - Dr. Edwards - The Catholic Priest,
the Church of England Minister of the Peigan Missions
The white People of the Reserve - the leading Chiefs
and Indians of the Peigan Band. I must confess
that this blank refusal is not very flattering, while
I stand aside to make way for a Rank Conservative
who has bought a Government building from
the Indian Agent for the purpose of opening a Store
And has placed it in the Agency pasture within
a few yards of the Agents house.
Submitting these facts for your further consideration
I must respectfully beg ~~your~~ the withdrawal of
your refusal.

I am, Sir
Your obedient Servant
F. G. Leonard.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Secretary:—

I can find no record of the sale of a Peigan Agency building for a store!

G.M.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956/1a

Ottawa, 12th Jan., 1909.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that on the 29th ultimo Mr. F. G. Leonard, of Brocket, was informed that the Department did not see its way clear to grant him the privilege of trading on the Piegan reserve. He has replied by letter dated 4th instant, and concludes his letter as follows,-

" I must confess that this blank refusal is not very flattering, while I stand aside to make way for a rank conservative who has bought a Government building from the Indian Agent for the purpose of opening a store and has placed it in the agency pasture within a few yards of the agent's house."

In this connection, I beg to state that a search has been made amongst the papers of the Department. but no record can be found of the sale of any Peigan Agency building for a store .

Will you be good enough to state as to what building Mr. Leonard refers to, and whether the sale was made by the Agent for the purpose stated.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector, &c.,
Gleichen, Alta.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 1A

33634

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 25 1909

To the Honourable
the Honourable Superintendant
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Peigan Reserve, Brocket N.W.
Sacred Heart Boarding School.
16th January, 1909.

Honourable Sir.

I Beg to tell you that When Mr. Inspector Markle come here last fall on his official visit, I asked him to let me have one Department building at Brocket used formerly as a School house, and of no use now as there is no more school. I told Mr. Inspector that I needed a place to hold service at Brocket on Sundays as often as I could, as there is quite a number of our church people around there, and there is too great a distance from here to Brocket. Mr Inspector told me that he will see about it. I have not received any answer yet. I hear now that this School House has been disposed of in favour of some outsider to be used as a Store, and has been already transported on the C. P. R. land alongside of the Peigan Reserve fence close to the Agency buildings. If the Department has not concluded yet any definitive arrangement about that house, I beg from the Department to have the privilege to rent or purchase it in order to hold religious service in it, as I have made the first application. If I cannot possibly get this building I do not know if there is any other vacant in the Agency that could be spared, and in which I could conveniently hold religious service.

I may state here that I have made that demand not for any speculation nor for any selfish purpose, but only on religious ground, for the benefit of the White people as well

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

as of the Indians.

Hoping that you will take this under your kind consideration,

I remain,

Honourable Sir,

Yours sincerely.

L. Doucet O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

Ottawa, February 8, 1909.

Reverend Sir : -

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th ultimo, relative to the building on the Peigan reserve which you desire to secure for church purposes, but which you have heard has been disposed of to some person outside of the reserve; and in reply I have to say that the Department is not aware of the sale of any Peigan building but that inquiries are being made as to this, and, on receipt of the information asked for, you will be further communicated with in regard thereto.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. L. Doucet, O. M. I.,
Brocket P. O., Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 1A

337253

The Secretary
Dep[illegible]t of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Sacred Heart Boarding School
Peigan Reserve Alta
8th February 1909

Dear Sir,

I beg to ask you if you have received my Communecation of the 16th January last, in which I was telling that I had made application to Mr Inspector Markle last fall to let me have the use of the School house at the Agency, Brocket, in order to hold religious service there. I was telling that I did not receive so far any answer from Mr Inspector, and that I had heard that this School house had been Given or let to somebody

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

337253

[redacted] to start a store. I was asking if the affair was not concluded, to have the privilege to get or to purchase the said Department building for religious purpose

Kindly let me know at your earliest convenience if you have received my letter above mentioned, and if I can get that school house.

Yours will oblige

Yours sincerely

L. Doucet O.M.I.
Principal
R.C. Boarding School
Pegan Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105, 956-1A

Ottawa, Feb.16, 1909.

Sir,-

I beg to call your attention to my letter to you of the 12th ult. relative to a building on the Peigan Indian reserve said to have been sold to be used as a store, and to say that two letters have been received from the Rev.L.Doucet complaining that an application made by him to you for the use of the building in question has not received favourable consideration.

May I ask that you will forward a report on this subject at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J.A.Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Gleichen, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6 1A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1909

(C O P Y)

Peigan Agency, Feb.4, 1909.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd.instant. I am not surprised that Messrs Leonard & Co, embraced a good opportunity to continue their oft repeated and I must say underhand attempts to annoy and throw discredit on the shoulders of the Indian Agent and the Agency in general. The object of this systematic boycott is quite apparent. Ever since the advent of Mr.Leonard to the Agency he has presistently influenced the Indians to oppose any suggestions made by the Agent for their advancement and not content with this has also attempted the same with the employees to the detriment of the general administration of the Agency.

The statements made in his letter (and I doubt his being the author)are untrue and misleading and were directed not at the persons concerned but at the Indian Agent.

A man of his standing should not boast of his loyalty to any party. Being father-in-law to the Agency Clerk and an inmate of the latters house he is conversant with Agency matters, makes frequent visits to the towns and on such occasions it is well known that he is not responsible for his behavior. It is therefore rather unpleasant when I go on business to such places to find the affairs of the Agency are common stock gossip. No doubt there are others,but he is the source of a part, at least.

The enclosed sketch will give you the location of the building . The McDermott & Co, being operated by Miss McDermott and a brother who is in the East at present. Whether the station agent has any interest I do not know and I presume it was he (the C.P. agent) that Mr.Leonard referred to as a "rank conservative". Mr. McDermott claims that he never voted conservative in his life until influenced to do so by Leonard & Co,at the last election.

another brother.

As to the present location of the McDermott & Co, store I did not give permission and objected to its being there, so close to the Agent's yard and was informed that it was not the intention to leave it where it now stands, being stuck was left for the present until the conditions of the ground would admit of its being moved.

I consider the exchange of lumber,etc,a decided gain for to take down Department's old building there would have been a waste of material and to move it bodily considerable expense as well as wreck the building.

The enclosed list of lumber,etc, is the exchange made. The material in old building is poor and the foundation timbers badly decayed.

J.A.Markle, Esq.,
Red Deer.

Yours obediently,
S'gd. E.H.Yeomans,
Indian Agent.

Note, The McDermott & Co, store is located in one pasture field and the Leonard & Co, store in another pasture field enclosed for agency use. Both stores are, however, on C.P.R'y land although within agency pasture fields. The Railway was not wanting the land at these two points and to get the fences straight it was decided, to which I was a party, to include some C. P.R'y land within the pasture fields. In paragraph 3 Mr.Yeomans refers to the behavior of Mr.Leonard when he visits the towns. You may not understand what Mr.Yeomans refers to in this statement. Mr.Yeomans unquestionably refers to the fact that Mr.Leonard gets full of booze and returns to the reserve under this condition and when full of booze has a very loose tongue.

J.A.Markle
Supt

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of material to be given for old building at Peigan Agency, by F.McDermott, Esq.

----------0----------

5 pieces	6" x 6" x 14'	= 210'	
40 "	3" x 4" x 12'	336	
42 "	3" x 4" x 14'	392'	
15 "	3" x 6" x 14'	210' =	1148'
Common boards, surfaced,			3000'
Flooring			450'
Drop siding			700' = 5298'
Shingles, No.1,	5000		
Nails	100 lbs.		
Windows, with casings,	3 complete, 2 sash in each, 12" x 20",		
Door,	1 " with case and hinghes,		
Paper,	2 rolls,		
Oxide,	25 lbs.		

Any class of lumber will be supplied in lieu of joists and scantling if required. Lumber to be of good quality and to be delivered at the Agency lumber yard.

S'gd. F.McDermott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6-1A

Peigan Agency File.

Indian Industrial School 337839

at Davisburg, Alberta Inspectorate

105, 956/1a. February 12, 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 19 1909

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th. ultimo and to say that some delay was caused from the fact that I was not at home when it arrived and in sending it forward to me at Hobbema where it arrived after I had left and then returning it to Red Deer and some loss of time in securing information from Mr.Yeomans which only reached me at this point yesterday.

The facts of the case are:

When the Peigan Agency buildings were moved from the old site on the north side of the Old Man's river to near Brocket Mr. Yeomans traded one of the old buildings at the old site with an Indian named Commodore for an old frame house at Brocket. The house he got from "Commodore" was fixed up to some extent and used as a school for a few weeks last year. Owing to the few children who took advantage of the school it soon became apparent that it could not be maintained and the school was closed. The building was then not required for any purpose and not suited for many uses. A Mr.McDermott offered Mr.Yeomans sufficient new material to erect another building of the same size for the old building and to remove the old building off the reserve. Mr. Yeomans phoned this offer to me at Red Deer and stated that Mr. McDermott wanted an immediate reply to his offer. Mr.Yeomans assured me, and which I knew before, that the old building was of little value as it stood and questionable whether it would stand transporting any great distance if we desired to use it on any

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

337639

any other portion of the reserve, pointed out the fact that with the new material, Mr.McDermott offered for it, a new building could be erected just where it was required and in his opinion the opportunity to get clear of the old building on such favourable terms should not be allowed to slip. I agreed to the deal and so advised Mr.Yeomans. For your information, and as the matter has now been brought to your attention by Mr.Leonard, I desire to state that the Rev.Father Dusset had intimated to me that he would like the use of the old building, Commodore or School, for church purposes and I also heard that the Rev.Mr.Haynes entertained like desires as Father Dusset. I concluded, therefore, that the sooner we turned this building into building material the better and did it quietly, too. You can easily see if these two reverned gentlemen both applied for the use of this building that one or both would likely be disappointed and feel that they had not been fairly treated. Both Mr.Yeomans and self were, and are yet, under the impression that we acted in the interests of the Department when we agreed to the trade of the old building, Commodore or school building, for an equal quantity of new building material as is in the old building.

Mr.Leonard states that he is"stood aside to make room for a rank conservative,etc". I have to say to this that I rarely, if ever, refer to such questions and only do so now because Mr.Leonard has pressed the matter before you and to state in reply that I was told entirely outside of Mr.Yeomans that the Mr.McDermott to whom Mr.Leonard refers was always a liberal, that he never voted for a conservative candidate in his life until the late elections held last October. He then did vote conservative and gave as his reason: " if the liber-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

337639

"liberals are going to allow the Leonard gang to direct matt-
"ers about Brocket I shall place myself on record with the
"opposition candidate" or words to this effect. It appears the appointment of Mr.Leonard as postmaster,mail carrier,etc, has not given universal satisfaction, in fact pleased no one outside of Mr.Leonard and Mr.Race.

As regards the location of the stores both the store operated under the name of Mr.Leonard and the McDermott store are on lands owned by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company. They are both, however, within pasture field enclosures, one in one field and the other in another field and about equal distance from the agent's house. When the pasture fields were enclosed it was known that the railway company did not require all of the land that it held at that point and the fences were run straight regardless of the divisional line - reserve and C.P.R'y lands. Mr.Yeomans reports that he took exception to the location of the McDermott store and that it is the intention of Mr.McDermott to remove it to another point at an early date.

Some weeks ago I recommended the removal of Mr.Clerk Race to some other agency and stated that he was the real owner of the store operated under the name of Mr.Leonard. My recommendation apparently was not approved of and I am expecting constant friction at this agency so long as he remains where he is. Entirely outside of Mr.Yeomans I was told that Messrs Race or Leonard had reported it broadcast and to the Indians that Mr.Race was to supplant Mr.Yeomans as agent and that I, too, was to be transferred to another inspectorate. Personally, it is a little galling to hear such reports when they

EXTRACT 918 59-11 00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

337839

they are circulated by a sub officer of the Department and by a trespasser on the Peigan Reserve because, among other reasons, they think I object to officials operating a store within 75' of an agency office, using the Department's buildings (clerk's house) to store goods, use the ration house to intimidate Indians to patronize the store, etc.

If I did wrong when I sanctioned the exchange of the old building, Commodore or school building, for an equal quantity of material as is in the building referred to, without first directing Mr.Yeomans to refer the question to you, I regret my action. I very seldom have, if ever, assumed the responsibility of a transaction of this nature and did it because it was reported that an immediate reply was required and, anyway, it was for like material from which another building could be erected where required and an entirely new one at that.

When Mr.Yeomans phoned to me at Red Deer he stated that he did not know what use Mr.McDermott intended to make of the building, that it was to be removed from the reserve and I presumed, therefore, that it was no business of mine what the building was to be used for.

Your obedient servant,

J. Lamarche

Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1a

DZH

Ottawa, February 25, 1909.

Reverend Sir : -

With further reference to the subject of the building on the Peigan reserve which you desired to acquire for religious purposes, I have to say that the Department has been informed that, as the building was no longer required where located and as it was questionable whether it would stand transporting, it was sold for an equal quantity of building material with which to erect another building in a more suitable location. The transaction would appear from the report received to have been a strictly business one, the Department being now in a position to replace an unsuitable building in an inconvenient locality with one that can be made use of for the purposes for which it may be required.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. L. Doucet, O. M. I.,
Brocket P. O.,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956/1A

a Ag'y. File.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, February 25, 1909.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1909

105, 956-1A.

338113

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th.instant in which you say that the Rev.Father Doucet has complained to you that his application to me for the use of a Department building for a church had not received a favourable reply from me.

The facts are: when I was at the R.C.Boarding School on the Peigan Reserve the Rev.Father Doucet asked or hinted, verbally, that he would like to use a building near the agency for church purposes. The building referred to belonged to the Department. I replied, in effect, that I could not give him a decided answer, that he had better make the application to Mr.Agent Yeomans. Whether he did or not I am not in a position to say. It was, I thought, a remarkable request to make for it is not customary for the Department to furnish the various religious denominations with buildings in which to hold religious services. I am aware that Indian day school buildings are so used by the particular religious denomination under which the school is operated, not, however, in other buildings. I was under the impression that if the Rev.Father made the request to him that he would refer the application to you and that you in turn would ask me for a report, providing you wanted any suggestions from me regarding the question. My view is that if either the Roman Catholic or the Church of England denominations desire to hold religious services on the Peigan Reserve that they should provide their own buildings or use the private house of one of their Indian friends.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.

Yours obediently,
J. Wilson Insp.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-6A

To the Honourable
the Honourable Intendant
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

R. C. Mission Peigan Reserve
Brocket, Alta
March 5, 1909

338433

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1909

Honourable Sir,

I have to thank you for your letter of the 25th ultimo, 105,956-1a re building which I was desirous of acquiring for religious purpose, and in reply beg to say that when I made application to Mr. Markle last fall to secure the building, no mention was made of the conditions required to get it.

I would have been just as pleased and ready to give lumber in exchange for the building as cash there is no doubt that the transaction made was a business one and of benefit to the Department. Had the building been disposed of to me as required the transaction would had been equally and strictly business like.

In this affair the preference has been given to an outsider over me who has been over 40 years with the Indians and trying to help the Department in my humble way.

I regret to say that it is a treatment which should not be given me by your officials. I regret that I did not make my application direct to the Department, as there would there had been a possibility of more consideration being shown me, and you would then not be in the disagreable position of making excuses for those in charge of this Reserve.

I remain, Honourable Sir

Yours sincerely

(L. Doucet O.M.I.) Brocket Alta

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

343793

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1909

Kelvington. Sask, May. 21. 09

Agent of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Cant,

Dear Sir,-
Can a Settler trade or Barter with the Indians.
For Fur. Fish are game in Season.
In exchange for Flour or cloths of which they seam to want hear what are the Laws Concerning such, trading with Indians, would you kindly let me know.
I remain yours respectfully

H E Argue

Kelvington, Sask,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ex'd.

Ottawa, 1st. June, 1909.

Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 21st. ultimo and in reply to inform you that there is nothing to prevent a settler trading with an Indian in the way you describe, so long as he does not purchase or acquire produce grown on a reserve from an Indian who has not a permit from his Agent allowing him to dispose of it, or any presents given to him by the Government or property purchased or acquired with or by means of any annuities granted to him.

In Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, or the Territories no selling to or trading with Indians on reserves is lawful without the special license in writing of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Your obedient servant,

(Sd) L. P. McL.

Secretary

Mr. H.E.Argue,
Kelvington,
Sask

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-952.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1910

Rossville Mission,
Norway House, Feb. 3rd. 1910

The Honorable Fran. Pedley,
Deputy Superintendent General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa Ontario.

358812

Dear Sir,

Would you be good enough to grant me a permit to trade with the Indians at this place or those of other reserves who may be around here at times within the following limits and for the following reasons.?

1st. I only wish to trade for such things as are needed in the Boarding School and by our Missionary Staff and for such things as might be called Indian Curios but which are simply pieces of needle work for which there is no regular buyer in the community the fur Companies do not accept this class of goods. The things used in the School are fish, meat, moccasins, skins for making and mending moccasins, cutting wood and all other work for the doing of which we engage Native help.

2nd. Prices of all goods are so high here and discounts for cash so small that it would mean a great saving to the School to be able to buy at trade prices instead of cash.

3rd. The great inconvenience would mean the loss of much that helps in this country to make up for the loss of conveniences of civilization. For example the indian so often wants tea or sugar or some other little thing and will come along with a fresh fish or some fresh berries or a bit of fresh meat which would not come to us at all if we could not hand him out at once the article he wanted

4th. I have repeatedly negotiated with the fur companies for reasonable discounts from their trade prices so that I could pay the Indians by orders on them but could not secure what I considered a fair rate. Some trading prices here are as follows:- Sugar 25¢ per. lb. print, white and grey cotton of all grades 25¢ per. yd. flour $7.00 per sack. in short trade prices are an advance on cost landed here of from fifty to 300% and as in case of artiles named above 500%.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

 358812

5th. The Indians very much prefer that we pay in goods than cash .

6th. The traders have no objection to our trading within the above named limits.

For refrences on the matter you might consult your own agent here or Rev. T. Perrier of Brandon, Man.

Trusting that my request will receive your favourable consideration as it means a great deal to us here removed as we are some three hundred miles from rail road connection

Yours very Sincerely,

J. A. Lousley.
Principal of I.B.S. &
Superintendent of Missions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.J

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, February 26. ~~190~~ 1910

Memo for the Secretary.

I have considered the application of Rev J. A. Lansely, Principal of the Brandon School and Superintendent of the Mission at Norway House, North West Territories, and decree it reasonable and such as may be granted somewhat on the conditions which he mentions.

I know Mr Lansely, and think he would not abuse the privilege. The School is isolated, and, in the winter season especially, has not the facilities for obtaining supplies which most other schools possess. But the License, which would have to be granted under Section 42 of the Indian Act, ought to be a restricted one that Mr Lansely might not be induced to open a

Genl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, ... 190...

general store and trade in furs which is the chief business of the traders in the district.

The Licence, I would suggest, should grant Mr Lansely the right to trade with the Indians of Rocky House Reserve and such other Indians as may visit Rossville Mission by giving in exchange goods, groceries and food supplies of the kind which he keeps in stock for the use of the Boarding School and the Mission, for such articles as fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, moccasins, skins for making and mending moccasins, Indian curios or needle-work and Indian labour for or about the ~~the~~ Station and Mission

I would limit the Licence to one year at first to see how it operates

A. Lowe
I. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVE

This License is issued in accordance with Section 42 of the Indian Act permitting Rev. J. A. Lousley, of Norway House, Rossville Mission to trade with the Indians of Norway House Reserve and such other Indians as may visit Rossville Mission, by giving in exchange goods, groceries, and food supplies of the kind which he keeps in stock for the use of the Boarding School and the Mission, for such articles as fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, moccasins, skins for making and mending moccasins, Indian curios or needle-work, and Indian labour for or about the School and Mission.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions,viz:-

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

This license will be terminated at the expiration of one year from its date, provided it be not previously revoked by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs under the authority of the aforesaid section.

Frank Pedley

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1A

Ottawa, March 1st, 1910.

Sir,-

Enclosed you will find a License to trade issued to the Rev. J. A. Lousley in compliance with a request made by him in this regard.

Duplicate copies are sent to you one of which you should hand to Mr. Lousley and the other should be kept in your office for reference. You will be good enough to note the terms in which the license is issued in order that you may be in a position to see that its provisions are strictly carried out.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

C. C. Calverley, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House,
Keewatin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRINTING AND
MAY 23 1910
TRANSLATION.

Sandy Bay 364925
Manitoba
10 Mai 1910

Au Département des Indiens Ottawa

Monsieur l'Inspecteur

Depuis longtemps déja votre humble serviteur voulait faire connaitre au Département qu'une partie des écoles Sauvages situé sur les Réserves s'occupent de faire la traite avec les sauvages. Je parlerai surtout avec plaine connaissance de cause pour l'école de la Réserve de Sandy Bay. Le Principal de cette école s'occupent depuis de longue annee a vendre ou a échanger quoi que se soit des marchandise avec les sauvages J'ai une licence annuel pour faire ici a Sandy Bay la traite et je me verrai forcé de fermer les portes de mon magasin si le missionnaire ne ferment pas les siennes. Tout dernièrement il vendait aux Sauvages dans une journée de la marchandise pour au delà de $100.00. Dans presque tous les écoles sauvages il est facile de constater qu'il y a un magasin bien fourni. Une enquête faite a se sujet ferait voir au public que ces missionnaire ne viennent pas ici sur les Réserves pour tenir magasin comme simple traiteur mais uniquement pour instruire,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

364925

les Sauvages les baptiser et les convertir. Voila leur travail. Aujourd. hui ont dirait plutot que c'est la question d'argent qui les a emmener ici

Esperant que vous prendrez en bonne Consideration ma lettre et que vous donnerez justice a qui de droit

Bien a vous

Votre humble Serviteur

J G Parent

Sandy Bay

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

Translation

H.R. May 25.

364925

School

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1910

Sandy Bay, Man., May 10, 1910.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 28 1910

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

R Loss a/c

Mr. Inspector,-

For a long time your humble servant has been wishing to inform the Department that one part of the Indian schools situated on the reserves engage in trade with the Indians. I would speak especially with full knowledge of the school on the Sandy Bay reserve. The principal of this school has engaged for many years in the sale or exchange, whatever it may be, of merchandise to the Indians. I have an annual license to carry on trade here at Sandy Bay, and I shall find myself compelled to shut my shop door if this missionary does not close his. Quite recently he sold to the Indians in one day merchandise to the extent of $100.00. In nearly all these Indian schools it is easy to prove that there is a shop well stocked. An investigation into this subject would reveal to the public that these missionaries come here on the reserve to keep a shop like an ordinary trader, and not simply to teach the Indians, to baptise, and convert them; the latter is their work. At the present time one might rather say that it is the question of money that brings them here.

Hoping that you will take my letter into consideration and grant justice,

Yours truly, &c.,

J.G. Parent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956/1A

Ottawa, June 20, 1910.

Sir,

Mr. J. G. Parent of Sandy Bay, who claims to have a trading license on the reserve there, complains that his business is interfered with by the Principal of the Sandy Bay boarding school, who has been engaged for many years in the selling or exchanging of merchandise with the Indians.

The Department would like to have a report from you regarding this statement.

Your obedient servant,

[redacted]LEAN,

Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1910

Avonhurst P.O., Sask.,

June 11", 1910.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

366413

Immediate

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of.....

No......

Sir,

I beg to request that the Department approve of my refusing transient licenses to trade on these Reserves during Treaty payments.

My reasons for this are that the day is past for such a necessity, as there are a number of towns within easy reach at which the Indians trade all the year round, and at such a time when a trading license is issued the Indians camp around the Trader, and indulge in all kinds of sports, which generally last about a week from the time they go into camp, which means that their work is at a standstill. If it were the only time the Indians had for such enjoyment I would have no objection, but there are very few fairs and sports throughout the country that they miss. of which there are a great number.

It is well known that with a Trader on the Reserves it is only placing an unnecessary temptation, in the way of spending their money extravagantly, before the Indians, of which too many of them avail themselves. It is also a very great assistance in the way of collecting outstanding accounts.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

One

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM ■

 366413

One of the greatest difficulties in the way of Indian advancement is their almost utter lack of providing for the future, and if the practice of allowing these people to come in is going to continue it is only making it all the harder to overcome this difficulty.

The Indians will spend their money, but if there is no Trader on the Reserves they will go off quietly to town, and in most cases spend their money to far greater advantage.

It is only natural that merchants should want to come on to the Reserves at such a time, as it is purely a business proposition, of which I do not blame them taking advantage, but feel that as the Indian work is only another form of business it seems right that their interests should be protected as far as possible.

I did not care to take the responsibility of refusing licenses before laying the matter before the Department as I see it.

I would request that the Department let me have a reply as early as possible, as I have already have an application from the Hudson's Bay Co., Fort Qu'Appelle, and have written them to the effect that the question in general of issuing licenses has been referred to you.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. Mickof

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.X3

105,956

Ottawa, June 18, 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant, No. 12, I have to say that the Department agrees with you that the issue of licenses to trade during the treaty payments is not in the interests of the Indians. The condition of affairs brought about when these licenses have been issued is in direct opposition to what is considered by the Department to be to their advantage and has tended to retard their advancement.

The Department therefore approves of your refusing to grant these licenses.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Secretary.

H. Nichol, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Avonhurst P. O.,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1910

317. Sinclair St
Norwood.
Edmonton. Alta
June 14 1910

366625

Dear Sir:-

I desire to obtain a license to sell dry goods, notions, Tobacco etc to Indians. Will you kindly advise me by return mail if I may have one and what fee is, and oblige.

Very much

Yours truly
A. A. Darwich

Supt. Gen. Indian affairs
Ottawa Ont

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, June 21, 1910.

Sir,-

An application has been received from a Mr. A. A. Darwich, of Edmonton, for a license to sell dry goods, notions, tobacco, etc., etc., to the Indians; and in reply he has been referred to you, who should be in a position to know whether the local conditions are such as to make the issue of a license advisable.

It may be said in this connection that where the Indians are within easy reach of towns where they can obtain such supplies as they require, it is thought that there is little necessity for licenses to trade being issued. The Indians are, as a rule, too easily led to spend their money for articles not absolutely necessary, and the less temptation that is placed in their way in regard to this matter the better it will be for them.

The question as to whether it would be advisable to issue a license in the present instance is one, however, that you should be able to decide.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) J. D. McLean.

Secretary.

Urbain Verreau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ex'd

105,956

Ottawa, June 21, 1910.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, stating your desire to obtain a license to trade with the Indians, and in reply I have to refer you to Mr. UrbainVerreau, Indian Agent, Edmonton, who is in a position to know whether the local conditions are such as to make the issue of license advisable.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A. A. Darwich, Esq.,
317 Sinclair Street,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10595-6

G.

HEAD OFFICE:-
14 PHILLIPS PLACE
MONTREAL

THE DOMINION MERCANTILE PROTECTIVE ASSOC'N. LIMITED

CABLE ADDRESS, "DOMPAL"

BRANCH OFFICE
BOARD OF TRADE
TORONTO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 28 1920

TELEPHONES: UP 4812 } PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE
" 4813 } CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS

367161

MONTREAL, 19

File

P.A.D.

Re BRITISH COLUMBIA LAW

RESPECTING EXTRA-PROVINCIAL CORPORATIONS

We notice by an article published in a Victoria newspaper, that the Commercial Intelligence Committee of the Canadian Manufacturers Association, has recently issued a circular to the effect that the British Columbia Government, "yielding to their Solicitations," has introduced in the new Companies' Act of that Province the following provision:-

> "Taking orders for or buying or selling goods by travellers or by correspondence, so long as the Company has no resident agent or representative and no office or place or building in British Columbia, shall not be deemed to be a carrying on of business within the meaning of the Act. Firms doing business through brokers or resident agents, or who carry stock in the Province, must carry a license, but those confining their business to sales through the medium of correspondence or travellers not resident in British Columbia are exempt."

The facts are that a proviso in that sense formed part of Section 139 of the Bill amending the Companies' Act, but was struck out when the Bill finally passed the House.

Following is the text of Sections 139 and 166 of the Bill in question, showing the struck-out proviso:-

Licensing and Registration of Extra Provincial Companies.

GENERAL.

Extra Provincial Companies required to become licensed or registered.

139. Every extra-provincial Company having gain for its purpose and object within the scope of this act is hereby required to be licensed or registered under this or some former Act, and no company, firm, broker or other person shall, as the representative or agent of, or acting in any other capacity for any such extra-provincial company carry on any of the business of an extra-provincial company, within this Province until such extra-provincial company shall have been licensed or registered, as aforesaid.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G.

HEAD OFFICE:—
14 PHILLIPS PLACE
MONTREAL

THE DOMINION MERCANTILE PROTECTIVE ASSOC'N. LIMITED

BRANCH OF
BOARD OF

CABLE ADDRESS, "DOMPAL"

367161

TELEPHONES: UP 4812 / " 4813 PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS

MONTREAL, 19

Proviso

Provided that taking orders for or buying or selling goods, wares and merchandise by travelers or by correspondence, if the company has no resident agent or representative and no office or place of business in British Columbia, shall not be deemed a carrying on of business within the meaning of this Act.

Provided, also, that the onus of proving that a company has no resident agent or representative and no office or place of business in British Columbia, or that it is not carrying on business in British Columbia, shall in any prosecution for any infringement of this section rest upon the accused, and

Extra-Provincial Companies heretofore registered.

This section shall apply to an extra-provincial company, notwithstanding that it was heretofore registered as a foreign company under the provisions of any Act, 1898, c. 13, s. 5; R.S. B.C., c. 44, s. 123.

DISABILITIES AND PENALTIES.

Penalty for doing business without license.

166. If any extra-provincial company shall, without being licensed or registered pursuant to this part, carry on in the Province of British Columbia any part of its business, such extra-provincial company shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars for every day upon which it so carries on business, and so long as it remains unlicensed or unregistered under this Act, it shall not be capable of maintaining any action, suit or other proceeding in any Court in British Columbia, in respect of any contract made in whole or in part within this Province in the course of or in connection with its business, contrary to the requirements of this Part;

Proviso.

Provided, however, upon the granting or restoration of the license or the issuance or restoration of the certificate of registration or the removal of any suspension of either the license or the certificate, any action, suit or other proceeding may be maintained as if such license or certificate had been granted or restored, or such suspension removed before the institution of any such action, suit or other proceedings."

This law will come into force on the 1st of July next, and, needless to say, all incorporated Companies, doing business in that Province in any way, should either obtain license or become registered before that date, as otherwise, they will be not only liable to penalties, but will be unable to maintain any actions, suits or other proceedings in the Courts of said Province.

License or registration may be secured by this Association through its British Columbia Solicitors, and if any further information is desired, we shall be pleased to furnish same on receipt of request.

THE DOMINION MERCANTILE PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION LIMITED

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY AND REFER TO DOCKET No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sandy Bay School
Sandy Bay P.O. Man
369708 July 7 1910

Inr. R. Logan, Ind. Agt.
Portage la Prairie

Dear Inr. Logan,

Re Parent's complaint.

I beg to say that there is no store at the Sandy Bay Boarding School, that we do not buy anything with the purpose of selling. It is true that we have sometimes, on hand, a certain quantity of what we need for the School as we are buying from wholesale stores at Winnipeg, and are freighting mostly in winter time. What we get from Indians for the use of the school and also the wages of our working men are mostly paid with provisions: this is generally done by Industrial and Boarding Schools and Sandy Bay is not in a better position to do otherwise and have cash on hand. Very often we make them work at school just to help them to make out their living. Though many times and publicly in our church, I have said that we have no store, we don't keep away those who are starving with their children, being unable to get provisions from stores. Please refer to the few notes I enclose

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

 365703

herewith. Of course, I help them with the understanding that they should pay for same what they generally forget to do. They use to say "If the Priest do not help us, who shall do it"

We help them also a) with all our tools, garden and farm implements b) with cash or notes to buy hay for cattle, oats and barley for feeding or farming, provisions for their family & in lending some when we have no cash on hand, c) with second hand clothes for the poor families, d) in repairing their implements, tools, &c. In one word, we feel it as a part of our duty to do for them all what we can, no matter if it pays or not. As well we do not intend to interfere with anyone's business - and it will be a nonsense to explain this, by the wish to make money, because a priest, who is a member of a religious order, may be removed from his charge by his superiors at any time at all and he will take nothing with him but his own clothes, and I am a member of the Oblate Order.

Then, how to explain Parent's query! This poor fellow is an Ex lay brother of my own religious family Though moral and sober in his conduct, he is not a reliable man

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

366708

To lie and to calumniate is so natural to him that we cannot believe him, even if he was swearing to say the truth. In every house of our religious family where he has been living, he has always been looking for some trouble. When he has been sent to Sandy Bay School, in October 1908, I received that note from the acting Provincial Father "Don't believe a word of what brother Parent may say against any one or any place at all, and let him do what he likes because it will be of no use to do otherwise." In Feby. 1909, he has been definitively refused as a lay brother in our religious order.

Then, with $200.00, he opened a small store at Sandy Bay. In four months, he got rid of this and even he was in debt for $325.00 with the Job[illegible] Marrin Co. Then I tried to help him out of this: he got work at School and last November, he start again trading with Indians many times and without paying a cent, he used any team of horses to get his freight from retail stores and I shipped his fur to the United States where he could get more for it than from the local traders. But as many times last winter, the whole stock could have been bought

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

369708

for $25.00 In March last, I have ordered for him, twice, some goods from the A. Macdonald Co., at Winnipeg, but as he could not pay them on time, I refused to send a third order - and I enclose same herewith. Then he got mad. And it is the way I have interfered with his store. I told him: "You are no more a lay brother to insult everyone in our religious family; if you are not pleased, stay home and don't bother me any more." —— Now in my turn, I accuse him to interfere with the school. He says to our Indians: "I have been at the Sandy Bay School for two years, — though he has been only four months — and I know how every thing is going on. Father Leonard receives, from the Indian Department, $6.00 per week for every pupil and he does not feed them good, he does not dress them at all, he makes them work hard and they are ill-treated." The Indians are so credulous that some of them believe so and we got trouble about this in the way of keeping our pupils or recruting new ones. —— He charges me with immorality — though no one could reproach me with an immoral word and, as I am the Post Master at Sandy Bay, he accuses me of opening letters and substituting other ones. He says that I am a liar and a lazy priest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

369708

working but for money. That every year, and since many years, though that school at Sandy Bay has been opened in 1905. we are doing business trading for about $4000.00. This cannot be explained otherwise than by the way of clothing and by food given to pay salaries &c. If we look trought our financial statements we see that Clothing and Food were

In 1906 to 07 = $2166.93
" 1906 " 07 = 1102.35
" 1907 " 08 = 2224.66
" 1908 " 09 = 2283.50
" 1909 " 10 = 1726.51

9503.45 ÷ 5 years = $1900.79 average

I do not think any Principal could manage a Boarding School of 42 pupils and a necessary staff with less than $1900.00 a year. Therefore there is not much left for trading.

If the Indian Department believes that the charges against me are true, an enquiry should be done or they should urge the her father Pronovost to remove me from Sandy Bay School. But if they believe that I have done my duty in doing what I stated in that letter, Parent should be expelled from the Sandy Bay Reserve as he spoils all our work and he says that he has been appointed by the Dept to look after the School and after the Reserve

Yours truly Father Leonard Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6 1a

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Portage La Prairie, Man.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1910

August 9th. 1910

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 115
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

369703

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of June 20th. 1910.

No. 105-95-6/1A

AUG 13 1910

I beg to acknowledge your letter of above date and number, and enclose a letter from Rev. Father Leonard Prin. of Sandy Bay Boarding School.

After looking into the matter when on the Sandy Bay Reserve I have reason to believe the contents of Father Leonard's letter to be correct.

I also met J. G. Parent when I was on the Reserve and beg to say that I have much more confidence in Prin. Leonard. than I have in J. G. Parent.

Your obedient servant.
R. Logan.
Ind Agt.
w.att.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 - I A.

Ottawa, Sept. 1st., 1910.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 9th ultimo enclosing a letter addressed to you by the Rev. Father Leonard, Principal of the Sandy Bay Boarding School regarding the complaint of Mr. J. G. Parent that his trading license with the Indians is being interfered with by him, I beg to say that the Department is satisfied with Father Leonard's explanation and you should inform Mr. Parent and Father Leonard accordingly.

Father Leonard has made certain statements regarding Mr. Parent which if correct would show that he, Parent, is an undesirable person to be on the Reserve and if on further enquiry you are satisfied that Mr. Parent is interfering with the work of the school by setting the Indians against it, you are hereby authorized to have him removed from the Reserve, and his trading license, if he has one, cancelled.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. SCOTT

Secretary.

R. Logan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Cold Lake/ 16th January, 1911.

To the Minister of Interior,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Please tell me if a license is required for a store keeper to buy fur from Indians at Cold Lake, and so is my store at Cold Lake. An answer will please.

Yours truly,
(sgd) Philippe Langis

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

105,956-1A

Ottawa, January 28, 1911.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant, addressed to the Minister of the Interior, I have to say that there is nothing to prevent any storekeeper from buying furs from Indians so long as the trading is carried on off the reserve, and that the furs purchased have not been obtained in contravention of the game laws.

To trade on a reserve a permit or license is required from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Philippe Langis, Esq.,

Cold Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Pas Agency.

Le Pas, N.W.T.

January 26th, 1912.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 121-
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

404074

Sir,-

I have the honour to inform you that Z.Umpherville a trader here has asked me to be allowed to sell Pain killer to Indians for medicinal purposes,this I beg to refer to the Department for decision. This medecine is usued throughout the north by Indians and Half-breeds when away hunting as medicine in case of sickness and I would recommend that the permission be granted to the applicant, with the proviso that no more than one bottle be sold at a time to an Indian applying for the same,

I also beg to enclose a recommendation as to Mr Umpherville's character from Reverend Mr Fraser the Anglican Clergyman in charge of the Mission here which I endorse.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

H. A. Fischer.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Mission
Jany 26th 1912

404074

J. Vicker Esq.
Indian Agent
Le Pas -

Dear Sir.

I hereby certify Mr Jacchens Humphreville of Le Pas to be a straight forward, law-abiding citizen, and I have every confidence, that he will respect the ruling of the Indian department in regard the sale of Pain Killer in his store on the Indian Reserve at Le Pas if it Please your honour to grant him permission to do so.

A. Bracet
Col E. Missionary

INDIAN AGENCY
JAN 26 1912
KEEWATIN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5956-1A

Ottawa, 2nd February, 1912.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter, No.121, of the 26th ultimo, covering a certificate of character from Rev.A.Fraser in favour of Mr. Z.Umpherville, a trader, who desires to be allowed to sell Pain Killer to Indians for medicinal purposes. The Department understands this trader's store is on the Indian reserve at Le Pas, but whether so or not, it would be injudicious for the Department to grant the permission asked for. It is pretty generally known or believed that much of the Pain Killer sold in the North country contains such a percentage of alcohol to keep it from freezing as renders it intoxicating. Your own recommendation that no more than one bottle be sold at a time to an Indian applying for the Pain Killer, shows that you are suspicious that it has intoxicating qualities. You have no means of testing the strength of this article sold, and it would be contrary to law even, for the Department to grant permission to sell an intoxicant to Indians.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Fredk. Fisher, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Le pas, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

Poplar Point
Berens River P.O.
Lake Winnipeg
Man.
July 8th 1911

416045

Dear Sir

Will you kindly give me a licence in accordance with clause 42. Chap 81 of Indian act. I have been here as missionary and school teacher for 4 years I did not know untill recently that a licence was necessary to purchase from the Indians vegetables, hay. etc. I also want to be able to sell them some dry goods the Idea being to teach them how to cut out and make up material into clothes the prices will be a little over the Winnipeg price so as to cover freight, it is to be done in a meeting for women The Indians also ask me to get things for them in Winnipeg and they will pay me at Treaty can I do this Hoping to hear from you soon

I remain Your truly
Percy E Jones

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 20th July, 1912.

Sir,

An application to trade with the Indians of the Poplar River Reserve has been received from Mr. Percy E.Jones, Missionary and teacher at that place; and I have to request that you will report at your earliest convenience as to whether in your opinion the application should be favourably considered. A copy of the letter received from Mr. Jones is enclosed herewith.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.G.Stewart, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Berens River,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-956

Lyabamuse Alberta
Aug. 28/12

To the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

418988

Dear Sir-

Would you
kindly send me a copy of
the Indian act.

Also please give me a special
license to sell provisions &
clothing to the Indians of Pauls
Reserve. They come to the mission
wishing to buy eggs, butter bread
& clothing which is sent to us
to be sold to them. The idea is to
teach them to pay for what they
get. While we do not charge them
the one fifth the value of clothing.
The farmer is watching us
& we wish to be safe.

I remain
Yours faithfully
Wm. J. Clements

SEP 3 1912 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

EXD.

Ottawa, 6th September, 1912.

Reverend Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo, I have to say that the Department regrets to have to state that it is not considered advisable to grant a license to you to trade with the Indians of Paul's Reserve. It is only under very exceptional circumstances that permits are granted under the 42 Section of the Indian Act, and the Department is not aware that these circumstances exist as regards the reserve in question.

A copy of the Indian Act is enclosed herewith.

Encl.

Your ob[illegible] J. D. McL[illegible]

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J.Clements,

Wabamun,

Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Norway House 191

Sept 24 1912

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 105956-1A
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER
July 20th

421309

Sir,—

Inreply to your letter dated July 2oth re application of Mr percy . E / JOnes of Poplar River Reserve to trade with the Indians. I consider that it is quite unnecessaryfor him to have a trading License.

See 134 chap 29 of the Indian Act I think perfectly covers this case.I think that a missionary makes a mistake to start trading with Indiansit takes away his prestige with them. As far as bartering for his vegetables hay wood &that I think has been allowed to all missionaries as long as I can recollect.

I would recommend a permit to be issued to Mr Jones to buy his hay and wood and fish & or whatever is reqired for his home if the Dept thinks it necessary.

Yourobedient servant

J/G/ Stewart

Agent

The Secretary.

Dept of Indians Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Oct., 14th 1912.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter dated July 8th asking the authority to trade with the Indians of the Berens River Reserve, I have to say that the Department can only see its way clear to granting your request by allowing you to purchase from the Indians such articles as, hay, wood, fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, needle work and Indian labour in and about the Mission.

It is only under very exceptional circumstances that permits are granted to Missionaries under the 42nd Section of the Indian Act and the Department does not consider that the circumstances are such that the permission asked for by you to sell goods to the Indians should be granted.

The Indian Agent will be informed of the permission hereby given.

Your obedient Servant,

J. Lemay

Assistant Secretary.

Percy E. Jones, Esq.,
Poplar River Reserve,
Berens River P.O.
Lake Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ex'd

Ottawa Oct., 14th 1912.

Sir,

Having reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo with regard to the application of Mr. P.E. Jones to trade with the Indians of the Berenes River Reserve, I have to say that in accordance with your recommendation Mr. Jones has been authorized to purchase from the Indians such articles as, hay, wood, fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, needle work and Indian labour in and about the Mission. He has also been informed that the Department cannot see its way to grant him the permission asked for to sell certain articles to the Indians.

Your Obedient servant,

A. G. Stewart

Assistant Secretary.

J.G. Stewart, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Berens River,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 16 1913

The Hudson's Bay Company.

Onion Lake . Sask . April 8 1913 191

Department of Indian Affairs .

Ottawa .

Dear Sir .

Would you be so good as to inform me if a missionary or principal of an Indian boarding school , living on an Indian Reserve is at liberty to ;

A Conduct a Trading Business involving the sale each year of several thousands of dollars worth of merchandise and including such items as the out-fitting of Survey Parties and carrying on a store for the supply of settlers and others ?

B Trade , barter , and buy furs to the amount of over Two Thousand Dollars in one season ; practically the whole amount being traded from Indians ?

C And if it can be proved that such a person is carrying on such a business whether your Department could or would take any measures to prevent him?

Yours Faithfully .

Manager . Hudson's Bay Company .

Onion Lake Post .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

10596.

Ottawa, April 17, 1913.

E.D.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, I may say that Section 42 of the Indian Act forbids a missionary in the employ of any religious denomination, without the special license of the Superintendent General to trade with any Indian, or to sell to him directly or indirectly, any goods or supplies, cattle or other animals.

The Department sometimes grants a license to Principals of Indian Boarding Schools to pay cash or exchange ordinary school supplies for such articles as hay, wood, fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, needle work and Indian labour in about the mission; but as you give no names, I cannot say whether a license of this kind has been granted to any Missionary or Principal of a Boarding School in your neighbourhood.

It is not necessary for the Department to prosecute in a case of this kind. Any person who has proof of the trading can lay an information before a magistrate whose duty it will be to try the case.

Your obedient servant,

D. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Alex. Seymour, Esq.,
Manager Hudson's Bay Company's Post,
Onion Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1913

Secy

Cent

The Pas. Man.
8th May, 1913.

To the Superintendent General
Indian affairs,
Ottawa - Ont.

Dear Sir; -

37126

Mr Joe Busby, an American Fur Buyer who is going north to Hudsons Bay to purchase furs, has instructed me to write you for permission to trade with the Indians on the way. Mr Busby does not wish to overstep the Indian Act or the Regulations of your Department and you will

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cent Copy

(2)

do him a very great favor to send him copies of the Acts & Regulations referring to trading with the Indians of your Department.

If references are required, I am directed to forward you the enclosed names:—

H. H. Banting, Merchant, The Pas
Can. Bank of Commerce, " "
Frank Hogan, Fur Buyer " "

Trusting to hear from you at your earliest convenience, I am,

Yours truly,

David Laird.

Minister.

57126

57126

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 13th May,1913.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, recommending that permission be granted to Mr. Ivor Brorbg to trade with the Indians north of the Pas, I have to say that Section 43 of the Indian Act which prohibits any person from bartering with any Indian on a reserve in the Province of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, or Alberta, without a special license in writing from the Superintendent General does not relate to the Indians in the district north of the Pas, as no reserves have as yet been defined in the territory referred to.

In this connection, however, it is thought well to point out that Section 135 and the following sections of the Indian Act prohibit the sale, barter or gift of intoxicants, and that this prohibition relates to all Indians whether treaty or non-treaty, and whether living on or off a reserve. As to what is meant by the term intoxicants reference may be made to sub-section "1" of Section 2 of the Act. A copy of the Indian Act is being sent you herewith.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

David Clapp, Esq.,
Barrister, &c.,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
436,574

105956

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 7 1913

May 14

Fisher River Agency.

Minutes of Meeting of the Fisher River Band held on April 8th/13, held in house of Councillor Koostatat.

3675

Asst Secy

* * * * *

Moved by Matthew McKay, seconded by Chief Cochrane, that the Department be asked to refuse to renew a trading license to Finkleman & Epstein.

Carried.

J H Carter
Hodgson P.S.
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 15th May, 1913.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 29th April last, and to the resolutions of the Fisher River band contained therein, I have to say as regards resolution No.8 that the Department is not aware of a trading license having issued to Messrs. Finkleman and Epstein. It may be that a license to trade may have been granted to the firm mentioned by your predecessor in office; and it would be well for you to make enquiries as to this so that you may notify them of its cancellation if you approve of the resolution of the Indians.

It may be added that in sending in such resolutions in the future you should report on each one of them for the information of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.H.Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hodgson,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-No.1A

Ottawa, September 11,1913.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant, No.144, relating to objections raised by Indians of the Kinistino band to a store being kept on their reserve by Mr. Joyce owner of the saw mill there, I have to ask whether the store was in existence previous to the reserve being set apart for the Kinistino Indians, and also whether subsequent to reserve being set apart, a permit or trading license was issued to the owners of the mill authorizing them to carry on a store there.

Your obedient servant,

D. C. Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.Paul Schmidt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

SEP 1913 DEPT. OF INDIAN

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 144
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sept. 3, 1913. 191

444597

Sir,—

I have the honour to inform you that the Indians of Kinistino band have made an objection to the store of Mr.Joyce being on the reserve. Mr.Joyce owns the saw mill on this reserve, and has had a store in connection with it for years. I see no reason why he should not be allowed to continue business there , it being a convenience to the Indians as well as the Farmer and the settlers of the vicinity.
I am of the opinion that this objection is prompted by a trader named Fisher, who has his store just off the reserve and only a half mile from the mill,owing to the fact that Mr. Joyce has kept up the price of furs and seneca root.
I,however, wish to get the Department's opinion on this matter before deciding .

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6-1A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT. 17 1913

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 144
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

October 11th. 1913

447329

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of 11th.ultimo, No. 105956-No.1A, I have the honour to state that when at Kinistino Reserve on the 20th.of September , I made inquiries regarding the store kept by Mr.Joyce in connection with his saw mill on this reserve. It is very evident that the right to keep a store in connection with this mill was one of the concessions made by the Indians when the mill was built there, and ,I understand, it was even urged by them that this should be kept for their convenience.

The store is really a neccessity in this neighborhood and as the business done is not sufficient to induce anyone to open a store away from the mill, there does not appear to be any just reason why it should not be allowed to remain where it is. The fact that the Post Office is located here is also an advantage to the Farming Instructor , as well as to the Indians and to the neighboring settlers.

The objection seems to have been instigated by a trader , who wishes to have a monoply of the fur and seneca root trade to be done with the Indians.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I05956 - 1A.

Ottawa, October 18th., 1913.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 11th. instant, I beg to enclose herewith three signed forms of annual license to trade on an Indian Reserve. I would request you to insert Mr. Joyce's name in full, keeping one copy on file in your office, handing one to Mr. Joyce, and transmitting one to the Department .

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

C. Paul Schmidt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Dept Secy

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Duck Lake, Sask.

Nov. 24th. 1913.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 29 1913

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 144
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

440116

Sir,—

Referring to your letter of 18th.ultimo, No. 105956-1A., I have the honour to return herewith the "License to Trade" granted to Mr. Fred. Joyce of Kinistino Reserve, one copy of which was handed to Mr. Joyce and one filed in the office here.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Paul Schmidt

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

440116

DUCK LAKE *Indian Agency,*

OCTOBER 18th. 1915.

Frederick Joyce of Chaboness P.O. ~~Duck Lake~~, Saskatchewan.

hereby permitted to trade on the Kinistino (Duck Lake Agency)

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the

date hereof, and to continue on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

Deputy Superintendent General

This license may be revoked by the ~~Indian Commissioner~~ without notice.

Duncan C Scott

~~Indian Agent.~~

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105·956

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
438382

452340

Indian Agent's Office,
Norway House Agency,
December 17th 1913.

SUBJECT: REPORT ON CROSS LAKE TRIP.

x x x x

Re hunting and trapping:

Nearly all the Indians that are able to hunt are out in their winter camps, and doing well. There is a complaint that too many Indians are tading for furs on the reserve, I investigated this complaint and found that there were 5 Indians trading on this reserve, of these 3 of the Indians belong to the reserve and are half owners of their trading goods, the other two Indians are trading for outside parties, whom I have warned to go off the reserve and do their trading outside the reserve. I fully recommend that Indians who are endeavouring to help themselves in business and who belong to the reserve should be accorded full rights to trade on their reserve, but outsiders should not be allowed as there are too many doing business in the same line, and which hurts the Indians residing on the reserve. Two of these Indians James Magnus and John Ross are doing very well, while the third xxx man John North has only begun trading since last summer, but is likely to do well also. The complaint comes from white traders trading outside the reserve, and they are a little bit jealous of these Indians making good in their business.

Respectfully submitted.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

I have the honour to be Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. G. Stewart,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, Jan., 12, 1914.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 17th December as to two Indians, who did not belong to the Cross Lake reserve, trading thereon, I beg to inform you that you should warn them not to do so. In this connection I beg to refer you to Section 34 of the Indian Act.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.G. Stewart, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House Agency,
Berens River, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
429168

105-956

INDIAN METHODIST MISSION.

BERENS RIVER,MAN.

Jan.2,1914.

The Superintendent General Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

453616

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Would you be so good as to grant me a license to trade with Indians for such country food etc.,as I require. Also may I be permitted to dispose of to Indians if necessary the natural increase of my cattle and poultry(I keep two cows,and a few hens and ducks).

Yours truly,

Joseph H.Lowes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 21st January, 1914.

Reverend Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant wherein you ask for a license to trade with the Indians of the Berens River reserve, I have to say that the Department is willing to grant you the privilege, as was granted to your predecessor in office, of purchasing from the Indians such articles as hay, wood, fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, needlework and Indian labour in and about the mission. The Department is of the opinion that licenses should not be issued under the provisions of the 42nd section of the Indian Act unless under the most exceptional circumstances, which circumstances are not considered to exist in the present instance, and cannot therefore see its way to the granting of the further privileges asked for by you.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) Duncan Scott

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Joseph Lowes,

Berens River,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 - 1A

Indian Methodist Mission
Berens River Man
Feby 26th 1914

456962

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 12 1914

The Secretary -
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir -

I am to thank you for your favor of Jany 26th (letter No 105956 - 1A) in which you state that the Department is willing to grant me the privilege of purchasing from Indians such articles as hay, wood, fish, meat, berries etc

I note what you say in regard to the further privilege asked for, namely - permission to dispose of the natural increase of my stock. In this connection I beg leave to say that I think somewhat exceptional circumstances exist. When I came here (about five years ago) there was not a milking cow on the Reserve. I needed fresh milk for my family and got a cow in from Selkirk about 175 miles south of here. When this cow was going dry I got another one that we might still have milk. had there been milk on the Reserve and we could get a steady supply and clean I probably would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not have bought my first cow. I do not want to keep more than two and I cannot have them milking unless they have calves. I can't raise two calves every year It is too much bother for one thing. The Indians want them and who else is there to buy them here? Am I to knock them on the head and let the Indians get their stock from Selkirk as I did and pay more for it.

I had supposed the Indian Department would like to see the people get along.

Would there be any objection to my selling to the Indians through our local Indian Agent or with his consent: or through our local Hudsons Bay Company Trader who is also a Police Magistrate?

Yours Truly
Joseph H. Lowe

P. S.

It is not as though we were living close to a white settlement J.H.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 13th March, 1914.

Sir,

I have to inform you that on an application received from Rev. Joseph H. Lowes of the Indian Methodist Mission, Berens River, that gentleman has been granted the permission by the Department of purchasing from the Indians such articles as hay, wood, fresh fish, fresh meat, fresh berries, needle work and Indian labour in and about the Mission. Mr. Lowes has also been authorized to dispose of to the Indians through you the natural increase of the cattle and poultry kept by him for domestic purposes.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T. H. Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Hodgson,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 13th March, 1914.

Reverend Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I have to say that the Department has decided to grant the further privilege asked for by you of disposing through the Indian Agent of the natural increase of your stock to the Indians of the Berens River Indian reserve under the exceptional circumstances mentioned by you, provided that the trade in question is confined to the limits set forth in your application. I may add that the Indian Agent, Mr. T.H.Carter, has been informed of the permission granted you in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Joseph H.Lowes,
Berens River,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

Chagoness, Sept,4th./14.

Mr.Schmidt, Indian Agent,

Duck Lake

Dear Sir:-

As my license for trading on the Kinistino Indian reserve expires October 18th.1914,I would humbly ask His Majesty's Government to grant me the same for the incoming year which would greatly oblige me.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) Fred Joyce

Chagoness,

Sask.

468236

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-956

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 144
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sept, 8th. 1914. 191

466236

Sir,—

I have the honour to enclose herewith a copy of letter received from Mr. Fred Joyce of Chagoness, Sask. applying for renewal of his license to trade on Kinistino reserve.

I reccommend that a renewal be granted.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

David Laird

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

DUCK LAKE *Indian Agency,*

OCTOBER 18th *1914.*

M Frederick Joyce of Chagoness P.O., Saskatchewan.

hereby permitted to trade on the Kinistino (Duck Lake Agency)

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the date hereof, and to continue on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

Deputy Superintendent General

This license may be revoked by the Indian Commissioner without notice.

Duncan C. Scott

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1 A.

Ottawa, September 17th, 1914.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 8th instant, I herewith enclose in duplicate the renewal of license granted Mr. Fred. Joyce of Chagoness, Saskatchewan, authorizing him to trade with the Indians on Kinistino Reserve. One of the copies to be handed to Mr. Joyce and the other to be retained on file in your office.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSTANTANEOUS GRENFELL, SASK.,

Grenfell
Nov 14 th 1914

471920

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1914

Mr Frank Pedley
Ottawa
Ontario

Dear Sir

As I have not seen anything with regard to Purchasing furs from the Indians of the North West at least in Saskatchewan I would thank you ask you to advise me as to wether I can Buy furs from the Indians or would I have to have a Permit the agent on the Reserve is Buying them and is somewhat fleecing the Indian for his own gain and not knowing as to wether I should have a Permit or not to buy them do the Indian may deceive what is

43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSTANTANEOUS

GRENFELL, SASK.,

Just and Square for his goods
as in this case the Agent almost
Compells them to send to them
Monday So have an early
Reply I Remain
Yours Truly
G I Northrup
Box 262 Grenfell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

241354

Ottawa, 19th November, 1914.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant, I beg to inform you that by Section 43 of the Indian Act no person is allowed to trade with any Indian on a reserve in the Province of Saskatchewan without the special license in writing of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. A copy of the Act referred to is being enclosed for your information. As to the complaints made by you against the Indian Agent, enquiries will be made regarding these, and if necessary you will be further advised in regard thereto.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. J. Northrup, Esq.,
Box 262,
Grenfell, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

241354

D.

Ottawa, 19th November, 1914.

Sir,

A letter has been received by the Department containing a complaint that you use your position as agent to induce the Indians to bring their furs to you, instead of allowing them to sell them to traders who desire to do business with them. In this connection I have to call your attention to the 42nd Section of the Indian Act which prohibits officials or employees of the Department from trading with the Indians unless a license for so doing is first obtained from the Superintendent General.

Be good enough to report as to the truth of the statements contained in the complaints referred to.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Ezekiel Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
November 27th, 1914.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I769/14
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

ACCOUNTANTS DEC 3 1914 BRANCH

472279

24I354.

Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the I9th inst, informing me of a complaint which has been received by the Department saying that I use my position as agent to induce the Indians to bring their furs to me, instead of allowing them to sell to traders who desire to do business with them. In reply, I respectfully beg to say that a complaint of this nature is, to say the least, untruthful, as I have not, either before joining the services of the Department or since, bought, or even acquired in any way, a single pelt or fur from any Indian or Indians and, moreover, have no intention of doing so.

I may say that on one or two occasions reference to the price of furs has been made to me by Indians, but beyond advising them in a general manner along the lines of selling to merchants to the best advantage nothing further has taken place. The complainant undoubtedly is under the impression that reliable information concerning my actions in this respect has been furnished, but I have no doubt if the Department will investigate into the matter further that it will be found some Indian or Indians in the course of bartering furs has deliberately, in order to gain the highest

The secretary.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

highest price possible, made use of an untruthful statement. If this is so, I consider the matter should be investigated thoroughly, not only in justice to myself, but that the Indian or Indians should be named and be reproved for their want of veracity.

Your obedient servant,

E. Taylor

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1A.

Ottawa, December 4, 1914.

Sir,-

With further reference to your letter of the 14th ultimo, in which you make complaint against Mr. E. Taylor, Indian Agent at Crooked Lake, for having as you state entered into competition for the purchase of furs from the Indians, I have to say that Mr. Taylor was communicated with in regard to this matter, and a reply has been received from him denying that he has either before joining the service or since, bought or acquired in any way, a single pelt or fur from any Indian or Indians, and further that he has no intention of doing so in the future.

The denial of the Agent is so explicit that the Department cannot but conclude that you have been misinformed in regard to this matter, and would ask that you will state the nature of the evidence in your possession which led to the complaint above referred to being made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G. J. Northrup, Esq.,
Box 262,
Grenfell, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1A.

Ottawa, December 4, 1914.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, and to say that the Department is prepared to accept the statement made therein that you have not engaged at any time in trade with the Indians, and has informed the complainant to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. Taylor, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106.956

INDIAN AGENTS OFFICE. KENORA. ONT:-

No.132-2.C:- March. 4th. 1915:-

476587

Sir:-

Mr. E. Richards. of Favel siding G. T. P. has asked me to be given a permit to establish a trading post on the Reserve for the spring, and up to treaty payments, as the whole band of Indians are very anxious to have him go out there,

The H. B. Co'y. are only paying very small prices for furs, 4¢ for Rat skins and they cannot make much out of that, Mr Richards thinks he can pay them 20 to 25¢ for rats and good fair prices for Bear skins,

I fancy if it can be done it would be a large benifit to the Indians, but I would not give him a permit, before I had your authority to do so, I will be pleased to have your advice on this matter, may say I know Mr Richards, very well, and so does Mr Inspector Semmens, and we have found him a good and reliable man in all dealings we have had with him also with the Indians,

I have the uonour to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

R. S. MacKenzie

Indian Agent,

The Secretary:-

Dept of IndianAffairs:-

Ottawa. Ont:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, March 8, 1915.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant No.132-2.C, relating to an application of Mr.E. Richards of Favel to be allowed to establish a trading post on the reserve until after the date of the treaty payments, I have to say that under the circumstances mentioned by you, the permission asked for may be granted. It must however,be understood that the terms of the license,form for which is herewith inclosed, will be strictly complied with, and you will be careful to impress this fact upon the applicant for the privilege mentioned.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

R. S. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kenora,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa, 12th March, 1915.

Memorandum:

Mr. Scott,

With reference to the letter from J.A.Boyd, Farm Instructor, Sturgeon Lake, Sask., containing complaints against one Pat. Anderson as to his dealings with the Indians, I have to report that there is no record in the Department of a trading license having been granted to the person mentioned. Such permits are, however, issued by Indian Agents, a copy of the form used for this purpose being attached hereto. A supply of these forms was sent to the predecessor of the present Agent in May last.

It will be seen from the form that the Indian Agent has it in his power to prevent unreasonable prices being charged the Indians for goods supplied to the Indians, and the license may also be revoked at any time.

J. D. Stewart

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1915
MINISTER'S OFFICE
MAR 11 1915
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Dr. Scott
Please address me

Gtwrgeon Lake Reserve
Allingly P.O. Mar 1
1915

Wm S. J. Donaldson. M.P.
Ottawa Ont.

4.7140

Dear Sir. I am dropping you a line in respect to the way Pat Anderson is dealing with the Indians. He is charging them $4.50 for third grade flour 50¢ a gallon for coil Oil this is 25¢ in town 2 Pounds of Sugar for 25¢. and everything he Sell them is accordingly as dear. He also Sold a team to one of the Indians a while ago for $500.00 and they are not worth Half the money as they are very old and used up. and all the business he does with them is nothing But graft with him. and as the Indians are very hard up this winter on account of nothing doing in the fur Business. I think it is time to check this kind of dealings. So I think it would be a good thing for the Department to issue a Notice forbidding Him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

trading with the Indian altogether and also to take his License away from him as he is all for Pat and No one else. I have mentioned this at times about the way he is dealing with the Indians. and the answer is He's a bad enemy and it as well to keep in with him. But I consider the quicker we can get disposed of him the better as he is a detriment to the Reserve as he is always trying to Stir up trouble of Some Kind and I am Sure he not a very desireable Resident in the comenity. Hoping you can impress the department in this Matter and Have it done. I Remain. Respectfully. Yours.

J a. Boyd
Farm Instructor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSIENT LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

.....*Indian Agency,*

.....*191*.....

M.....of.....

.....hereby permitted to trade on the.....

Indian Reserve in this Agency during the Annuity Payments of 191 , under and subject to the following conditions, viz.:—

This license is issued on the distinct understanding that the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter or trade with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license may be revoked by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs without notice.

.....

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 16, 1915.

Dear Mr. Donaldson,-

The Hon. Dr. Roche has transferred to me letter dated the 1st of March, addressed you by Mr. J. A. Boyd, Farming Instructor at the Sturgeon Lake Indian reserve, with reference to objectionable practices in trading with Indians on the part of Patrick Anderson. I am taking this matter up with the Agent to find out whether Anderson has been given a trading license; if he has, we would have the power to intervene and see that he only charges fair and reasonable prices.

Yours sincerely.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

F. J. Donaldson, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-956

March 16, 1915.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to inclose herewith an extract from
Incl. letter of Mr. Boyd, Farming Instructor at the Sturgeon Lake reserve, with reference to the objectionable practices in trading with Indians of Mr. Patrick Anderson.

Will you please let me know if Mr. Anderson has been given a trading license, and, if so, whether he is dealing fairly with the Indians as to prices, etc. It is the duty of the Department to see that merchants supply goods to Indians at fair and reasonable prices.

Kindly let me hear from you at as early a date as possible.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

S. A. Milligan, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Mistawasis, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

NOTICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1481
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

CARLTON AGENCY, MISTAWASIS, Sask.

March 26th 1915

477665

Sir,—

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th inst, together with enclosure, an extract of a letter of Mr Boyd, Farm Instructor at the Sturgeon Lake Reserve. It is naturally not very pleasing to me that this man saw fit to forward his complaint direct to you without first consulting me. However, it is little more than I expected considering that it seems to be his chief hobby in attempting to override my authority.

Mr Boyd's remarks pertaining to Mr. Patrick Anderson were evidently written with no other object than for personal spite, as Mr Anderson, I understand, had occasion to order Boyd off his property some little time ago for gross impertinence. Mr Boyd appears to have given you the impression thatbMr Anderson is an ordinary pedlar or trader that makes a practice of paying periodical visits to the Indian Reserves through out the country soliciting trade. This is not the case as Mr Anderson referred to, has conducted his store on his own property bordering the Sturgeon Lake Reserve for the past 15 years. Mr Anderson has no license to trade upon the Sturgeon Lake Reserve but as a matter of fact he never does. There is nothing to hinder him from selling produce to the Indians of the Sturgeon Lake, or any other band, should they patronize his store. It is not compulsory for the Indians to trade with Mr Anderson as they have just the same opportunity of doing their busines in Prince Albert and hauling out theirmsupplies precisely the same as the storekeeper does. Whether Mr Anderson charges

charges

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

$4.50 for third grade flour, has nothing to do with Mr Boyd or any other person not interested in his business. It simply solves itself into the problem that his customers can either pay his price or go elsewhere.

Mr Boyd refers to a team Mr Anderson sold to an Indian for the sum of $500.00. This transaction took place a year ago, the animals at that time being in good condition and worth the money. To-day horses are not worth as much as they were then, yet had the team in question received proper attention instead of being half starved, the animals would now realize at least $400.00 In any case, this deal was purely a private transaction between the purchaser and Mr Anderson. No order was given, neither was the collection of the account guaranteed by the agency. If the Indian falls down with his payments, this storekeeper will certainly have a difficult time in making the collection.

Mr Boyd states also that Mr Anderson is a trouble maker and an undesirable. Rather an unpleasant way of referring to a man that has the good will of the majority of the Sturgeon Lake Indians, to say nothing of the settlers residing in the territory adjacent to the Reserve. Had he been referring to himself in making some of his assertions I should have been inclined to believe what he says. I cannot however, even suggest that any action be taken against Mr Anderson. On the contrary I have notified Mr Boyd again (See Departmental Letter No.120561, dated January 12th,1915) that his services will no longer be required after the 15th of April.

If the Department wishes any further information

information

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

relative to the trouble caused by this man, not only with Mr Anderson but with all the officials residing upon this reserve including the School Teacher and Field Matron, I will forward a further report without delay.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

S A Milligan

Indian Agent.

Duncan S.Scott, Esq,

Deputy Superintending General, Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, Peguis Reserve

Hodgson P.O.Man.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1915

April 26th 1915. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

118747

I respectfully beg to state that the Chief and Councillors of the Fisher River have asked that Mordchy Bockbinder be granted a permit to trade within the Fisher River Reserve.

I recommend that this be granted and if approved by the Department that the permit be sent direct to Mr M.Bockbinder, Fisher River P.O. Man.

I have the honour to be
your obedient servant

T H Carter
Indian Agent,
Fisher River agency

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

Fisher River *Indian Agency,*

5th May, 1915.

Mr. Mordchy Bookbinder of Fisher River, Manitoba,

hereby permitted to trade on the Fisher River Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the date hereof, and to erect on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license may be revoked by the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs ~~Indian Commissioner~~ without notice.

Asst. Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 5th May, 1915.

Sir,

On the recommendation of Mr. T.H.Carter, Indian Agent at Hodgson, Man., I am enclosing you herewith a license authorizing you to trade for twelve months with the Indians of the Fisher River reserve on the terms and conditions set forth in the license. Your attention is called to the fact that in the event of the non-observance of the terms of the license it may be revoked by the Deputy Superintendent General at any time.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J D McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mordohy Bookbinder, Esq.,
Fisher River, P.O.,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

NASON & MAJOR
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS &c.

H. NASON W. J. MAJOR

508 CONFEDERATION LIFE BUILDING
457 MAIN STREET

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Stewart

June 30th. 1915.

481073

The Superintendant General of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA,

Ont.

Sir,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

We beg to enclose you permission by the Chief and Councillors of the Brokenhead Indian Reserve to A. Finegood for a trading store in the Reserve.

We send you this direct as our client, Mr. Finegood, gave a similar Permission to the Indian Agent at Selkirk West, in Manitoba, in August 1914, which the Agent at first said he had forwarded to your office but afterwards claimed that he had lost the same.

Kindly approve ~~issue~~ Permission to Mr. Finegood.

Yours truly,

NASON & MAJOR,

per HS

PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Broken Head Reserve.

June. 15 1915

Chief and Counecliors and the Band.

We hereby give Promission to —
Mr. Abraham Finegood two. Acres of land. Lot. No 5
And to be Paid $15.00 fifteen Dollars.
a Year. for. two years or more. for.
Trading. By. Order

The Chief. = John Chief.
and Counecliors. = Charlie. Joseph.
= Gilbert Chief.
= Edward Raven.
signed Trader = Thomas Raven.

Mr. Abraham Finegood

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, 6th July, 1915.

Sir,

An application has been received from Messrs. Mason & Major, Barristers, &c., Winnipeg, on behalf of one A.Finegood for permission to open a trading store on the Brokenhead Indian reserve. A document, copy of which is enclosed herewith, purporting to be a consent of the Indians to the permit being granted was enclosed with the application, and I have to request that you will forward an early report as to whether you would consider it to be in the interest of the Indians that the permit asked for be granted.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.W.Colcleugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

July 19th 1915

481569

Sir,—

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant NO 105956. Re the application of A Finegood for permission to open a trading store on the Brokenhead Reserve, I beg to say that I do not think it advisable to grant the permission asked for. There is already one Trader on this Reserve and from what I can learn, he is treating the Indians in a very fair manner. I have consulted Inspector J.R. Bunn about this matter and he is of the same opinion as I am.

Your obedient servant

F.H. Colclough.

Indian Agent

Clandeboye Agency

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, July 23, 1915.

Sirs,

With further reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo I beg to inform you that it is not considered advisable to grant A. Finegood permission to open up a trading store on the Brokenhead Reserve.

There is already one trader on the reserve and it is reported that he is treating the Indians fairly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Nason & Major,
Barristers, etc.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956 Broken Head Indian Reserve,
16th August 1915.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 1915

The Indian Department,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa Canada,

+82510

Sirs,

We, the Chief and Councillors of Broken Head Indian Reserve, hereby express our desire to have another trading store established in our Reserve.

The present trader in our midst is not satisfactory to us, as we do not receive enough for the goods we sell, and he charges too high a price for the goods we purchase from him. Also we cannot receive from him flour, sugar and other necessaries in exchange for the goods we have to sell, begining as excuse he cannot bring in these goods on account of bad roads, but now we have the railroad with a station on our Reserve and he treats us the same way.

We are anxious to have one of the farmers, whom we all know living near our reserve, trade with us. We would ask the Government to allow Mr. A. Steinpork to establish such a trading store in our Reserve.

The Chief. ✓ Sgwa. K.a Pow.

Councillors. + Gilbert Chief.
✓ Edward Pawis.
✓ Thomas Pawis.
✓ Charles Joseph

Soanterbury Postoffice.
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 25th August, 1915.

Sir,

With reference to letter to you of the 6th and your reply of the 19th ultimo on the subject of an application of A.Finegood for permission to open a trading store on the Brokenhead Indian reserve, I enclose copy of a letter purporting to be signed by the Chief and Councillors of the band, setting forth reasons why Mr. Finegood should be allowed the privilege asked for by him.

Be good enough to report on the statements contained in the letter from the Chief and Councillors.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.W.Colcleugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 25th August, 1915.

Chief,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant in which you make complaint as to the manner in which the store on the Broken Head reserve is conducted, and to say that this matter is receiving the attention of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chief Squa-Ka-Pow and others,

Broken Head Indian Reserve,

Scanterbury,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

(COPY)

Chagoness, Sask.
Sept.10th. 1915.

Mr.Schmidt, Indian Agent,
Duck Lake.

Dear Sir,-

As my license for trading on the Kinistino Indian Reserve expires October,18,1915,I hereby humbly ask His Majesty's Government to grant me another years license,and trust I have in no way violated His Majesty's regulations.

I remain,

Yours truly,

(Signed) Frederic Joyce

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956-1A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 144
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sept. 15th. 1915. 191

483243

Sir,-

Referring to your letter No.105,956-1A,dated Sept.17th. 1914.,I have the honour to enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr.Fred Joyce of Chagoness,Sask,asking for renewal of his license to trade on the Kinistino reserve.

I recommend that a renewal be granted.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

Duck Lake *Indian Agency,*

October 18th , 1915

Mr Frederick Joyce of Chagoness, P.O., Saskatchewan,

hereby permitted to trade on the Kinistino (Duck Lake Agency)

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the

date hereof, and to continue on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved

by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

Deputy Superintendent General

This license may be revoked by the [illegible] without notice.

Indian Agent.

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL

OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 20th September, 1915.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 15th instant, I herewith enclose in duplicate the renewal of license granted Mr. Fred. Joyce of Chagoness, Sask., authorizing him to trade with the Indians on Kinistino Reserve. One of the copies to be handed to Mr. Joyce and the other to be retained on file in your office.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.P.Schmidt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Selkirk, Man. Sept. 20th.— 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 4 1915

463648

In reply to your letter of August 25th NO 105956-1 A ,Re permission for A.Finegood to start a Trading Store on the Brokenhead Reserve.I beg to say that I think that Mr Shanus,the Trader on this Reserve is treating the Indians in a very fair manner. He has already purchased 2398 cords of wood from them, ans this wood is all piled on the Reserve and he cannot dispose of it at present,and the dues has not been paid on same.

Quite a number of this Band has got credit from Mr Shanus and he cannot advance them any more in these hard times,and this is the principal reason for them wanting another Trader.

Your obedient servant
J.W.K. Colclough.
Indian Agent
Clandeboye Agency

The SEcretary
D_partment Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 5th October, 1915.

Sirs.

With further reference to my letter of the 25th instant relating to a request made by you that Mr. A. Finegood be allowed to open a trading store on the Brokenhead reserve, I beg to say that after further enquiry the Department continues to be of the opinion that the store now on the reserve should be sufficient to meet the needs of the Indians and it is regretted, therefore, that the request made by you cannot be complied with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chief Squa-Ka-Pow and others,
Brokenhead Indian Reserve,
Scanterbury,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sturgeon Lake Parsonage
Sturgeon Valley P.O. Sask.
105956
474597 Oct. 5th 1915

To The
Deputy Supt Gen. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir.

Would you kindly inform me if Patrick Anderson of ~~Sturgeon Lake~~ Almighty P.O. Sask has a ~~license to trade~~ with the Sturgeon Lake Band of Indians. I notice in the Indian Act Chp 81 Sec. 43 that a man has to have a special license from your department before he can trade with any Indian on a reserve in Manitoba Sask. & Alberta. Trusting you will favor me with a reply in the near future.

I remain
Yours sincerely
(Rev.) L. Lebelanc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 15th,1915.

Rev. Sir -

Replying to your communication of the 5th instant, I beg to say that Mr. Patrick Anderson has no license to trade with the Sturgeon Lake Band of Indians. The Department has been given to understand that Mr. Anderson does not trade on the reserve, and there is nothing to prevent his selling produce to the Indians,if they see fit to patronize him.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart.

For Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. L. LeClair,
Sturgeon Lake Parsonage,
Sturgeon Valley P.O.,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Broken Head Indian Reserve
Manitoba.
October 11 1915.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 18 1915

J.D.M. Lean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.
Sir.

484106

We are very Sorry that you Couldent allow us to have A. Fmie good Trading on our Reserve. The reason We Wanted Another Trading Ston on ~~Our~~ the Reserve. H. Shanos who has a Ston at present he is charging too much for his goods. and When We Sale him anything Such as hay and Wood. We get very small price for What We Sale.

Another thing. H. Shanos has been here a long time the Indians could never get money from him. if We Could get a little money for our Wood and hay. We Could get our Supply in town the Indians are getting very poor they Cant afford to pay for the good what this man is Selling.

yours. true
The Chief. Aqua. Ka. Pow
and. Councellors.
Broken Head Indian Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

956.

Ottawa, October 21, 1915.

Sir,-

Repeated applications have been made by the Indiand of the Brokenhead reserve to have a license issued for another trader to open a store on the Brokenhead reserve. At present Mr. Shanus holds the only license to trade on this reserve and the Indians desire that a license be granted also to one A. Finegood.

One of their previous applications, in June last, was forwarded through Messrs. Nason & Major, Barristers, Winnipeg.

Indian Agent Colclough reported in July last that Mr. Shanus was treating the Indians fairly and that he did not think it advisable to grant an additional license. A more recent application was submitted in August from these Indians stat ng that the present trader was not satisfactory to them as he did not give the Indians good prices for goods they sold to him; that he charged too high for goods he sold to them; that they could not receive from him flour, sugar and other necessities in exchange for the goods they had to sell, he giving the excuse that he could not bring in these goods on account of the bad roads - not withstanding the fact that there is now a railway and railroad station on the reserve; that they are anxious to have one of the farmers whom they all know living near their reserve trade with them, and therefore that they desire to have permission given to Mr. Finegood to establish a store on the reserve. In connection with this application the Indian Agent stated that Mr. Shanus had already

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector, Etc.,
595 Broadway St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purchased 2398 cords of wood from the Indians; that the wood is all piled on the reserve and Mr. Shanus could not dispose of it at that time and the dues had not been paid on the wood; also that a number of the Indians had obtained credit from Mr. Shanus and he could not make them any further advances during such hard times, and that that was the principal reason for their wanting another trader.

These Indians have again communicated with the Department by a letter of the 11th instant reiterating their statemen that Mr. Shanus charges them too high for his goods and allows them too small prices for goods - such as hay and wood - which they sell to him, and stating further "another thing, H. Shanus has been here a long time, the Indians could never get money from him. If we could get a little money for our wood and hay we could get our supplies in town. The Indians are getting very poor. They cannot afford to pay for the goods what this man is selling."

The communications received are in each case signed by the Chief and Councillors of the band.

I have to request that you will look into this matter and report.

Your obedient servant,

(d) J. Stewart

For Asst Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Norway House, Man.,

October 19, 1915 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

424:22

Sir,—

I am enclosing a copy of a letter received from Chas. Nicklason, General Merchant, Selkirk.

According to page 41, Section 124 of the Indian act for 1906, this authority must come from the Superintendent General.

In discussing with Inspector Dunn the question of Traders pitching their tents for two or three months in the summer, on our Reserves, he informed me that it has been customary to allow them to remain by authority from the Agent, without the signed authority of the Superintendent General.

Is it the wish of the Department that I as your Agent, allow the Traders to pitch their tents on the Treaty Grounds without first obtaining the authority of the Superintendent General?

Your obedient servant,

J. Jones

J.D. McLean,
Deputy Superintendent, Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Agent.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Selkirk, Man., October 4th, 1915.

Dear Sir/-

I desire to get a permit to trade on the Norway House Reserve, which is situated in your Agency. Would you kindly procure one for me from the Department of Indian Affairs, and forward it to me as soon as possible. Please send account for expense in procuring same, and I will forward the amount to you at once.

Yours truly,

(Signed) C. Finkle,sn.

J.Jones, Esq./,

Indian Agent.,

Norway House, Man.

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, 25th October, 1915.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 12th instant, No. 50, and to the application of Charles Finkleman to be permitted to trade on the Norway House Indian reserve, I have to say that applications of this nature can best be dealt with by the local agents who should be in the best position to judge whether applicants are fit and proper persons to be granted this privilege.

A number of blank forms of transient licenses as well as annual licenses are being sent to you by which you will see that it is stipulated therein the manner in which trade with the Indians is to be carried on, and licensees should be informed that the renewal of this privilege will depend upon the manner in which the terms of the permit are complied with.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

S. Stewart

For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. Jones, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref. No. 105-95-6

OFFICE OF

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

FOR

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 29 1915

Asst Secy
Acct finally adjusted
F.L.

WINNIPEG, MAN. 25th October 1915

484440

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont,

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge your letter number 105956 dated 21st October 1915, the same having reference to repeated applications being made by the Indians of Brokenhead Band, ~~Indian~~ asking to have a license issued to another trader on this reserve, and intimating their desire a license be granted A. Finegood.

I note what Mr Agent Colclough says in this connection, I am inclined to think that he is acting and advising the fair thing all round. The Indians claim dis-satisfaction with Mr Schanus, they spoke of this last June when I was there to pay them, I then told them that they should take this up with their Agent, as I would be away all summer, and would not be able to handle the matter. I also told tham that they were not acting right to Mr Schanus, who had been their friend, and who had been good enough to advance them, when they were short. So far as I could ascertain then, I think they were in debt to Mr Schanus, and because he was asking them to settle they were trying to get another trader, and in this way to a greater or less degree endeavor to repudiate their obligations to Schanus. I may add further that so far as I could learn Mr Schanus gave them fair prices for their wood and hay, and charged reasonable prices for his goods, and for any other stuff they had to sell, he made

m

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he made fair deals,giving fair prices for what he got,and charging fair prices for the goods he sold.

The wood deals were usually arranged on a straight trade basis,and practically no cash,the Indians were anxious to do this as a means of making something to live on.

The quantity of wood he bought and paid for is no doubt correctly stated by Mr Agent Colcleugh. Mr Schanus has used due diligence to sell the wood,but he has not been successful,as there has been a lot of wood offering in the market he has to sell in; he is also handicapped by the railway freight charges,these make it difficult for him to pull out square,he does better if the transportation is by boat; however owing to the very low stage of water this past season, he has not been able to move any by this means,

Mr Schanus under the conditions cannot advance much if anything on credit to them,he however is always prepared to deal,for anything they have to sell legitimately, by way of barter,prices paid and prices charged,being reasonable.

I shall look into this matter farther,and send you furhter information.

I may now add that I am of the opinion that the Indians show a disposition to treat Mr Schanus unfairly,and with no proper grounds. He has gone his limit almost to help them, with a chance of not making more than a fair and reasonable profit.

I am also of the opinion that Mr Schanus is very careful not to have anything to do with intoxicants,he is a man of strictly temperate habits,and is a safe person to have to deal with the indians as he does.

I have the honor to be,
your obedient servant,

Jno R. Reid
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

m

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-9-5-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 10 1915

Read Secy

Big Eddy Day School.
Nov. 2nd 1915.

The Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sirs:— 404176

Not caring to follow the ways of some teachers employed by the Department I thought that it would be only a proper thing to do to ask your consent for an employment which I wish to undertake so as to help me a little towards increasing my means of living. I am an Indian born right in this Reserve and educated in one of our Industrial Schools, and it is I personally using the education that I got from the School that I now write to you. The language I am using to convey my wishes to you is not my mother-tongue but I dare say that you will be able to comprehend its meaning. Thanks for the kindness of the Ind. Dept putting up these Schools for the betterment of my race. How often have my knowledge of English

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

done me good Service and I have practically made my living by its use. Like most Indian School Teachers who go into the Reserves to teach they generally take on the Church work as well, but I have declined to follow the usual costum on account of teachers being not able to devote exclusively to the work of which they are most paid for to perform. And consequently I am losing at least 100 dollars per year. I simply get the bare 400 dollar grant from the Govt. Dept and this is all I've got to live on. It is a very small sum to enable a man to live decently and feed his wife and children of which we have six. But I have put four of them into the boarding School to receive education. What I wish to get your consent on is to buy furs on Commission of which I have had a good experience on. This affair will not interfere at

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

all with my teaching as the Indians only arrive on Saturdays. Then it would be only then that I would exchange their furs for Cash which I would get from the firm I would work for. The Councillors of the band thought that it would be a good thing and as I was able to write. They said that the Dept would like to receive a letter from an Indian telling them what he thought would be a good thing to help the people and himself. This affair is just like receiving rations to the destitute which is always done on Saturdays It would be a different matter if a person kept goods to exchange for furs then he would be kept from exclusively looking after his School work But this work that I intend to do is simply to exchange the furs for Cash and everything is finished. If you give me permission to follow this work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I promise faithfully that I shall in no wise interfere with my School work. I hope that you will see my idea in wanting your permission. It is simply to save a little money to improve my surroundings in my own piece of land where I live right on the Reserve. Trusting that I will hear from you soon.

From Your humble Servant.

Robert Thomas.
Le Pas P.O.
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956.

Ottawa, November 13, 1915.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd instant asking for permission to trade with the Indians of the Big Eddy reserve I have to say that the 42nd and 131st Sections of the Indian Act were passed with the belief that it is inadvisable that the officials of the Department should be allowed to trade with the Indians. It is only under the most exceptional circumstances that trading licenses are granted to missionaries, teachers or other employees of the Department, and it is not considered that the circumstances are such in the present instance as to warrant the granting of the permission asked for.

Your obedient servant,

J D McLean

Asst Deputy and Secretary.

Robert Thomas, Esq.,
Le Pas P.O.,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 120.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Jan. 8th. 1916. 191

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE JAN 1916

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 15 1916

R

Sir,—

In connection with the enclosed Vouchers Nos.4385 and 4386 I beg to quote from Overseer Stanton's letter as Follows;-

" Re Carl Cottrell, I received informatin that this man had been trading with the Indians on the reserve here contrary to Sec.43 of the Indian Act. I laid information against him to Police Magistrate Henry at Grandview, Mr Henry issued a sommons for him to appear im court, but after the sommons was issued he skipped out. The expenses were incurred serving the summons and in trying to arrest him after he skipped out. He had swindled an Indian here out of a horse but I managed to locate the animal west of Roblin and had same returned to the Indian. I expect to get the fellow yet as I know where his people live and have instructed the police there to arrest him if he shows up."

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

M. Christianson

Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 15 1916

Portage la Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

14th February 1916

487611

Sir,—

Ihave a request from a Mr.B.Rumberg of Camper, asking for a permit to trade at the following Reserves.Fairford No50. Little Saskatchewan No 48.and Lake St Martin No 49.Kindly advise in this matter.

Your obedient servant,
A. Ogletree
Indian Agent.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, February 18, 1916.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant reporting that a request had been made to you by a Mr.B.Rumberg of Camper, for a permit to trade on the Fairford, Little Saskatchewan and Lake St.Martin Indian reserves, I beg to say that this is a matter regarding which you should be in a position to decide as to the advisability of granting the permission for which request is made. The permission should only be given after ascertaining that the local conditions are such as to make the issue of a license advisable in the interests of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

105956

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
477288

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 21 1916

The Halfway. P.O., Man.,

March 10th, 1916.

Sir:- 4[illegible]60

I respectfully beg to enclose a copy of the minutes of a meeting of the Beren's River band and to recommend as follows:-

# # # #

That resolution No 1, be allowed and a permit sent to the Fairford Trading Co., at Fairford, P.O., Man. This Co. sells goods at a reasonable price and competition intrade is a benefit to the Indians.

# # # #

I have etc.,

T. H. Carter,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minutes of Meeting,

Beren's River Band.

1.

Moved by Chief Beren's, seconded by Councillor Wm. Everett, that the Department be asked to grant to the Fairford Trading Co. a permit to trade within the Beren's River Reserve.

Carried.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

Fisher River *Indian Agency,*

March 22nd 1906

Mr Fairford Trading Co of Fairford, Man.

hereby permitted to trade on the Berens River

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the date hereof, and to erect on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license may be revoked by the ~~Indian Commissioner~~ Deputy Superintendent General without notice.

~~Indian Agent.~~

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

105,956

Ottawa, March 22, 1916.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant in which you recommend that a resolution of the Berens River band be approved,which asks that a permit to trade on their reserve be granted to the Fairford Trading Co.,I beg to say that agreeable to your request a license to trade with the Indians mentioned has been forwarded to that company. A copy of the license is herewith inclosed and it is desired that you will be careful to see that its terms are strictly complied with.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

T. H. Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Halfway,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,955

Ottawa, March 22, 1916.

Gentlemen;-

On the recommendation of Mr.T.H.Carter,Indian Agent, I am inclosing herewith a license authorizing you to trade for a term of one year with the Indians of the Berens River reserve. It is desired that you will carefully note the terms and conditions under which the license is issued and to which a strict compliance is required.

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

The Fairford Trading Co.,
Fairford,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

W. Selkirk, Man. May 8th 1916.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 12 1916

490309

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir;-

I hereby make application for a Permit to trade with the Indians North of Lake Winnipeg between the Town of Selkirk and Norway House.

I have been a resident in Selkirk for twenty-five years, and have always run a General Store in this place, and as I have in the past many years traded with the Indians on the various Reserves between Selkirk and Norway House, and where it is now necessary to have a Permit from your Department to transact such trade, I shall therefore esteem it a favor if you will send me the necessary Permit. Should there be any cost attached to same, I will gladly remit or if you will write me, I can send it to you immediately.

I might add as regards my standing that I am at the present time supplying the Troops who are stationed at West Selkirk with their provisions and have done so during the past Winter.

Awaiting your early reply, I remain,

Yours very truly,

Solcleugh
Selkirk
Carter - The Halfway, Keewatin
Jones, Norway House -

W W Epstein

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, May 17, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that an application has been received from Mr.W.Epstein of West Selkirk for permission to trade with the Indians north of Lake Winnipeg,between the town of Selkirk and Norway House.

As part of the district mentioned is within your agency,Mr.Epstein has been informed that he should make his application to you as it is considered that the local agent should be in the best position to judge whether applicants are fit and proper persons to be granted the privilege.

A number of blank forms of transient licenses as well as of annual licenses are being sent to you by which you will see that it is stipulated therein the manner in which trade with the Indians is to be carried on,and licensees should be informed that the renewal of this privilege will depend upon the manner in which the terms of the permit are complied with.

Your obedient servant,

J.D Motond

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

H.R.Cololeugh, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Selkirk,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, May 17, 1916.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that an application has been received from Mr.W.Epstein of West Selkirk for permission to trade with the Indians north of Lake Winnipeg,between the town of Selkirk and Norway House.

As part of the district mentioned is within your agency,Mr.Epstein has been informed that he should make his application to you as it is considered that the local agent should be in the best position to judge whether applicants are fit and proper persons to be granted the privilege.

A number of blank forms of transient licenses as well as of annual licenses are being sent to you by which you will see that it is stipulated therein the manner in which trade with the Indians is to be carried on,and licensees should be informed that the renewal of this privilege will depend upon the manner in which the terms of the permit are complied with.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Mc[illegible]

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

T. H. Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Halfway,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, May 17, 1916.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 8th instant, in which you make application for permission to trade with the Indians north of Lake Winnipeg, between the town of Selkirk and Norway House, I beg to say that you should apply for the privilege you desire to obtain to the Indian agents for the districts, mentioned. These Agents are H.R. Colcleugh, Esq., Selkirk, T.R. Carter, Esq., The Halfway, and Joseph Jones, Esq., Norway House.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. Epstein, Esq.,
West Selkirk,
Man.

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-956

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 10 1916

492119

Chipewyan, Alta.
June 9th/16.

Re trade and barter with northern Indians.

Dear Mr Scott:

I have the honour to advise, that at several Posts in Treaty No.8 Territory various Pedlers have appeared at the time of the payment of annuities for the purpose of trading and bartering with the Indians. Their stock in trade consists in several instances of inferior clothing and provisions together with cheap jewellry.

This practise is in my opinion not conducive to the welfare of the Indians, and in view of the fact, that there are established Traders at each of the Northern Posts, who from time to time make advances to the Indians, when necessary and whose organization entails the investment of considerable capital, I do not consider that it would be fair and just to permit Pedlers to trade in an indiscriminate manner with the Indians,

I have therefore taken measures to check this evil by insisting upon compliance with Sections 131 and 133 of the Indian Act.

I propose to submit a full report on this matter upon my re-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

No.2.

turn to Ottawa, trusting that my action in this regard will meet with your approval

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Bury

Paying Officer.
Treaty No.8.

Duncan C.Scott Esq.
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept.of Indians Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Smith's Reserve,

Puckahn,

Saskatchewan.

Aug.16 1916

Copy

Dear Sir,-

Henry Bear wishes to say that the wholesale merchants in Prince Albert inform him that they are unable to sell goods to him under section 43 of the Indian Act, which appears to prevent sales to Indians without a special license.

If possible,he wishes to be granted a license ti enable h him to purchase in order to trade among these people. As far as I can see this section requires the different wholesalers from whom he wishes to purchase,to hold a license,which in his case they would not trouble to obtain,but the Department might do something to enable him to purchase.

I would add that I saw him in town with the cattle sale cheques,and from his cheque,he paid a note at the Band of Ottawa for $135.00,and on his way back he settled an account at Graves,and also paid Cherry $60.00. He tells me that he has about $200.00,which he wants to use to obtain goods for his store.

Yours truly,

(Sg'd) P.H.Gentleman.

C.P.Schmidt, Esq.,

Duck Lake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 2 1916

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 310
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Aug.29th. 1916. 191

493436

Sir,-

For you perusal, I have the honour to enclose herewith a copy of a letter received from Mr.P.H.Gentleman, Overseer of the John Smith's Reserve, regarding an Indian by the name of Henry Bear, ticket No.83, of the John Smith's band, who apparently wants a license to trade with his brother Indians, etc.

There is really no objection to his conducting a small store providing he can operate same on a csh basis, though I doubt from what I know of the man whether he would be able to make a success of it.

In any case, sooner or later, he undoubtedly would have a number of bad debts on his books, which in many cases he would be quite unable to collect.

If such permission were granted him, it is more than likely that he would certainly attempt to get credit from the Prince Albert merchants on the face of it. If successful in such a scheme it would not be long before he too would be in debt. Cattle would be traded to him for goods by his brother members, which would mean that many Indians would soon be minus the few head they now possess, unless a clause was inserted in the license that no such trades would be allowed, without first obtaining my permission.

Bear tried farming, but in this he was not successful, mainly because ----

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

310/140

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

because hard work does not appeal to him;nevertheless he nas always taken good care of any cattle that have come into his possession.

Before issuing a license,I should be glad to obtain your views on the subject,as to whether you think such action would be advisable under the circumstances.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

David Laird

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10595-6

Ottawa, 6th September, 1916.

Sir,

In reply to your letter No.310 of the 29th ultimo and its enclosure, both relating to an application received from an Indian named Henry Bear, of John Smith's band, who desires to be granted a license to trade with his brother Indians, I have to say that it is the opinion of the Department that Bear should be discouraged from entering upon an undertaking in which he is not at all likely to succeed. If, however, he insists in his desire for a license it does not appear that his application can well be refused.

The Department agrees with you, however, that there should be inserted in any license to trade granted to Bear a clause prohibiting him from trading with the Indians for their cattle without your permission being first obtained. The merchants of Prince Albert with whom Bear is likely to do business should also be warned that the Department will in no way be responsible for any debts contracted by him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peigan Agency.

105-956

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, September 8, 1916.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 13 1916

[redacted]

93776

Sir.- Supplement to report, 6th.instant.

There are two general stores in operation, on the land returned to the Peigan Reserve by the C.P.R'y, and from letters on the agency files I conclude that both have asked for the privilege to remain and to continue to do business with the Indians and with the Whites.

I presume trading licenses will be granted to the two firms referred to in the course of time, if not already granted. If such licenses are granted it seems to me that restrictions should be made in these licenses regarding the articles carried in stock and offered for sale to the Indians. I have heard that a large trade has been carried on in soft drinks and that 2% beer is for sale in one, at least, of these stores. If it is for sale in one store the other one will soon be obliged to carry it too, or take the risk of loosing a considerable amount of the Indians money. If the facts were known I would not be surprised if the aggregate sums spent by the Peigan Indians for luxuries, of one sort and another, and for soft drinks, would meet the cost of approximately 50% of the cost of the beef issued to this band. If in this way the crop now harvesting is to be largely squandered the Indians are likely to be dependant on the rations they get before February next-many of them, anyway.

Your obedient servant,

J.A. Markle
Insp.

Duncan C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Sup't.General of Indian Affaird,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, 18th September, 1916.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, I beg to say that no application has as yet been received from the owners of the stores on the Peigan reserve for permission to carry on trade with the Indians. It may be said, however, that in the event of applications being received from them and favourably entertained it can be pointed out that the licenses issued to traders stipulate that only serviceable and useful articles are to be sold or bartered to the Indians, and the articles prohibited by this section of the license may well be considered to include these mentioned by you.

This matter will be kept in mind in the event of applications being received from the merchants in question.

Your obedient servant,

J D McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.A.Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Duck Lake, Sask.

Sept.21st. 1916. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 381
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 26 1916

493855

Sir,–

With further reference to my letter of August, 29th.last,and your letter of the 6th.instant,No.10595-6, regarding Henry Bear,and Indian of John Smith's Reserve, applying for a license to trade with his brother Indians on the reserve,I have the honour to inform you that when on the reserve on the 19th.instant,with Inspector W.B.Crombie,I saw Bear,and tried to persuade him not to go into the business, he however,insists upon doing so,and asks that a license be given him without charge for one year.

I therefore,ask that a license be granted him for one year,but would ask that a clause be inserted in said license prohibiting him from trading with the Indians for their cattle without my permission being first obtained.

Also if the Department think it advisable,a clause be inserted stating that they will in no way be responsible for any debts contracted by him.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

David Laird

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

381/140

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

n Agency.

105956

105 [redacted] 6.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Red Deer, September 22, 1916.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 27 1916

403934

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th. instant, regarding the two stores doing business near the Pelgan Agency and Brocket and to remind you that these stores were erected when the land on which they stand was owned by the C.P.R'y.

The owners of the stores referred to possibly are content under present conditions and they may never ask for licenses.

I presume that the C.P.R'y transferred to the Pelgan Indians a portion of the Right of Way it secured about the time the railway was constructed. I understood this was done within the last year. The stores referred to are on the the transferred area.

Yours obediently,

Jamarkle

Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

Dâck Lake *Indian Agency,*

28th September, 1916.

Mr Henry Bear of John Smith's reserve

hereby permitted to trade on the John Smith's

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the date hereof, and to erect on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That no implements, cattle or other animals shall be sold or bou from or bartered with the Indians under this license.

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

Deputy Superintendent General

This license may be revoked by the ~~Indian Commissioner~~ without notice.

J. D. McLean

Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

Dâck Lake *Indian Agency,*

28th September, 1916.

Mr Henry Bear of John Smith's reserve

hereby permitted to trade on the John Smith's

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the

date hereof, and to erect on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That no implements, cattle or other animals shall be sold or bou
from or bartered with the Indians under this license.

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other [illegible] of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

That no implements, cattle or other animals shall be sold or bought from or bartered with the Indians under this license.

D.C.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, September 28, 1916.

Sir,-

In compliance with the recommendation contained in your letter of the 21st inst. I herewith enclose you a license authorizing Henry Bear to trade with the Indians of John Smith's reserve.

It would be well for you to impress upon Bear the conditions as expressed in the license upon which it has been granted, both as regards the class of articles he may sell to the Indians and those he may not sell.

You will please have him note also the stipulation with regard to implements and cattle. Upon consideration, it has not been considered necessary to insert a clause stating that the Department will not be responsible for debts contracted by him.

The license is sent in duplicate, and one copy may be handed to Bear, and the other kept in your office for reference.

Your obedient servant,

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake,
Sask.

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Chagoness, Sask.

Oct.9th. 1916.

Mr.Smith,

Indian Agent,

Duck Lake,

Dear Sir,-

As my license to trade on the Kinistino Indian reserve for 1916 is almost expired, again I humbly ask His Majesty's Government to grant me a license for another year.

Trusting my trading with the Indians in the past has been satisfactory, I remain,

and oblige,

(Signed) Fred Joyce.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-95-6

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 19 1916

Duck Lake, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 488
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Oct.18th. 1916. 191

494622

Sir,—

I have the honour to forward herewith copy of a letter received from Mr.Fred Joyce,of Chagoness,Sask. asking for a renewal of his Annual License to trade on the Kinistino Reserve.

I recommend that this request be granted.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

488

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B."

ANNUAL LICENSE TO TRADE ON INDIAN RESERVES.

Duck Lake *Indian Agency,*

25th October, 1916~~19~~

Mr. Frederick Joyce of Chagonese, P.O., Saskatchewan,

hereby permitted to trade on the Kinistino (Duck Lake Agency)

Indian Reserve in this Agency, for twelve months, from the

date hereof, and to continue on the said Reserve, at such point or points as shall be approved by the undersigned, the necessary buildings for the purpose of trading.

This license is issued and accepted on and with the following conditions, viz. :—

That the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles ; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians ; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the undersigned.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employees of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter with the Indians, or any of them, or bring on to any Indian Reserve, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever ; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license may be revoked by the Deputy Superintendent General ~~Indian Commissioner~~ without notice.

D. C. Scott

Acting Deputy Superintendent General ~~Indian Agent.~~
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-956

FRED UNDERWOOD — A. NEWELL WHEELER

UNDERWOOD & WHEELER

GENERAL MERCHANTS AND FUR BUYERS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 2 1917

496775

FORT CHIPEWYAN, ALBERTA, Nov. 5, 1916.

To the Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs, at Ottawa.

Dear Sir;-

We have opened a permanent post at Fort Chipewyan, carrying a good line of groceries, drygoods, ammunition, notions etc, for sale and trade with the Indians. We also have a post at Goose Island, Lake Athabasca, for the winter months only, and hope to have in the near future, a post on Great Slave Lake.

Now this last summer, (1916), we were not allowed to sell to the Indians when they recieved their treaty money here, by Agent Brule, and remained closed until the Indians had left Chipewyan.

As a consequence of this we suffered quite a loss as we had three (3) tons of potatoes on hand, nearly fifty per cent of which spoiled. Seemed too bad as no one else had them to sell, and the Indians wanted them. We also lost on some of our perishable stuff such as butter, the weather being very warm.

As you doubtless know, the Indians gather at the different posts only three times a year; Treaty time, Christmas + Easter, and if the Summer sale at Treaty time is lost all the Summer things must be carried over, as the Indians all leave, very soon after they recieve their money.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.

2.

FRED UNDERWOOD

A. NEWELL WHEELER

UNDERWOOD & WHEELER

GENERAL MERCHANTS AND FUR BUYERS

FORT CHIPEWYAN, ALBERTA ..... 191.....

A further loss is caused by bad debts, most of which if not paid at Easter is paid at Treaty time. Agent Brule forbade the collecting or recieving payment of debts at that time, therefore we have accounts that may never be paid, for in this part of the woods, a year old debt is often considered no debt at all.

Please consider the above as reasons given for the request which follows.

We ask your permission to buy, sell and trade with and to the Indians, here, (and at what other posts we may have at that time) when the Indians recieve their treaty money next year (1917), and for as long as we are in business.

Trusting to recieve a favorable reply from you before long, I am, Sir,

Sincerely yours,
A. Newell Wheeler.

for
Underwood & Wheeler.
Fort Chipewyan,
Alta..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa.Jan.5th.1917.

Memorandum to Mr.Stewart.

In reference to my action in preventing casual pedlers from trading useless articles with the Indians at Treaty Time I have to refer you to my memorandum turned out here-under addressed to Mr.Scott in which I detailed my reasons for so doing.

No less than 4 different pedlers followed the Treaty party from McMurray to Chipewyan in order to get the cash from the Indians after they had been paid their annuities.There stock in trade consisted for the most part of oranges-cheap jewellry-silk waists-shoddy suits of clothes etc.etc. which in my opinion were un-necessary merchandise for sale to the Indians.

The Department is continually being requested to spend large sums for relief purposes in Treaty No.8 territory and as long as this is the case the Indians are certainly not in a position to purchase either luxuries or cheap jewellry.The prices asked for these commodities were extortionate and in the majority of cases the pedlers themselves had anquestionable reputation.

Fred Underwood especially was under surveillance by the R.N.W.M.Police all the time that he was in the district as information had been received from the District Headquarters that he was peddling liquor.

The established fur traders in the country carry the Indians in the way of advances when fur is scarce or during the seasons of the year when fish and game are hard to secure,and it would appear to be merely a matter of ordinary justice that the indiscriminate trading at Treaty time should be controlled.

I would suggest that licenses to trade be only issued on the recommendation of the Inspector or the Officers of the R.N.W.M.Police and in this connection I would certainly suggest that Mr.J.H.Bryan who has established posts at Chipewyan,Fond-du-Lac and Resolution should receive such a license,as he handles only staple articles and deals very liberally with the Indians.

I would further suggest that Mr.Conroy be asked to tender an opinion on this matter.

H.J.Bury

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa. Jan.19th.1917.

Memo. to Mr.Stewart.

In regard to the question of exercising some control over the itinerant Jew peddlers etc. who make it a rule to solicit trade with the Indians at Treaty time I have for the past two or three years always followed the plan of refusing to allow them to sell cheap trinkets or other useless articles to the Indians and I can certainly concur in the suggestion advanced in the memo. hereunder that this form of trading should be under some control and that licenses to trade should be only issued on the recommendation of the Inspector, Indian Agent or Police Officer.

W. A. Conroy

Inspector Treaty No.8.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 22nd January, 1917.

Gentlemen,

With reference to your letter of the 8th November last in which you ask for a license to trade with the Indians of the districts covered by Treaty No.8, I have to say that as the Department has to depend upon the recommendations made by Inspectors, Indian Agents or other officers who are acquainted with the local circumstances for advise as to the advisability of granting these licenses, it has been thought well to leave the matter wholly in their hands, and applications for the right to trade with the Indians should therefore in each case be made to these officers who will no doubt give each application careful attention, and take such action in regard thereto as may appear to them to be in the best interest of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Messrs. Underwood & Wheeler,
Merchants,
Fort Chipewyan,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

105956

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1917

Fort Chipewyan Alta
Dec 23 1916

497539

Dept Of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Canada.

Gentlemen:

I hereby make application for a permit to Trade with the Indians in Northern Saskatchewan, Alberta & North West Territories. I have at the present time Trading posts at Ford du Lac Sask. Fort Chipewyan Alta. & Fort Resolution N.W.T. and with your permission I want to Establish posts at other points during the coming Summer. I feel as if I had Care of great heeps to the Indians Throughout this Country & have Been the Cause of them receiving thousands of dollars for their furs which they would not have Recd, had I not come into the Country. I handle Staple lines of Merchandise (Not trash) & Sell the same at a much lower prices than they have ever been able to purchase goods at before & have increased the prices of Furs from 100% to 400%. Mr H J Bury who paid treaty to the Indians last Summer I think will Corroborate the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

above statement. I am on good terms with the Indians and they are glad to see me in the country & wish that I may continue. If you will do me the honor to issue a permit as stated kindly have the same forwarded to Edmonton Alta. c/o King Edward Hotel, thanking you in advance. I am.

Yours Very Respectfully
J. H. Bryan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

Ottawa. Feb.10th.1917.

Memo.to Mr.Stewart.

In regard to the application hereunder from Mr.J.H.Bryan for permission to trade with the Indians of Northern Saskatchewan,Alberta and the North West Territories I have no hesitation in saying that I consider that Mr.Bryan is as much entitled to trade with the Indians as are the Hudson's Bay Company and the Northern Trading Company.

He has established posts at Chipewyan, Fond-du-Lac and Resolution and his action in competing with the other fur trading companies has enabled the Indians to realise more for their furs and to purchase supplies at cheaper rates.I should judge that Mr.Bryan has invested a sum of money amounting to nearly $25.000 in this enterprise and from my own personal observation of the manner of his dealing with the Indians at Chipewyan and Fond-du-Lac I am of the opinion that he should be encouraged.Mr.Inspector Conroy is personally acquainted with Mr.Byyan and can doubtless corroborate the above.

H.J.Bury.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1a

Ottawa. Feb.10th.1917.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd.of December last making application for a permit to trade with the Indians of the north and in reply to state that your statements in regard to the character and extent of your enterprise in the north has received corroboration and the policy of the Department is to encourage reputable trading concerns who have a definite establishment in the country and who assist the natives to tide over hard times, when furs are scarce and game not plentiful.

Licenses to trade are as a rule only issued to those who only trade with the Indians in a casual manner and whose application is recommended by the local Indian Agent.

In your case it does not appear that a permit or license is necessary.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Secretary.

J.H.Bryan Esq.
King Edward Hotel.
Edmonton.
ALTA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~10698.7~~

Fort McPay

Alta

10595 1/2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 5 1917

The Secretary
Dept of Indian
Affairs

498247

Feb. 9th 1917

Sir I beg to request that you will grant me permission to trade with the Indians at Ft McKay Athabasca River during Treaty Payments. I have traded at this fort for two years.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient servant

A. Hamdon's Sons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956-1A

Ottawa, 6th March, 1917.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 9th ultimo in which you ask for a license to trade with the Indians of the districts covered by Treaty No.8, I have to say that as the Department has to depend upon the recommendations made by Inspectors, Indian Agents or other officers who are acquainted with the local circumstances for advise as to the advisability of granting these licenses, it has been thought well to leave the matter wholly in their hands, and applications for the right to trade with the Indians should therefore in each case be made to these officers who will no doubt give each application careful attention, and take such action in regard thereto as may appear to them to be in the best interest of the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Harndon Sine, Esq.,
Fort McKay,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-956

Rooms 40-42 Sun Life Bldg.
TORONTO, Mar. 16th. 1917

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 17 1917

498854

Dear Sirs:_

While I am here in Toronto, being so near Ottawa, I take the liberty of writing you in order to obtain a special reqest.

I have been accustomed to obtain a permit, for the past years, to trade on the Berens River Reserve at Berens River, Manitoba before the time when the annuity payments were paid at that reserve, the time I ussualy go is about the first of May.

So while I am here in Toronto I thought that I would obtain a permit from the Head Dept. of Indian Affairs. The permit in que-

is a license to place upon the "Treaty Grounds" at Berens River, my stock in trade and be permmited to trade freely with the Indians prior to the paying of the Annuity Payments, as I have done previously, last year in particular.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

My request is bona-fide as I am a strong supporter and sympathizer of the government at

Ottawa, in other words I am "true Blue", also I might state I am not trying to obtain priority over any other trader, and this is no attempt to oust any present occupant out of that territory As I am staying in Toronto for only a short period, I would deem it a very great favor if you would acquiesce in my request and send me the Permit in question by return of mail.

Thanking you in anticipation
of an early reply,
I remain,
faithfully yours,
M. SHLINE
Per M. Shline

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, 19th March, 1917.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 16th instant containing a request for a permit to trade with the Berens River Indians at the time the annuity payments are being made, I beg to say that as the Indian Agents are acquainted with the local conditions, and are in a position to judge of the advisability of granting these permits it is the policy of the Department to leave this matter to a great extent in their hands. Your application should therefore be made to Mr. T.H.Carter, Indian Agent, Halfway, P.O., Man., who will no doubt give it his careful attention.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H.Shline, Esq.,
Rooms 40-42 Sun Life Building,
Toronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Ottawa, 19th March, 1917.

Sir,

An application has been received from one M.Shline for a permit to trade with the Indians of Berens River during the time of the treaty payments. Mr. Shline states that he has been accustomed to obtain a permit for the past years to trade at Berens River, but this Department has no record of any such permit having been granted to him.

Mr. Shline is being informed that as the Indian Agents are acquainted with the local conditions, matters of this kind are left to a great extent in their hands, and that his application should be made to you who will no doubt give it careful attention.

In case that you may require the forms used in granting permits to trade during annuity payments a supply is being sent to you herewith.

ENC.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

T.R. Carter, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Halfway, P.O.,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Nelson House
Nov 6th 17

Superintendent General 506206
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1917
1

Dear Sir

Will you kindly forward to me a permit to trade with the Indians of Nelson House and Puckitawagan Reserves.

I have been trading here and surrounding country for three years and am married to a treaty woman from Nelson House

I will refer you to the Resident-Missionaries or Resident-nurse for certificate of character

Yours Respectfully
James C Lee

Nelson House - Now under Pas Agency
Puckittawagan (Part of Pelican Narrows Band)
Isle a la Crosse Agency. No Agent but
Sept Frontie, of Prince Albert, looks after
these matters. Issuing .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

Nelson House
Nov 6th 17

Superintendent General 506206
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 1917
RECEIVED

Dear Sir

Will you kindly forward to me a permit to trade with the Indians of Nelson House and Puckitawagan Reserves.

I have been trading here and surrounding country for three years and am married to a treaty woman from Nelson House

I will refer you to the Resident-Missionaries or Resident-nurse for certificate of character

Yours Respectfully
James C Lee

Nelson House - Now under Pas Agency
Puckittawagan (Part of Pelican Narrows Band)
Isle a la Crosse Agency. No Agent but
Asst Crombie, of Prince Albert, looks after
these matters.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105.956

Ottawa, December 3, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 6th ultimo asking for a license to trade with the Indians of Nelson House and of the Puckitawagan reserves, I have to say that the matter has been referred to Mr.W.B.Crombie, Inspector of Indian Agencies,Prince Albert,who will no doubt deal with it in due course.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

James Clee,Esq.,
Nelson House,
Via The Pas,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, December 3, 1917.

Sir,-

An application has been received from one James Clee of Nelson House for a license to trade with the Indians of Nelson House and Puckitawagan reserves. As the Department has no knowledge of the character of Mr. Clee, it is unable to decide as to whether it would be advisable to grant the license asked for. As it is thought that you may be able to ascertain the local conditions, a copy of Mr. Clee's letter is being inclosed to you for such action thereon as you may consider it advisable to take, and he is being so advised.

License forms are also being inclosed from which you will see the conditions attached to the holding of a permit to trade with the Indians.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. B. Crombie, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Prince Albert,
Sask.

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105956

DEPARTMENT OF IN
DEC 5
1917

Onion Lake Agency
Frog Lake Reserve
November 26th 1917

Sir 506346

I beg to inform you that a store-keeper named John Heins living at Heinsburg in the Frog Lake neighbourhood has asked Mrs Twomey, wife of the teacher of the day school on the Reserve if she would keep some supplies at her home and trade with them for his account with the Indians. She has been in the habit of working by the day for a farmer on the outskirts of the reserve but has now a small baby and is unable to do so, and with the small salary and a large family the couple find it hard to make ends meet. Mrs Twomey has asked my permission and I, in turn, ask yours, and knowing that granting the request will in no way interfer with Mrs Twomey's duties as teacher I would be pleased if the Department will see it's way to do so.

Joseph Delver, the Indian whose house I had in view as a better place for a school, is off hunting so that I have not seen him to talk the matter over with him

your obedient servant

W Ebbels
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105,956

Ottawa, December 6, 1917.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo in which you recommend that a license be granted to Mrs.Quinney,wife of the teacher of the school on the Frog Lake reserve, to trad with the Indians goods supplied to her by John Heins of Hei burg. I have to say that as you are acquainted with the loca conditions you should be in a position to judge whether the granting of the license would be of benefit to the Indians.

If you consider that it would be in the interest of them to have the privilege granted to Mrs.Quinney,you may issue a license to her on one of the forms,a supply of which is being sent to you.

Be careful to see that Mrs.Quinney is made aware of the terms and conditions under which the license is granted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. Sibbald, Esq..
Indian Agent,
Onion Lake,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Halfway P.O.Man.

November 3rd, 1917.

Copy

Mr Bookbinder,

Hodgson, Man.

Dear Sir,-

At a meeting of the Fisher River Band on the 29th ultimo it was decided that, as you had been given liberal notice and thoroughly understood that the Fisher River Band desired that you remove from the Fisher River Reserve, that you attend to this forthwith.

It was charged that your sons who reside in the Fisher River Reserve were dealing immorally with Indian women and girls of the the Fisher River Band, and you are requested to remove them at once.

I have the honour to be

your obedient servant,

J. H. Carter.

Indian Agent,

Fisher River Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sec 1 B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3906, File 105,956-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3955)

File		
138,341-1A	Ottawa - Correspondence regarding the issue of vouchers by agents in Manitoba, the Northwest Territories and British Columbia.	1896-1935

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 138341 1A

Department of Indian Affairs.

191

Auditor General

Suggesting that a circular letter be sent to agents regarding the issue of vouchers

1 closed Ext. N

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Auditor General's Office, Canada.

138341

OTTAWA, March 10th. 1896

ACCOUNTANT
MAR 12 1896
BRANCH

Sir,-

I beg to call your attention to the following irregularities in the vouchers forwarded this office in support of payments made on account of the Indians in Manitoba and the North West Territories.

I find that in many cases vouchers are made out covering payments to a number of agencies, and in come cases, for a number of Votes in each of the several agencies, and are certified only by the Indian Commissioner, and do not bear any certificate or receipt showing that the articles charged were received at the several agencies.

It is very necessary to a proper audit of these accounts that vouchers be made out for each payment, and that they be certified by the Agent and approved by the Commissioner before payment.

I would suggest that a circular letter be sent to your agents and to the Regina office, drawing their attention to the note upon your prihted voucher forms, and requesting that in future separate vouchers be made for each payment.

I have the honor to be, Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Auditor General

Hayter Reed, Esq.

Deputy Supt. General

Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Ottawa 16th March, 1896.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN COPIED

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant, I have to request that you will kindly furnish the Department with the numbers of the Vouchers, in support of payments made on account of the Indians in Manitoba and the North West Territories, which you state are certified to only by the Indian Commissioner.

Your obedient servant.

(Sgd) HAYTER REED

Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

J. Lorne McDougall, Esqr.,
Auditor General,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138 341-

Ottawa 3rd July 1896-

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Sir,

I have to request that, in future, when vouchers are forwarded from your office, for payment by the Department, you will kindly see that there is attached to each one a Statement shewing the distribution to the different Agencies of the supplies charged for therein, in order that the Department may know what amount should be actually charged against each Vote. at the time that the voucher is paid.

Your obedient servant,

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina,

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138 341

In your reply refer to D.O. 1540 also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to "The Indian Commissioner, Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the 142933
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Regina, 8th July, 189 6

ACCOUNTANTS JUL 18 1896 BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUL 13 1896

Sir:-

No 138341. I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant requesting that in future, when forwarding vouchers for payment, to see that there is attached to each one, a statement shewing the distribution to the different Agencies of the supplies charged for therein, in order that the Department may know what amount should be actually charged against each vote, at the time the voucher is paid.

In reply I have the honour to point out that the supplies are not all distributed as soon as delivered and therefore this information cannot be given when forwarding the vouchers for payment unless it is anticipated where the supplies will be shipped six months hence, and this course proved very unsatisfactory in the past as an Agency was charged with supplies it never received, it being found later on that the supplies charged in anticipation to a certain Agency were not required there and were consequently shipped elsewhere.

The Deputy

of the Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

It

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is difficult to anticipate the wants of all the Agencies in Tea, Tobacco &c., 6 months ahead owing to unforeseen circumstances arising.

For instance, 10168 lbs of Tea are being delivered while only 7100 lbs are being distributed now, the balance being retained until later on to fill unforeseen requirements. The same may be said of Tobacco, Biscuits, Soap &c.,

When forwarding the vouchers the totals chargeable to each vote could be given, and the details, as soon as the whole distribution is made.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138,341

Answer Required.

Ottawa, July 14th, 1896.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 8th instant, I beg to inform you that the Department desires that you will endeavour in some way to shew the distribution to the different Agencies of the supplies charged for in vouchers submitted for payment, as it is absolutely necessary that it should be known here, at the time payment is made, what amount stands at the credit of each vote.

1540 H O

I may add that the Department has noted your remarks regarding the difficulty of anticipating where the supplies will be shipped, but it is hoped that the obstacles in the way may be overcome, as the results of the present system are far from satisfactory, and one which will work out better must be adopted.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Auditor General's Office, Canada,
148528

Ottawa, November 7th. 1896

138341

ACCOUNTANT BRANCH NOV 9 1896
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 9 1896

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of March 16th. last asking for the numbers of vouchers which are certified to only by the Indian Commissioner, I may state that, now that I have received all the vouchers for the year, I find that the list would be much too long, but I might refer you to voucher 8 and attached vouchers and distribution lists in General Vote 5. These vouchers are for a payment to the Hudson's Bay Co. for contract supplies delivered at Regina and distributed to Votes 2, 5, 7, 10, & 13 of every Agency in the North West Territories, but I have not been furnished with the receipts from the Agents to whom the goods were sent. I would ask that in future when goods are issued from the warehouse at Regina, separate vouchers for each Vote and Agency be made out to accompany them, and when goods are received and certified by the Agents, the vouchers be forwarded to your Departmwnt in support of the payments for contract supplies.

I have the honor to be, Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Auditor General

Hayter Reed, Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

Encl.

138,341

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN MICROFILMED

Ottawa, November 17th, 1896.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that in order to meet your wishes in the matter the Department will ~~in future~~ ask the Indian Commissioner in future to send Agency receipts in support of the charges made for contract supplies against any Agency, attached to a statement of the subdivision of such vouchers, and at the end of the year a further statement of any goods remaining in storage at Regina.

Kindly inform me whether the above suggestion meets with your approval.

Your obedient servant,

(SGD) HAYTER REED

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

The Auditor General,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, 16th February, 1907.

Sir,-

I have to request that you will, in future, in order to meet the wishes of the Auditor General in this matter, furnish the Department with Agency receipts in support of the charges made for contract supplies against any Agency attached to and corresponding with a statement of the subdivision of such Vouchers, and also furnish, at the end of the year, a further statement of any goods remaining in storage at Regina, so that the two, taken together, will show what has become of all supplies received during the year.

Your obedient servant,

SCOTT [illegible] REED

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Office of the

156406

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

In your reply refer to
No. I540 H.O.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Regina, May 12, 1897. 189

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 17 1897

ACCOUNTANTS MAY 17 1897 BRANCH

I38,34I

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the I6th. February last requesting that in future, in order to meet the wishes of the Auditor General in this matter, that receipts from Agents be furnished in support of accounts for contract supplies delivered at the Regina warehouse.

In this connection I would respectfully point out for the information of the Department and the Auditor General, that the distribution lists, which are forwarded in connection with accounts for contract supplies shewing the Agencies to which the supplies have been sent and are chargeable to, are taken from the ledger, kept at the Warehouse, in which all supplies shipped to an Agency are charged at the time of shipment. Each shipment is accompanied by a shipping bill with the goods enumerated thereon and this is signed by the Agent and returned to the Warehouse where it is checked off with the ledger account. In addition to this the Warehouse books and Agents receipts are audited by one of the Inspectors. To obtain special receipts from the Agents for the supplies shipped during the present fiscal year would entail no little work, and as all supplies will in the near future be delivered direct to Indians Agents, I would ask if the present system cannot continue. The receipted shipping bills would not take the

The Deputy of
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the place of receipts asked for by the Department as they cover contract as well as other supplies and would only ne confusing when compared with Contractors Invoices.

If necessary special receipts can be obtained covering the contract supplies delivered here,(for the last time), for next fiscal year.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136341

Ottawa, 22nd May, 1897.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 7th November , and this Department's reply of the 17th of that month , I beg to inform you that the Indian Commissioner, who was advised of your wishes in regard to the course to be followed when goods are issued from the warehouse at Regina, has written to the Department on the subject . In this letter (of date the 18th instant) the Commissioner points out that the distribution lists which are forwarded in connection with accounts for contract supplies showing the Agencies to which the supplies have been sent , and are chargeable to , are taken from the ledger , kept at the warehouse, in which all supplies shipped to an Agency are charged at the time of shipment . Each shipment is accompanied by a shipping bill , with the goods enumerated thereon , and this is signed by the Agent and returned to the warehouse , where it is checked off the ledger account . In addition to this the warehouse books and Agents' receipts are audited by one of the Inspectors. The Commissioner goes on to say that to obtain special receipts from the Agents for the supplies shipped during the fiscal year would entail no little work

The Auditor General,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work , and adds that as all supplies will in the near future be delivered direct to Indian Agents , he would ask if the present system may not continue.

The Commissioner states further that the receipted shipping bills would not take the place of the receipts asked for , as they cover contract as well as other supplies , and would only be confusing when compared with the contractors' invoices.

In conclusion Mr Forget states that if necessary special receipts can be obtained covering the contract supplies delivered at Regina(for the last time) for the next fiscal year.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Encl.

Circular.

Ottawa, 23rd August, 1897.

20 copies

Sir,

I beg to inform you that in future receipts for supplies delivered by the Hudson's Bay Co., should be forwarded direct to the Manager of the Company in Winnipeg, in order that they may be transmitted to the Department by the Company with their accounts .

When the Contractors render their invoices for supplies delivered, you should forward these in duplicate to the Department duly certified that , "the supplies "have been delivered in accordance with schedule specifi- "cations and that the prices charged are according to "contract".

Receipts, as in the past , should accompany invoices for flour and bacon , with a memorandum thereon shewing the quantities chargeable to employees rations and destitute Indians , in accordance with the authorized scale .

Cash to be sent to the Department should be remitted by registered mail.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Addressed to all Indian Agents
in the N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

CIRCULAR

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa 14 Aug 1897

Sir,

I have to instruct you to observe the following rules in your correspondence with this Department.

1st Each letter sent by you shall deal with one subject only and should be addressed "The Secretary

"Department of Indian Affairs

"Ottawa".

2nd. In replies to Departmental letters the file number in the upper left hand corner and date of the latter on which you are replying should always be quoted.

3rd When sending vouchers to the Department they should be enclosed under cover of a printed form with which you have been supplied. The Vouchers should be classfied as follows:-

1	Agricultural Implements & Tools
2	Agency Buildings & Repairs to same
3	Beef
4	Cattle
5	Drugs & Medicines
6	Express & Freight charges
7	Fuel & Light
8	Horses
9	Hay, oats, fodder &c.
10	Postage & Mail transportation
11	travelling expenses
12	Wages, Harness & Repairs for labour &c.
13	Waggons, Harness & Repairs to same.
	&c &c &c &c

A separate covering form shall be used for each class of vouchers in forwarding them so that the subjects can be kept distinct from one another on the files of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst Secretary.

To Ind Comr of all Agents in ~~Manitoba~~ N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 15th Oct 1897

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH OCT 18 1897

MEMO.

Asst Secy

I notice that Agent N. Keith of Carlton in his letter No 104 of the 8th inst encloses voucher No 1853 for material for a school and for his office. Would it not be better to have separate vouchers in such a case

In another letter, of the same date & number, he sends to the Dept Vouchers 1851-52 & 54 for medical attendance and for freighting. In this connection would it not be well to have the Agents attention called to circular letter of the 24th August last (File 138341), in which he was instructed to use a separate covering letter for each class of vouchers.

G. M. Wallison

If these vouchers were made out separate more work etc

Recd. Please Note. Yes

If these have sent under separate covers

Write Agent that he should forward for each class of vouchers a separate cover

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy 138341

Original on file 15-8600-21

File away

Office of the Indian Commissioner
North West Territories
Winnipeg, Man.,
29th November 1897

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1897

Sir,

With reference to the Department's letter of the 24th Instant No 158.600/21 and "M" I beg to state that foreseeing that the management of the fiscal business of the Manitoba Agencies could not be satisfactorily conducted both from here and Ottawa, I had already directed the Manitoba Agents and Inspectors to address themselves direc to the Department on all subjects involving expenditure, exceptas in the North West Territories, in the case of appointments.

The purchase of drugs for the Manitoba Agents will also be continued to be supervised by this office for the reason that they are made principally in Winnipeg and on requisitions previouslu revised by Dr Steep.

The Manitoba Agents and Inspectors will therefore hereafter send all vouchers and accounts direct to Ottawa.

Those of the Rupert's land Industrial School will continue to pass through this office.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) A.E. Forget
Indian Commissioner

The Secretary of the
Indian Department
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341
165660

No. 5456 PAS AGENCY. Dec. 9 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 7 1898

ACCOUNTANTS JAN 8 1898 BRANCH

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the

138341-24 th August last, relative to correspondence with the Department, and in reply to state that by the Mail (29th September) I also received instructions from the Indian Commissioner to address all communications to this Office, for future I had corresponded chiefly with the Inspector, & then write the Commissioner for further instructions mentioning from letter above referred to; and now by the last Mail a reply has been received, giving requisite direction in the matter in question, and saying it was understood that a supply of Treaties blanks

The Secretary
Department of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG,
MANITOBA.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

165660

blanks had been sent me by the Department. I beg respectfully to state that a supply of covering letter forms has been received, but not the blank vouchers, such as those which are referred to by the Commissioner, for it would appear that a new form is now to be used. I have a large supply of those hitherto used, received among the stationery last-summer, but nothing more. Until however the new form be received, it is assumed the former vouchers may be used, otherwise accounts will be much delayed, for we have only a Monthly Mail in this agency.

Regarding the second paragraph on the covering letter form, I beg respectfully to ask for further instructions

a supply of new voucher forms was sent all agents but as pe does not appear to have received his - another will be sent him - In meantime old form 1st can be used. W.G.S. acct

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructions, for I am not aware of the receipt of any Departmental Letter authorizing any of the accounts usually sent from this Agency, except those for Annuity Payments and Annuity Forwarding Expenses. Roads, Bridges, Ferries & Ferry Instructions, Repairs of Waggons, Ferries, and Rent of Buildings for Day Schools, &c. These are expenses incurred in connection with supplying Indians with ammunition and not being at special times, when it is simply impossible for them to communicate with the Department from their extreme by out-of-the way Place, and await its reply, for these suffering would be endured by those in need. A reply is respectfully solicited.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J. Reader
Ind. Agent

to relieve suffering in cases of destitution the Dept would object to enhanced quantities of Ammn or Twine being purchased without authority but such purchases should be reported promptly—
RVP
Act

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341/ A

Ottawa, 13th January,1898

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 8th ultimo, I beg to inform you that a supply of new voucher forms was sent to all Indian Agents , but as you do not appear to have received yours, another lot will be sent you . In the mean time you may use the old forms, which you have on hand.

With reference to the concluding portion of you letter I beg to say that the Department would have no objection to your purchasing small quantities of ammunition and twine, without awaiting special authority, when the Indians in need of the same are actually suffering from destitution .When such purchases are made, however, they should be promptly reported to the Department.

Your obedient servant.

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary.

J. Reader, Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Sask,
via Prince Albert, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 ~~14[illegible]/13~~ P.E.H

Ottawa , 19th November, 1901.

Circular.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that in order to comply with the requirements of the Auditor General it will be necessary for you to give the following information in future on all vouchers submitted for payment , viz:-

1st .The name of the Indian for whom the supplies were purchased ,or in the case of a school , ~~etc~~, the name of the ~~building~~ School should be given ,

2nd .The Band ~~of which the Indian is a member ,or thexifx in the case of a building to which it belongs.~~ or Reserve to which the voucher relates should be given

3rd. The authority for the purchase.

Full information in regard to the expenditure incurred should be given on every voucher submitted to the Department . The vouchers should of course always be properly certified.

I may add that failure to comply with the above requirements will delay payment ,as it will necessitate the return of the voucher to you for the desired information.

Your obedient servant.

Addressed to all the
Indian Agents in Ontario and
Quebec.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

228760

The certifying of accounts in the manner required does not of course dispense with the superior officer's responsibility when the certificates are given by a subordinate official of the Department. The superior officer should state on the account that the official or officials who have given the certificates mentioned in Sec. 33 of the Audit Act are those whose duty it is to know and to so certify and that they have correctly certified as to the facts required of them in the account then under notice.

I shall be pleased to talk this matter over with yourself and the Accountant of your Department, so that the duties of your officials as to the proper method of certifying in this respect may be interpreted in the same way by your Department and this office.

I have the honor to be, Sir

Your obedient servant

J. C. Dennis

Auditor General

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CIRCULAR

228760

Auditor General's Office

Ottawa, June 7th. 1902

Sir,-

Let me ask your particular attention to section 33, Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act (chap.29,Revised Statutes) with reference to the certifying of accounts. The section reads as follows:-

"No payment shall be authorised by the Auditor General "in respect of work performed, or materials supplied by any per- "son in connection with any part of the Public Service of Canada, "unless in addition to any voucher or certificate which is required "on that behalf, the officer under whose special charge such part of the public service is, certifies that such work has been per- "formed, or such materials supplied, as the case may be, and that "the price charged is according to contract, or if not covered by "a contract, is fair and just."

The section quoted, you will notice, means that the official who has actual knowledge of the receipt of materials supplied or of the services performed, shall certify to that fact, and that the fairness of the price shall also be certified to by the official whose duty it is to know. Therefore, the giving of these certificates by an official or officials whose knowledge is only secondary would not be sufficient.

I may say that this matter was before the Public Accounts Committee at the last session of Parliament and vouchers certified by an official whose knowledge was only secondary were questioned as not meeting the requirements of the section referred to.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On account of pay-sheets

S. Swinford, agent. See "Manitowapah" vol 11, vchs. 4-13, 16-25, 28-37, & 38-42.
See Por-la-Prairie, vols 5, vch. 22, & vol 11, vch. 13-17

Joseph Courtney, agent. See "Pas" vol 11, vchs 2-5, 13-20

The above vouchers lack the certificate that "the work has been performed"

Vouchers on account of supplies

Jas. Taylor, Principal, See Duck Lake Agency, vol 7 vchs., 45, 46, 47, 48

These lack the certificate, "the material supplied and price charged is fair & just"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of vouchers not bearing proper certificates

On account of travelling expenses

Name of officer

Goodeham, S.R. agent See Regan Agency vole 11
vchs. 83, 100, 105, 119, 120, 126, 127,

Edwards, O.C. M.D. Physician, See Blood Agcy vole 5,
vchs. 61, 62, 73, 74, 80, 81, 111, See Regan
vole 5, 5-1/5, 5-2, 5-8,

Wilson, R.W. agent, See Regan vole 11, vchs., 22,
23, 24, 33, 34, 37, 38, 65, 66,

~~Taylor, James Principal, See Duck Lake Agcy, vole 7, vchs,~~
~~45, 46, 47, 48,~~

Ellwith, Jas., Physician, vch. See Edmonton, vole 11, vchs, 89, 107
& Blackfoot 11, vch 82

Begg, Magnus, Agent See Crooked Lakes vole 11, vchs, 64 & 65,

Marion - farmer See Duck Lake, 11, vchs, 131, 132, 133,
142, 154,

Letellier - farmer, See Duck Lake, 10, vchs, 105 & 106

All these vouchers lack the certificate as required by O. C. July 3, 1893, viz. "the whole of the expenditure was incurred on Government business," signed in each case by the officer who has incurred the expenses.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138841

Ottawa, 13th July, 1904.

Sir,

With reference to your travelling expense vouchers, I beg to say that it has been observed that you have failed to furnish in numerous cases the proper certificate required by the Department (as provided by Order-in-Council of the 3rd July 1893) The certificate required is as follows "The whole of the expenditure charged for was incurred on Government business, and each item is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada." This certificate should be signed in every case by the officer who incurred the expenses.

Kindly make a note of the above.

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

J.H. Gooderham, Esqr,
I.A. Pelgan Macleod,
C.C. Edwards, M.D. Macleod,
R.N. Wilson, I.A. Blood Res, Macleod,
Jas. Elliott, V.S. Brandon, Man.
M. Begg, I.A. Crooked Lake, Broadview,
J. Macarthur Duck Lake (to tell Farmers Marion & Letellier)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Ottawa 13th July, 1904.

Sir,

I beg to direct your attention to the printed certificate at the foot of the Departmental voucher form and also to point out that you have frequently omitted to furnish a proper certificate in regard to material supplied or work performed. In all cases where necessary you should use this certificate in full. When material only has been furnished you should certify that "the material charged for has been received and xxxx the price is fair and just". When a charge for labour only appears in the account you should certify as follow :- "The work charged for has been performed ,and the price is fair and just".

Your obedient servant.

Secretary.

Addressed to
S. Swinford,Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.
Jos. Courtney Esqr,
I.A. The Pas,Sask
Revd Jas. Taylor,
Principal ,Emmanuel College,
Prince Albert, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Copy
147422

Rec'd.

Ottawa 13th June, 1906.

Sir,

I have to request that you will kindly write a general letter to the Indian Agents in British Columbia referring them to the financial statement of this Department as shewn in the Auditor General's Report, and inform them that when they incur expenditure for relief for an Indian or Indians belonging to a band which has funds at its credit they should get the merchant who furnishes the supplies to render his account for the same separately from any account which he may have for relief furnished to an Indian (or Indians) belonging to a band which has no funds.

In the first instance the Agent should write on the voucher "This band (giving name) has funds at credit".

By following this course only the relief furnished to Indians belonging to bands without funds will be charged to the Vote for "Destitute."

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

A.W. Vowell, Esqr,
Indian Supt,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 21 1906
RECEIVED

294002

British Columbia.

ACCOUNTANTS
JUN 28 1906
BRANCH

DXIH

1894 V. 4.

Indian Office,

Victoria, June I9th, I906.

File No. I38,34I.

Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the I3th instant in reference to the requirements of the Department affecting the rendering of relief vouchers in future; and in reply would state that, as instructed, the several Agents throughout the superintendency have been advised thereof. In this connection each of the Agents has been supplied with a copy of the Auditor General's report (Part J) for the fiscal year I904-I905, to-day received from the Department.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Howell

Indian Superintendent, B. C.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,
294911
NORWAY HOUSE AGENCY

JUL 9 1906

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Selkirk Man. 5th July 1906 190

Ref.: Your Letter 29th. June 1906 190 No.

Sir,

Replying to your circular letter above refered to having reference to Rules governing correspondence with the Department, and in which you point out particularly that in my letter of 26th. June I failed to comply with rule number one, I recognize that each letter should have had a separate reply, and will be careful in future to comply with this , and the other rules refered to in your letter.

With reference to Rule number two , I would like to point out that owing to the great territory which my Agency covers, the fact that my head quarters are at the extreme outside of this territory, and the further fact that I am compelled , in the discharge of my duties, to be a good deal away from my head quarters, it is frequently the case that it becomes necessary to, write the Department on some subject, when I cannot have access to my fyles, and so cannot always quote references, dates, numbers of cheques etc. when writing. I will endeavour however to make these the exceptions, as far as possible.

I have the honour to be.

Sir;

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

295071

WEST COAST INDIAN AGENCY,

Letter No. 361-8

ALBERNI, B.C., July 1st. 1906. 190

SIR,

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of circular No. 161.J.4 June 19th 1906. instructing me when forwarding vouchers for relief for bands having funds in the hands of the Dept. to indicate that fact on the face of the voucher, evidently with the view of charging up the voucher against the fund in question.

This arrangement will cause a great deal of friction among the Indians of this Agency. There are practically only four bands in this Agency who have funds. One, the Ohiat, derives its revenue from an annual rent of mining priveleges, the other three funds are derived from an annual payment of $25.00 to each fund for trading rights on the reserves concerned. Before any of these rights were granted, the Indians were assembled by the Agent & it was explained to them that the rents would be paid into a fund for them & that if at any time they wish to spend this money they would be allowed to do so the only stipulation made being that the consent of the Govt. must also be given to ensure it being laid out wisely. They were further told that the money would not be paid out without the consent of the band being first obtained.

On these conditions the consent of the band was obtained to giving the trading & other priveleges.

These conditions have so far been carried out. Certainly in the past small sums have been deducted from their funds for relief but never to an extent noticeable by the Indians. Whenever either I myself wished to lay out some of the money for the improvement of the water supply etc. or the Indians themselves wished to spend some of it, in both cases the Dept. have held rigidly to the conditions that I must call a meeting of all the adult men of the band, explain the purpose & tellthem the money would come out of their fund & finally obtain the consent of the majority of the male members of the band & get a

A.W. Vowell Esq.

Victoria, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SUPERINTENDENT JUL 3 1906 B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

written consent signed by the Chiefs of the band.Where I could not get them to give their consent the matter had to be dropped.
I have gone through this procedure with all the bands having funds & they all understand that thy have a voice in the disposition of the money.Now the Dept.propose to take the sole control & spend it in relief at their own discretion which will give the Indians a good opportunity to accuse the Dept.of breaking faith with them.
I quite agree with this action had it been done from the start as the Indians do not know what is good for them & I have often spent hours trying to coax them into giving their consent to spend money on something clearly to their advantage,such as cleaning out wells, but have failed to get their consent because they wanted it distributed amongst them all in cash.
However these Indians were promised a voice in the matter & on these conditions gave their consent to the priveleges being granted & I do not see how it can be fairly altered now. They often ask the amount at credit of their fund & if told some day that it was all gone in relief without their consent,they willbe very dissatisfied.

If however the Dept.adhere to the decision outlined in circular above referred to I presume it will be unnecessary for me hereafter to obtain the formal consent of the band when I wish to spend some money on their improvement as if the Dept.exercise a right to spend the fund on reliefsuch as flour & sugar (through me) I suppose they can also spend it on such things as wells etc.on my recommendation alone without the consent of the bands concernedwhich in the case of the more uncivilised,is sometimes difficult to obtain.?
I should be glad to know definately on this point.

Your obedient servant,

A. McNeill

IndianAgent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

295071

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 11 1906
ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH
JUN 12 1906

British Columbia.

295071

Y. 4. Indian Office,

Victoria, July 4th, I906.

File No. I38,34I.

Sir,-

Adverting to your letter of the I3th ultimo respecting the procedure to be observed hereafter in dealing with expenditure for relief for Indians belonging to bands having funds to their credit with the Department, I have the honor to enclose herewith for the Department's information and consideration a communication of the Ist instant, No. 36I/8, relating thereto and would add that I agree with the view of the matter taken by the Agent.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Superintendent, B. C.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Ex d.

Ottawa, 12th July, 1906.

384 Y 4

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant enclosing a communication from Agent Neill of the West Coast Agency in which he draws attention to the terms under which the funds belonging to the different bands in his Agency have hitherto been administered, and with reference to the question now under consideration in regard to expenditure for relief, I beg to say that the Department has no objection to Mr. Neill obtaining the consent of his Indians to the payment from Band funds of accounts for relief. This I may say is not absolutely necessary but possibly would be a wiser course to pursue in order that the Indians may feel assured that the Department is not breaking faith with them. When, therefore, it is necessary to furnish relief to any of these Indians the question of allowing the same and paying forit from Band funds may be submitted to the Indians(provided of course that they have funds from which the payment can be made) previous to the matter being brought to the attention of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

A.W.Vowell,Esq.,
Indian Supt.,
Victoria,B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

138341

Hx a.

Ottawa ,19th July, 1906.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that it is desired that you will see that your clerk sends in all accounts and vouchers in future at the end of each month,and also that he forwards all other returns at the proper time.

The Department can not tolerate in future the practice of allowing accounts to accumulate before being forwarded to Headquarters. The accounts , etc, come in from other Agencies monthly,and there is no reason why your clerk should not keep his work up to date.

Should these instructions be overlooked in future the Department will be constrained to hold both your salary cheque and that of your clerk,pending explanations.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

J.P.G. Day, Esqr,

Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

297853

WEST COAST INDIAN AGENCY,

Letter No. 520-8.

ALBERNI, B.C., August 23rd. 1906. 190...

SIR,

I have the honor to request permission to again lay before the Dept. the circumstances, in this Agency, connected with the charging up against the various Indian band funds of relief a/cs.

The matter is dealt with in Circular letter No. 161. Y.4. June 19th. 1906; also in my letter No. 361-8. July 1st. and in your letter of July 18th. No. 747. Y.4.

To rehearse the matter briefly,- The Dept. have adopted the practice, not only as regards the future but for probably over a year in the past, of charging up to Indian band funds, accounts incurred for relief of des--titute Indians & also for such things as medicines supplied for the destitute. These funds, in this Agency, are created by annual payments for, in one case, the privelege of mining on the reserve, and in the other cases for the right to trade on the reserves in question.

In every case the Indians were told that the money would be funded for their own benefit & could be disbursed from time to time on any thing asked for by the Indians subject only to the approval of the Dept. to ensure that the money was spent wisely. They were also told & the rule has been applied again & again in practice, that before any money could be spent out of the fund, that a meeting of the band must be held in presence of the Agent & their consent obtained in writing.

They clearly understand this & I have held meetings where their consent was refused & in consequence the matter was allowed to drop.

If this is altered & the funds used without their consent, the Indians will accuse the Dept. of breaking faith with them in using the money to pay for relief etc.

In my letter quoted above I laid these views before the Dept. & the reply of the Dept. as outlined in your letter quoted above was to the effect that it had no objection to my obtaining the consent of the Indians to the Dept. spending the fund on relief but that it was not really necessary & that before granting further relief I could lay the

A.W. Vowell Esq.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 29 1906 VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

quest[illegible]before the particular band & get their consent.

It is in this connection that I would like to make a further explanation as I think if the Dept.throughly understood the case as it is, in this Agency at least ,it would waive its decision.

In the first place the Indians here have a deeply rooted idea that the Dept.do not look after them enough more especially as regards when their interests clash with those of the white man.

For example,a few years ago the Fishery Dept.made a rule that the Indians were to be stopped from putting in salmon traps on the small rivers & streams on the ground that they prevented the salmon getting up to spawn & that the supply of salmon would be exhausted in consequence & that therefore it was in the real interests of the Indians themselves to have the traps stopped.After much grumbling on the part of the Indians the traps were stopped & immediately after they saw the same Govt.(for Indians do not discriminate between different Depts.)granting to white men licenses to come with huge drag seines and purse seines and even traps which would take in at one haul in the bay outside the mouth of a river more fish than the Indians would take in their petty traps in a whole season.I merely give this as an instance.Again they complain that the Dept.or some Dept.are always making some fresh law or rule which presses hardly upon them for the benefit of the white man.This is in a certain sense true though through no fault of the Dept.but is due rather to the natural encroachment of the white man,not on their reserves,but in the surrounding district which necessitates the Indians complying with laws or regulations which were not previously necessary.

The result is a certain feeling of general discontent & suspicion of every thing proposed by the Dept. which accounts for the fine advisable to adhere strictly to any agreement entered into with them.

While on the face of it,it seems quite reasonable that the band funds should be used for relief purposes,yet it must be remembered that the funds were created under special conditions.The understanding was that the fund would be available to purchase articles for or materials for the benefit of the band of a kind that would not be otherwise furnished by the Dept.Otherwise no advantage would accrue to the band in granting their consent originally to the privelege

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

privilege being granted.Take the case of the Ohiat band.They gave their consent to a mining lease being granted on the understanding that the proceeds of the annual rent would be used as I have indicated above.In consequence the fund has been used to purchase lumber for the whole band to help them build better houses;also in buying nails,garden tools & other things which certainly would not have been supplied to them by the Dept.as relief.The fund accumulates uu for a few years & then they ask for it to be spent in something useful outside of relief to the destitute.If the fund is now to be used to pay for food & medicine for the destitute the band will not be a particle better off for giving up their rights so far in granting the mining lease as they would have been supplied with food & medicine for their destitute even if they had not granted the mining privelege. I am certain that this is the view all the bands conserned will take of the matter.They are quite sharp enough to think out the matter even if some missionary did not make it plain to them.

The Ahousaht band have a fund from the rent of a store.The last meeting of that band I had,they wanted me to ask the Dept.to dis--tribute the fund among them in cash,saying that it was entirely their money & the Dept.had no right to keep it from them.I told them it was no use asking it as I was sure the Dep.t would not give it in cash & they then said that if the Dept.was to " steal their money" they did not want it in a fund at all & the Dept.could give it back to the storekeeper & let him get off the reserve.!

The Dept.suggest my asking their consent to spending it in relief but they also say that it is not really necessary which I take to mean that if the band refuse consent the Dept.will still use the funds in that way,in fact the Dept.has already done so.It will be difficult, in fact impossible, to conceal from the Indians or their Missionary friends that this has been done & that the consent or refusal of the band is immaterial ,at least they will see from the past public a/cs that it has been done & they will see from future ones that it has been done without the band's consent(if the band should re--fuse consent).

I th

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

297853

I think it is extremely likely that several of the bands concerned will refuse consent & ask that the privelege holder be removed as they would not be losers in that case as they are quite aware of the fact that their sick & destitute will be looked after if they had no fund and I am quite certain that all the bands would regard it as a most unfair departure from the terms of the creation of the funds & would form a good excuse to publicly attack the policy of the Dept. I may mention that the total of all the annual rentals in this Agency is only $147.00 divided among four bands, three of whom only receive $25.00 each year.

If the Dept. wish to do away with the fund system, it might be done by keeping intact the funds, (without the deductions for relief made in recent months), until they were used up with the consent of the bands for the purposes originally proposed & announce to the bands that hereafter the rents were to go direct to the Dept. & give them an opportunity to again vote on the question of granting these priveleges. This would be fair to the Indians but would work a hardship on some of the leasees who have invested money on buildings or mining.

I trust the Dept. will excuse my re-opening this question but I felt it to be my duty to the Indians to present their claims in the matter & that it was right that the Dept. should be made throughly cognizant of all the attending circumstances & conditions before taking the responsibility of a final decision.

Your obedient servant,

A. McNeill.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138,341

Ottawa, September 16th, 1912.

Sir:-

I have to instruct you to observe the following rules in your correspondence with this Department.

1st. Each letter sent by you shall deal with one subject only and should be addressed "The Secretary

"Department of Indian Affairs

"Ottawa".

2nd. In replies to Departmental letters the file number in the upper left hand corner and date of the latter to which you are replying should always be quoted.

3rd. When sending vouchers to the Department they should be enclosed under cover of a printed form with which you have been supplied. The Vouchers should be classified as follows:-

Agricultural Implements & Tools
Agency Buildings & Repairs to same
Beef
Cattle
Drugs & Medicines
Express & Freight charges
Fuel & Light

Horses
Hay, oats, fodder etc.
Postage & Mail transportation
Travelling expenses
Wages for labour &c.
Waggons, Harness & Repairs to same.
&c &c &c &c.

A separate covering form shall be used for each class of vouchers in forwarding them so that the subjects can be kept distinct from one another on the files of the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

David Fraser, Esq., Indian Agent, Hodgson P. O., Man.
F.WW.R. Colcleugh, Esq., " " West Selkirk, Man.
John R. Bunn, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Agents in N.S. and N.B. to whom circular letter of March 1913 has been sent.

Nova Scotia.

W.C. Chisholm	Antigonish Co.
Revd. D.J. McIntosh.	Victoria Co.
J.A. Johnson	Cumberland Co.
Chas. Harlow	Queen's Co
C.J. Sparrow	Cape Breton Co
N.P. Freeman	Lunenburg Co.
Danl. Chisholm	Halifax Co

New Brunswick.

N.J. Smith

S.P. Waite

R.A. Irving.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

April 3rd
Ottawa ~~March~~, 1913

Circular.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that when you submit to the Department for payment accounts chargeable to Trust Funds you should write the name of the band on the upper right hand corner of the voucher Form.

In every case the original account, in duplicate, received by you from the merchant should be submitted to the Department, attached to the proper voucher forms, and you should sign the printed certificate thereon.

If the purchase is made for an individual Indian his name and number on the pay-list should be shewn on the face of the voucher.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Addressed to all Indian Agents in Ontario & Quebec, also British Columbia and to the Agents in N.S. and N.B. as per list under.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

R.X.U.

Ottawa, 23rd April, 1913.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, relative to circular letter issued on the 3rd instant, and in reply I beg to say with regard to enquiry as to the meaning of the last paragraph of the circular, that while all Indians are known by names, only those who belong to Bands which have trust funds with the Department and are paid interest money, once or twice a year, or who have made treaty with the Government, as in the case of the North West Indians, who are paid annually, are given numbers. If any of the Bands under your care have trust funds and will in time be paid interest money, (provided that there is sufficient money to make a distribution) then each Indian will be given a number by which he will be known in addition to his name. At present none of your Indians are known by numbers, & therefore when submitting a voucher for a purchase for an individual Indian, it will be sufficient for you to give his name on the face of the voucher.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Isaac Ogden Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Lac la Hache, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138,341

Ottawa, March 19th., 1917.

Circular

Sir,-

It is desired that you will carefully observe the following rules in connection with correspondence and vouchers, returns, etc., which you forward to the Department.

1st. Each letter sent by you should deal with only one subject and should be addressed "The Asst. Deputy and Secretary
"Department of Indian Affairs
"Ottawa"

2nd. When you reply to a Departmental letter you should quote the date of it and mention the fyle number which appears in the upper left hand corner of the said letter.

3rd. When you send vouchers to the Department you should transmit them under cover of a printed form. You should keep a supply of these forms on hand. The vouchers should be classified and a separate covering form should be used for each class of voucher in order that subjects may be kept distinct from one another on the Department's fyles.

4th. When you send in returns you should transmit them under cover of a letter. Interest Accounts Pay-lists should also be accompanied by a covering letter.

CLASSIFICATION OF VOUCHERS.

Agricultural Implements & Tools.
Agency Buildings & repairs to same,
rent of office & other buildings,
Beef
Cattle
Drugs & medicines
Express & freight charges
Fuel & Light
Horses
Hay, oats, fodder, etc.
Postage & Mail transportation
Travelling expenses,
Wages for labour, etc.
Waggons

Addressed to All Indian Agents in
Man. Sask. Alta. and B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Classification of Vouchers (Cont'd)

Waggons; Harness & Repairs to same
Veterinary Accounts
Constables' Expenses
Dispensers' Accounts
Insane Indians' accounts
Interest Pay-list vouchers
Assistance to ex-pupils
Annuity vouchers
Commutations
Doctors' Accounts
" travelling expenses
Farming operations
Flour
Indian Houses
Liquor Traffic Expenses
Schools (Deal with each school separately)
Miscellaneous Expenses
Office Expenses
Relief
Salaries
Field Matrons' salaries
Nurses' salaries
Hospital accounts,
&c. &c.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138,431

Ottawa, March 19th., 1917.

Circular

Sir,:

I beg to transmit herewith for your information copy of circular letter of thday's date which has been addressed to Indian Agents in _____ setting forth the rules governing the transmission of returns, vouchers, etc. to the Department, and with respect to correspondence. You will observe that the Agents have been told that they should deal with only one subject in each letter. Kindly observe this rule in your own correspondence. other than your inspection reports

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Addressed to
All Inspectors in Man. Sask. Alta.
and British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138,341-1 A

Circular

Ottawa, December 7th.,1920.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that as all cheques issued in payment of accounts are now being sent direct to the respective payees, instead as heretofore to the Indian Agent, you should be particular when presenting accounts for payment to see that each account bears the correct post office address of the person in whose favour the cheque should issue. It has been found necessary to issue these instructions owing to the fact that certain Indian Agents have been careless in this respect. It is hoped therefore you will observe particular care to see that the correct address in full is furnished in evesy case where payment is requested.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Addressed to
All Indian Agents in British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

138,341 BLR

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 10 1921
RECORDS

Circular. Ottawa May, 1921.

Sir,-

With a view to expediting filing of official correspondence, I have to request that you will be particular in future to deal with one subject only in each letter which you address to the Department.

I have to inform you also that different classes of vouchers should not be forwarded under cover of one letter. Each class of vouchers should be submitted separately; and when authority for expenditure has been granted it should be quoted on the face of the voucher.

These regulations are of importance, and it is hoped that all officials will carefully observe them.

Your obedient servant.

Addressed to Indian Agents & Inspectors in B.C.

J.D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE SECRETARY OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. .....
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 27 1922 RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

138,341

571617

Ottawa, June 26th., 1922.

Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith a supply of blank forms for use by you when transmitting vouchers to the Department for payment. Kindly be particular to use these forms in future and fill them out as required when you send forward vouchers.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

To all Indian Agents in
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick,
and Prince Edward Island.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 31st, 1924.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that in future when accounts for legal services, in connection with Indian matters, are forwarded to this Department for payment, they should be submitted in triplicate. The reason for asking for a third copy is that the Department of Justice requires of copy of each account taxed for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D McLEAN

(J.D. McLean),
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 3 1924
RECORDS

October 31st, 1924.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that in future when accounts for legal services, in connection with Indian matters, are forwarded to this Department for payment, they should be submitted in triplicate. The reason for asking for the third copy is that the Department of Justice requires a copy of each account taxed for payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

(J.D. McLean),
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

Ottawa, November 18, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to say the Department is issuing a circular letter to Indian Agents in British Columbia bearing upon the manner in which vouchers should be submitted for payment. You will receive a copy of the said circular, and I shall be glad to have you make a note of the requirements of the Department as expressed therein.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W.E.Ditchburn,Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria,B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST OF FILES CONTAINING ACCOUNTS FROM BRITISH COLUMBIA.

2 Artificial Limbs.

3 Boats
4 Brass Bands
6 Buildings, Agency,
7 " Schools
8 " Teacher's residence
9 Bush Fires
10 Camping Outfits
11 Cattle

16 Doctor's Accounts
18 Drugs

19 Eye-glasses & Treatment
20 Ex-Pupils, assistance.
23 Fire engines
21 Feed
22 Fences
24 Fisheries
26 Fruit Trees
27 Fuel & light, Agency
28 " " schools
29 Funeral accounts
25 Flags
Horses
Hospital Accounts

Implements
Indian Houses
Insane
Insurance

Janitors, Schools

Liquor
Lock-ups.

Noxious Weeds

Office Expenses

Relief
Safes
Sanitary
Seed

Travelling Expenses, Agents
" " Constables
" " Doctors

Veterinary Accounts

Wagons & Harness
Veneral diseases
Telephone Stations on
Indian Reserves

11 Agricultural Fairs
5 Bridges
12 Cemeteries
13 Churches
14 Council Halls
15 Dams & Flooding
17 Drains & Ditches
Irrigation
Mills
Roads
Soldier Settlement (Indian)
Timber
Waterworks & Wells
Wharves
Water License Permits & Records
Debts, Indian
Dyking.
Gravel & Sand
Surveys & Reserves-Accounts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138,341-1 A

/o'c

Ottawa, November 22nd, 1926.

CIRCULAR

Sir:-

I beg to say that when you forward vouchers to the Department for payment you should be particular to transmit them under cover of a form letter, a supply of which has been sent to you for that purpose.

The vouchers should be classified, and in no case should more than one class of vouchers be forwarded under cover of one letter.

You will find inclosed a statement showing the Department's classification of vouchers. Kindly keep the same in your office for reference and be governed by this list when submitting vouchers for payment.

Re School Vouchers.

A number of vouchers relating to one school may be forwarded under one form letter, but in no case should vouchers relating to two or more schools be transmitted with one letter. There should be a covering letter referring to each school.

- - - - -

The foregoing regulations are of importance and should be strictly observed. In connection therewith it may be stated that you will be required to see that each account submitted is rendered in detail and in duplicate before attaching the same to certified voucher forms.

To all Indian Agents in British Columbia
Also Indian Commissioner Ditchburn and
Inspector Pragnell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

When the supply of voucher forms on hand is small, you should requisition for a further supply.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

136341-1 A

Ottawa 2nd February, 1927.

Sir,-

I beg to say that when you forward vouchers to the Department for payment you should be particular to transmit them under cover of a form letter, a supply of which is being sent to you for that purpose.

The vouchers should be classified, and in no case should more than one class of vouchers be transmitted under cover of one letter.

Your obedient servant.

J.D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Addressed to
Indian Agents at

Parry Sound, Ont.
Sturgeon Fall, Ont.
Sarnia, Ont.
Pierreville, Que.,
Maria Que.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Headings for the Classification of B.C. Vouchers.

Agricultural Fairs,
Agricultural Implements,
Artificial Limbs,
Assistance to Ex-pupils

Boats,
Bridges,
Brass Bands,
Buildings- Agency,
" Schools,
" Teachers' residences,
"

Dentists' Accounts,
Doctors' Accounts,
Debts, Indian
Drains and Ditches,
Dyking, Dams, etc.

Camping Outfits,
Cemeteries,
Council Halls,
Churches,
Cattle,
Eye-glasses and eye treatment,
Feed,
Fire engines,
Fences,
Fruit-trees,
Fisheries,
Flags,
Funeral Accounts,
Fuel and Light - Agency.
" " " Office,
" " " Schools,
Gravel and Sand,
Horses,
Hospital Grants,
Hospital Accounts,
Indian Houses,
Insane,
Insurance,
Irrigation,
Janitors,-Schools,
Liquors
Mills,
Office Expenses,
Relief,
Roads,
Safes,
Seed,
Sanitary,
Surveys and Reserves,
Timber,
Tools,
Travelling Expenses Agents'
" " Constables'
" " Doctors,'
Telephone Stations on reserves,
Veterinary Accounts,
Venereal Diseases,

Waterworks,
Wagons and Harness,
Wells,
Wharves.

Immorality.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

G-2

Ottawa, 9th October, 1930.

Sir,-

In compliance with request in your letter of the 1st instant, I transmit herewith a list giving headings for the classification of British Columbia Vouchers.

When you send in a voucher for payment you should be particular to transmit it under cover of a farm letter. If you have not a supply of forms on hand you should make requisition for the same. On the form you should quote the official letter which gave authority for expenditure. Each voucher submitted for payment should bear a number, which should be mentioned in the covering form letter.

Re. School Vouchers.

A number of vouchers relating to one school may be forwarded under one form letter, but in no case should vouchers relating to two or more schools be transmitted with one letter. There shoul be a covering letter referring to each school.

Your obedient servant.

A.F.MacKenzie.
Secretary.

R.H. Moore Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Vanderhoof,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 15 1934 RECORDS

Ottawa, January 11th, 1934.

From - The Secretary

To - Heads of Branches, Ottawa,
Indian Commissioners & Inspectors,
All Indian Agents.

Your particular attention is drawn to the fact that original invoices for goods supplied by merchants are required by the Department, and it is desired to emphasize that part of Section 2. (invoices and accounts) of circular letter of November 14th, 1932, which reads as follows:-

"INVOICES & ACCOUNTS — 2. Accounts or invoices for materials or services must be rendered whenever possible on the tradesmen's own invoice forms which should be summarized on Form 52 (or Form 11 by B.C. Agencies). Three copies of both invoices and Form 52 (or Form 11) should be forwarded to Ottawa for payment as soon as possible after receipt thereof."

A. F. MacKenzie

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

138341

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 31 1935
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Circular Letter No.C90-11

Ottawa, January 30, 1935.

Indian Agents, Inspectors
and Field Auditor
in Prairie Provinces. (except Norway House)

Dear Sir,-

Re: Accountable Cheques and Vouchers.

In view of the instructions contained in Circular letter #C90-9 re endorsements on cheques, it will be necessary for this office to draw cheques in favour of the Agency Trust A/c and not to the Indian Agent "In Trust" in all cases where the cheques are to be recorded in Agency books and bank A/c.

Cheques made payable in the above manner will include accountable advances such as for Treaty and Interest moneys, fuel, hay, building, etc., which when received by an Agent will be deposited in the Agency Trust A/c and disbursements made therefrom by Agency cheque.

It is important, when submitting vouchers to the Department covering the above or any other class of expenditure which should be recorded on Agency books, that Agents make them in favour of the name of their Agency followed by "Indian "Agency Trust A/c" and not in their own names as formerly.

If a voucher for personal expenses or reimbursement of miscellaneous incidental expenses is submitted, the voucher will of course be made out as payable to the Agent himself, so that the cheque, when sent from the Department, will be negotiable by the Agent and not necessarily through the Agency Trust A/c.

This change becomes effective at once.

Yours faithfully,

N.C.Allen

N.C.Allen
Representative of the Treasury.

504-199

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3955, File 138,341-1A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4004)

File		
224,740	Qu'Appelle Agency - Service record of George Spence Dodd, Indian Agent.	1936-1904

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

224740

BLACK RED

FILE NO. 224740

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT

VOLUME

FROM

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

Geo. D. Dodd. Actg agt. Saddle Lake -
1920-21 Jan 12 - March 31/21 at - $240 + 180 = 317.42
Ins. agt. for 4 — $1440 plus pro rata - bonus (h. b. 1920).
T. Cut. 6 mos from 1/12/21.

P. Cert. to date from 3/10/21 - $1440 agcy. only.

April 1/22 - Promoted from agt. Saddle L. to agt. 2nd appelle - Grade V - Salary $1980 per annum. ✓

1920-21 -	Saddle Lake. fr 4. Saddle L. alts.	S. 317.42 ✓ a. + 119.03 ✓	Q.f. I - 34 Jan 12 - Mar. 31/21
1921-22 -	agcy. 1 - Mar 31 fr $1440. ✓ P from 3/10/21.	$540 -	Q.f. I 40
1922-23 -	agt. 2nd appelle - Salary rate - $1980.		I - 45
1923-24 -	"	" " $1980	I - 20
1924-25 -	"	" " 1980.	I - 17
1925-26 -	"	" " 1980	I - 22
1926-27 -	"	" " 1980	I - 19
1927-28 -	"	" " 2220	I - 15.
1928-29 -	"	" agcy rate at 1940	I 18
1935-36 -	Fauna - 2nd appelle -	$840 + h.f. rl.	S. 243.87 a. 77.09
		T. agcy 1 - July 15 at $740 + h.f. rl. =	
		P. from 16 m. " " 300	

Rec'd. R. 7d. Agcy. Fauna
Ck. No. 129 - for $389.48
Sent 19 April /29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fin. No. 84

Finance No.....

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, CANADA

THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

FORM TO BE COMPLETED BY PERSONS WHO ELECT TO CONTRIBUTE FOR PAST SERVICE

ELECTION FORM

Name George Spence Dodd Department Ind. Affairs Branch Ou'Appelle Agy.

Address..... (Street and Number) (City or Town)

Official position or rank Indian Farming Instructor.

Present Annual Salary $840. x Date of Birth.....

Value all'ces 300.

Are you single, married, widow or widower?..... Male or Female.....

Do you wish to contribute (a) in one lump sum..... (Yes or no) (b) in monthly instalments..... (Yes or no)

..... (If yes, state instalment option)

Amount of estimated contributions $..... (Details to be given on page 2).

Give date of birth of wife and of each child under 18 years of age.			Date of Birth		
			Year	Month	Day
Wife.....					
Children	Name	State whether child, step-child or adopted child			
(1).....					
(2).....					
(3).....					
(4).....					
(5).....					
(6).....					

I hereby elect and agree that the estimated amount given above shall be made the basis of my contribution, or contributions, in respect of the period or periods of service to which this amount relates until such time as the Department of Finance may be able to have the correct amount of contribution computed; I hereby agree that at such time an adjustment shall be made in respect of any underpayment or overpayment of contribution or contributions made by me by reason of any want of accuracy in the said estimated amount.

....
Witness. *Signature.*

Signed at.....this.....day of.....193.....

NOTE.—If you state that you wish to contribute in one lump sum, the following must be completed and a cheque enclosed for the total of the estimated amount given above.

I enclose.....payable to the order of the Receiver General of Canada for $.....
(Cheque, Money Order, Draft)

being the estimated total lump sum contribution which I have elected to make.

.....
Signature.

This Form is to be completed in triplicate and two copies returned to the Department of Finance, Ottawa, in an envelope marked "Superannuation Fund"; the third copy should be retained so as to facilitate any necessary correspondence in regard thereto at a later date.

Birth Certificate should be attached.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Give below details of your past service in respect of which no contributions were made to Superannuation Fund No. 5.

(1) Fiscal year	(2) Department Branch and place	(3) Amount of Salary paid for year	(4) 5 per cent of Column No. 3	(5) Interest at 4% per annum	(6) Remarks
1920-31	Ind.Affairs Saddle Lake Agy Saddle Lake,Alta	$. 317.42) A. 119.03)	21.82	.87	Jan.12-Mar.31/21
1921-22	Qu'Appelle Agy Muscow Sask.	$.1980.00	99.00	3.96	$1500 per annum plus 480.value of all'ces
1922-23	" "	$.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1923-24	" "	$.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1924-25	" "	$.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1925-26	" "	$.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1926-27	" "	$.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1927-28	" "	$.2220.00	111.00	4.44	$1740 per ann.plus 480.value of all'ces
1928-29	" "	185.00	9.25	.37	Apr.1-Mar.31 incl.
1935-36	" "	$. 243.87) A. 87.03)	16.55	.66	Apr.1-July 15 incl.
			$ 752.62	$ 30.10	
	Add column No. 4			$ 752.62	
	Total amount due			$ 782.72	

Table showing the monthly instalments equal in value to one sum of $1,000 due under section 6 (3)

Age as at birthday nearest to date of first instalment payment	Amount of monthly instalments payable: During the lifetime of the contributor but not beyond — 5 years — Option No. 1	10 years — Option No. 2	15 years — Option No. 3	20 years — Option No. 4	*Age 65 — Option No. 5	Until death — Option No. 6
20	$18 65	$10 39	$7 70	$6 39	$4 52	$4 34
21	18 65	10 40	7 70	6 39	4 56	4 37
22	18 66	10 40	7 71	6 40	4 60	4 40
23	18 66	10 41	7 71	6 41	4 64	4 43
24	18 66	10 41	7 72	6 42	4 69	4 46
25	18 67	10 42	7 73	6 43	4 74	4 49
26	18 67	10 42	7 73	6 44	4 79	4 53
27	18 68	10 43	7 74	6 45	4 85	4 57
28	18 68	10 44	7 75	6 46	4 91	4 61
29	18 69	10 45	7 76	6 47	4 97	4 65
30	18 70	10 45	7 77	6 48	5 04	4 70
31	18 71	10 46	7 78	6 49	5 11	4 75
32	18 71	10 47	7 80	6 51	5 19	4 79
33	18 72	10 48	7 81	6 53	5 27	4 85
34	18 73	10 50	7 82	6 55	5 36	4 90
35	18 74	10 51	7 84	6 57	5 45	4 96
36	18 75	10 53	7 86	6 59	5 55	5 02
37	18 76	10 54	7 88	6 62	5 66	5 09
38	18 77	10 56	7 90	6 65	5 78	5 15
39	18 79	10 58	7 93	6 68	5 90	5 22
40	18 81	10 60	7 96	6 71	6 04	5 30
41	18 83	10 62	7 98	6 75	6 19	5 38
42	18 85	10 65	8 02	6 79	6 35	5 47
43	18 87	10 68	8 05	6 83	6 53	5 56
44	18 90	10 71	8 09	6 88	6 72	5 65
45	18 93	10 74	8 13	6 93	6 93	5 75
46	18 96	10 78	8 18	6 99	7 17	5 86
47	18 99	10 82	8 23	7 05	7 43	5 97
48	19 02	10 86	8 29	7 12	7 72	6 09
49	19 06	10 91	8 35	7 20	8 05	6 22
50	19 10	10 97	8 41	7 28	8 41	6 35

*The instalments will be payable for an integral number of years equal to the difference between age 65 and age as at birthday nearest to date of first instalment payment or until prior death.

NOTE.—For larger or smaller amounts than $1,000 in the sum due, the instalments will be pro rata to the above. If any contributor should desire to pay in instalments for any other term of years than stated above, the amount of the instalments will be furnished on application to the Department of Finance.

Example of the use of the above Table. Assume the amount to be paid in one lump sum is $1,237.41; that the age of the civil servant is 50 years nearest birthday; that option No. 2 (10 years) is selected; then on the line opposite age 50 and in the Option 2 column will be found the monthly contribution per $1,000 to be contributed, namely, $10.97. The monthly contribution for 1,237.41 would be 1,237.41 x $10.97 ÷ 1,000 = $13.57. In event of death during the ten year period no further payment would be required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please return file to S. K. Hill

129-114

March 3rd, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924

I beg to inform you that an official appointed permanently after the coming into force of the above Act is required to contribute 5% of his salary and value of allowances to Superannuation Fund No. 5. When he has served in a temporary or a permanent capacity prior to his becoming a contributor, he may, within three months after the date his permanent certificate is issued, contribute an amount equal to 5% of the total salary and value of allowances received by him during the period of such service, with simple interest thereon at the rate of 4% per annum. This shall be payable in one sum or in instalments.

If you desire to have your full temporary service count for purposes of Superannuation, you should complete the inclosed forms and return them in duplicate to the Department of Finance. If you do not wish to pay arrears of contributions in respect of past service, such prior service shall be counted only to the extent of one-half in computing allowances under the Superannuation Act.

The value of your allowances is estimated at $300.00 per annum, and from your salary for February the Department had to deduct the following for Superannuation Fund No. 5:-

S. K. Hill

5% Salary ($70.00) and Allowances ($25.00) for Feb.....$4.75
½ 5% " " " July 16/35 to Jan.31/36.....15.47
(Date of Permanent Appointment - July 16/36) $20.22

G.S.Dodd, Esq.,
c/o Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow,
Sask.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The balance half of 5% salary and allowances, July 16 to January 31, ($15.48) will be deducted from your salary for March. In this way your contributions to the Superannuation Fund from date of permanent appointment will be paid in full.

I am also inclosing statement of allowances which may be granted under the Civil Service Superannuation Act of 1924, and would draw particular attention to page 2, "Withdrawal Allowances" pointing out that employees with less than ten (10) years' service who are dismissed or who resign for reasons other than ill-health or abolition of office, cannot obtain a refund of their contributions to Superannuation Fund No. 5.

Would you kindly inform me as to whether you had any service in or under any Department or Branch of the Dominion Government before your temporary appointment with this Department on the 12th January, 1921?

Yours truly,

(encls.)

A.F.MacKenzie,
Secretary.

EMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

The Mutual Life Assurance Company of Canada

ESTABLISHED 1869

HOME OFFICE
WATERLOO, ONT.

CLAIMS DEPARTMENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1936
RECORDS

March 17, 1936.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 18 1936
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Our Policy No. 27,438
George Spence Dodd

We have a request from Mr. Dodd to send you a copy of the evidence as to the correct date of his birth and in compliance therewith we enclose a photographic copy of the declaration made by his sister and filed with this Company. We trust the copy will meet with your requirements.

Yours very truly,

Registrar.

PF:s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fin. No. 64.

Finance No.....

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
RECEIVED
MAR 16 1936
Superannuation Branch

THE CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

FORM TO BE COMPLETED BY PERSONS WHO ELECT TO CONTRIBUTE FOR PAST SERVICE

ELECTION FORM

Name George Spence Dodd Department Ind. Affairs Branch Qu'Appelle Agy.

Address ..... (Street and Number) (City) Muscow, Sask.

Official position or rank Indian Farming Instructor.

Present Annual Salary $840. x Date of Birth October 27th, 1877 ✓
Value all'ces 300.

Are you single, married, widow or widower? Married Male or Female Male

Do you wish to contribute (a) in one lump sum No (Yes or no) (b) in monthly instalments Yes (Yes or no)

Option No. 1 - five year option (If you state instalment option)

Amount of estimated contributions $ 24.17 (Details to be given on page 2).

Give date of birth of wife and of each child under 18 years of age.			Date of Birth		
			Year	Month	Day
Wife			1884	January	30
Children	Name	State whether child, step-child or adopted child			
(1)	[illegible] Price	Adopted	1914	March	2
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					

I hereby elect and agree that the estimated amount given above shall be made the basis of my contribution, or contributions, in respect of the period or periods of service to which this amount relates until such time as the Department of Finance may be able to have the correct amount of contribution computed; I hereby agree that at such time an adjustment shall be made in respect of any underpayment or overpayment of contribution or contributions made by me by reason of any want of accuracy in the said estimated amount.

G. A. Havers — Witness. Effective APR 1 - 1936 GDE. Geo. S. Dodd — Signature.

Signed at Muscow, this 12th day of March, 1936.

NOTE.—If you state that you wish to contribute in one lump sum, the following must be completed and a cheque enclosed for the total of the estimated amount given above.

I enclose ..... (Cheque, Money Order, Draft) payable to the order of the Receiver General of Canada for $.....

being the estimated total lump sum contribution which I have elected to make.

..... Signature.

This Form is to be completed in triplicate and two copies returned to the Department of Finance, Ottawa, in an envelope marked "Superannuation Fund"; the third copy should be retained so as to facilitate any necessary correspondence in regard thereto at a later date.

x Birth Certificate N.B. Birth Certificate will follow in a few days. could be attached.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Give below details of your past service in respect of which no contributions were made to Superannuation Fund No. 5.

(1) Fiscal year	(2) Department Branch and place	(3) Amount of Salary paid for year	(4) 5 per cent of Column No. 3	(5) Interest at 4% per annum	(6) Remarks
1920-21	Ind.Affairs	S. 317.42)			Jan.12-Mar.31/21
	Saddle Lake	A. 119.03)	21.82	.87	
	Agy. Saddle Lake,Alta				
1921-22	Qu'Appelle Agy Muscow Sask.	S.1980.00	99.00	3.96	$1500 per annum plus 480.value of all'ces
1922-23	" "	S.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1923-24	" "	S.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1924-25	" "	S.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1925-26	" "	S.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1926-27	" "	S.1980.00	99.00	3.96	
1927-28	" "	S.2220.00	111.00	4.44	$1740 per ann.plus 480.value of all'ces
1928-29	" "	185.00	9.25	.37	Apr.1-Mar.31 incl.
1935-36	" "	S. 243.87) A. 87.09)	16.55	.66	Apr.1-July 15 incl.
			$ 752.62	$ 30.10	
	Add column No. 4			$ 752.62	
	Total amount due			$ 782.72	× 19.72 = 15.44 Per Mo

Table showing the monthly instalments equal in value to one sum of $1,000 due under section 6 (3)

Age as at birthday nearest to date of first instalment payment	Amount of monthly instalments payable					
	During the lifetime of the contributor but not beyond					Until death — Option No. 6
	5 years — Option No. 1	10 years — Option No. 2	15 years — Option No. 3	20 years — Option No. 4	*Age 65 — Option No. 5	
20	$18 65	$10 39	$7 70	$6 39	$4 52	$4 34
21	18 65	10 40	7 70	6 39	4 56	4 37
22	18 66	10 40	7 71	6 40	4 60	4 40
23	18 66	10 41	7 71	6 41	4 64	4 43
24	18 66	10 41	7 72	6 42	4 69	4 46
25	18 67	10 42	7 73	6 43	4 74	4 49
26	18 67	10 42	7 73	6 44	4 79	4 53
27	18 68	10 43	7 74	6 45	4 85	4 57
28	18 68	10 44	7 75	6 46	4 91	4 61
29	18 69	10 45	7 76	6 47	4 97	4 65
30	18 70	10 45	7 77	6 48	5 04	4 70
31	18 71	10 46	7 78	6 49	5 11	4 75
32	18 71	10 47	7 80	6 51	5 19	4 79
33	18 72	10 48	7 81	6 53	5 27	4 85
34	18 73	10 50	7 82	6 55	5 36	4 90
35	18 74	10 51	7 84	6 57	5 45	4 96
36	18 75	10 53	7 86	6 59	5 55	5 02
37	18 76	10 54	7 88	6 62	5 66	5 09
38	18 77	10 56	7 90	6 65	5 78	5 15
39	18 79	10 58	7 93	6 68	5 90	5 22
40	18 81	10 60	7 96	6 71	6 04	5 30
41	18 83	10 62	7 98	6 75	6 19	5 38
42	18 85	10 65	8 02	6 79	6 35	5 47
43	18 87	10 68	8 05	6 83	6 53	5 56
44	18 90	10 71	8 09	6 88	6 72	5 65
45	18 93	10 74	8 13	6 93	6 93	5 75
46	18 96	10 78	8 18	6 99	7 17	5 86
47	18 99	10 82	8 23	7 05	7 43	5 97
48	19 02	10 86	8 29	7 12	7 72	6 09
49	19 06	10 91	8 35	7 20	8 05	6 22
50	19 10	10 97	8 41	7 28	8 41	6 35

*The instalments will be payable for an integral number of years equal to the difference between age 65 and age as at birthday nearest to date of first instalment payment or until prior death.

Note.—For larger or smaller amounts than $1,000 in the sum due, the instalments will be pro rata to the above. If any contributor should desire to pay in instalments for any other term of years than stated above, the amount of the instalments will be furnished on application to the Department of Finance.

Example of the use of the above Table. Assume the amount to be paid in one lump sum is $1,237.41; that the age of the civil servant is 50 years nearest birthday; that option No. 2 (10 years) is selected; then on the line opposite age 50 and in the Option 2 column will be found the monthly contribution per $1,000 to be contributed, namely, $10.97. The monthly contribution for 1,237.41 would be 1,237.41 x $10.97 ÷ 1,000 = $13.57. In event of death during the ten year period no further payment would be required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Finance,

Ottawa, Canada.

APR 3 1936

The Representative of Treasury,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Re: Superannuation Act 1924-File # 34463
George Spence Dodd
Qu'Appelle Agency

We enclose a copy of the forms completed by the above in which he elects to pay the contributions on his non-contributory service.

Based on his estimate of the amount due, the monthly instalment payable for 5 years, commencing with April will be $15.36. Will you please deduct this amount from his salary each month in addition to the 5% covering current contributions.

Yours truly,

J. Macfarlane

Chief Accountant.

D.

Representative of the Treasury, APR 6 1936 INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

April 7th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924.

I have to inform you that, based on your estimate of contributions due in respect of your service prior to the 16th July, 1935, the monthly instalment payable for five years, beginning with the month of April, will be $15.36.

Proof of your age has been received from The Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Canada, Waterloo, Ontario, and is being forwarded to the Department of Finance to be attached to your Election form.

Yours faithfully,

N.C.Allen
Representative of the Treasury.

E.K.M.

G. S. Dodd, Esq.,
c/o Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

EMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

April 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Superannuation Act, 1924.
Finance File No. 34463.

Referring to your letter of the 3rd instant, I am enclosing photographic copy of declaration relative to proof of age of Mr. George S. Dodd, which was received from The Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Canada, Waterloo, Ont.

Yours faithfully,

(encl.)

N.C.Allen
Representative of the Treasury.

E.K.M.

The Chief Accountant,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

EMCL/B

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please return file
A. E.K.M.

129-114

3 letters

April 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Superannuation Act, 1924.
Finance File No.34463.

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of photographic copy of Miss Marion E. Dodd's declaration relative to the date of birth of her brother, Mr. George S. Dodd, and to inform you that the copy will meet the Department's requirements.

Yours faithfully,

E.K.M.

N.C.Allen
Representative of the Treasury

P. Fisher, Esq.,
Registrar,
Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Canada,
Waterloo,
Ont.

EMCL/B

Over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Finance,

Ottawa, Canada. April 16th, 1936.

139-114.
129

The Representative of the Treasury,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re:Superannuation 5/34463

We are returning enclosed photostat copy of declaration submitted as proof of age of Mr. George S. Dodd of the Qu'Appelle Agency, and have to request that it be certified as being a true copy of the original document.

It will also be necessary for Mr. Dodd to furnish an affidavit to the effect that he is unable to obtain a regular birth certificate.

Representative of the Treasury, APR 21 1936 INDIAN AFFAIRS

Yours truly,

J. Macfarlane

Chief Accountant.

Encl.
MGA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

EX'D.

May 1st, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924.

You will find enclosed photostat copy of declaration submitted as proof of your date of birth. We wish to advise that this is not suitable to the Superannuation Branch of the Department of Finance and their further requirements are that the proper officials of the Mutual Life Assurance Company of Canada will have to supply a certificate to the effect that this is a true copy of the document in their possession. It will also be necessary for you to furnish an affidavit to the effect that you are unable to obtain a regular birth certificate.

Yours faithfully,

(enc.)

N.C.Allen
Representative of the Treasury.

Geo. S. Dodd, Esq.,
c/o Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

ADW/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Statutory Declaration.

Dominion of Canada)
Province of Saskatchewan) In the matter of a regular Birth Certificate (George Spence Dodd)
TO WIT-)

I, George Spence Dodd, of the Province of Saskatchewan, Qu'Appelle Indian Agency, Farm Instructor,

DO SOMENLY DECLARE THAT it has been impossible for me to obtain a regular Birth Certificate-

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it ot be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath, and by virtue of "THE CANADA EVIDENCE ACT."

DECLARED BEFORE ME AT the Post Office of Nuscow, in the Province of Saskatchewan, This 1st day of June, A. D. 1936.) " Geo. S. Dodd,"

"C. M. Whitlock"
Comm. of Oaths, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Finance File No. 34463

Name George Spence Dodd,

Department Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.

Fin. No. 43

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, OTTAWA

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

(To be filed with the Department of Finance in Duplicate)

Schedule to be used by Accountants in furnishing Service—Salary—Contribution Record of persons who elect to come under Act

Fiscal Year (use separate line for each "Period" of service in fiscal year at each salary rate col. (9)) (1)	PARTICULARS OF SERVICE: Commencing date and date of termination of "Period" dealt with on each line (2)	Length of "Period" dealt with on each line: Mos. (3)	Days (4)	Division and Branch of Department in which Employee worked during "Period" (5)	Place of Employment—City, Town, etc. (6)	Title of Position with rank and occupation (7)	Nature of Tenure—Permanent (P.) Temporary (T.) Seasonal(S.) Part-time (P.T.) (8)	PARTICULARS OF SALARY DEALT WITH: Rate of Salary or Pay for "Period" (give annual, monthly, weekly or daily rate according to custom) (9)	Rate of Living and Residential Allowances for "Period" (10)	Amount of Salary paid during "Period" dealt with on each line (11)	PARTICULARS OF CONTRIBUTIONS ALREADY MADE FOR PAST SERVICE: Rate p.c. of contribution made if any (12)	State whether "Deducted" (D.) "Contributed" (C.) "Back-Paid" (B.-P.) (13)	Amount contributed in respect of "Period" dealt with (14)	Unless "deducted" enter fiscal year in which payment was made (15)	Past service contributed for, or to be contributed for or to count as one-half without contribution: Mos. (16)	Days (17)	Deficiency in Contribution entered in col. (14) (18)	No. of years interest to be added to Def. (19)	Col. (18) multiplied by col. (19) (20)	Authority and References for Entries: Remarks (21)
								$ cts.	$ cts.	$ cts.			$ cts.				$ cts.		$ cts.	
1920-21	Jan.12-Mar.31	2	20	Saddle Lake Agency.	Saddle Lake,Alta.	Ind.Agt. Gr.4	T.	1440.	x 540.	436.45	5	B.P.			2	20	21.82	15	327.30	A.G.Report 1-34
1921-22	Apr.1-Oct.2	6	2																	
	Oct.3-Mar.31	5	29	"	"	"	P	1440.	x 540.	1980.					12		99.00	14	1386.	" " 1-40
1922-23	Year	12		Qu'Appelle Agency	Muscow Sask.	Ind.Agt. Gr.5	P	1980.		1980.					12		99.00	13	1287.00	" " 1-45
1923-24	"	12		"	"	"	P	1980.		1980.					12		99.00	12	1188.00	" " 1-25
1924-25	"	12		"	"	"	P	1980.		1980.					12		99.00	11	1089.00	" " 1-22
1925-26	"	12		"	"	"	P	1980.		1980.					12		99.00	10	990.00	" " 1-17
1926-27	"	12		"	"	"	P	1980.		1980.					12		99.00	9	891.00	" " 1-18
1927-28	"	12		"	"	"	P	2220.		2220.					12		111.00	8	888.00	" " 1-18
1928-29	Apr. & May	2		"	"	"	P	1740.		290.					2		14.50	7	101.50	" " 1-18
																				Resigned May 31/28. Amount at credit in Retirement Fund refunded by ch.No.128 - $384.48, Apr.19/28.
1935-36	Apr.1-July 15	3	15	Qu'Appelle Agency	Muscow Sask.	Indian Farming Inst'r.	T	840.	300.	330.97							16.55			All'ce $300 per annum value house,fuel & light. Approved by O.C.32/1724, July 30/32.
	July 16-Mar.31	8	16				P	840.	300.	809.03	5	D	40.45		12		757.87		8147.80	
1936-37		12		"	"	"	"	6480 6900	300.	790.	"	"	38.50		12					L-63
1937-38		12		"	"	"	"	6900 6960	300.	830	"	"	41.50		12					L-64
1938-39		12		"	"	"	"	6960 6020	300.	890	"	"	44.50		12					x Dept.will take steps to have value of all'ce house, fuel, light and 1 ration $540 per annum (uniform value of such all'ces, Indian Agent Gr.4) approved by O.C.
1939-40.		10	1	"	"	"	"	9x1020 1=34x1080	300	919.46	"	"	45.96		10	1				O.C. 11/365 - 13/2/36 accepted by Finance Dept as applying all'ces for Indian agent Saddle Lake Agency.
		12	2	22																

Compiled by E.K. McFaletine Checked by..... Certified Correct

Accountant, Department Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch Date June 17/37. 19

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, OTTAWA, CANADA

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION, 1924

Finance File No. 34463

INTEREST COMPUTATION FORM

NOTE—This Form is to be used by Accountants in computing the interest on any deficiency in past contributions shown in the Service—Salary—Contribution Record.

Name George Spence Dodd Department Mines and Resources Indian Affairs Branch

(1) Total of column (20) for all fiscal years		6,147.80
(2) Total of column (18) for fiscal years after 1906-07	757.87	
(3) Extend one-fourth of (2)		189.47
(4) Total of column (18) for all fiscal years	757.87	
(5) Number of days elapsed from January 1, 1924 ~~or 1925~~ 1936, to date of election in 1924 or ~~1936~~, as the case may be April 1, 1936.	91 days	
(6) Extend proportion of (4) equal to ratio of (5) to ~~366~~ days		188.43
(7) Total of (1), (3) and (6)		6,525.70
(8) 4% of (7) = interest on deficiency to election date		341.03
(9) Total of column (18) or (4) above		757.87
(10) Total of (8) and (9) = deficiency and interest		1,098.90

(11) (a) Age nearest birthday at election date 58 (b) option selected No.1 - 5 years

(c) monthly rate per $1,000 $ 19.62

(12) Monthly rate equivalent to (10), being (10) × (11) (c) 21.56

Computed by R. K. McLachlan Checked by

Certified correct by Chief Accountant

ACCOUNTANT'S OPINION OF SERVICE

Opinion of Accountant concerning service detailed in Service—Salary—Contribution Record Sheets

I am of the opinion that the following periods of service should be counted as "service" within the meaning and intention of the Act:—

all of above

I am of the opinion that the following periods of service should not count as "service" within the meaning and intention of the Act:—

I am in doubt whether the following periods of service should count as "service" within the meaning and intention of the Act:—

Date June 16/37

Chief Accou

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

Ottawa, June 17, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924
Finance File No. 34465.

I am enclosing herewith, for your approval, the Service Record of Mr. George Spence Dodd, Indian Agent, Qu'Appelle Agency, Sask.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

E.K.M.

The Chief Accountant,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

EKMcL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Duclaux

Department of Finance,

Ottawa, Canada.

June 21st. 1937.

The Treasury Officer,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Department of Mines and Resources,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Re: Superannuation Act 1924. File #34463
Geo.S.Dodd,
Qu'Appelle Agency,Sask.

Receipt is acknowledged of service record of the above showing the correct monthly instalment in payment of contributions on his past service to be $21.56 .

Will you please adjust his payments to this rate.

Paying 15.36.

July - 114.56.
Then - 21.56.

Yours truly,

D.

A D Macfarlane
Chief Accountant.

Received in the Treasury
JUN 23 1937
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

Ottawa, June 13, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation
Act 1924.

I have to refer you to letter of May 1, 1936, returning photostat copy of declaration submitted as proof of your date of birth and requesting that the proper officials of the Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Canada, Waterloo, Ont., certify to the effect that it was a true copy of the original document. Although you stated in letter of June 1, 1936, that you had requested the Company to complete the declaration and forward it to the Department, it does not appear to have been received. Would you kindly give this matter immediate attention in order that the Superannuation Branch may complete their records?

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

G.S.Dodd, Esq.,
Edenwold, Sask.

/B

E.K. mb

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

R.R. 1, Cupar, Sask., July 19, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

- Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924 -

Replying to yours of the 13th June File 129-114, I beg to enclose herewith photostat copy of declaration re birth date, with proper certification, by the Mutual Life Assce. Company.

I regret that this had not been forwarded following the correspondence of May, 1936, and can only apologize for the oversight.

Yours truly,

Geo. S. Dodd
Farm Instructor.

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JUL 28 1939
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT

from

PROOF OF AGE

supplied by the Mutual Life Assurance Company of Canada, Waterloo, Ontario.

GEORGE S. DODD

DATE OF BIRTH

OCTOBER 27th, 1877.

Chief Treasury Officer.

July 28/39

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

Ottawa, July 28, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

George S. Dodd
Finance File No.34463

I am enclosing herewith certified photostat copy of declaration submitted as proof of age of the above noted Indian Farming Instructor, Qu'Appelle Agency, together with Mr.Dodd's declaration to the effect that he is unable to furnish a regular Birth Certificate.

Would you kindly return photostat copy of declaration at your early convenience?

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

S.K. m/s

The Chief Accountant,
Department of Finance,
OTTAWA.

EMCL/B

over

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY (IF ANY) TO BE MARKED
ATTENTION SUPERANNUATION BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, OTTAWA, CANADA.

Department of Finance,

Ottawa, Canada. August 18th, 1939.

129-114.

The Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re:Superannuation Act 1924.
Finance File #34463.

As requested in your letter of July 28th we are returning enclosed proof of age of George S. Dodd, Farming Instructor of the Qu'Appelle Agency. Certified copies have been retained.

Yours truly,

for Chief Accountant.

Reg. No.
MCA.

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1939
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

10-114

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Mr Buchanan
Miss M. Gladstone

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 24

Muscow, Sask,
Feby 2nd, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to have to inform you that Mr. G.S.Dodd, Farming Instructor, Muscowpetung Reserve, died yesterday.

Pay to Feb. 28/40

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Indian Agent.

L.W.McCutcheon Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Representative of the Indian Agency
RECEIVED
FEB 6 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F.A. 74-C.

Finance File No. 34663

SCHEDULE "C"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE TO WIDOW AND CHILDREN
(DEATH IN THE SERVICE)

PARTICULARS AS TO CONTRIBUTOR:

Name George Spence Dodd

Rank Indian Farming Instructor

Department Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch

Age at death 62 years

Date of marriage January 10, 1911

Date of death February 1, 1940

Length of service at death 12 years 2 months 21

Period of contribution 12 years 2 months 21 days

Period of non-contribution - years - months - days

Service for calculation of allowance 12 years 5 months

Average salary past 10 (3, 5 or 10) years, $ 1,491.36

Average living allowance past 10 (3, 5 or 10) years, $ 145.09

Total average salary and living allowance past 10 (3, 5 or 10) years, $ 1,636.35

Annual allowance payable to contributor $ 400.91

Annual Allowances	Name	Date of Birth	Sex	Amt. of Allowance
Widow	Floraine Lelia Althea Dodd	Jan. 31, 1894	Female	$ 200.46
Child				$
"				$
"				$
"				$
"				$

I hereby certify that the above named deceased became a contributor under the terms of part 1 of the Act, that he would have been eligible had he been retired at the date of his death, to be granted an annual allowance, and that the widow and children above named are eligible to be granted annual allowances.

TRM C. W. JACKSON for Deputy Head

Dated May 6, 1940

I hereby certify, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, that the above mentioned widow and children are eligible to be granted, under the terms of the Act, the allowances specified.

.....for Deputy Minister of Finance

Dated.....

Counterchecked

.....for Auditor General

Dated.....

Certificates of birth of the widow and children, of marriage, and schedule "E" must be attached.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To file

129-114

(To be returned to the Indian Affairs Branch
when original signed.)

Ottawa, May 6, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924.

I am enclosing herewith, to be counter-checked, Schedule "C", applying for an Annual Allowance, under the above Act, for the widow of the late George Spence Dodd, Indian Farming Instructor, Qu'Appelle Agency, Sask.

The following documents are attached to the Schedule:-

1. Mrs.Floreine L.A.Dodd's Marriage Certificate.
2. Mrs.Dodd's Birth Certificate.
3. Death Certificate of late Mr.Dodd.
4. Schedule "E" from Dr.A.B.Simes, Ft.Qu'Appelle, Sask.

Yours truly,

C. W. JACKSON

Deputy Minister.

Sent original to Auditor General 10/5/40 H

The Auditor General,
OTTAWA.

EMCK/B

TRH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

189-114

Ottawa, May 6, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924.

I am enclosing herewith, to be counter-checked, Schedule "C", applying for an Annual Allowance, under the above Act, for the widow of the late George Spence Dodd, Indian Farming Instructor, Qu'Appelle Agency, Sask.

The following documents are attached to the Schedule:-

1. Mrs.Floreine L.A.Dodd's Marriage Certificate.
2. Mrs.Dodd's Birth Certificate.
3. Death Certificate of late Mr.Dodd.
4. Schedule "K" from Dr.A.B.Gimes, Ft.Qu'Appelle, Sask.

Yours truly,

Deputy Minister.

F.K.M.S.

T.T.L.

The Auditor General,
OTTAWA.

M.E.K/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CANADA

FILE NO. 129-114

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 6, 1940.

MEMORANDUM: THE DIRECTOR,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924.

I am attaching hereto, for the Deputy Minister's signature, Schedule "C", and covering letter to the Auditor General, in the case of the widow of the late George Spence Dodd, Indian Farming Instructor, Qu'Appelle Agency, Sask., who is entitled to an Annual Allowance under the above Act.

Would you kindly initial the Schedule in the margin opposite the words "Deputy Head"?

Chief Treasury Officer.

EMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

Ottawa, February 9, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924
G.S.Dodd, deceased.

I have to advise that before an Annual Allowance can be granted to the widow of the late Mr.G.S.Dodd, under the above Act, the following documents are required:-

1. Certified copy of Mrs.Dodd's Marriage Certificate.
2. Mrs.Dodd's Birth Certificate.
3. Certificate of Mr.Dodd's death.
4. Declaration from a Clergyman or Physician in the form of Schedule "E" attached hereto.

Kindly have Mrs.Dodd secure these documents and forward them to this Branch with the least possible delay.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

A.K.m.b.

Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

EMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF [redacted] THE
IN [redacted] AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 24

Muscow, Sask,
21/2/40

Dear Sir:

G.S.Dodd- deceased

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter #10-114 dated the 15th enclosing cheque #H059522 for the sum of $230.00 in favor of Mrs.Floreine Dodd, in payment of the gratuity, equal to two months' salary of the late Mr. G.S.Dodd.

I was advised by the Department by letter #10-114 dated January 22nd, 1940, that Mr. Dodd's salary had been increased from $1020.00 to $1080.00 per annum, with effect from January 1st, 1940. This would make his monthly salry $90.00 and his allowances I believe are valued at $30.00 per month.

If this is the case, should not the gratuity for Mrs. Dodd have been $240.00 instead of $230.00?

Will you please advise me in this regard.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
FEB 26 1940
Indian Affairs

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Indian Agent.

L.W.McCutcheon Esq.,
Chief Treqsury Officer,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

Ottawa, February 28, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

G.S.Dodd - deceased.

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, file No.24, relative to amount of gratuity ($230.00) paid Mrs.Floreine Dodd, by cheque No.H059522, I would inform you that under existing regulations a gratuity equal to two months' salary of a deceased employee, payable to his widow, is based on his salary at the date of death plus the value of his residential allowance as approved by Order-in-Council and on which he has contributed to the Civil Service Superannuation. By Order-in-Council No.32/1724, dated July 30, 1932, the value of house, fuel and light provided Indian Farming Instructors was approved for superannuation purposes as $300.00 per annum (house $120; fuel and light $180). Mrs.Dodd's gratuity was, therefore, based on Mr.G.S.Dodd's salary of $1,080.00 per annum plus residential allowance valued at $300.00 a year.

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

EMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
N AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 24

Muscow, Sask,
March 12th, 1940.

452

Dear Sir:

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924
G.S.Dodd, deceased.

As requested in your letter #129-114 dated the 9th ult, I now enclose the following documents required in connection with the Annual Allowance for the widow of the late Mr. G.S.Dodd:

1. Certified copy of Mrs. Dodd's Marriage Certificate. X Certified by Mrs. Dodd - cannot be accepted.
2. Mrs. Dodd's Birth Certificate.
3. Certificate of Mr. Dodd's Death.
4. Declaration of Physician, form of Schedule "E".

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Indian Agent.

Representative of the Treaty
RECEIVED
MAR 18 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

L.W.McCutcheon Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

CERTIFICATE OF MARRIAGE

This Certifies that GEORGE SPENCE DODD
of Moose Horn Bay, Man.,

And Floreine Leála Alathea Simpson
of Portage la Prairie,

Were, in accordance with the Ordinance of God and the Laws of the Province of Manitoba, Canada, United by me in the

BONDS OF HOLY MATRIMONY

on this Tenth day of January,
Nineteen Hundred and Eleven.

(Signed) Thurlow Fraser,
Presbyterian Minister,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

WITNESSES:

Thos. Sanderson,

Jean Campbell.

- - - - - - - - - - - - -

I hereby certify that the above is an exact copy of Certificate of Marriage of my late husband and myself.

Signed:

WITNESS:

Frank Pedley
Indian Agent.

Floreine Dodd.

Note - Witnesses are still living at Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 21, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924
C.S. Dodd, deceased.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, file No.24, enclosing documents required in connection with the Annual Allowance which may be granted Mrs.Floreine Dodd under the provisions of the above Act.

In connection with copy of Mrs.Dodd's marriage certificate, I may say that the Superannuation Branch have requested that the original certificate be forwarded. It will be returned with the least possible delay. Would you kindly give this matter early attention?

Yours truly,

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

LMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129-114

Ottawa, March 21, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act 1924
G.S. Dodd, deceased.

I am in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, file No.24, enclosing documents required in connection with the Annual Allowance which may be granted Mrs.Floreine Dodd under the provisions of the above Act.

In connection with copy of Mrs.Dodd's marriage certificate, I may say that the Superannuation Branch have requested that the original certificate be forwarded. It will be returned with the least possible delay. Would you kindly give this matter early attention?

Yours truly,

S.K. m.T

L.W.McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

LMCL/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Miss M. McLatchie

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask., April 29, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

Civil Service Superannuation Act.,
Geo. S. Dodd, deceased.

Mr. F. Booth, Indian Agent Qu'Appelle Agency, wrote me some time ago, enclosing copy of your letter to him of the 21st March, in which you state it is necessary for me to send you the original Marriage Certificate. I am enclosing this herein, and would ask you to please return same directly to me, at this address, as I do not expect to be in touch with Mr. Booth for some time. You will, I know, realize that this Certificate is of more than legal value to me.

I regret my delay in seeing to this; moving and resettling resulted in my mislaying papers a bit, this among others.

Yours truly,

Florence Dodd

(Mrs. Geo. S. Dodd)

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Ottawa.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
MAY 6 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P. A. [illegible]

224740

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10.-104

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Copy for the information of:
Mr. McCutcheon.

Ottawa, 17th June, 1940.

MEMORANDUM:

Doctor McGill.

MR-IA7-119.

I am sending you herewith a copy of Order in Council P.C. 14/2568 dated 14th June, 1940, authorizing the payment of an allowance to the widow of the late Mr. George Spence Dodd, Indian Farming Instructor, in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department at the Qu'Appelle Indian Agency, Saskatchewan, who died on the 1st February, 1940.

Chief Executive Assistant.

JUN 18 1940
INDIAN AFFAIRS

22,47,40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(C O P Y).

5M P.C. 14/2568.

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Administrator in Council, on the 14th JUNE, 1940.

vy Council
Canada

MINES AND RESOURCES:

The Board, under the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, report that the widow of the late George Spence Dodd, Indian Farming Instructor, Indian Affairs Branch at Qu'Appelle Indian Agency, Sask., who died on February 1st, 1940, is eligible for an allowance thereunder, calculated on the following basis; and recommend accordingly:-

Details as to Contributor -

Age at death - 62 years.
Service - 12 years, 3 months.
Remuneration, average past Ten years -
Salary $1,491.26
Living allowance 145.09 $1,636.35

Annual allowance to widow,
Floreine Lella Althea Dodd, - $200.46.

(Signed) A. D. P. Heeney,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5M P.C. 14/2568 COPY

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA.

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE TREASURY BOARD, APPROVED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE ADMINISTRATOR IN COUNCIL, ON THE 14th JUNE, 1940.

MINES AND RESOURCES.

EX'D.
4.

The Board, under the provisions of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, report that the widow of the late George Spence Dodd, Indian Farming Instructor, Indian Affairs Branch at Qu'Appelle Indian Agency, Sask., who died on February 1st, 1940, is eligible for an allowance thereunder, calculated on the following basis; and recommend accordingly:-

Details as to Contributor -

Age at death - 62 years

Service - 12 years, 3 months.

Remuneration, average past Ten Years -

Salary.....	$1,491.26	
Living Allowance.....	145.09	$1,636.35

Annual allowance to widow

Floreine Lella Althea Dodd.....$200.36

(Signed) A.D.P. Heeney.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable

The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 28, 1940.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE ADMINISTRATOR IN COUNCIL

The undersigned has the honour to report:-

That Mr. George Spence Dodd, permanent Indian Farming Instructor at the Qu'Appelle Indian Agency, Saskatchewan, in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources, was re-appointed to the Government Service on the 1st April, 1935;

That Mr. Dodd died on the 1st February, 1940, also that at the date of his death he was a contributor under the terms of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, and had he been retired at that time would have been entitled to an annual allowance amounting to $400.91.

The undersigned, therefore, submits Schedule "C", also the necessary certificates, and recommends that in accordance with the provisions of Section 5 (b) of the above mentioned Act, the widow, Mrs. Floreine Lelia Alathea Dodd, be granted the allowance shown thereon.

D.P. Howells

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Sent P.O. May 29 - O.B. Jaded June 14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12.9-114

P R E C I S

Recommending the payment, under the terms of the Civil Service Superannuation Act, 1924, of an annual allowance to the widow (Mrs. Floreine Lelia Alathea Dodd) of the late Mr. George Spence Dodd, formerly Indian Farming Instructor at the Qu'Appelle Agency, Saskatchewan, in the Indian Affairs Branch of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[redacted] THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 29 1940
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

Doctor McGill.

MR-IA7-119.

I am returning herewith Schedule "C" (in duplicate) in connection with an annual allowance payable to the widow of the late Mr. G. S. Dodd, formerly Indian Farming Instructor, at the Qu'Appelle Indian Agency, Saskatchewan.

The documents in connection with this case mentioned in the letter to the Auditor General, dated the 6th instant, are also attached.

The usual memorandum to Council should now be prepared.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. 74-C. Finance File No. 34463

SCHEDULE "C"

CIVIL SERVICE SUPERANNUATION ACT, 1924

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE TO WIDOW AND CHILDREN
(DEATH IN THE SERVICE)

PARTICULARS AS TO CONTRIBUTOR:

Name ....George Spence Dodd.....

Rank.....Indian Farming Instructor.....

Department.....Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch

Age at death ....62 years.....

Date of marriage ....January 10, 1911.....

Date of death.....February 1, 1940.....

Length of service at death.....12.....years.....2.....months 21

Period of contribution.....12....years.....2....months.....21.....days

Period of non-contribution.....-.....years.....-.....months.....-.....days

Service for calculation of allowance.....12.....years.....3.....months

Average salary past.....10..... years, $.....1,491.26.....
3, 5 or 10

Average living allowance past.....10..... years, $.....145.09.....
3, 5 or 10

Total average salary and living allowance past.....10.....years, $1,636.35
3, 5 or 10

Annual allowance payable to contributor ..... $400.91.....

Annual Allowances	Name	Date of Birth	Sex	Amt. of Allowance
Widow	Floraine Lella Althea Dodd,	Jan. 31, 1884	Female	$ 200.46
Child				$
"				$
"				$
"				$
"				$

I hereby certify that the above named deceased became a contributor under the terms of part 1 of the Act, that he would have been eligible had he been retired at the date of his death, to be granted an annual allowance, and that the widow and children above named are eligible to be granted annual allowances.

FRKY ..... (Signed) C. W. Jackson, For ..... Deputy Head

Dated.....May 6, 1940.....

I hereby certify, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, that the above mentioned widow and children are eligible to be granted, under the terms of the Act, the allowances specified.

.....for Deputy Minister of Finance

Dated.....

Counterchecked

Geo. H. Harvey .....for Auditor General

Dated 9 May 40.....

Certificates of birth of the widow and children, of marriage, and schedule "E" must be attached.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4004, File 224,740

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4048)

File		
359,961	Yukon District - Correspondence regarding proposed immigration of U.S. Alaskan Indians to Canada, Moosehide Reserve.	1910-1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No. 359961

Department of Indian Affairs.

1910

359961

RED

359961

166/3-5

Yukon

Re proposed immigration of U.S. Alaskan Indians to Canada, Moosehide Res.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

ROYAL NORTH WEST MOUNTED POLICE. 359961

Yukon Territory.

Dawson, Y.T., 15th February, 1910

The Administrator,

Yukon Territory,

Dawson, Y.T.

Sir,-

I beg to forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by me yesterday, addressed to Major Wood. I endeavored to get in communication with you, but was unable to do so. The mail leaving early this morning, I wrote to the teacher of the Indian School at Eagle City, as requested by Mr. Standsfield's letter, asking him to warn these Indians that they would not be allowed to cross the boundary into Canadian Territory. I also wrote the Customs Officer, who is ex-officio Immigration Agent at Forty Mile, and the Police, warning them of the supposed intention of the Indians pointing out that under the Immigration Act they were likely to become a public charge, and on that ground, if on no other, they would be excluded by the Immigration Act.

I think there should be some definite instructions, and a mutual understanding between the two Governments with regard to the movement of Indians. I know of none personally and if any exists will you kindly inform me.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) T.A.Wroughton, Inspt.

Commanding "B" Division R.N.W.M.Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359961

COPY

Dawson, February 14, 1910

Teacher,

Indian Schools,

Eagle, Alaska.

Sir,

I have been informed that the Indians in your district are dissatisfied and intend to remove themselves en masse to Canadian Territory.

Will you kindly point out to them that if such is the case, that they will not be allowed to cross the boundary, and that instructions have been given to turn them back should they attempt to do so.

Yours truly,

(sgd) T.A.Wroughton, Inspt.

Commanding "B" Division, R.N.W.M.Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359961

COPY

Eagle, Alaska, February 11, 1910

Major Wood,

Dawson.

Dear Sir,-

It has occured to me as desirable, that you should be made acquainted with the intention, recently expressed, b the Indians here, to remove themselves en masse to Moosehide. They are much disappointed both with the U.S.Alaskan Game Laws and with the alleged constant scolding of the Lay Reader Agent of the St. Johns Mission here. They talk to me of trecking very shortly.

Should you see any objections to the proposed movement, a prompt letter to their school teacher from you may save greater trouble later on, to you and to them.

Yours very truly,

(sgd) J.W.Hansfield.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE YUKON TERRITORY CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 18 1910

File No. 1490

359961

DAWSON February 17th, 1910

INTERIOR DEPT, OTTAWA MAR 14 1910 REGISTRATION BRANCH

S i r,-

I beg to enclose copies of correspondence received at this office dealing with the reported intention of Alaskan indians to remove to Canadian Territory.

You will notice that the Officer Comdg. "B" Divn. R.N.W.M. Police has taken prompt action to prevent any such movement taking place, and in this connection I have to ask you to inform this office if there is any definite understanding between your Department and the Government of the United States bearing on the question referred to in the enclosed correspondence.

Your obedient servant,

Arthur Wilson

Administrator.

Enc.

Dept. of the Interior, MAR 14 1910

The Secretary,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FI

359963

15th February, 1910.

The Administrator,
Yukon Territory,
Dawson, Y. T.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by me yesterday, addressed to Major Wood. I endeavored to get in communication with you, but was unable to do so. The mail leaving early this morning. I wrote to the teacher of the Indian School at Eagle City, as requested by Mr. Standafield's letter, asking him to warn these Indians that they would not be allowed to cross the boundary into Canadian Territory.

I also wrote the Customs Officer, who is ex-officio Immigration Agent at Forty Mile, and the Police, warning them of the supposed intention of the Indians, pointing out that under the Immigration Act they were likely to become a public charge, and on that ground, if on no other, they would be excluded by the Immigration Act.

I think there should be some definate instructions, and a mutual understanding between the two Governments with regard to the movement of Indians. I know of none personally, and if any exists will you kindly inform me.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Inspt.
Commanding "B" Division, R.N.W.M.Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359963

February 14, 1910.

Teacher,
Indian Schools,
Dagle, Alaska.

Sir,

I have been informed that the Indians in your district are dissatisfied and intend to remove themselves en masse to Canadian Territory.

Will you kindly point out to them that if such is the case, that they will not be allowed to cross the boundary, and that instructions have been given to turn them back should they attempt to do so.

Yours truly,

F. J. Pinkham Inspt.
Commanding "B" Division, N.W.M.Police.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(C O P Y)

359963

Eagle, Alaska,

February 11, 1910.

Major Wood,

Dawson.

Dear Sir,

It has occured to me as desireable that you should be made acquainted with the intention, recently expressed, by the Indians here, to remove themselves en masse to Moosehide.

They are much dissapointed both with the U. S. Alaskan Game laws, and with the alleged constant scolding of the Lay Reader Agent of the St. Johns Mission here. They talk to me of trecking very shortly.

Should you see any objection to the proposed movement, a prompt letter to their school master from you may save greater trouble later on, to you and to them.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) J. W. Hansfield.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

314

79

Royal North-West Mounted Police,

YUKON TERRITORY.

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

DAWSON-YUKON HEADQUARTERS FEB 15 1910 OFFICE R.N.W.M.P.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 18 1910

Ref. No. 59

Dawson, Y.T., 15th February, 1910.

359963

9162

Sir;-

I have the honour to forward for your information some correspondence in connection with Indians, which explains itself.

I think, if it is possible, some arrangement should be made as to the movement of Indians. All the Indians along the Yukon River are more or less connected by blood and mutual customs, and freely mix with one another. Not much notice has been taken of Indian families visiting each other, but should a wholesale immigration take place it would be a very serious question, as the Indians are becoming more and more liable to become a public charge.

I do not put much credance in Mr. Stansfield's report, but there may be something in it.

(See over)

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. A. Pringle Inspt.

Commanding "B" Division, R.N.W.M.Police.

The Officer Commanding,

R.N.W.M.P., Yukon Territory,

Dawson, Y.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

d

Forwarde/for the information of

The Comptroller, R.N.W.M.Police.

A Meyrick Supt.

Commdg. R.N.W.M.P. Yukon Terr'ty.

White Horse, Y.T.

25-2-10

Transmitted to the Department of Indian Affairs

Fort White

Comptroller

March 16/10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 4, 1910.

Memorandum, -

The Secretary.

In regard to the inquiry of the Administrator of the Yukon Territory in his letter of February 17 last, as to whether there is any definite understanding between this Department and the Government of the United States bearing on the question of the removal of Indians across the International Boundary; I may say that, so far as I can ascertain, there is no such definite understanding.

Emergencies as they have arisen have been dealt with by special arrangement. For example, when Sitting Bull and other Sioux Chiefs with their followers crossed into Canadian territory in the autumn of 1876 and winter of 1877 as refugees after their fight with the Custer and other United States troops, application was made by the Privy Council of Canada, through the British Minister at Washington, to the United States Government to take such steps as would induce these Indians to return to their reserves in American territory. Accordingly, the Washington Government sent two commissioners to interview the refugee Indians in Canada and state the terms to them on which they would be permitted to return to the United States. The commissioners met the Indians at Fort Walsh on October 17, 1877, Lieut.-Col. Macleod, Commissioner of the N. W. M. Police, being present on behalf of the Canadian Government. The American commissioners delivered to the Indians a message from the President of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the United States to the effect that if they refrained from further hostilities they would be granted a full pardon for all acts committed in the past: and they were invited to give up their arms and ammunition and their horses except those required for peace purposes, and go to the Agencies assigned for them. This offer the refugee Sioux refused at the time; but in 1880 and 1881, when the buffalo became scarce in Canadian territory the Chiefs and their followers, one after another, accepted the terms offered and returned to the United States, Sitting Bull himself being about the last to surrender which he did at Fort Buford, U.S., on the 21st July, 1881.

Again in 1896 the United States government, through the British Minister at Washington, made a representation to the Canadian government asking its cooperation to remove from the United States into Canada a number of Crees and other Indians who had crossed the Boundary after the Saskatchewan rebellion in 1885. The Canadian government agreed to send agents to meet the returning Indians at the boundary and convey them to their respective reserves to which they belonged. Several hundreds came back to Canada under this arrangement, but many of them returned to the United States in the following year, and they with other of our Indians are still there.

As it is thus seen that there has been a good deal of reciprocity in regard to Indians crossing the International Boundary, it may not be judicious that we should hastily take violent measures to prevent Indians crossing from Alaska into the Yukon Territory. There is no state of war between the United States and its Indians in Alaska, and if they cross into Canada they cannot be called refugees.

As they have not yet removed in any number to the Yukon, in my opinion it would ~~not~~ be premature to ask the British Minister at Washington to move the United States government

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

government to deal with an uncertainty. If they actually cross in troublesome numbers into Canada it may become necessary to ask the United States to cooperate in securing their return to their own country.

Further, I do not know ~~know~~ of any Canadian law under which the Mounted Police would be properly authorized to compel United States Indians who peaceably cross the boundary line to return to their own territory. Perhaps, under the Immigration Act the Alaska Indians could be deported as undesirables; and it may be worth while to consult the Department of Justice whether or not the said Act can be made applicable to foreign Indians.

In the meantime it may be well to suggest to the Commissioner of the Yukon and to the Comptroller of the R. N.W.M.P. Police to instruct their officers to cooperate with the officers of the United States troops, and others having influence with the Indians in Alaska, to dissuade the latter from removing into Canadian territory.

D. Scott

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APR 8 1910

File number

361275

Ottawa, April 8, 1910. 190

Sir,

Replying to your letter of 5th inst. in which you ask to be advised whether Alaskan Indians coming in to the Yukon Territory can be deported as undesirables, under the Immigration Act, I beg leave to report that I can see no reason why the deportation clauses of the Immigration Act (R. S. c.93) should not apply to Alaskan Indians. They would seem to come within the definition of "immigrant" sec. 2 (a)(c).

If considered likely to become a public charge, I should think they might be refused permission to land in Canada under sec. 28,-or the Governor in Council might prohibit them from landing as a sepcified class, sec.30.

It may be that an agreement or understanding with the United States Government would be a preferable mode of dealing with the matter, but that is of course a question primarily for your Department and then for Council to consider. Papers returned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

for D.M.J.

J. D. McLean Esq.,
Secy, Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359,961

Ottawa, 11th April, 1910.

Sir,-

With reference to the correspondence transferred to this Department by you on the 16th ultimo and which was forwarded to you by Supt. A. E. Snyder, Commanding R.N.W.M.P. Yukon Territory, as to the movement of Alaskan Indians to Canadian territory, I beg to state that there appears to be no definite understanding with the Government of the United States bearing on the question of the removal of Indians across the international boundary. In the past there has been reciprocity in regard to Indians crossing the boundary and

it therefore may not be judicious that we should hastily take violent measures to prevent Indians crossing from Alaska into the Yukon Territory, and as they do not appear to have removed in any number into the Yukon it is considered premature to ask the British Minister at Washington to move the United States Government to deal with an uncertainty. If the Indians should actually cross in large numbers into Canada, it may become necessary to ask the United States Government to cooperate in securing their return to their own country.

In the mean time, I have to request that you will be good enough to instruct your officers to cooperate with the officers of the United States troops and others having influence with the Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians in Alaska to dissuade them from removing into Canadian territory. If they should ~~persevere~~ do so, it would be well to have your officers report at once for further instructions.

Your obedient servant,

s/ J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Fred. White, Esq., C. M. G.,
Comptroller R. N. W. Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359,961

Ex'd

Ottawa, 5th April, 1910.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose file 359,961 of this Department, containing correspondence with officers of the R. N. W. M. Police regarding the immigration of United States Alaskan Indians into the Yukon Territory; and have to request that you will be good enough to advise this Department whether these Indians can be deported as undesirables under the Immigration Act.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Lefleur

Secretary.

The Deputy Minister

of Justice, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(COPY)

365597

April 26th, 1910.

My Dear Sir,

I have just received your letter requesting a supply of rations for Indian Johnathan, his wife and five young children. You inform me that these Indians are from Eagle, Alaska. Although I have great sympathy for any Indians who are in want, I do not think it is the duty of this Government to take care of Indians from Alaska. I would suggest that you impress upon them the advisability of returning at once to their own country, as we cannot undertake to provide for any Indians coming from Alaska.

I would suggest that you provide out of the hospital stores for the immediate needs of the little boy who is ill; and, if it should be absolutely necessary, some provision may be made later. I have been informed that some Indians from Alaska have expressed their intention of coming to the Yukon as the Government supplies rations freely. If this be the fact, I think these Indians should be informed as soon as possible that they cannot be received here.

Yours faithfully,

Signed, Alexander Henderson.
Commissioner.

Rev. Benjamin Totty,
Moosehide, Y. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359961

365597

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
YUKON TERRITORY
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 6 1910

File No. 26,172.

DAWSON 14th May, 1910,

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo (your file No. 359,961) with reference to the reported intention of Alaskan Indians to remove to Canadian territory and enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to the Comptroller of the R. N. W. M. P. on the subject. In this connection I was informed that during the winter some Alaskan Indians visited their friends of the Moosehide band near Dawson and expressed their great satisfaction at the liberal treatment accorded to their Moosehide friends by the Canadian Government.

So pleased were the visitors that they are said to have intimated their desire to join their Moosehide brethren.

Encl. I enclose you herewith a copy of a letter I wrote on the 26th ultimo to the Rev. Benjamin Totty, Missionary of the Church of England, in reply to a letter from him asking for a supply of rations for some Alaskan Indians. I have no information that any others have come from Alaska except those mentioned in my letter to Mr. Totty and I trust that the apprehended influx may be avoided.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Alexander Henderson

Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359961.

Ottawa, July 18th, 1929.

Sir,-

A member of your staff telephoned me yesterday, enquiring whether some years ago there had been a treaty or an agreement entered into between the United States Government and the Canadian Government, whereby American Indians were permitted to enter the Yukon Territory for certain purposes.

Enclosure.

The records of this Department have been very carefully searched and it does not appear that any such treaty or agreement was ever made although it appears that about the year 1910 this question was the subject of some correspondence between this Department and Government officials in the Yukon Territory. It appears that in or about that year the influx of American Indians to the Yukon Territory was creating some difficulty and the suggestion was made that possibly these Indians might be dealt with under the provisions of the Immigration Act. This phase of the situation was referred by this Department to the Department of Justice for a report and I enclose for

J. P. Richards, Esq.,
Northwest Territories & Yukon Branch,
Department of The Interior,
OTTAWA.

-2-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your information copy of the opinion which was subsequently received from the Department of Justice. You will note that in the last paragraph of the letter from the Deputy Minister of Justice that reference is made to the question of an agreement or understanding with the United States but so far as I am aware or our records indicate no such agreement or understanding was ever entered into.

Your obedient servant,

Director of Indian Lands & Timber.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4048, File 359,961

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4072)

File		
434,840	Edmonton Agency - Correspondence relative to provisions of the Indian Act stating that a location ticket gives an Indian the right to hold the land or to transfer it to any other member of the Band to which he belongs, or to donate the same by will.	1913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4072, File 434,840

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

434840

No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs.

April 1913

110/33

Edmonton

Rights of Indians under Soldiers Ticket Regulations

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4072, File 434,840

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 16 1913

434840

APR 5 1913

19 __

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir, I have the honor to ask of the Department an explanation of Section 16 to 20 chap; 23 ,49 Vi c; of the Indian Act re "location" by an Indian on some particular piece or parcel of land on an I ndian Resv; and his power to bequeath it to his widow or children.

I n the case of the Callihoo's of the Mi chel Reserve the reason they mostly want to surrender and become enfranchised is that they may have the power to bequeath to their widows or children if they die the farms that they have improved and worked on .

They claim that if they die they have no individual right to cultivated land and premises they have built and if they die their fami liesmay have the land and premises taken from the m.

LANDS BRANCH
APR 17 1913

Can an Indaín obtain a "location" ticket for the farm he is working and can he bequeath land farmed by him to his family if they are Treaty Indians and bel belong to the Band owning the ~~land~~ Reserve in which the land is situated.

I have the honor to be

Your obedi ent servant

Secretary. Indian Agent.

Dept; of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4072, File 434,840

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

434,340.

EX'D.

Ottawa, April 17, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, in regard to the title held by Indians under location ticket issued under the provisions of the Indian Act, and in reply to say that location ticket gives an Indian the right to hold the land or to transfer it to any other member of the band to which he belongs, or to devise the same by will.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. H. Race, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Edmonton Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4072, File 434,840

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4092)

File		
547,223	Correspondence regarding permits for firearms and the prosecution of violators in Manitoba and Northwest Territories.	1920-1942
558,902	Norway House Agency - Correspondence regarding Miss Frances Nickawa, a concert artist and member of the Split Lake Band.	1921-1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 547223

RED

547223

Department of Indian Affairs

1921

1/18-22

Permit
re
Fire-arms

Correspondence re-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 19 1921
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Portage la Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

14th January 19 21

547223

Sir,—

I beg to report that Mr. Inspector Kitson, of the Provincial Police, has informed me that owing to amendment to the Criminal Code, that all Indians are now compelled to have a permit to have a rifle on their Reserves.

Kindly inform me if it is compulsory for all these Indians on the Northern Reserves to have a permit for their rifles.

Your obedient servant,

G. Gletree
Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547223.

January 20, 1921.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant, I have to inform you that the Department is not aware of any amendment to the Criminal Code, whereby Indians are now compelled to have a permit to carry a rifle on their reserves. The Department would be glad to know what legislation Mr. Inspector Kitson refers to.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

(J. D. McLean)
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Ogletree, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Manitoba Provincial Police

Portage la Prairie,

Jan. 38th 1931

A. Ogletree, Indian Agent,

Portage la Prairie,

Dear Sir:-

@ -: Re George Tanner, Rifle:-

Yours of the 24th inst to hand and in reply would state that this rifle was in the Police Courts here as an exhibit in connection with certain evidence, and at the conclusion of this case the P.M. ordered the rifle to be held by the Man.Prov.Police until legally disposed of. This action was taken by the P.M. owing to Section 118 as amended in 1920, Chap.43, Para.3 a & a.a. which prohibits any person having a rifle in his possession.

I might say that I have arranged with the P.M. here that he will give Tanner a permit on Form 76 then the rifle will be returned to him.

Yours truly,

(Signed) A.Kitson

Ins pector,

Central Judicial Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547223-pcd

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1 1921
RECORDS

Portage la Prairie, Man.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

29th January 1921

547827

Sir,—

In reference to your letter of the 30th instant, No.547223.

I beg to enclose copy of letter from Mr.Inspector Kitson of the Provincial Police, in the case refered to in the Inspector's letter.

Complaint was made to me that an Indian by the name of Young was making trouble on the Long Plain Reserve threatening to shoot other Indians. I sent out a Mounted Police Constable, who brought this man in, and also the rifle mentioned, this rifle was taken out of the house of Geo. Tanner, another Indian. Young was then handed over to the Provincial Police, the rifle was put in Court as evidence, when the case was over Inspector Kitson seized the rifle under Sec.118 Criminal Code. The Court did not give him an order to hold the rifle. I have now an order from the Court to Inspector Kitson to deliver up the rifle to me, as he has no authority to hold the rifle.

The Court has now made a ruling that Sec. 118 as amended does not effect Indians on Reserves.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,
J. Gletre
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BCR

547223

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1921
RECORDS

INDIAN OFFICE
MAR 4 1921
Port Arthur, Ont.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

191

552061

Sir,—

I understand from the Mounted Police that it is now against the law for any person to carry fire arms without a permit signed by a magistrate.
Please advise if this law is to be amended so that Indians will be exempt.

Your Obedient Servant.
W. R. Brown
agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

memo.
I have ascertained from the department of Justice that some relaxation in the law regarding this matter is contemplated.
A. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK

Ottawa, March 9, 1921.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, stating that you understand that it is against the law for any person to carry fire arms without a permit signed by a magistrate, and asking if the law is to be amended so that Indians will be exempt.

In reply I have to state that it has been ascertained from the Department of Justice that some relaxation in the law in regard to this matter is contemplated.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean
Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

W.R.Brown,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Port Arthur,Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K SAFETY ▲ FILM

The Hudson's Bay Company,
Mackenzie-Athabasca District Office,

Copy of extract of letter from Mr. C. C. Lindsay.

Edmonton, Feb. 22nd, 1921.

File No. 5834.

Dept. of Interior,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I shall also be glad if you will advise if it is necessary for Indians to have a license to carry Fire Arms and whether such licenses are obtainable in the North.

(Sgd.) C. C. Lindsay,
District Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE ADDRESSED
THE FUR TRADE COMMISSIONER,
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
WINNIPEG.

547223

CABLE ADDRESS
"BEAVER"
WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1921
RECORDS

550134

2945

Hudson's Bay Company.

Fur Trade Commissioner's Office

Winnipeg. 21st March, 1921.

Sir :

LAW CONCERNING CARRYING AND SALE OF FIREARMS:

My attention has been drawn to the fact that under amendment to the Criminal Code passed in July last it is unlawful to sell firearms to any person not being the holder of a Permit issued by the Authorities.

As the Law now stands if an Indian wishes to purchase a gun or rifle on which he is dependent as a means for procuring food and making a living, it will be necessary for him to first obtain a Permit from the nearest Police Officer or Magistrate. This will be practically impossible except for those Indians residing close to civilization, and to enforce the regulation will cause a great deal of hardship on the natives.

I would respectfully suggest that the matter be taken up by your Department with a view to having all Indians, treaty and non-treaty, north of a given latitude, exempted, or failing this, that the Indian Agents or Hudson's Bay Company Post Managers be appointed Issuers of Permits.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R. Brabant

Fur Trade Commissioner.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#547223

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 7th April, 1921.

Memo.

The Secretary.

The provisions of the Criminal Code respecting the possession of firearms apply to Indians the same as other persons. There is no exemption in their favour. I think that the suggestions made in the last paragraph of the letter from the Hudson's Bay Company of the 21st instant is timely, and I would suggest that a copy of that letter and of Messrs. Revillon Freres' letter of the 17th ultimo be forwarded to the Department of Justice asking for favourable consideration.

A. S. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 8, 1921.

Dear Sir,-

Incls. I am inclosing herewith copies of communications received from the Revillon Freres and the Hudson's Bay Company, in reference to the sale of firearms to Indians.

The provisions of the Criminal Code respecting the possession of firearms apply to Indians as to other persons, there having been no exception made in their favour.

It seems to the Department that the suggestion contained in the closing sentence of the letter from Mr. Brabant, Fur Trade Commissioner of the Hudson's Bay Company, is a very good one, and I would ask the favourable consideration of your Department. An early decision will oblige, as these firms are preparing to send their season's supplies into the north country in the near future.

Yours very truly,
J. D. McLEAN

(J.D.McLean)
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

E.L.Newcombe, Esq., C.M.G., K.C.,
Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547223

Ottawa, April 8, 1921.

Sir,-

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 22nd of February, addressed to the Department of the Interior, asking if it is necessary for Indians to have a license to carry fire-arms and whether such licenses are obtainable in the North, I beg to inform you that the provisions of the Criminal Code respecting the possession of fire-arms apply to Indians the same as other persons. There is no exemption in their favour.

I am, however, taking up the matter of the issue of permits with the Department of Justice, and it is hoped that we will be able to reach some solution that will be satisfactory to all concerned.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.C.Lindsay, Esq.,
District Manager,
The Hudson's Bay Company,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nitoba District
e 32 W.560-E.1

Nipigon Detachment
Port Arthur Sub-Division

Form 9A

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DIVISION "D" NIPIGON DETACHMENT

REPORT ON CONCLUSION OF CASE

Defendant Louis MUSHQUASH - Indian Residence Pays Platt Indian Reserve

Occupation Trapper and labourer. Date of Offence ########## 1st June 1932

Offence and Sec. of Act Possession and carrying revolver -Sect.118(a) C.C.

Place of Offence Pays Platt Indian Reserve

Information laid by Corpl.Bebb F.H. before S.C.Young - Police Magistrate

at Leon, Ontario on 1-6-32

Place and date of Trial Leon Police Court the 1-6-32 {Guilty By ##########}

Tried by Police Magistrate S.C.Young of Port Arthur, and Leon, Ontario

of Thunder Bay District.

Adjournments nil

Prosecutor or Prosecuting Counsel Corpl. Bebb F.H. Defence Counsel nil

Witnesses nil of

of

Sentence Revolver confiscated by Police Magistrate S.C.Young. No

Disposition of fine imprisonment or fine.

Exhibits (Nature and Disposition) .38 cal.Smith & Wesson revolver, confiscated and held by Police Magistrate S.C.Young.

Costs. Serving Summons $ nil Arrest $ nil Attending Court $ nil

Received by Justice fees $

Mileage Miles @ per mile $ Total Costs $

Total expenses of case $13.20

Mileage collected $ nil Disposition of Mileage

Moiety $ nil Disposition of Moiety

Appeal

Finger prints and photo forwarded Headquarters

Previous convictions

Sentenced seven years ago to three months imprisonment for "Housebreaking" at Port Arthur, Ontario

Remarks. Information was received to the effect that the above named was in possession of a revolver, carried it about with him and had made a statement that if any more Police came around his premises that he would fix them.

Accompanied by Reg.No.11187 Const.Holland H.B.C.I proceeded per CPR to the Pays Platt Indian Reserve. The above named admitted having a revolver and carried same around with him. On informing him that he was not allowed to do this without a permit, and asking him for the revolver, he handed over same with two shells. On questioning him as to the statement to J.Fisher -Indian Constable, he denied this, but stated that this Indian Constable was continually hounding him all the time, and that he had told him to keep away.

His Worship considered that the accused was not a fit person to be in possession of a revolver, so confiscated it along with the two shells, and given a strong warning that he act in a quiet and orderly manner on the Indian Reserve in the future.

Investigated by Corporal Bebb F.H. - R.C.Mounted Police

########## Forwarded O.C. Division Forwarded to the Commissioner

F.H.Bebb Corpl. Reg.No.8964 Case concluded. Convicted.

I/c Detachment (F.H.Bebb) ########## O.C. Commanding Division

Date 2-6-32 Date Date 6-6-32.

COPY SENT TO INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM 248

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

EXHIBIT REPORT

RECEIPT AND CANCELLATION

Detachment File No.
District File No.
"Hdqrs" File No.

Detachment SIMPSON.N.W.T.
Sub-District FORT SMITH. N.W.T.
District "G" DIVISION
Date JUNE 16th. 1940.

RE: Edward HARDISTY, T/Ind. Simpson,NWT. Sec. 40 Regs. Respecting Game in the N.W.T. (Possession of Automatic Rifle)
(NAME OF FILE)

On June 9th. 1940. 193....., I, W.J.G.Stewart, Reg.No. 10416 L/Cpl.
(DATE) (CONSTABLE'S NAME)

Came into possession of the following described goods, by:— having them turned over to me by the above named Edward Hardisty, pending investigation.
(STATE BRIEFLY, AUTHORITY, ETC., WHETHER BY SEARCH WARRANT, ETC.)

No. OF PACKAGES	CAPACITY OR SIZE	DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS (DETAILS TO BE GIVEN IN FULL)
1	.35	Winchester Automatic Rifle No. 27664
20	rounds	.35 automatic Rifle bullets.

CERTIFIED CORRECT,

W.J.G. Stewart L/Cpl.
(W.J.G.Stewart)Reg.No. 10416
I/C Simpson Detachment.

CANCELLATION

The above described goods have been disposed of at .....
(PLACE)

on.....193..... by being:—

*DESTROYED IN THE PRESENCE OF—

*HANDED OVER TO— .....
*STRIKE OUT ONE NOT REQUIRED. (NAME AND OCCUPATION)

..... of same is hereby acknowledged.
(STATE "DESTRUCTION" OR "RECEIPT")

REMARKS: .....
(IF DESTROYED STATE HOW, ETC.)

.....

.....

..... CERTIFIED CORRECT,
(SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT OR WITNESS)

.....
(SIGNATURE OF N.C.O. OR CONST.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RE: Edward HARDISTY, T/Ind. Simpson, N.W.T.
Sec. 40 Regs. Respecting Game in the N.W.T.
(Possession of Automatic Rifle)

Para. 4 cont'd.

should prosecute him under Sec. 40 of the Regulations Respecting Game in the N.W.T.. It is about a year since he had the rifle in his possession, but there does not seem to be a time limit for entering such prosecution.

5. I do not think that Edward Hardisty should be prosecuted for having the Rifle in his possession, although it may be necessary to do so, so that the rifle can be disposed of by the Court, or some direction made as to it's disposal.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION:
NO EXPENSE INCURRED:

L/Cpl.
(W.E.G.Stewart) Reg.No. 10416
I/C Simpson Detachment.

The Officer Commanding,
"G" Division, R.C.M.P.,
Ottawa - Ontario.

Sir: Forwarded for your information, Forms 246 attached. I concur with L/Cpl. Stewart's action in seizing the automatic Rifle from Hardisty whot it is noted is a treaty Indian who came to the Police and stated that he was in possession of the Rifle.

2. May I please have your instructions in regard preferring a charge against Lynch CALLINSON under Section 40 of the N.W.T. Game Regulations or possibly Section 109 of the N.W.T. ~~Game~~ Act.

3. Reference para. 4, it is noted that CALLINSON may be at Simpson at an early date, I would therefore suggest that the N.C.O. at Simpson be advised by radio.

(R. Bettaney) Inspector,
O.C., Ft. Smith Sub-div.

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
June 22nd, 1940.
40 G 180-36

The Commissioner,
R.C.M.P. OTTAWA.

1. Sir: FORWARDED 4-7-40, together with Form 246. Lynch Callinson (or Collinson) has a reputation for shady dealings. He was the subject of an investigation under Sec. 405 C.C. (False pretences) at Aklavik, N.W.T. last year. Reference my file 39 G 650-39. He has also been the subject of reports in connection with the N.W.T. Businesses, Callings Ordinance. He is an undesirable person to have in the N.W.T. where there are so may Indians & Eskimos for him to try to exploit.

2. As there appears to be no time limit for the entering of prosecutions under either Sec. 40 of the N.W.T.Game Regls or under Sec. 109 of the N.W.T. Act, it is requested that instructions be given in the matter of entering prosecution under either one of the above sections.

(SGD) D.J.Martin Insp. for A/Com'r
Commanding "G" Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 237

Division File No.....

AL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"G"	FORT SMITH	SIMPSON
Province		Date
N.W.T.		JUNE 16th. 1940.

File References

Re: Edward HARDISTY, T/Ind. Simpson, N.W.T.
Sec. 40 Regs. Respecting Game in the N.W.T.
(Possession of Automatic Rifle)

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.
First.

A. R. V. No.

Diary Date set for

1. While on Patrol at Wrigley, N.W.T. on June 7th. 1940 the above named Edward Hardisty came to me and reported that he had a .35 Winchester Automatic Rifle. He asked if he could keep it in his possession and I told him that he could not, and that he better bring the rifle to me. When he did so, I took the following statement from him:-

Wrigley, N.W.T.
June 9th. 1940.

STATEMENT OF EDWARD HARDISTY, T/Ind.
Wrigley, N.W.T.

About a year ago Lynch CALLINSON traded me a .35 calibre Winchester Automatic Rifle No. 27664 for a .300 Savage which I owned. It was just a straight trade.
I did not know that I was prohibited by law from having an automatic Rifle. It was only last winter that I knew I could not have an Automatic Rifle in my possession.
The rifle I gave in exchange I valued at $40.00. I beleive Callinson eventually traded it at Aklavik. He told me so when he was on his way "Outside" by plane last Fall.
I also received 50 rounds of ammunition from Callinson.
(SGD) Edward Hardisty.

2. I took possession of the rifle and 20 rounds of ammunition for the rifle(Ref. Attached Exhibit Report) and informed Hardisty that I would have to take the matter up with my O.C., but that I was sure that he would not be allowed to retain possession of it(the rifle) as it was against the Game Law to have such a rifle in his possession. Could I be informed as to what is to be done with the rifle and ammunition.

3. I also told Hardisty, who can talk good english and is rather clever, that the matter would likely be taken up with Callinson, with a view to having him return the rifle he received from Hardisty or it's value or another one. Hardisty is a Treaty Indian.

4. Lynch Callinson arrived in Simpson about the 11th. of June 1939 from Fort Nelson, B.C. and at that time he was told that he could not do any trading with Indians or others unless he had a permit to do so. He was also told that he would have to be careful in his dealings in the NWT or he would get into trouble. He said that he would be careful I also asked him if he had any Revolvers in his possession, thereby giving him the chance to tell me about the Rifle, but he did not do so. Callinson eventually went to Aklavik where I believe, he had some dealings that were rather shady and he is the subject of an investigation regarding False Pretenses. He is expected in Simpson again this Summer with a scow load of horses from Fort Nelson,B.C., and if he does come here, I would request that I be informed by wire if I

File numbers, heading and marginal reference are to be properly filled in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547223

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:—
THE COMMISSIONER,
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS "C" DEPARTMENT

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE No. 40 D 180-L-38.

OTTAWA, July 25, 1940.
CANADA

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 26 1940
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

Re: Edward HARDISTY - Game Act -
Simpson, N. W. T.

Changed to:
Lynch CALLINSON - Sec. 40 N.W.
Game Regulations, Simpson, N.W.T.

1. Further to my communication of the 15th instant with enclosure in connection with the above named, you are advised that information has been laid against Hardisty under Section 40 of the Northwest Game Regulations.

2. You will be further advised as this matter proceeds.

Yours truly,

K. Duncan, Supt.,
Assistant Director,
Criminal Investigation.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

HFL/11.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 547223

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-118

QUESTIONS DISCUSSED AT THE TREATY GATHERING OF THE HEART LAKE BD.
HELD JULY 6th, 1942.

x x x

Asked Government assistance to get 22 rifles. I stated they had better keep their old ones because likely there would be no more rifles available for the duration. The quicker they quit trading their rifles the better for them.

x x x

W. P. B. Pugh.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547223, CLOSED

PERMITS RE FIREARMS

CLOSED

FROM Jan/2 TO Jan/40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 547,223

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4092)

File		
547,223	Correspondence regarding permits for firearms and the prosecution of violators in Manitoba and Northwest Territories.	1920-1942
558,902	Norway House Agency - Correspondence regarding Miss Frances Nickawa, a concert artist and member of the Split Lake Band.	1921-1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED

RED

FILE NO. 558 902

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT MISS FRANCES NICKAWA CORRESPONDENCE RE

VOLUME

FROM MAY 25/21

TO JULY 30/28.

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	Fee C.R. Use
CRA		Reg.		PA	CRA	25/5/60	

FILE NO. 558 902

RED 558 902

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 558902

Department of Indian Affairs

1921

0/118-1

Miss Frances Nickawa

Correspondence re. re Reference
to her.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

c/o Wm Shilldrick
Methodist Book Room
299 Queen St.

558902

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 8 1921
RECORDS

Wm Duncan Esq. Scott,
Dear Sir

When I was in Ottawa with Miss Nickawa you kindly offered to give her a letter to take with her to England. We have booked our passage on the Melita which sails on July 29th from Montreal. Miss Nickawa has given a number of concerts in Ontario which seem to have been very much appreciated.

Yours sincerely
(Miss) H L Riley

May 25th 1921

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 27, 1921.

To Whom It May Concern,-

I have pleasure in introducing Miss Niokawa and her guardian, Miss H.L.Riley, for whom I would bespeak your courtesy and attention. Miss Niokawa is a talented Indian girl of the Cree Nation, who has been giving a series of successful recitals throughout Canada. Miss Niokawa has obtained excellent press notices wherever she has appeared, and is worthy of sympathetic consideration.

Deputy Superintendent General.

of Indian Affairs,

Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

145 Jarvis St
Toronto

THE PAS AGENCY
MAN.

Wm J. W. Waddy, Esq.

582661

Dear Sir

I am writing for Frances Nickawa to ask if she should pay income tax as she is an Indian. I was speaking to Rev Arthur Barnett this afternoon he said he thought that if her mother was receiving

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

treaty money for her that she would not be liable, but advised me to write to you. Frances has earned quite a lot this winter & expects to give concerts until the end of May. Frances has been wonderfully well received in Ontario this winter, she is to visit Norway House this summer.

Yours truly
(Miss) H. I. Riley

April 13th 1923.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H77039

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 26 1923
RECORDS

.....The Pas, Manitoba.....

April 21st 1923. 19

582661

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2082-102
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENTAL SOLICITOR

Sir,—

I have the honor to enclose letter received here, asking if a treaty Indian is subject to Income tax.

I enclose my reply, as the matter may be referred to the Department.

Miss Nickawa is a pretty successful concert artist, I found she was the daughter of a Split Lake woman when I made enquiries at the request of the mother in 1919, she had been adopted by Miss Riley when she was a child.

I would like a ruling as to the right to tax a treaty Indian for income, one of the school teachers near here was being worried for a tax but I got him out of it by putting in his exemptions as a married man.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. Woodcock

Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

477039

Ottawa, April 30, 1923.

Madam,-

Mr. J. W. Waddy, Indian Agent, The Pas, Man., has forwarded your letter to him requesting to be informed whether Miss Francis Nickawa being an Indian is liable to taxation under The Income War Tax Act. In reply I beg to inform you that the Department is advised by The Commissioner of Taxation that the income received by Indians from any real or personal property held within the Indian Reserve is not taxable. The income from property, real or personal, held outside the Reserve is subject to income tax as against the recipient, whether resident within the limits of the Reserve or not. The individual Indian is required to conform to all the incidents of the Income War Tax which may be required of him if he has a taxable income.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant.

Miss H. T. Riley,
145 Jarvis St.,
Toronto,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

477039

Ottawa, April 30, 1923.

Sir,-

Re Income War Tax Act,1917, as amended.

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, with enclosure, I beg to inform you that the Department has been advised by The Commissioner of Taxation that the income received by Indians from any real or personal property held within the Indian Reserve is not taxable. The income from property, real or personal, held outside the Reserve is subject to income tax as against the recipient, whether resident within the limits of the reserve or not. The individual Indian is required to conform to all the incidents of the Income War Tax which may be required of him if he has a taxable income.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas,Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

The Pas, Manitoba.

April 21st. 1923. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 2081-102
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Madam;-

In reference to your letter of the 13th inst., asking if I think Miss Francis Nickawa is liable to taxation under the Income Tax law, and suggesting that as she is the daughter of a treaty Indian woman she should be exempt, I beg to say that I think you should take this matter up with the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, I am not qualified to pass on this subject and give any decision.

I may say for your information that the mother is known as Betsy McPherson, # 70 Split Lake band, Pas Agency, and was formerly in the Norway House Agency. I have no records here showing the birth of Miss Nickawa, and cannot say whether she was born in treaty or not, this record might be on the books of the Norway House Agency.

These people were all members of Treaty 5, which states that they have to obey the laws as made from time to time, and I would imagine that the Income Tax law would come under this section, even if it was not foreseen at the time of first treaty, so you should not be disappointed if the Indian Department rules that Miss Nickawa has to pay income tax, if it is shown she is a treaty Indian.

We all are proud of the success made by Miss Nickawa, which is entirely due to your efforts, and I wish to thank you personally for all you have done for this young lady.

Yours sincerely

Indian Agent.

Miss H.T.Riley,
145 Jarvis St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Miss Nickawas' mother has married again she has been under my care for twenty years H.S.Riley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~4709~~

145 Jarvis St.
Toronto.

Duncan Scott Esq

Dear Sir,

582737

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 30 1923
REGISTRY

Would you kindly let me know if Frances Nickaway should pay income tax. I thought that being an Indian & therefore I think a minor at law, it might not be required of her. It is only since last Oct that she has been earning more than

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

her expenses. but this
winter she has earned
two thousand, I was
advised to write to Mr.
Waddy & am enclosing
his letter, An early
reply would oblige
Yours truly
(Miss) H. J. Riley

April

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

558902

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 9 19[illegible]
RECORDS

Dr Stone
Mw. Jones

6568 Balsalm Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

D.C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

ACC
JUL 14 1923

Sir:

Up until my marriage, I was a member of the Split Lake Band of Indians and have never received any treaty payments. As I understand that that band came into treaty in 1908, it would appear that I am entitled to annuity since that date.

I owe the Civic Hospital at Ottawa, an account for $81.00 for treatment during my recent stay in Ottawa. This account I am willing to have paid from any treaty monies to which I am entitled, and I should be glad if you will pay this account and remit the balance to me at the above address.

Yours truly,

Frances Nicksaw a
(Mrs a. Russell Mark.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

558,902

Ottawa, July 30th., 1928.

Sir,-

Application has been made to the Department on behalf of Miss Frances Nickawa, who claims to be an Indian of the Split Lake Band, formerly in the Norway House Agency. It is reported that this girl is a daughter of one, Betsy McPherson, No. 70 of the Split Lake Band, but was adopted before treaty was made with these Indians by Miss H.T.Riley, 145 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont. I have to request that you will be good enough to make inquiries in reference to Miss Nickawa and ascertain the name of her father, when she was born, and why she was not admitted to treaty at the time treaty was made with the Split Lake Band. The Department will be glad to receive any additional information which you may be able to gather in reference to Miss Nickawa and her family.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Acting Asst.Deputy and Secretary.

Wm. Gordon Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4092, File 558,902

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4093)

File		
600,023	Kwawkewlth Agency - Petition mostly from the Kwawkewlth Indians, sponsored by the British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League requesting a sanitorium.	1923
600,037	Queen Charlotte Agency - Regarding fines imposed on three massett Indians for fishing in Alaskan waters.	1923-1924
600,044	Vancouver Agency - Correspondence regarding playgrounds, athletic fields and recreation.	1923-1939
600,107	Correspondence and newspaper clippings regarding a massive Indian convention at McLeod, Alberta.	1924-1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 600,023

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Kwawkewlth

Sanitarium

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A R Belfry	Nemiskam
do A Stanley	"
M G McCrady	"
H H Harrison	"
D J Sprott	"
[illegible] Harrison	"
J J Hattie	"
[illegible] Williams	"
M A Grace	"
P H O'Grady	"
J Corley	"
W H Watters	"
Wm Siguin	"
M E Marsant	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
[illegible]	"
Zulig C K	"
R Hinton	"
Charles Hinton	"
Mrs Robert Hinton	"
Mrs R H Williams	"
L Carlson	"
Nina Knutson	"
Eva Knutson	"
L Atkinson	"
Annie Mac Donald	"
Jean Mac Donald	"
Bernice E Hinton	"
Alex MacDonald	"
[illegible]	"
Jas Farmer	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 a (c) 8 aug 1913

Petition sponsored by the

British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League

WHEREAS WE, the undersigned, view with greatest apprehension and alarm, the great amount of Tuberculosis prevailing in its different forms among the Indians of the Coast of British Columbia, which has for long been a menace, both to the Indians unaffected, and to the white people settled on this coast;

AND WHEREAS the Government of this Domininion and of this Province have in view extensive immigration plans for the settlement of this Province, as well as other portions of Canada;

AND WHEREAS there are no Tuberculosis Hospitals on this coast for treatment and segregation of active cases particularly among the Indians and consequently such cases die in their homes surrounded by their families and many friends, who, through sympathy and long custom congregate about the death-bed some time before death, thereby becoming infected;

AND WHEREAS a careful report on this appalling condition of affairs compiled by the Medical Superintendent of the Alert Bay Hospital, covering the total population (men, women, & children) of six tribes was sent to the late Government, and is on file for reference,

We, the undersigned, consider that the bringing of such immigrants to this Province, and settling them on this Coast while the above mentioned conditions are prevailing, would prove abortive if the Public, both in Eastern Canada and abroad, became acquainted with the facts.

We, the undersigned, also believe that the establishment of such hospitals, exclusively for Indians would not only stem the spread of the disease among the Indians, but would also safeguard the lives of settlers who contemplate settling in this Province. Such hospitals, we believe, should be built on one of the plateaus on the coast with which the Indians are familiar, and which are on their regular boat routes as it has been proved that it is difficult to get them to go to the Interior so far from their homes.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that we, the undersigned, do most respectfully and earnestly petition you to use your utmost power to have action taken in this matter.

NOTE.
Signatures from the Naas, Bella Coola, Bella Bella, Powell River, Campbell River, Valdes Island, Chemainus, Simoom Sound & Central Vancouver Island sections are still to come in, & will be added to the following at a later date.
Joseph T. Mundy (Secretary)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Petition sponsored by the

British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League

WHEREAS WE, the undersigned, view with greatest apprehension and alarm, the great amount of Tuberculosis prevailing in its different forms among the Indians of the Coast of British Columbia, which has for long been a menace, both to the Indians unaffected, and to the white people settled on this coast;

AND WHEREAS the Government of this Domininion and of this Province have in view extensive immigration plans for the settlement of this Province, as well as other portions of Canada;

AND WHEREAS there are no Tuberculosis Hospitals on this coast for treatment and segregation of active cases particularly among the Indians and consequently such cases die in their homes surrounded by their families and many friends, who, through sympathy and long custom congregate about the death-bed some time before death, thereby becoming infected;

AND WHEREAS a careful report on this appalling condition of affairs compiled by the Medical Superintendent of the Alert Bay Hospital, covering the total population (men, women, & children) of six tribes was sent to the late Government, and is on file for reference,

We, the undersigned, consider that the bringing of such immigrants to this Province, and settling them on this Coast while the above mentioned conditions are prevailing, would prove abortive if the Public, both in Eastern Canada and abroad, became acquainted with the facts.

We, the undersigned, also believe that the establishment of such hospitals, exclusively for Indians would not only stem the spread of the disease among the Indians, but would also safeguard the lives of settlers who contemplate settling in this Province. Such hospitals, we believe, should be built on one of the plateaus on the coast with which the Indians are familiar, and which are on their regular boat routes as it has been proved that it is difficult to get them to go to the Interior so far from their homes.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that we, the undersigned, do most respectfully and earnestly petition you to use your utmost power to have action taken in this matter.

[Signed by 213 Indians]

[Put in the vote here]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Capt Allaster	Manager Coal Mine
Burt Cook	Alert Bay
Grace Warren.	Alert Bay.
W. M. Martin	Alert Bay
F. Wastell	Alert Bay
A.E. Fleetham	Alert Bay.
D.G. Reeves	Alert Bay B.C.
F.W. Kennedy.	Alert Bay B.C.
W.J.G. Corker	Alert Bay B.C.
W Bennett	Alert Bay B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. W. Mc Leod — Nimpkish
A. M. Gillespie
Hussey
G. Berlad — "
E. Miron
Jos Pellard
J. L. Barnes
Bordenyo (+) Bordignon — G. — Nimpkish
L. Gouch — "
R. Gaston
L. Atkinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. D. Thorburn
F. MacKenzie

Nimpkeesh
Nimpkeesh.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kincome.

C. R. Forbes M.D.
R. E. Williams
A. MacDonald
Dick Hawkyie
Peter Harris X+
Wm. D. Scott
George Dews X
Tom Lagis X
Peter Cook
Alfred Groom.
Fred Williams X
Aleck Nelson
Geo. Heppy
Aleck Willie X
Johny Work X
Frank Dawson
Hermus Johnson X
Aleck Morgen X
Chas Wilson X
Ned Ogn X X
Toby Willie X
Sol Smith X
Percy Frank

Tom Wilmas X
Jim Hamede X
Jim Dick
Smoking Dick X
Jim Hanchick X
Jno. W. O'Brien
D. Allen
D. D. Rees
D. Dennis
Harry Castello.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J W Cuddy	Rubber Bay	
J Hanson	"	"
H Adams	"	"
J Lawson	"	"
W K Price	"	"
D L Cameron	"	"
C Vanderhoof	"	"
B McElroy	"	"
Wm Mayhew	"	"
Wm Macintosh	"	"
John Abrams	"	"
A. Lee	"	"
W D Lee	"	"
A Williamson	"	"
H Alles	"	"
Jas Redgrave	"	"
W McGuigan	"	"
P. McDade	"	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gladys Robins. Blubber Bay.
Flora Refsguard " "
Mrs A Wheeley " "
Mrs B Buchok " "
Mrs A Williamson " "
Mrs R Hawkins " "
R. Hawkins " "
Mrs. Mc Guigan " "
Mrs R Trevor. " "
Mrs L Lee. " "
B. Buchok " "
Mrs. Walker. " "
Wells Woodhead " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

William Flett Vancouver
albert Herring Van. BC
Sidney Leech. Chilliwack.
Marie Mandy Vancouver. B.C.
W.H. Martin. Vancouver B.C.
J.D. Grant 737. Davie St. Vanc BC.
J. Robertson Nanaimo. BC.
A. Malpass. 1140 Granville St
Rapsett Angeles Hotel
Caleb
Hyda Manby
Benjamin Hart 639 Hamley St City
William Hobbs 1178 Thurlow St City
Geo. A. Cobmann
W.J. Long
W.J. Webber Barron Hotel
R.A. Culham, 2245: 14 Ave W
Angelus Hotel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gold Hill
E. Rodney Ltt

Angelus Hotel
780 Dunsmuir St. Vancouver

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. W. Todd Alert Bay B. C. Principal
Edgar Hooper, Teacher Indian Boys, Alert Bay, B. C.
F. S. Lord Industrial School. Alert Bay. B.C.
E. A. Russell Matron Industrial School B. C.
A. M. Lee Teacher Girls Home
E. D. Ferryman Vice Principal
R. Dyson Girls Home Alert Bay B.C.
A. Parker Girls Home Alert Bay B.C.
M. Kamana
James. Brevoort

J. W. Hall
(Inspector Indian Schools)

David Shaughnessy
Charles Lawson
Lucy Hanuse ×
Sarah Jackson ×

Isa Robson
Bertha. E. Blenkinsop
Joe Kamana
Sarah Duncan
Lily Shaughnessy ×
F. N. Olney
James Charles King
Sam James ×
Joe Jack ×
Lydia Wannock ×
Miss Katherine Henderson
Kenneth Henderson
Wm Brotchie
Benjamin Brotchie
Mrs Wm Brotchie ×
Mrs Michael Kamana ×
Kathleen J. O'Brien

James Hanuse
Susie Brevoort
A. E. Parker
M. E. Robertson
Bennie Blenkinsop
W. J. Bishop.
W. T. Lewis
Hurons
Wm. Harris
Emma Powell ×
Mrs J. N. Olney
Mrs. Eli Hunt
Mrs E. A. Stacy
Leonard Hunt
Sam Hunt
Robert Hunt
Two Rose Kaps

Joseph T. Manson M. E., N.D. Alert Bay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Louis Head	Quatsis Indian Reserve
Mrs James Murray	Alert Bay
Chas. H. Nowell	Alert Bay
W. R. Vaughan, Solicitor	Vancouver B.C.
Jane Cook	Alert Bay
Stephen Cook	"
Eli Hunt	"
Gilbert Cook	"
Cook	"
T. W. Sharpe	"
J. Murray	"
W. A. Ashby	"
Penfold	"
John Matson	"
Alexander	"
L. Smith	"
Murray Lestobo	"
Mr. Stauffer	"
Egerton. C. Brown	
Chas Nelson	"
W. Burgess	"
A. J. Wareing	"
L. T. Potts	"
Axel Myers	"
M. E. Nasbell	"
G. G. Davis	Sointula
R. S. Hilkie	Sointula B.C.
J. W. Hanson	Alert Bay B.C.
J. Welsh	Alert Bay B.C.
Rev T. E. Colwell	
J. Blackstone	Alert Bay B.C.
H. H. Marwick	"
W. L. Gibbens	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. Kaine	Wireless Station Alert Bay
J J Hollis	do do "
J. Hollis	" " "
Olive Huson	Alert Bay
J Kamano	" "
O H. Thames	" "
Catherine Stauffer	" "
Ethel Anderson	Alert Bay.
Miss Lee Myers	" "
Mr. S. A. Huson	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
BRITISH COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 107/1745
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Mr. Paget

P. O. Box ~~XX~~ 666,
Victoria, B.C., 22nd October, 1923.

R

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith the petition of the B. C. Anti-Tuberculosis League presented by the Indians of British Columbia with regard to the establishment of Tubercular hospitals. This has been returned to me by Mr. Gilbert, the stenographer.

WED/W.

Yours respectfully,

Enclosure:-

W. E. Ditchburn.
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 2 1923
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, October 30, 1923.

MEMORANDUM

Mr.Scott,-

The attached petition which has been submitted by Chief Inspector Ditchburn, without comment, is from Indians of British Columbia (mainly those belonging to the Kwawkewlth Agency) asking for the establishment of a hospital for the treatment of tubercular cases. This petition is "sponsored by the "British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League", and it is stated that signatures will be submitted later on from Indians of other Agencies. It would appear that in the main the Indians interested in this matter are resident along the coast line.

There is a sanitarium for tubercular patients at Tranquille, in the Kamloops Agency, but very few Indian patients have received treatment there owing to the limited accommodation. During the past year there has not been an Indian treated at that institution.

From time to time the need for the establishment of institutions in which to treat patients suffering from tuberculosis has been brought to the attention of the Department. Dr.Lazier, of the Stuart Lake Agency, made recommendation in regard thereto in 1915. The matter was dealt with in 1920 by the Rev.John Antle, when he requested assistance on behalf of St.George's Hospital at Alert Bay, and Chief Inspector Ditchburn stated on the 8th July, 1920, that he was fully in accord with the proposal to establish a hospital for tubercular patients at Alert Bay.

St.George's Hospital at Alert Bay was destroyed by fire in August of this year, but it is likely that the institution will be rebuilt within a short time. While the Department has been requested to make a grant towards rebuilding, no mention has been made of intention to provide special accommodation in the hospital for tubercular patients.

In February, 1921, the Provincial Officer of Health, Victoria, wrote this Department inclosing a communication from the City Clerk,of Prince Rupert, on the subject of the ravages of tuberculosis amongst the Indian population, and suggesting the establishment of a sanitarium at Hazelton. A reply was sent requesting information as to whether the Provincial Government had under contemplation the question of the erection of a sanitarium, and, if so, whether they had in mind the establishment by this Department of an Indian wing therein. Seemingly no reply was received to that letter.

While it is most desirable to make provision for treatment of Indians suffering from tuberculosis, we are not in a position to take action unless Parliament is prepared to provide a special appropriation. The funds at present at the Department's disposal for payment of hospital accounts on behalf of Indian patients are inadequate to meet requirements.

Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,023

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4093)

File		
600,023	Kwawkewlth Agency - Petition mostly from the Kwawkewlth Indians, sponsored by the British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League requesting a sanitorium.	1923
600,037	Queen Charlotte Agency - Regarding fines imposed on three massett Indians for fishing in Alaskan waters.	1923-1924
600,044	Vancouver Agency - Correspondence regarding playgrounds, athletic fields and recreation.	1923-1939
600,107	Correspondence and newspaper clippings regarding a massive Indian convention at McLeod, Alberta.	1924-1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED

NO. 600037 600037

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

57/18-11

British Columbia

Indians going to U.S. Given as "Aliens"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-157.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 11 1924
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE.

Queen Charlotte Agency,
Massett, B.C., December 31, 1923.

Sir:-

I beg to submit the following Monthly Report on the Queen Charlotte Agency for the month of December 1923.

x x x x

Three Massett Indians complained of a fine of ond hundred dollars apiece, imposed on them by the United States authorities, at "Craig" Alaska, and on which complaint I sent a letter to the "Commissioner" there, asking for the reasons for imposing the fine. I have been informed that they were fined on account of being "Aliens" and it is my intention to place before you the particulars in this case, which appear to be, to say the least, unusual and contrary to any sense of justice.

x x x x

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Thomas Deasy.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 22 1924
RECORDS

.....Queen Charlotte Agency,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. J630
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Massett, B. C., January 4, 1923.

R

REGD.

Sir,—

I beg to report what I consider an injustice to the Massett Haida Indians, inflicted by the "Commissioner," of the United States, at a place called "Craig," in Alaska, U. S.

A number of the Haidas, of this Agency, visit their friends and relatives, across Hecete Straits, where about seven hundred Haidas also reside. Last year, as usual, several Indians went across, with their gasoline boats, and were informed that they could not remain, with their boats, longer than five days. One Indian, John Bell, of the Massett Band, sent his boat back, to Massett, and remained in Alaska, where his brother resided for many years. He was engaged, for fourteen days, by an Alaska Indian, as "engineer." After the fourteen days, he went to a place called "Waterfall," in Alaska, to visit his brother.

While at "Waterfall," a boat, described by him as A "Submarine Chaser," arrived at "Waterfall." Bell and two other Massett Indians were arrested; they were placed in "the hatch," on board the "Submarine Chaser," and taken to "Craig," Alaska. Arriving there, at night, the three Indians were taken before the "Commissioner," and informed that "they had to pay a fine of one hundred dollars, or go to jail." They protested. They had not been arrested, while breaking aby law. No "warrant," or "summons" was handed them. They were not given any opportunity to plead; when an Alaska Indian, (an American Indian,) offered to appear for them, he was ordered to leave the building. No term of imprisonment was stated, and, before they would go to jail, the three Indians paid the one hundred dollars apiece, and were then turned out, in the night, and had to seek protection, in a cannery building, from the rain. A number of other Indians, from Massett, were in Alaska, and were not interfered with; but, it is alleged, these three Indians were arrested, and were not arrested while (illegally,) fishing; but were taken, from a town, placed aboard a boat, and brought to another town, and there fined one hundred dollars apiece.

On their return, to Massett, they asked me, as their Indian Agent, to ascertain why they had been arrested and fined. I forwarded a letter, to the authorities, at "Craig," asking for an explanation, and received the following:

(Copy.)

"Office of United States Commissioner,
Craig, Alaska,
Nov. 22nd, 1923.

"Thomas Deasy,
Indian Agent,
Massett, B.C.

"Dear Sir:-Yours of Sept. 18th, 1923, J. M. 30, we received during my absence. In reply would say that

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John Bell, Archie Brown and Bert Mark were arrested by U. S. Officers of the Coast Guard Cutter "Tygun," for illegal fishing, they being Aliens and prohibited by law from fishing in American waters. They were brought before me as U. S. Commissioner and found guilty and were given the minimum fine of $100. which they paid. (Sd.) S. A. Plumley, United States Commissioner."

I have again forwarded another letter, to the Commissioner, asking for particulars of the trial of the three men, and explaining that the course pursued, with respect to fining these Indians appears, according to their statements, illegal and unjust.

As you are aware, Hecete Straits divides the Queen Charlotte Islands, and the islands of Alaska. Both in B. C., and also in Alaska, "Haida Indians" reside, speaking the one language, and related, belonging to the one tribe. For many years the Indians have been allowed to come and go, between Alaska and the Queen Charlotte islands, marrying, and with relatives on both sides of the line. We have Indians, from Alaska, on these islands, in employment, and fishing, receiving licences, like other Indians, and like the Whites. They have fished and worked in salmon canneries, on both sides of the line for years, without interference, until now. The three Indians had no boat with them, as Bell had sent his boat to Massett, as directed by the Customs authorities, in the limited time of five days, after his arrival in Alaska, his brother bringing the boat to Massett. Brown, and Mark owned no boat. Bell was engaged, for fifteen days, as Engineer, on an Alaska gasoline boat, owned by an Indian of Alaska. His employer was not arrested. Other Massett Indians fished, in Alaska, during last Summer, and were not interfered with. We have always respected the fact, that these Indians are related; are of the one tribe, and that Indians, from Alaska, have been granted licences, to use their boats, and fish, in our waters. They have received employment, in the sawmills and logging camps, on these islands, and some are here now, visiting relatives, and working. When the "Influenza" struck our people, and the Alaska Indians had no place for their sick, we took sixteen of them in, and cared for them. Bell was visiting a "brother," when arrested, and was not fishing. I have his statement of the case, and I have interviewed the Indian, named "Reuben Yaltatzie," who offered to appear for him; but was not allowed to do so. No warrant was issued, and the Indians inform me that they did not know what to do, and preferred paying what they had, before going to jail, for an indefinite period. They protested, there, and brought their grievance to me. I asked for an explanation, and am awaiting further information, which I have asked for. Although protesting, they were tried, found guilty and fined, in a Court, held, at night, in a strange town, after being placed in the "hatch" of a "Coast Guard Cutter," and conveyed to a town where no lawyer was available, and no time given them, to obtain advice. No evidence was taken. They did not plead "guilty," and protested.

In my opinion, these fines should be returned, to the three Indians. According to all information I can obtain, they were illegally arrested and fined.

Your Obedient Servant,
Thomas Deasy
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON

75-157

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE.

Queen Charlotte Agency.
Massett, B.C., Jan. 31st, 1924.

Sir,

I beg to submit the following Monthly Report on this Agency for January 1924.

x x x x

I am corresponding with the authorities, in Alaska with reference to what I consider the illegal fining of three Indians of Massett, for being "Indians" and called "Aliens", and fined for, as alleged, "illegal fishing" I consider the imposition of these fines as an outrage. We have always treated visiting "Haida" Indians of the same nation of Indians, well, and raised no objection to their visiting relatives, on our reserves. In the past, our Indians received fair treatment, across Hecete Straits, where about the same number of Haida Indians live. I trust the authorities, at Washington, D.C. will be asked to investigate the fining of these Indians. Where we have Indians, of one nation, on both sides of the border, they should be accorded certain privileges, considering they are related and intermarrying.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) Thos. Deasy.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Queen Charlotte Agency,

Massett, B.C., February 20, 19[illegible]

x

Archibald Brown appeared before the undersigned, on this date and states:-

-12- I was at Waterfall, in Alaska, United States, last ~~August~~ and was taken from there in a goverument boat to Craig, and taken to a room, at night where Mr. Plumley was. In the room was a policeman, the Captain of the boat and Mr. Plumley. John Bell and Bery Mark, two other Massett Indians were brought with me, from Waterfall. I was not fishing when they arrested me, at Waterfall. I was doing nothing when they made me go on the Submarine Chaser and took me to Craig. I had been on a launch with Luke Frank, who owned the launch. Luke Frank is an American Indian of Alaska, who had married a daughter of Chief Charles Edenshaw, at Massett a short time ago and was a friebd of my family. I had broken no laws that I know of. We fished in Alaska on American boats before and no-one bothered us.

Reuben Yaltatzie wanted toappear for us; but he was yold to get out of the room and we could not understand what it was all about. Mr. Plumley said we had been fishing and that we had to pay one hundred dollars each or go to jail. He rad something from a book. I could not understand how long we were to go to jail because he did not tell us, and I did not want to go to jail. I thought it best to pay the money anyway, althoug I did not know what it all meant. I did not say that I was guilty of breaking any law. I had no paper to show why I was arrested by the people of the Submarine Chaser I was only working for an American Indian, on his boat and was hired by him. Other Massett Indians were on gasoline boats a the time we were in Alaska; but nothin was said to them. They just took the three of us, from Waterfall; they took us to a room at night, and read something and told us we must pay one hundred dollars o go to jail. They gave us no interpreter, although we ta Haida language. We had no chance to get friends or advice, and when one man, Reuben Yaltatzie asked to be allowed to speak for us, he was told to get out of the room. We went out, in the rain, after asking how we could get back to Waterfall. Then we walked to a cannery in Craig and asked to have shelter for the night. We sat in the cannery all night, out of the rain. They sa they had no more to do with us, when we asked where we could go. If we committd any offence, we did not know it. No Indians have been fined or sent to jail for fishing with American Indians on their boats, in Alask that we know of. Why were we taken and made to pay one hundred dollars when others were not arrested? We are all of the same tribe with the Haidas of Alaska and are related, and live only a few miles apart. If we had been told of any law about fishing, we would break the law. We help the Indians of Alaska and help us to live.

(sd) Archie Brown. Thomas Deney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy

Massett, B.C.,
December 10th, 1923.

An Indian of Massett Bud, named John Bell, appeared before the undersigned, Thomas Deasy, Indian Agent, of the Queen Charlotte Agency, and made the following statement:-

I am a Massett Indian; my name is John Bell. I went to Alaska in August, 1923, to a place called Rose Inlet, to a Cannery, near Hydaburg. Sam Douglas gave me employment there as Engineer on his launch. Sam Douglas is an Alaska Indian, a Haida. I aslo helped as the Captain yold me, when the engine was not working. I worked for Sam Douglas for fourteen days. After leaving the gasoline boat I went to a place called Gyadaburg, and then to a place called waterfall to see my Cousin wh lived at waterfall. After I had been at waterfall for some days a Submarine Chaser came there. and I was taken away with two other Massett Indians Archie Brown and Bert. Mark to a place called Craig. We were all taken to an office, during the night, at Craig and in the room were a Deputy Sheriff, the Captain of the Submarine Chaser and Mr. Plumley. I had seen Mr. Plumley before. He is the Custom house officer at Craig and when I went to Alaska, in my own boat, he had told me that the boat could not remain more than five days on that side, and I had sent my boat to Massett before the end of the five days. I could not understand why I was arrested and brought from waterfall to Craig. I was doing no harm at waterfall, when they took me away in the Submarine Chaser with the two other Massett Indians. Reuban Yaltatzie an American Indian, a Haida also, wanted to speak for me; but he was told to go out of the room . Then Mr. Plumley read something about the law, and I told him I was not garring fish and that I wa hired by Sam Douglas as Engineer on his launch. Mr. Plumley said I was guilty of something and then he sai I had to pay a fine of one hundred dollars, or go to jail. He did not say how long I would be put in jail and I did not want to go to jail, so I paid the one hundred dollars, although I did not feel I was guilty of anything and had no chance to get anyone to look into the thing. It was nighttime when we were taken into the room and we had no papers or anything to show why we were taken to Craig, from waterfall. I was not on a launch when the Submarine Chaser's men took me from the town of waterfall. when they took the one hundred dollar from us we wanted to know where to go, but they said the had no more to do with us. Then we walked to a Cannery, in the rain, and asked to be allowed to stay there all night. We sat up in the Cannery all night, out of the rain. Other Massett Indians were in Alaska at the time and had been on galsoline boats, helping American Haidas and we had been doing that for years, going over there to visit our relatives and friends and helping them on their boats. I did not plead guilty to anything. I said I was not guilty of anything. I had only done the work the Captain asked me to do when I was engineer on his launch. My grandmother and relations belonged to Alaska. My brother lived there for many years and is there now. We are all of the Haida tribe.

Thomas Deasy

(Sd) John Bell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

R

Queen Charlotte Agency,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 49.24
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Massett, B. C., February 20, 1924

Sir,—

With further reference to "the Three Indians, named, at Craig, Alaska," reported to you in my letter of 4th January last, I beg to inform you that I forwarded a letter to Mr. S.A. Plumley, Commissioner, of Craig, requesting further information, and informing him that the Indians were much dissatisfied with his ruling and conduct of the proceedings.

Mr. Plumley, the Commissioner, answered me, as follows:-

(Copy.)

Office of the
United States Commissioner,
Craig, Alaska, Jan. 19th, 1924.

Thomas Deasy Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Massett, B.C.

"Dear Sir:-Yours of Dec. 28th, 1923, in relation to the fine imposed on John Bell, Archie Brown and Bert. Mark for illegal fishing, received, in reply would say.

That the laws of the United States make it a criminal offence for an alien not a resident of the United States to fish in American waters.

On August 30th, 1923, these parties were brought from Waterfall on the Coast Guard Cutter "Oygen," charged with illegal fishing, there being no U. S. Commissioner at Waterfall, they were brought here between 7 and 8 o'clock p. m., when the Captain of the Cutter made written complaint against them, a warrant was issued and they were arrested and brought before me.

The Captain of the Cutter wished to leave in the early morning, so an evening session of court was held between 7 and 8 o'clock. The defendants were arraigned, they spoke English and seemed intelligent. The complaint in each case was read to them and explained. They freely admitted that they were British Indians living in Massett, and that they had been fishing for the canneries in American waters, and each plead guilty to the charge, and was fined $100.00, which they paid and was discharged. If they had had any defence it most certainly would have been considered. I know the American Indian Ruben Yeltatzie, there was a crowd in the room and I did not see that he was present and he certainly did not offer to appear for the defendants.(sd.) S. A. Plumley, United States Commissioner."

With reference to the above: "John Bell" and "Archibald Brown" have submitted written statements, in which they state that they were arrested, at Waterfall, and were not engaged in fishing, or any occupation, at the time of arrest. They were not served with warrants. They were placed on the U. S. Cutter, and taken to Craig, Alaska, and were placed in a room with a policeman, the Captain and the Commissioner present, with them. Reuben Yaltatzie endeavoured to appear for them, and was told to go out. The Commissioner read from a book, something about the law, and they protested, and Bell said he was not breaking the law.

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1924
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY A FILM C

They did not plead "guilty." They had not been served with warrants. They had no interpreter. They were told to pay one hundred dollars, or go to jail. No term of imprisonment was stated. Reuben Yaltatzie, a United States Indian offered to take up their case; but was told to leave the court room. Both Indians acknowledged that they had been on boats, some time previously, with Indians of the United States, working for them, a short time, and were hired by the owners of the boats, "Sam Douglas" and "Luke Frank." They were not in their own boats, and Bell was hired, for a few days, as "Engineer."

Attached is a copy of the statements of "Bell" and "Brown."

I interviewed Reuben Yaltatzie, w ho is at present in Massett. He states that he wanted to appear for the Massett Indians, and was told to leave the courtroom.

The three Indians were arrested, without "warrant." they were taken to "Craig," where, the Commissioner states, "the Captain of the Cutter made written complaint against them, a warrant was issued and they were arrested and brought before me."

Massett Indians have been going to Alaska, for many years, and Alaska Indians have been coming to Massett. They are related, by marriage, by birth and are of the same tribe and speak the same language. At the time of the arrest of these three men, they were not fishing-they were in Waterfall, and had been there, some time, doing no work. It appears, the Captain of the "Cutter" went to Waterfall, and went around the houses, asking whether any Massett Indians were present. They found three Masset Indians, placed them on the "Cutter," and took them to another town, and fined them three hundred dollars, which the Indians paid, to avoid going to jail, not knowing how long they might be incarcerated.

They brought the matter before me, on their return, and asked me to take it up. Their statements, and those of the "Commissioner," show for themselves.

Your Obedient Servant,
Thomas Deasy
Thomas Deasy,
Indian Agent,
Queen Charlotte Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#600037

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 15th March, 1924.

Memo.

Mr. McLean,

I would suggest that a copy of the correspondence in this matter be sent through the proper channel to the Authorities at Washington respectfully suggesting that in view of the situation as therein set forth the Authorities might consider the question as to whether the fines imposed might not be remitted to the Indians in question.

A. S. Williams

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Queen Charlotte Agency,

Massett, B.C., Feb. 20, 1924.

Archibald Brown appeared before the undersigned on this date and states:-

I was at Waterfall, in Alaska, United States, last August, and was taken from there in a Government boat to Craig, and taken to a room, at night where Mr. Plumley was. In the room was a policeman, the captain of the boat and Mr. Plumley. John Bell and Bert Mark, two other Massett Indians were brought with me, from Waterfall. I was not fishing when they arrested me, at Waterfall. I was doing nothing when they made me go on the submarine chaser and took me to Craig. I had been on a launch with Luke Frank, who owned the launch. Luke Frank is an American Indian of Alaska, who had married a daughter of Chief Charles Edenshaw, at Massett a short time ago and was a friend of my family. I had broken no laws that I know of. We fished in Alaska on American boats before and no one bothered us.

Reuban Yaltatzie wanted to appear for us, but he was told to get out of the room and we could not understand what it was all about. Mr. Plumley said we had been fishing and that we had to pay one hundred dollars each or go to jail. He read something from a book. I could not understand how long we were to go to jail because he did not tell us, and I did not want to go to jail. I thought it best to pay the money anyway, although I did not know what it all meant. I did not say that I was guilty of breaking any law. I had no paper to show why I was arrested by the people of the submarine chaser. I was only working for an American Indian, on his boat and was hired by him. Other Massett Indians were on gasoline boats the time we were in Alaska; but nothing was said to them. They just took the three of us, from Waterfall; they took us to a room at night and read something and told us we must pay one hundred dollars or go to jail. They gave us no interpreter, although we talk Haida language. We had no chance to get friends or advice, and when one man, Reuban Yaltatzie asked to be allowed to speak for us, he was told to get out of the room. We went out, in the rain, after asking how we could get back to Waterfall. Then we walked to a cannery in Craig and asked to have shelter for the night. We sat in the cannery all night, out of the rain. They said they had no more to do with us, when we asked where we could go. If we committed any offence, we did not know it. No Indians have been fined or sent to jail for fishing with American Indians on their boats, in Alaska that we know of. Why were we taken and made to pay one hundred dollars when others were not arrested? We are all of the same tribe with the Haidas of Alaska and are related, and live only a few miles apart. If we had been told of any law about fishing we would not break the law. We help the Indians of Alaska and they help us to live.

(sgd/ Thomas Deasy
Archie Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Massett, B.C.,
December, 10th, 1923.

An Indian of Massett Band, named John Bell, appeared before the undersigned, Thomas Deasy, Indian Agent, of the Queen Charlotte Agency, and made the following statement:-

I am a Massett Indian; my name is John Bell, I went to Alaska in August, 1923, to a place called Rose Inlet, to a cannery, near Hydaburg. Sam Douglas gave me employment there as engineer on his launch. Sam Douglas is an Alaska Indian a Haida. I also helped as the Captain told me, w en the engine was not working. I worked for Sam Douglas for fourteen days. After leaving the gasoline boat I went to a place called Gyadaburg, and then to a place called Waterfall to see my cousin who lived at Waterfall. After I had been at Waterfall for some days a submarine chaser came there, and I was taken away with two other Massett Indians, Archie Brown and Bert Mark to a place called Craig. We were all taken to an office, during the night, at Craig and in the room were a Deputy Sheriff, the Captain of the submarine chaser and Mr. Plumley. I had seen Mr. Plumley before. He is the custom house officer at Craig and when I went to Alaska, in my own boat, he had told me that the boat could not remain more than five days on that side, and I had sent my boat to Massett before the end of the five days. I could not understand why I was arrested and brought from Waterfall to Craig. I was doing no harm at Waterfall when they took me away in the submarine ch ser with the two other Massett Indians. Reuban Yaltatzie, an American Indian. a Haida also, wanted to speak for me; but he was told to go out of the room. Then Mr. Plumley read something about the law, and I told him I was not gaffing fish and that I was hirdd by Sam Douglas as Engineer on his launch. Mr. Plumley said I was guilty of something and then he said I had to pay a fine of one hundred dollars, or go to jail. He did not say how long I would be put in jail and I did not want to go to jail, so I paid the one hundred dollars, although I did not feel I was guilty of anything and had no chance to get anyone to look into the thing. It was nighttime when we were taken into the room and we had no papers or anything to show why we were taken to Craig, from Waterfall. I was not on a lauhch when the submarine chaser's men took me from the town of waterfall. When they took the one hundred dollars from us we wanted to know where to go, but they said they had no more to do with us. Then we walked to a cannery, in the rain, and asked to be allowed to stay there all night. We sat up in the cannery all night out of the rain. Other Massett Indians were in Alaska at the time and had been on gasoline boats, helping American haidas and we had been doing that for years, going over there to visit our relatives and friends and helping them on their boats. I did not plead guilty to anything. I said I was not guilty of anything. I had only done the work the Captain asked me to do when I was engineer on his launch. My grandmother and relations belonged to Alaska. My brother lived there for many years and is there now. We are all of the Haida tribe.

(sgd) Thomas Deasy
John Bell.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Agent's Office

Queen Charlotte Agency,
Massett, B.C., February 20,
1924.

Sir,-

With further reference to the three Indians fined at Craig, Alaska, reported to you in my letter of 4th January last, I beg to inform you that I forwarded a letter to Mr. S.A.Plumley, Commissioner, of Craig, requesting further information, and informing him that the Indians were much dissatisfied with his ruling and conduct of the proceedings.

Mr. Plumley, the Commissioner, answered me as follows:-

Office of the United States
Commissioner.
Craig, Alaska, Jan. 19, 1924.

Thomas Deasy Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Massett, B.C.,

"Dear Sir,-

Yours of Dec. 28th, 1923, in relation to the fine imposed on John Bell, Archie Brown and Bert Mark for illegal fishing, received, in reply would say.

That the laws of the United States make it a criminal offence for an alien not a resident of the United States to fish in American waters.

On August 30th, 1923, these parties were brought from waterfall on the Coast Guard Cutter "Cygen", charged with illegal fishing, there being no U.S.Commissioner at Waterfall, they were brough here between 7 and 8 o'clock p.m. when the Captain of the Cutter made written complaint against them, a warrant was issued and they were arrested and brought before me.

The Captain of the Cutter wished to leave in the early morning, so an evening session of court was held between 7 and 8 o'clock. The defendants were arraigned. They spoke English and seemed intelligent. The complaint in each case was read to them and explained. They freely admitted that they were british Indians living in Massett and that they had been fishing for the canneries in American waters, and each pleaded guilty to the charge, and was fined $100.00, which they paid and was discharged. If they had had any defence at most certainly would have been considered. I know the American Indian Ruben Yeltatzie, There was a crowd in the room and I did not see that he was present and he certainly did not offer to appear for the defendants. (Sgd) S. A. Plumley, United States Commissioner.

With reference to the above: "John Bell" and "Archibald Brown" have submitted written statements in which they state that they were arrested at Waterfall, and were not engaged in fishing, or any occupation at the time of arrest. They were not served with warrants, They were placed on the U.S.Cutter, and taken to Craig, Alaska, and were placed in a room with a policeman, the Captain and the Commissioner present, with them. Reuben Yaltatzie endeavoured to appear for them, and was told to go out. The Commissioner read from a book, something about the law, and they protested, and Bell said he was not breaking the law.

They.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

They did not plead guilty. They had not been served with warrants. They had no interpreter. They were told to pay one hundred dollars, or go to jail. No term of imprisonment was stated. Reuben Yaltatzie, a United States Indian offered to take up their case; but was told to leave the court room. Both Indians acknowledge that they had been on boats, some time previously, with Indians of the United States working for them, a short time, and were hired by the owners of the boats, Sam Douglas, and Luke Frank. They were not in their own boats, and Bell was hired, for a few days, as Engineer.

Attached is a copy of the statements of Bell and Brown.

I interviewed Reuben Yaltatzie, who is at present in Massett. He states that he wanted to appear for the Massett Indians, and was told to leave the court room. The three Indians were arrested without warrant. They were taken to Craig where, the Commissioner states, The captain of the Cutter made written complaint against them, a warrant was issued and they were arrested and brought before me.

Massett Indians have been going to Alaska for many years, and Alaska Indians have been coming to Massett. They are related, by marriage, by birth and are of the same tribe and speak the same language. At the time of the arrest of these three men, they were not fishing they were in Waterfall, and had been there some time doing no work. It appears the Captain of the Cutter went to Waterfall, and went around the houses, asking whether any Massett Indians were present. They found three Massett Indians, placed them on the Cutter and took them to another town, and fined them three hundred dollars, which the Indians paid, to avoid going to jail, not knowing how long they might be incarcerated.

They brought the matter before me, on their return and asked me to take it up. Their statements, and those of the Commissioner show for themselves.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) Thomas Deasy

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

Ottawa, March 20, 1924.

Sir,-

I am enclosing, herewith, copies of correspondence submitted to this Department with regard to fines imposed upon certain Canadian Indians of the Queen Charlotte Agency in the province of British Columbia for fishing in Alaskan waters. It is suggested that a copy of this correspondence should be sent to the authorities at Washington respectfully suggesting that, in view of the situation as therein set forth, consideration might be given to the question of remission of these fines.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Sir Joseph Pope, K.C.M.G., C.V.O., I.S.O.,
Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

No. 129.

BRITISH EMBASSY,
WASHINGTON.
April 1, 1924.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 8 1924
RECORDS

R

My Lord,

I have the honour to transmit to Your Lordship, herewith, copies of the paper mentioned in the subjoined schedule.

I have the honour to be,
Your Lordship's most obedient,
humble servant,
(For the Ambassador).

(SD) H.W.BROOKS.

His Excellency
The Governor-General of Canada.

NAME AND DATE	SUBJECT
To Department of State, Washington, April 1st.	Fine imposed on three Nassett Indians for illegal fishing in United States waters.
REFERENCE -	Ottawa despatch, No. 45 of March 27th, 1924.
CHT:S	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH EMBASSY

WASHINGTON, D.C.

No. 193. April 1, 1924.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the attention of the Government of Canada has been drawn to the action of the United States Commissioner at Craig, Alaska, in imposing, on or about August 30th last, a fine of $100.00 each upon three Massett Indians, British subjects named John Bell, Archie Brown and Bert Mark, on the charge of having been engaged in illegal fishing in United States waters.

The three Indians concerned, however, have submitted sworn statements, copies of which are enclosed, from which you will observe that not only do they deny the charges levied against them but were also, at the time of their arrest, at a complete loss to understand why they had been apprehended.

Inasmuch as the Dominion Government feel convinced that some misunderstanding has occurred in the matter, I have the honour to request that you will cause an investigation to be made into the circumstances of this case, with a view to the fines in question being remitted at an early date.

I have the honour to be,

with the highest consideration,

Sir,

Your most obedient,

humble servant,

(SD) ESME HOWARD.

The Honourable,
Charles E. Hughes,
Secretary of State of the United States,
Washington, D. C.

GHT:S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

P

HIS MAJESTY'S AMBASSADOR

AT WASHINGTON

To the Governor General.

No. 129 1 April 1924

Fine imposed on three Massett Indians for illegal fishing in United States Waters.

Referred to the ~~Honourable~~ Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

By Command

For Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs.

OTTAWA, 7th April 1924

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

The Secretary of State presents his compliments to His Excellency the Ambassador of Great Britain, and has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of his note No. 956 dated October 15, 1924, concerning certain fines imposed on three Massett Indians, British subjects, named John Bell, Archie Brown and Bert Mark, on the charge of having engaged in illegal fishing in waters of Alaska under the jurisdiction of the United States.

The Ambassador of Great Britain is informed that a communication has now been received from the appropriate authority of this Government in which it is stated that on June 19, 1923, fifteen Massett Indians went to Alaska in their own boats for the purpose of catching fish to sell to cannery companies in Alaska. These Indians were informed that as they were British subjects, they would not be permitted to engage in fishing in Alaskan waters. It appears that John Bell was informed also in June 1923, that he would not be permitted to engage in fishing in Alaskan waters. All of these Indians returned to Massett. However, John Bell and Bert Mark again went to Alaska and engaged in fishing at Rose Inlet, while Archie Brown went to Waterfall, Alaska, and there engaged in fishing.

It appears that a practice exists in Alaska whereby boats are furnished to various persons who, according

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

according to an arrangement with the cannery companies, sell the fish caught by them to the companies. The proceeds derived from the sale of these fish are divided into equal shares, one share being given to each member of the crew while one share is given to the owners of the boat. The Indians mentioned above were engaged in fishing under an arrangement of this nature and were not employees of the Alaskan cannery companies.

Section 1 of the Act of Congress entitled "An Act To prohibit aliens from fishing in the waters of Alaska", approved June 14, 1906, provides as follows:

> "It shall be unlawful for any person not a citizen of the United States, or who has declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and is not a bona fide resident therein, or for any company, corporation, or association not organised or authorized to transact business under the laws of the United States or under the laws of any State, Territory, or district thereof, or for any person not a native of Alaska, to catch or kill, or attempt to catch or kill, except with rod, spear, or gaff, any fish of any kind or species whatsoever in any of the waters of Alaska under the jurisdiction of the United States: Provided, however, That nothing contained in this Act shall prevent those lawfully taking fish in the said waters from selling the same, fresh or cured, in Alaska or in Alaskan waters, to any alien person, company, or vessel then being lawfully

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lawfully in said waters; And provided, further, That nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person, firm or corporation, or association lawfully entitled to fish in the waters of Alaska from employing as laborers any aliens who can now be lawfully employed under the existing laws of the United States, either at stated wages or by piecework, or both, in connection with Alaskan fisheries, or with the canning, salting or otherwise preserving of fish".

It is understood that the purpose of this Act is to protect the native ~~of~~ fishermen of Alaska, for whom there is/sufficient employment, in from the influx of alien fishermen.

It appears that the courts in Alaska have held that fishing under the kind of contract under which the three Indians were engaged does not bring the alien so engaged within the exception of the above quoted provision of law.

The three Indians were arrested at Waterfall, Alaska, and transported on the United States Coast Guard Cutter CYGEN to Craig, Alaska, as this Government does not have a commissioner at Waterfall. The accused arrived at Craig between 7 and 8 o'clock, p.m. on August 30, 1923. The Captain of the CYGEN immediately made a written complaint against the three

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

three men and a warrant was issued at that time for their arrest. The Secretary of State encloses for the information of the British Ambassador a copy of the Complaint, of the Warrant, and of the docket entries and judgment in the case of United States versus Bert Marks. A similar complaint was made and a similar warrant issued in the cases of United States versus John Bell and United States versus Archie Brown. It is alleged that the three men violated the provisions of Section 1 of the Act of Congress approved June 14, 1906. On August 30, 1923, they were arraigned separately before the United States Commissioner at Craig, Alaska, who read and explained the complaint to each of the accused. They stated that they were British Indians, that they had been engaged in fishing in American waters and were fishing therein on August 16, 1923, and each pleaded guilty to the charge. The trial was held before the Commissioner between 8 and 9 o'clock p.m. on August 30, 1923, to permit the Captain of the CYGEN to leave Craig with his vessel at an early hour in the morning of August 31, 1923. As a result of their pleas each was fined $100. After the fines were imposed the Deputy Marshal at Craig, Alaska, accompanied the men to the cannery company and the amounts of money due them for the fish which they sold to the company

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

company were paid to the men. It was with this money that the fines were paid.

As the fines have been transmitted to the Treasury of the United States, the Secretary of State informs the Ambassador of Great Britain that it is not possible to have them remitted without an Act of Congress, and that under all the circumstances, it is not deemed advisable to bring the matter to the attention of the Congress.

Enclosures.
Complaint, Warrant and
docket entries as above.

Department of State,
Washington, November 22nd, 1924.

311.4121 - Bell, John et al.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JUSTICE COURT FOR THE ----Craig-----PRECINCT

DIVISION NUMBER ONE, TERRITORY OF ALASKA.

United States of America) No.....
vs.) WARRANT.
-------- Bert Marks ------)

IN THE NAME OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: To the United States Marshal for the First Division, Territory of Alaska, or any Deputy.

GREETING.

Information upon oath having been laid before me that the crime of -----illegal fishing --- in violation of Section 1 of ----------Alaska Fishing Law ---------- has been committed and accusing the above named person of committing the same, you are therefore herby commanded to forthwith arrest the above named person and bring --- him --- before me at my office in the Town of -- Craig --, Alaska, there to be dealt with according to law.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at --Craig-- Alaska, this --30th-- day of ---August --- 1923.

(Signed) S.A. Plumley,
U.S. Commissioner and ex Officio
Justice of the Peace.

(S E A L).

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,) ss
TERRITORY OF ALASKA.)

I HEREBY CERTIFY That I received the within warrant on the 30th day of August 1923, at Craig, Alaska, and served the same on the 30th day of August 1923 at Craig, Alaska, by arresting the within-named defendant Bert Marks and bringing him into Court this 30th day of August 1923.
Dated at Craig, Alaska, August 30th, 1923.

Geo. D. Beaumont, U.S. Marshal.
By (signed) C.E. Erickson, Deputy.

Fees Service $3.00
Attendance on court $3.00

Total $6.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

United States Commissioner's Court --- Craig ---

Precinct Division Number One, Territory of

Alaska.

United States of America)	Complaint for Violation of Sec. 1
vs.)	------Alaska Fishing Law
-------Bert Marks ------)	No.....

---------- Bert Marks ----------
is accused by -------S. Halvorsen ----- in this complaint
of the crime of ---------illegal fishing ----------
----------, committed as follows
to wit:

The said ----------Bert Marks----------
in the Territory of Alaska, and within the jurisdiction of this Court, did feloniously, wilfully and unlawfully, on the 16th day of August, 1923, at Rose Inlet, being then and there an alien, a British subject, and not a resident of the United States, did catch and kill fish, not with a rod, spear or gaff, contrary to section 1, Act of Congress of June 14th, 1906 ------ contrary to the form of the statutes in such cases made and provided, and against the peace and dignity of the United States of America.

(Signed) S. Halvorsen.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,) ss.
TERRITORY OF ALASKA.)

I, ---- S. Halvorsen----- Being first duly sworn, depose and say that the foregoing complaint is true.

(Signed) S. Halvorsen.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th day of August 1923.

(Signed) S.A. Plumley,
U.S. Commissioner and Ex officio,
Justice of the Peace.

(S E A L.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JUSTICE COURT FOR THE CRAIG PRECINCT.

Territory of Alaska, Division No. 1.

United States of America)
vs.)
Bert Marks.)

Complaint made by S. Halvorsen, Capt. C.G. "Cygen".
Offense charged illegal fishing.
Offense committed at Hose Inlet on August 16, 1923.
Place of arrest Craig.
Disposition of case. Guilty. Fine $100 paid.

1923.
August 30. Complaint on oath filed by S. Halvorsen, Captain, Coast Guard cutter "Cygen" charging the defendant with illegal fishing, being a British subject.

" " Warrant issued and delivered to Deputy Marshall C.E. Erickson for service.

" " Warrant returned, and defendant produced in Court.

" " Complaint read to defendant, who thereupon pleaded "guilty" and the defendant was thereupon adjudged guilty and was sentenced to pay a fine of $100.00. Fine paid and defendant discharged.

Sept. 4. Paid Marshalls fees.
Service of warrant, $3.00
Attendance in court, $3.00 (Signed) S.A. Plumley.

$6.00 UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

P

HIS MAJESTY'S AMBASSADOR

AT WASHINGTON

To the Governor General

No. 433 25 November 192 4

Fines imposed on three Massett Indians for alleged illegal fishing in Alaskan waters.

Referred to the Honourable the

Minister of Indian Affairs.

By Command

F. M. Baker

For *Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs.*

Ottawa, 1st December 192 4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1924
RECORDS

BRITISH EMBASSY,
WASHINGTON.

No. 433. November 25th, 1924.

R

My Lord:

With reference to Your Excellency's despatch No. 45 of March 27th last, I have the honour to transmit to Your Excellency herewith copies of a communication from the United States Government in regard to certain fines imposed upon three Massett Indians on the charge of having been engaged in illegal fishing in Alaskan waters under the jurisdiction of the United States.

Your Excellency will observe that as these fines have now been dealt with by the United States Treasury, there is no possibility of their being remitted without the enactment of special legislation and, therefore, that under all the circumstances, the United States Government do not consider it advisable to lay this matter before Congress.

Your Excellency will doubtless inform me in due course whether I am to take any further action in this matter.

I have the honour to be,

My Lord,

Your Excellency's most obedient,

humble servant,

His Excellency

The Lord Byng of Vimy, G.C.B.,

etc., etc., etc., (SGD.) EDMUND HOWARD.

Governor-General of Canada,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600037.

December 5, 1924.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to Mr. Deasy's letter of February 20th last, respecting the Indians fined at Craig, Alaska for illegal fishing, I have now to inform you that this matter has been the subject of correspondence between the Canadian and American Governments through the British Embassy at Washington and I regret to state that it will not be possible to secure a remission of the fines imposed.

Yours very truly,

(Sd) J. D. McLean.

J. D. McLean.
Actg. Deputy Superintendent General.

W. E. Collison, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Prince Rupert, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,037

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4093)

File		
600,023	Kwawkewlth Agency - Petition mostly from the Kwawkewlth Indians, sponsored by the British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League requesting a sanitorium.	1923
600,037	Queen Charlotte Agency - Regarding fines imposed on three massett Indians for fishing in Alaskan waters.	1923-1924
600,044	Vancouver Agency - Correspondence regarding playgrounds, athletic fields and recreation.	1923-1939
600,107	Correspondence and newspaper clippings regarding a massive Indian convention at McLeod, Alberta.	1924-1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 600044

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Vancouver

Play grounds Mission Res^z 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-167

SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL
Vancouver Agency, B.C.

The second regular meeting of the Squamish Indian Council was held at the Council Hall, Mission Res.No.1, North Vancouver, on November 7th, 1923.

x x x x

Reserve #1, Squamish Mission - Athletic Field.

Moved by Chief Louie Meranda, seconded by Chief Matthias Joe

That the Council approve of the improvement of approximately 2½ to 3 acres of our Mission #1 Reserve for the purpose of an Athletic Field, also the engagement of a competent engineer to determine the requirements and to give an estimate of the cost thereof. We also request that provision be made by the Department of Indian Affairs from our Capital fund for the expenditure in this connection. It is understood that if upon enquiry it is found that the cost will exceed the sum of $5000.00 the matter is to be referred again to the Council for consideration. The grounds will have to be properly graded."

x x x x

(Sgd.) Charles C. Perry.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-167

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE.

Vancouver, Agency, Vancouver B.C.,
Nov. 15, 1923.

Sir;-

I have the honour to transmit herewith a series of sixteen resolutions passed by the Council of the Squamish band.

x x x x

In this connection a large number of the men of this band are expert athletes and have taken many trophies at present they have to walk fourteen blocks to the nearest playground and are often unable to obtain the use of it when they desire to. The view held by the Indians is that should this playground be made in this Reserve and should the Reserve in the future be sold, the cleared area would have an enhansed value for building purposes as well as being in the meantime of considerable service to those members of the band who indulge in clean sport.

x x x x

Your obedient servant,

(sgd.) Charles C. Perry.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-167

November 30, 1923.

Dear Mr. Perry,

I have to acknowledge your letter of the 15th instant dealing with resolutions of the Council of the Squamish band.

x x x x

The proposal set out in Resolution No.9 for an athletic ground seems also to be a good one and will receive favourable consideration if it can be carried out at a reasonable cost.

x x x x

Yours very truly,

D.C.S.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 14 1924
RECORDS

Re Vancouver Agency, Vancouver, B.C.,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1150
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Feb. 8, 1924. 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
FEB 29 1924
ARCHITECT.

Mr Chesley / OK HEL

Sir,—

I beg to say that I was notified by letter from Dr. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General, on the 30th November last, that the Department was likely to take steps for the inspection, by an engineer, of the ground at the Squamish Indian Mission Reserve No.1 at North Vancouver, in order that the cost of grading an athletic ground might be obtained. The Squamish Council, in a previous resolution also asked for a sewerage system and when submitting this, I suggested that the engineer who was to look into the sewerage disposal matter could also inspect the ground for the athletic field, which arrangement would be more economical than having several engineers.

I have been informed by the Water Power Branch that their engineers have been instructed only to look into the sewerage matter and the matter of the athletic field has not been brought to their attention. I would, therefore, suggest that if it is the intention of the Department to have the same engineers attend to the athletic field this matter could receive attention when the local engineer is in the Reserve. I mention this as it is possible the matter may have been inadvertently overlooked.

Your obedient servant,

C.C.Perry,
INDIAN AGENT.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

600044

Ottawa, Feb. 19, 1924.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter received today from Mr. C. Perry, Indian Agent of Vancouver, regarding some survey work, which is about to be performed by officers of the Dominion Water Power Branch at Vancouver, in connection with the building of a sewage disposal system on the Squamish Indian Mission Reserve, No. 1, North Vancouver.

Would it be possible that Mr. Perry's request regarding the inspection of the proposed athletic ground be also made, while the question of the sewage disposal system is being investigated, and the necessary instructions be given to the Vancouver Branch through your office?

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J.B. Challies, Esq.,
Director, Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

Please address your reply to
"The Director of Water Power
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Please refer to one subject in a letter, and in your reply quote File No. 2543-4.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 23 1924
RECORDS

MFC/M.

R

Dominion Water Power Branch.

OTTAWA, February 22, 1924.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF
FEB 2
ARCHIVES

Sir,-

Your File No. 600044.

I have received your letter of the 19th inst., enclosing a letter from Mr. C. Perry, Indian agent of Vancouver, in which he requests that an inspection of the proposed athletic ground at Squamish Indian Mission Reserve, No.1, North Vancouver, should be made at the same time as the question of the sewage disposal system is being investigated, and have written to Mr. Swan enclosing a copy of Mr. Perry's letter and have asked him to give instructions in accordance with Mr. Perry's request.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. CHALLIES,
J. B. Challies
per M.F.C.
Director.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

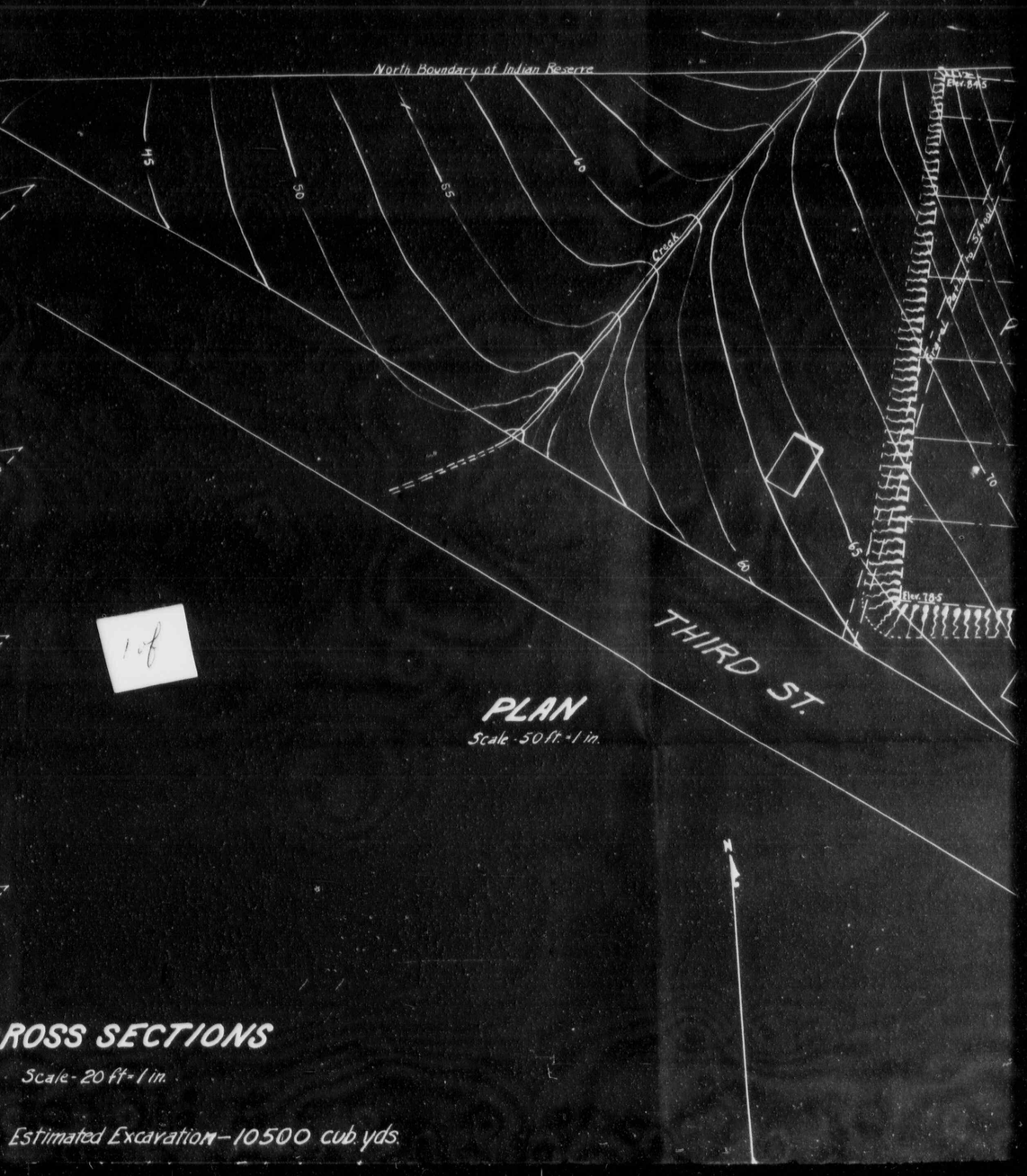
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft = 1 in.



PLAN

Scale - 50 ft = 1 in.

Estimated Excavation - 10500 cub. yds.

Convent and Indian School

North Boundary of Indian Reserve

Creek

PROPOSED PARK

Sec. 3+25

Sec. 3+00

Sec. 2+50

Sec. 2+00

Sec. 1+50

Sec. 1+00

Sec. 0+50

Sec. 0+00

Elev. 885

Elev. 785

Elev. 825

325'

245'

THIRD ST.

FORBES AVE.

East Boundary of Indian Reserve

N

PLAN

Scale - 50 ft. = 1 in.

3+25

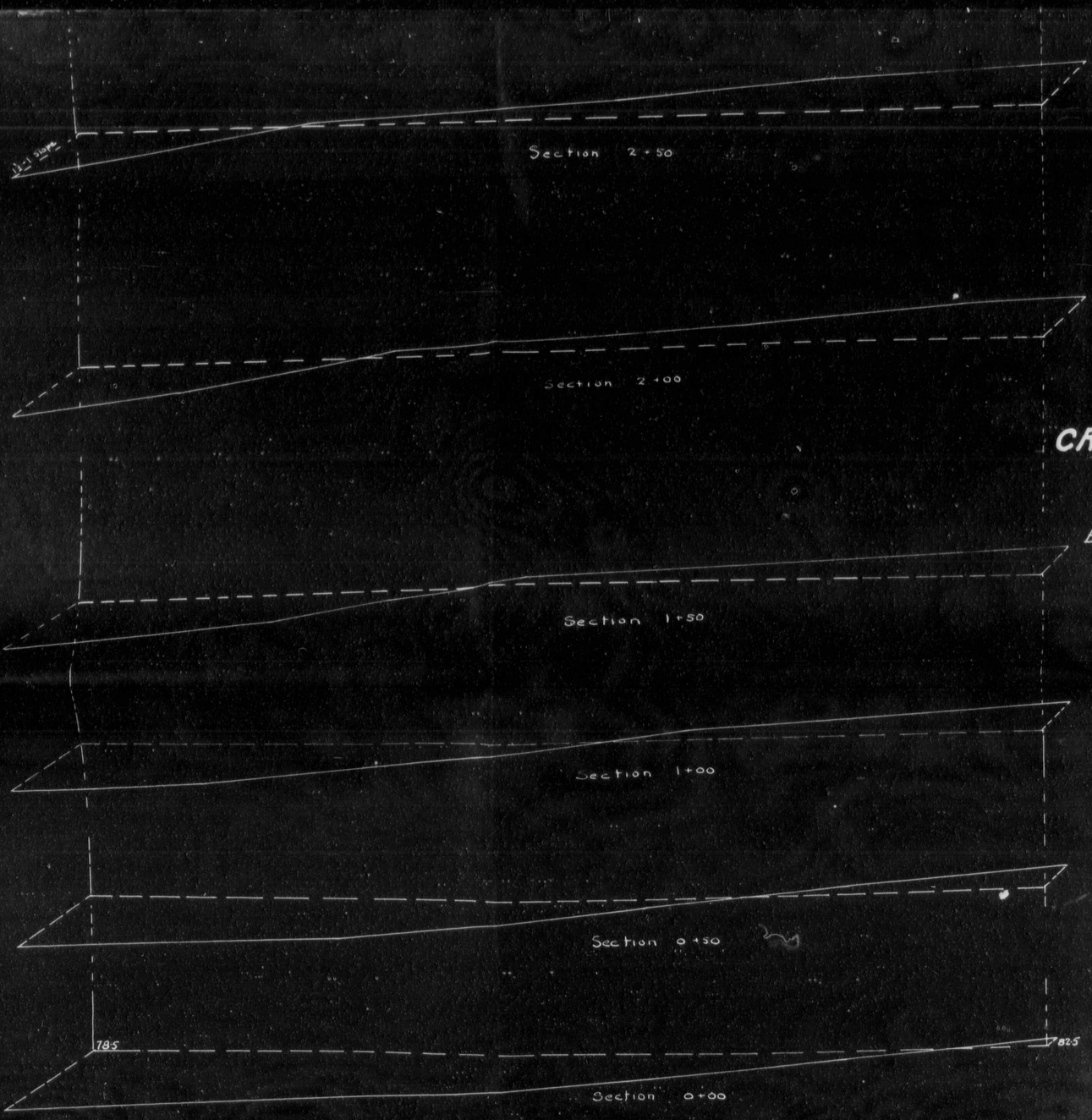
3+00

2+50

2+00

CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft = 1 in.

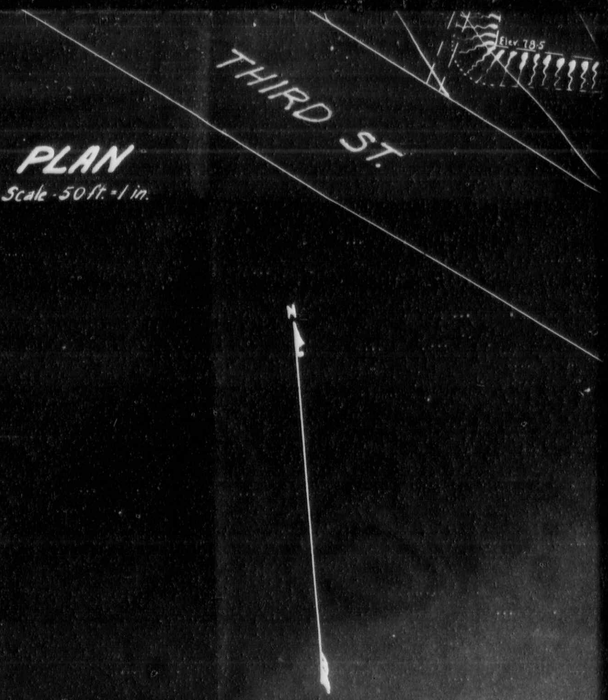


CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft = 1 in.

Estimated Excavation – 10500 cub. yds.

Excavation balances Embankment.



PLAN

Scale - 50 ft. = 1 in.

MISSION RESERVE No 1

AT

NORTH VANCOUVER B.C.

PROPOSED ATHLETIC PARK

Scales – as noted

Prepared for Department of Indian Affairs

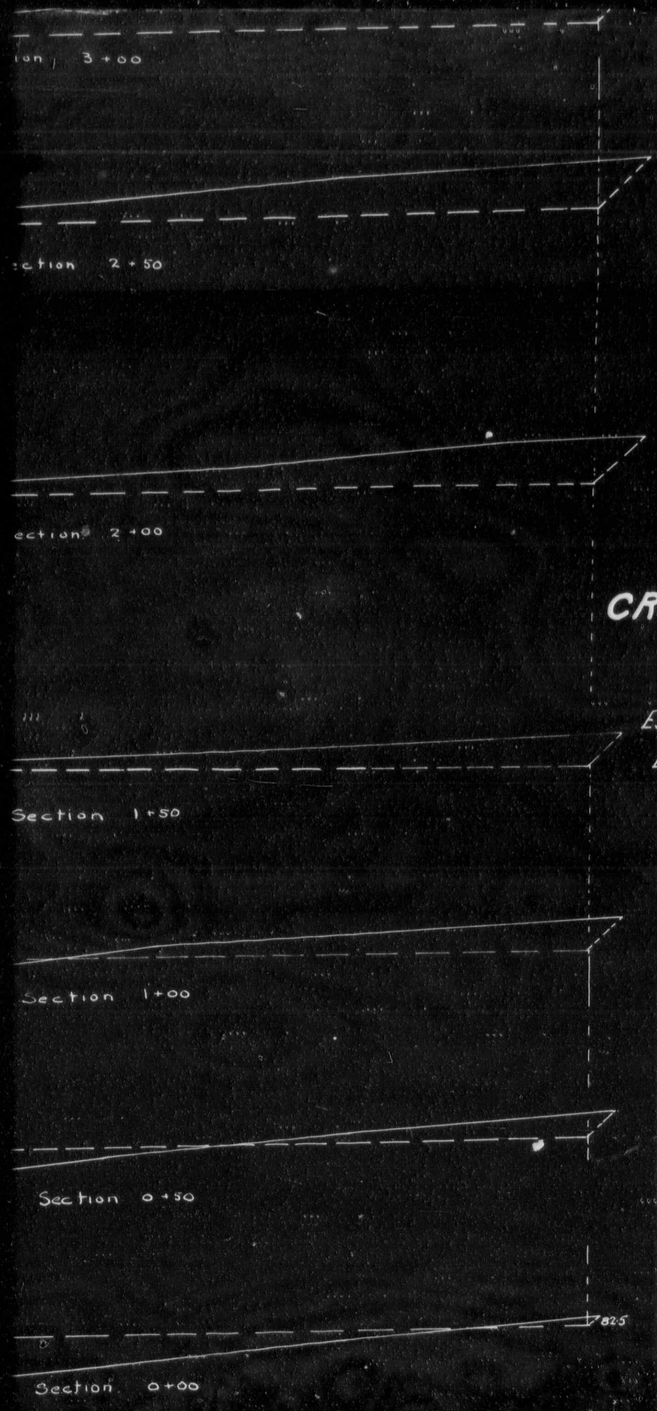
by

Department of Interior – Water Power Branch

Vancouver B.C. March 1924

Dist. Chief

CANADA

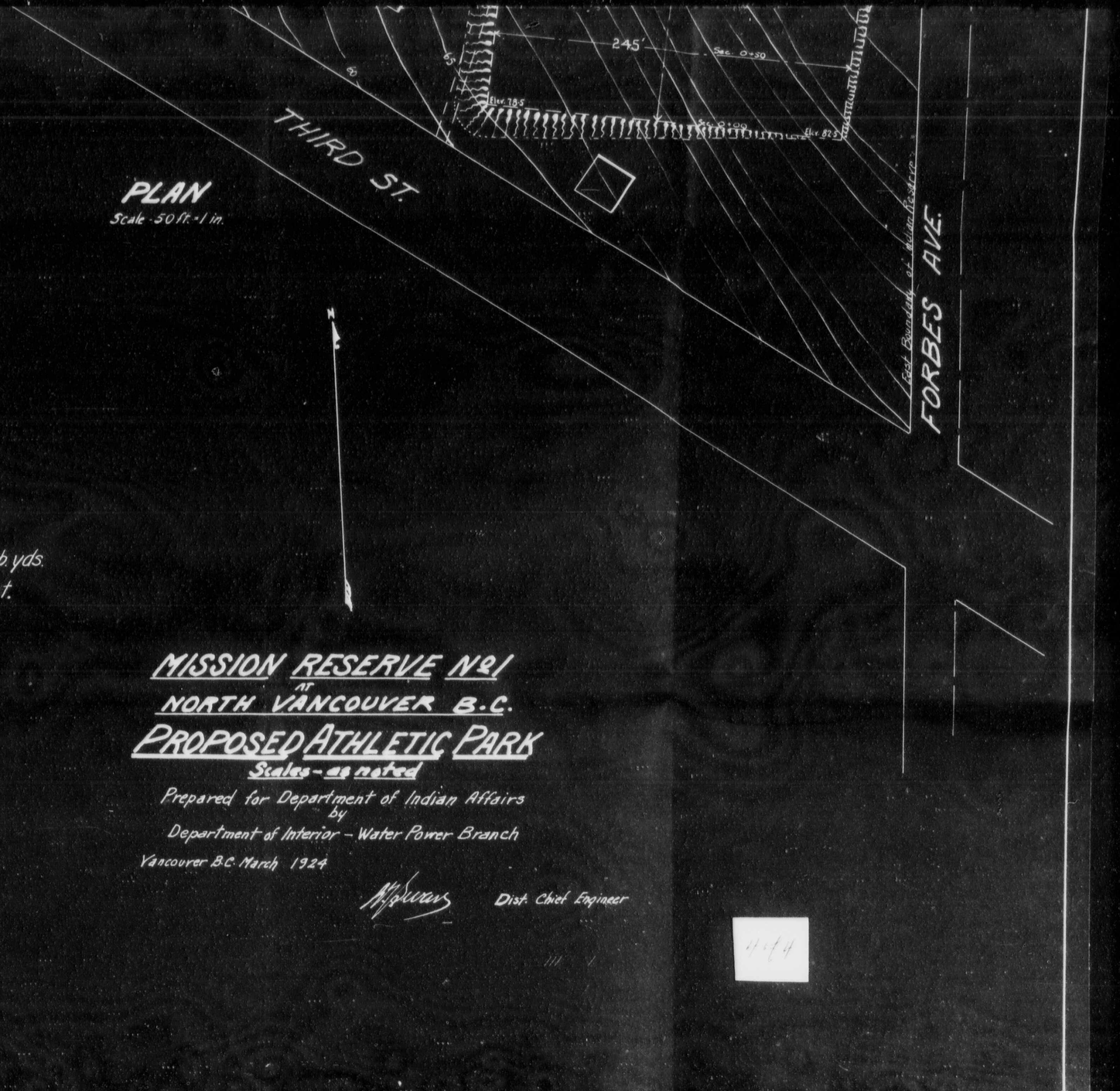


CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft = 1 in.

Estimated Excavation – 10500 cub. yds.

Excavation balances Embankment.



PLAN

Scale - 50 ft = 1 in.

MISSION RESERVE No 1
AT
NORTH VANCOUVER B.C.
PROPOSED ATHLETIC PARK

Scales – as noted

Prepared for Department of Indian Affairs
by
Department of Interior – Water Power Branch

Vancouver B.C. March 1924

Dist. Chief Engineer

4454

38264 W

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE FILE NO.

Vancouver, B.C.
March 14th, 1924.

Sir,-

Mission Reserve No.1 - North Vancouver
Proposed Athletic Park

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

In accordance with instructions from you, I have investigated the proposal for an Athletic park in the above mentioned reserve.

Present Facilities for Athletics:

There is no place on the reserve for athletic games except a small ungraded space back of the church, about 100' x 250'. Mahon Park, the property of the City of North Vancouver, is the nearest available field, and is situated about ½ mile up the hill from the reserve.

Location of Proposed Park:

The Indians had chosen the proposed site of the park, in the North East corner of the reserve, and as can be seen from the contour map which accompanied report of February 15th on the proposed sewage system, their choice is the best location possible. The proposed site is nearly all cleared and grubbed, has no houses on it, is dry, and as level as any other equal area on the reserve. In the accompanying plan is shown a proposed park 325' x 245' which is as small as can be used for either football or lacrosse games, their two principal sports.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estimated Cost:

The cost will be principally the cost of grading. The gradients proposed are the maximum that sports should be played upon. The material to be moved gives every indication of being full of boulders. It is proposed to erect a fence of chicken wire 16' high, along the South and West sides which will be on embankment.

7350	cu.yds.	common excavation (70% of total)	@ 50¢..	3675.00
2652	" "	loose rock (boulders) 25% ")	@ 80¢..	2100.00
525	" "	solid rock (boulders) 5% ")	@ 1.25	656.25
9200	sq. ft.	chicken wire in place.....	@ 12¢..	110.40
6000	" "	fence in place.....	@ $40..	240.00
				6781.65
		5% incidentals.....		339.10
				$7120.75

Your obedient servant,

J. Hattenett

R.G.Swan, Esq.,C.E.
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MFC/ZB

600044

THE DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH
HYDROMETRIC SURVEY OF CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER ACT
THE RECLAMATION SERVICE OF CANADA
IRRIGATION ACT
RECLAMATION ACT

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DIRECTOR, J. B. CHALLIES, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1924
RECORDS

FILE No. 2543-W.

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAR 29 1924
ARCHITECT.

Ottawa, March 26, 1924.

Sir,

Your file number: 60044.
Re: Mission Reserve - North Vancouver.

In further reference to your letter of February 19 with regard to the proposal of the Indians on the Squamish Indian Mission Reserve number 1 at North Vancouver, B.C., to have an athletic field constructed on the reserve, I enclose herewith a brief report on this subject with an estimate of cost of construction.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. B. Challies
for M.F.C.

J. B. Challies,
Director,
Water Power and Reclamation.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa March 31st 19 24

MEMORANDUM.-

ACCOUNTANT.

Will you please advise me of the funds at the credit of the following bands,-

Iroquois R. No. 1 — Amalgamated with Aquanish Bands

Departmental Engineer.

a/c 54

Capital. 157.25.4.46/44

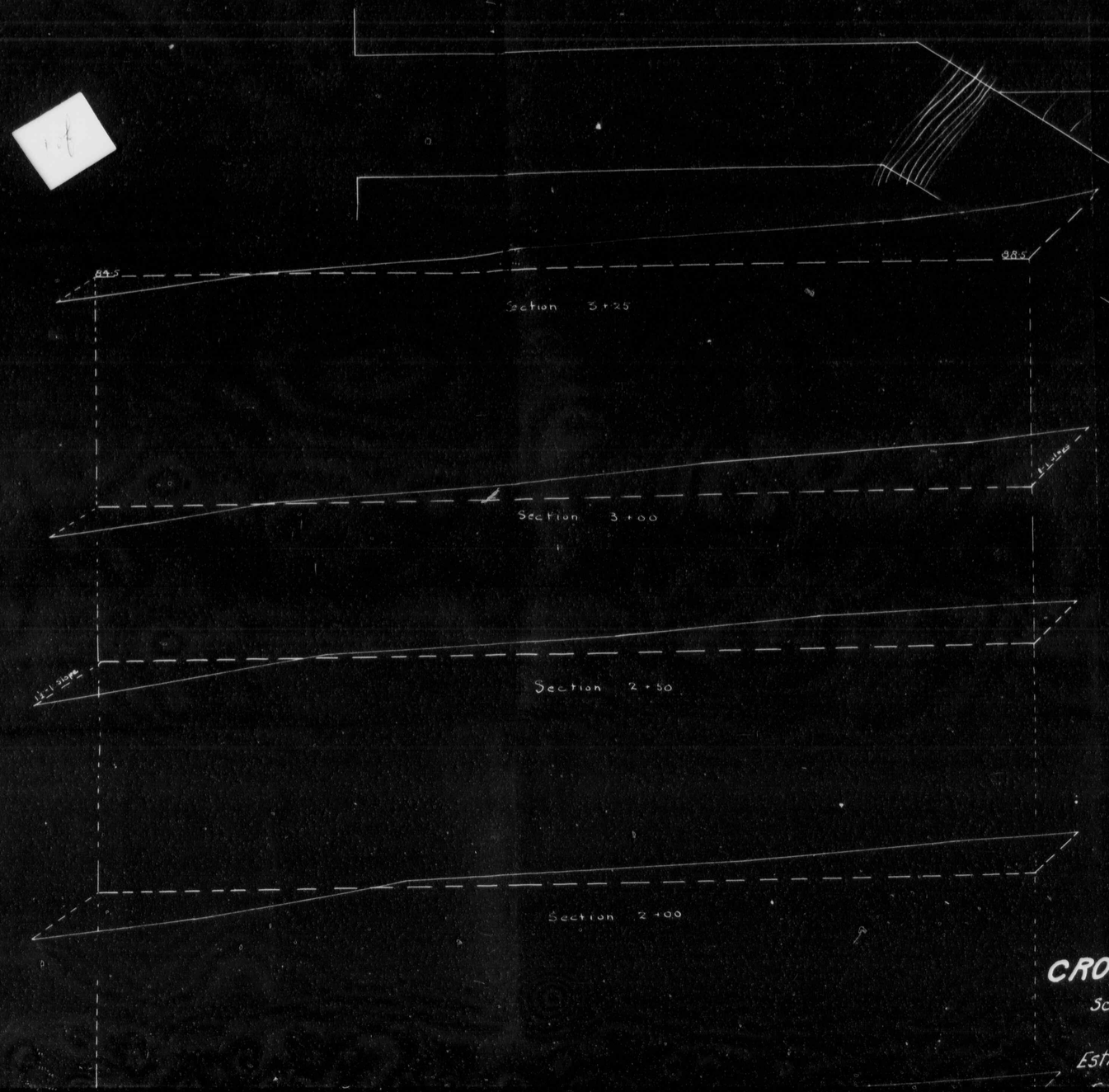
Interest. 17.6.05.70/44

Other Funds. Nil.

Chief Accountant,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA





PLAN

Scale - 50 ft = 1 in.

CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft = 1 in.

Estimated Excavation - 10500 cub yds.

Convent and Indian School

North Boundary of Indian Reserve

Elev. 845

Sec. 3+00

Sec. 2+50

Sec. 2+00

PROPOSED PARK

Sec. 1+50

Sec. 1+00

Sec. 0+50

Sec. 0+00

Elev. 785

Elev. 823

325'

245'

85

80

70

65

60

55

50

45

Creek

Farm Road to Second

THIRD ST.

FORBES AVE.

Fort Pitt Boulevard and Bridge Approach

PLAN

Scale - 50 ft. = 1 in.

N

24

Elev. 845

Station 3+25

985'

Station 3+00

Station 2+50

Station 2+00

CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft. = 1 in.





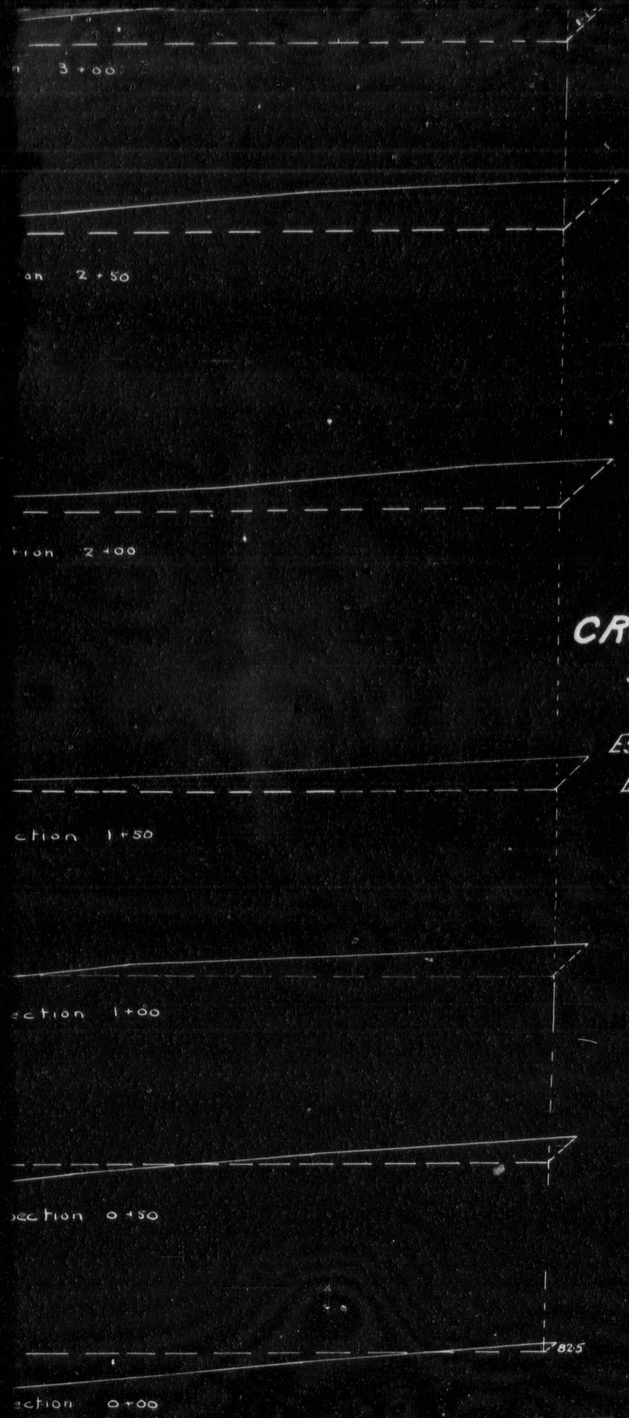
PLAN
Scale - 50 ft. = 1 in.

CROSS SECTIONS
Scale - 20 ft. = 1 in.

Estimated Excavation - 10500 cub. yds.
Excavation balances Embankment.

34

MISSION RESERVE
NORTH VANCOUVER
PROPOSED ATHLETIC
Scale - as noted
Prepared for Department of Indian
by
Department of Interior - Water Power B
Vancouver B.C. March 1924

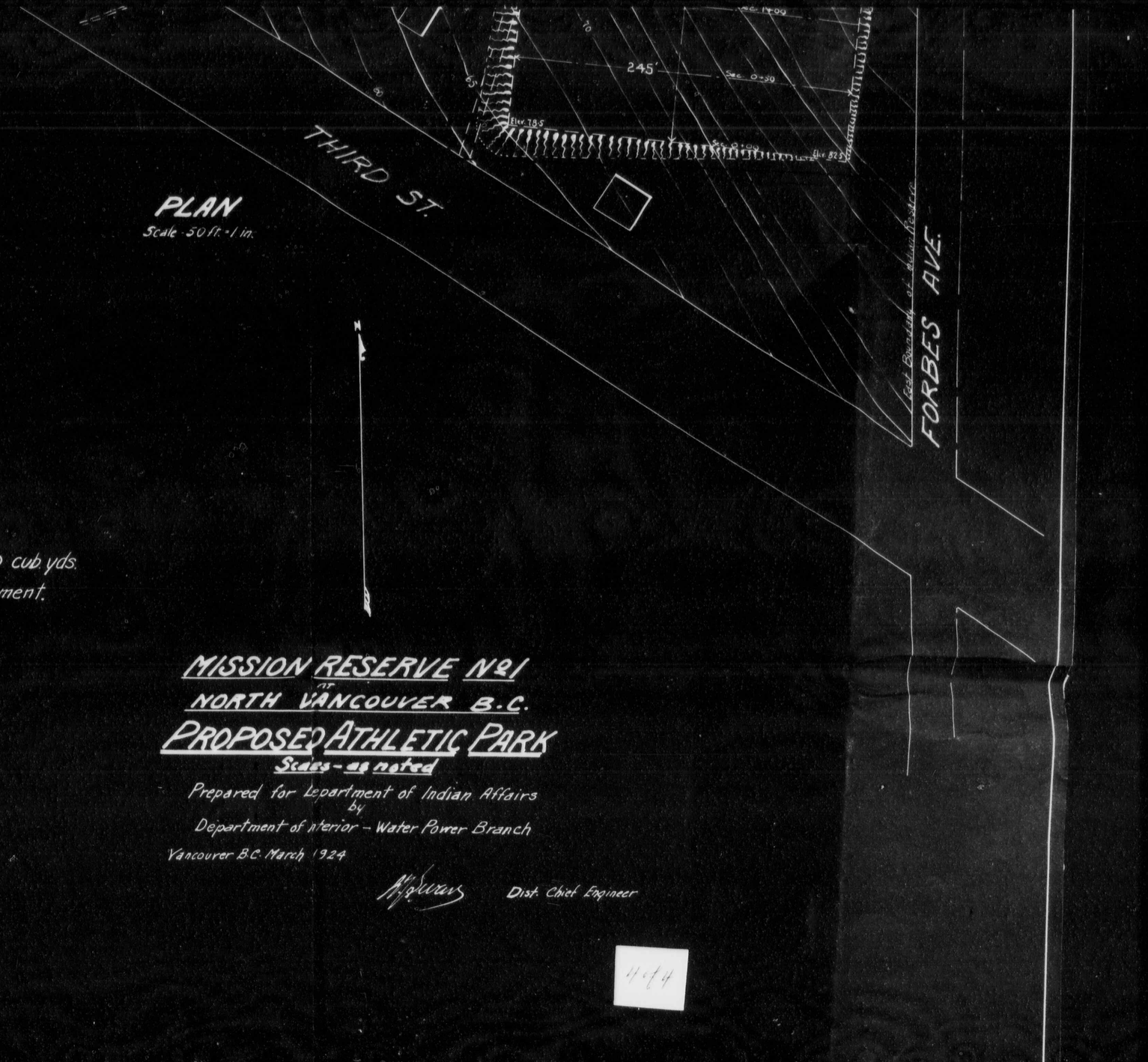


CROSS SECTIONS

Scale - 20 ft = 1 in.

Estimated Excavation - 10500 cub. yds.

Excavation balances Embankment.



PLAN

Scale - 50 ft. = 1 in.

MISSION RESERVE No 1
AT
NORTH VANCOUVER B.C.
PROPOSED ATHLETIC PARK

Scales - as noted

Prepared for Department of Indian Affairs
by
Department of Interior - Water Power Branch
Vancouver B.C. March 1924

W. J. Sclater Dist. Chief Engineer

4 of 4

"B" Resolution Committee July 23-1924

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

R

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE FILE NO.

Vancouver, B.C.
March 14th, 1924.

Sir,-

Mission Reserve No.1 - North Vancouver
Proposed Athletic Park

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

In accordance with instructions from you, I have investigated the proposal for an Athletic park in the above mentioned reserve.

Present Facilities for Athletics:

There is no place on the reserve for athletic games except a small ungraded space back of the church, about 100' x 250'. Mahon Park, the property of the City of North Vancouver, is the nearest available field, and is situated about ½ mile up the hill from the reserve.

Location of Proposed Park:

The Indians had chosen the proposed site of the park, in the North East corner of the reserve, and as can be seen from the contour map which accompanied report of February 15th on the proposed sewage system, their choice is the best location possible. The proposed site is nearly all cleared and grubbed, has no houses on it, is dry, and as level as any other equal area on the reserve. In the accompanying plan is shown a proposed park 325' x 348' which is as small as can be used for either football or lacrosse games, their two principal sports.

The

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]ed Cost:

The cost will be principally the cost of grading. The gradients proposed are the maximum that sports should be played upon. The material to be moved gives every indication of being full of boulders. It is propowed to erect a fence of chicken wire 16' high, along the South and West sides which will be on embankment.

7350 cu.yds.	common excavation (70% of total)	@	50¢..	3675.00
2652 " "	loose rock (boulders) 25% ")	@	80¢..	2100.00
525 " "	solid rock (boulders) 5% ")	@	1.25	656.25
9200 sq. ft.	chicken wire in place.....	@	12¢..	110.40
[illegible] " "	fence in place.....	@	$40..	240.00
				6781.65
	5% incidentals.....			339.10
				$7120.75

Your obedient servant,

R.G.Swan, Esq., C.E.
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
63-157

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 8 1924
RECORDS

Vancouver, B.C.,
August 19, 1924.

Sir,-

Minutes of Meeting of Squamish Indian Council.

x x x

No-2.

Moved by Chief George Williams
Seconded by Chief Moses Joseph, that

"This Council, having had under consideration the Report of Mr. G.P. Stirett, Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch, Vancouver, B.C., dated March 14th, 1924, the same being covered by a letter of the said Dominion Water Power Branch dated March 17th, 1924, No. 34988, giving an estimate of the cost of works in connection with making an Athletic Field on Squamish Mission Reserve No. 1, North Vancouver, B.C., and having examined a Blue-print Plan of the proposed works signed by A.G. Swan, Esq., Dist. Chief Engineer, Water Power Branch, and dated March 19th, 1924, it is Resolved:-

"That the Council approve the said Report and requests the Department of Indian Affairs to have this work carried out in it's behalf, the cost thereof to be met from the Capital Funds of the Squamish Band in Trust. In this connection it is desired that the area of the said Playground be increased, if possible, to conform with the suggestive lines as marked in ink on the face of the said Plan, even if this should cost more than the original estimate."

(Carried unanimously)

x x x

C. C. Perry,
Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 10 1924
BRANCH

Vancouver, B.C.,
August 19, 1924.

Sir,-

x x x

No-2.

The plan and report referred to therein are sent herewith and marked "B".

C.C.PERRY, INDINA AGENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

Ottawa, September 15, 1924.

Sir,-

Referring to resolution No. 2 of the Squamish Council, asking that an athletic field be constructed for their use, I beg to say that the same is not approved as it is considered that such a large expenditure from the funds of the Band, for the benefit of a few members, is not in the best interest of the Band as a whole.

If the young people who are anxious for a field on which to engage in athletics are serious enough in their desire, they will find a means of getting a place whereon to engage in their games.

Your obedient servant,

ALEX. F. MacKENZIE

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 29 1924
RECORDS

Vancouver Agency, Vancouver, B.C.,

Sept. 22, 1924. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1-137
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

R

Sir,—

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, No.600082, with reference to the proposed Athletic field, which was the subject of a resolution of the Squamish Council and in reply I beg to say that the Squamish Council is being informed that it is considered by the Department that the expenditure is not in the best interests of the Band as a whole. Your observation:- "If the young people who are anxious for a field on which to engage in Athletics are serious enough in their desire, they will find a means of getting a place whereon to engage in their games." is also being conveyed to the Indians, although I would point out in a previous resolution of this Council submitted to the Department as No.9, and dated November 7th, 1923, and in a leter covering the same, dated November 15th, as follows:-

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 29 1924
BRANCH

"That the Council approve of the improvements of approximately two and a half or three acres of our Mission #1 Reserve for the purpose of an athletic field also the engagement of a competant engineer to determine the requirements and to give an estimate of the cost thereof. We also request thatprovision be made by the Department of Indian Affairs from our capital funds for the expenditure in this connection. It is understood that if, upon inquiry, it is found that the cost will exceed the sum of $5000.00, the matter is to be referred again to the Council for consideration. The grounds will have to be properly graded."

"In this connection a large number of the men of this Band are expert athletes and have taken many trophies. At present they have to walk fourteen blocks to the nearest playground and are often unable to obtain the use of it when they desire to. The view held by the Indians is that should this playground be made in this Reserve, and should the Reserve in the future be sold, the cleared area would have an enhanced value for building purposes, as well as being in the meantime of considerable service to those members of the Band who indulge in clean sport."

The foregoing resolution was received with favour by Dr. Scott, who wrote on November 30th,

as follows:-

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as follows:-

" The proposal set out in resolution No.9, for an athletic ground seems also to be a good one and will receive favourable consideration if it can be carried out at a reasonable cost."

Dr. Scott's message was duly conveyed to the Indians and I am sure they will be greatly disappointed to receive the Department's latest decision on the subject.

I have briefly reviewed the situation in case any point may have been overlooked and it has occurred to me that it may not be improbable that the engineers figuring upon the proposed work of grading may have given a maximum figure, which in practise may result in a considerable modification of cost. However in the meantime the decision of the Department as conveyed in your letter of the 15th instant, is regarded as final.

Your obedient servant,

C.C.Perry,
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Form 6122
Replacing Form 1-TW

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RA495 112 COLLECT NL 1/60

VANCOUVER BC 4

1926 MAY 4 PM 9

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 5 1926 RECORDS

DR DUNCAN SCOTT 649

DEPUTY SUPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL HAVE APPROVED OR PURCHASING BASEBALL SUITS CHARGEABLE TO ACCOUNT 54 SQUAMISH FUND IN PRESENCE OF INDIAN AGENT PERCY STOP OUR PRESENT SUITS NOW FIFTEEN YEARS OLD STOP SQUAMISH INDIANS REGARD TEAM AS SQUAMISH INSTITUTION AND THEY HAVE WON PACIFIC COAST INDIAN CHAMPIONSHIP AND BC CHAMP EVERY YEAR AND FIVE CUPS LAST YEAR AS SECTY AND

Noted GP

This is a collect message, and will be charged to your account unless we are notified at once to the contrary.

USE OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form 6122
Replacing Form 1-TW

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

RA495 2/52

MANAGER SQUAMISH INDIANS BALL TEAM .I PRAY THAT YOU ALLOW
OUR FUNDS TO PURCHASE SOME SO WE CAN HAVE THEM .
FOR OPENING GAME SEVENTH THIS MONTH AS OUR PRESENT SUITS
ARE ALL WORN WHICH WE HAVE HAD FOR FIFTEEN YEARS
PLEASE OBLIGE AND PLEASE THE SQUAMISH INDIANS AND WIRE ME
YOUR DECISION

ANDREW PAUL.

Refused

USE OUR DIRECT ALL-CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA POINTS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

Form 6102, replacing Form 2A-T.W.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night [redacted]	
Night [redacted]	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO. Cable Service to all the World Money Transferred by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 5th. 1926.

C. C. Perry,
Indian Agent,
Vancouver, B.C.

MAY PURCHASE SUITS AT REASONABLE PRICE FOR SQUAMISH BALL TEAM ADVISE ANDREW PAUL IMMEDIATELY.

Charge I. A.

Duncan C. Scott.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISCAL YEAR 1926-7.

Voucher No. 1982. Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Vancouver AGENCY. Squamish Band Account #54, Funds at Credit

To A.G.Spaulding & Bros.of Canada Ltd., 424 Hastings W., Vancouver,B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT

Folio

June 11th, 1926.

M Indian Dept.,
c/o Mr. Perry,
204 - Winch Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

In Account with A. G. SPALDING & BROS. of Canada Ltd.

Terms 424 - Hastings St. W., Vancouver, B. C.

FORM NO. 1027 C. & S.

12 -	#2 Uniforms, navy.	@ 18.25	$219.00

For: Squamish BB Club.

Signed by: Andrew Paull

VANCOUVER INDIAN AGENCY

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just ; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H.M. Ley

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL HELD AT MISSION RESERVE NO.1, NORTH VANCOUVER,B.C. ON MAY 3RD, 1926. PRESENT: INDIAN AGENT C.C.PERRY PRESIDING, MR.ANDREW PAULL, SECRETARY AND INTERPRETER,AND CHIEFS AND COUNCILLORS:- L.Meranda, Charlie, Gus Band, Ed.Williams, Andrew, H.Jack, Ed.Joseph, Matthias Joe, George Williams and Jimmy Jimmy.

Moved By Chief Matthias,
Seconded by Chief H.Jack,

That whereas this Council has watched with much interest the progress which has been made by the Squamish Baseball Club in its association with the games organized by the Baseball League and has noted with pleasure the splendid record achieved by the Squamish Band in winning five out of six cups and three out of six medals given through the league for individual honours in baseball and has beaten every Indian team taking part in tournaments and with respect to the championship and also having reached the semi-finals in 1925; and the Council being informed by the Squamish Baseball Club that they are in need of twelve new baseball suits or uniforms, which it is understood will cost approximately $250.00; and the funds of the Club having been exhausted by the purchase of equipment, suits, etc, for past use:

It is hereby resolved that the Department of Indian Affairs be requested to provide the necessary funds for the purchase of 12 new suits or uniforms the cost of which is to be paid from the funds of the Squamish Band in Trust.

Carried Unanimously.

I hereby certify that I was present and presided at the meeting at which the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed and carried by the Squamish Indian Council.

.....
Charles C.Perry, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

OF CANADA LIMITED

MONTREAL, CAN.
TORONTO, CAN.
VANCOUVER, CAN.
LONDON, ENG.
LIVERPOOL, ENG.
BIRMINGHAM, ENG.
MANCHESTER, ENG.
BRISTOL, ENG.
EDINBURGH, SCOT.
GLASGOW, SCOT.
SYDNEY, AUS.
PARIS, FRANCE

NEW YORK
NEWARK
BOSTON
BUFFALO
SYRACUSE
ROCHESTER
ALBANY
PITTSBURGH
PHILADELPHIA
BALTIMORE
WASHINGTON
OAKLAND

CHICAGO
ATLANTA
NEW ORLEANS
DALLAS
LOS ANGELES
SEATTLE
PORTLAND
SALT LAKE CITY
ST. LOUIS
KANSAS CITY
LOUISVILLE

SAN FRANCISCO
DENVER
CINCINNATI
CLEVELAND
COLUMBUS
DETROIT
INDIANAPOLIS
MILWAUKEE
DES MOINES
MINNEAPOLIS
ST. PAUL

339 HASTINGS ST. WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

June 11th, 1926.

Mr. C. C. Perry,
Indian Agent,
Vancouver Agency,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find invoice in triplicate in full amount of $219.00 for one complete set of our Special #2C Baseball Uniforms navy with white pipe.

With regards to the quality of these Uniforms would like to state that we have found this particular type of suit one of the most durable in our complete line. As you may know Baseball Uniforms run anywhere from $68 to $450.00 a set. In selecting this style of uniform for the Local Indian Team we endeavored to choose something which had a hard exterior finish to stand use on a dirt diamond and at the same time have a suit with a good heavy wool base which is the secret of their rank of life under ordinary conditions. Since supplying suits have seen Andy Paul who is in charge of the team, and he personally claims these suits to be the finest that he has ever had on his team. We feel confident that they will give you a good many seasons service. Thanking you for your kindness with regards to this business, we remain,

Yours sincerely,

A. G. SPALDING & BROS. of Canada Ltd.

J Brusham

Manager.

JB/BMS

VANCOUVER INDIAN OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 26 1926
RECORDED

INDIAN OFFICE

At Vancouver Agency, Vancouver, B.C.,

June 17, 1926. 19

R

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Departmental telegram dated May 5th, authorizing me to purchase baseball uniforms for the Squamish Team, in which connection I beg to transmit a resolution passed by the Squamish Council in regard thereto, together with a letter of Messrs.A.G.Spaulding & Bros., of Vancouver, which firm supplied the uniforms.

I would inform the Department that the uniforms had been purchased by Mr.Paull, Secretary of the Squamish Council prior to the receipt by me of the Department's telegram, and the suits were in the process of tailoring when I called on the firm on receipt of the telegram. I would inform the Department that I did not know that Mr.Paull had wired the Department in this connection, he having done so without letting me know. I have, however, already taken a resolution of the Squamish Council, which is sent herewith, and was about to obtain prices to send to the Department when the telegram arrived.

I would inform the Department that the suits furnished by Messrs.Spaulding are eminently satisfactory in every particular, good quality material being furnished and the men being much pleased with their outfits. I would recommend payment.

Your obedient servant,

C.C.Perry,
INDIAN AGENT.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISCAL YEAR 1927-28.

Voucher No. 2658. Vote No. 1

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA a/c 54

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Vancouver AGENCY

To A. G. Spalding & Bros., of Canada Ltd., 424 Hastings St.W., Vancouver, B.C.

Squamish Band, Account No.54. Funds at Credit.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
July 22,1927.	To baseball supplies furnished the Indians of Squamish Band, North Vancouver,B.C., as per attached account,	143.40
		143.40

4643 Pur Ppr. 8/27.

EXAMINED and found correct. [signature]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[signature]
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 22,1927.

The Squamish Indians,
c/o Andy Paull,
North Vancouver Reserve,
North Vancouver.

1926			
May 8,	1 - 12-O Catchers Mitt	12 80	
	1 pr. 6S Base Ball Shoes	6 75	
	2 - 5AS Ankle Bandages	2 25	
	1 - #5 Supporter	80	
	1/12 doz.#1 Base Balls	1 40	
" 12,	Credit by check		18 00
June 11,	1 - Auto Bat	3 00	
	1 - Profinished Bat	2 40	
	1 pr. 6S Shoes	6 75	
" 17,	1 pr. 6S Shoes	6 75	
	1 - Profinished Bat	2 40	
July 23,	2 - Profinished Bats	4 80	
Aug. 11,	2 pr. 6S Shoes	13 50	
	2 - Auto.Bats	4 00	
	1 - #1 Base Balls	1 80	
" 30,	3 - Auto. Bats	6 00	
	1 roll Tape	30	
Sept. 1,	2 - Pitchers Toe Plates	40	
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
" 14,	2 - Cushion centre base balls	3 20	
1927 -			
June 7,	2 - Base Ball Bats	4 80	
	4 - #1 Base Balls	5 60	
	1 - 2B Mitt	4 00	
	1 pr. 6S Shoes	7 00	
	1 - #5 Supporter	80	
" 28,	1 pr. 6S Shoes	7 00	
July 3,	2 - Lacrosse Balls	2 00	
" 5,	1 - OD Glove	6 80	
	1 pr. 5S Shoes	10 50	
	1 - Auto Bat	1 80	
	1 - Profinished Bat	2 40	
	1 - 200CH Bat	2 00	
" 14,	1 - 12-O Mitt	12 80	
	1 - OD Glove	6 80	
	4 - #1 Balls	6 40	
" 22,	1 - 600W Shirt	1 80	
	1 pr. 1E Pants	1 20	
		161 40	18 00 143 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL,B.C.

Meeting of the above Council held at Mission No.1. Reserve, North Vancouver, B.C., July 15th. 1927. Present C.C.Perry, presiding; Chiefs Andrew, Charlie, H. Jack, Moses Joseph, and Councillors Gus Band and Denny Paull, also Isaac Jacob, accepted by Council resolution as representative of Chief Matthias Joe (sick).

RESOLUTION

Moved by Councillor Denny Paull,
Seconded by Councillor Gus Band.

That the Squamish Council recommends to the Department of Indian Affairs the payment from Squamish Band funds the account of Messrs. Spaulding, of Vancouver, which shows a balance of $143.40 due that firm for game supplies and equipment supplied the Squamish Indian Baseball Team which balance the team is not able to pay as shown in a special report to the Council prepared by Secretary Andrew Paull. It is resolved that a copy of Mr. Paull's report be sent to the Department in explanation of the team's position.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

I, Charles C. Perry, Indian Agent, Vancouver Agency, B. C., hereby certify that I was present at and presided over the meeting at which the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed and carried.

.....
(Charles C. Perry)

VANCOUVER INDIAN OFFICE
29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Squamish Indian Reserve No.I.
North Vancouver B.C.Aug.25-27.

Dr.Duncan C.Scott.
Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Canada.

Sir;

At the last meeting of the Squamish Indians Council I asked that they agree to pay the bill against the Squamish Baseball club, amounting to $143.40, from the funds of the Squamish Indians, this they agreed to do, but I was instruted by Mr.Perry, to write a memorandum on this matter.

Since I left school in the year 1907, I have been managing the Squamish Indians in their different athletic endeavors,which has been lacrosse,baseball,football, track and acquatic sports, often, I have refused to do so but they insist that I manage them, and I am can safely say that any manager could well be proud of them, principly of their devotion to training, which resulted in winning several championships.

Prior to the amalgamation of the several Squamish bands, we collected money from the tribe or each one purchased his equipment, but soon after amalgamation, we secured a set of baseball uniforms through your consent.

In connection with baseball, the Squamish club has won every trophy that was ever put up on the North Shore for baseball, a few years ago, seven gold medals were put up for the best players in their respective positions, and my boys won four of them. We have now as our absolute property, the following cups;-Donagy Cup.Donated by Mr.Dugald Donagy,Ex M.P.which had to be won three times in succession. The Dominion Day Cup, which had to be won three times, and open for competition to any team in the Province. The Burrard Dry Dock Cup; which we won three times in succession, the Spalding Cup. The Mayor Morden Cup. and the Bryan Cup, donated by Mr.M.J.Bryan M.L.A. but tnhis cup is not in our possesion but has been won by us, it is beleived that it is lost.

The expences of my club is far in excess of the other clubs in the league, because our season is longer,being winners of our league, we have qualified to participate in the provincial play-offs for the last three years. Lats year we went as far as the semi-finals and were then only defeated by the score of one to nil. this year we are again in the provincial play-offs and beleive we will win the championship of the Senior B. division.

We have tried to get along as economically as possible, but it is hard to run a club on nothing.
In view of the fact that the manager of the Japenese team in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vancouver is allowed $10.000.00 to run his team, and it is common knowledge that the Young Liberals base ball club of Vancouver spent $7.000.00 for their club last year, our club is getting along cheap enough, a perusal of the costs of the different materials required will give you an idea Doctor of the high cost of base ball.

I had fully expected to be able to pay my bill of last year from the receipts of the play-off, but when the league directors met, I was not in attendance, owing to not having received the meeting notice, had I been there I would have asked that the receipts be given to my club, which amounted to about $80.00, but instead the money was devided between the four clubs.

Since this bill was passed by the council we have incurred other bills, because we are again in the play-off, principly bats; this has been an expensive year for our club owing to the fact that most of our lasts years equipment had to be replaced and I sincerely and respectfully pray that you allow this bill to be paid. One of the reasons that I am agreat beleiver in sport and have made great sacrfices in so doing, is because it keeps the boys clean in both body and mind and keeps them away from mischief and I am not afraid to match my boys against any other all Indian team in the Dominion iether in lacrosse or baseball, and I again hope that you will soon forward a checque to Spalding and Co; in the very near future, and thanking you in advance I am sir,

Very Respectfully Yours

Andrew Paull

Andrew Paull
Manager
Squamish Indians
Base Ball Club.

VANCOUVER INDIAN OFFICE
20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600 044

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

206 Winch Building,
Vancouver Agency, Vancouver, B.C.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 1 1927
RECORDS

August 27, 1927.

1140

R

Sir:

I have the honour to transmit herewith a resolution passed by the Squamish Indian Council together with a report made by Mr. Andrew Paull, Secretary of the Squamish Indian Council and Manager of the Squamish Indian Baseball Club. The same will be self-explanatory and I would recommend that the Department cover this account from Band funds, if this can conveniently be done.

a/c 54 Band

Your obedient servant,

(C.C.Perry)
INDIAN AGENT.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 1 1927
RANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL,B.C.

Meeting of the above Council held at Mission No. 1. Reserve, North Vancouver, B.C., July 15th. 1927. Present C.C.Perry, presiding; Chiefs Andrew, Charlie, H. Jack, Moses Joseph, and Councillors Gus Band and Denny Paull, also Isaac Jacob, accepted by Council resolution as representative of Chief Matthias Joe (sick).

RESOLUTION

Moved by Councillor Gus Band,
Seconded by Chief Moses Joseph.

That whereas the athletic members and groups of Squamish Band have for several years won many championship and other trophies in the form of cups and bowls, and these are at present scattered amongst the several homes and are not seen by many so as to make them an object of attraction, pride and incentive to further and better effort.

And whereas these trophies should be all collected and put together in a case in the village hall to be made an object lesson particularly to the young people,

The Council resolves that the Department be requested to provide, from Band funds, the cost of a suitable case with glass front, to contain the trophies, to be placed on view in the village hall at Mission Reserve No.1, North Vancouver. It is estimated that the cost would be about thirty dollars.

Mr. Paull is requested to prepare a list of the cups to be handed to the Indian Agent for the Department.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

I, Charles C. Perry, Indian Agent, Vancouver Agency, B.C., hereby certify that I was present at and presided over the meeting at which the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed and carried.

.....
(Charles C. Perry)

VANCOUVER INDIAN OFFICE
20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Squamish Indian Reserve No.I.
North Vancouver B.C.Aug-26-27

Mr.C.C.Perry;
Dept.of Indian Affairs
Vancouver B.C.

I must apologize to you for not having submitted a list of the cups wön by the Squamish Indians sooner.
A suitable case is required for the following cups, said case to be put in the assembly hall.
I.Donagy Cup; donated by ex M.P.Dugald Donagy, for the North Shore Baseball league, to be won three times in succession, that cup is now ours.
2.Dominion Day Cup.To be played for at North Vancouver on Dominion Day, and had to be won three times, we have done that.
3.Burrard Dry Dock Challenge Cup.Donated by the that company and had to be played for at Lynn Valley during that day,and had to be won three times we have also done that.
4.Bryan Cup. Donated by M.J.Bryan M.L.A.We have won this cup but is not in our possession, because some one has hidden it on the the North Shore and will not surrender it, or it is lost, by the Dominion Day celebration committee.
5.Mayor G.H.Morden Sheild.Donated by Mayor Morden ofthis city for the winners of the North Shore Baseball league I926.That also is our property.
6.Spalding Throphy. Donated by the Spalding Bros. for the North Shore Championship I924.which we won.
7.R.A.& I.Society mfChallenge Cup. Donated by the Royal Agricultural and Industrial Society of New Westminster, for the Champion Indian Lacrosse taam of the Province and which had to be won three times. That cup is ours and there are no Indian challengers.
8.Con Jones Cup. Donated by Mr.Jones during the Indian sports I9II,for the winning lacrosse Indian team which we won.
9.Elks Cup.Donated by Vancouver Elks, at their field and flag day I923, for the intermediate lacrosse teams, which we won.
I0.North Vancouver Indian War Canoe Cup.Won by the Squamish Indian I908.
We expect to win more thropies, so I would respectfully suggest that the case be made large enough, for more cups, if the Dept. will allow, which I sincerely hope that they will, and thanking you in advance I am

Respectfully Yours

Secretary.

VANCOUVER INDIAN OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 3 1927
RECORDS

206 Winch Building,
Vancouver Agency, Vancouver, B.C.

August 29, 1927.

1/140

R

Sir:

I have the honour to transmit herewith copy of a resolution passed by the Squamish Indian Council, which will be self-explanatory, together with a report received from Mr. Andrew Paull, Secretary of the Council, as referred to therein.

The resolution which requests the Department to kindly furnish funds for a cupboard for the safekeeping of trophies won by the Squamish Indians is one which I think should receive a little encouragement, and I would recommend that the sum of approximately $30.00 be appropriated from Band funds for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

(C.C.Perry)
INDIAN AGENT.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044.

1/140.

Ottawa, September 9, 1927.

Sir,-

With reference to the resolution of Squamish Council asking that a sum not to exceed $30.00 be authorized to enable the Band to have a cupboard built in which to keep trophies won by the members of the Band, I beg to say that this is approved.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
306 Winch Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISCAL YEAR 1928-29.

Vou[illegible] No. 3294. Vote No. 54

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

VANCOUVER AGENCY

To Messrs. A. G. Spalding & Bros., of Canada Ltd.,
424 Hastings St. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Squamish Band.
Account No.54.
Funds at Credit.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT

A.G. SPALDING & BROS. TRADE SPALDING MARK A.D. 1876. REG. IN CANADA.

MONTREAL, QUE.
269-71 ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST
164 McGILL COLLEGE AVENUE
TORONTO, ONT.
207 YONGE ST.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
166 PRINCESS STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.
424 HASTINGS ST. WEST
LONDON, NEW YORK, PARIS

A. G. SPALDING & BROS. OF CANADA LIMITED

3294

VANCOUVER, B.C.
CANADA.

August 9th, 1928.

Mr. C. C. Perry,
Indian Agent,
415 - Winch Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

As requested in your letter of the 30th ulto. we are enclosing herewith invoices for the balance due on the Baseball Uniforms supplied to the Squamish Indians.

Yours truly,

A. G. SPALDING & BROS. OF CANADA LTD.

W. Buchanan
Manager.

LVP/S

Filed 252 100 pd 152

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEETING OF THE SQUAMISH TRIBE AND COUNCIL HELD AT MISSION RESERVE No.1, NORTH VANCOUVER at 7 p.m., JUNE 12th. 1928.

Presiding, Indian Agent C. C. Perry, Vancouver Agency.
Present, Dominion Constable Bartlett.
Interpreter, Andrew Paull, Council Secretary.
Councillors, Chiefs Andrew, G. Williams, Jimmy Jimmy, Moses Joseph, Denny Paull, Gus Band, Frank Baker, Edward Joseph, Charlie and Matthias Joe.
78 male voting members present, also 27 women.

RESOLUTION

Moved by Councillor Denny Paull.
Seconded by Councillor Gus Band.

That whereas the Baseball Team of the Squamish Band of Indians has raised from the proceeds of games the sum of $206.00;and whereas it has been found necessary during the year to purchase fourteen new baseball suits at a cost of $22.50 per suit - $308.00,and other equipment on which there is a balance of $152.00 due Messrs. Spaldings, of Vancouver; and the Team is not able to meet this indebtedness:-

It is therefore resolved that the Council request the Department through the Indian Agent, to assist the Team by paying from the Squamish Band Funds the balance due Messrs. Spaldings referred to.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

I hereby certify that I was present and presided at the meeting of the Squamish Indian Council at which the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed and carried.

.....
(C.C.Perry) INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISCAL YEAR 1928-29.

Voucher No. 3325.

Vote No. 54

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

VANCOUVER AGENCY

To Messrs. Cornfield & Harding Limited,
21 Hastings Street, East,
Vancouver, B.C.

Squamish Band,
Account No.54,
Funds at Credit.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
Sept. 1928.		

21 HASTINGS STREET EAST — PHONE SEYMOUR 3049

Vancouver, B. C. August 29th. *1928*

M Dominion Government,

Vancouver, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Cornfield & Harding Limited
MEN'S CLOTHING
—*and*—
FURNISHINGS

17	Sweaters @ $ 8.50	144.50	
	Supplied to Indian Base Ball Team, North Vancouver, B.C.		144.50
			$144.50

520 Dec 2/28

I her… …rk performed
and that the… …and that each
item of the…

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FISCAL YEAR 1928-29.

Voucher No. 114

To Messrs

...mish Band,
...nt No.54,
... at Credit.

DATE		AMOUNT
Sept. 1928.	To sweater coats supplied to the Indian Base Ball Team, North Vancouver.B.C., as per attached account,	144 .50
		$144.50

EXAMINED and found correct.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1928
RECEIVED

415 Winch Building,
Vancouver Agency, Vancouver, B.C.,
September 12, 1928.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith Voucher No. 3294 in favor of Messrs. A. G. Spalding & Bros. of Canada Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., amounting to $152.00 attached to which is a resolution of the Squamish Indian Council dated June 18th. last recommending payment of the same from the funds of the Squamish Band under circumstances detailed in the Council's resolution, and also Voucher No. 3325 in favor of Messrs. Cornfield & Harding Ltd. of Vancouver amounting to $144.50. Both of these accounts are for baseball equipment supplied to the baseball team of the Squamish Tribe of this Agency.

I have to report that during the recent visit of Dr. Duncan C. Scott, Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to the Coast, he was approached by Mr. Andrew Paull, Secretary of the Squamish team and Tribe of Indians, with a request that the Department make payment of these accounts from the funds of the Squamish Tribe and Mr. Paull having satisfied Dr. Scott that these expenditures were made in the best interests of the Tribe, I was instructed to certify the accounts for payment, to forward them to the Department and to call the Department's attention to the fact that Dr. Scott had approved of their being paid from Account No. 54 in trust, which instructions are being acted upon accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

(C.C.Perry)
Indian Agent.

ACCOUNTANTS
SEP 18 1928

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 6 1929
RECORDS

Squamish Indian Res.No.I.
North Vancouver,B.C.April-30-1929.

Dr. Duncan C.Scott;
Deputy Superintendant General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,Ont.

Dear Doctor Scott:

Re A.G.Spalding Bill BaseballGoods
Squamish Indian Council.

At the last meeting of the Council of the Squamish Indians,a resolution was passed, to pay the bill of A.G.Spalding & Sons, sporting goods Co; at Vancouver B.C., said bill is against the Squamish Indians Baseball team. Said bill is I presume now before the Department in an itemized, and consists of such articles as are required by a baseball club during the season.

At the time that these bills were inccurred, it was not the intention to pay the same from the funds of the Squamish Indians, but as we are only an amatuer club, and not financially profitable, but had we gone into the Provincial finals, we would have realized more money, but we only went as far as the third round out of five rounds.

In our league last year, there were four teams, the Elks, The Native Sons of Canada team, and the West Vancouver team, sponsered by the citizens of the Municipality of West Vancouver, and the Squamish Indians. We won the Championship of the North Shore, and represented the [redacted] North Shore League in the Provincial play-off.

Other teams in Vancouver, are sponsered by business firms rail-way companies and fraternal organ izations. The Squamish Indians in sport since my connections with the lacrosse and other endeavors, with a few exceptions have been financed by the players themselves and their supporters, but recently we have had to resort to tribal funds

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for assistance.

As already stated we had not intended to apply to our council, for the payment of this bill, but we find ourselves, through dis-appointment in our plans, financially un-able to pay this bill.

The money that our team had earned was equally devided, among the other teams in our league, much against our wishes, had we be given the money which we had earned, we would not have to be making this application now.

The A.G.Spalding Co; is a firm with branches in the principle cities of the world, and they use very modern means of collecting their bills, besides making it known to all concerned, as to the honesty of their customers.

The Squamish Indians have at all times endeavored to have a very good name with all concerned in the business world and otherwise, that they do not desire to have their reputation, marred.

The Squamish Indians baseball club is the pride of every member of the Squamish Indians, every one young and old go to see the games, and is a summer pas-time not only for the players, but for the spectators.

Economy has been practiced in the perchases, and the aggregate is modest in comparison with the yearly expences of some clubs. When this bill is paid we do not think it will again be necessary to go to our council, and every one including myself, urgently prays that you will, agree with the resolution of the Squamish Council that the bill be paid,from Squamish Funds. And thanking you in anticipation, I am,

Very Respedtfully Yours

Andrew Paull

Andrew Paull.
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1928 - (19)	Foremans	144.50
	Uniforms	152.00
1927	Balls, bats etc	143.40
1926	uniforms	219.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINUTE OF REGULAR MEETING OF SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL HELD AT MISSION RESERVE NO.1.,NORTH VANCOUVER, B.C., APRIL 16th. 1929. C.C. PERRY, INDIAN AGENT,Presiding. MR. A. PAULL, COUNCIL SECRETARY, ACTED AS INTERPRETER. THERE WAS A FULL ATTENDANCE OF COUNCILLORS - Number 11, viz: CHIEF GEORGE WILLIAMS, CHIEF ANDREW, CHIEF MOSES JOSEPH, CHIEF HENRY JACK, CHIEF MATTHIAS, CHIEF EDWARD JOSEPH, CHIEF JIMMY JIMMY, CHIEF CHARLIE, COUNCILLORS GUS BAND, FRANK BAKER AND DENNY PAULL.

RESOLUTION

Moved by Councillor Denny Paull.
Seconded by Councillor Gus Band.

That the account of Messrs. Spalding Bros. amounting to $295.10 for equipment furnished the Squamish baseball team, which the team finds itself unable to pay, be forwarded to the Department with a request that the same be paid from funds of the Squamish Band in trust.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

I hereby certify that I was present and presided at the meeting of the Squamish Indian Council at which the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed and carried.

(C. C. Perry) INDIAN AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

OF CANADA, LIMITED
424 HASTINGS ST. W.
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 26th, 1929.

SOLD TO The Squamish Indians,
c/o A. Paull,
North Vancouver Reserve,
North Vancouver, B. C.

		Forwarded	272.50
Sept.	1,	1 - #200CH Bat	2 00
		1 - Profinished Bat	2 00
"	6,	6 - #0C Baseballs	7 20
"	24,	Repairing 12-0 Mitt	4 20
Jan.1929	23,	1 - Mascot Ball	7 20
		Total	295.10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1929
RECORDS

VANCOUVER AGENCY.

415 Winch Building,
Vancouver, B. C., May 6, 1929.

1/40

D.M.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a resolution of the Squamish Indian Council dated April 16th. recommending that the Department meet from Squamish Band funds an account of Messrs. Spalding Bros. of Vancouver amounting to $295.10 for equipment furnished the Squamish baseball team. I would point out that Mr. Secretary Andrew Paull made a lengthy plea to the Council for its recommendation, upon which the Council granted the request and its resolution in the matter will be self-explanatory. A copy of the account is sent herewith for the Department's information. Should the Department be agreeable to payment of the account, a Voucher will be prepared in the usual manner and certified by me.

Your obedient servant,

ACCOUNTANTS
MAY 15 1929

(C. C. Perry)
Indian Agent.

Encl.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

Mr. Pelletier
Please see letter
turned out.

Ottawa, 16th May, 1929.

1/140

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 6th instant, with enclosure, I have to inform you that the Department does not approve of the resolution passed by the Squamish Indian Council to the effect that an account of $295.10 rendered by Messrs Spalding Bros., Vancouver, for equipment furnished the Squamish baseball team be paid from band funds.

The team has been assisted already to quite an extent from band funds. The members thereof should not rely upon band funds to meet their requirement, and moreover they should exercise economy in making purchases.

Acct returned

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C.C. Perry Esqr.,
Indian Agent,
Winch Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

ACCOUNTS
MAY 17 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGULAR MEETING OF THE SQUAMISH INDIAN COUNCIL HELD AT MISSION NO.1. RESERVE, NORTH VANCOUVER, B.C., FRIDAY, MARCH 7th. 1930. PRESIDING INDIAN AGENT F.J.C. BALL, PRESENT MR. C. C. PERRY, ASSISTANT INDIAN COMMISSIONER FOR B.C. INTERPRETER AND SECRETARY ANDREW PAULL, CHIEF GEORGE WILLIAMS, CHIEF ANDREW, CHIEF JIMMY JIMMY, CHIEF HENRY JACK, CHIEF EDWARD JOSEPH, CHIEF MOSES JOSEPH, CHIEF MATTHIAS JOE, COUNCILLORS DENNY PAULL, GUS BAND, FRANK BAKER.

RESOLUTION

Moved by Chief Matthias Joe.
Seconded by Councillor Denny Paull.

That payment of Baseball Bill of $295.10 be reconsidered by the Department.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

I hereby certify that I was present and presided at the meeting of the Squamish Indian Council at which the foregoing resolution was unanimously passed and carried.

Fred J.C. Ball
.....
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 26 1930
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

VANCOUVER AGENCY
415 WINCH BUILDING
VANCOUVER, B.C.

March 20, 1930.

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a resolution of the Squamish Band that the Department reconsider their decision refusing payment of a baseball bill for $295.10. This matter was taken up I believe on at least one other occasion and as no new reasons were offered as to why the bill should be paid from Band funds, I cannot recommend it at this time.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Fred J. C. Ball

(F.J.C.Ball)
Indian Agent.

ENCL.

B/AC

The Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044.

Ottawa, March 31, 1930.

(L.R.)

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, enclosing a resolution from Squamish Council asking that a bill of $295.10 be paid for a base-ball outfit, I beg to say that this is not approved and I would refer you to official letter of May 16th, 1929, when reasons were given for refusing to pay this account at that time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Fred J. C. Ball, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
415 Winch Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
OF CANADA LIMITED

MC[illegible]LOUE.
269-71 ST.L[illegible]Z ST. WEST
164 MC GILL [illegible]GE AVENUE
TOR[illegible],ONT.
241 YONGE ST.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
166 PRINCESS STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.
424 HASTINGS ST. WEST
LONDON, NEW YORK, PARIS

424 HASTINGS STREET, WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.
CANADA.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 26 1930
RECORDS

May 20th, 1930.

R

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Dpt. Supt. Gen.,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

For some years past we have been supplying the Squamish Indians with Baseball equipment for their teams on the reserve. Last year in October you sent us a cheque for $152.00 to apply on the account, Mr. Andy Paull informed us that the Department of Indian Affairs would stand behind the account and has from time to time given us assurance that as soon as you came to Vancouver, he would get you to pass the accounts. The Council, I believe have passed the accounts and have forwarded the amount to Ottawa. at the present time their account stands at $534.55, covering a territory of 1928, 1929 and 1930.

I, understand that the Department some time ago refused to "O. K." this account, but Mr. Paull said he felt sure this had not come to your personal attention. I realize quite well, we cannot sue the Indians on the reserve, but after receiving one cheque from you and being advised by Andy Paull that the account would be perfectly alright, I felt that he was more or less correct in his statement and I think that for the work that they are doing in keeping their young men in Athletic sport should be considered by your department, it is far better for them to be doing this than running around elsewhere.

I hope that you will give this every consideration and would like to find out what means I would have to collect this through the Indian Department.

Yours very truly,

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.,

W Brunham

Manager.

WB*D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

Ottawa, May 30, 1930.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant with reference to unpaid accounts of yours for baseball equipment supplied the Squamish Indians on the order of Andrew Paull.

Your account for $295.10 was submitted under cover of letter from Mr. Perry, the Indian Agent, and I refused to pass the account for payment as the same had not been authorized by the Department.

Mr. Paull has no authority to order supplies on his own responsibility and I must refuse to pass accounts for goods supplied on his authority alone. The Department has been very generous in paying for athletic goods for the Squamish Indians but there are many other things required by these Indians for which funds could be used to more advantage for the benefit of the community as a whole.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General

A. G. Spalding & Bros.,
424 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

MONTREAL, CANADA
TORONTO, CANADA
VANCOUVER, CANADA
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
LONDON, NEW YORK, PARIS

A.G. Spalding & Bros.
OF CANADA, LIMITED

ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT
SPORT CLOTHING

GENERAL OFFICES
P.O. BOX 140
BRANTFORD, ONTARIO

POST OFFICE BOX NUMBER SHOULD APPEAR ON ALL CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO US; AS WE HAVE TWO LOCATIONS IN BRANTFORD

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1
RECORDS

March 31st, 1933.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

We have an account against the Squamish Indians at Vancouver, B.C. which shows a balance of $570.55. This account, we are given to understand by our Vancouver representative, Mr. W. Bentham, is in the hands of an Attorney, T. E. Wilson, who has all the original orders with signatures attached. Mr. Wilson, we understand, has been in communication with a Mr. A. Paul another lawyer, who acts for the Indian people at Vancouver.

We are not quite certain if you would be the proper Department to approach. However, we are given to understand that the Government accepts the responsibility for all transactions made by the Indian people.

It would be appreciated indeed at this time if you would advise us in what manner we should go about it and who we should approach, in connection with securing settlement for this account?

Thanking you indeed for your prompt and favorable reply to the above, we beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

A.G.SPALDING & BROS.OF CANADA LTD.

R.Eager
EIM

CREDIT DEPT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044.

D.A.N.

Ottawa, April 7th, 1933.

Sirs,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to an account of $570.55, incurred at your office in Vancouver, B.C., by Indians of the Squamish Band.

Neither this Department nor its Indian Agent at Vancouver ordered the sporting goods or authorized any Indian to make purchase of the same.

It has come to the knowledge of this Department that Andrew Paull, Secretary of the Squamish Council, has obtained goods on his own authority but has claimed that this Department would make payment.

Mr. Paull has no authority to incur expenditure for this Department and the debt, contracted no doubt by him, is a personal matter and you should look to him for payment as this Department cannot assume responsibility.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Spalding & Bros.,
of Canada, Limited,
P.O.Box 140,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y.

7th October, 1932.

William Cornfield Limited,
Vancouver, B.C.

Please supply Gus Band and Al.Lewis with one suit each @ $17.85 each, total $35.90 and charge to Squamish Indian Lacrosse Club, who will undertake to have same paid in the month of November, 1932.

Signed: Andrew Paull,

Manager, Squamish Indian
Lacrosse Team.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y.

WILLIAM CORNFIELD, LIMITED

21 Hastings St.East,

Vancouver, B.C. April 21st, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

Mr.Andrew Paull, the manager of the Squamish Indian Lacrosse Team, came into our store last October and we let him have two suits which he promised to pay for in November just as soon as he got a cheque for two hundred dollars which he had coming to him. We have tried repeatedly to get him to pay with no success. This is the note we got him to sign at the time he got the clothes, I am enclosing. If you can be of any assistance to me in this matter I shall be truly grateful.

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) Mrs.E.J.Cornfield.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1933
RECORDS

203-6 Rogers Bldg.,
Vancouver, B.C.,
May 2, 1933.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose copies of a letter and order which are self-explanatory.

I realize that the Department can not undertake the collection of debts due from Indians and this is only one of numerous complaints against the same party who has apparently no idea of honesty and uses the Indian Act to shield him.

The only reason I am sending this particular account is that mention is made of $200.00. I understand Paull has advised a number of people that Ottawa is sending him $200.00. If this is correct, I think the enclosed account could well be paid before it is sent to him.

Mrs.Cornfield showed me seven cheques made out to Andrew Paull by the Cascade Rock and Gravel Co. for $3.00 each. This Company has a gravel lease at Seymour Creek Reserve and the owner of the Company, Mr.Will Ellis, also has the lease with Andrew Paull for a piece of land upon which Ellis should pay $400.00 per annum but is now several years in arrears.

As Paull was advanced $1,200.00 to build a house and assigned this rental until the amount was repaid, it looks to me as though Ellis is paying interest on the amount due. While the amount is small, it should be paid to the Squamish funds and not to Paull. I have asked Mr.Ellis for particulars of this and other payments to Paull but can not obtain a reply.

The Cascade Rock and Gravel Co. recently changed their name to Cascade Holdings and under the latter name secured a new lease No.288 which is already overdue and I believe a hearing is to be held to-morrow regarding an assignment in Rex vs. Will Ellis, so there may be difficulty already in collecting this rental.

Mr.Ellis is a most unsatisfactory man to deal with and I believe we should insist on a complete statement from him of all moneys paid direct to Andrew Paull.

Enclosures:-

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

B/HM.

(F.J.C.Ball).
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044.

E.A.J.

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to debts contracted by Andrew Paull, and to say that the Department does not assume responsibility for such debts.

For your information I may say that the firm of A. G. Spalding & Bros. wrote the Department for payment of an account of $570.55 for sporting goods purchased at their office in Vancouver on the authority of Andrew Paull, this firm has been told Paull had no authority to incur this expenditure and that the Department could not assume responsibility, but to look to Paull for payment, and you may in the same way inform Mrs. Cornfield to look to Paull for payment of the debt contracted by him.

I note you report that cheques have been given to Andrew Paull by the Cascade Rock and Gravel Company and which you assume are being given to Paull as interest on overdue rental, this is altogether irregular and you should notify the Company that any payments not made tc you or the Department cannot be applied on rental or on payments due by them for Indian lands held.

You refer to the advance made to Paull to build a house and for which he was to apply rental of $400.00 per year. Since the loan was made to Paull nothing has been paid on

F. J. C. Ball, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
203-6 Rogers Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on it and it is considered that a portion of his monthly salary as Secretary should be applied on the loan and I would ask you to discuss this phase of the matter with him and report what he is willing to do.

It is in order for you to ask the lessee owning land under Lease No. 288 for a statement showing any moneys he has paid to Andrew Paull and report to the Department what success you have in obtaining a statement. Not only the firm having this lease but all lessees of Indian lands should understand distinctly that rent money must be paid to you for the Department and not to the Indian locatee.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

MURPHY, FISHER, CLARK, ROBERTSON & MACDONALD
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, &c.
OTTAWA ELECTRIC BUILDING
ROOMS 418-422
56 SPARKS STREET
OTTAWA
CANADA

HON. CHAS. MURPHY, K.C.
STANLEY M. CLARK
JAMES A. ROBERTSON
ALASTAIR MACDONALD

CABLE ADDRESS
"CHASMUR"

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1934
RECEIVED

February 9th, 1934.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

Re: A.G.Spalding & Bros. vs. The Squamish Indians.

A. G. Spalding and Brothers of New York have asked us to communicate with your Department with reference to an account which they have for goods sold and delivered to the Squamish Indians, of the Vancouver Reserve of British Columbia. These goods were purchased and delivered in the years of 1928 and 1929, but our clients have not been able to obtain payment. Will you please let us know if your Department can be of any assistance to us in this matter.

Yours truly,

MURPHY, FISHER, CLARK, ROBERTSON & MACDONALD.

per

Representative of the Treasury,
FEB 12 1934
INDIAN AFFAIRS.

JAR/HHN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

D.A.G.

Ottawa, February 12th, 1934.

Sirs:

Re: A. G. Spalding & Bros. vs. The Squamish Indians.

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, I beg to say that matter referred to by you was placed before the Department by A. G. Spalding & Bros. of Brantford, and enclose copy of letter addressed to the firm which clearly sets forth the position of this Department in regard to account.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Messrs. Murphy, Fisher, Clark, Robertson & Macdonald,
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.,
Ottawa Electric Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600044

EXTRACT ORIGINAL ON 25-167

MAR 10 1939 RECORDS

Fish

AGENT'S REPORT ON VANCOUVER AGENCY FOR FEBRUARY 1939.

x x x

A number of Indian lacrosse players who went to the San Francisco Exhibition with Andrew Paull, and expected to make large salaries, returned 'broke' and disillusioned. Paull was not permitted to handle the box office receipts, and soon lost interest. A team of Indian longshoremen are going down for some exhibition games under the leadership of Councillor Gus Band. They are being sponsored by the Shipping Federation, and will be absent 10 days with the Federation's entire approval.

x x x

F.J.C. Ball.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,044

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4093)

File		
600,023	Kwawkewlth Agency - Petition mostly from the Kwawkewlth Indians, sponsored by the British Columbia Indian Anti-Tuberculosis League requesting a sanitorium.	1923
600,037	Queen Charlotte Agency - Regarding fines imposed on three massett Indians for fishing in Alaskan waters.	1923-1924
600,044	Vancouver Agency - Correspondence regarding playgrounds, athletic fields and recreation.	1923-1939
600,107	Correspondence and newspaper clippings regarding a massive Indian convention at McLeod, Alberta.	1924-1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 600107

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

INDIAN CONVENTION AT
MACLEOD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIANS IN COUNCIL AT MACLEOD

Edmonton Journal ◆ ◆ ◆ Bl Rw 2 ◆

Hold Big Jubilee There Next Summer

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov. 13.—Macleod, rich in its traditions of the romantic past, is the capital of the Indian tribes of Southern Alberta this week. The tri-tribe pow wow and convention opened yesterday with fitting ceremonies and will continue today, chiefs from the Blood, Pelgan and Blackfeet tribes being in attendance.

The feature of the great council's deliberations yesterday was the decision to hold a grand pow wow and jubilee at Macleod next summer. This event will probably be the largest gathering of Indians in Canada in many generations. Tribesmen will be present from all parts of Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia and probably Montana. The date will be set today.

Chiefs of the various tribes, with about 100 followers, are here for the council. Yesterday the great Treaty of 1877 was discussed, the redmen feeling that there has been some infringement of the treaty, particularly in the matter of leasing.

A unique ceremony last night, around midnight, was the creation of a new chief of all three of the tribes. A. F. Grady, an old-timer and friend of the redmen, was made Chief Po-ka-po-popo-kon. The old chief said they had long desired to bestow this honor on Mr. Grady but that this was the first opportunity.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edmonton Journal Nov 24

URNAL

BLACKFEET LAMENT BROKEN PROMISES

Sun Still Rises But Government Has Cut Treaty Money

MACLEOD, Alta., Nov. 13.—Over a hundred Indian delegates from every Blackfoot tribe on the continent attended the first convention of Blackfoot Indians held in the town hall here yesterday and today.

R. J. Hamilton, of the North Peigans, Montana, a highly educated Indian and one who holds the position of commissioner in his reserve, was appointed chairman, and Mike Mountain Horse, of the Bloods, filled the position of secretary.

Only one resolution was brought forward and introduced by Joe Calf Chief, head chief of the Blackfeet, and it was thrown out by the convention after only a short discussion. The resolution read as follows:

"That only one form of marriage amongst Indians be recognized and made law as included in the Indian act, asked for and recognized by the Christian churches and government."

A number of old chiefs who were present at the signing of the Blackfeet treaty in 1877 complained of the injustice done by the deduction of $7 by the government from the $12 promised them every year "until the rivers run backwards and the sun fails to rise and set."

130-01 repealed Jan 30/24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

GREAT RALLY OF BLACKFOOT INDIANS IN SOUTH ALBERTA

Bloods, Peigans and Other Divisions of the Tribe Meet at Macleod

OLD GRIEVANCES AIRED BY CHIEFS

Several Government Officials Scored for Alleged Unfair Dealing

(Special Dispatch to The Herald)

MACLEOD, Nov. 13.—More than a hundred Indian delegates from every Blackfoot tribe on the continent attended the first convention of Blackfoot Indians held in the town hall, Macleod, yesterday and today. The Bloods, North Peigans, South Peigans and Blackfoot reserves sent a number of delegates, accompanied by their chiefs and minor chiefs, to take part in the discussions and air their grievances against the government and government officials.

It was no longer a meeting of feathered and painted savages gathering together to discuss the affairs of a fresh marauding venture, but a conclave of sober-minded men and women seeking to obtain the rights which they claim are justly theirs.

The meeting was opened at 2 o'clock in the afternoon and R. J. Hamilton, of the North Peigans, Montana, a highly educated Indian and one who holds the position of commissioner in his reserve, was appointed chairman. Mike Mountain Horse, of the Bloods, filled the position of secretary.

Welcomed by Town Officials

The delegates were welcomed by Mayor McDonald, President Fansett of the board of trade, and other town officials, and after the opening speeches had been concluded the Indians went right down to business and discussed their different cases on their reservations.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A. of Macleod, addressed the convention and told them that anything he could do to help them in their grievances he would, but as Mr. Coote, the federal member, would be in attendance this morning it was better to leave the discussion until then.

Only one resolution was brought forward and introduced by Joe Calf Chief, head of the Blackfoot, and was thrown out by the convention after a short discussion, the resolution read as follows:

"That only one form of marriage amongst Indians be recognized and made law, included in the Indian Act as asked for and recognized by the Christian churches and government."—Lost.

Protest Deduction

A number of old chiefs who were present at the signing of the Blackfoot treaty in 1877, complained of the injustice done by the deduction of seven dollars by the government from the twelve dollars promised them "every year until the rivers run backwards."

A number of complaints were made against the regulations on the reserves, also bitter and caustic remarks were hurled at the heads of agents and government officials on several reserves, accusing them of acting unfairly in their dealings with the Indians in the matter of grain, cattle leases and monies.

Grady Made Chief

At the conclusion of the evening session A. F. Grady, secretary of the board of trade, who has worked hard for the success of this convention, was called forward and honored by being made honorary chief of the Blackfoot nation. The installation was made by Mountain Horse, of the Bloods, and Mr. Grady was given the old tribal name of Lazy Head.

By a unanimous vote it was decided to hold the next annual convention at Macleod next summer, when it is expected every member of the Blackfoot tribe who can possibly come will be there and the affair will take the form of a celebration and carnival of all western Indians. This promises to be the largest meeting of Indians ever held on the continent.

The Macleod Board of Trade entertained the delegates at a banquet in the evening. The following head chiefs were in attendance, each one accompanied by his minor chiefs and other delegates: Chief Hamilton, of the Peigans, Montana; Chief Joe Calf Child, of the Blackfoot tribe; Chief Shot Both Sides, of the Bloods, and Minor Chief Johnny Crow Eagle, of the Peigans. Thursday's session promises to be very interesting.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COOTE WILL SEEK PROBE OF INDIANS' GRIEVANCES

Macleod Member Believes Pact of 1877 Is Broken Under Existing Conditions

SHOULD HAVE VOICE IN LEASE OF LANDS

Big Blackfoot Convention at Macleod Brought to Conclusion

(Special Dispatch to The Herald)

MACLEOD, Nov. 14.—The convention of the Blackfoot Indians continued on Thursday with more complaints being registered by the Indians against existing conditions. Mr. Coote, federal member for Macleod, was present and in answer to a question by Chairman Hamilton he informed the meeting that if the Indians in a regularly voted-on resolution asked for a government investigation of their affairs he would promise them that he would bring the matter up for discussion on the floor of the house at the next session of parliament.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A., was again present on the platform. At the conclusion of the convention on Thursday evening, in the matter of the leasing of Indian lands, Mr. Coote told the convention that according to the Indian Act the government had authority to lease their lands even though contrary to the wishes of the Indians.

Ask Change in Indian Act

The convention then moved a resolution that the government at the next sitting of the legislature be asked to repeal clause 90-a of the Indian Act and give the Indians the right to have the controlling voice as to the leasing or disposition of any portion of their reservations.

The Blackfoot convention at Macleod was the first Indian convention ever held in Western Canada. The Indians are more than satisfied with the result of their meeting.

With regard to the lease of the Peigan reserve, the Peigan Indians by a majority vote voted against the reserve being leased, as they desired it for their own stock and refused to lease any land. In spite of this vote the Indian department evidently leased 2,000 acres of this reserve to a private enterprise for 10 years over and above the Indians' decision without consulting them again.

Not in Accord With Treaty

Mr. Coote has promised the Indians that he will look very carefully into this matter, as he stated himself he thinks that it is a contravention of the terms of the treaty of 1877 that the voice of the Indians on the disposing or leasing of their lands should go unheeded.

They were given a small portion of land to live on and surely they should have the right to say what is to be done with it, said Mr. Coote.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINISTER'S OFFICE
NOV 20 1924
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

Indian Convention Seeks Information and United Action

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov 14.—Robert J. Hamilton, South Piegan, made a strong man in assisting Mike Mountain Horse, as joint chairman of the big Indian convention, Wednesday and Thursday Both of these were able to express themselves in addressing their own people, or their white brethren. Education was strongly shown in the Indian, as they addressed the convention and explained to both what was meant by the many speakers.

"Why do you have a convention," was asked one of the chiefs. "White men meet together, talk about their troubles, they all become of one mind, they then put it on paper, they send it to the government, perhaps you get what you ask for; perhaps you don't. We are doing the same thing, and when we are of one mind, we will have it on paper, and send it to the government, so that they may know what we want, then we may get what we ask for. If not, we will ask again. This is our first meeting, it will not be our last," was the reply.

We understand that the Treaty says we were to get $12, which was the first payment, but payments since have been only $5.00, and the other $7.00 was to be paid into a bank for future use of Indians. We have heard nothing from this, and we want to know, why this change was made, and if the money is in a bank. We would like some one to tell us the truth. We have been told this, and we tell our children which is right.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MINISTER'S OFFICE
NOV 20 1924
DEP'T. OF INTERIOR

PEIGANS SEEK PROBE OF LEASE ON 22,000 ACRES

G. G. Coote, M.P., Tells Convention of Indians That he Will Take Matter up

MACLEOD, Nov. 14.—The convention of the Blackfoot Indians continued on Thursday with more complaints being registered by the Indians against existing conditions. Mr. Coote, federal member for Macleod, was present and in answer to a question by Chairman Hamilton he informed the meeting that if the Indians in a regularly voted-on resolution asked for a government investigation of their affairs he would promise them that he would bring the matter up for discussion on the floor of the house at the next session of parliament.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A., was again present on the platform. At the conclusion of the convention on Thursday evening, in the matter of the leasing of Indian lands, Mr. Coote told the convention that according to the Indian Act the government had authority to lease their lands even though contrary to the wishes of the Indians.

Ask Change in Indian Act

The convention then moved a resolution that the government at the next sitting of the legislature be asked to repeal clause 90-a of the Indian Act and give the Indians the right to have the controlling voice as to the leasing or disposition of any portion of their reservations.

The Blackfoot convention at Macleod was the first Indian convention ever held in Western Canada. The Indians are more than satisfied with the result of their meeting.

With regard to the lease of the Peigan reserve, the Peigan Indians by a majority vote voted against the reserve being leased, as they desired it for their own stock and refused to lease any land. In spite of this vote the Indian department evidently leased 22,000 acres of this reserve to a private enterprise for 10 years over and above the Indians' decision without consulting them again.

Not in Accord With Treaty

Mr. Coote has promised the Indians that he will look very carefully into this matter, as he stated himself he thinks that it is a contravention of the terms of the treaty of 1877 that the voice of the Indians on the disposing or leasing of their lands should go unheeded.

They were given a small portion of land to live on and surely they should have the right to say what is to be done with it, said Mr. Coote.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pounded and sold, what becomes of that money. We have no money, no rations but what we pay for, yet the new buildings are being erected. We don't need them, as the old ones are yet good. But we are without money, and many things."

Here the chairman announced the "Making of a chief" and Chief Mountain Horse took A. F. Grady by the arm and led him to the platform, and, after telling of his friendship for this man and that of the whole tribe, made him a chief of the three tribes of the Blackfoot Nation, Blackfoot, Peigan and Bloods, with the name of Pah-ka-po-to-kan (Great Head), named after a great chief who was one of the first chiefs of the Blood Indians and helped to make the Treaty we are talking about. This was a surprise to everyone except a few of the tribe and the initiation was enjoyed by the great crowd of people who were present in the hall.

Meet in Macleod Again

Mike Mountain Horse then said: "Macleod is the old stamping grounds of the Blackfoot Indians. Here the Indians have always had a square deal, and it is making us feel at home to come to Macleod. The next convention and celebration will be at Macleod."

Later all the chiefs and the minor chiefs decided in favor of Macleod in which to hold the next convention and celebration during July, 1925.

Black Eagle (Blood): "We are here to talk about what we want and we have many reasons. The agent gets all our cattle that are for sale, all the wheat we raise and our lease money. We get none of this. We want to know why."

Mr. Coote, M. P., Attends

Thursday morning, November 13th, 1924, the Indian convention opened in the usual way and the majority of those registered answered their names. The chairman then called on G. G. Coote, M. P., who told them he came to learn, by hearing, what they had to say. We are all brothers and the King knows the Indians as well as he knows the white brothers, and all are the same to him. You were given lands for yourselves to have and hold and not to be leased or sold without your consent. Mr. Coote said he would listen and talk later.

Many Chiefs said: "Our treaty was for us to hold lands. They cannot be sold or leased unless we consent. We have not consented, but they are leased. Why is this? We want our children educated, then to work for the government. They have not been hired, but strangers are brought in to work."

Mr. Coote told the people that he would bring all these matters to the attention of the government and the department and will endeavor to have all things righted. "I do not think it is the government, but some employees, that is making mistakes," he said. "I have a copy of a lease on the Peigan reserve. It is for 22,000 acres, and is payable annually. It is not signed by any of the Indians but by the commissioner and the lessor, and witnessed by some one. It is for ten years, and the man may remove all but the fence at the end of that lease."

Ask for Investigation

At 1:30, noon, the chiefs had a conference which was private. Later they asked Mr. Coote to ask for an investigation into these affairs and have them all made right. This he promised to try and do.

John Cotton, Blood, complained that they took their wheat to the elevator, their cattle to the butcher, and we don't get any account for what these are sold for. "I had a good crop in 1923 and have not heard what it was worth. I went to see the agent but he is always away. Why do we have an agent if it is not to give help. We asked agent to give us orders on Macleod but he gives them on other places. We like Macleod and the people."

Chickie, Peigan: "Our land has been leased without our consent. The Treaty says we must give our consent before leases are made. This is our complaint."

Joe Mountain Horse (Blood): "I was overseas and did my part there, with your white boys and we don't want to go to war to get our rights at home in Canada. Our land has been leased. We want to trade in Macleod, but our agent sends us to other places.

Bobtail (Peigan): "I did not leave my land, but I am fenced in by the man who has a lease on our reserve. This man asked me to move my house. They have my farm and garden plot. I don't want to move."

Jack Spear (Peigan): "We object to our land being leased as we need all the grass and hay for our stock. Our timber limit is leased but we get nothing from it. We would like to live like some of the agents and other officials of the Indian department."

Muggins (Peigan): "Our land has been leased without our consent and we object. We need the land for our own stock. We don't get any of the money.

Mike Oka (Blood)—"We all know we cannot outdo the white man. Our reserve has been leased for sheep and they destroy the land for cattle, and it takes a long time to grow again. Our boys went to the war. They came back wounded. Some died. And we don't get any pension. I am now raising cattle. Our wheat was shipped and we got very little for it. Our land should not be leased."

Joe Mountain Horse brought in the following resolution: "That we petition the government to remand Section A 90 of the Indian act and place us where we were before the war, as in the Treaty of 1877, and asked Mr. Coote to present this petition to parliament." This was carried.

Several other Indians spoke on the cancelling of leases that have been granted and asking for an investigation into all these affairs, so that they may know where they are at with reference to our standing to the Indian agents, and how much they owe us, as Indians. Chief Mountain Horse went over the history of the Mounted Police and told how they were persuaded to quit fighting, and we have done none since. We are growing cattle and grain. The agents get all these and have never given us any account of what we have to our credit, and when we ask for money we are told that there is none to our credit. Is this right? The Red Coats did good. We helped them. We are ready to help the government now in anything that will advance our cause, and if they will send good men we will do anything for them, only that we may have our rights. One agent asks to have him become a member of our tribe. We don't want him. We only want Indians. We will ask Mr. Coote to talk for us in Ottawa and let us know what he gets for us.

R. J. Hamilton told about the U. S. A. Indians getting their rights after several years fighting the government.

Mr. Coote again promised to give every attention to the petitions and requests of this convention, and will be pleased to have them write him for anything else they may want.

Mike Mountain Horse told how "The Indians went to fight in the war and we are deprived the privilege of taking up land, but others come in and get land. We want to be like the white people. When we went over the top we went together. We were the same there. Why not here? Give us your help and sympathy, so that we may succeed in what we ask for."

After singing the National Anthem the convention adjourned.

At a meeting of the chief, sub-chiefs and head men later it was decided to hold the next convention in Macleod on the first week in July, 1925, and the committees will be named later.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Lethbridge Herald"
Nov. 17
(From R. T. Brady)

Indians' Chief Grievances Concern Grazing Leases And Attitude of Agents

Complain That Proper Accounting is Not Made to Them

DECIDE TO MEET MACLEOD NEXT JUNE

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov. 14.—A crowded hall greeted the Indian chiefs and other notables as they assembled in the evening at 8 p. m. to further discuss their troubles and the remedies for them. Mayor McDonald was called by the chairman to address the meeting, which he did in his usual happy fashion and in a way that appealed to the assembled crowd, as many from town and country gathered to hear the Indian brothers talk about their ways of doing business with the agents and other employees of the departments.

Mayor McDonald said, "We do not understand the treaty of 1877, and that is perhaps the reason we find fault with the government, as it may be those in the employ of various departments who make the errors. If we study it more we may get what was intended by this great treaty. If the people of Macleod can assist you in any way to get at the correct meaning we are ready to assist. We hope you will be able to get satisfaction by meeting here."

The chairman, "The government does not rob Indians, but those who are employed make the mistakes that cause us so much trouble. Our lands are ours while the sun shines, the water runs, and the grass grows, but some one comes along and wants our land and gets a lease without the consent of our people; and our people do not get the lease money. That makes more trouble."

Sunday, a Peigan, "I worked for the government ten years and quit. Now when we have a dance the agent interferes with us there. Our timber lands are leased but we get nothing from this source of revenue. A few weeks ago they fenced our reserve from east to west and a man has many cattle on it. This is the land we wanted for winter range. Our hay was cut and taken away and we got nothing for it. When we ask for money we are told that there is none to our credit. We like Macleod to trade in but all orders are somewhere else and not so nice to trade with as our old friends in Macleod. We would like a new agent who is a business man, and to tell us something about farming, as we nearly all live on the land."

Fought in the War

Many Chiefs, war veteran (Peigan): "I am chief by the clothes I wear, and was through the Great war, where we fought side by side with our white brothers. And we may have lifted out of the trench one of your boys or they may have carried one of us out of the danger line, but we were the same over there—why not here. We did not want our land leased, but it was forced on us. When we were asked to vote on it we voted against it, but the lease is there. We can use all the land for our own stock. I understand that the first treaty payment was for $12.00 to each one, now it is only $5.00. What has been done with the other $7.00? Is it in the bank for future use, or is it cut off? We think we know that the treaty is being broken by leasing the land without our consent, and perhaps by not paying the other $7.00."

Big Chiefs (Peigan): "At the treaty signing all the chiefs signed and that meant giving us reserves after taking our land from us. I was at the treaty as a boy and the first payment was $12.00, now we get only $5.00. Many Red Coats were there, and other men; they all signed, that made it law for both.

Married Indian Women

John Crow Eagle (Peigan): "White men took our women for wives, then when they tired of them they turned them loose and married white women. That was not a good example to the Indians. Some of these men had two families. The Indians would not do this. Our land should not be leased, because it breaks the treaty.

Jack Blood: "We came here to help one another. The treaty was good and will help all, but the government must not lease our land, as that breaks the Treaty. The queen said we were brothers and should not fight any more. The Red Coats told us the same and we quit fighting and have had peace since. I think all should talk, not the chiefs only, as many of our boys who have been at school are here and can talk; they should learn as some day they may be chief. We like to trade in Macleod but our agent does not give us any orders here; they are all on another town we don't like. Many sheep have been driven on our land without our consent. This is wrong. The agent gets all our money and we get very little. We want a doctor to live on the reserve, like we had years ago. We are sick and tell the agent. He calls the doctor. After a long time he comes—perhaps the sick one is dead. We need a doctor."

The chairman said, "We ask for your sympathy to help us carry out the Treaty, and so get the government to have their employees carry out the same. We are asking that Section 90 of the Indian act be repealed, so that we may get back to the pre-war way of doing business. That was a war act and does not apply now."

Attends Agricultural College

Mike Eagle Speaker (Blood): "I am attending the Agricultural College at Claresholm, have been there two years and want to learn all about farming so that I may be able to earn a living as a farmer or instructor. Our land has been leased for sheep, contrary to our wishes, and we get nothing for this lease. Then the horses that are im-

Lethbridge Herald 17 Nov

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Lethbridge Herald"
Nov. 15
(from R. T. Grady)

PEIGANS SEEK PROBE OF LEASE ON 22,000 ACRES

G. G. Coote, M.P., Tells Convention of Indians That he Will Take Matter up

Lethbridge Herald Nov. 15.

MACLEOD, Nov. 14.—The convention of the Blackfoot Indians continued on Thursday with more complaints being registered by the Indians against existing conditions. Mr. Coote, federal member for Macleod, was present and in answer to a question by Chairman Hamilton he informed the meeting that if the Indians in a regularly voted-on resolution asked for a government investigation of their affairs he would promise them that he would bring the matter up for discussion on the floor of the house at the next session of parliament.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A., was again present on the platform. At the conclusion of the convention on Thursday evening, in the matter of the leasing of Indian lands, Mr. Coote told the convention that according to the Indian Act the government had authority to lease their lands even though contrary to the wishes of the Indians.

Ask Change in Indian Act

The convention then moved a resolution that the government at the next sitting of the legislature be asked to repeal clause 90-a of the Indian Act and give the Indians the right to have the controlling voice as to the leasing or disposition of any portion of their reservations.

The Blackfoot convention at Macleod was the first Indian convention ever held in Western Canada. The Indians are more than satisfied with the result of their meeting.

With regard to the lease of the Peigan reserve, the Peigan Indians by a majority vote voted against the reserve being leased, as they desired it for their own stock and refused to lease any land. In spite of this vote the Indian department evidently leased 22,000 acres of this reserve to a private enterprise for 10 years over and above the Indians' decision without consulting them again.

Not in Accord With Treaty

Mr. Coote has promised the Indians that he will look very carefully into this matter, as he stated himself he thinks that it is a contravention of the terms of the treaty of 1877 that the voice of the Indians on the disposing or leasing of their lands should go unheeded.

They were given a small portion of land to live on and surely they should have the right to say what is to be done with it, said Mr. Coote.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

President Fanset announced the supper, and another meeting tonight after. This was loudly applauded by the Indians. Mike Eagle Speaker replied to the address of welcome in a fitting manner. Dr. Fanset supplied cigarettes, and all started off in a haze of smoke. R. J. Hamilton said he felt at home among so many Bloods and other Blackfoot Indians, and wished them every success in the convention. If they carried out the object of the meeting, it would be profitable to each one, and he was here to help. He told of the same troubles in Montana and among other U.S.A. Indians, but they overcame all of is and now were enjoying the franchise at every election. "Perhaps," he said, "your trouble is not in the government, but, as we found it, in the employees, who like to make a little extra, and then the Indian suffers. We kept at it till we had all the officials changed, and kept changing; now we think we have a good lot of employees."

The First Treaty

Joe Calf Child, chief of the Blackfoot Indians, spoke of the first treaty signed at Blackfoot Crossing in 1877, when his father was one of the chiefs and has since told him about the sign ing and what the treaty contained. He thought that the payment of money to the Indians had been violated, as we receive now only $20 for a chief, $10 for minor chiefs, and $5 each for all others. At that time it was $25 $15, and $12. Has the balance been placed in a bank for us, or where is it? Our lands were not to be sold or leased without our consent, but some leases have been made without consent, and even then the lease money has not been paid to us. I have been visiting the Blood Reserve and find that the agent is not friendly toward Macleod, and does not want the Indians to trade here. This should not be so, as Macleod was the first town for the police, and the Indians, and they say they can trade here better and easier than anywhere else. All the orders are given somewhere else. This is not pleasant to the people of the reserve.

The Marriage Ceremony.

I want to ask this convention about the Christian marriage; now we have two kinds. An Indian may buy a wife, or he may have a Christian marriage by the church; this last one is what I wish my people to take, as by this one they cannot leave their wife, or husband, as in the other marriage. (Later he called for a vote, which was lost, as they voted it down.) Some of our officials are good, some are not, and we should be able to have them changed when they do not give us satisefaction. Much of our land was taken by the white people, and we were given reserves; now they want these, but we will not, and must not, let any go, not even to lease, as we need all we have for our stock, which is growing.

W. H. Shield, M.P.P., told the Indians he was sorry to hear they had troubles, and hoped they would be able to find some way through the convention to cure all these troubles. Coming together this way was the best thing to do, as they may then find out what the other fellow is up against, and so help one another. "Your sons went with our boys to the war; some did not come back; those who came back are suffering in some way from that war, but all have a way of being cared for, and the government will no doubt help when you apply to them for assistance. I understand that your land cannot be leased before you vote for it; if it is leased you should have the money divided among your people. Indian legislation requires changes like all other laws, and this will no doubt receive attention. We sympathize with you, but as I am only in the provincial house, we are not able to help, except by helping you in your endeavors to reach the Federal House. Prepare your statements and send these by the federal member to Ottawa, where he will be able to place it before the proper authorities. I will do all I can for you," said the speaker.

Shot-on-Both-Sides, chief of the Bloods, said: "I will speak on the land only. We do not want our reserve leased, but it is, and many sheep have been driven on the land. We don't like this, and still they are there. We have not received any lease money for the leases. I want to keep our reserve for our people, as we need it all, and will not sell a foot of it."

Man-Who-Smokes, Blood, said: "We have many things to talk about, but the priest says we have no cause to complain. I will talk later."

Chief Peigan. "I have been asked to look after the Peigans' lease. It is a mystery how the Peigan Reserve was leased, as we were asked to vote on it, and we all voted against it, but the lease was given, and the many cattle are now on the land, which is fenced, and some of our people are fenced in, and have been asked to get off. The treaty says we are not to be disturbed on our reserves, which cannot be leased without our consent. Is it the government that has broken the treaty, or the officials of the government? Since the present commissioner came we have more troubles, as he does many things that are not in the treaty, and we think that the government does not know about all these things. Our hay was cut and taken away; we got nothing for it; we received no lease money; we get no money from our timber lands; they are leased. Has the department or the government, placed this money away for some other time when we are old? We don't know—we would like to know. We need help.

Rev. Haines, missionary among the Peigans, spoke of the time spent in the mission work, 34 years in all. "I have been among the Peigans most of the time, and I am still among them. I find these people are good to work among, and listen to what is said. Education is what they want, and they still need it. They make good progress; they are good students, and listen to the government teachers, who love their work. Marriages have been many, and morality must be kept up to the high standard."

Wolf Robe, Peigan: "I think our Indian boys should be given employment by the government on the reserves, as interpreters, farm instructors, carpenters, and clerks, as they now go through the schools, and were promised that they would receive these jobs, and our girls should be able to do work in the government homes, as they have been taught. But our children don't get these places. They are all given to strangers. Driving teams is not even given them. I want to hear from everyone, as that is what we are here for, and we must all tell our troubles, so that the white people will know, and the government will hear about it."

Adjournment took place for supper, where many of the business men sat with their Reserve friends at the supper table, and where many stories were told from within and without the reserve, and a merry time was had.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"Lethbridge Herald" Nov. 14.
From A. J. Brady

Indians In Convention Complain That Lands Leased Without Their Consent, And Full Treaty Money Not Being Paid

Grievances Aired at Macleod —Townspeople Mingle With Indians at Banquet

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov. 13.—Conventions of many kinds have been held in Macleod, the historic town of the Mounted Police and Indians. The convention this week, beginning on Wednesday morning, was the first Indian convention held in Western Canada, and will no doubt prove to be the forerunner of many to follow. One week ago the chief from the Blackfoot nation arrived, and has been visiting among his many friends since. With his family they arrived early Tuesday, while the Blood chiefs and friends began to gather about the same time. Peigan chiefs were not behind, and all engaged rooms at the hotels, where they registered like white men. They were seen going to restaurants for their meals, and meeting friends in the corridors of the hotels. Minor chiefs were here with their families and friends to a large number, and all were apparently out for a good time—and had it. Restaurants did a large business with these visitors, and vied with each other for the trade. The town provided the hall free, and assisted in making all comfortable, while the board of trade took care of the operations and, with assistance from other bodies, gave the crowd a big supper Wednesday night, which was appreciated by the friends from the reserves.

Robert J. Hamilton, commissioner, of Browning, Montana, with his assistant, Joseph J. Parish, of the same reserve, assisted in making the convention a success. Mr. Hamilton acted as public interpreter, and made an excellent one. He also made several speeches on the questions that arose, which were above the average, and called forth favorable comment. Mike Mountain Horse was permanent chairman, as chosen by the convention when they assembled the first morning. Wednesday morning the registration took place, and everyone who entered the hall signed the register. Several business men and several ladies attended the convention and were counted among the natives who were here to tell their troubles. Archdeacon Haines from Brocket, with G. A. Roe, principal of the Victoria school, were among the visitors and took part in the discussions. The convention was opened by the mayor, who welcomed all and gave them the freedom of the city, while the president and secretary of the board of trade bid all welcome and offered their services.

The mayor said he welcomed the visitors. "We are glad to have our brothers with us, and hope you will have an enjoyable time while in Macleod. At the Jubilee you were all here, and we all had a good time. We will now help you in your work, and trust the visit will be profitable to both."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1874

A.F.Grady.Macleod.Alta;

The London Life Insurance Company

Head Office, London, Canada.

R

MINISTER'S OFFICE
NOV 22 1924
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

Referred to the Deputy Minister
NOV 22 1924
FOR ~~ATTENTION~~ DRAFT REPLY - Minister's Signature
PRIV. SEC'Y.

Agency at Macleod, November 18th 1924

Dear Mr Stewart,

On Wednesday and Thursday of last week the Blackfoot-Bloods and Piegans, Indians, held a convention in Macleod, for the purpose of talking over their troubles, as they told me, "Just like the white people do". They asked me to help them in arranging matters for them, which I did.

They talked of their difficulties with the Agents, not giving them statements of what they turned into them, as Beef Wheat, and labor, they were charged for all they get, and think the Agent should give an account to each man, like white men do.

They spoke about the Treaty of 1877, and that the Chief should receive $25.00, each minor Chief $15.00, and each person $12.00, now they get only $20.00, $10.00, and $5.00.

They were given land, after all theirs was taken from them now the Indian Department, tries to sell some land, and they lease the land without the consent of the Indians. They can use all the land for their stock, and hay, if they had hay left over they could sell it to White men.

They want an investigation into their affairs, so that they may have an accounting of all their business every year.

They want to be able to get their money when there is any coming to them, and to be able to talk with their Agent some time.

They do not blame the Government, they blame all on the employees of the Government, who they say are not all straight in business matters.

These are the things they talked about, and asked me to tell you, as head of their department. I am only giving you these facts, as they gave them to the convention, and to me for you. I do not hold myself responsible for anything said or done, only as said or done by these Indians.

They intend to hold another big Convention, and Celebration in Macleod, next summer, and ask their "BIG CHIEF" to come and help them at the time, June 29th to July 4th 1925.

I have mailed you some papers with a report of the Convention, and trust they will reach you in good shape, and ask for an acknowledgement of these.

Yours very truly,

A.F.Grady

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 24,1924.

Dear Mr.Grady,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of November 18th, with inclosures, dealing with the meeting which was held by certain Indians of the Blackfoot, Blood and Peigan reserves at Macleod.

It is of course impossible for me to say to what extent this meeting was representative of the various elements on these reserves, but I shall give the matter my best attention. You are no doubt aware from your own experience with Indians that their grievances are sometimes imaginary. In my administration of the Department I have always taken care to find out what was the basis of any complaints brought to my attention. I presume the outcome of the meeting will be that the Indians will present me with a copy of their grievances in order that I may be able to obtain proper explanations and give the Indians the information they require. I shall be glad to receive any representations that the Indians may formally care to make.

Yours faithfully,

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

DCI

A.F.Grady,Esq.,
Macleod, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 1924

NEWS OF THE DAY

PEIGANS SEEK PROBE OF LEASE ON 22,000 ACRES

G. G. Coote, M.P., Tells Convention of Indians That he Will Take Matter up

MACLEOD, Nov. 14.—The convention of the Blackfoot Indians continued on Thursday with more complaints being registered by the Indians against existing conditions. Mr. Coote, federal member for Macleod, was present and in answer to a question by Chairman Hamilton he informed the meeting that if the Indians in a regularly voted-on resolution asked for a government investigation of their affairs he would promise them that he would bring the matter up for discussion on the floor of the house at the next session of parliament.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A., was again present on the platform. At the conclusion of the convention on Thursday evening, in the matter of the leasing of Indian lands, Mr. Coote told the convention that according to the Indian Act the government had authority to lease their lands even though contrary to the wishes of the Indians.

Ask Change in Indian Act

The convention then moved a resolution that the government at the next sitting of the legislature be asked to repeal clause 90-a of the Indian Act and give the Indians the right to have the controlling voice as to the leasing or disposition of any portion of their reservations.

The Blackfoot convention at Macleod was the first Indian convention ever held in Western Canada. The Indians are more than satisfied with the result of their meeting.

With regard to the lease of the Peigan reserve, the Peigan Indians by a majority vote voted against the reserve being leased, as they desired it for their own stock and refused to lease any land. In spite of this vote the Indian department evidently leased 22,000 acres of this reserve to a private enterprise for 10 years over and above the Indians' decision without consulting them again.

Not in Accord With Treaty

Mr. Coote has promised the Indians that he will look very carefully into this matter, as he stated himself he thinks that it is a contravention of the terms of the treaty of 1877 that the voice of the Indians on the disposing or leasing of their lands should go unheeded.

They were given a small portion of land to live on and surely they should [illegible] the right to say what is to be done with it, said Mr. Coote.

it to the government, so that they may know what we want, then we may get what we ask for. If not, we will ask again. This is our first meeting, it will not be our last," was the reply.

We understand that the Treaty says we were to get $12, which was the first payment, but payments since have been only $5.00, and the other $7.00 was to be paid into a bank for future use of Indians. We have heard nothing from this, and we want to know, why this change was made, and if the money is in a bank. We would like some one to tell us the truth. We have been told this, and we tell our children which is right.

Community Honored Popular Blackie Bride

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

BLACKIE, Nov. 13.—A popular wedding, in which the whole community was delighted to do honor to the participants, took place in Blackie Wednesday, November 12th, 1924, when Miss Annie E. Wallace, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John Wallace, became the bride of Mr. William Varty.

The marriage ceremony took place at St. Andrews church, which was tastefully decorated, at one o'clock, in the presence of a large congregation. Rev. R. W. Alexander read the service and Mrs. R. Wilkinson presided at the organ. The bride entered the church on the arm of her father, while the congregation were singing. She was beautifully gowned in ivory satin, with veil and orange blossoms, and carried a shower bouquet of pink roses. The bridesmaids were Misses Lillian and Mildred Wallace, sisters of the bride, and were dressed in orchid gowns trimmed with white fur, with hats to match, and carried bouquets of pink and white carnations. The groomsman was Mr. Walter Varty, brother of the groom.

During the signing of the register Miss Dorothy Andrews sang "At Dawning" beautifully. As the young people made their way to the waiting cars they were bountiously showered with rice and confetti. The wedding breakfast was served at the home of the bride's parents immediately afterward.

A large wedding reception was given by Mr. and Mrs. Wallace at the Blackie Auditorium in the evening when a large number of the friends of the family joined in wishing Mr. and Mrs. Varty a long and happy married life.

Canvassers Named To Cover Coaldale District

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

COALDALE, Nov. 10.—The November meeting of the Quarterly Official Board of the United church was held on Friday evening last in the school. The chief item of business was the arranging of a committee to make a canvass of the Coaldale district fo[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KES UP CUDGELS
FOR THE BLACKFOOT



G. G. COOTE

Federal member for Macleod riding, who promised the Blackfoot Indian convention that he would bring the matter of a probe into their grievances to the attention of parliament next session.

MILD WEATHER AT FT. SIMPSON POST

Above Zero Temperatures, Ice Running Slow in the Mackenzie River

(Via High River Wireless)

FORT SIMPSON, N.W.T., 10 a.m., Nov. 14.—Coupled with a light snow falling this morning, the Mackenzie river is on the verge of freezing over, as the ice in the big stream is now running very slowly. Moderate temperatures have prevailed for the last two days, as follows: Temperature at hour of sending, Friday, 2 above zero; minimum Thursday night, zero; maximum Thursday, ½ above zero. The maximum temperature Wednesday was 2½ degrees above zero and the minimum Tuesday night, 3 below zero. The barometer rose from 29.46 inches Thursday to 29.65 inches Friday, when the light snowfall commenced.

The foregoing wireless dispatch from the government station at Fort Simpson, about 1,000 miles northwest of Calgary, is chiefly interesting as showing the moderate temperatures prevailing in the far northwest now following the extreme cold wave of a week ago when the temperature fell to 30 below zero. Fort Simpson is situated at the junction of the Liard and Mackenzie rivers, and the Liard froze over solid two weeks ago last Sunday night, while the Mackenzie is just about to close now.

COAST BARRISTERS TO AID ANDERSON

CL
SEEK PROBE OF INDIANS' GRIEVANCES

Macleod Member Believes Pact of 1877 Is Broken Under Existing Conditions

SHOULD HAVE VOICE IN LEASE OF LANDS

Big Blackfoot Convention at Macleod Brought to Conclusion

(Special Dispatch to The Herald)

MACLEOD, Nov. 14.—The convention of the Blackfoot Indians continued on Thursday with more complaints being registered by the Indians against existing conditions. Mr. Coote, federal member for Macleod, was present and in answer to a question by Chairman Hamilton he informed the meeting that if the Indians in a regularly voted-on resolution asked for a government investigation of their affairs he would promise them that he would bring the matter up for discussion on the floor of the house at the next session of parliament.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A., was again present on the platform. At the conclusion of the convention on Thursday evening, in the matter of the leasing of Indian lands, Mr. Coote told the convention that according to the Indian Act the government had authority to lease their lands even though contrary to the wishes of the Indians.

Ask Change in Indian Act

The convention then moved a resolution that the government at the next sitting of the legislature be asked to repeal clause 90-a of the Indian Act and give the Indians the right to have the controlling voice as to the leasing or disposition of any portion of their reservations.

The Blackfoot convention at Macleod was the first Indian convention ever held in Western Canada. The Indians are more than satisfied with the result of their meeting.

With regard to the lease of the Peigan reserve, the Peigan Indians by a majority vote voted against the reserve being leased, as they desired it for their own stock and refused to lease any land. In spite of this vote the Indian department evidently leased 2,000 acres of this reserve to a private enterprise for 10 years over and above the Indians' decision without consulting them again.

Not in Accord With Treaty

Mr. Coote has promised the Indians that he will look very carefully into this matter, as he stated himself he thinks that it is a contravention of the terms of the treaty of 1877 that the voice of the Indians on the disposing or leasing of their lands should go unheeded.

They were given a small portion of land to live on and surely they should have the right to say what is to be done with it, said Mr. Coote.

ARCTIC TRAVELLED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIANS IN COUNCIL AT MACLEOD

Hold Big Jubilee There Next Summer

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov. 13.—Macleod, rich in its traditions of the romantic past, is the capital of the Indian tribes of Southern Alberta this week. The tri-tribe pow wow and convention opened yesterday with fitting ceremonies and will continue today, chiefs from the Blood, Peigan and Blackfeet tribes being in attendance.

The feature of the great council's deliberations yesterday was the decision to hold a grand pow wow and jubilee at Macleod next summer. This event will probably be the largest gathering of Indians in Canada in many generations. Tribesmen will be present from all parts of Alberta, Saskatchewan, British Columbia and probably Montana. The date will be set today.

Chiefs of the various tribes, with about 100 followers, are here for the council. Yesterday the great Treaty of 1877 was discussed, the redmen feeling that there has been some infringement of the treaty, particularly in the matter of leasing.

A unique ceremony last night, around midnight, was the creation of a new chief of all three of the tribes. A. F. Grady, an old-timer and friend of the redmen, was made Chief Po-ka-po-popo-kon. The old chief said they had long desired to bestow this honor on Mr. Grady but that this was the first opportunity.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NEWS OF THE DAY FROM SO

Indians In Convention Complain That Lands Leased Without Their Consent, And Full Treaty Money Not Being Paid

Grievances Aired at Macleod —Townspeople Mingle With Indians at Banquet

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov. 13.—Conventions of many kinds have been held in Macleod, the historic town of the Mounted Police and Indians. The convention this week, beginning on Wednesday morning, was the first Indian convention held in Western Canada, and will no doubt prove to be the forerunner of many to follow. One week ago the chief from the Blackfoot nation arrived, and has been visiting among his many friends since. With his family they arrived early Tuesday, while the Blood chiefs and friends began to gather about the same time. Peigan chiefs were not behind, and all engaged rooms at the hotels, where they registered like white men. They were seen going to restaurants for their meals, and meeting friends in the corridors of the hotels. Minor chiefs were here with their families and friends to a large number, and all were apparently out for a good time—and had it. Restaurants did a large business with these visitors, and vied with each other for the trade. The town provided the hall free, and assisted in making all comfortable, while the board of trade took care of the operations and, with assistance from other bodies, gave the crowd a big supper Wednesday night, which was appreciated by the friends from the reserves.

Robert J. Hamilton, commissioner, of Browning, Montana, with his assistant, Joseph J. Parish, of the same reserve, assisted in making the convention a success. Mr. Hamilton acted as public interpreter, and made an excellent one. He also made several speeches on the questions that arose, which were above the average, and called forth favorable comment. Mike Mountain Horse was permanent chairman, as chosen by the convention when they assembled the first morning. Wednesday morning the registration took place, and everyone who entered the hall signed the register. Several business men and several ladies attended the convention and were counted among the natives who were here to tell their troubles. Archdeacon Haines from Brocket, with G. A. Roe, principal of the Victoria school, were among the visitors and took part in the discussions. The convention was opened by the mayor, who welcomed all and gave them the freedom of the city, while the president and secretary of the board of trade bid all welcome and offered their services.

The mayor said he welcomed the visitors. "We are glad to have our brothers with us, and hope you will have an enjoyable time while in Macleod. At the Jubilee you were all here, and we all had a good time. We will now help you in your work, and trust the visit will be profitable to both."

President Fanset announced the supper, and another meeting tonight after. This was loudly applauded by the Indians. Mike Eagle Speaker replied to the address of welcome in a fitting manner. Dr. Fanset supplied cigarettes, and all started off in a happy smoke. R. J. Hamilton said he felt at home among so many Bloods and other Blackfoot Indians, and wished them every success in the convention. If they carried out the object of the meeting, it would be profitable to each one, and he was here to help. He told of the same troubles in Montana and among other U.S.A. Indians, but they overcame all ...s and now were enjoying the fran...ise at every election. "Perhaps," he said, "your trouble is not in the government, but, as we found it, in the employees, who like to make a little extra, and then the Indian suffers. We kept at it till we had all the officials changed, and kept changing; now we think we have a good lot of employees."

The First Treaty

Joe Calf Child, chief of the Blackfoot Indians, spoke of the first treaty signed at Blackfoot Crossing in 1877, ...hen his father was one of the chiefs ...nd has since told him about the sign... and what the treaty contained. ... thought that the payment of ...y to the Indians had been vio... as we receive now only $20 for ..., $10 for minor chiefs, and $5 ...r all others. At that time it ... $15, and $12. Has the bal... placed in a bank for us, or where is it? Our lands were not to be sold or leased without our consent, but some leases have been made without consent, and even then the lease money has not been paid to us. I have been visiting the Blood Reserve and find that the agent is not friendly toward Macleod, and does not want the Indians to trade here. This should not be so, as Macleod was the first town for the police, and the Indians, and they say they can trade here better and easier than anywhere else. All the orders are given somewhere else. This is not pleasant to the people of the reserve.

The Marriage Ceremony

I want to ask this convention about the Christian marriage; now we have two kinds. An Indian may buy a wife, or he may have a Christian marriage by the church; this last one is what I wish my people to take, as by this one they cannot leave their wife, or husband, as in the other marriage. (Later he called for a vote, which was lost, as they voted it down.) Some of our officials are good, some are not, and we should be able to have them changed when they do not give us satisfaction. Much of our land was taken by the white people, and we were given reserves; now they want these, but we will not, and must not, let any go, not even to lease, as we need all we have for our stock, which is growing.

W. H. Shield, M.P.P., told the Indians he was sorry to hear they had troubles, and hoped they would be able to find some way through the convention to cure all these troubles. Coming together this way was the best thing to do, as they may then find out what the other fellow is up against, and so help one another. "Your sons went with our boys to the war; some did not come back; those who came back are suffering in some way from that war, but all have a way of being cared for, and the government will no doubt help when you apply to them for assistance. I understand that your land cannot be leased before you vote for it; if it is leased you should have the money divided among your people. Indian legislation requires changes like all other laws, and this will no doubt receive attention. We sympathize with you, but as I am only in the provincial house, we are not able to help, except by helping you in your endeavors to reach the Federal House. Prepare your statements and send these by the federal member to Ottawa, where he will be able to place it before the proper authorities."

Shot-on-Both-Sides, chief of the Bloods, said: "I will speak on the land only. We do not want our reserve leased, but it is, and many sheep have been driven on the land. We don't like this, and still they are there. We have not received any lease money for the leases. I want to keep our reserve for our people, we need it all, and will not sell a foot of it."

Man-Who-Smokes, Blood, said: "We have many things to talk about, but the priest says we have no cause to complain. I will talk later."

Chief Peigan. "I have been asked to look after the Peigans' lease. It is a mystery how the Peigan Reserve was leased, as we were asked to vote on it, and we all voted against it, but the lease was given, and the many cattle are now on the land, which is fenced, and some of our people are fenced in, and have been asked to get off. The treaty says we are not to be disturbed on our reserves, which cannot be leased without our consent. Is it the government that has broken the treaty, or the officials of the government? Since the present commissioner came we have more troubles, as he does many things that are not in the treaty, and we think that the government does not know about all these things. Our hay was cut and taken away; we got nothing for it; we received no lease money; we get no money from our timber lands; they are leased. Has the department or the government, placed this money away for some other time when we are old? We don't know—we would like to know. We need help.

Rev. Haines, missionary among the Peigans, spoke of the time spent in the mission work, 34 years in all. "I have been among the Peigans most of the time, and I am still among them. I find these people are good to work among, and listen to what is said. Education is what they want, and they still need it. They make good progress; they are good students, and listen to the government teachers, who love their work. Marriages have been many, and morality must be kept up to the high standard."

Wolf Robe, Peigan: "I think our Indian boys should be given employment by the government on the reserves, as interpreters, farm instructors, carpenters, and clerks, as they now go through the schools, and were promised that they would receive these jobs, and our girls should be able to do work in the government homes, as they have been taught. But our children don't get these places. They are all given to strangers. Driving teams is not even given them. I want to hear from everyone, as that is what we are here for, and we must all tell our troubles, so that the white people will know, and the government will hear about it."

Adjournment took place for supper, where many of the business men sat with their Reserve friends at the supper table, and where many stories were told from within and without the reserve, and a merry time was had.

Map, An A...



PHILIPPINES YIE...
...ery of a huge deposit of guan...
...of Cebu in the Philippines. It...
...tons of the fertilizer is ava...
...plantations and in other lin...
©THE INTERNATIONAL SYNDICATE.

HOOPER SCHOOL CLOSES WITH SPLENDID CONCERT

On an old main trail from Medicine Hat to H...—Mr. little white school houses with the name "Hooper School" above the door and on the corner of the school fence is a yellow sign with the words "Wild Horse"—"Havre" painted in black letters, with arrow pointing south. This school has been running for five summers and held its "closing exercises" on Tuesday evening, November 4th. In spite of the snow that fell during the day, young and old, also all the babes of the community gathered together and drove in bob-sleighs to pay homage to the splendid program that had been prepared by the teacher, Miss Ru... Anderson, in training the children, assisted by Mr. J. Crawford acting as chairman, he always making a very efficient one.

Program

O'Canada ..... Audience
Chorus—"Welcome" ..... School
Recitation—"The Children's Song"... ..... Hilda Johnson
Recitation—"Old and Young" ..... Elmer Johnson
Song—"Apples for a Penny" ..... Elsie Johnson
Chorus ..... School
Recitation—"Wonderful" ..... Verna Tollefson
Recitation—"Me and Billy" ..... Gilbert Fossum
Song—"Sweet and Low" ..... School
Recitation—"Little Elfman" ..... Bernard Forbes
Recitation—"The Guinea Pig" ..... Albert Forbes
Violin selection ..... Harold Johnson
Dialogue — "Boyhood Ambitions"—Russell Forbes (Bill), Elmer Johnson (Bud).
Recitation—"Who Has Seen the Wind" ..... Kenneth Trainer
Song—"Boys May Whistle ..... Harold Johnson (chorus by school)
Recitation—"Which Love Best" ..... Elsie Johnson
Recitation—"The Elf and the Doormouse ..... Andrew Fossum
Selection—Orchestra —Harold Johnson (violin); Verna, Tollefson, Elsie Johnson, Andrew Fossum, Gilbert Fossum, (combs); Albert Forbes, Russell Forbes (time-beaters); Elmer Johnson (guitar); Ellen Crawford (manager).
Recitation—"' Boy's Dream"

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"K" DIVISION
SOUTHERN ALTA DISTRICT

LETHBRIDGE SUB-DISTRICT
MACLEOD DETACHMENT
14th NOVEMBER 1924

The Officer Commanding
R.C.Mounted Police
Southern Alta District
Lethbridge Alta.

Sir:-

re INDIAN CONVENTION HELD AT MACLEOD 12th & 13th NOVEMBER, 1924

I have the honour to report the following re the above mentioned.

At 2.p.m. Wednesday 12th November 1924 the meeting was called to order, on the Platform was W.M.Shields Esqr. M.P.P. Mayor MacDonald. Dr Fanset, President of the Board of Trade. Archdeacon Haines of Brocket. Chief Shot Both Sides, of the Bloods .Chief Calf Child of the Blackfeet, and Chief Crow Eagle of the Peigans. and other Minor Chiefs.

There were about One hundred Indians, and a good number of Macleod people present. The Conventioned was opened by Mayor MacDonald, who gave all a hearty welcom and the freedom of the City. Dr Fanset also made a few remarks.

R.J.Hamilton a South Peigan from Browning was elected Chairman, and Mike Mountain Horse Secretary.

The Secretary told those present that the object of calling this Convention was to tell their grievances and get the sympathy of the white pepple so that they might bring pressure to bare on the Macleod Member of the Federal Parliment, and he bring their greivance before Parliment at the next secession.

Mr Shields M.P.P. was the first speaker. He told those present that he was there to represent Mr Coote.M.P. who was unable to be present owing to a previous engagement, but that he (Mr Coote) would arrive in Macleod at mid-night, and would attend Thursdays secession. He told the Indians he was sorry to hear of their troubles, and complimented them on their endeavor of trying to have their greivances adjusted, and that they were going the right way about it(That a little stick was easily broken, but it was very hard to brake a bundle of little sticks when tied together) and that if they all worked together they were bound to get results, and their greivances would no doubt be remedied, wishing them success this closed his remarks.

I might state that the Indians had a number of greivances, and although none of these were discussed separately and disposed of one by one, each Indian as his name was called got up and spoke on his own greivance, thereby loosing a lot of time and a great deal of repetition, their greivances were as follows:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That the Agents on both the Blood & Peigan Reserve were not treating a number of the Indians properly, that on both Reserves there is a number of old people that can not work, getting no rations and are very hard up. That according to the Treaty of 1877 The Great White Mother, by her Agents had said that the Indians should have rations as long as the Sun should rise and set, and the rivers flow. That this part of the Treaty was now disregarded.

That lands on both of these Reserves was leased without the consent of the Indians, contrary to the Treaty of 1877. And that the Indians who had lived all their lives on these leased portions had now been ordered to move elsewhere on the Reserve.

That the Indian Elevator at Brocket had been sold and the Indians had received only $2,000.00 on same, and they wanted to know what had become of balance of Money paid for this Elevator.

That there was no individual book account kept on either Reserve, whereby an Indian might know at any time just how his account stood, some of them stated they had not received any money neither a statement for their 1923 crop, and now money was due for the crop of 1924.

That the Agent on the Blood Reserve would give them no cheques, only purchasing orders and these were always made out to merchants at Cardston, he would issue none to other Towns. One Indian stated that he had to pay in Cardston $7.00 more for a piece of machinery, than in Macleod., and he thought that as they earned the money they should be allowed to spend it where they wished, and finally that both Agents were crooks and should be discharged.

That at the signing of the Treaty in 1877 the Indians were promised $12.00 per person, this was to be the annual payment, this amount was received at the signing of the Treaty, since then we have received only $5.00 per person, and want to know what has become of this extra $7.00 per person since that time.

That the Government had promised to give employment on the Reserves to the ex-pupils after leaving school, this was not done, and an ex-pupil could not even get a job as teamster on the Reserve.

The foregoing with minor greivances took up the afternoon, and the meeting adjourned at 5.P.M. untill 8.P.M. After the adjournment the Indians were banqueted by the Board of Trade and the Towns people.

At 8.p.m. the meeting was again called to order, and discussion on the forementioned greivances continued untill 11.p.m. at which time (on the Plea) Mr A.F.Grady, was made an Honorary Chief of the Blackfeet & Peigan Reserves, and given an Indian name "Ah-po-kops. O-to-kon" translated into English means "Lazy Head" after this ceremony the meeting adjourned untill 10 a.m. Thursday morning.

EXTRACT ON 118-103 116
EXTRACT ON 42-103 116
EXTRACT ON 13116-2
EXTRACT ON 38-103 116
EXTRACT ON 30645 8
EXTRACT ON 3-103 3-116
EXTRACT ON 34-103

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At 10 a.m. Thursday morning the meeting was again called to order. Mr Coote M.P. for Macleod being present. He was the first speaker called, and told the Indians he was sorry that he had been unable to attend the previous secession, and at the present time he had nothing to say untill he had heard their greivances.

Then there was a repetition of the previous days talk, and this lasted untill 5.p.m. after which Mr Coote told the Indians that he was only one in the Parliment but that he would do whatever he could for them. He also produced a copy of the Lease of 22.000 acres of the Peigan Reserve to Mr Archie McLean, this Lease he told the Indians had only three signatures on it, and these signatures were The Honourable Mr Stewart. Minister of the Interior. Mr A. McLean, and the third signature party not known. That he would bring the matter of this Lease before Parliament at the next secession.

EXTRACT
ON 47-116

The Conventioned closed at 6.p.m. I have attached Reporters report of the Convention in the Calgary and Lethbridge Daily Herald.

The Convention was very quiet and orderly, and the Indians behaved themselves very well indeed.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant

A Webb Sergt
Reg No 2694

The Officer Commdg., In Charge of Detachment.
"K" Division.
Sir:

Forwarded. This trouble has been brewing for a long time and it appears now that the Indians are determined to have matters brought to a head. Newspaper account of Convention attached hereto.

A. H. L. Mellor. Insp.
Commanding Lethbridge Sub-District.

Lethbridge, 17-11-24.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lethbridge, Alta., Nov.17th, 1924.

CONFIDENTIAL.

The Commissioner
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:

Re: Indian Convention held at Macleod, Alta., November 12th and 13th, 1924.

I have the honour to enclose herewith a report from Reg. No. 2694 Sergt.Webb, In Charge of Macleod Detachment; forwarded by Inspector Meller, Officer Commanding the Lethbridge Sub-District relative to the above.

Although you have undoubtedly seen an account of this Indian Convention, the first of its kind ever held in this District; I thought I would bring to your attention certain matters relative thereto.

There is a great deal of resentment at Macleod over the fact that the Indian Agency has been moved from Standoff to within a few miles of Cardston, owing to the fact that the Indians engaged in agriculture have moved to the Southern part of the Blood Reservation and there being practically nothing left up around Standoff.

It would appear that the Indian Agent of the Blood Reservation is in wrong with the people of Macleod, and that Macleod resents very much the attitude he takes toward the old Town in using his influence in taking everything to Cardston. This is referred to in Paragraph five of Page 2 of Sergt. Webb's report; and I thought a little confidential explanation, such as I have heard personally regarding the same, should be brought to your notice.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Christen Junget Supt.
Christen Junget,
Commanding Southern Alberta District.

EXTRACT
ON 21-103

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

CS/C.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

94613
REF. No.....

OTTAWA,

FILE No. 24 D 62 H-5

November 22nd, 1924.

PERSONAL.

File

IND R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 26 1924
RECORDS

Dear Doctor Scott :-

Re - Indian Convention at MacLeod, Alta. -
November 12th-13th, 1924.

Enc.

I attach herewith copy of letter which I have received from the Officer Commanding at Lethbridge, together with a report of Sergeant Webb, regarding a meeting held at MacLeod to discuss some grievances of the Indians. I also enclose clippingsof newspapers which were forwarded with the letter.

As this is not any particular business of ours, I send it to you privately, for your own information and whatever you think fit.

Yours truly,

Cortlandt Starnes,
Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600/107

INVESTIGATE THIS COMPLAINT

THE Herald does not pretend to know all the details involved in the dispute connected with a government lease of certain Indian lands in Southern Alberta. Only a proper investigation by government authorities at Ottawa can disclose these. This paper is convinced that the time has arrived when the government would be well advised to order such an investigation.

If the statements made by interested Indians who attended a recent meeting of braves at Macleod can be substantiated, a situation has arisen that, at least, deserves attention. The federal member for the Macleod constituency seems to be convinced there has been such a breach of faith on the part of the government. Thus far the weight of evidence in newspaper correspondence would indicate that something is not just right, to say the least, in connection with this particular lease.

Treatment of its Indian wards has long been a scandal in United States politics. Such exploiting as has been shown to exist across the border must never be even hinted at in Canada. Treaties made with the Indians of the Dominion are as sacred as treaties made between nations. The self-respect of Canadians demands that these treaties shall be honored in letter as well as spirit to their last word.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 12 1925
RECORDS

LANDS BRANCH
JAN 13 1925

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

18th Street,
Macleod, Alberta, Jan. 9, 1925.

File

Deputy Supt. General,
Indian Affairs.

R

Dear Sir,-

I am writing in the hope of laying a few facts before you. We had a convention at Macleod last November, at which it was decided to hold the next convention at Macleod in July of this year when the Indian is through with their work, and it was also decided to ask you or Mr. Hon. Stewart to attend and open this convention if your work permits you, and it was also decided to hold a joint celebration, a all round Indian affair. I see in the Indian Act where the Indian Act prohibits Indians been used by exhibitions or stampede purposes. I am very sorry this has never been enforced for the simple reason that the Indians are kicking about the white people using them for these purposes, and never get equal treatment with white contenter such as was done at the Macleod Jubilee and that the Calgary management does not see that the Indians are rationed properly during their stay. This celebration we intending to hold will be along progressive lines and hope it will be an incentive for the Indians to keep climbing the ladder towards good citizens if we get enough backing. We also intend to display Indian school children work and other provisions of Indian advancement and I hope that the Indian Department will give us all the possible support so that in time this progressive celebration will take the part of the sun dances. I may add, Sir, that we dont intend to have a white man act in any capacity on the committee. Everybody will be Indian from President to the last man on the committee.

Hoping to get a favorable remain
I am your truly
Mike Mountain Horse
Secretary Indian Convention Committee
18th Street,
Macleod, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
37-103

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 2 1924
RECORDS

Commissioner's Office,
Regina, Sask., Nov. 28, 1924.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I am enclosing herewith a report on the Blood Indian Agency , which was inspected by Mr. Christianson between the 7th and 14th of the present month.

x x x

You wrote me last week regarding a gathering of Indians that had taken place at Macleod. I regret that such a gathering did take place. It was perhaps engineered by outside influences, in fact according to press reports it was. This, in all probability, means the start of a very serious situation, and the Department should take steps at once to see if something could not be done to stop this outside interference. Personally I would be helpless to do anything, it would have to come from higher up. There is no doubt in my mind if this is to continue, and it will, that the Department will be faced with a great deal of discontent on the part of the Indians, which will be put into their minds by people who do not understand the Indian character, and who will lead them to believe that they have grievances when no grievances exist. I doubt whether the instigators of this meeting really know what has been done on the Blood reserve in the way of advancement. It is needless for me to tell you what the Indian character is like, you know as well as I do that they can be made to believe that they have a grievance whether they have or not.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In his report Captain Butler referred to the evils of overlapping in missionary work. This evil has been very largely eliminated inasmuch as the Methodist and Anglican churches at present working among the Indians in this province minister to different reserves. (This will explain why the work begun by Dr. Jno. MacLean is not being continued on the Blood Reserve by the Methodist church.)

The Indians in their convention overlooked the fact that the government has placed recently both near Cardston and at Edmonton splendidly equipped educational institutions costing hundreds of thousands of dollars.

Doing Valuable Work

These institutions carried on under the direction of the churches are doing valuable educational work but it is evident that this work must be supplemented on the reserves if those who graduate from these schools are not to "revert to type" after they return.

Obviously, under present conditions, the Indian parents are not able to equip their children very adequately to carry on and to use the knowledge which has come to them in the schools. The plea of the Indians for further considerations along these lines should be heeded. We must finish the work we have commenced among them.

Referring to a statement in Capt. Butler's report that "knowledge of Indian character has too long been synonymous with knowledge of how to cheat the Indian" and that "the Indian has now got a very shrewd idea that those who possess this knowledge of his character have also managed to possess themselves of his property," Mr. Armstrong stated that it was very evident in the convention that this idea still obtains in the mind of the Indians today.

Should Probe Charges

The serious charges which were made ought to be thoroughly investigated. The wishes of the Indians in respect to the property still remaining to them on the reserves ought not to be ignored. The individual Indian is entitled to an accounting of his personal earnings and the general property of the band should not be exploited for political purposes.

In the statement of their grievances the Indians had used discrimination, they had not made reckless charges, and they had displayed gratitude for kindnesses received and a spirit of loyalty and friendship of a very high order.

In the stirring appeal which had been made for British justice there is evident a deep-seated desire to obtain the privileges of full citizenship.

We cannot afford to ignore these natural aspirations; to seek to repress them will inevitably engender bitterness and sow the seeds of future trouble.

The Indian in many cases has shown himself capable of measuring up to the full requirements of citizenship. Our whole educational policy should be directed toward his ultimate enfranchisement. In all our dealings with him, as members of Christian churches and of a superior race, we should treat the Indian in a Christ-like way.

(2)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rights Of Noble Red Men Ought To Be Strictly Respected

Macleod Pastor Says White Race Must Not Ignore Indian's Desire For Full Citizenship

HAVE TERMS, GREAT TREATY BEEN BROKEN

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, Nov. 24.—Taking as his subject "Some Impressions of the Recent Indian Convention," at the evening service last Sunday evening, Rev. G. D. Armstrong reviewed the history of our relations with the Indians of the Blackfoot confederacy and offered a few observations upon the manner in which the treaty made with them in 1877 has been observed.

The text was taken from Matt. 25:40, "Inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me," and the Scripture lesson was a part of Joshua's farewell address to the tribes of Israel.

If a religious significance can be attached to an incident in the career of an ancient people who gloried in the victories gained through military conquest, it is quite as truly a religious act to apply the principles of Jesus as the test of our relationship to those who were the original posessors of this great western country.

Butler Investigation

The precarious condition which obtained amongst these Indian tribes led to the appointment of Capt. Wm. F. Butler as a commissioner to investigate the evils then existing.

He found that the Blackfeet Indians were suffering greatly through constant warfare with other tribes, through extenuating raids on the part of whites, through a pestilence of smallpox and through the baneful effects of trading with whiskey traders, who were exchanging bad whiskey for furs.

A condition bordering upon anarchy existed and murders were frequent and often unpunished. Butler received valuable advice from W. J. Christie, Hudson Bay factor, and Christian missionaries such as Rev. Jno. McDougall and Father Lacombe. Upon his recommendation the R. N. W. M. police force was organized and a new era commenced. The evils were rapidly checked and arrangements were made for negotiating a treaty which was completed in September, 1877.

The Great Treaty

By the terms of this treaty the land held by the Indians was handed over to the Crown, provision being made for the settling of the Indians on reserves "of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five persons or in that proportion for larger or smaller families."

"In view of the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the recent general good conduct of her Indians, and in extinguishment of all their past claims agrees to make a present payment of $12 each in cash to each man woman and child of the families here represented."

It was also agreed to give a perpetual annuity of $25 to each chief, $15 to each minor chief and $5 to every other Indian, of whatever age.

It was agreed to supply certain specified tools and implements, and a certain amount of seed grain or cattle "to be given once for all for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians."

Education

In the matter of education it was agreed to pay the salary of such teachers to instruct the children as may seem advisable to the government of Canada when the Indians should be settled on their reserves and should desire teachers.

A careful study of the terms of this treaty will show that the original terms of the treaty have been fulfilled and the contention of the Indians, assembled in convention, in this regard are not well founded.

It is urgent, however, as Mr. Coote stated, that not only the letter but also the the spirit of the treaty should be observed.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 11 1924
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Blood Agency,
Cardston, Alta.
Nov. 22, 1924.

Sir:-

You have spoken to me about what took place at the convention of Indians at Macleod and will explain as follows:

In the first place the meeting was arranged for by Long Lance an Indian of the United States to get the sympathy of the public, in order that pressure be brought to bear on the Government with a view to having that section of the Indian Act which authorizes the Government to lease at will any portion of an Indian Reserve without the consent of the Indians, cut out of the Indian Act.

Long Lance himself was unable to be present and he asked me if I could carry through the convention, which I agreed to do and notified the Chief of the Blackfoot Reserve and the Peigan Reserve that such a convention was being held. I also asked Bob Hamilton an Indian from Browning if he would come and act in an advisory capacity, which he agreed to do.

I then saw Mr. Grady and Mr. Ferguson in Macleod and asked them what arrangements could be made for renting the twon hall in Macleod and explained to them the purpose of the convention. They sent me to the Mayor, who agreed to let us have the use of the town hall free for two days, The people of Macleod also, very kindly arranged to provide the delegates with a banquet on the first night of the convention.

When the meeting was opened up I explained to the delegates why the convention was called, that is for the purpose as mentioned above. Very few of the delegates however did confine themselves to this one subject and were inclined to voice personal grievances and I invariably told them that this was not what the convention was called for and also told different ones to quit talking which it was hard to get them to do.

I told the Blood Indians that they had nothing to kick about especially about their lease, but it was altogether different with the Peigans as the lease over there was crooked.

The statement which appeared in the paper of what Chief Shot on Both Sides was supposed to have said was not correct. What he did say was this "That he was not going to sell any land but he was not opposed to leasing the Reserve". He did not speak at all the second day.

In connection with the above and from personal observation on the Reserve, I still feel that the Bloods have no kick coming, as I have witnessed their pay-day when individual Indians have drawn cheques from fifty to a hundred dollars at the Agency and fail to see where the distress comes in as talked of at the convention.

Mr. J. T. Faunt,
Indian Agent,
Cardston, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I find that they are making great progress towards independence and also am of the opinion that the Indians as a whole are not yet in a position to manage their own affairs as anyone observing them making purchases could see for themselves. I am in hopes however that with guidance, they may soon reach this condition.

I am making this statement with a view to offsetting the wrong impression conveyed in the several reports which have appeared in the public papers recently.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) Mike Mountain Horse.

Mr. J. T. Faunt.
Indian Agent,
Cardston, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C A N A D A.

Commissioner's Office.

No.100-4C. Regina, Sask., December 2, 1924.

Dear Mr. Graham:-

I am herewith attaching a copy of a letter written by Mr. Faunt in connection with the meeting held at Macleod on the 19th and 20th ultimo, together with a copy of a letter from Mike Mountain Horse, who was secretary at the convention.

This is the first intimation I have had that the meeting was engineered by Long Lance. He evidently got cold feet and did not attend himself.

I might say that I was talking to Shot on Both Sides, the Chief of the Bloods, the day before he went to this meeting. He came down to the office and said that he had just come to shake hands with me and to tell me how pleased he was with the progress that had been made on the Reserve. To put it in his own words, "All my Indians who want to work are now doing well, and we are all in good health and are happy. We have money to buy food and clothing, and our Agent is the best we ever had."

As far as I know, very few of the Indians from the Blackfoot Agency were at this meeting, and only a small number of stragglers from the Peigan Reserve. Phillip Big Swan, the Chief, was not there, and one of the headmen, Johnnie Crow Eagle was, I believe, the man who referred to the McLean lease.

While I was on the Peigan Reserve I saw all the Indians who were home, and a great many of them came to the office. Not one of them, however, mentioned the McLean Lease in any shape or form, and the Agent stated that as far as the Indians were concerned they were making no complaints against the lease, but when any of them went to Macleod some of the people there kept harping on the lease, as it was their intention to get a community lease on the Peigan Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) M. Christianson.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
c/o The Chateau Laurier,
Ottawa, Can.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Off File No. 100-4C.

Blood Agency,
Cardston, Alta.
Nov. 30, 1924.

Sir:

File No. 100-4C.

With reference to your letter of 19th and enclosure I am enclosing herewith a letter which Mike Mountain Horse has written me in connection with the meeting referred to.

In the first place the meeting was not at all a representative gathering of the Indians & consisted for the most part of a few agitators and loafers. The man Hamilton has been a thorn in the flesh of Superintendent Campbell for years and has been the author of several petitions etc. which reached Washington & which resulted in an investigation of conditions on the Blackfoot Reserve, with the result that Hamilton was proved to be an unscrupulous liar & trouble maker & now the United States authorities pay no more attention to his correspondence.

I think myself however that the people who were really at the bottom of the whole affair were a few of the Board of Trade of Macleod who are still sore over the moving of the Agency from the North end to its present location & I am the one who is supposed to have engineered this move.

Shot Both Sides & the other chiefs have been in to see me about the meeting & are very much put out at the whole affair & Shot Both Sides wanted to write to the papers repudiating the several charges supposed to have been made at the meeting & he expressed himself as being thoroughly satisfied with the way things were working out on the Reserve under the present policy, and that he, nor any of the Band were ever in as good shape as they are now & that those who were kicking were those who would not work and that if they would just keep their hands as busy as they kept their tongues they would be well off too.

The reporting to the papers was done I believe by A. F. Grady, a seeker after every Government job that comes along & by Mr. Underwood the brother-in-law of Mr. Middleton & who acts as press agent for his reverence.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.)J. T. Faunt.
Indian Agent.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 18 1924
RECORDS

Ottawa, December 16th, 1924.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd November, enclosing clipping from the Ottawa Journal having reference to a gathering of Indians at MacLeod from the Blood, Peigan and Blackfoot Agencies.

I made enquiry regarding this matter, as requested by you, and I now enclose copies of letters from Inspector Christianson who was on the reserve quite recently; from Indian Agent Faunt who was requested by me to find out all he could regarding this matter and from Mike Mountain Horse, an Indian who acted as Secretary at the convention. The three letters referred to will give you a very good idea of what took place, how the convention was engineered and who was responsible for it.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cents per acre has been paid within the last few years.

Mr. McLean while ignoring plain facts, is quite generous in casting aspersions upon me, and in suggesting the duty of a public servant under these circumstances. I am always open, Mr. Editor, to be informed as to my public duties, but I cannot place much reliance upon the views of one who is himself the beneficiary of a gross injustice inflicted upon the helpless Indians.

I am not very greatly concerned, Mr. Editor with Mr. McLean's opinion of my actions, but I am concerned about the carrying out of a treaty entered into between this country and the Indian Bands who were in possession of this part of the country at that time.

This Historic Treaty made in 1877 at the Blackfoot Crossing between the Government of Canada and the Indian Bands, including the Peigans, provided among other things, that certain lands were to be reserved for the sole use of the Indians. In a report made to the government by Hon. David Laird, Lieutenant Governor of the Northwest Territories, and Special Indian Commissioner, who negotiated this treaty, I find this statement:

"On Tuesday we met the Indians at the usual hour. We further explained the terms outlined to them yesterday, dwelling especially upon the fact that by the Canadian Law their reserves could not be taken from them, occupied or sold, without their consent."

These are the very words used by the Special Commissioner of the Government of Canada, in addressing the Indians, when he was explaining to them the terms of the treaty. From this same report of Hon. Mr. Laird, I would like to quote the speech of acceptance of the treaty by the head chief of the Peigans, "Eagle Tail, the head Chief of the Peigans, remarked that he had always followed the advice the Mounted Police gave him. He hoped the promise which the commissioners made would be secured to them as long as the sun shone and the water ran."

One of the promises which the Commissioners specially specially was, that their reserves could not be occupied without their consent. Is Mr. McLean's lease in harmony with the Government's obligation undertaken in 1877? Should a public man condone a breach of that sacred obligation, or on the other hand seek to have the Government of Canada play fair and keep faith with its Indian Wards

May I say Mr. Editor, in connection that I have many more facts available in connection with this unfortunate transaction but I do not wish to further trespass upon your valuable space.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours truly,

G. G. COOTE.

Nanton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Parliament Hill 17th Dec 24

LETTERS To The Editor

THE PEIGAN INDIAN LEASE

To the Editor of the Herald:

Sir,—My attention has been called to a letter appearing recently in your paper, by Hon. A. J. McLean, a member of the late Stewart administration, in which he makes an attempt to explain the facts surrounding the lease to himself of a large part of the Peigan Indian Reserve by the Department of Indian Affairs.

Mr. McLean complains because I made use of statements made to me by the Indians. My reason for taking up this case was that some of the Indians came to me and said, "We feel that we have no one to speak for us, therefore we ask you to take up our case."

Mr. McLean appears to be under the belief that my information on this matter was secured wholly from the Indians. When I first wrote you, Mr. Editor, I had before me, in addition to other papers Sessional paper No. 238 of the House of Commons, a return ordered by the House from the Indian Department purporting to show all correspondence and documents relating to the lease in question.

Mr. McLean appears to believe that the consent of the Indians to this lease is not necessary. In this belief, I think he clearly labors under a misapprehension of the law. Section 48 of the Indian Act prevents the sale, lease, or disposition, of a reserve or any part of same until it has been released or surrendered to the Crown. Section 49 provides that no release or surrender of such lands shall be valid or binding unless assented to by a majority, of the male members of the band of the full age of twenty-one years at a regularly called meeting for the purpose and that assent certified on oath by the proper departmental officer and by some of the chiefs or principal men of the band.

Not being a lawyer, I may err in my reading of the Indian Act but if so, the Hon. Charles Stewart, the present Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, would appear to labor under the same error, for these words used by Mr. Stewart, appear in Hansard of July 8th last, "We never lease land on an Indian reserve unless the Band has voted in favor of it, which vote is registered in our office." In the face of that statement, would Mr. McLean contend that the consent of the band is not necessary?

Was the consent of the Peigan Band secured to Mr. McLean's ten year lease of 22,560 acres at 6 cents per acre per year?

In Sessiona paper No. 238, mentioned above, I find a letter from one of the Peigan Chiefs to the Prime Minister of Canada, appealing for protection for his Band, in which this language is used with respect to the lease in question, "A meeting was called for by Indian Agent Mr. C. A. Arthur, a vote took place, a majority of over three quarters of the voters was against the said lease." After pointing out their past tragic experiences, with leases, and future dangers, this Chief continues: "This lease is against the Indians' will and so we are asking you for protection to see into the matter and to find out why they should force this lease on us."

Under date of April 24th, 1924, W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, answering this letter used these words: "I may say that this lease was granted to Mr. McLean but not before the Band was consulted and it is well known that the majority voted against it."

If Mr. McLean wants further proof, let him read the letter dated April 2nd, 1924, written by Indian Commissioner Graham to Mr. Scott in which is detailed the unsuccessful efforts of two different departmental officers to secure the consent of the Indian Band. If the consent of the Indians is unnecessary why were these unnecessary efforts made to secure this consent?

Mr. McLean then says, using his own language, "I believe I am safe in saying I pay the highest price, six cents per acre per year, paid in Canada for Dominion lands for the grazing of cattle." It should first of all be noted that there is a distinction between Dominion Lands and Indian Lands These lands belong to the Indians and not to the Dominion and if they are to be leased against the expressed will of the Indians, surely the least the Department should do would be to call for public tenders for such a lease. Perhaps Mr. McLean would inform the public if he secured this prize lease as a result of a tender in a public competition?

It should be remembered that there are no taxes to pay on these Indian lands and I am credibly informed that the rental of six cents per care is ridiculously low. If Mr. McLean feels that he is paying all the lease is worth, probably he would be willing to have the lease cancelled so that this Nation can say to this Indian Band, "We have kept faith with you." I am not at the moment able to say what is the highest price being paid for lease of Indian Lands for grazing, but I do know that as high as thirty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1925
RECORDS

MACLEOD INDIANS PLAN A PAGEANT

Blackfoots, Bloods and the Peigans Ask Sanction of Hon. Mr. Stewart

The staging of historical pageants is in the blood. Encouraged by the success of those held in Calgary and Macleod last year, the Blackfoots, Bloods and Peigans of the Macleod district are staging one of their own in the summer, from June 29 till July 3. This announcement was made on Tuesday by Mike Mountain Horse, of the Blood tribe, who is secretary-treasurer of the event, and who, accompanied by A. F. Grady, publicity agent, came to Calgary to have a talk with Hon. Charles Stewart, and obtain his blessing on the event.

It is the purpose of the Indians to invite representatives of all the tribes in Canada and many from the United States.

It is the intent of the Indians to spend the first two days in solemn conclave among themselves, discussing their own affairs. The pageant will commence on the morning of the third day and will depict the history of the west from the Indian point of view.

Features of the pageant will be a spectacular battle staged between the Blackfeet and the Crees, showing the famous fight at Fort Whoop-Up. There will also be a dance of mounted Indians.

Mike Mountain Horse has been appointed general manager and committees of Indians are to be appointed later to attend to the various details in connection with the affair.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Christian Science Monitor Boston
Wed Feb 25/25

CANADIAN INDIANS PLAN BIG CONVENTION

CALGARY, Alta., Feb. 20 (Special Correspondence)—During his visit to Calgary this week, Charles Stewart, Minister of the Interior and superintendent-general of Indian affairs in Canada, was interviewed by Chief Mike Mountain Horse of the Blackfoot tribe to lay before him plans for the big Indian convention which the Blackfoot, Blood and Peigan Indians of the Macleod district are planning to hold from June 29 to July 3 at Macleod.

It is the intention of the red men to invite to this conclave representatives from all the Indian tribes in Canada and also many from the United States. The first two days of the gathering will be spent in discussing the affairs of interest to their own race. On the third day they will commence the presentation of a pageant which will depict the historical events and the development of the Indians from their earliest history to the present time. The Indians are planning to stage a "whoop-up massacre," depicting the great historical battle between the Bloods and the Crees. In addition they are having mounted singing dances, mounted war dashes and will show many more of their tribal ceremonies.

Chief Mike Mountain Horse is a son of Chief Mountain Horse, who was present at the signing of the original treaty and who assisted in locating the Blood reserve. Chief Mike Mountain Horse and his two brothers served overseas during the Great War.

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1925
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

18th Street,
Macleod,
Alberta.

To Commissioner C.Starnes,
R.C.M.Police,
Regina.

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Indians of Canada are holding a convention and celebration on June 29th, 30th to July 1, 2, at Macleod, Alberta, and the Committee have decided to ask all white people who know the Indians to help us to what financial support they can give us towards it. So we are asking you for this support knowing that our request will be considered by you as you always had a warm feeling for the Indians. The convention is for Indian business, and the celebration will be along progressive lines to show the white people how far the Indians have advanced in civilization under the administration of the Government, and I might also say that there is no white man behind it, everybody is Indian from the President to the last man on the Committee, so hoping that our appeal will get the fullest sympathy of yourself and hoping for an early reply Kindest regards to yourself and Mrs Starnes from one of your old Scouts in Macleod

Yours truly,

(Sgd) Mike Mountain Horse,
Secretary Convention Committee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

92 2

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE ADDRESSED:
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE,
OTTAWA.

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

REF. NO.....

OTTAWA,

Jan. 28th 1925.

Personal.

Dear Doctor Scott,

I attach hereto copy of a letter which I have received from Mike Mountain Horse, whom I know very well, he having been employed for several years as Interpreter and Scout. I have always found him a very decent fellow. Do you see any objections to what he asks, or is it liable to be made for a bit of agitation ?

I will not answer him until I hear from you.

Yours very truly,

Cortlandt Starnes

(Cortlandt Starnes)

Duncan C.Scott, Esq., LL.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

CS/PLS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

January 31,1925.

Dear Colonel Starnes,-

Mike Mountain Horse seems to be the person chiefly interested in this proposed celebration, but I think the good people of Macleod are really providing the motive power. They wish to maintain whatever allegiance is left to Macleod in these reserves and to make it a point of interest. Both the Minister and I have received letters asking for our approval of this celebration. We have not yet decided to give it. While on the surface it is supposed to be just a sports day for the Indians, it will be made,no doubt, an occasion for all the grouchers to air their imaginary grievances, and I do not think you should be called upon for any financial support. So far Mike Mountain Horse is not asking for any money.

Yours sincerely,

3

Deputy Superintendent General.

DL

Col.Cortlandt Starnes,
Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18th Street Macleod
Alberta
Jan. 24th /
1925

To Minister of Interior
Ottawa

MINISTER'S OFFICE
JAN 27 1925
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter to Mr. A. F. Grady. of the 24th Nov. 1924 on behalf of my people who attended the Indian convention at Macleod on Nov 12. 13th of last year, as it is your desire Sir. to have a copy of the complaints and grievances brought before the convention send to you. I have been given the task, as I was the secretary of that convention I will give you the complaints in rotation by tribes taking the Blood Indians first. The Blood Indians complain, that they are never given a statement of their earnings especially their wheat money and also a statement of their rations. that they are never told what price their wheat sold for. and that the only time they know they have no more money is when the Indian Agent tells them verbally. Second complaint is that the Indian Agent is hardly at the office to attend to his work. as he is at Cardston all the time he take his children to School in the morning when he should be in the office. he spend very little time in the office some mornings. and the same thing in the afternoon. he goes to Cardston at 4. O Clock.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

& get his Children from School and the consequence is that some of the Indians dont get no attention from him after traveling considerable distance to see him. third complaint is about the lease of the Blood Reserve of Sheepmen, In the first place the Indian Agent Negotiated seperately with the each Indian Chief to sign terms for this lease which is contrary to the Indian Act as it is clearly set forth in Section 49 of the Indian Act. that no lease of any Indian Reserve shall be binding unless assented to by a majority of the band, at a meeting Summonds for that purpose, however we are given to understand that at a late meeting between the Indian Comissioner and the Head Chief that terms were signed by this Chief on behalf of the Indians which is a air contrary to the Indian Act for we cannot find any section of the Indian Act where the Head Chief has authority to sign alone on behalf of his people. fourth complaint is against S. S. 3 of Section 90 of the Indian Act. given power to the Supt. General of Indian Affairs to lease Indian Reserves without consulting the Indians, which is contrary to the Blackfoot treaty of 1877. which gave us these Reserves forever and which we were given to understand by the people who

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

negotiated this treaty we with the Indians that that cannot be sold or occupies or taken away from them. without their concent the Indians do not think that the Indian Act has any seniority over that historical treaty of 1877. which gave us these Reserve forever. and that that Clauses and Stipulations of that treaty never gave any power to any future government to amend any of its clauses and stipulations in the future. and we the Indians assembled in Convention do hereby petition the Federal Government to repeal Section 90. of the Indian Act at the next session of Parliament: and give us back our weight in having a controlling voice in the disposition of our lands.

Pegans Indians complain chiefly about the McLean lease. Indians complain that this lease was granted against the vote of the Indians that they held a vote on the Reserve before Indian Agent Arthur on wether they will spend a portion of the tribal funds to buy more cattle for the Indians at time the negotiation started to have McLean lease a part of this Reserve. nothing has been said of getting these cattle for the Indians. and also

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

McLean has fenced in about a dozen families and today they have a very small area for their pasture. and the pasture they have got is very poor pasture very rocky. Second Complaint is about the Indian Agent giving orders to an old widow to stay away from her home which is in the McLean lease. This old woman and her son are today living in a tent we all know the kind of weather we have had and we hope this complaint will be seen to. Third Complaint is about the Head Chief and his minor chiefs. These Chiefs ~~have~~ are constandly setting a bad example to the rest of the Indians by getting drunk at Public place such as dance Halls. and gambling. and we can substantiate these charges at any time we are called upon to do so. so we whereby petition the Supt. General of Indian Affair to issue orders for a election of new chiefs on these grounds. on of these Chiefs have got up in dance hall and announced that they are the cause why their is no police on this Reserve. so they could do what they like drink and gamble. we got a petition to our Agent Mr Arthur with the majority of the voters ~~but~~ he detached the headers on the Petition on the above grounds drunk and gambling and wrote his own headers to our petition

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

So we the Indians assembled in convention do hereby petition the Federal Government to investigate this lease on the Reserve, and appoint a commission of three, one of the members of the comission to be appointed by the Indians. Indian Return Soldiers complaint is why the privelages under the Soldiers Land Settlement be stopped from the Indian war veterans, and extend to the Imperial Soldiers who fought in the great war who come to this country. We are never given any reason why these privelages have stopped. So we appeal to go to see into this matter. And mine complaint of the Blood Indian is the Indian Agent sending them to Shop in one place. When they want to go to another place to shop he refuses. The complaint of the Pagan Indians Re. the Indian Chiefships just been lately turned into. my place. So I think I have fully covered everything and we earnestly hope that the complaints will have your fullest attention and let us know at the earliest possible date through our Secretary the undersigned who will convey the information to us.

We are yours truly
The Indians assembled in Convention
per Mike Mountain Horse
18th Street Macleod
Alberta

at Macleod.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

18th Street, Macleod
Alberta.

Jan. 24th / 1925.

To Minister of Interior,

Ottawa.

R

Dear Sir,-

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter to Mr. A. F. Grady of the 24th Nov. 1924 on behalf of my people who attended the Indian convention at Macleod on Nov. 12th, 13th of last year as it is your desire Sir to have a copy of the complaints and grievances brought before the convention send to you, I have been given the task, as I was the secretary of that convention. I will give you the complaints in rotation by tribes taking the Blood Indians first. The Blood Indians complain that they are never given a statement of their earnings especially their wheat money and also a statement of their rations, that they are never told what price their wheat sold for and that the only time they know they have no more money is when the Agent tells them verbally. Second complaint is that the Indian Agent is hardly at the office to attend to his work as he is at Cardston all the time he takes his children to school in the morning when he should be in the office, he spends very little time in the office some mornings and the same thing in the afternoon, he goes to Cardston at 4 o'clock to get his children from school and the consequence is that some of the Indians dont get no attention from him after traveling considerable distance to see him. Third complaint is about the lease of the Blood Reserve of sheepmen. In the first place the Indian Agent negotiated separately with each Indian Chief to sign terms for this lease which is contrary to the Indian Act as it is clearly set forth in section 49 of the Indian Act that no lease of any Indian Reserve shall be binding unless assented to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by a majority of the band, at a meeting summoned for that purpose, however we are given to understand that at a later meeting between the Indian Commissioner and the Head Chief that terms were signed by this Chief on behalf of the Indians which is again contrary to the Indian Act for we cannot find any section of the Indian Act where the Head Chief has authority to sign alone on behalf of his people. Fourth complaint is against S.S. 3 of Section 90 of the Indian Act given power to the Supt. General of Indian Affairs to lease Indian Reserves without consulting the Indians, which is contrary to the Blackfoot treaty of 1877 which gave us these Reserves forever and which we were given to understand by the people who negotiated this treaty with the Indians that they cannot be sold or occupied or taken away from them without their consent, the Indians do not think that the Indian Act has any seniority over that historical treaty of 1877 which gave us these Reserves forever and that never gave any power to any future government to amend any of its clauses and stipulations in the future and we the Indians assembled in convention do hereby petition the Federal Covernment to repeal Section 90 of the Indian Act at the next session of Parliment and give us back our rights in having a controlling voice in the disposition of our lands.

Peigan Indians complain chiefly about the McLean lease. Indians complain that this lease was granted against the vote of the Indians that they held a vote on the Reserve before Indian Agent Arthur on wether they will spend a portion of the tribal funds to buy more cattle for the Indians but since the negotiation started to have McLean lease a part of this Reserve nothing has been said of getting these cattle for the Indians and also McLean has fenced in about a dozen familys and today they have a very small area for their pasture and the pasture they have got is very poor pasture very rocky. Second complaint is about the Indian Agent giving orders to an old widow to stay away from her home which is in the McLean lease. This old woman and her son are today living in a tent we all know the kind of weather we have had and we hope this complaint will be seen to. Third complaint is about the Head Chief and his minor chiefs. These Chiefs are constantly setting a bad example to the rest of the Indians by getting drunk at public places such as dance halls and gambling and we can substantiate these charges at any time we are called upon to do so, so we wherby

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
--3

petition the Supt. General of Indian Affairs to issue orders for a election of new chiefs on these grounds, one of the chiefs have got up in a dance hall and anouced that they are the cause why their is no police on this Reserve so they could do what they like drink and gamble. We gave a petition to our Agent Mr. Arthur with the majority of the voters names but he detached the heading on the Petition on the above grounds-drunk and gambling- and wrote his own heading to our petition. So we the Indians assembled in convention do hereby petition the Federal Covernment to investigate this lease on the Peigan Reserve, and appoint a commission of three, one of the members of the commission to be appointed by the Indians. Indian Return soldiers complaint is why the privelages under the soldiers land settlement be stopped from the Indian war veteran and extend to the Imperial soldier who fought in the great war who come to this country. We are never given any reason why these privaleges have stopped so we appeal to you to see into this matter and minor complaint of the Blood Indian is the Indian Agent sending them to shop in one place when they want to go to another place to shop he refuses. The complaint of the Peigan Indians re the Indian Chiefs has just been lately turned into my place. So I think I have fully covered everything and we earnestly hope that the complaints will have your fullest attention and let us know at the earliest possible date through our secretary the undersigned who will convey the information to us.

We are ever yours truly,

The Indians assembled in Convention at Macleod.
per (Sgd) Mike Mountain Horse,
18th Street, Macleod,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 2,1925.

Personal

Dear Mr.Faunt,-

As an outcome of the meeting held by the Indians at Macleod, they have formulated certain complaints and have sent them to the Minister. I am sending you a copy of their letter in so far as it refers to your own agency.

Would you kindly let me have a report with regard to these charges. I am asking this for the Minister's information, and I trust you will give me a full statement.

I should be glad to hear from you at any time with reference to the affairs of your agency, and to any special matter to which you might wish to draw my attention.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

J.T.Faunt,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Cardston, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1874

Referred to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs
JAN 9 1925
FOR
Report re This celebration
Bo - W.J.T. 10/1/25
PRIV. SECY.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
JAN 10 1925
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

The London Life Insurance Company

Head Office, London, Canada.

Agency at Macleod, Alta; Jan; 6th 1926

Hon. Chas Stewart.
Minister of Interior.
Ottawa, Ont;

Dear Mr Stewart,

The Indians of the Blood, amd Piegan Reserves, with other Indians of Alberta, and adjoining Provinces have decided to hold a Big Indian Celebration in Macleod, June 29-30th, and July 1-2-& 3rd, and have asked me to write you approval of this, and to invite you to attend it as Their big Chief. It will be only as Indian celebrates among themselves, and part of it may be along the line as given at the big Jubillee in Macleod, during 1924. They will be assisted by the white people, and are willing to give assistance in the way of Policing among themselves, as they did last summer. Awaiting your early and favorable reply,

Yours truly,

A. J. Grady

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 2,1925.

Dear Mr.Grady,-

The Honourable Mr.Stewart has sent me your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to a proposed Indian celebration to be held in Macleod from June 29th to July 3rd, 1925.

I am obtaining some additional information on this subject for the Minister. Meanwhile he wishes me to simply acknowledge your communication.

Yours very truly,

DCS

Duncan Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

A.F.Grady,Esq.,
Macleod, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18th Street
Macleod
Alberta
Jan. 9th/1925

Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs
Dear Sir.

R

I am writing in the hope of saying a few fact before you. we had a convention at Macleod last November at which it we decided to hold the next convention at Macleod in July of this year when the Indian is through with their work. and it was also decided to ask you or Hon. Stewart to attend and open this convention if your work permits you. and it was also decided to hold a grand celebration. a all round Indian affair. I see in the Indian Act where the Indian act prohibits Indians been used by exhibitions or stampede purposes. I am very sorry this has never been enforced for the simple reason that the Indians are kicking about the white people using them for these purpose, and never get equal treatment with white contestar such as was done at the Macleod Jubilee. and that the Calgary managment does not see that the Indians are not rationed properly during their stay. this celebration we intending to hold

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

we be along progressive lines and hope it will be an incentive for the Indians to keep climbing the ladder towards good citizens. if we get enough backing we also intend to display Indian school children work. and other provisions of Indian advancement. and I hope that the Indian department will give us all the possible support so that in time this progressive celebration will take the part of the Sun dances. I may add Sir that we dont intend to have a white man act in any capacity on the comittee. everybody will be Indian, from President to the last man on the comittee.

Hoping to get a favorable remain
I am your truly
Mike Mountain Horse
Secretary Indian Convention Comittee
18th Street
Macleod
Alberta

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

18th Street,
Macleod, Alberta, Jan. 9, 1925.

Deputy Supt. General,
Indian Affairs.

R

Dear Sir,-

I am writing in the hope of laying a few facts before you. We had a convention at Macleod last November, at which it was decided to hold the next convention at Macleod in July of this year when the Indian is through with their work, and it was also decided to ask you or Mr. Hon. Steward to attend and open this convention if your work permits you, and it was also decided to hold a joint celebration, a all round Indian affair. I see in the Indian Act where the Indian Act prohibits Indians been used by exhibitions or stampede purposes. I am very sorry this has never been enforced for the simple reason that the Indians are kicking about the white people using them for these purposes, and never get equal treatment with white contenter such as was done at the Macleod Jubilee and that the Calgary management does not see that the Indians are rationed properly during their stay. This celebration we intending to hold will be along progressive lines and hope it will be an incentive for the Indians to keep climbing the ladder towards good citizens if we get enough backing. We also intend to display Indian school children work and other provisions of Indian advancement and I hope that the Indian Department will give us all the possible support so that in time this progressive celebration will take the part of the sun dances. I may add, Sir, that we dont intend to have a white man act in any capacity on the committee. Everybody will be Indian from President to the last man on the committee.

Hoping to get a favorable remain
I am your truly
Mike Mountain Horse
Secretary Indian Convention Committee
18th Street,
Macleod, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 2,1925.

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of January 9th, inviting the Honourable the Minister or myself to attend the celebration which you think of holding at Macleod from the 29th June to the 3rd July,1925.

I am obtaining some additional information for the Minister on this subject. You will readily understand that he cannot say so far ahead whether it will be possible for him to be in Macleod at that date.

I am very doubtful whether you can usefully prolong this celebration for five days, but I would sympathize with anything that was progressive. In a celebration of this kind an attempt should be made to get away from the objectional features of stampedes,etc., but I am not aware how this can be done and at the same time attract the public.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Mr.Mike Mountain Horse,
18th Street,
Macleod,Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R

The Governor General's Secretary presents his compliments to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and has the honour to enclose a letter received by His Excellency.

As Mr. Scott will observe from the note attached, His Excellency is disposed to give his patronage to this Convention but before doing so would be glad to obtain Mr. Scott's opinion.

The Governor General's Secretary will be obliged if the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs will return this letter with his reply.

OTTAWA,

3rd February, 1925.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Deputy Superintendent General presents his compliments to the Governor General's Secretary, and begs to acknowledge the receipt of the letter addressed to His Excellency by Mike Mountain Horse.

The Deputy Superintendent General notes that His Excellency is disposed to give his patronage to the proposed convention, and he therefore hesitates to give adverse advice, but under the circumstances he feels compelled to do so.

Last year some restless spirits on a Southern Alberta Reserve organized a convention at Macleod, at which certain grievances were aired, and the matter has been given a good deal of attention in the public press. There is hardly any foundation for these grievances which might as well have been brought to the attention of the Government through its Agents.

Unfortunately the Town of Macleod has been deprived of a section of the Indian trade by the removal of the agency headquarters to the southern part of the reserve near Cardston, and it is very evident that these Indian demonstrations were supported by citizens of Macleod, with the hope of holding the allegiance of the Indians.

Mike Mountain Horse has written to both the Honourable the Superintendent General and his Deputy, asking for their presence and support, but no favourable answer is being sent. The Agents of the district have been communicated with, and until there is a better understanding than exists at present, it is not the intention to give support to this gathering.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFET

Mr.Sladen states that Mr.Scott will observe from the note attached that His Excellency is disposed to give his patronage to this Convention, but before doing so would be glad to obtain Mr.Scott's opinion, but nothing has reached him except the letter from Mike Mountain Horse.

OTTAWA,

3rd February, 1925.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT HOUSE,
OTTAWA.

R

February 9th 1925

My dear Scott,

Many thanks for your memorandum of the 3rd instant, respecting Mike Mountain Horse and his request for Patronage. Mike Mountain Horse has now been informed that His Excellency regrets that he cannot give his Patronage as requested.

Believe me,

Yours sincerely,

W. F. Hadden

Governor General's Secretary.

Duncan C.Scott Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(3)

Blood Reserve,

Standoff, Alta. Feby 7th 1925.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
FEB 26 1925
DEPT. OF INTERIOR
Brought from West

The Right Honorable W. L. Mackenzie King,
Premier of Canada,
Ottawa. Ont,.

Honorable Sir:-

I respectfully beg to submit the following facts with a view to explaining the wrong impression the Blood Indians have of the Liberal Administration & its officials on the Blood Reserve & more especially to the "Leasing Proposition". I formerly sent you a petition signed by Weasel Fat, since deceased, in the Winter of 1919-1920 while you were in the opposition with regard to some complaints the Indians had then & I am glad to say these complaints received very satisfactory attention.

Now Sir, I will try to make clear to you what our complaints are with regard to the present administration on the Blood Reserve.

The Conservative Government during the war enacted by Order in Council certain amendments to the Indian Act as a War Measure & in order that the war might be carried to a successful issue. These were the Greater Production project & the amendment to Section 90, which authorises the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs to lease at will any portion of an Indian Reserve for Greater Production purposes.

The Great War is now a matter of history & fortunately for us we realised a great victory & were able to retain our Resources intact & all War Measures have since been repealed with the exception of this amendment to Section 90 of the Indian Act.

Sir. if this amendment were now repealed there would be no further suspicion or unrest amongst the Indians of the Blood Reserve & there would have been no occasion for the convention which was recently held in Macleod, where many minor grievances were needlessly aired. We wish to appeal to you Sir to use your good of ices & to bring before your colleagues in office the necessity & advisability of having this amendment repealed & so bring happiness & content to your humble wards the Indians of Canada & restore to them the privilege that was theirs by Treaty with the British Government of deciding by a majority vote of the Band whether or not they would lease or surrender any portion of their Reserve. If this were done, I am sure you will not again hear any more complaints from the Western Indians, especially the Blood Indians.

Honorable Sir, I will now try to illustrate to you the progress that has been made by the Indians of this, the Blood Reserve through their own efforts & under the able supervision of the Indian Commissioner, W. M. Graham Esq. & of J. T. Faunt Esq. the Indian Agent, during the last few years.

The Indians on the Blood Reserve have accumulated property of which they are justly proud. I for one had nothing to begin with & now I have nearly all of what a white prosperous farmer would have, and nearly two hundred other farmers are pretty much in the same condition or better. From the proceeds of their crop modern houses are being built as well as stables for their stock. Wells are also being drilled & properly equipped & nearly everyone has been fitted out with a full line of farming machinery such as ploughs, harrows, discs, drills, binders, harness & I don't think any Reserve has a finer lot of farm horses than we have been provided with & we have the assurance that sufficient money has been laid aside to provide us with our livelihood until we harvest another crop & all our debts have been paid up & this is the first time that we have ever been in this condition. This of course is the reward of industry properly applied & there are some others who do not feel like adopting the modern & progressive idea & spend most of their time talking & agitating when they might be better employed working on the land.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I think however that the Government has already realised our efforts to better our condition & as a reward have provided us with a fine new Indian Residential School, with thoroughly up-to-date equipment & graduate teachers in order that our children may receive a better education than some of us have had. I understand also that another new school is being built for the Roman Catholic children on the Reserve & we have also a very good hospital on the Reserve & I would say much better equipped than the hospital in any small town with twice the population of the Reserve.

Last year we were given new Agency buildings which were located in the centre of the farming community & on the South end of the Reserve & within reasonable distance of both Cardston & Standoff where an Indian can get his business attended to without losing too much time from his farm as was the case at the old Agency.

I do not know whether you would want to do so, but I wish you could arrange for the publication of any or all of this letter in some of the principal papers in order to right the wrong impression that has been conveyed to the public of conditions on the Reserve, through some of the articles that have come out in some of the papers recently.

I might also say Sir that we are planning to hold a Dominion wide Indian Convention in Macleod this coming Summer for the purpose of demonstrating by way of a pageant the different stages of Indian progress & life in North America from the time of the dog travois to the present time with all its up-to-date methods of conveyance &c.

We plan to hold it at a time when it will not interfere with our work & we also propose inviting one or two of the most progressive Indians from each Reserve in Canada & getting their views on the advantages obtained by them through work & progress.

I will now close Sir, hoping that this will clear the misunderstanding that exists through the interpretation given by some of the local papers of conditions on the Reserves, and that I may be honored by receiving a reply.

I have the Honor to be,
Your Obedient Servant,

(Joseph Mountain Horse)
Standoff, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Points to take up with the Minister of the Interior.

(1) To Repeal R.90. in the Indian Act. Amendment made in 1915. as a war measure.

(2) To build suitable waiting accomodation for the Blood Indians at the new agency

(3) To purchase life stock with the balance of the lease monies and also to procure Potatoe ~~seed~~ and Garden seeds enough to everybody who is capable on the Reserve to grow his food stuffs

(4) To pay treaty monies on June 24th & 25th so as to give the Indians a chance to grasp what could be gained by perseverance by the proposed exhibits instead of wasting the money at the Sun dance.

(5) That the destitute Indians receive better attention than has been in the past some have not received blankets yet. Farmers to get statements. and to decide their own monies. to contract ~~seed~~ wheat & seed w.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) Sharp Leasies are using old Agency Buildings on the Blood Reserve which should be turn over to some of the farmers who have no houses.

(7)

To drill for oil on the Blood Reserve as every indication shows that oil may be struck. So that the Revenue ~~Farmers~~ A bigger resource will be enjoyed by the band. and a bigger capital fund will be had to, to carry on the Stock + Farming industry

(8)

The Old chiefs are getting too backward to keep up with the Present day pace. They should be removed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) Sharp Lessees are using old Agency Buildings on the Blood Reserve which should be turn over to some of the farmers who have no houses.

(7)

To drill for oil on the Blood Reserve as every indication shows that oil may be struck. So that the Revenue ~~Revenue~~ A bigger resource will be enjoyed by the band. and a bigger capital fund will be had to, to carry on the stock + farming industry

(8)

The old chiefs are getting too backward to keep up with the Present day pace. They should be removed.

MEMORANDUM

Minister's Office
Attached papers handed the Minister while in the West recently, by Joseph Mountain Horse.

Covering top letter redirected

Referred to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs
MAR 3 1925
FOR ~~ATTENTION~~
DRAFT REPLY
Per: W.W.P. Pratt.
PRIV. SEC'Y.

to Mr. A.F. Grady, c/o London Life Ins. Co., Macleod, Alta. for the Minister's signature.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Blood Agency.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Cardston Alta. February 15th 1925

R

Sir,—

I have your letter of 2nd Inst enclosing excerpt from letter written by Mike Mountain Horse on behalf of certain Indians & beg to report as follows:-

To begin with, the meeting of Indians held at Macleod was not representative of the progressive element on the Reserves, but was merely a gathering of a few of those who don't work themselves & who try their utmost to hold back others from work & you will know how representative it was when I tell you that it was held in the little two by four office of Mr Grady who has an eye to being an Indian Agent or Postmaster or anything else that the Government might care to hand out to him.

Mike Mountain Horse himself does not stay on the Reserve but lives in Macleod on the earnings of his wife who does washing & cleaning to support herself & husband.

So far as the Indians not receiving statements of their earnings, I have yet to learn of one Indian who has been refused such a statement, but having just one man in the office & knowing as you do the amount of work transacted in this office you can readily understand that it is hard to have these accounts all copied out of the ledger just when an Indian should happen to call for a copy. I make a practice of allowing any Indian farmer who has a mind to, inspect his account in the ledger & if he cannot read himself, bring anyone he wants to interpret the entries to him & I do not think anyone could be more open than that.

So far as the rations are concerned, I do not know what they mean by a statement of their rations as none of them have up to the end of 1924 had any ration credit & I have been issuing Destitute rations to all the farmers throughout the working season & collecting from out the proceeds of their crop in the Fall & for the most part these collections have not yet been made, nat having had the time so far. When these collections are made the amount is refunded to Ottawa to offset any over-draft beyond the allowance voted for rations.

In the Fall of the year when harvesting operations are on, I do not spend a great deal of time in the office, except on Wednesdays which I devote entirely to the Indians & on Sundays when I attend to my correspondence. For two months September & October I took my own, the clerk's & the Farm Instructor's children to Cardston at 8 o'clock in the morning & got the mail & met any Indians there who required any repairs or who had purchases to make in the way of machinery &c & all those who were working knew where to find me in the morning & your correspondent does not mention that I had more than likely been in the office since five in the morning writing wheat tickets for those who were going through early with loads of wheat. No; he would be sound asleep at that time & there was no chance of his knowing that other people were working while he slept. Then again I was in the field all day directing the operations & generally keeping things going & when you stop to consider that I had as high as seven outfits threshing at one time & hauling nine to ten thousand bushels of wheat to the elevator in a day, I did not have much time to sit around in my office. I always left instructions when I left the office

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

office, that if I was not back by five o'clock, a team be sent in to bring home the children. Since the weather got colder the children have been boarding in xxxxxx town & are only home for the weekends & sometimes not then. This is one of the comforts we enjoy through the buildings being erected eight miles from town when they might just as well have been built close to Cardston & alongside the point where all the trading is done.

About the leasing of the North end of the Reserve, I would explain that when Mr Graham was here in the Summer he met Shot Both Sides the head chief & one or two of the minor chiefs & discussed the terms on which they would be prepared to lease that portion of the Reserve & they came to terms on the matter. When Mr Graham went back to Regina a form of resolution was drawn up & sent to me to submit to the Indians. At that time the Indians were all assembled in camp for the filming of the "Policing of the Plains" & I sent word to them that I would be in the camp on a certain day & met them on that day & had the resolution read to them & interpreted by several different interpreters & even by the official interpreter for the Blackfeet Reservation at Browning, Montana & having business to attend to in Macleod, I left the papers with the Chief so that they could discuss them in my absence & would call in there on my way back & get the verdict. When I came back they advised me that the terms were satisfactory & that they were willing to sign & this was done in the presence of witnesses & right in the open.

There might have been a few objectors to the proposition but these were a very small minority & I am satisfied that if it were put to a vote tomorrow xxxx, it would carry by an overwhelming majority.

This same Mike Mountain Horse wrote me a letter some time ago repudiating a lot of the stuff that was supposed to have been said at the meeting in Macleod & saying that the Blood Indians had no kick coming in connection with the administration of their affairs. A copy of this letter I sent to Mr Graham & I have good reason to believe that most of this stuff is being stirred up from the outside & by people who probably think they have an axe to grind.

I trust Sir, that I have made myself clear & that the explanation given of the several matters may prove satisfactory to you.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. Farr

Indian Agent.

Duncan C? Scott Esq,

Deputy Superintendent General,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE

R

At Brocket, Alberta

March 9th. 19 25

Personal

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 2nd.ultimo re the proposed Indian celebration to be held in Macleod June 29th to July 3rd. next;I would say that I have delayed answering till I would have some definite knowledge regarding this meeting before giving an opinion as to the advisability of your acceptance to the invitation to be present you speak of in your letter.

At a meeting held in my office last Friday the Peigans decided not to have anything to do with this proposed celebration for the following reasons:-

We do not think that we can afford the time to be off our farms for five days at this time of the year,

We cannot see that any benefit can be derived from the first day convention to try to force the Government to repeal Section 90 sub section 3 as the Peigans are satisfied with the act in its present form.

We are desirous of holding our own celebration at a later date when our summerfallowing is done and when we have been paid our treaty money.

As far as I can see at the present the proposed celebration is doomed to failure as I am informed that the head Chief on the Blood reserve will have nothing to do with it as he rightly assumes that it promoted by some Blood Indians and whites in Macleod in whom he has no confidence and he is not desirous of embarrassing the Minister in his administration of the Indian's affairs.

For these reasons I think you would be ill advised to accept an invitation to attend or to in any way give official sanction to this celebration.

Personally I have always opposed this kind of celebration as I have found that anyone can unsettle the Indians by talking to them from the outside and making them believe that they have a grievance where none exists.

We have set a date to hold our celebration here as July 15th and would be pleased to have you or any other official of the Department present with us to simply have a good time and not to discuss any grievances as we are convinced that we have none.

over.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have been asked by the head Chief of the Peigans to write you regarding this matter and to advise you as in the former part of my letter.

Regarding any talk in the press or from some of the members of the house, I would say that it is another case of "a thousand cats in our back yard" as the Peigans are too busy at this time to think of anything excepting getting ready for spring work.

I have to be,
Your obedient servant,

C.A. Arthur.
Indian Agent.

Hon.D.C.Scott,
Deputy Superintendant General.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18th Street
Macleod
Alberta

Hon. Chas Stewart M.P.
Minister of Interior

R

March 8th/1925

MINISTER'S OFFICE
MAR 13 1925
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit the following regarding our proposed convention and celebration this summer. The Indians down at the convention last fall, passed a resolution to meet again at Macleod this summer, for a grand reunion. after the work was over. it was decided that as the end of June was generally the time when everybody was through. would be a good date to gather. so we first thought of putting it on for 5 days. but now we have changed it to 4 days. one of those days been a Dominion holiday. the dates we have now decided, are now June 30th to July. 1. 2. 3. we are offering very liberal cash prizes for showing of modern farm equipment and school children work. and every line of progress that the Indian has made under the government. and good cash prizes for other events.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

we have got along very nicely with our arrangment. all the wholesale house that the Indians deal with have promised to come through with little donations some have already contributed towards our funds. you will remember Sir. when you was in the west at Calgary. I was delegated by my people to go up and see you in regards to this matter. and other subjects. one of them to pay treaty on the 24. 25 of june before the Indians came in to this celebration. you very kindly gave your consent to pay treaty on those dates and promised also to be in macleod for the celebration providing the house closes. I brought these messages back to my people when I reported the result of the interview I had with you. I told my people just exactly what you told me. and that is, that you had no objections to paying treaty on those dates. and that you gave your sanction and promised your support for the celebration this summer and would be present- providing the house closes in time. now Sir my object in writing to you Sir. is this. it has been brought-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to my notice, that the stampeded committee on the Blood Reserve are up in arms to the department about paying treaty on those dates. and that they are going to write about it. and that they are going to try and discourage all they can the other Indians about coming in. I was given notice about it: and see what I thought of it: I told my people. that they contributed toward my expenses to Calgary to see the ministers that I was the official delegate of the Blood Band. by them as doing. and what I said to the ministers at Calgary was through their orders I was only the spokesmen for the band. and that you have already given your consent to paying treaty on those dates mentioned. and also given your donation and support for the celebration and that you was notified for treaty your word as your bond. that I was not worrying what the other fellows are doing. as long as I have your word. this celebration is not got up by white people it is managed by Indians only. and only Indians will be hired for any work in connection with it. a large attendance of Indians is assured letters are coming in to that effect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peigan June 28.
Blood June 30.
Blackfoot July 29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COL. A.E. GOODERHAM, PRESIDENT A.F.Grady.Macleod.Alta; C.A. WITHERS, GENERAL MANAGER

The Dominion of Canada

Guarantee & Accident Insurance Company

HEAD OFFICE TORONTO.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
MAR 1925
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

R

Macleod.Alta; Agency, March.7th 1925.

Hon.Chas Stewart.
Supt;General of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.Ont;

Dear Mr Stewart,

The Committee in charge of the Indian Convention,and Celebration for June,30th 1925,and following days,were delighted with the report from you,as given to Mike Mountainhorse,and myself at Calgary,that you had no objections to this,and that to assist in making it a greater success,the Indains,Bloods and Piegans would be paid their Treaty money the week before July Ist,so that they may be able to have a good time.
The Committee asks for your confirmation of this in a letter either to myself,or to Mike Mountainhorse.
Last year these Indians were paid their money just a few days before the Ist of July.
They are all looking forward to see you open this big celebration,on July Ist,1925.

Yours truly,

A F Grady

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 25,1925.

Dear Sir,-

The Honourable the Superintendent General has directed me to reply to your communication to him of the 7th March, and to say that while he has consented to approve for this year of the gathering of the Indians at Macleod, he has done so under a certain definite understanding as to the character of the celebration and the way in which it is to be carried out.

It is understood that the sports engaged in will not consist of any pagan dances or performances of any kind, and that in the competitions Indians only will take part. The Honourable the Minister thinks that all such celebrations or sporting events should be carried out by the Indians on their own reserves, and hereafter this should be looked forward to. It is thought that three days is quite sufficient time, as within this time limit there should be all possible scope for any games or competitions or for an exhibition of industrial or school work.

Arrangements will also be made to pay the Indians treaty on the Blood and Peigan reserves on or about the 25th of June, but this is not to form a precedent.

Will you kindly communicate these facts to Mike Mountain Horse, who wrote to the Minister under date of March 8th.

Dcl

Yours very truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

A.F.Grady,Esq.,
Macleod,
Alberta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blood Reserve
March 18th. 1925

Mr. J.S. Faunt.
Indian Agent
Dear Sir:-

A general meeting of the Blood Band was held on Wednesday of the 17th March in the Council Hall near Farm 4. to decide about holding an Exhibition and Sports. for thes. Summer:-

It was unanimously decided by a show of hands. to hold the Exhibition and Sports on the Reserve, and not at Macleod, as rumored were going to be held on June 30th to July 3rd.

Many accounts have been seen in the local papers regarding the Band holding meetings and stating that the Band were in favor of holding the Exhibition and Sports in the Town of Macleod. which is not so. Here are only a minority composed of six or seven Indians who are boosting the Macleod event- and. Consequently taking upon themselves that they are representing the Blood Indians which is misrepresenting the view of the Majority of the Band.

The Majority of the Band. are in favor of getting their Treaty payment about July 13th providing you could arrange to pay it then and holding our Exhibition and Sport on the 14th and 15th of July. Thus giving the Indian farmers. time to get their Summerfallowing and breaking done

Whereas if the Exhibition and Sports should be held in Macleod on June 30th to July 3rd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will greatly interfere with the farm work on the Reserve through the absence of the farmers for about two weeks or more from the Reserve when they should be working on their land. And another reason there is unlimited room for our camps and stock on the Reserve without holding the Exhibition and Sports away from the Reserve

Would you kindly recommend to the Indian Department to give us assistance in a grant of money for Exhibition prizes in stock and farm produce and best kept farms, best summerfallowing best breaking &C. We consider two hundred dollars would be sufficient to cover such prizes. Yours very truly

Signed

President Frank Red Crow

Secretary Percy Creighton

of the Blood Indian Sports Committee

The above letter has been read and interpreted to me and I approve it.

Signed.

Shot On Both Sides his X mark

Head Chief of the Blood Indians.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Officials Approve Of Indian Sports Day At Macleod

But Do Not Want Fete to Interfere With Farm Work

(From Our Own Correspondent)

MACLEOD, March 25—The Indian celebration and convention to be held in Macleod, June 30 to July 3, is meeting with the approval of the officials of the Indian department, as during the conference of the delegates with the minister of the interior, who is also superintendent general of Indian affairs, he expressed himself in favor of the whole affair, and has since written the secretary that he will, if at all possible, be present to open the celebration on July 1.

The secretary is also in receipt of a letter from the commissioner of Indian affairs at Regina, in which he says he "will be delighted to be one of the patrons" and wishes every success to the celebration. Both of these officials state that so long as it does not take the Indians from their work too long it will be all right. This latter has been taken care of, and arrangements have been made not to remain from the reserve, and the work, so as to cause any delay in the working of the farms, and they will not remain from the work or delay it.

The minister was in favor of paying the treaty money during the last week in June, about the same time as it was paid in 1924.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

INDIAN OFFICE

At Blood Agency.

Cardston Alta. March 25th 1925. 19

Duncan C. Scott Esq,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:-

With further reference to the proposed Indian Celebration to be held in Macleod the latter end of June & the beginning of July, I beg to enclose herewith letter I have received from the Blood Indian Sports Committee which speaks for itself.

I also enclose a clipping from last night's issue of the Lethbridge Herald which, if true, means that my work programme is going to be considerably interfered with, as the Indians as a whole have fully made up their minds that they are going to have their sports on the Reserve on the 14th & 15th of July anyhow & have asked me to arrange to pay treaty on the 13th of July.

If the Indians go to Macleod the end of June by which date they cannot possibly have their farm work done, I will not be able to get them back on the land again until harvest, as immediately after Treaty & the Sports they will be into the hay camp & from there to harvest, which will mean practically no land prepared for 1926 crop.

Mr Arthur & Mr Cooderham will also be affected adversely & I think Mr Gooderham is having a lot of trouble now on account of shortage of feed through the Indians being away last Summer to the Stampede in Calgary & the Jubilee in Macleod & I certainly don't want to un against anything like that as we have practically no Band Funds to fall back on. There is a certain season for doing the work & if it is not done during that season it is generally left undone & if this Macleod event is to be pulled off we might just as well begin to figure how much the Department is going to be called upon to put up to see the Indians through 1926.

I think the suggestion as to the granting of $200.00 from Band Funds towards the prize list for the fair on the Reserve is a good one & if you consider it favorably I will obtain a resolution from the chiefs authorising the spending of this amount.

I trust Sir, you will give the matter serious consideration before approving of this proposed celebration in Macleod.

Your obedient Servant,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Off File #402-4C

Blood Agency,
Cardston, Alta.
April 7th, 1925.

Dear Sir:-

File 402-4C

I have your letter of 1st instant and note that the Minister has granted permission to the Indians to participate in a three day celebration in Macleod on the understanding that the sports will not include any pagan dances or performances of any kind.

I am sorry that this permit has been given as it is going to seriously interfere with my work on the Reserve and I do not think the Indians as a whole are in favor of going to Macleod & would prefer to have their sports on the Reserve along about the 14th & 15th of July and I had already asked the Department to pay treaty on July 13th to fit in with these sports.

Those Indians instrumental in getting up this Macleod affair are offering upwards of three thousand dollars in prizes for the various events and are figuring on receiving from some moving picture outfit $3500.00 for the picture rights in connection with the affair and no picture outfit is going to give $3500.00 for pictures of Indians running races etc. and I know they are figuring on Indian parades, dances, sham battles etc. and where is it going to stop?

We lost a lot of valuable time last year on account of the Jubilee and if the Department is looking for progress along industrial lines amongst these Indians, I think the local Agents ought to be consulted, that is, if they are to be held responsible for any progress the Indians do not and can not make if they are allowed to leave their Reserves at the call of every jerkwater town along the line who want to stage something of the kind as a means of helping out their merchants who are slowly starving to death, and by coaxing the Indians away from their work (and God knows it has been hard enough to keep them at their work) will soon have them in the same condition.

I have been planning to have this a record year so far as preparation of land is concerned, but I might just as well crawl back into my hole until this thing is over and dream of what might have been.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) J.T.Faunt,
Indian Agent.

W.M.Graham, Esq.
Indian Commissioner.
Regina,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 2 1925
RECORDS

R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 402-40
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D REGINA, SASK., April 29th, 1925

Dear Mr. Scott:-

On the 25th of March you wrote to me enclosing a copy of a letter which you had written at the Minister's instruction to Mr. A.E. Grady of Macleod, Alta., which deals with the celebration that is to take place there on the 25th of June next.

I may say that I communicated with our Indian Agent, Mr. Faunt, and I have received a reply, copy of which is attached. I have no comments to make in the matter.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

Office of
The Minister of the Interior

Ottawa, Ontario,

May 18, 1925.

Ottawa

Dear Mr. Graham,

I have your letter of the 12th instant with regard to the Macleod Indian celebration. I am becoming somewhat alarmed about this matter. I note the letter from Indian Agent Faunt, complaining that his Indians have already become somewhat disturbed, and that he fears the celebration will have a bad effect upon them, with consequent difficulty of getting them to do any work.

Upon thinking the matter over, I have decided to ask you to make an investigation and find out exactly what the Indians and Grady are doing at Macleod. The head-lines on the letter you sent me from Mountain Horse would indicate that they are going away beyond anything that was contemplated. I distinctly refused them permission to carry on their old pagan customs, but agreed that there was no objection to including all the white man's games, including horse races. However, I think the best thing to do is to put the whole matter in your hands in order that it may not get out of bounds, and I will write Grady and Mountain Horse to this effect.

Yours faithfully,

CHAS. STEWART

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1925
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of
The Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa, Ontario,

Ottawa May 18th. 1925.

Dear Chief Mountain Horse,

You will doubtless recall that when you interviewed me in Calgary, along with Mr. A. F. Grady, with reference to the proposed celebration at Macleod, it was distinctly understood that the Indians would not indulge in any of the old pagan customs, but that all white man's games would be allowed.

I note by the advertising on the letterhead you are using, that the celebration has the appearance of going beyond what was originally contemplated, andas complaints have come in from different Indian Agents that the Indians are already becoming unsettled on account of the forthcoming event, I have thought it well to have Indian Commissioner Graham personally take this matter in hand. I would therefore be obliged if you would address any communications you may have in connection with the celebration to the Commissioner at Regina.

I have sent similar advice to Mr. Grady.

Yours faithfully,

CHAS STEWART

Chief Mike Mountain Horse,
General Secy. Dominion Indian Celebration,
Macleod, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 11, 1925.

Memorandum:

Mr. Pratt.

I have not drafted a reply to the attached letter from Mr. A. F. Grady, as I am not aware whether the Minister's views would coincide with mine or not. As you are aware, as a matter of policy we are opposed to these celebrations. I think the smaller the attendance of American Indians the better, so far as our own Indians are concerned, and for that reason I would not be disposed to ask for any concessions from the Immigration or Customs Officers.

If you will let me have the Minister's views, I shall be pleased to draft a reply.

DC

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thursday, June 11, 1925.

Indians from Montana Are to Join Canadian Red Men at Macleod

Grand Celebration at the Crow's Nest Town On July 1-3—Great Chiefs From Many Tribes Will Be in Attendance—Indians Will Handle Affair.

Macleod, Alta., June 8.—For the first time since the signing of the famous Blackfoot treaty of 1877, the Western Plains Indians of Canada and Montana will gather together at Macleod on July 1-3 and hold the most unique Indian celebration this country has ever witnessed. Such deadly enemies as the Sioux and the Blackfeet, the Cree and the Sarcee, the Peigan and the Assiniboine, will for the first time in their history meet on friendly terms. Old warriors and chiefs, who were fighting each other forty years ago, will shake hands and forget. And while they retire to the big Indian encampment on the outskirts of the town to dance, sing and yell and re-enact some of the famous battles in which they took part against each other, their sons the younger generation will meet in the Macleod Town Hall and form an association to be known as the Allied Tribes of Western Canada.

On the main streets of Macleod, the young Indians from the Blood tribe, who are conducting the gathering, have installed an office, which is at this moment the busiest place in Macleod.

Mike Mountain Horse, the secretary, takes out a letter from one of his many files and interprets it to Chief Running Antelope, the president of the celebration. It is from Dan Path Maker, of the Assiniboine tribe, at Sintaluta, Saskatchewan. Path Maker, who is a graduate of the Manitoba Agricultural College, writes: "My chief advises me to write you that 43 years ago, while we were camped in the Cypress Hills, your tribe, the Bloods and Blackfeet, invited us to come over to your encampment and hold a conference for peace between us. Then we suspected treachery, we doubted you, we did not come. Now history is repeating itself. This time let us trust that what our own forefathers lost through their inherent distrust, we will retrieve by our present day enlightenment and our united effort. We are bringing over with us a warrior named Runs-With-Another, son of Buffalo-Head-Flag. Tell your father, Chief Mountain Horse, that we are bringing him to visit him. Your father will remember that he and this man nearly killed each other in their last battle."

Another letter comes from Chief Curly Bear, Heart Butte, Montana, written by his interpreter, Robert Hamilton. It reads: "We will come with thirty lodges. We will travel by horse. Have your committee to meet our party at the boundary and see that no obstacles are placed in our way. We are bringing along with us several of the prettiest maidens to do the Owl Dance with your young men. They are Cecelia Shoots-First-Two, Small Woman, Cecelia Bear, Nora Shamish, Theresa Voille and Cora Stands-Up."

Colonel James Stamford, of Great Falls, Montana, who as a Northwest Mounted Police sergeant, paid the Blackfoot treaty money in the treaty of '77, will judge the Indian sports events which will be carried out under Tom Three Persons, Blood Indian, who won the world's championship bucking horse contest in 1912.

The delegates who will formulate the first Indian constitution in the history of Canada will be John Prosper, brother of the famous Indian outlaw, Almighty Voice, representing the Plain Crees of Duck Lake, Sask.; Joe Good Will and Jules Standing Buffalo, son of the famous chief, Standing Buffalo, of Minnesota massacre fame, representing the Standing Buffalo Sioux of Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.; Abel Watetch, representing the Piapot Crees; Joe Iron Quilt, of the File Hills Crees, Sask.; Dan Path Maker and Runs-With-Another, of the Assiniboines; Chief Walking Buffalo and Chief Walking-In-the-Road, of the Alberty Stoneys; Chief Starlight and Black Spider of the Sarcees; Teddy Yellow Fly and Joe Crowfoot, grandson of the famous chief Crowfoot, representing the Blackfeet of Alberta; Chief Crooked Nose of the Montana band of Crees, of Wetaskiwin, Alberta, and the younger Bloods and Piegans of the Macleod district, including Mike and Joe Mountain Horse, Chief Mountain Horse, Chief Heavy Shields, Chief Running Antelope, Ben Strangling Wolf, Michael Eagle Speaker, Chief Buffalo Child Long Lance, Tom Three Persons, Joe Healey and Jack Creighton.

While the celebrations will be entirely conducted by Indians, Mayor McDonald and the Macleod council are making efforts to co-operate and help accommodate some fifteen thousand visitors who are expected to take advantage of the special rates for parties of ten which have been granted from points in Western Canada by the Canadian Pacific Railway. Lieut. Governor R. G. Brett will be the honorary president of the celebration and the Provincial and Mounted Police are lending their co-operation to the Indians in this historic event.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600707

[redacted]

File

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 24 1925
RECORDS

Indians Heading South

Blackfeet Already Moving Toward Macleod Council Grounds

(From Our Own Correspondent)

MACLEOD, June 17—A business man was visiting the Indian agent at Gleichen and found him signing many small orders, and be came curious to know what so many papers all the same size.. were for. "Oh, these are permits for our Indians to spend the first of July and following days in Macleod at the big celebration. They are all going and are getting their permits early so that they may be in time."

Yes, they are all coming from everywhere, the whites and the Indians. And those who see it will be for the last time, as many of the old people will not live for the next Indian fete, and with them will die many of the old customs and legends that make the Indian so interesting.

Word has been received that some of the Indians from the north are on their way now bringing their fast horses for the races, also the buckers and stock horses. They are bringing their best teepees and all that goes to make up the real Indian village. Good prizes are offeFed for the best equipped teepee, and all kinds of Indian bead and other Indian work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600707

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 24 1925
RECORDS

File

R

Calgary Herald 17 June 25

MACLEOD INDIAN CELEBRATION TO SET NEW RECORD

Biggest Gathering of Redskins Ever Attempted in Western Canada

(Special to The Calgary Herald)

MACLEOD, June 15.—The Macleod Board of Trade and other business organizations have placed themselves on record as being strongly behind the forthcoming big Indian celebration to be held in Macleod on July 1, 2 and 3.

This celebration promises to be the largest of its kind ever held in Canada or the United States. Indians from all over the continent are taking part in the big programme already arranged, and it is expected that thousands of Indians will participate in the big picturesque pageant that will be held each day and for which valuable prizes are offered. The judges of the pageant are Colonel J. Stanford, of Montana, a former member of the famous North West Mounted Police, and Commissioner W. C. Bryan, of the Alberta Provincial Police, also an ex-mountie. Time and time again the Indian has been seen taking part in pageants and processions in the west, but never before has there been an all Indian pageant and procession such as will be seen in Macleod on July 1, 2 and 3.

In addition to the pageant there will be a big programme of races and stampede events, in which some of the best rogers and broncho riders of the west will compete for the big prizes and [illegible]ed.

Model Indian Village

One of the big attractions at this celebration will be the model Indian village, where the Indian will be seen living in his tepee as in the old days. Here will be given an opportunity to see the largest and finest display of teepees ever offered to the public. There will be the famous teepee of the medicine man, big chiefs teepees, all in their respective orders, built in the big circle formation with the big arena in the centre where Indian pastimes and sports will be given.

Battle of Whoop-Up

Another big attraction will be the production of the famous battle scene betwixt the Bloods and the Crees, which took place many years ago on the site that was latterly known as Fort Whoop-Up. This wonderful reproduction that is to be filmed by one of the largest movie pictures companies in the west, will be rehearsed on the river bottom at Macleod during the celebration.

The race programme with its big prizes will attract some of the best race horse owners in the country and some exciting finishes can be looked forward to. In the Indian races, which are acknowledged by all to be the most exciting races that can be witnessed there will be a full complement of riders who, from the start to the finish, are riding to win, with the aid of vocal powers and rawhide quirt.

Ample accommodation will be provided for the tourists and the C. P. R. is putting on special party rates of one fare and a half to Macleod for the celebration. Already reservations have been made from all over the country for hotel accommodation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 24 1925
RECORDS

Indian Pageant Will Be Feature

Events Marking Advance of Red Men Will be Depicted at Celebration

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, July 15.—The Indian celebration pageant will reproduce time and characters of the past. The pageant committee will guarantee this wonderful historical event in which many Indians will take part, and will be one of the most truly depicted pageants ever given. It will clearly give all the history of the American indian, from the early days of the dog travois to the present day of travel by auto and aeroplane, from the first fire burning and glass signalling mode of sending messages, to our modern today radio. In this parade will be seen the Indian Queen, as she sits on the throne with her attendants, the early day of cultivation, and today's mode of breaking the soil with a tractor. These are only a few of the many attractions.

The whole celebration is for the purpose of showing the white brothers that all the time and money spent on the Indians has not been in vain, and that in a few years more they will be able to compete with any and all who are farming.

Many prizes are offered, and if the white brother thinks he can compete in any of the sports, "It's up to you."

The Hon. Charles Stewart, Minister of the Interior, will open the celebration on July 1st.

The committee appointed by the president of the borad of trade to assist the celebration committee, are delighted with their success.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

FORT MACLEOD IN HANDS OF INDIANS

First Conference Since Treaty of 1877 Held by Tribes

MacLEOD, Alta., July 2—(C. P.)—Fort MacLeod is again in the hands of the Indians. Two thousand warriors and squaws, befeathered and painted stole out of the wigwams at an early hour Wednesday morning and before the residents of MacLeod had awakened to what was happening the Indians were in possession of the town without a shot being fired. The Bloods, whose reservation is adjacent to MacLeod, joined with the Blackfeet, the Stonies and the Sarcees while their red brothers from across the line also sent a contingent which was made up of South Peigans and Sioux. Although children sought the shelter of their homes as the Indians, yelling lustily, galloped their war ponies up the Main Street, there was nothing really startling about the invasion for the Indians were merely coming to town to take part in the first Indian conference and all-Indian celebration ever held in the West since the memorable treaty with the Great White Mother was signed in 1877. The morning was turned over to a big Indian pageant while during the afternoon the residents of MacLeod district were treated to an all-Indian stampede which included all the cowboy sports and a good program of horse racing.

The former trading post went back 50 years for a night during the evening. As the sun sank in the West, countless camp fires dotted the Prairies in a semi-circle, and above the music and laughter which rang out in the heart of the town could be heard the dull throbbing of the tom-toms, as the Canadian Indians made welcome the guests from across the line.

Joe Iron Quill, from the Cree Tribe, Five Hills Reserve, Sask., brought greeting from the Crees, and Chief White Head, of the Stonies and Chief Spring Chief, Chief Calf Child, and Chief Wolf Collar, the medicine man, represented the Blackfeet. Colonel W. C. Bryan, Commissioner of the Alberta Provincial Police, Edmonton, and Colonel Stamford, the two honorary judges, were also welcomed to the lodges of the chiefs. Dan Pathmaker represented the Assiniboias.

The bucking horse contest, with saddle, was won by Steve Oka. This rider, although he did not pull the worst horse that was turned out, worked on the horse he did get, and the judges decided that he had scratched himself into first money. Second money was won by Pat. Weaslehead, while the third went to Walter Whitney for his ride on Grey Ghost.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600707

R
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1925
RECORDS

First Indian Conference in Fifty Years Held at MacLeod

(Canadian Press Despatch.)

MacLeod, Alta., July 1.—Fort MacLeod is again in the hands of the Indians. Two thousand warriors and squaws, befeathered and painted stole out of their wigwams at an early hour Wednesday morning and before the residents of MacLeod had awakened to what was happening the Indians were in possession of the town without a shot being fired. The Bloods, whose reservation is adjacent to MacLeod, joined with the Blackfeet, the Stonies and the Sarcees while their red brothers from across the line also sent a contingent which was made up of South Peigans and Sioux. Although children sought shelter of their homes as the Indians, yelling lustily, galloped their war ponies up the main street, there was nothing really startling about the invasion, for the Indians were merely coming to town to take part in the first Indian conference and all-Indian celebration ever held in the west since the memorable treaty with the Great White Mother was signed in 1877.

The morning was turned over to a big Indian pageant while during the afternoon the residents of MacLeod district were treated to an all-Indian stampede which included all the cowboy sports and a good programme of horse racing.

Back Fifty Years

The former trading post went back 50 years for a night. As the sun sank in the west, countless camp fires dotted the prairies in a semi-circle, and above the music and laughter which rang out in the heart of the town could be heard the dull throbbing of the tom-toms, as the Canadian Indians made welcome their guests from across the line.

Joe Iron Quill, from the Cree Tribe, Five Hills reserve, Sask., brought greetings from the Crees, and Chief White Head, of the Stonies, and Chief Spring Chief, Chief Calf Child, and Chief Wolf Collar, the medicine man, represented the Blackfeet. Colonel W. C. Bryan, commissioner of the Alberta provincial police, Edmonton, and Colonel Stamford, the two honorary judges, were also welcomed to the lodges of the chiefs. Dan Pathmaker represented the Assiniboias.

The bucking horse contest, with saddle, was won by Steve Oka, with Slim. This rider, although he did not draw the worst horse that was turned out worked on the horse he did get, and the judges decided that he had scratched himself into first money. Second money was won by Pat Weasiehead, while the third went to Walter Whitney for his ride on Grey Ghost.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept.

600107

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 7 1925
RECORDS

INDIANS GATHER IN BIG CELEBRATION TO FORM LEAGUE

Montreal Gazette

Three Thousand Blood Indians From West Assemble at MacLeod

July 3/25

FORBADE CAMERA

Old Superstition Prevailed and Motion Picture Operators Were Warned Off Pageant

(Special to The Gazette.)

Macleod, July 1.—For the first time in the history of Canada three thousand redskins from the four western provinces and Montana have journeyed into Macleod to hold an all-Indian celebration and to form a league of plains Indians. Vivid reminders of a day that is fast passing in Canadian history are to be seen everywhere. On the east side of the town eleven hundred Bloods are camped in picturesque, bright-colored teepees. In the centre of the town are the Blackfeet from Montana, and here and there throughout the town limits are other camps of Stony Sioux, Cree, Carcees, Peigans nad Assiniboines.

The three day celebration was opened Monday with a gigantic Indian pageant, nearly two miles long. The only white persons in this spectacular procession was a small contingent of Mounted Police, which led it. That the Indian still retains his old superstition of the white man's camera was evinced by the fact that the three motion picture men who had come to town to film the celebration were forbidden to do so by the chiefs. A letter which the frantic camera men procured from Mayor MacDonald later in the day had no effect on the chiefs, who were obdurate in their decision, hence this historic event will never be seen by the outside world.

R

Following the Blood tribe in the pageant, a heavy contingent of Montana Blackfeet were led by four chiefs carrying large American flags. Then came Chief Whitehead of the Stony Sioux at the head of his braves, Chiefs Calf Child and Spring Chief of the Canadian Blackfeet, Chief Pathmaker of the Assiniboines, Chief Big Plume of the Carcees and Chief Iron Quill of the File Hills Crees of Saskatchewan. Indian methods of transportation which have been all but forgotten, were seen in this remarkable pageant. Old women glided along between squads of mounted warriors with the Dog Travois carrying their household possessions and their children. The dogs trotted along as though they, too, belonged to the recent dark age in American history. Many of the braves were totally stripped to the breech cloth and painted from head to foot.

Five thousand visitors brought in on special and regular trains, over the Canadian Pacific Railway, attended the All-Indian stampede in the afternoon. Tom Three Persons, Blood Indian, former world's champion bucking horse rider, won the calf roping contest, while George Good tSrike, Thomas Bruised Head and Big Boy won the bareback bucking event. As the sun sank below the Porcupine Hills Monday night the Indians retired to their camps and began to sing and dance to their mournful music and throbbing tom-toms. Macleod was never more reminiscent of the days of '74 than at this colorful moment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

TIME NEAR WHEN INDIAN TREATY MAY BE REVISED

Indian Conference Speaker Recalls it is Nearly 50 Years Since Treaty Signed

(From Our Own Correspondent.)

MACLEOD, June 30.—The town hall was crowded when the chairman of the Indian convention called it to order on Tuesday afternoon. There were chiefs from the Blackfeet, Bloods Peigans. Sarcees and Crees, while not a few South Peigans from Montana were seen in the crowd that listened to Bob Hamilton, as he wielded the gavel. Looking over the crowns there were seen all colors in the head dresses of the men, and not less with the ladies who accompanied their husbands to the great gathering. Mayor McDonald welcomed the visitors in the name of the town, wished them every success in their conferences, and hoped they would be happy in their councils.

W. H. Shield, M.L.A., told them he was happy to be with them, and hoped that they would legislate so that they would be able to prove to their white friends that they knew how to improve their conditions. It will help to talk over differences and get better acquainted he said, and so become better by this meeting.

Dr. Fanset, president of the Board of Trade, welcomed them, and said, "we are ready to help you at any time, and we look for great success from this convention."

Mr. Coote sent a message through Mr. Shield that he was sorry to be absent, but wished them every success in their convention.

Signed 1877 Treaty

Weasel Chief, of the Blackfoot reserve, was the first speaker. He is one of the two surviving Indians who signed the treaty in 1877 at Blackfoot Crossing. He told of the treaty, and how the white men came to ask them to sign for the treaty, No. 7. This they did, and part of that treaty was to last as long as the sun was shining, and grass growing, and the water in the rivers running. When these stopped then this treaty was to come to an end. "We as Indians have kept our part of this treaty, but the Government at times have failed to keep theirs. Tall Man (Laird) said the Great Mother would feed us, give us money, and some cattle. The buffalo are all gone other game is gone; we are here, our children are living on the land we chose, and are now farming. Tall Man told us if the men we send do not keep honest and true, report it and we will send other men. Today we want to live as one big family, friends with all. Tall Man buried a piece of iron that day as a sign that all that was bad in all of us was buried and we would all be friends. I am a friend of the Government."

Chief Spring, Blackfoot, said, "What the chief has said is true, but I wish to say that I think the officials are all straight. The lame man is the one who makes the trouble for us on the Reserve. Since he came on the work we have had more trouble with our leases of land, and we do not receive so much now as we did before. We will do our part to carry out the treaty, and we ask the government to do their part as we do. If we do right there will be no trouble, we will all be happy. We will tell the truth."

Faling-Off-the-Cliff, said, "I think the white man has not carried out his part of the treaty. What the Chief has said is true, some things the white man said he has not lived up to, has not kept his word. They told us no fire water would be on the reserves, but I have helped to destroy some of the barrels of fire water. It is not right to have these things."

One Spot, Blood, told of signing the Treaty No. 7, at Blackfoot Reserve. It was a good treaty. They told us when fifty years was up the treaty would be made again. It is time, our winters are different from the white man's and we think the years have passed. We will stand by the Treaty, and we ask the white man to stand by it the same way."

Among those who came from the south are Joe Spanish, Jim White Calf, Rides-at-the-Door, and Chief Crow. These men are councillors among the South Peigans. Red Plume, who is 70 years of age and among the oldest on the Reserve, Louis Champion, Ernest Cutfinger, Mud Head, Sam Rattle, and last but not least is Jim Whiteman, the best dancer on the South Reserve.

One Spot, Chief, said when the Treaty was signed the Great Mother was Queen. "I have a Queen now, my own squaw, she is my Queen."

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 11 1925
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 11
RECORDS

Edmonton Journal 2nd July

EDMONTO

MOVIE MEN ARE BANISHED BY INDIAN CHIEFS HEADING M'LEOD'S BIG TRIBAL MEET

Three Thousand Redskins Stage Great Pageant But Refuse to Let It Be Recorded on Films; 5,000 Visitors See Dominion Day Parade

(Special to Edmonton Journal)

MACLEOD, Alta., July 2.—For the first time in the history of Canada, three thousand redskins from the four western provinces and Montana have journeyed into Macleod to hold an all-Indian celebration and to form a league of plains Indians. Vivid reminders of a day that is fast passing in Canadian history are to be seen everywhere. On the east side of the town eleven hundred Bloods are camped in picturesque, bright colored tepees. In the centre of the town are the Blackfeet from Montana; and here and there throughout the town limits are other camps of Stony, Sioux, Cree, Sarcees, Peigans and Assiniboines.

The three-day celebration was opened yesterday with a gigantic Indian pageant nearly two miles long. The only white persons in this spectacular procession was a small contingent of mounted police which led it.

Object To Cameras

That the Indian still retains his old superstition of the white man's camera was evinced by the fact that the three motion picture men who had come to town to film the celebration were forbidden to do so by the chiefs. A letter which the frantic cameramen procured from Mayor MacDonald later in the day had no effect on the chiefs, who were obdurate in their decision. Hence, this historic event will never be seen by the outside world.

Following the Blood tribe in the pageant, a heavy contingent of Montana Blackfeet were led by four chiefs carrying large American flags. Then came Chief White Head of the Stony-Souix at the head of his braves; Chiefs Calf Child and Spring Chief, of the Canadian Blackfeet; Chief Path Maker, of the Assiniboines; Chief Big Plume of the Sarcees; and Chief Iron Quill of the Filo Hills Crees of Saskatchewan.

Indian methods of transportation which have been all but forgotten, were seen in this remarkable pageant. Old women glided along between squads of mounted warriors with the dog travois carrying their household possessions and their children. The dogs trotted along as though they, too, belonged to the recent dark age in American history. Many of the braves were totally stripped to the breech-cloth and painted from head to foot.

5,000 Visitors There

Five thousand visitors brought in on special and regular trains over the Canadian Pacific railway, attended the all-Indian stampede. In the afternoon, Tom Three Persons, Blood Indian, former world's champion bucking horse rider, won the calf-roping contest, while George Good Strike, Thomas Bruised Head and Big Boy, won the bareback bucking event.

As the sun sank below the Porcupine hills last night, the Indians retired to their camps and began to sing and dance to their mournful music and throobing tom-toms. Macleod was never more reminiscent of the days of '74 than it is at this colorful moment.

By

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

R

THE CALGARY DAILY HERALD, THU

Redskins From All Over West Join in Pageant at Macleod

(Special Dispatch to The Herald)

MACLEOD, July 2. — For the first time in the history of Canada three thousand Redskins from the four western provinces and Montana have journeyed into Macleod to hold an all-Indian celebration and to form a League of Plains Indians.

Vivid reminders of a day that is fast passing in Canadian history are to be seen everywhere. On the east side of the town 1,100 Bloods are camped in picturesque, bright, colored tepees. In the centre of the town are the Blackfoot from Montana; and here and there throughout the town limits are other camps of Stoney, Siouxs, Cree, Sarcees, Peigans and Assiniboines.

The second largest crowd in the history of the town was seen here yesterday, the opening day.

Hon. Charles Stewart, minister of Indian affairs, who was to have opened the ceremony, did not arrive and his place was taken by Commissioner W. C. Bryan, of the Alberta Provincial Police.

Indian History Depicted

The pageant and parade, which comprised characters of every phase of Indian history for the past one hundred and fifty years, was a very picturesque affair.

Hundreds of Indians, squaws and papooses took part, old ladies plodding along with the big travois and attired in the primitive Indian style of buffalo and beaver skins, followed by the latter period of horse travois and then the Indian in his big six auto came driving majestically along.

The judging of the dresses and characters was done by Col. J. Stanford of Great Falls, Mont., and Commissioner W. C. Bryan.

Stampede Programme

The stampede programme held in the afternoon was well patronized, more than eight thousand persons passing through the turnstiles. The rodeo events had plenty of entries, which gave the onlookers lots of thrills in the way of western sport. Steve Oka won first money in the broncho busting, with Weasel Head second. The noted fad[illegible] Bruised Head, made a splendid ride on his first horse, but unfortunately his cinch broke and rider and saddle took an aerial flight. Jack Brown, of Lethbridge, just managed to nose out Tom Three Persons in the calf roping by a few seconds, the winner's time being 59 seconds, while Tom hung up a 62.

The track events were also well filled and some good racing was witnessed.

Pow-wow and Dance

In the evening, at the big Indian village, a real old-time pow-wow and dance was held, which drew thousands of interested spectators. Many of them participated and thoroughly enjoyed stepping out the owl dance to the chants of the Indians and the rhythmical beating of the tom tom.

During the dance, several of the chiefs addressed the crowd and said that this conference and exhibition were promulgated by the Indians to show their white brothers and sisters what advancement they had made since the coming of civilization.

One of the features of the pageant was the 20-piece (Indian) brass band, each one of the bandsmen dressed in feathered head dress and buckskin shirts. President Joe Mountain Horse is more than pleased with the big crowds that attended and the way everything passed off.

Stampede Winners

Track events, 3-4 mile open—Jack Bellows, 1; Rona, 2.

Relay race—Mud, 1; Lizard, 2.

Half mile—Circle Boy, 1; Lady, 2; Skookum, 3.

Democrat race—Pete Grant, 1; Spotted Eagle, 2.

Mile race—Abski, 1; Brocket, 2.

Five-eighths dash—Jiggs, 1; Skookum, 2.

In the tug-of-war, Bloods vs. Peigans, the latter won very easily.

Bucking horse with saddle—Steve Oka, 1; Weasel Head, 2.

Calf roping—Jack Brown, 1; Tom Three Persons, 2.

Wild cow milking contest—White Feathers, 1; Jack Sarcee, 2.

Bareback bucking—Good Dagger, 1; Bruised Head, 2.

Wild horse race—Bruised Head, 1; Jim Mountain Horse, 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600167
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 15 1925
RECORD

While Grass Grows

For the first time since 1877, representatives of all the Indian tribes of Western Canada last week staged a grand powwow at Macleod, Alberta. The purpose of the gathering in 1877 was to accept the treaty with the Great White Mother. The purpose of the 1925 assemblage was to record a protest. During the palefaces' Great War of [illegible]—a war over a "scrap of paper"—the Ottawa government, in violation of the 1877 treaty, inserted Section 20 into the Indian Act, making it possible to dispose of Indian lands without consent of the Indians.



Chief Little Ears
(Blackfoot)

So long as "grass grows, the sun shines and waters flow," reads the treaty, these lands are reserved for the Indians. "If the grasses have stopped growing, and if the waters have stopped flowing, then the new god we have heard about is not the same as ours," says Chief Calf Child of the Sioux. "Our god, whose witness is the sun, will not allow a vow to be broken."

These seizures of Indian lands have occurred during and since the war on practically every reserve in the West. Do the people of Canada realize, the Indians ask, that the treaty of 1877 has become a "scrap of paper"? Are these violations to continue into perpetuity? The palefaces' sense of fairness is a strange thing to the Indian.

The white man's whole system of government is based upon the sacredness of property that is, the sacredness of his own property. When he needs somebody else's property, and can discover a plausible excuse for taking it, he does so.

The Indian never regarded land as property until the white man forced him to do so. Now he finds that he must protect his property. He cannot do so by force of arms. He fumbles around for an effective gesture.

The white man seems to be impressed by gatherings, so 3,000 Indians—Indians whose fathers fought each other to the bitter death—collect at Macleod, forget hereditary feuds, and stage a war dance. On the forty-eighth anniversary of the signing of the treaty they come together to give what impressiveness they can to their protests over its violation.

The event affords a sharp contrast to the gathering of 1877. Tommy Thompson, now a deputy sheriff at Toronto, recalls that 48 years ago he was a Mounted Policeman at Fort Macleod. Awakened in the night by the thunder of horses' hoofs and the rattle of rifle fire, the trumpets sounded "stand to," and he with his comrades grabbed their Winchesters, tumbled out of their tents and prepared to resist a massacre. The chiefs sent messages of good will, declaring that the braves were merely venting their joy at the gracious concessions of the great White Queen, Victoria. It was a nasty night, nevertheless, with bullets flying overhead till nearly dawn.

This was a warlike gathering of celebration; today it is a peaceful gathering to protest. The old stockaded fort is vanished. The Indians grow grain and fat cattle and their lads are the smartest Boy Scouts in the West. "The Allied Tribes of Western Canada" is an organization very much like a district Rotary convention. Dan Pathmaker, an Assiniboine, sends a typewritten letter from Sintaluta, Sask., to his hereditary foeman, Chief Mike Mountain Horse. The letter is duly filed in the green steel filing cabinet alongside Chief Mike Mountain Horse's polished oak desk. Pathmaker is a well-educated, well-dressed and prosperous farmer, a graduate of the Manitoba Agricultural College.

The gathering includes Indians from the United States as well. "We will come with 30 lodges," writes Chief Curly Bear of Heart Butte, Montana. "We will travel by horse. Have your committee to meet our party at the boundary, and see that no obstacles are placed in our way. We are bringing with us several of our prettiest maidens to do the Owl Dance with your young men. They are Cecilia Shoots, First Two, Small Woman, Cecilia Bear, Nora Shamish, Therese Veille and Cora Stands Up."

Indians arranged and managed the affair in its entirety. White officials of the town of Macleod lent their support and made speeches. Commissioner Bryan of the Provincial Police and Mayor McDonald of Macleod complimented the Indians upon their "orderly behavior."

Names of celebrated Indians were inscribed on the roster of this first Indian parliament, held in the Macleod Town Hall. They include John Prosper, whose brother was a notorious outlaw, and Almighty Voice, representing the Bush Crees from Duck Lake, Sask. (presumably a relative of the chief who was an ally of Poundmaker's in 1885.) Standing Bull and Joe Good represented the Standing Buffalo Sioux of Qu'Appelle. Jules Standing Bull is a son of Chief Standing Bull, famous in connection with the Minnesota massacre of 1862.

Trailing into encampment in aimless, leisurely fashion anywhere within two weeks of the day of the meeting, pitching their lodges and lighting their camp-fires, the tribes rested for a season on the historic ground marking the site of what was once the central authority in Western Canada—old Fort Macleod, headquarters of the North-West Mounted Police. Before late-comers arrived, early arrivals began to trail away. The Stony Sioux, from the Rocky Mountain foothills, thought they should have got action on the treaty question in the two days they stayed at Macleod. At dawn Friday morning their tents had disappeared. They were headed for Banff, 200 miles away. They were due there in three weeks for the annual Stony Indian celebration, and didn't want to be hurried on the journey. Besides, they had made their gesture of protest; they had done all that could be done. They were "among those present."

No names published

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600107

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 5 1925
RECORDS

STONEY C... NOT IN FAV... OF VOTE FOR... INDIANS YET

...ust Have White Man's ...ducation First, Says Ancient Sachem

DISPUTES CLAIM OF MACLEOD REDSKINS

Latter Would Have Indian Franchise, with Member In Commons

(Special Dispatch to The Herald)

BANFF, July 24.—"I am against enfranchising the Indians until they are educated to think like the white man," said old Chief Bear Paw, of the Stoney Indians, to Joseph T. Shaw, M.P., yesterday. Dressed in the feathered finery of the past, after the evening pow-wow of the Indians here last night, the wrinkled old chief called Mr. Shaw aside to his tepee, where the two talked through the medium of Dan Wildman, the interpreter, around the flickering fire. His impassive features betrayed nothing of the emotions coursing through his being at the vision of the glorious past of the Stoneys, which he can remember when they roamed in perfect freedom.

By Easy Stages

He said: "The Indian must crawl before he can walk, and walk before he can leap in the white civilization. We are building a fine school at Morley to educate the Indian boys. When they are educated they can vote like the white man. If you let them vote now, the whites will buy the votes and make the Indian very poor."

Bear Paw's father was chief before him and he followed in his father's footsteps as the choice of his people. Speaking with the wisdom of the ruling family of his band, after considering the demands made by Chief Calf Child, of the Blackfoot, at Macleod, he says the Indians should not lease their own land and handle all the affairs of their reservations until they are trained to do so.

Calf Child Complains

At the Macleod reunion Calf Child complained that the government was always against them, leasing their land for little money when they needed the land, and not thinking of the Indians in the handling of reservation affairs. He demanded that all Indians be given a vote in the hope of winning an Indian member in the house, and that the administration of all Indian affairs be placed in the hands of the Indians without them forsaking the treaty lands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4093, File 600,107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4094)

File		
600,282	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding The Pas Football Team.	1929-1932
600,297	Correspondence regarding the World Wheat Congress held in Regina, in 1932.	1929-1933

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RED

600282

No. 600282 Put on 130-128

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

PAS BAND

FOOT BALL TEAM

128/28-7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1929
RECORDS

116/113.

The Pas,Man.
Jun3 5th,1929.

R

Sir:

I beg to report that the Indian Council have asked the Department to grant an allowance of $50.00 to The Pas Band Foot Ball Team, to purchase equipment.

If this is allowed, the matter can be taken up with Dr. P.C.Robertson, who is their Treasurer at The Pas.

Our Foot Ball team have won the Cup from the Town teams practically every year, and I beg to recommend that this request be granted from their Trust Account, if possible.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Asst.Deputy and Secy.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

ACCOUNTANT'S
JUN 11 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600282

Ottawa, June 12, 1929.

116-113

Sir,-

In view of the report and recommendation in your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say the Department hereby approves of expenditure to the amount of $50.00 being incurred in the purchase of equipment for The Pas Band football team.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J.D.McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.W.Waddy,Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600282

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

FEB 11 1932

1098-113

The Pas, Manitoba,
February 8th, 1932.

Dear Sir:-

I have had a visit from the Chief and Councillors of The Pas Band, also Dr. Robertson regarding The Pas Band Football team.

Dr. Robertson is Sect.-Treas. of the team, and they requested me to write you asking for a grant of $100.00 from the Pas Band Interest Fund to pay for equipment for the team in season 1931.

I trust this will meet with your approval.

Your Obedient Servant,

A. G. Richardson

Acting Indian Agent.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600282

Ottawa, February 15th, 1932.

EX 2.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter of the 8th instant with reference to a grant from The Pas Band Interest Fund to purchase equipment for the Football team.

In view of the present day circumstances, the Department is of opinion that the Band should pass a resolution if they wish this amount taken from their funds.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

A. G. Richardson, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600282

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 11 1932
RECORDS

1424-113

The Pas, Manitoba,
August 8th, 1932.

Dear Sir:-

Further to your letter 600282 of February 15th, 1932, regarding a grant of $100 from The Pas Band Interest Fund for the Football team, I wish to advise you this matter came up at The Pas Band General meeting, and the majority of the band voted against this grant.

Your Obedient Servant,

Samuel Lovell
S. Lovell,
Acting Indian Agent.

Asst, Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600282

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF MAR 5 1932
INDIAN AGENT
RECORDS

1140-113

EX.
R.

The Pas, Manitoba,
March 1st, 1932.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter No.600282 of the 15th, ultimo, with reference to a grant from The Pas Band Interest Fund to purchase equipment for the Football team.

I wish to say most of the Indians of this Band are out trapping or logging, and that they will not be in until around Treaty time, when I will take the matter up with them and take a vote.

I trust this will meet with your approval.

Your Obedient Servant,

Samuel Lovell.
Acting Indian Agent.

Asst, Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

ACCOUNT

MAR 7 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,282

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4094)

File		
600,282	The Pas Agency - Correspondence regarding The Pas Football Team.	1929-1932
600,297	Correspondence regarding the World Wheat Congress held in Regina, in 1932.	1929-1933

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 600297

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

WORLDS WHEAT CONGRESS.
REGINA

GENERAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 4 1929
RECORDED

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-40 Spec.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
REGINA, SASK., October 29th, 1929

R

Sir:-

I beg to report that steps have already been taken to procure samples of wheat grown by Indians from which Exhibits might be made at the World's Wheat Congress which is to be held in Regina in 1932.

I issued instructions last winter to our Agents to have as many Indians as possible in every agency prepare six-acre plots by breaking new land and cultivating it properly and to see that these plots were sown with pure seed. A great many of the Agents have been able to have these instructions carried out and it is to be hoped that the Indians will make a large number of entries in this Fair.

I also instructed the Agents to save samples of any good grain that was produced this year which was thought worthy of consideration and at the time of writing I may say that we have received about a dozen samples of wheat which appear to be of a high grade. These small samples are being labeled and kept here and the Agents are being instructed to save two-bushel lots of all wheat that is considered of a specially good quality.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
37-204

Regina, Sask., Oct. 29, 1929.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I beg to submit herewith a report on matters in general pertaining to our work in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

x x x

Preparations have already begun to have the Indians compete for prizes in the World's Wheat Congress, which is to take place in Regina in 1932. Agents were all written to and requested to have six-acre plots broken this spring, next spring, and the spring of 1931 for the purpose of growing pure seed. They were also instructed to save from this year's crop samples of any grain that might be considered suitable to enter in the competition, and to this latter request we have had a splendid response. Some very fine samples have been received, and in some cases instructions have been sent back to the Agents to retain bushel lots. These will be compared with the grain grown in 1930 and 1931, and the best samples will be chosen for competition. I expect we shall make fifty entries of wheat and oats.

x x x

W. M. GRAHAM.

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

THE HON. DR. W. R. MOTHERWELL
Minister of Agriculture
Chairman National Committee

THE HON. W. C. BUCKLE
Minister of Agriculture for Saskatchewan
Dominion Executive and Finance Committee

MR. A. E. WHITMORE, REGINA
Vice Chairman
Executive and Finance Committee

DR. J. H. GRISDALE, OTTAWA
Chairman
Conference Programme Committee

REGINA CANADA 1932
WORLD'S GRAIN EXHIBITION CONFERENCE

JULY 25 TO AUGUST 6, 1932

Under the Distinguished Patronage of
His Excellency the Governor General

MR. L. H. NEWMAN, OTTAWA
Chairman, Awards Committee

MR. F. H. AULD, REGINA
Chairman, Exhibition Committee

MR. S. J. LATTA, REGINA
Publicity

MR. W. G. YULE, REGINA
Treasurer

MR. JOHN A. MOONEY, REGINA
Managing Director

MR. ERNEST RHOADES, REGINA
Secretary

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 14 1930
RECORDS

THE IMPERIAL BANK CHAMBERS
REGINA, CANADA

March 10th, 1930.

Dear Sir:

An event such as this will be of general interest to Federal officials and for this reason we are sending you a copy of the "Announcement and Prize List" in the hope that a careful perusal of it may interest you to such an extent that you may in some way take part, and perhaps interest others in the Exhibition and Conference.

Should you desire additional copies we shall be glad to hear from you.

Yours faithfully,

Ernest Rhoades

Ernest Rhoades,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

THE HON. DR. W. R. MOTHERWELL
Minister of Agriculture
Chairman National Committee

HON. W. C. BUCKLE
Minister of Agriculture for Saskatchewan
Chairman Executive and Finance Committee

MR. A. E. WHITMORE, REGINA
Vice Chairman
Executive and Finance Committee

DR. J. H. GRISDALE, OTTAWA
Chairman
Conference Programme Committee

REGINA CANADA 1933
WORLD'S GRAIN EXHIBITION CONFERENCE
JULY 25 TO AUGUST 6, 1932
Under the Distinguished Patronage of His Excellency the Governor General

MR. L. H. NEWMAN, OTTAWA
Chairman, Awards Committee

MR. F. H. AULD, REGINA
Chairman, Exhibition Committee

MR. S. J. LATTA, REGINA
Publicity

MR. W. G. YULE, REGINA
Treasurer

MR. JOHN A. MOONEY, REGINA
Managing Director

MR. ERNEST RHOADES, REGINA
Secretary

THE IMPERIAL BANK CHAMBERS
REGINA, CANADA

March 10th, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13
RED FILE

Dear Sir:

An event such as this will be of general interest to Federal officials and for this reason we are sending you a copy of the "Announcement and Prize List" in the hope that a careful perusal of it may interest you to such an extent that you may in some way take part, and perhaps interest others in the Exhibition and Conference.

Should you desire additional copies we shall be glad to hear from you.

Yours faithfully,

Ernest Rhoades

Ernest Rhoades,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 10 19[illegible]
RECORDS

WORLD'S GRAIN EXHIBITION and CONFERENCE



Regina CANADA 1932

JULY 25 — AUG. 6

PRIZE LIST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PATRONS

The Governor General, His Excellency the Viscount Willingdon, G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.B.E.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario, His Honour W. D. Ross.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec, His Honour Henry G. Carroll, LL.B., LL.D., K.C.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia, His Honour J. C. Tory.
The Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick, His Honour Major General H. H. McLean.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba, His Honour James McGregor.
The Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia, His Honour Robt. R. Bruce.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Prince Edward Island, His Honour Frank Heartz.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Saskatchewan, His Honour the Honourable H. W Newlands, K.C.
The Lieutenant-Governor of Alberta, His Honour Dr. W. Egbert.
The Prime Minister, the Right Honourable W. L. Mackenzie King, P.C., M.P., C.M.G., M.A., LL.B., LL.D.
The Minister of Finance, the Honourable Charles Dunning, P.C., M.P.
The Minister of the Interior, the Honourable Charles Stewart, P.C., M.P.
The Minister of Railways and Canals, the Honourable T. A. Cperar, P.C., M.P.
The Minister of Trade and Commerce, the Honourable James Malcolm, P.C., M.P.
The Minister of Immigration and Colonization.
The Premier of Ontario, the Honourable G. H. Ferguson, B.A., K.C., LL.B.
The Premier of Quebec, the Honourable L. A. Taschereau.
The Premier of Nova Scotia, the Honourable E. N. Rhodes, B.A., K.C., LL.B.
The Premier of New Brunswick, the Honourable J. B. M. Baxter, P.C., K.C., D.C.L.
The Premier of Manitoba, the Honourable J. Bracken, B.S.A.
The Premier of British Columbia, the Honourable Dr. S. F. Tolmie.
The Premier of Prince Edward Island, the Honourable A. C. Saunders, K.C.
The Premier of Saskatchewan, the Honourable Dr. J. T. M. Anderson.
The Premier of Alberta, the Honourable J. E. Brownlee, B.A., K.C.
The Honourable R. B. Bennett, P.C., M.P., LL.D., K.C.
Major-General Sir Henry Worth Thornton, K.B.E., D.Sc., Legion of Honour, Order of Leopold, D.S.M. (U.S.A.), President, Canadian National Railways.
Edward Wentworth Beatty, Esq., K.C., Chairman and President, Canadian Pacific Railway, Chancellor McGill University.

CANADIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE

Chairman—Hon. Dr. W. R Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa.

EXECUTIVE AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman—Hon. W. C. Buckle, Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan.
Vice Chairman—Mr. A. E. Whitmore, Regina.

MEMBERS

Hon. A. Prefontaine, Minister of Agriculture, Manitoba.
Hon. Geo. Hoadley, Minister of Agriculture, Alberta.
Dr. J. H. Grisdale, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa.
Mr. J. H. Evans, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Manitoba.
Mr. F. H. Auld, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan.
Mr. H. A. Craig, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Alberta.
Mr. C. M. Hamilton, Commissioner, Board of Grain Commissioners, Winnipeg.
Col. Jas. McAra, Mayor, City of Regina.
Mr. E. B. Gass, Board of Trade, Regina.
Mr. G. W. Robertson Director, Exhibition Association, Regina.
Mr. D. T. Elderkin, Manager, Exhibition Association, Regina.
Treasurer—Mr. W. G. Yule, Regina. *Publicity*—Mr. S. J. Latta, Regina.
Managing Director—Mr. J. A. Mooney, Regina.
Secretary—Mr. Ernest Rhoades, Regina.

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Conference Programme—Dr. J. H. Grisdale, Ottawa.
Exhibition—Mr. F. H. Auld, Regina.
Awards—Mr. L. H. Newman, Ottawa.
Publicity—Mr. H. S. Fry, Regina.

PROVINCIAL COMMITTEES

ONTARIO

Chairman—Hon. John S. Martin, Minister of Agriculture, Toronto.
Vice Chairman—Mr. J. A. Carroll, Crops, Co-operation and Markets Branch, Department of Agriculture, Toronto.
Mr. W. Bert Roadhouse, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Toronto.
Dr. G. I. Christie, President, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.
Mr. H. A. Dolson, Cheltenham.
Mr. R. H. Crosby, Markham.
Mr. A. O. Hogg, Canadian Seed Association, Toronto.
Mr. Edward H. Wallace, Bell's Corners.
Mr. W. J. W. Lennox, Federal Seed Branch, Toronto.
Mr. Herbert Graham, Agricultural School, Kemptville.
Mr. W. R. Reek, Western Experimental Farm, Ridgetown.
Prof. W. J. Squirrell, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.
Mr. R. S. Duncan, Director, Agricultural Representatives Branch, Department of Agriculture, Toronto.
Mr. J. Lockie Wilson, Superintendent, Agricultural and Horticultural Societies, Toronto.

QUEBEC

Honorary President—Hon. J. L. Perron, Minister of Agriculture, Quebec.
Honorary Vice President—Mr. J. Antoine Grenier, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Quebec.
Acting President—Prof. R. Summerby, Macdonald College.
Directors—Dr. L. P. Roy, Secretary of Agriculture, Quebec.
Rev. F. X. Jean, Professor, College of Agriculture, Ste. Anne de la Pocatiere.
Prof. Ph. Henri Vezina, Oka Agricultural Institute, La Trappe.
Mr. Benjamin Bourgault, Inspector, Federal Seed Branch, Montreal.

NOVA SCOTIA

Chairman—Hon. O. P. Goucher, Minister of Natural Resources, Halifax.
Vice Chairman—Col. R. H. Innes, Deputy Minister of Natural Resources, Halifax.
Secretary, Prof. W. V. Longley, Director of Extension and Secretary of the Provincial Seed Board.
Mr. W. W. Baird, President, Seed Board.
Mr. J. M. Trueman, Vice President, Seed Board.
Mr. W. S. Blair, Member, Seed Board.
Mr. J. F. Hockey, Member, Seed Board.
Mr. A. P. Prince, Member, Seed Board.
Mr. John G. Clarke, Member, Seed Board.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Chairman—Hon. Lewis Smith, Minister of Agriculture, Fredericton.
Vice-Chairman—Mr. Harvey Mitchell, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Fredericton.
Secretary—Mr. O. C. Hicks, Department of Agriculture, Fredericton.
Mr. J. Denis Roy, Petit Rocher Nord.
Mr. John Hamilton, Charlo.
Mr. Henry Gordon, Chatham.
Mr. Frank O. Richard, Bretagneville.
Mr. Milledge Allen, Melrose.
Mr. T. C. Goggin, Elgin.
Mr. William Venning, Sussex.
Mr. Alfred Machum, Hampstead, R.R. No. 1.
Mr. A. J. Parker, East Saint John.
Mr. A. T. Reed, Rolling Dam.
Mr. R. D. W. Hubbard, Burton.
Mr. Roland Shaw, R.R. No. 5, Fredericton
Mr. Roy McCain, Florenceville.
Mr. C. E. Pickett, Andover.
Mr. Felix Daigle, Baker Brook.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANITOBA

Chairman—Hon. A. Prefontaine, Minister of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Vice Chairman—Mr. J. H. Evans, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Secretary—Mr. N. C. MacKay, Extension Service, Department of Agriculture: Winnipeg.
Prof. T. J. Harrison, Board of Grain Commissioners, Winnipeg.
Prof. W. C. McKillican, Dean, Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Prof. F. W. Brodrick, Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Dr. G. P. McRostie, Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Mr. M. Tinline, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Brandon.
Mr. J. E. Blakeman, Dominion Seed Branch, Winnipeg.
Mr. M. P. Mountain, Registered Seed Growers' Association, Solsgirth.
Dr. J. A. Munn, Agricultural Societies, Carman.
Mr. W. R. Leslie, Experimental Farm, Morden.
Mr. J. A. McGregor, Department of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Mr. John Walker, Department of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Mr. R. A. Ferguson, Commercial Seedsman, Winnipeg.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Chairman—Hon. W. Atkinson, Minister of Agriculture, Victoria.
Vice-Chairman—Mr. J. B. Munro, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Victoria.
Secretary—Mr. C. Tice, Provincial Agronomist, Victoria.
Dr. L. S. Klinck, President, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
Prof. F. M. Clement, Dean of Agriculture, University of British Columbia.
Dr. G. G. Moe, Professor of Agronomy, University of British Columbia.
Prof. P. A. Boving, Department of Agronomy, University of British Columbia.
Mr. W. H. Robertson, Provincial Horticulturist, Victoria.
Mr. E. M. Straight, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Saanichton.
Mr. R. G. Newton, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Invermere.
Mr. A. McMeans, Dominion Seed Branch, Vancouver.
Mr. W. H. Mearns, President, British Columbia Fairs Association, Victoria.
Mr. J. K. Matheson, General Manager, Vancouver Winter Fair, Vancouver.
Mr. D. E. MacKenzie, General Manager, Royal Agricultural and Industrial Society, New Westminster.
Mr. O. B. Appleton, President, Farmer's Institute Advisory Board, Proctor.
Mr. A. H. Cotton, Vancouver Daily Province, Vancouver.
Mr. V. B. Robinson, Editor, Farm and Home, Vancouver.
Mr. J. M. Yorston, Australian.
Mr. F. M. Dockrill, Telkwa.
Mr. R. U. Hurford, Courtenay.
Mr. T. K. Harrap, R.R. No. 4, Victoria.
Mr. Norman Dow, Pouce Coupe.
Mr. Alex. Davie, Ladner.
Mr. J. W. Abbott, Fort St. John.
Mr. J. F. Cook, Chilliwack.
Mr. Fred James, Ganges.
Mr. J. M. Steves, Steveston.
Mr. J. W. Berry, M.L.A., President, British Columbia Dairymen's Association, Langley Prairie.
Mr. M. Hassen, President, British Columbia Stock Breeders' Association, Armstrong.
Mr. Thos. Summerville, President, British Columbia Poultry Association, South Vancouver.
Mr. Thos. Abriel, President, British Columbia Fruit Growers' Association, Nakusp.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Chairman—Hon. W. M. Lea, Minister of Agriculture, Charlottetown.
Vice-Chairman—Mr. J. A. Clarke, Superintendent Experimental Farm, Charlottetown.
Secretary—Mr. J. W. Boulter, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Charlottetown
Mr. Gordon MacMillan, Cornwall.
Mr. W. H. MacGregor, Central.
Mr. W. J. Reid, Middleton.
Mr. Mont Annear, Lower Montague.

SASKATCHEWAN

Chairman—Hon. W. C. Buckle, Minister of Agriculture, Regina.
Vice Chairman—Mr. F. H. Auld, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Regina.
Secretary—Mr. S. H. Vigor, Field Crops Commissioner, Regina.
Mr. W. Waldron, Markets Commissioner, Department of Agriculture, Regina.
Dr. Seager Wheeler, Rosthern.
Mr. D. Darnborough, Laura.
Mr. J. C. Mitchell, President, Saskatchewan Field Husbandry Association.
Mr. J. D. MacFarlane, President, Saskatchewan Agricultural Societies' Association.
Mr. R. D. Kirkham, President, Saskatchewan Section, Canadian Seed Growers' Association.
Mr W. J. F. Warren, President, Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers' Association, Belbeck.
Mr. M. P. Tullis, Manager, Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers' Association, Moose Jaw.
Prof. Manley Champlin, President, Saskatchewan Seed Board, Saskatoon.
Mr. R. J. Moffatt, Managing Director, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited, Regina.
Mr. Geo. W. Robertson, Secretary, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited, Regina.
Mr. H. S. Fry, Director of Publicity, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited, Regina.
Mr. Geo. H. Williams, President, Saskatchewan Section, United Farmers of Canada, Semans.
Mr. F. Eliason, Secretary, Saskatchewan Section, United Farmers of Canada.
Prof. W. J. Rutherford, Dean, College of Agriculture, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Mr. John G. Rayner, Director of Agricultural Extension, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Dr. W. P. Thompson, Professor of Biology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Prof. A. H. Joel, Division of Soils, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Mr. L. B. Robinson, Manager, Steel Briggs Seed Company.
Mr. Thos. Reynolds, Manager, Quaker Oats Company, Saskatoon.
Mr. W. H. Gibson, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Indian Head.
Mr. W. A. Munro, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Rosthern.
Mr. J. G. Taggart, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Swift Current.
Mr. G. D. Matthews, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Scott.
Mr. Nelson Young, Provincial Inspector, Dominion Seed Branch, Saskatoon.
Mr. D. T. Elderkin, Manager, Regina Exhibition Association.
Mr. S. W. Johns, Manager, Saskatoon Exhibition Association.
Mr. J. P. Curror, Manager, Prince Albert Exhibition Association.
Mr. G. B. Jameson, Manager, Melfort Exhibition Association.
Mr. F. Wright, Manager, North Battleford Exhibition Association.
Mr. H. Huxley, Manager, Lloydminster Exhibition Association.
Mr. F. Zabel, Manager, Weyburn Exhibition Association.
Mr. W. J. Cowan, Manager, Yorkton, Exhibition Association.

ALBERTA

Chairman—Hon. Geo. Hoadley, Minister of Agriculture, Edmonton.
Vice Chairman—Mr. H. A. Craig, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Edmonton
Mr. W. J. Stephen, Field Crops Commissioner, Edmonton.
Mr. Frank Reid, Experimental Farm, Lacombe.
Dr. O. S. Aamodt, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Major H. G. L. Strange, Fenn.
Mr. Don H. Bark, Brooks.
Mr. A. C. B. Grenville, Morrin.
Mr. G. M. Stewart, Dominion Seed Branch, Calgary.
Mr. E. H. Buckingham, Department of Agriculture, Edmonton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTRODUCTION

THE Government of Canada, the Provincial Governments, the City of Regina, the Regina Exhibition, and many of the more important business and financial institutions of the country are all definitely supporting the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference.

At a representative Conference held in 1928, the decision was reached to hold such an Exhibition and Conference. The desire to do so arose out of a unanimous opinion that some such effort should be made to bring together world authorities on agriculture, particularly those interested in field crops, and further to bring into open competition grain and other seed produced in different parts of the world. The Honourable Dr. W. R. Motherwell, speaking at the Conference, summed up the situation in the statement, "In holding such an event as a World's Grain Exhibition and Conference there are wonderful possibilities for stimulating interest in the improving of the quality of cereal crops, and in the disseminating of knowledge of how to improve agricultural conditions generally." As one writer has stated, "What is needed jumps to any observant eye—intimate knowledge of a difficult subject."

The Government of Canada has invited all countries to participate and the importance of grain growing to the peoples of the world is something that would seem to warrant a spirit of optimism amongst those responsible for the organizing of this international event.

In the Exhibition, competitive classes have been provided for cereals, grasses, clovers, and vegetable seeds, which it is hoped will result in bringing together the finest collection of these seeds ever placed on exhibition. The prize list is generous, and in some classes allows for as many as fifty prizes. These classes will be supplemented by educational displays staged by the Government of Canada and Provincial Governments, and other countries are especially invited to stage displays of a similar nature.

The conference is of particular importance to the producers of crops and research workers the world over. The greatest and best known experts from all countries will be gathered together for the purpose of giving their experiences and leading discussion. The good that may accrue from such a gathering cannot be overestimated.

Ample accommodation will be provided for exhibits and Conference sessions, and in addition delegates and members will be privileged to see the Regina Exhibition, which covers all branches of agriculture, and at a later date the world famous Canadian National Exhibition at Toronto.

The ultimate success of such an undertaking rests largely with the participants, and the Exhibition and Conference Executive will be glad at any time to supplement the information contained in this "Announcement and Prize List."

THE EXHIBITION

General Rules and Regulations

The following Rules and Regulations governing the Competitive Exhibit Classes will serve as a guide to intending exhibitors. These will be supplemented in greater detail, and be made available for distribution.

The World's Grain Exhibition is open to world-wide competition, and any grower in any part of the world may be an exhibitor.

Each exhibitor will be allowed to make entry in as many classes as he may desire, but not more than one entry may be made in any one class. Entries may be taken from any year's crop, there being no restriction respecting the year in which the exhibit is grown.

All applications for entry must be made on forms provided for this purpose and mailed to the Secretary, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada.

Entry fees must accompany the application for entry, according to the following scale:

Total prize money in class	*Entry fee*
$5,000—$15,000	$5 or its equivalent in other currency.
$ 500—$ 2,000	$2.

Exhibits must be the *bona fide* property of the exhibitor, and must have been grown by him under field conditions.

All exhibits must bear the variety name in classes which call for this provision.

All exhibits on arrival must be labelled or tagged with the label or tag supplied by the Executive Committee. All the particulars for which there is provision on the label or tag must be supplied by the exhibitor.

All exhibits must reach the grounds not later than March 1st, 1932. It will be necessary to strictly enforce this regulation in order to allow for the making of such tests as the Executive Committee may deem advisable.

All transportation charges on exhibits must be prepaid by the exhibitor.

All exhibits will be held for and at the disposal of the exhibitor. In the event of the exhibitor wishing to sell his entry, he must supply the Secretary with details as to price, etc. These particulars should accompany entry application. In no case will exhibits be allowed to be removed before the close of the Exhibition.

No advertising or price tags will be allowed on competitive exhibits.

The Executive Committee will provide a uniform system for the identification of entries while on exhibit. This will include the name and address of the exhibitor together with such other information as may in the opinion of the Executive Committee be deemed advisable.

Detailed Rules and Regulations with official entry form will be mailed on application being made to the Secretary, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE EXHIBITION PRIZE LIST

The following is the prize list classification. It should be noted that the division of the prize money in the various classes will be according to the following schedule:

Total for Class	Number of prizes
$15,000	50
10,000	50
7,500	50
5,000	40
2,000	30
1,000	24
500	20

Only the first three prizes are given opposite each class, the schedule of prizes below third prize appears on Page 14.

WHEAT

Each exhibit must bear variety name, and consist of 50 pounds (or 23 kilograms.)

1. Hard Red Spring	1st prize—$2,500		
	2nd prize— 1,500		
	3rd prize— 1,000.	Total prizes—	$15,000
2. Hard Red Winter	1st prize—$2,500		
	2nd prize— 1,500		
	3rd prize— 1,000.	Total prizes—	$15,000
3. Soft Red Winter	1st prize—$2,500		
	2nd prize— 1,500		
	3rd prize— 1,000.	Total prizes—	$15,000
4. White Winter	1st prize—$2,500		
	2nd prize— 1,500		
	3rd prize— 1,000.	Total prizes—	$15,000
5. Durum	1st prize—$1,500		
	2nd prize— 1,000		
	3rd prize— 650.	Total prizes—	$10,000

SPECIAL CLASS FOR HARD RED SPRING WHEAT

Each exhibit must bear variety name, and consist of 10 bushels (272 kilograms.)

Prizes—

1st, $1,500; 2nd, $1,250; 3rd, $1,000; 4th, $750; 5th, $600; 6th, $550; 7th, 475; 8th, $425; 9th, $375; 10th, $300; 11th, $275; 12th, $250; 13th, $240; 14th, $230; 15th, $220; 16th, $210; 17th, $200; 18th, $180; 19th, $170; 20th, $160; 21st, $150; 22nd, $140; 23rd, $130; 24th, $120; 25th, $100.

OATS

Each exhibit must bear variety name, and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms.)

6. White—medium or late	1st prize—$2,500		
	2nd prize— 1,500		
	3rd prize— 1,000.	Total prizes—	$15,000

Note.—See page fourteen for schedule of prizes below third prize

7. Yellow—medium or late	1st prize—$1,250		
	2nd prize— 750		
	3rd prize— 500.	Total prizes—	$7,500
8. Early	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes—	$5,000

BARLEY

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 40 pounds (or 18 kilograms.)

9. Six rowed (Manchurian type)	1st prize—$1,500		
	2nd prize— 1,000		
	3rd prize— 650.	Total prizes—	$10,000
10. Six rowed (Trebi type)	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes—	$5,000
11. Two rowed (Chevalier type)	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes—	$5,000
12. Two rowed (Duckbill or Thorpe type)	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes—	$5,000
13. Hulless	1st prize— $150		
	2nd prize— 80		
	3rd prize— 75.	Total prizes—	$1,000

CORN (MAIZE)

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of ten ears.

14. Dent	1st prize—$1,500		
	2nd prize— 1,000		
	3rd prize— 650.	Total prizes—	$10,000
15. Northwest and types of similar maturity	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes—	$2,000
16. Flint	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes—	$5,000
17. Quebec No. 28 and types of similar maturity	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes—	$2,000

Note.—See page fourteen for schedule of prizes below third prize

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

RYE

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 50 pounds (or 23 kilograms).

18. Any named variety	1st prize—	$1,500		
	2nd prize—	1,000		
	3rd prize—	650.	Total prizes—	$10,000

BUCKWHEAT

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 40 pounds (or 18 kilograms).

19. Black	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000
20. Silver hulled	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000
21. Rough or rye	1st prize—	$75		
	2nd prize—	50		
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes—	$500

RICE

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 25 pounds (or 12 kilograms).

22. Unhulled	1st prize	$300		
	2nd prize—	175		
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes—	$2,000

MILLET

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

23. Foxtail type	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000
24. Any type other than Foxtail	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000

FIELD PEAS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

25. Large—white or yellow	1st prize—	$300		
	2nd prize—	175		
	3rd prize—	$50.	Total prizes—	$2,000
26. Small—white or yellow	1st prize—	$300		
	2nd prize—	175		
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes—	$2,000

Note.—See page fourteen for schedule of prizes below third prize

27. Any other type or color	1st prize—	$300		
	2nd prize—	175		
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes—	$2,000
28. Canners	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000

FIELD BEANS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

29. White—medium or large	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000
30. White—small	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000
31. Any other type or color	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000

SOY BEANS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

32. Yellow or greenish yellow	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000
33. Any other color	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000

FLAX

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

34. Flax seed other than fibre, any named variety	1st prize—	$300		
	2nd prize—	175		
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes—	$2,000
35. Flax seed for fibre	1st prize—	$150		
	2nd prize—	80		
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes—	$1,000

Note.—See page fourteen for schedule of prizes below third prize

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HEMP

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

36. Seed of any variety	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500

ALFALFA OR LUCERNE

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

37. Seed of any variety	1st prize—	$300	
	2nd prize—	175	
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes— $2,000

CLOVER

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

38. Red Clover Seed	1st prize—	$300	
	2nd prize—	175	
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes— $2,000
39. Alsike Clover Seed	1st prize—	$300	
	2nd prize—	175	
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes— $2,000
40. Sweet Clover Seed	1st prize—	$300	
	2nd prize—	175	
	3rd prize—	150.	Total prizes— $2,000
41. White Dutch Clover Seed	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500

GRASSES

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms), except in the case of Brome which must consist of 10 pounds (or 5 kilograms).

42. Timothy	1st prize—	$150	
	2nd prize—	80	
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes— $1,000
43. Brome	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
44. Red Top	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
45. Bent Grasses (Agrostis other than Red Top)	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
46. Poa species, Kentucky Blue, Canadian Blue, etc.	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
47. Meadow Fescue	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
48. Red Fescue, Chewing, Creeping, Red, etc.	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
49. Agropyrom Species, Western Rye, Wheat grass, etc.	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500

SUNFLOWERS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms)

50. Sunflower seed	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500

FIELD ROOTS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

51. Mangel seed—any variety	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
52. Swede turnip or rutabaga seed — any variety	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500
53. Sugar beet seed— any variety	1st prize—	$75	
	2nd prize—	50	
	3rd prize—	35.	Total prizes— $500

GROWERS' COLLECTION OF GARDEN VEGETABLE SEEDS

Samples of seed of not less than five or more than ten different vegetables. Each sample must bear variety name and consist of 5 pounds (or 2 kilograms).

54.	1st prize—	$150	
	2nd prize—	80	
	3rd prize—	75.	Total prizes— $1,000

Note.—See page fourteen for schedule of prizes below third prize

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TABULATED STATEMENT SHOWING APPORTIONMENT OF PRIZES

In the Prize List only the first three prizes are indicated, the balance of the prizes will be awarded according to the following classification.

Total for Class	$ 15,000	$ 10,000	$ 7,500	$ 5,000	$ 2,000	$ 1,000	$ 500
Prizes in Class	50	50	50	40	30	24	20
1st	2,500	1,500	1,250	800	300	150	75
2nd	1,500	1,000	750	500	175	80	50
3rd	1,000	650	500	400	150	75	35
4th	800	550	400	330	135	65	28
5th	700	470	350	275	115	60	27
6th	550	350	275	250	100	55	26
7th	475	325	240	220	90	51	25
8th	425	285	215	200	85	47	24
9th	375	250	185	175	80	45	23
10th	325	215	160	150	75	43	22
11th	300	205	150	135	71	38	21
12th	290	195	145	125	64	34	20
13th	280	190	140	110	56	32	19
14th	270	185	135	100	52	30	18
15th	260	180	130	90	49	28	17
16th	250	175	125	85	46	26	16
17th	240	170	120	80	42	24	15
18th	230	165	115	75	38	22	14
19th	220	160	110	70	35	20	13
20th	210	155	105	65	32	17	12
21st	205	150	102	63	30	16	..
22nd	200	145	100	60	28	15	..
23rd	195	140	98	58	26	14	..
24th	190	135	95	55	24	13	..
25th	185	130	93	52	22	..	..
26th	180	125	90	50	20	..	..
27th	175	121	87	48	18	..	..
28th	170	117	85	45	16	..	..
29th	165	113	82	42	14	..	..
30th	160	109	80	40	12	..	..
31st	150	105	76	38	..	..	..
32nd	145	101	73	35	..	..	..
33rd	140	97	70	32	..	..	..
34th	135	93	67	30	..	..	..
35th	130	89	65	28	..	..	..
36th	120	85	62	25	..	..	..
37th	115	81	57	20	..	..	..
38th	110	77	55	18	..	..	..
39th	105	73	52	16	..	..	..
40th	100	69	50	10	..	..	..
41st	95	65	47	..	..	..	..
42nd	90	61	45	..	..	..	..
43rd	85	57	42	..	..	..	..
44th	80	53	40	..	..	..	..
45th	75	49	37	..	..	..	..
46th	70	45	35	..	..	..	..
47th	65	41	32	..	..	..	..
48th	60	37	30	..	..	..	..
49th	55	33	28	..	..	..	..
50th	50	29	25	..	..	..	..

THE CONFERENCE

The Conference will be made representative of the World's best thought along practical and scientific lines, and outstanding contributors secured from all countries whose experts are recognized leaders in their particular lines.

For purposes of discussion relative to special branches, the Conference will be divided into Sessions which will run simultaneously.

The papers presented will be classified in sections as follows:

(*a*) Agronomy.

Soils including physics, chemistry and bacteriology; Cultural Problems and Methods; Fertilizers; Weeds; Plant Breeding and Genetics; Diseases of Plants; Experimental Methods (plot work); Seed production and registration, and Irrigation.

(*b*) Insect Pests and Friends.

(*c*) Economics, including marketing.

Farm management and costs; Grading; Merchandising and Financing; Storage and Transportation, and World Markets.

(*d*) Milling and Baking.

(*e*) Agricultural Machinery.

Seed Cleaning; Cultural and Harvesting.

(*f*) General.

Educational Exhibits

Exhibits of an educational character will be staged by the various countries participating, and also by the Federal and Provincial Governments. These will form one of the interesting features of the Exhibition.

Commercial Exhibits

A limited amount of space in the Exhibition building will be set aside for commercial exhibits. This will be limited to firms handling products of interest to those engaged in the production and marketing of field crops.

Membership

The fees for Canadian membership are:

Full membership.....Ten dollars
Associate membership.....Five dollars

Membership entitles the holder to admission to the Exhibition and Conference, entertainment that may be arranged for delegates and members, and in the case of full members to a copy of "The Report of Proceedings," which will contain all the papers presented at the Conference and a resumé of the discussions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For further information write

THE SECRETARY

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference

REGINA, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 23 1931
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-4C Spec.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
D
REGINA, SASK., Feb. 19th, 1931

Sir:-

As you know, we propose making entries of wheat and other grains at the World's Grain Congress which is to be held in Regina in 1932.

I have had several requests from Farming Instructors and Agents, who are anxious to have Indians compete in this event, to be supplied with a few bushels of registered seed wheat, and I should be glad if the Department would authorize me to spend from $100.00 to $150.00 in buying the odd bushel to distribute here and there. It will be borne in mind that only a small quantity will be used for the Fair, and the balance will be the means of putting good seed on the reserves.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

O.K. post after 1st April only

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANTS
FEB 23 1931
REGINA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

Ottawa, February 23, 1931.

100-4C Spec.

Sir,-

In view of the report and recommendation in your letter of the 19th instant, I beg to say you are hereby authorized to incur expenditure from $100.00 to $150.00 in the purchase of odd bushels of registered seed wheat and other grains to be distributed to Indian Agents and Farming Instructors with a view to having Indians compete at the World's Grain Congress which is to be held in Regina in 1932.

It is to be understood that payment for grain purchased will not be made until after the 1st April next.

Your obedient servant,

A.F.MacKenzie
Secretary.

W.M.Graham,Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina,Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

WORLD'S GRAIN EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

REGINA, CANADA

JULY 25 TO AUGUST 6, 1932

R

BULLETIN

A News Letter issued by the Publicity Department
For immediate release.

March 18,1931

No. No. 182

MAY BE PRINTED WITH OR WITHOUT CREDIT

8-9-11-13
17-22-22A

Mr. Patch

SPECIAL BULLETIN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1931
RECORDS

Regina. Rotary Clubs and agricultural societies in different parts of Saskatchewan are taking an active part in giving encouragement to producers to prepare for the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to be held at Regina in 1932.

In the south-eastern part of the Province, the Rotary Club of Estevan is distributing $500 worth of Marquis registered seed wheat to farmers by way of encouragement in the production of a higher grade of grain and to stimulate interest in the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference.

The Weyburn Agricultural Society, which took a prominent part recently in promoting the provincial corn show, announces the offer of cash prizes to each farmer of the district who succeeds in winning any of the wheat, oats, barley or rye classes in 1932 and the Prince Albert Agricultural Society, located in Saskatchewan's most northerly city, is offering $100 bonus to farmers of its district winning any of the same classes.

The community service committee of the Estevan Rotary Club is in charge of the plan to create interest in the 1932 gathering in the Estevan district. Under the plan worked out by the committee any farmer in the Estevan locality may apply for six bushels of registered Marquis seed wheat to be sown on his farm. If the quality of the increase warrants, the applicant agrees to exhibit it at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Each applicant securing seed undertakes to return to the Estevan Rotary Club 18 bushels of average grade wheat.

The idea back of retention by the farmer of the increase from the registered seed given him by the club is stated to be the hope that the standard of his grain production will continue to improve through its use. More than 50 farmers of the Estevan district will benefit through this plan as over 300 bushels of the registered seed will be distributed.

The directors of the Weyburn Agricultural Society met recently and decided to offer a cash prize of $100 extra to each farmer of the district, within an area of 25 miles, who succeeds in winning awards in any of the wheat, oats, barley or rye classes in 1932. Great interest has been aroused in this district in the forthcoming world-wide grain exhibition by reason of the corn show held at Weyburn last November.

The Prince Albert Society is also offering $100 bonus to any farmer of the district who is successful in the grain classes in 1932. Farmers within a 40-mile area have been canvassed to enter the competitive classes and a very live interest has been aroused.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

Ottawa, March 21, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to say that recently the Department received one copy of a special bulletin, No.182,(news letter), issued by the Publicity Department, Regina, in connection with the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to be held at that city next summer. It relates to the stimulation of interest in the production by farmers of a higher grade of grain, and points out that, towards achieving that end, prizes will be offered by different agricultural societies, etc. It is thought that it might be advisable to bring this matter to the attention of Indian farmers who have demonstrated to a certain extent their ability to grow grain successfully. No doubt you will be able to obtain copies of the special bulletin mentioned in Regina.

Your obedient servant,

T.R.L. MacInnes
Acting Secretary.

W.M.Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FARM AND GARDEN SEEDS

Steele, Briggs Seed Co. Limited

Regina, Sask.

RECEIVED AT CUM
APR 24 1931

FLOWERING BULBS
GARDEN IMPLEMENTS
POULTRY SUPPLIES

April 23rd, 1931.

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,
REGINA, Sask.

NO CLAIMS OR CREDIT ALLOWED UNLESS SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

ORDER NO. 6097 PKGS. 5 SHIPPED VIA C. N. R. Freight Prepd. TERMS Net Cash

CONDITIONS OF SALE—STEELE, BRIGGS SEED CO. LIMITED GIVES NO UNDERTAKING OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES ARISING FROM ANY BREACH OF CONDITION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE VARIETY, DESCRIPTION, QUALITY, PRODUCTIVENESS, OR ANY OTHER MATTER OF ANY SEEDS, BULBS OR PLANTS IT SELLS AND WILL NOT BE IN ANY WAY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CROP.

EXAMINED and found correct.

STOCK	TEST	QUANTITY	VARIETY	PRICE		
			SHIPPED TO - GEO. DODDS, BALCARRES, SASK.			
3012,	X6055	10 bus.	WHEAT, Certified Reward, #1, Special seed for the File Hills Agency. 605-5	1.27	12.70	$12.70

AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 600297 dated 23rd February, 1931.

CERTIFIED CORRECT.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

NOTE - Price $1.10 per bushel sacks included, plus prepaid freight, which add to cost of Wheat per bushel.

Regina, Sask.,
May 2nd, 1931.

Sent May 9/31

REGINA VOUCHER NO. 258

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE AT OUR REGINA OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 5 1931
RECORDS

Letter No. 100-4C Spec.

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency,~~

Regina

May 2nd, *19* 31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 238,

amounting to $12.70 *in favour*

of Steele, Briggs Seed Co., Regina, Sask.,

for 10 bus. #1 Certified Reward Wheat - special seed for File Hills Agency.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23rd February, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HEAD OFFICE AND PLANT
BRANDON, MAN.
BRANCHES AT MOOSE JAW, SASKATOON,
EDMONTON AND CALGARY

A. E. McKENZIE CO. LTD.

SEEDSMEN

MAY 1 1931

This Bill is payable at par. Checks unless drawn on Brandon, Moose Jaw, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Calgary, or Winnipeg, are subject to discount for actual cost of collecting same. 8% Interest per annum charged on past due accounts

Saskatoon, Sask.,
April 4, 1931.

SOLD TO

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Touchwood Agency,
Punnichy, Sask.

Touchwood Agency
APR 9 1931.

ORDER No. 0304 TERMS Cash SHIPPED BY C.N.Frt.

We (A. E. McKenzie Co. Ltd.) believe that all seeds, bulbs and roots sold by us are of the description and kind specified by us at time of sale, but owing to the practical impossibility in many cases of being certain of this, we give no undertaking that such seeds, bulbs or roots will correspond to the description on which they are sold and we make all sales subject to this condition. We further give no warranty, express or implied, as to their growth, description, quality or productiveness, and will not be in any way responsible for the crop. When mentioned, government grade, purity and germination tests are for information only and without guarantee.

NO CLAIMS OR CREDITS ALLOWED UNLESS SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

BUS.	LBS.	VARIETY	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
14		Wheat, 1st Gen. Regd. Marquis E19048	2.85	39.90	
		7 bags	.15	1.05	
		Prepay freight charges		~~2.50~~ 2.48	
					~~43~~ 43.

AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 600297 dated 23rd February, 1931.

Shipped to A. F. Fair, Kylemore, Sask.

Charge to Fishing Lake Band Funds Acct. No. 271 100-40 Spec. March 24th 1931.

13-5-31.

Voucher No. 10 1595

Certified Correct

Indian Agent

SIGNED and Certified Correct
J. Hoglen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

ED

Letter No. 100-4C Spec.

Office of the Indian Commissioner

May 5th. *19* 31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 10
from the Touchwood Agency,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 8 1931
RECORDS

amounting to $ 43.43 *in favour*

of A.E.McKenzie Co. Ltd., Seedsmen, Saskatoon, Sask.,

for 14 bus. registered Marquis wheat for Fishing Lake Band.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23rd February, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No....7.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Rev. Father Levern.....

Brocket., Alta.

RECEIVED MAY 11 1931 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S BRANCH

DATE 1931.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April, 28th,	To (6) six bushels of Marquis Seed Wheat 95% germination @ .45¢ per bushel.....	$2.70
	(Authority Letter. Mr Graham, No. Circular, I00-40 Spec. dated April, I3th. I93I.)	
	Dept. 600297, dated 23rd February, 1931.	

600297

CANADA

Letter No. 100-40 Spec. W.

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~,

12th May 1931

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 32 from the Peigan Agency,

amounting to $ 2.70 *in favour*

of Rev. Father Levern - Brocket, Alta.

for seed wheat for Exhibition purposes

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23rd Feb., 1931.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L. W. BELL, Manager Phone 2701 Vote 3 Treaty 6 STATEMENT

IN ACCOUNT WITH



Bell's Limited

MAIL ORDER SEED HOUSE

Manufacturers of High-Class Poultry Feeds



Prince Albert, Saskatchewan May 16th 19 31

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Duck Lake Agency Duck Lake, Sask.

Accounts due and payable when rendered. 10 per cent. charged on overdue accounts

April 28	Invoice #1465		
	3 Bus.	Marquis Wheat	1.95 ✓
	30 "	Victory Oat	.90 ✓
	3 "	Banner "	.90 ✓
		Sacks	.40 ✓
April 28	Invoice #1480		
	6 Bus.	Reward Wheat	4.20 ✓
	3	Sacks	.30 ✓
		Total	8.65 ✓

1301

sent June 6/31

Authority Commissioner Graham's letter #100-4C
Dated April 23rd 1931
Dept. 600297, dated 23/2/31

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Agent.

6264

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

Letter No. 100-40 Spec. W. R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 23 1931 RECEIVED

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~,

20th May *19* 31

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6264, from the Duck Lake Agency,

amounting to $ 8.65 *in favour*

of Bell's Limited, Prince Albert, Sask.

for pure seed for Indians for grain show

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23/2/31

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Agent Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Steele, Briggs Seed Co.

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1931		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	20	To amount of their invoice for Marquis Wheat for Piapot Band, dated May 19th, 1931.	3 25 ✓
		Dept. Auth. 600297, dated 23/2/31	
		sent June 6/31	
		1300	
		EXAMINED and found correct.	
		TOTAL,	3 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

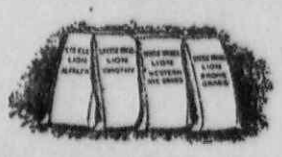
Regina Vr. #259

W. M. Graham
Commissioner

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FARM AND GARDEN SEEDS

Steele, Briggs Seed Co Limited

FLOWERING BULBS
GARDEN IMPLEMENTS
POULTRY SUPPLIES

Regina, Sask. May 19th, 1931.

RECEIVED MAY 20 1931

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,
REGINA, Sask.

NO CLAIMS OR CREDIT ALLOWED
UNLESS SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 DAYS
AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

ORDER No. 8204 PKGS. 1 SHIPPED VIA Call TERMS Net Cash

CONDITIONS OF SALE—STEELE, BRIGGS SEED CO. LIMITED GIVES NO UNDERTAKING OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES ARISING FROM ANY BREACH OF CONDITION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED AS TO THE VARIETY, DESCRIPTION, QUALITY, PRODUCTIVENESS, OR ANY OTHER MATTER OF ANY SEEDS, BULBS OR PLANTS IT SELLS AND WILL NOT BE IN ANY WAY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CROP.

STOCK	TEST	QUANTITY	VARIETY	PRICE	
		1 bus.	WHEAT, Marquis, First Generation, No. 1 Grade,	3.25	$3.25
			(Bag included)		

THIS INVOICE PAYABLE AT OUR REGINA OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

Letter No. 100-4C Spec. W. R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1931
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~,

20th May *19*31

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 259 /Regina,

amounting to $ 3.25 *in favour*

of Steele, Briggs Seed Co., Regina, Sask.

for Marquis wheat for Piapot Band, Qu'Appelle Agency, for show purposes

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23/2/31

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
AWY

Indian Agent. Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. 3

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSIONER'S
MAY 20 1931

To C.P.Schmidt

Indian Agent

Duck Lake. Agency

Duck Lake. Sask.

DATE 1931		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	I	Paid Freight on Pure Seed from Prince Albert.	I	33
		Receipt attached		
		1299		
		Authority Commissioner## Graham's letter #100-4C dated April 23rd 1931		
		sent June 6/31		
		EXAMINED and found correct.		
		TOTAL,	I	33

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Chas Schmidt
Agent.

Form 52.

6265

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

[redacted]cer No. 100-4C Spec. W.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1931
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency,~~

20th May *19*31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 6265,
from the Duck Lake Agency

amounting to $1.33 *in favour*

of C. P. Schmidt, Indian Agent, Duck Lake, Sask.

for paid freight on pure seed from Prince Albert

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23/2/31

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
AWT

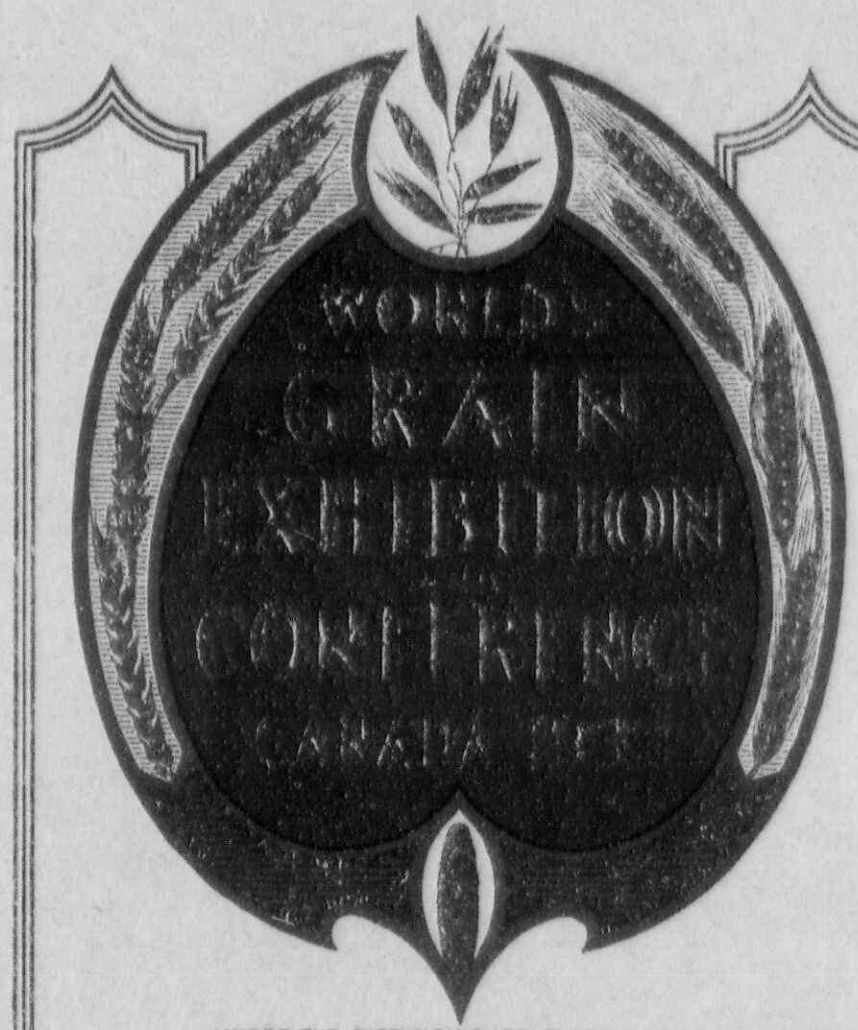
Indian ~~Agent~~ Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



UNDER THE DISTINGUISHED PATRONAGE OF
HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL

ANNOUNCEMENT AND PRIZE LIST

REGINA

JULY 25 TO AUGUST 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference

Under the distinguished patronage of
His Excellency the Governor General

Announcement and Prize List

REGINA — CANADA

July 25th to August 6th

1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



His Excellency the Governor General,
The Viscount Willingdon, G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.B.E.



Her Excellency The Viscountess Willingdon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



THE PRIME MINISTER,
The Right Honourable WM. LYON MACKENZIE KING, P.C., M.P.,
C.M.G., M.A., LL.B., LL.D.

Foreword

AS the world population increases food production problems become more and more acute. By far the most important of these food products are, of course, our grains, particularly wheat. Canada, as a grain producing country of major importance, has felt for some time that some very special effort, looking to the improvement of the world's grain crop was essential in the near future, if cereal production were to hold its own in relation to the world's growing population.

Having this in mind Canada has recently been working on the organization of a World's Grain Conference and Exhibition. Invitations are being sent to all nations to participate in this event.

Canada appreciates the fact that she is a young country, and hopes to learn much at such a Conference, but she stands ready also to do what she can toward the general advancement of knowledge in cereal production.

International peace and good fellowship between the nations is today the universal thought. Such a Conference and Exhibition as is now being planned should surely give an impetus to this world movement.

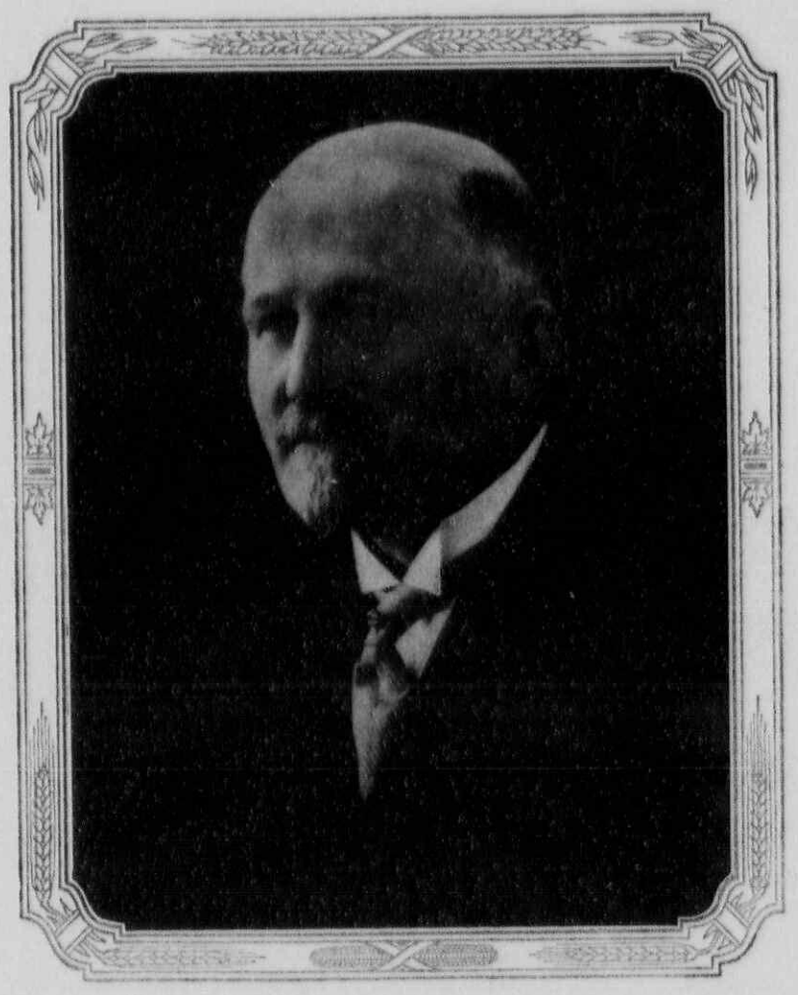
Canada hopes to be able to welcome at this Conference and Exhibition agriculturists both practical and scientific from many nations and feels confident that much good will follow in the way of better crops of better varieties of grains the world over.

W. L. Mackenzie King.

Prime Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



The Honourable Dr. W. R. MOTHERWELL,
Minister of Agriculture for Canada.

PATRONS

The Governor General, His Excellency the VISCOUNT WILLINGDON, G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.B.E.

The Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario, His Honour W. D. ROSS.

The Lieutenant-Governor of Quebec, His Honour N. PERODEAU, LL.D.

The Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia, His Honour J. C. TORY.

The Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick, His Honour Major General H. H. MCLEAN.

The Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba, His Honour JAMES MCGREGOR.

The Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia, His Honour ROBT. R. BRUCE

The Lieutenant-Governor of Prince Edward Island, His Honour FRANK HEARTZ.

The Lieutenant-Governor of Saskatchewan, His Honour the Honourable H. W. NEWLANDS, K.C.

The Lieutenant-Governor of Alberta, His Honour DR. W. EGBERT.

The Prime Minister, the Right Honourable W. L. MACKENZIE KING, P.C., M.P., C.M.G., M.A., LL.B., LL.D.

The Minister of Finance, the Honourable CHARLES DUNNING, P.C., M.P.

The Minister of the Interior, the Honourable CHARLES STEWART, P.C., M.P.

The Minister of Railways and Canals, the Honourable T. A. CRERAR, P.C., M.P.

The Minister of Trade and Commerce, the Honourable JAMES MALCOLM, P.C., M.P.

The Minister of Immigration and Colonization.

The Premier of Ontario, the Honourable G. H. FERGUSON, B.A., K.C., LL.B.

The Premier of Quebec, the Honourable L. A. TASCHEREAU.

The Premier of Nova Scotia, the Honourable E. N. RHODES, B.A., K.C., LL.B.

The Premier of New Brunswick, the Honourable J. B. M. BAXTER, P.C., K.C., D.C.L.

The Premier of Manitoba, the Honourable J. BRACKEN, B.S.A.

The Premier of British Columbia, the Honourable Dr. S. F. TOLMIE.

The Premier of Prince Edward Island, the Honourable A. C. SAUNDERS, K.C.

The Premier of Saskatchewan, the Honourable Dr. J. T. M. ANDERSON.

The Premier of Alberta, the Honourable J. E. BROWNLEE, B.A., K.C.

The Honourable R. B. BENNETT, P.C., M.P., LL.D., K.C.

Major-General Sir HENRY WORTH THORNTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Legion of Honour, Order of Leopold, D.S.M. (U.S.A.), President, Canadian National Railways.

EDWARD WENTWORTH BEATTY, Esq., K.C., Chairman and President, Canadian Pacific Railway, Chancellor McGill University.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE

Chairman—Hon. Dr. W. R. MOTHERWELL, Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa.

VICE CHAIRMEN:

Hon. C. A. DUNNING,
Minister of Finance, Ottawa.

Hon. CHARLES STEWART,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Hon. T. A. CRERAR,
Minister of Railways and Canals,
Ottawa.

Hon. JAMES MALCOLM,
Minister of Trade and Commerce,
Ottawa.

Minister of Immigration and Colonization.

MEMBERS:

Hon. J. S. Martin, Minister of Agriculture, Ontario.
Hon. J. L. Perron, Minister of Agriculture, Quebec.
Hon. O. P. Goucher, Acting Minister of Natural Resources, Nova Scotia.
Hon. Lewis Smith, Minister of Agriculture, New Brunswick.
Hon. A. Prefontaine, Minister of Agriculture, Manitoba.
Hon. Wm. Atkinson, Minister of Agriculture, British Columbia.
Hon. W. M. Lea, Minister of Agriculture, Prince Edward Island.
Hon. W. C. Buckle, Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan.
Hon. Geo. Hoadley, Minister of Agriculture, Alberta.
Dr. J. H. Grisdale, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa.
Mr. C. M. Hamilton, Commissioner, Board of Grain Commissioners, Winnipeg.
Mr. W. Bert Roadhouse, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Ontario.
Mr. J. A. Grenier, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Quebec.
Col. R. H. Innes, Deputy Minister of Natural Resources, Nova Scotia.
Mr. Harvey Mitchell, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, New Brunswick.
Mr. J. H. Evans, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Manitoba.
Mr. J. B. Munro, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, British Columbia.
Mr. J. W. Boulter, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Prince Edward Island.
Mr. F. H. Auld, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan.
Mr. H. A. Craig, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Alberta.
Dr. A. T. Charron, Assistant Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa.
Col. Jas. McAra, Mayor, City of Regina.
Dr. L. S. Klinck, President, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
Dr. G. I. Christie, President, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.
Dr. H. Barton, Dean, Macdonald College, Que.
Prof. J. M. Trueman, Principal, Agricultural College, Truro, N.S.
Prof. F. M. Clement, Dean of Agriculture, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
Prof. W. J. Rutherford, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Prof. E. A. Howes, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Prof. W. C. McKillican, Dean, Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Prof. R. Harcourt, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.
Rev. Father Leopold, Director, Oka Agricultural Institute, La Trappe, Que.
Prof. R. Summerby, Macdonald College, Que.
Prof. T. J. Harrison, Assistant Commissioner, Board of Grain Commissioners, Winnipeg.
Mr. W. J. Black, Director, Department of Colonization, Agriculture and Natural Resources, Canadian National Railways, Montreal.
Mr. R. J. C. Stead, Director of Publicity, Department of Immigration and Colonization, Ottawa.
Mr. J. S. McGowan, Western Manager, Colonization and Agriculture, Canadian National Railways, Winnipeg.
Mr. J. M. McKay, General Agricultural Agent, Canadian Pacific Railway, Winnipeg.
Mr. Albert O. Hogg, President, Canadian Seed Association, Toronto.
Mr. C. B. Watts, Secretary Treasurer, Dominion Millers' Association, Toronto.
Mr. A. J. McPhail, Manager, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers' Association, Regina.
Mr. H. Wise Wood, President, Alberta Wheat Pool, Calgary.
Mr. C. H. Burnell, President, Manitoba Wheat Pool, Winnipeg.

Mr. M. P. Tullis, Manager, Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers' Association, Moose Jaw.
Mr. Nels Linden, Chairman, Registered Seed Growers' Association, Wetaskiwin, Alta.
Mr. M. P. Mountain, Registered Seed Growers' Association, Solsgirth, Man.
Mr. W. A. McLeod, Superintendent of Publicity, Canadian Co-operative Wheat Producers, Winnipeg.
Mr. Wm. A. Murphy, President, Winnipeg Grain Exchange, Winnipeg.
Mr. C. H. G. Short, President, Canadian National Millers' Association, Montreal.
Mr. A. A. Thompson, Canadian Farm Implements Association, Limited, Toronto.
Mr. Beaudry Leman, President, Canadian Bankers' Association, Montreal.
Mr. R. J. Hutchings, President, Canadian Manufacturers Association, Calgary.
Mr. R. Y. Eaton, President, T. Eaton Company Limited, Toronto.
Mr. Harris H. Fudger, President, The Robert Simpson Company Limited, Toronto.
Mr. C. V. Sale, Governor, Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg.
Mr. A. E. Whitmore, Regina.
Mr. E. B. Gass, Board of Trade, Regina.
Mr. G. W. Robertson, Exhibition Association, Regina.
Mr. D. T. Elderkin, Manager, Exhibition Association, Regina.
Mr. W. G. Yule, Supervisor, Royal Bank of Canada, Regina.
Miss Cora Hind, Commercial Editor, Manitoba Free Press, Winnipeg.
Mr. G. C. Chipman, Editor, Country Guide, Winnipeg.
Mr. L. T. Chapman, Editor, The Nor'-West Farmer, Winnipeg.
Mr. W. B. Preston, President, Canadian Daily Newspapers Association, Brantford, Ont.
Dr. E. S. Archibald, Director, Experimental Farms, Ottawa.
Mr. Geo. H. Clark, Dominion Seed Commissioner, Ottawa.
Dr. J. F. Booth, Chief of Agricultural Economics, Ottawa.
Mr. F. C. Elford, Dominion Poultry Husbandman, Ottawa.
Mr. L. H. Newman, Dominion Cerealist, Ottawa.
Mr. F. C. Nunnick, Director of Extension and Publicity, Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa.
Mr. C. Sweet, Chief, Seed Division, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa.
Mr. L. P. Roy, Secretary of Agriculture, Quebec.
Mr. J. Lockie Wilson, Superintendent of Agricultural Societies, Toronto.
Mr. J. E. Rettie, Manager, Provincial Exhibition, Brandon.
Mr. S. W. Johns, Manager, Exhibition Association, Saskatoon.
Mr. E. L. Richardson, Manager, Exhibition Association, Calgary.
Mr. P. W. Abbott, President and Managing Director, Exhibition Association, Edmonton.
Mr. J. K. Matheson, General Manager, Exhibition Association, Vancouver.
Mr. D. E. McKenzie, Manager, Provincial Exhibition, New Westminster.
Mr. W. H. Mearns, Secretary, Exhibition Association, Victoria.

EXECUTIVE AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman—Hon. W. C. BUCKLE, Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan.
Vice Chairman—Mr. A. E. WHITMORE, Regina.

MEMBERS

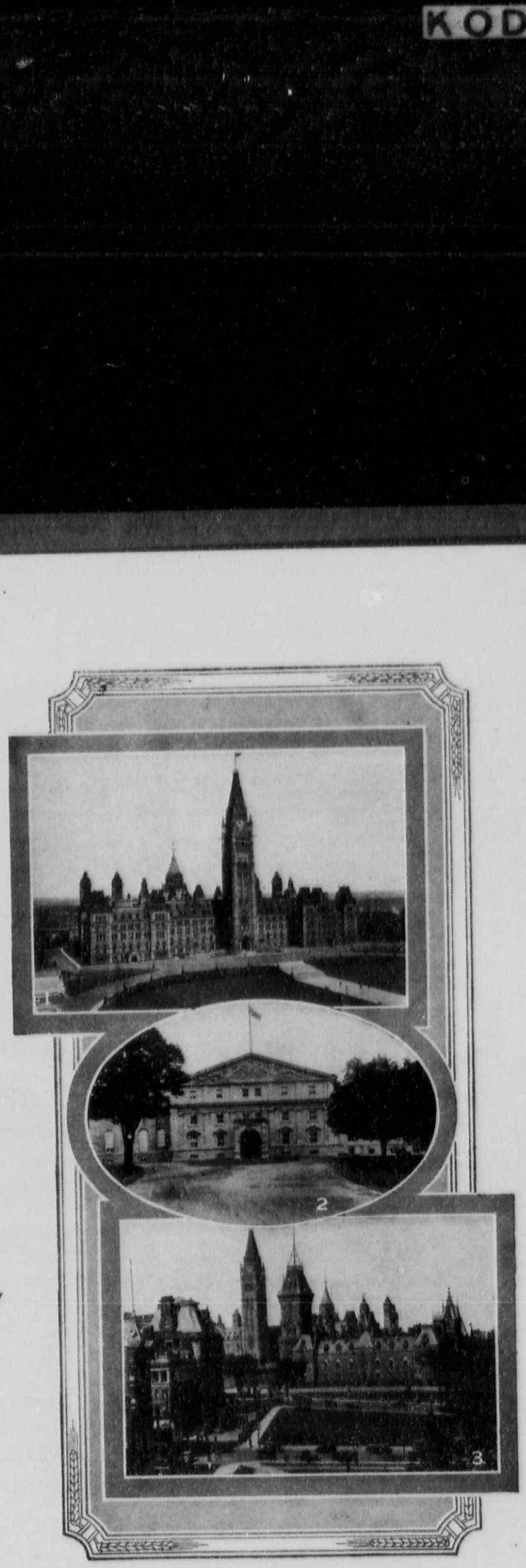
Hon. A. Prefontaine, Minister of Agriculture, Manitoba.
Hon. Geo. Hoadley, Minister of Agriculture, Alberta.
Dr. J. H. Grisdale, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Ottawa.
Mr. J. H. Evans, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Manitoba.
Mr. F. H. Auld, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Saskatchewan.
Mr. H. A. Craig, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Alberta.
Mr. C. M. Hamilton, Commissioner, Board of Grain Commissioners, Winnipeg.
Col. Jas. McAra, Mayor, City of Regina.
Mr. E. B. Gass, Board of Trade, Regina.
Mr. G. W. Robertson, Director, Exhibition Association, Regina.
Mr. D. T. Elderkin, Manager, Regina Exhibition Association, Regina.

Managing Director—Mr. J. A. Mooney, Regina.
Publicity—Mr. S. J. Latta, Regina.
Treasurer—Mr. W. G. Yule, Regina.
Secretary—Mr. Ernest Rhoades, Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM



Ottawa—Canada's Capital

1 and 3. The Parliament Buildings. 2. Rideau Hall, the home of Canada's Governors General.

PROVINCIAL COMMITTEES

ONTARIO

Chairman—Hon. John S. Martin, Minister of Agriculture, Toronto.
Vice Chairman—Mr. J. A. Carroll, Crops, Co-operation and Markets Branch, Department of Agriculture, Toronto.
Mr. W. Bert Roadhouse, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Toronto.
Dr. G. I. Christie, President, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.
Mr. H. A. Dolson, Cheltenham.
Mr. R. H. Crosby, Markham.
Mr. Edward H. Wallace, Bell's Corners.
Mr. W. J. W. Lennox, Federal Seed Branch, Toronto.
Mr. Herbert Graham, Agricultural School, Kemptville.
Mr. W. R. Reek, Western Experimental Farm, Ridgetown.
Prof. W. J. Squirrell, Ontario Agricultural Colleges, Guelph.
Mr. R. S. Duncan, Director, Agricultural Representatives Branch, Department of Agriculture, Toronto.
Mr. J. Lockie Wilson, Superintendent, Agricultural and Horticultural Societies, Toronto.

QUEBEC

Honorary President—Hon. J. L. Perron, Minister of Agriculture, Quebec.
Honorary Vice President—Mr. J. Antonio Grenier, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Quebec.
Acting President—Prof. R. Summerby, Macdonald College.
Directors—Dr. L. P. Roy, Secretary of Agriculture, Quebec.
Rev. F. X. Jean, Professor, College of Agriculture, Ste. Anne de la Pocatiere.
Prof. Ph. Henri Vezina, Oka Agricultural Institute, La Trappe.
Mr. Benjamin Bourgault, Inspector, Federal Seed Branch Montreal.

NOVA SCOTIA

Chairman—Hon. O. P. Goucher, Acting Minister of Natural Resources, Halifax.
Vice Chairman—Col. R. H. Innes, Deputy Minister of Natural Resources, Halifax.
Secretary—Prof. W. V. Longley, Director of Extension and Secretary of the Provincial Seed Board.
Mr. W. W. Baird, President, Seed Board.
Mr. J. M. Trueman, Vice President, Seed Board.
Mr. W. S. Blair, Member, Seed Board.
Mr. J. F. Hockey, Member, Seed Board.
Mr. A. P. Prince, Member, Seed Board.
Mr. John G. Clarke, Member, Seed Board.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Chairman—Hon. Lewis Smith, Minister of Agriculture, Fredericton.
Vice Chairman—Mr. Harvey Mitchell, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Fredericton.
Secretary—Mr. O. C. Hicks, Department of Agriculture, Fredericton.
Mr. J. Denis Roy, Petit Rocher Nord.
Mr. John Hamilton, Charlo.
Mr. Henry Gordon, Chatham.
Mr. Frank O. Richard, Bretagneville.
Mr. Milledge Allen, Melrose.
Mr. T. C. Goggin, Elgin.
Mr. William Venning, Sussex.
Mr. Alfred Machum, Hampstead, R.R. No. 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. A. J. Parker, East Saint John.
Mr. A. T. Reed, Rolling Dam.
Mr. R. D. W. Hubbard, Burton.
Mr. Roland Shaw, R.R. No. 5, Fredericton.
Mr. Roy McCain, Florenceville.
Mr. C. E. Pickett, Andover.
Mr. Felix Daigle, Baker Brook.



MANITOBA

Chairman—Hon. A. Prefontaine, Minister of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Vice Chairman—Mr. J. H. Evans, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Secretary—Mr. N. C. MacKay, Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Prof. T. J. Harrison, Board of Grain Commissioners, Winnipeg.
Prof. W. C. McKillican, Dean, Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Dr. G. P. McRostie, Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Prof. F. W. Brodrick, Manitoba Agricultural College, Winnipeg.
Mr. M. Tinline, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Brandon.
Mr. J. E. Blakeman, Dominion Seed Branch, Winnipeg.
Mr. M. P. Mountain, Registered Seed Growers' Association, Solsgirth.
Dr. J. A. Munn, Agricultural Societies, Carman.
Mr. W. R. Leslie, Experimental Farm, Morden.
Mr. J. A. McGregor, Department of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Mr. John Walker, Department of Agriculture, Winnipeg.
Mr. R. A. Ferguson, Commercial Seedsman, Winnipeg.



BRITISH COLUMBIA

Chairman—Hon. W. Atkinson, Minister of Agriculture, Victoria.
Vice Chairman—Mr. J. B. Munro, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Victoria.
Secretary—Mr. C. Tice, Provincial Agronomist, Victoria.
Dr. L. S. Klinck, President, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
Prof. F. M. Clement, Dean of Agriculture, University of British Columbia.
Dr. G. G. Moe, Professor of Agronomy, University of British Columbia.
Prof. P. A. Boving, Department of Agronomy, University of British Columbia.
Mr. W. H. Robertson, Provincial Horticulturist, Victoria.
Mr. E. M. Straight, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Saanichton.
Mr. R. G. Newton, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Invermere.
Mr. A. McMeans, Dominion Seed Branch, Vancouver.
Mr. W. H. Mearns, President, British Columbia Fairs' Association, Victoria.
Mr. J. K. Matheson, General Manager, Vancouver Winter Fair, Vancouver.
Mr. D. E. MacKenzie, General Manager, Royal Agricultural and Industrial Society, New Westminster.
Mr. O. B. Appleton, President, Farmers' Institute Advisory Board, Proctor.
Mr. A. H. Cotton, Vancouver Daily Province, Vancouver.
Mr. V. B. Robinson, Editor, Farm and Home, Vancouver.
Mr. J. M. Yorston, Australian.
Mr. F. M. Dockrill, Telkwa.
Mr. R. U. Hurford, Courtenay.
Mr. T. K. Harrap, R.R. No. 4, Victoria.
Mr. Norman Dow, Pouce Coupe.
Mr. Alex. Davie, Ladner.
Mr. J. W. Abbott, Fort St. John.

Mr. J. F. Cook, Chilliwack.
Mr. Fred James, Ganges.
Mr. J. M. Steves, Steveston.
Mr. J. W. Berry, M.L.A., President, British Columbia Dairymen's Association, Langley Prairie.
Mr. M. Hassen, President, British Columbia Stock Breeders' Association, Armstrong.
Mr. Thos. Summerville, President, British Columbia Poultry Association, S. Vancouver.
Mr. Thos. Abriel, President, British Columbia Fruit Growers' Association, Nakusp.



PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Chairman—Hon. W. M. Lea, Minister of Agriculture, Charlottetown.
Vice Chairman—Mr. J. A. Clarke, Superintendent, Experimenta Farm, Charlottetown.
Secretary—Mr. J. W. Boulter, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Charlottetown.
Mr. Gordon MacMillan, Cornwall.
Mr. W. H. MacGregor, Central.
Mr. W. J. Reid, Middleton.
Mr. Mont Annear, Lower Montague.

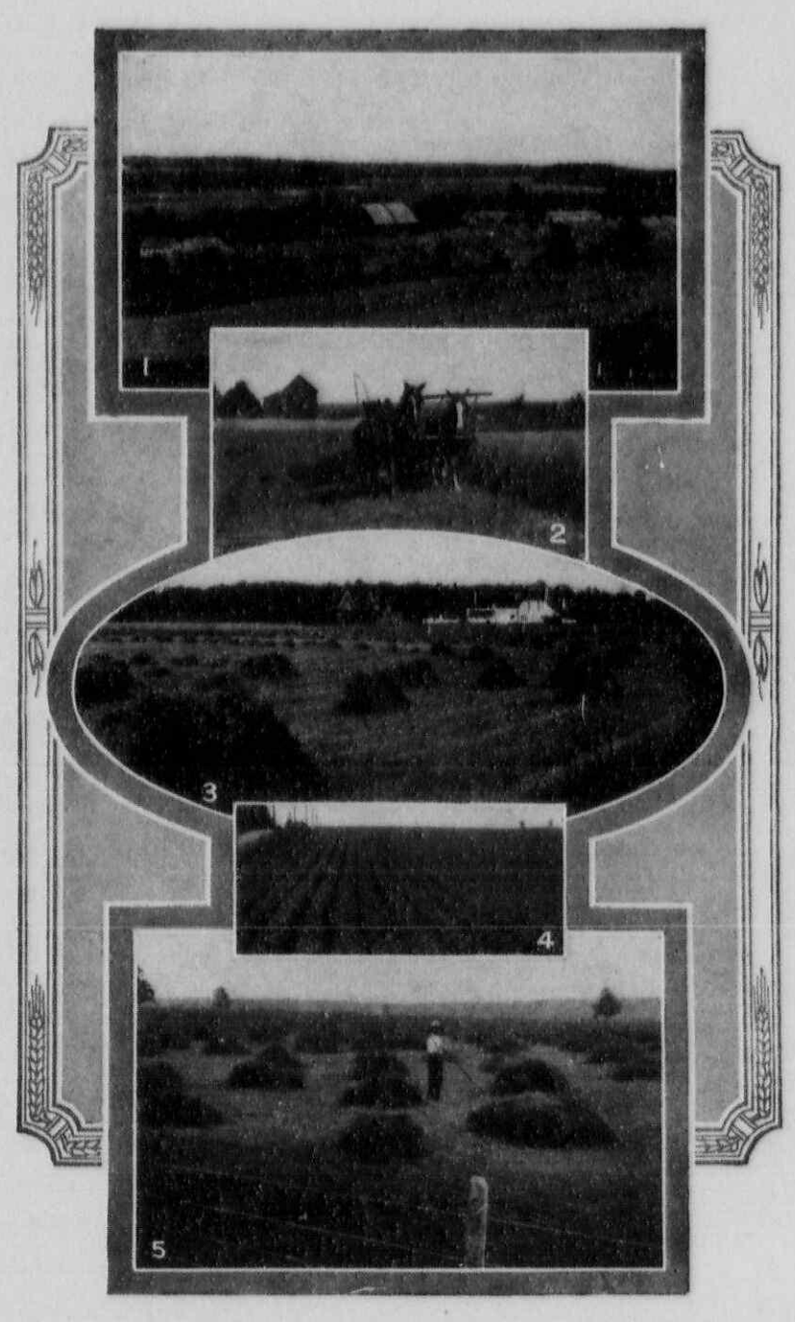


SASKATCHEWAN

Chairman—Hon. W. C. Buckle, Minister of Agriculture, Regina.
Vice Chairman—Mr. F. H. Auld, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Regina.
Secretary—Mr. S. H. Vigor, Field Crops Commissioner, Regina.
Mr. W. Waldron, Markets Commissioner, Department of Agriculture, Regina.
Dr. Seager Wheeler, Rosthern.
Mr. D. Darnborough, Laura.
Mr. J. C. Mitchell, President, Saskatchewan Field Husbandry Association.
Mr. J. D. MacFarlane, President, Saskatchewan Agricultural Societies' Association.
Mr. R. D. Kirkham, President, Saskatchewan Section, Canadian Seed Growers' Association.
Mr. W. J. F. Warren, President, Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers' Association, Belbeck.
Mr. M. P. Tullis, Manager, Saskatchewan Registered Seed Growers' Association, Moose Jaw.
Prof. Manley Champlin, President, Saskatchewan Seed Board, Saskatoon.
Mr. R. J. Moffatt, Managing Director, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited, Regina.
Mr. Geo. W. Robertson, Secretary, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited, Regina.
Mr. H. S. Fry, Director of Publicity, Saskatchewan Co-operative Wheat Producers Limited, Regina.
Mr. Geo. H. Williams, President, Saskatchewan Section, United Farmers of Canada, Semans.
Mr. F. Eliason, Secretary, Saskatchewan Section, United Farmers of Canada.
Prof. W. J. Rutherford, Dean, College of Agriculture, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Mr. John G. Rayner, Director of Agricultural Extension, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Dr. W. P. Thompson, Professor of Biology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Prof. A. H. Joel, Division of Soils, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
Mr. L. B. Robinson, Manager, Steele Briggs Seed Company.
Mr. Thos. Reynolds, Manager, Quaker Oats Company, Saskatoon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1. A farm scene in Nova Scotia. 2. Cutting oats in New Brunswick.
3. A Prince Edward Island farm scene with oats in stook. 4. Potatoes from registered seed.
5. Haying in the Province of Quebec.

Mr. W. H. Gibson, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Indian Head.
Mr. W. A. Munro, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Rosthern.
Mr. J. G. Taggart, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Swift Current.
Mr. G. D. Matthews, Superintendent, Experimental Farm, Scott.
Mr. Nelson Young, Provincial Inspector, Dominion Seed Branch, Saskatoon.
Mr. D. T. Elderkin, Manager, Regina Exhibition Association,
Mr. S. W. Johns, Manager, Saskatoon Exhibition Association.
Mr. J. P. Curror, Manager, Prince Albert Exhibition Association.
Mr. G. B. Jameson, Manager, Melfort Exhibition Association.
Mr. F. Wright, Manager, North Battleford Exhibition Association.
Mr. H. Huxley, Manager, Lloydminster Exhibition Association.
Mr. F. Zabel, Manager, Weyburn Exhibition Association.
Mr. W. J. Cowan, Manager, Yorkton Exhibition Association.

ALBERTA

Chairman—Hon. Geo. Hoadley, Minister of Agriculture, Edmonton.
Vice Chairman—Mr. H. A. Craig, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Edmonton.
Mr. Don H. Bark, Brooks.
Mr. Clyde Gillies, R.R. No. 1, Strathcona.
Mr. A. C. B. Grenville, Morrin.
Mr. D. H. Galbraith, Vulcan.
Mr. Herman Trelle, Wembley.
Major H. G. L. Strange, Fenn.

NATIONAL COMMITTEES

THE invitation to participate in the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference is world wide, and those countries intending to take part are requested to appoint National Committees.

These committees will act as a connecting link with the organization in Canada, and their formation will allow preliminary arrangements to be made between definitely responsible parties.

The personnel of these committees should be forwarded as soon as possible to the Secretary, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INTRODUCTION

THE Government of Canada, the Provincial Governments, the City of Regina, the Regina Exhibition, and many of the more important business and financial institutions of the country are all definitely supporting the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference.

At a representative Conference held in 1928, the decision was reached to hold such an Exhibition and Conference. The desire to do so arose out of a unanimous opinion that some such effort should be made to bring together world authorities on agriculture, particularly those interested in field crops, and further to bring into open competition grain and other seed produced in different parts of the world. The Honourable Dr. W. R. Motherwell, speaking at the Conference, summed up the situation in the statement, "In holding such an event as a World's Grain Exhibition and Conference there are wonderful possibilities for stimulating interest in the improving of the quality of cereal crops, and in the disseminating of knowledge of how to improve agricultural conditions generally." As one writer has stated, "What is needed jumps to any observant eye—intimate knowledge of a difficult subject."

The Government of Canada has invited all countries to participate, and the importance of grain growing to the peoples of the world is something that would seem to warrant a spirit of optimism amongst those responsible for the organizing of this international event.

In the Exhibition, competitive classes have been provided for cereals, grasses, clovers, and vegetable seeds, which it is hoped will result in bringing together the finest collection of these seeds ever placed on exhibition. The prize list is generous, and in some classes allows for as many as fifty prizes. These classes will be supplemented by educational displays staged by the Government of Canada and Provincial Governments, and other countries are especially invited to stage displays of a similar nature.

The Conference is of particular importance to the producers of crops and research workers the world over. The greatest and best known experts from all countries will be gathered together for the purpose of giving their experiences and leading discussion The good that may accrue from such a gathering cannot be overestimated

Ample accommodation will be provided for exhibits and Conference sessions, and in addition delegates and members will be privileged to see the Regina Exhibition, which covers all branches of agriculture, and at a later date the world famous Canadian National Exhibition at Toronto.

The ultimate success of such an undertaking rests largely with the participants, and the Exhibition and Conference Executive will be glad at any time to supplement the information contained in this "Announcement and Prize List."

DELEGATES AND MEMBERS

The following membership classification has been decided upon to cover all who may wish to attend the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference.

Official delegates. Those who may be named to officially represent national, state and provincial governments; universities, colleges and teaching and research institutions; or any organized and duly recognized bodies, associations, and societies interested in furthering the aims and objects of the Exhibition and Conference.

Members. Any who wish to attend, and who may not be officially named, but wish to secure all the privileges incidental to attendance, including any official reports that may be published.

Associate Members. Those who wish to attend the Exhibition and Conference, but do not wish to secure copies of any official reports that may be published; and those wives and relatives accompanying official delegates and members who wish to participate but who do not wish to secure copies of official reports.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership fees vary according to the class of delegate and membership.

For delegates and members residing in Canada, whether official or otherwise the fee will be ..... Ten dollars.

For delegates and members, whether official or otherwise, from any country, excepting Canada, the fee will be ..... Five dollars.

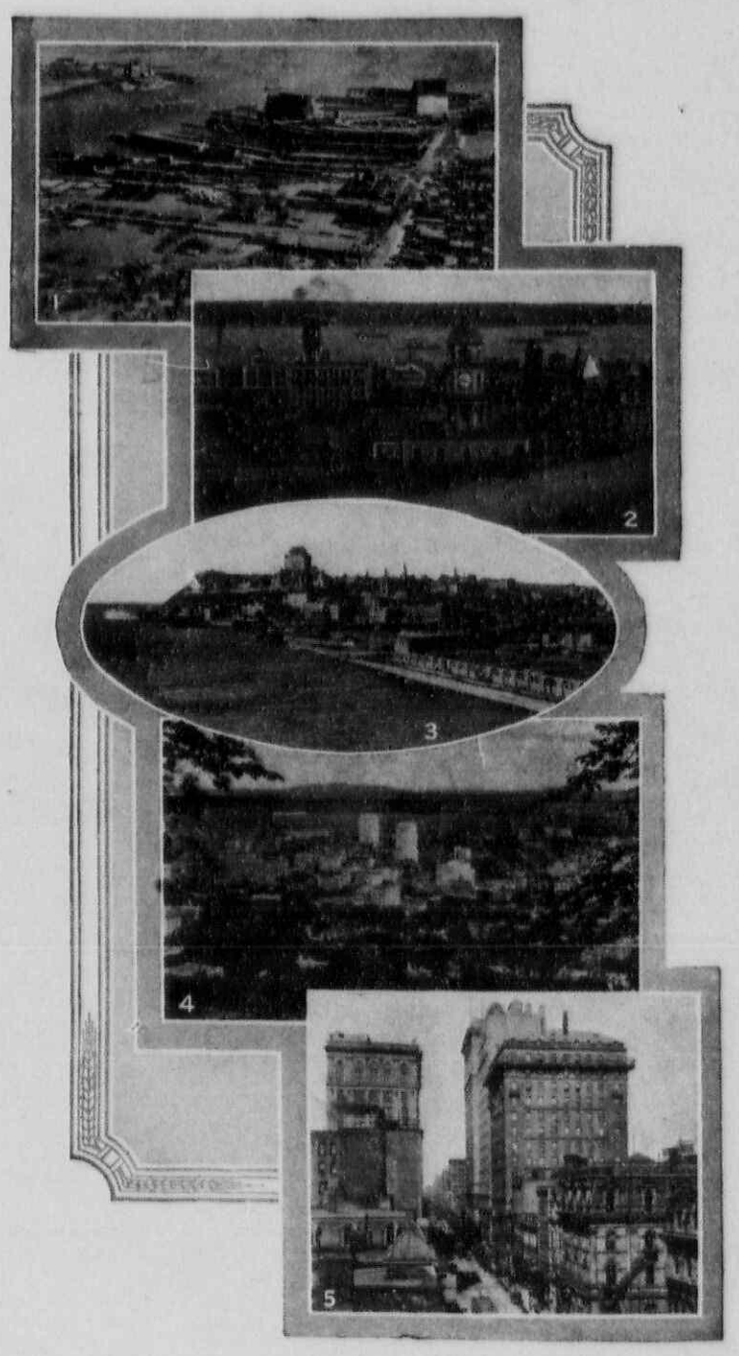
For associate members residing in Canada, the fee will be ..... Five dollars.

For associate members from any country excepting Canada, the fee will be ..... Three dollars.

These fees in all instances include admission to the Exhibition and all sessions of the Conference, and participation in any entertainment that may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1. St. John, New Brunswick, docks and elevators. 2. Halifax, Nova Scotia. 3. Quebec City from the River St. Lawrence. 4. A view of Montreal from Mount Royal. 5. Yonge Street, Toronto.

THE EXHIBITION

General Rules and Regulations

The following Rules and Regulations governing the Competitive Exhibit Classes will serve as a guide to intending exhibitors. These will be supplemented in greater detail, and be made available for distribution.

Eligibility. The World's Grain Exhibition is open to world-wide competition, and any grower in any part of the world may be an exhibitor.

Entry limits. Each exhibitor will be allowed to make entry in as many classes as he may desire, but not more than one entry may be made in any one class. Entries may be taken from any year's crop, there being no restriction respecting the year in which the exhibit is grown.

Applications for entry. All applications for entry must be made on forms provided for this purpose and mailed to the Secretary, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada.

Entry fees. Entry fees must accompany the application for entry, according to the following scale:

Total prize money in class	*Entry fee*
$5,000—$15,000	$5 or its equivalent in other currency.
$500— $2,000	$2.

Exhibit ownership. Exhibits must be the *bona fide* property of the exhibitor, and must have been grown by him under field conditions.

Naming entries. All exhibits must bear the variety name in classes which call for this provision.

Labelling and tagging exhibits. All exhibits on arrival must be labelled or tagged with the label or tag supplied by the Executive Committee. All the particulars for which there is provision on the label or tag must be supplied by the exhibitor.

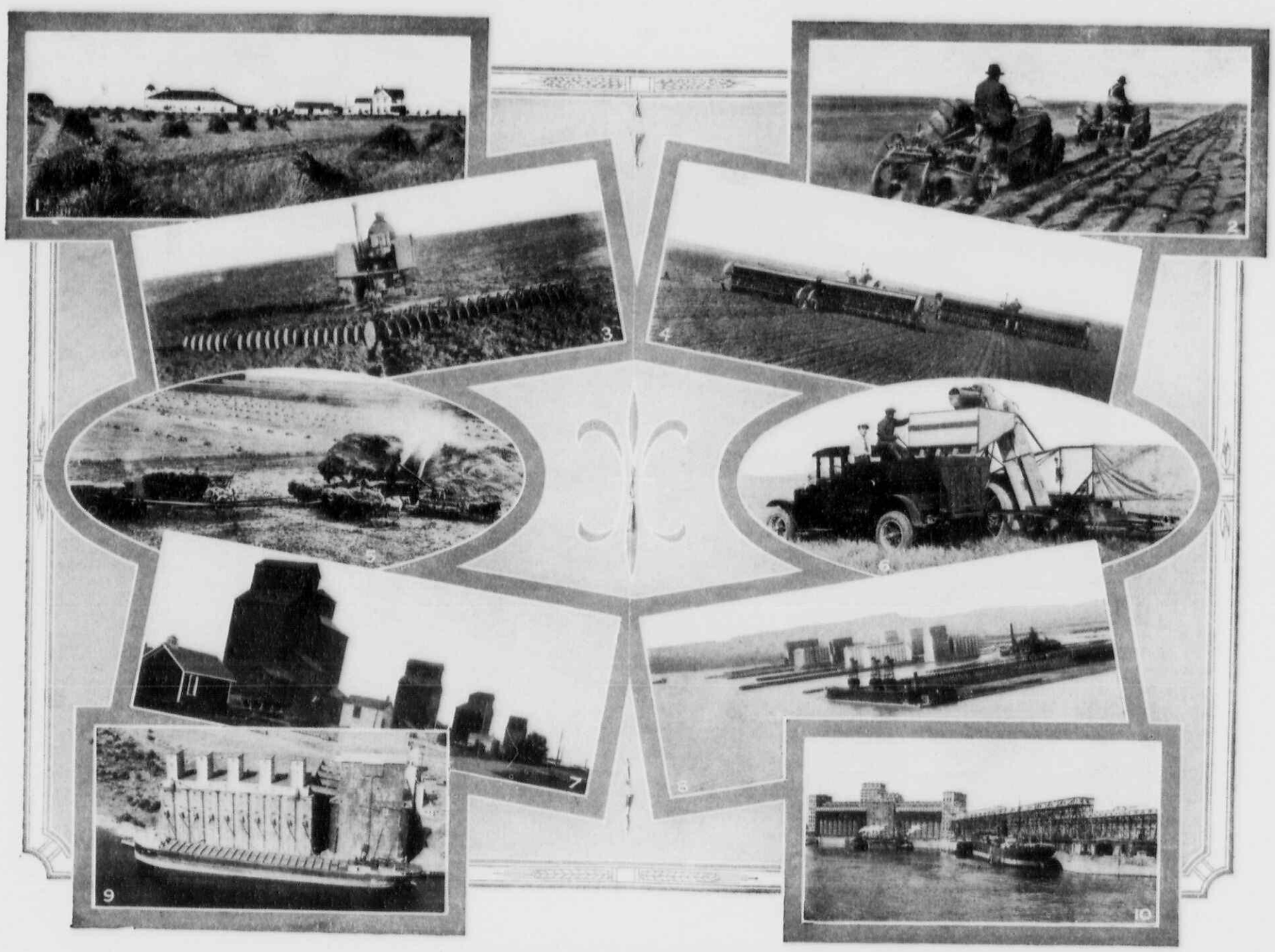
Delivery of exhibits All exhibits must reach the grounds not later than March 1st, 1932. It will be necessary to strictly enforce this regulation in order to allow for the making of such tests as the Executive Committee may deem advisable.

Transportation costs. All transportation charges on exhibits must be prepaid by the exhibitor.

Disposal and removal of exhibits. All exhibits will be held for and at the disposal of the exhibitor. In the event of the exhibitor wishing to sell his entry, he must supply the Secretary with details as to price, etc. These particulars should accompany entry application. In no case will exhibits be allowed to be removed before the close of the Exhibition.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Canada's Grain Crop from prairie farm to seaboard.

1. Farm scene on the prairie. 2. Ploughing. 3. Discing. 4. Seeding. 5. Threshing. 6. Loading Grain from the Combine thresher. 7. The country elevator.
8. Elevators at the head of the Lakes. 9. Loading grain for transport to seaport. 10. Terminal Elevators and dock at Montreal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Advertising. No advertising or price tags will be allowed on competitive exhibits.

Identification of exhibits. The Executive Committee will provide a uniform system for the identification of entries while on exhibit. This will include the name and address of the exhibitor together with such other information as may in the opinion of the Executive Committee be deemed advisable.

Detailed Rules and Regulations. Detailed Rules and Regulations with official entry form will be mailed on application being made to the Secretary, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada.

IMPORTANT

For the purposes of the exhibition and the entry into Canada of grain and seed exhibits from countries other than the United States, the city of Regina will be declared a port of entry. Each individual and separate consignment of grain and seed must be accompanied by a certificate of health issued and signed by a responsible official of the government of the country of origin, stating that the consignment covered by the said certificate originates from a crop which so far as careful inspection shows is free from any insect pest or disease and that the said official has duly examined the said consignment and has failed to discover any evidence of any insect pest or disease.

All exhibits must be shipped in new cotton bags, and must bear the regulation linen label or tag supplied by the Secretary to all exhibitors. The importation of old bags, either empty, or conveying grains or other materials, into the Dominion of Canada, is prohibited.

THE EXHIBITION PRIZE LIST

The following is the prize list classification. It should be noted that the division of the prize money in the various classes will be according to the following schedule:

Total for Class	Number of prizes
$15,000	50
10,000	50
7,500	50
5,000	40
2,000	30
1,000	24
500	20

Only the first three prizes are given opposite each class, the schedule of prizes below third prize appears on Page 31.

WHEAT

Each exhibit must bear variety name, and consist of 50 pounds (or 23 kilograms.)

1. Hard Red Spring ..... 1st prize—$2,500
   2nd prize— 1,500
   3rd prize— 1,000. Total prizes—$15,000
2. Hard Red Winter ..... 1st prize—$2,500
   2nd prize— 1,500
   3rd prize— 1,000. Total prizes—$15,000
3. Soft Red Winter ..... 1st prize—$2,500
   2nd prize— 1,500
   3rd prize— 1,000 Total prizes—$15,000
4. White Winter ..... 1st prize—$2,500
   2nd prize— 1,500
   3rd prize— 1,000. Total prizes—$15,000
5. Durum ..... 1st prize—$1,500
   2nd prize— 1,000
   3rd prize— 650. Total prizes—$10,000

SPECIAL CLASS FOR HARD RED SPRING WHEAT

Each exhibit must bear variety name, and consist of 10 bushels (272 kilograms.)

Prizes—

1st, $1,500; 2nd, $1,250; 3rd, $1,000; 4th, $750; 5th, $600; 6th, $550; 7th, $475; 8th, $425; 9th, $375, 10th, $300; 11th, $275; 12th, $250; 13th, $240; 14th, $230; 15th, $220. 16th, $210; 17th, $200; 18th, $180; 19th, $170; 20th, $160, 21st, $150, 22nd, $140, 23rd, $130, 24th, $120; 25th, $100.

OATS

Each exhibit must bear variety name, and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms)

6 White—medium or late ..... 1st prize—$2,500
   2nd prize— 1,500
   3rd prize— 1,000. Total prizes—$15,000

Note.—See page thirty-one for schedule of prizes below third prize.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7. Yellow—medium or late	1st prize—$1,250		
	2nd prize— 750		
	3rd prize— 500.	Total prizes—$7,500	
8. Early	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes— $5,000	

BARLEY

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 40 pounds (or 18 kilograms.)

9. Six rowed (Manchurian type)	1st prize—$1,500		
	2nd prize— 1,000		
	3rd prize— 650.	Total prizes—$10,000	
10. Six rowed (Trebi type)	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes— $5,000	
11. Two rowed (Chevalier type)	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes— $5,000	
12. Two rowed (Duckbill or Thorpe type)	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes— $5,000	
13. Hulless	1st prize— $150		
	2nd prize— 80		
	3rd prize— 75.	Total prizes— $1,000	

CORN (MAIZE)

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of ten ears.

14. Dent	1st prize—$1,500		
	2nd prize— 1,000		
	3rd prize— 650.	Total prizes—$10,000	
15. Northwest and types of similar maturity	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes— $2,000	
16. Flint	1st prize— $800		
	2nd prize— 500		
	3rd prize— 400.	Total prizes— $5,000	
17. Quebec No. 28 and types of similar maturity	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes— $2,000	

Note.—See page thirty-one for schedule of prizes below third prize.

RYE

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 50 pounds (or 23 kilograms).

18. Any named variety	1st prize—$1,500		
	2nd prize— 1,000		
	3rd prize— 650.	Total prizes—$10,000	

BUCKWHEAT

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 40 pounds (or 18 kilograms).

19. Black	1st prize— $150		
	2nd prize— 80		
	3rd prize— 75.	Total prizes— $1,000	
20. Silver hulled	1st prize— $150		
	2nd prize— 80		
	3rd prize— 75.	Total prizes— $1,000	
21. Rough or rye	1st prize— $75		
	2nd prize— 50		
	3rd prize— 35.	Total prizes— $500	

RICE

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 25 pounds (or 12 kilograms).

22. Unhulled	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes— $2,000	

MILLET

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

23. Foxtail type	1st prize— $150		
	2nd prize— 80		
	3rd prize— 75.	Total prizes— $1,000	
24. Any type other than Foxtail	1st prize— $150		
	2nd prize— 80		
	3rd prize— 75.	Total prizes— $1,000	

FIELD PEAS

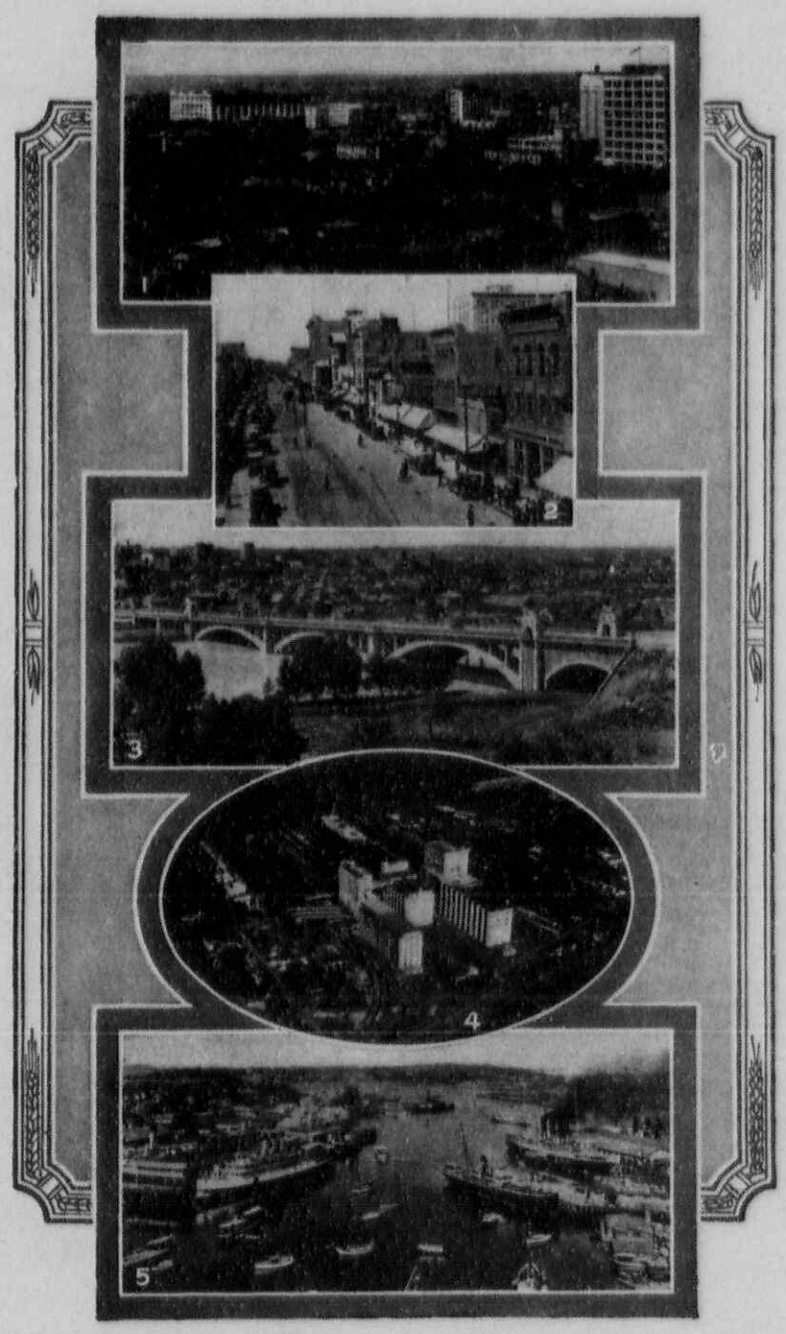
Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

25. Large—white or yellow	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes— $2,000	
26. Small—white or yellow	1st prize— $300		
	2nd prize— 175		
	3rd prize— 150.	Total prizes— $2,000	

Note.—See page thirty-one for schedule of prizes below third prize.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1. Winnipeg, Manitoba from the Fort Garry Hotel. 2. Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta.
3. Bird's eye view of Calgary, Alberta. 4. Vancouver harbour and elevators from the air.
5. The harbour, Victoria, British Columbia.

27. Any other type or color ..... 1st prize— $300
2nd prize— 175
3rd prize— 150. Total prizes— $2,000

28. Canners ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

FIELD BEANS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

29. White—medium or large ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

30. White—small ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

31. Any other type or color ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

SOY BEANS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

32. Yellow or greenish yellow ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

33. Any other color ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

FLAX

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

34. Flax seed other than fibre, any named variety ..... 1st prize— $300
2nd prize— 175
3rd prize— 150. Total prizes— $2,000

35. Flax seed for fibre ..... 1st prize— $150
2nd prize— 80
3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

Note.—See page thirty-one for schedule of prizes below third prize.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HEMP

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 30 pounds (or 14 kilograms).

36. Seed of any variety — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500

ALFALFA OR LUCERNE

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

37. Seed of any variety — 1st prize— $300; 2nd prize— 175; 3rd prize— 150. Total prizes— $2,000

CLOVER

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

38. Red Clover Seed — 1st prize— $300; 2nd prize— 175; 3rd prize— 150. Total prizes— $2,000
39. Alsike Clover Seed — 1st prize— $300; 2nd prize— 175; 3rd prize— 150. Total prizes— $2,000
40. Sweet Clover Seed — 1st prize— $300; 2nd prize— 175; 3rd prize— 150. Total prizes— $2,000
41. White Dutch Clover Seed — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500

GRASSES

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms), except in the case of Brome which must consist of 10 pounds (or 5 kilograms).

42. Timothy — 1st prize— $150; 2nd prize— 80; 3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000
43. Brome — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
44. Red Top — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
45. Bent Grasses (Agrostis other than Red Top) — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500

Note.—See page thirty-one for schedule of prizes below third prize.

46. Poa species, Kentucky Blue, Canadian Blue, etc. — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
47. Meadow Fescue — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
48. Red Fescue, Chewing, Creeping, Red, etc. — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
49. Agropyrom Species, Western Rye, Wheat grass, etc. — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500

SUNFLOWERS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

50. Sunflower seed — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500

FIELD ROOTS

Each exhibit must bear variety name and consist of 20 pounds (or 10 kilograms).

51. Mangel seed—any variety — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
52. Swede turnip or rutabaga seed—any variety — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500
53. Sugar beet seed—any variety — 1st prize— $75; 2nd prize— 50; 3rd prize— 35. Total prizes— $500

GROWER'S COLLECTION OF GARDEN VEGETABLE SEEDS

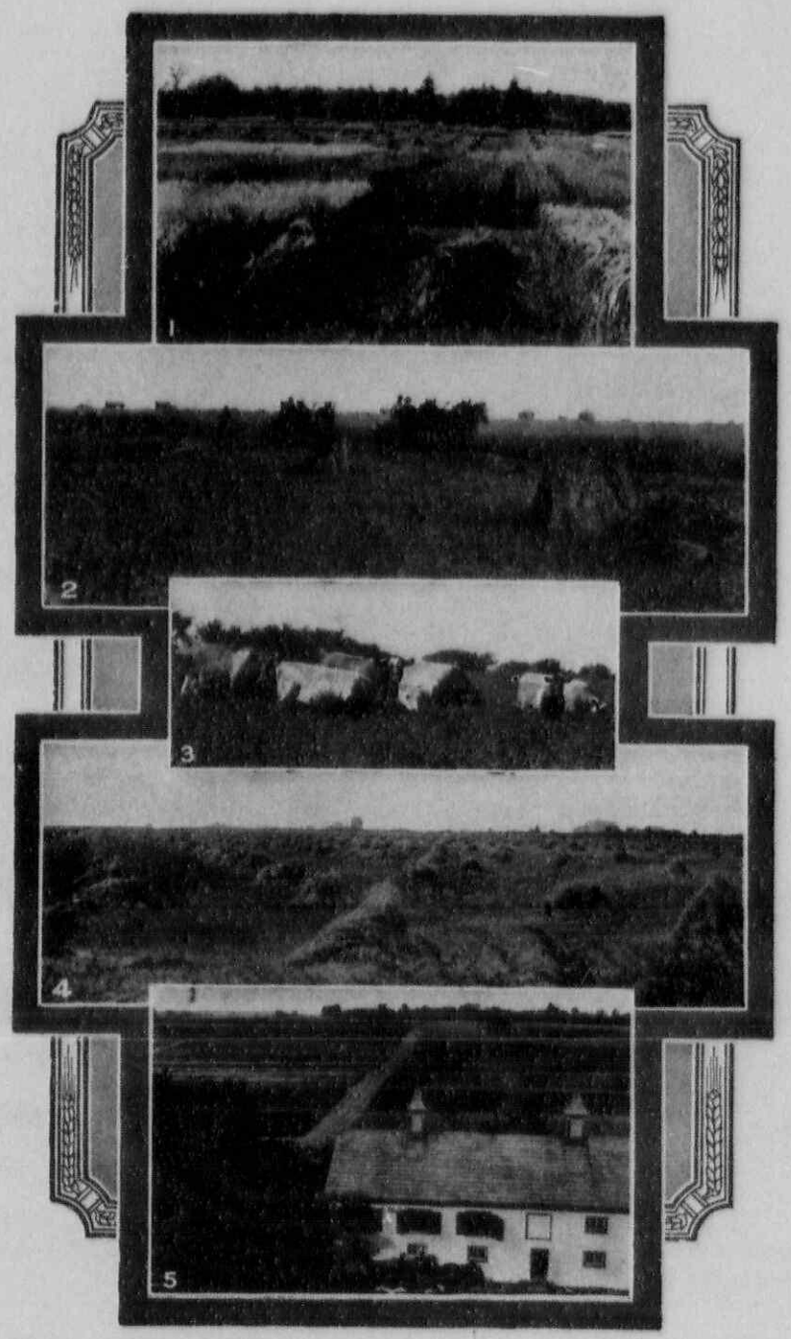
Samples of seed of not less than five or more than ten different vegetables. Each sample must bear variety name and consist of 5 pounds (or 2 kilograms).

54. 1st prize— $150; 2nd prize— 80; 3rd prize— 75. Total prizes— $1,000

Note.—See page thirty-one for schedule of prizes below third prize.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1. Experimental plots, Government Experimental Farm, Ottawa. 2. Harvesting wheat in British Columbia. 3. An Ontario pasture. 4. Farming on Lulu Island, British Columbia. 5. Experimental plots, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph

TABULATED STATEMENT SHOWING APPORTIONMENT OF PRIZES

In the Prize List only the first three prizes are indicated, the balance of the prizes will be awarded according to the following classification.

Total for Class	$ 15,000	$ 10,000	$ 7,500	$ 5,000	$ 2,000	$ 1,000	$ 500
Prizes in Class	50	50	50	40	30	24	20
1st	2,500	1,500	1,250	800	300	150	75
2nd	1,500	1,000	750	500	175	80	50
3rd	1,000	650	500	400	150	75	35
4th	800	550	400	330	135	65	28
5th	700	470	350	275	115	60	27
6th	550	350	275	250	100	55	26
7th	475	325	240	220	90	51	25
8th	425	285	215	200	85	47	24
9th	375	250	185	175	80	45	23
10th	325	215	160	150	75	43	22
11th	300	205	150	135	71	38	21
12th	290	195	145	125	64	34	20
13th	280	190	140	110	56	32	19
14th	270	185	135	100	52	30	18
15th	260	180	130	90	49	28	17
16th	250	175	125	85	46	26	16
17th	240	170	120	80	42	24	15
18th	230	165	115	75	38	22	14
19th	220	160	110	70	35	20	13
20th	210	155	105	65	32	17	12
21st	205	150	102	63	30	16	....
22nd	200	145	100	60	28	15	....
23rd	195	140	98	58	26	14	....
24th	190	135	95	55	24	13	....
25th	185	130	93	52	22	....	....
26th	180	125	90	50	20	....	....
27th	175	121	87	48	18	....	....
28th	170	117	85	45	16	....	....
29th	165	113	82	42	14	....	....
30th	160	109	80	40	12	....	....
31st	150	105	76	38	....	....	....
32nd	145	101	73	35	....	....	....
33rd	140	97	70	32	....	....	....
34th	135	93	67	30	....	....	....
35th	130	89	65	28	....	....	....
36th	120	85	62	25	....	....	....
37th	115	81	57	20	....	....	....
38th	110	77	55	18	....	....	....
39th	105	73	52	16	....	....	....
40th	100	69	50	10	....	....	....
41st	95	65	47	....	....	....	....
42nd	90	61	45	....	....	....	....
43rd	85	57	42	....	....	....	....
44th	80	53	40	....	....	....	....
45th	75	49	37	....	....	....	....
46th	70	45	35	....	....	....	....
47th	65	41	32	....	....	....	....
48th	60	37	30	....	....	....	....
49th	55	33	28	....	....	....	....
50th	50	29	25	....	....	....	....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CONFERENCE

It is the wish of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference Executive to make the Conference representative of the World's best thought along practical and scientific lines, and to secure outstanding contributors from all countries whose experts are recognized as leaders in their particular lines. It amounts really to the organizing of a conference, that will constitute a clearing house for world thought and knowledge on every important branch of field crop production and marketing.

SESSIONS AND PAPERS

Sessions

For purposes of discussion relative to special branches the Conference will be divided into Sessions at the discretion of the Executive. These Sessions will run simultaneously. Each Session will have a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary appointed by the Executive Committee.

Official Languages.

The official languages will be English and French. Provision will be made for translators.

Papers.

Papers will be classified in sections as follows:

(*a*) Agronomy.
- Soils including physics, chemistry and bacteriology.
- Cultural Problems and Methods.
- Fertilizers.
- Weeds.
- Plant Breeding and Genetics.
- Diseases of Plants.
- Experimental Methods (plot work).
- Seed production and registration.
- Irrigation.

(*b*) Insect Pests and Friends.

(*c*) Economics, including marketing.
- Farm management and costs.
- Grading.
- Merchandising and Financing.
- Storage and transportation.
- World markets.

(*d*) Milling and Baking.

(*e*) Agricultural Machinery.
- Seed Cleaning.
- Cultural.
- Harvesting.

(*f*) General.

Contributors.

It is desired by the Executive Committee to have papers submitted by the best authorities available in the various participating countries. National Committees are asked to submit to the Executive proposals for the presentation of these papers. These proposals should include:

(*a*) Name of author.
(*b*) Subject of paper.
(*c*) Brief indication of the scope of the paper.

Acceptance of papers

The decision as to suitability of papers will rest with the Executive Committee. Upon receipt of the information requested in the preceding paragraph the Executive Committee will indicate without delay whether the papers can be accepted for presentation.

Length of paper.

The average length of papers should not exceed 2,000 words.

Illustrations.

The Executive Committee will endeavor to publish such illustrations as may accompany papers.

Résumés of papers.

It is contemplated that brief résumés of all papers will be printed in English and French and circulated to delegates in advance of the commencing of the Sessions.

Latest date for submitting papers.

All papers must be in the hands of the Executive Committee not later than January 1st, 1932. Papers received after that date cannot be considered.

Time of holding Sessions.

The various sessions will be held simultaneously in the mornings during the Conference, commencing not later than 9.30 a.m. and adjourning not later than 12.30 p.m.

Reporting Sessions.

Reporters will be in attendance at all Sessions in order that important points brought out in discussions may be recorded.

Scientific Conference.

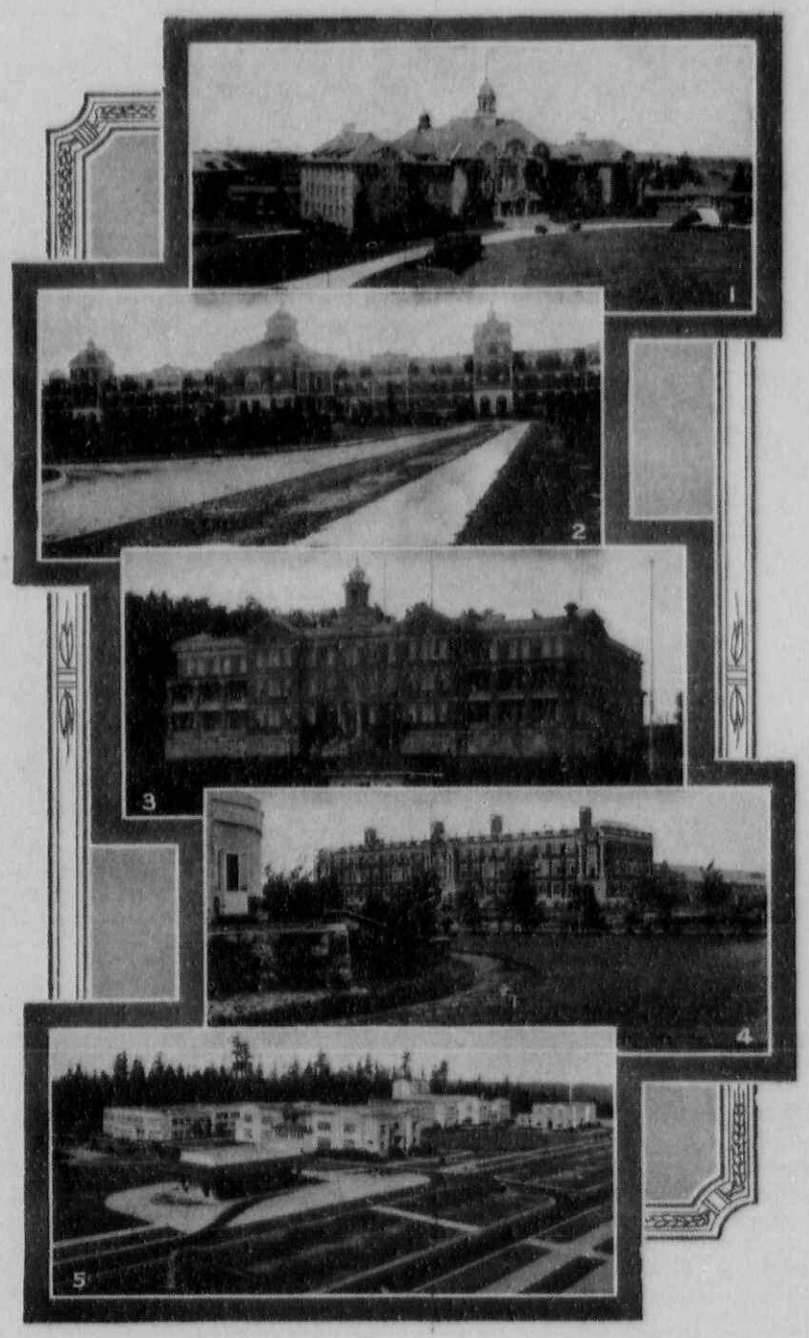
Should it be deemed advisable to hold a short series of purely scientific conferences, the necessary arrangements will be made for these by the Executive Committee. In the event of such conferences being held they will be arranged so that they do not conflict with the regular Sessions.

Slides and Motion Pictures.

Certain of the lecture halls will be fitted with screens and lanterns for the showing of motion pictures and slides. When slides or motion pictures are to be used in connection with papers, the fact should be noted when the papers are submitted

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Canada has many fine Agricultural Colleges, some of which appear above.
1. Macdonald College, Quebec. 2. The Agricultural College, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
3. Agricultural School, Ste Anne de la Pocatiere, Quebec. 4. The University of Alberta, Edmonton.
5. The University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

The Executive Committee will print a report of the Conference proceedings. This will include the papers presented at the Sessions, and the main points brought out in the discussions. It will be impossible to print discussions in full.

Report of proceedings.

Contributors of papers are requested to refrain from the distribution of copies for publicity purposes, pending the publishing of the "Report of Proceedings."

Papers and Publicity

Special arrangements will be made with the publishers of the "Report of the Conference Proceedings" for the printing of "Separates" of the papers appearing in the Report. The cost of these and further necessary particulars will be available later.

Separates

The Executive Committee may, as occasion arises, make such changes to the official programme as may be deemed necessary.

Changes to programme

Any matters not covered by the foregoing regulations will be decided by the Executive Committee.

Matters not covered by regulation.

CANADA AND AGRICULTURE

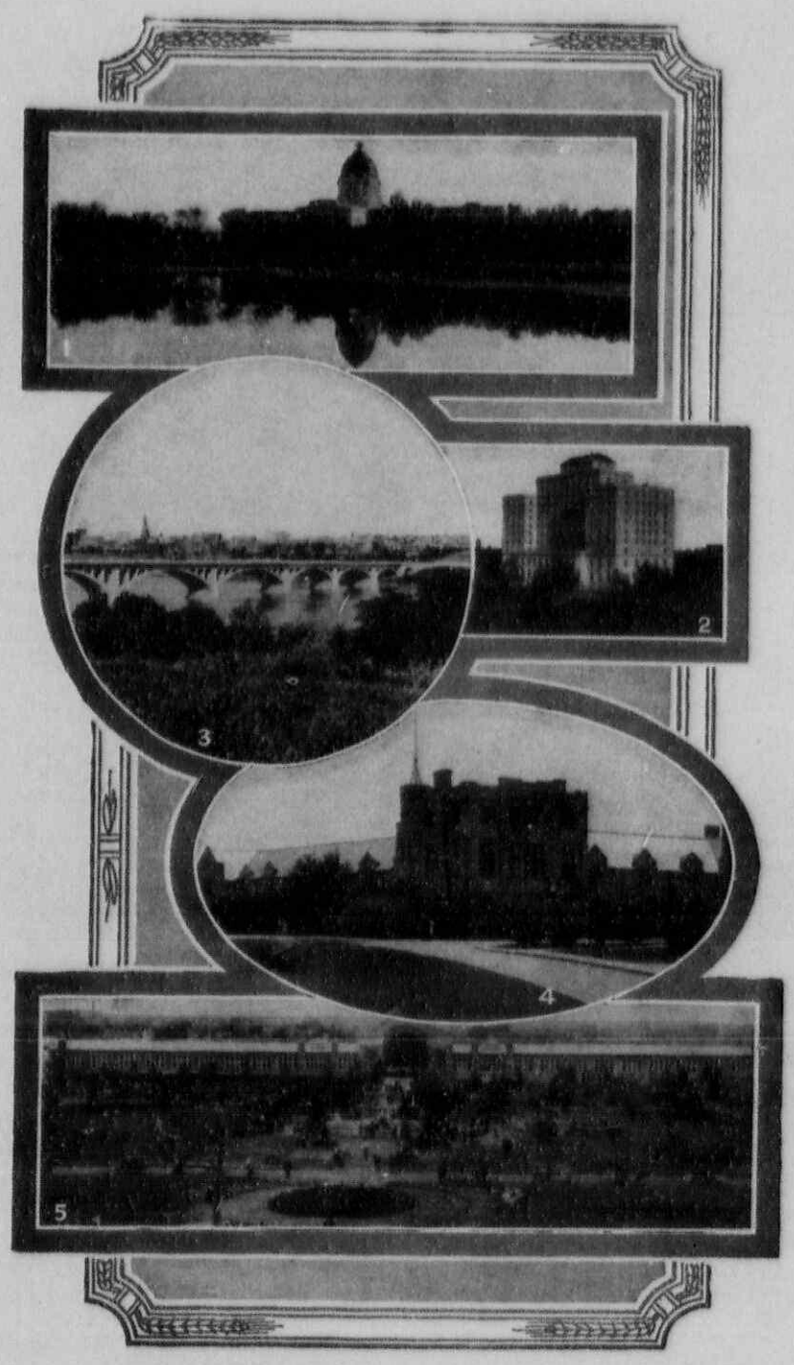
Agriculture is Canada's basic industry, and the opportunities for greater agricultural development are almost unlimited. The total land area of Canada is some 1,401,318,388 acres, and of this vast expanse 358,162,190 acres are available for agricultural use. The last census statistics give 140,887,903 acres as the occupied farm land in 1921, which is only 39.3 per cent. of the land available for agricultural production.

In 1928 the area under cultivation amounted to nearly 150,000,000 acres, and the previous year the live stock totalled 3,421,857 horses, 3,894,311 milch cows, 5,277,927 other cattle, 3,262,706 sheep, 4,694,789 swine, and 50,178,485 head of poultry.

Canada's gross agricultural revenue in 1923 amounted to $1,397,085,000 and in 1928 to $1,730,304,000, an increase of 23.85 per cent. The gross agricultural wealth in 1923 amounted to $7,420,410,000, and in 1928 to $8,027,301,000, an increase of 8.17 per cent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1. The Provincial Parliament Buildings, Regina. 2. One of Regina's hotels—The Saskatchewan.
3. Saskatoon and the South Saskatchewan River. 4. Part of the University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.
5. The Confederation Building, one of the many fine buildings on the Regina Exhibition grounds.

REGINA
THE EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE CITY

The year 1932 will mark the Jubilee of the settling of that part of the prairies of which Regina is now the centre. In 1882 the first settlers arrived, established themselves, and built a canvas town. The following year the town of Regina was declared the seat of government of the great expanse of prairie country known as the North-West Territories.

Regina was incorporated as a city in 1903, and upon the establishing of Saskatchewan as a province in 1905, Regina became the capital city of the province. The population of the city in 1903 was some 3,000, and today it is over 60,000.

Surrounding Regina is probably one of the finest grain growing districts in the world, and the province of Saskatchewan, pre-eminently agricultural, is the greatest of Canada's grain-growing provinces.

As an illustration of the importance of Regina as a distributing centre, farm machinery may be instanced. In 1928 the sales of this class of product amounted to $35,000,000. For those who like banking figures it may be stated that the Bank Clearing House Association was established in Regina in 1909, and the next year the clearings amounted to $50,739,159. In 1928 the clearings were $312,089,797.

A city of homes, marked by fine public buildings modern to the last degree, Regina offers everything one would expect to find in a city chosen for the holding of an international event of the magnitude of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference. Amply supplied with hotels, restaurants, camp sites, and everything the traveller can possibly require, Regina makes the ideal city for such an event.

Members and delegates will find the city thrown wide open to them, and a city from which they will be able to view the famous wheat lands, and examine what is probably the world's finest grain growing soil—the virgin prairie, millions of acres of which are still unbroken.

The Regina Exhibition grounds, where the Exhibition and Conference will be held, are ninety acres in extent. They are within walking distance of the centre of the city, though those who prefer may use the electric railway which runs past the entrance to the grounds. The buildings are quite adequate to house the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, and no expense will be spared in the staging of the exhibits. Delegates and members will also be able to see one of Canada's provincial exhibitions in operation, because the Regina Exhibition will run concurrently with the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference.

Space will not permit any further descriptive or statistical information regarding the Exhibition and Conference city. It is sufficient to say that no better example exists of what might be termed a growing city set in the midst of a country unsurpassed in agricultural possibilities and potential wealth.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NATIONAL EXHIBITS

The Executive Committee wishes to make the Exhibition international in its scope, and is setting aside adequate space for the participating countries to stage National Exhibits.

The primary purpose of such exhibits is to graphically illustrate the part played by education, research, and economics in the development of all phases of crop production and marketing. Each National Committee should use its own discretion as to the best means of demonstrating these features from a national standpoint. It is recognized that such exhibits will also afford an opportunity for the bringing of general national features of participating countries to the notice of the public.

Free National Exhibit space. Participating countries will be granted a free space of 15 feet by 15 feet (4.5 meters by 4.5 meters). Additional space may be secured at the rate of $5.00 per running foot (0.3 meters) frontage.

Time for applying for space. Applications for space should be made as early as possible. The Executive Committee cannot guarantee the favourable consideration of applications after September 1st, 1931.

Erection of stands. Stands for exhibits will be erected by the Executive Committee, to an approved design, the cost being charged to the National Committees concerned.

Exhibits for countries not personally represented. The Executive Committee will be glad to arrange for the staging of exhibits on behalf of National Committees unable to be personally represented at the Exhibition and Conference, providing the Committees concerned undertake to pay all expenses incidental thereto.

Assistance in staging Exhibits. If assistance is required in staging National Exhibits, the Executive Committee will provide the necessary labour at current rates.

Advertising No advertising of a commercial nature will be allowed on National Exhibits.

Plans of space. Plans of the space available for National Exhibits will be provided on application to the Exhibition and Conference Secretary.

Stand plans and other details. Plans of the stands for National Exhibits, with details as to material and colour, and all other details necessary for the staging of National Exhibits will be forwarded on application.

Customs Duty. All exhibit material bearing the official tags issued by the Executive Committee and addressed to the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada, will enter Canada duty free, but in the event of material being sold in Canada duty will be collectable according to the then prevailing tariffs.

Responsibility. The Executive Committee will not be responsible for the loss of or damage to exhibits from any cause whatever. Exhibitors show at their own risk in every respect. The Executive Committee will take the usual precautions to prevent damage being done to exhibits during the Exhibition.

Matters not specifically stated. The Executive Committee will decide upon any matters not specifically covered by regulation.

COMMERCIAL EXHIBITS

The Executive Committee has set aside a limited amount of space for the staging of commercial exhibits of interest to those engaged in the production and marketing of field crops.

Charges for space. Charges for this class of exhibit space will be on the basis of $10.00 per foot frontage. The depth of the space will be fifteen feet (4.5 meters).

Payment. Payment will be required as follows: 25 per cent. on application with signed contract, and the balance before the Exhibition opens.

Minimum space. The minimum amount of space to be let will be ten feet frontage (3 meters).

Stands. Except in exceptional circumstances stands will be erected by the Executive Committee to a uniform design. The cost of these stands will be charged to the exhibitor.

Refusal of applications. The Executive Committee reserves the right to refuse applications for space.

Applications for space. Applications for space may be made at any time, but space will not be definitely allocated until after September 1st, 1931. The order in which applications are received will be taken into consideration in allotting space.

Rules. Detailed rules for exhibitors staging commercial exhibits may be had on application to the Exhibition and Conference Secretary.

Plans. A plan of the space with all particulars regarding size, available height, and stand design will be supplied upon acceptance of application.

Customs Duty. All exhibit material bearing the official tags issued by the Executive Committee and addressed to the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada, will enter Canada duty free, but in the event of material being sold in Canada duty will be collectable according to the then prevailing tariffs.

Rights regarding changes in regulations. The Executive Committee's decision regarding all questions pertaining to commercial exhibits will be final, the Committee reserving the right to make changes in regulations as necessity may dictate.

Liability. Commercial exhibitors show at their own risk. No liabilities of any kind will be accepted or assumed by the Executive Committee.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GENERAL INFORMATION

Transportation for delegates.

All possible assistance will be rendered National Committees by steamship and railway companies in the matter of transportation for delegates. National Committees should arrange for all the delegates from their respective countries to travel in groups in order to take advantage of any special rates transportation companies may be prepared to give.

Accommodation for delegates.

National Committees are requested to make application for accommodation through the Exhibition and Conference Secretary. The Executive Committee will organize and classify available accommodation and use its discretion in securing the best available accommodation.

Transportation for exhibits.

Officers of the Canadian National and Canadian Pacific Express Companies located in London, England, will give special rates, and all information respecting the shipping of competitive national and commercial exhibits, and advise regarding the most convenient assembling points for Great Britain, Ireland and Europe. Communications regarding this should be addressed to Mr. E. J. Wearing, European Traffic Agent, Canadian National Express Company, 17-19 Cockspur Street, London, England, or Sir George McLaren Brown, European General Manager, Canadian Pacific Express Company, 62-63 Charing Cross, London S.W. 1, England.

Customs.

All exhibit material bearing the official tags or labels issued by the Executive Committee and addressed to the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada, will enter Canada duty free, but in the event of material being sold in Canada duty will be collectable according to the then prevailing tariffs.

Committee offices and Information Bureau.

The Executive Committee will provide office accommodation for the use of National Committees. Representatives of local committees on accommodation, transportation, customs, exhibition, etc. will be in attendance at all times during the Exhibition and Conference.

Post Office.

National Committees, delegates and exhibitors should give instructions for all mail matter to be addressed in care of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada.

Entertainment.

The preparation of a programme of entertainment for delegates and members during the period of the Exhibition and Conference is in hand, and particulars will be available later. A Ladies' Reception Committee will arrange for the comfort of ladies accompanying delegates and members, and will prepare a suitable programme of entertainment for them, as a supplement to the ordinary Exhibition and Conference programme.

Communications addressed to the Secretary, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada, respecting any matters pertaining to the Exhibition and Conference will receive immediate attention.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. 3

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To W. E. Gullion,

Indian Agent,

Saddle Lake, Alta.

DATE 1931.		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	2	To 2 sacks (4 bush.@ 75¢ per bush.) Reward Wheat purchased from C.LaRue, St.Paul Journal,	$3.00

Sent June 10/31 1401

Auth: Commissioner's letter No.100-4C Spec. dated March 31st, 1931.

AUTHORITY:- Letter 600297 dated 23rd February, 1931.

EXAMINED and found correct.

H. Coghlan

SADDLE LAKE AGENCY MAY 19 1931

No.3284.

TOTAL, $3.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. E. Gullion

Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA
ED

Letter No. 100-40 Spec.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~

May 28th, *19* 31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 3284,
from the Saddle Lake Agency,

amounting to $ 3.00 *in favour*

of W.E. Gullion, Indian Agent, Saddle Lake, Alta.,

for 4 bus. Reward Wheat purchased from C. LaRue,
St. Paul Journal, St. Paul, Alta.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23rd February, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 600,297

Ottawa, June 13th.,1931.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your voucher No. 3284 in your favor amounting to $3.00 for 4 bushels wheat purchased from G.LaRue, I beg to say that the account was not receipted by Mr. LaRue. The voucher is being paid, but the account is herewith returned in order that you may have it receipted. Kindly return it as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

F.H.Paget
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

W.E.Cullion Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Saddle Lake, Alta.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

Le [redacted] No. 100-4C Spec. ED

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency,~~

June 15th, 19 31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 585 ,
from the Hobbema Agency,

amounting to $ 5.40 *in favour*

of Nels Linden Esq., Wetaskiwin, Alta.,

for registered seed oats for Indian farmers for seed lots.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23rd February, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

Vote 5
Treaty 6

Wetaskiwin Alta, June 9th 1931.

NELS LINDEN
Grower of Pedigreed Banner Oats

Sold to: Government Agent,
Hobbema Indian Reserve,
Hobbema, Alta.

HOBBEMA INDIAN AGENCY JUN 10 1931 ALBERTA

RECEIVED AT COMMISSIONERS OFFICE JUN 12 1931

217

585

Grade No.1

6 bushels 1 Generation -Grade#C201 B-20361 @ .90¢per Bu...$5.40 ✓

Sent July 7/31

Memo Registered seed-oats purchased for Indian farmers for seed-plots.

Authority Indian Commissioner's letter 100-4C Spec. Mch. 31st 1931.

Est.1931-32.

AUTHORITY:- Letter 600297 dated 23rd February, 1931. 23rd.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Supplied
Prices charged fair and just
Certified Correct

.....
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No. 3

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Pelly Agency

To Eben. A. W. McKenzie, In Tr.
Kamsack, Sask.

RECEIVED AT COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 15 1931

DATE 1931	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	To 4½ bu. Seed wheat @70¢ per bu.	3.15
	To 3 " " oats @35¢ " "	1.05
	J. A. Konkin 3.15 C.F. James 1.05 $4.20	
	2178 6 K. & usual forms Sent July 7/31	
	Seed grain for plots to grow grain for exhibition purposes. Refer Mr. Commissioner Graham's Letter No. 100-40 Spec. dated April 13th, 1931.	
	Division: Keesekonse Band ~~Acct. No. 216~~ 2½ bu. wht. 1.75 Cote Band ~~Acct. No. 142~~ 2 " " 1.40 Valley River Band ~~Acct. No. 325~~ 3 " oats 1.05 $4.20	
	AUTHORITY:- Letter No. 600297 dated 23rd February, 1931.	
	EXAMINED and found correct. E. Jones	
281	TOTAL,	$ 4.20

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. Benrod McKenzie
Agent

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

CANADA

Let ■ No. 100-4C Spec. ED

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 18 19
RECORDS

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~*Indian Agency*~~

June 15th, *19*31.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 281,
from the Pelly Agency,

amounting to $4.20 *in favour*

of E.A.W.R.McKenzie, "In Trust", Kamsack, Sask.,

for seed to grow grain for exhibition purposes.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600297 *dated* 23rd February, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Agent Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~96-11~~ 600,297

F.120

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 2 1931
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

SADDLE LAKE, ALBERTA.

June 25th, 1931.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter No.F.600,297 of the 13th instant in regard to voucher No.3284 amounting to $3.00 for 4 bushels Reward wheat purchased from Mr. G. LaRue, I beg to return herewith, account which I have have had receipted by Mr. LaRue.

Sent to Auditor's Office

Your obedient servant,

W.E.Gullion
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

JUL 2 1931

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600.297

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 20 1932
RECORDS

file

1933

A Monthly News Letter of Current Events Issued by the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada

(May be reprinted with or without credit)

NUMBER 95 | Show What You Grow and Share What You Know | AUGUST, 1932

WORLD'S GRAIN SHOW WILL BE HELD IN 1933

Opens on July 24 and Closes on August 5—Note Other Important Dates.

The World's Grain Exhibition and Conference positively will take place in 1933. Entrants in the competitive classes, exhibitors, intending visitors and others, please note these important dates:

January, 31, 1933—All entries in the competitive classes of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference must be made on or before January 31, next year.

March 1, 1933—All samples entered in the competitive classes of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference must be in the hands of the secretary, Ernest Rhoades, at Regina on or before March 1, 1933.

July 24, 1933—Opening day of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference at Regina.

August 5, 1933—Closing date.

India Applies for Exhibit Space In the 1933 World's Grain Show

India will commence at once to assemble its exhibit for the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which will take place at Regina in 1933 according to a letter received at headquarters of the exhibition this morning from Rai Sahib Malik Charan Das, Secretary of the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Simla.

Since early in 1931, when India accepted the invitation to take an active part in the World's Grain Show, all of the provinces have been in active co-operation with the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research in completing their plans and selecting material. The secretary of the Imperial Council now asks for the allotment of space in the new Grain Show building, the area and plans, so that the exhibit may be assembled and made ready for shipment.

Rice From British Guiana for the 1933 World's Grain Show

A very fine exhibit of rice will be shown at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to be held at Regina, Canada, in 1933, according to J. Sydney Dash, director, department of agriculture, Georgetown, British Guiana.

Mr. Dash in a letter to Mr. Rhoades, secretary of the Exhibition and Conference, received this morning says:

> "This Colony will be exhibiting rice at the World's Grain Exhibition to be held at Regina in 1933, I shall be glad therefore if you will supply me with all the detailed rules and regulations so that I can be in a position to pass on this information to exhibitors in this colony. I would also appreciate samples of the bags, forms, labels, tags, etc., to be used."

American Farmers Inspect World's Grain Show Building

Members of the Saskatchewan Motor Club and the Regina Board of Trade welcomed the United States Hi-way No. 85 Motorcade, comprising 26 cars from Wyoming, North Dakota and South Dakota, on their arrival at the Auto Camp in Regina, Canada, Wednesday, July 20th.

From the Auto Camp they were driven to hotels for an overnight stop in the city. Many of the party who visited the World's Grain Show building expressed surprise at its size and beauty. At 8 p.m. they were entertained at a banquet in their honor given by the Board of Trade in the Saskatchewan Hotel, at which time they were welcomed to the Province by Hon. F. D. Munroe, on behalf of the Saskatchewan Government, and to Regina by Acting Mayor J. Cyril Malone.

Speakers at the banquet, under the chairmanship of James Sinclair, included Bert Bell, of Deadwood, South Dakota, commander of the tour; Frank Barrett, President of No. 85 Hi-way Association, Lusk, Wyoming; Walter Schonocker, Newcastle, Wyoming, J. C. Morrison, Bellefousse, South Dakota; Hon. Howard McConnell, Acting Premier, and S. J. Latta, Director of Publicity for the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, who extended an invitation to the visitors to come to the World's Grain Show next year. Musical numbers were given by J. Jennings, Wyoming cowboy, and Lorne Daly, of Regina, who was assisted at the piano by J. J. Heatley.

Empire Farmers Visit Canada

During a brief stay of five hours in Regina on July 10th, while touring Canada, a party of distinguished agriculturalists from Great Britain and South Africa, members of the Empire Farmer's Tour, were welcomed by representatives of the Government, the City, the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference and the Board of Trade. They were greatly impressed with the magnitude of the World's Grain Show building and expressed keen appreciation of the opportunity afforded them to visit and confer with farmers in the Regina district.

Agriculture within the Empire is their principal concern and their work is producing gratifying results.

Rhodesia Preparing for World's Grain Show

A great deal of interest in the World's Grain Show to be held at Regina, Canada, in 1933 is being taken by the farmers of Rhodesia and this interest is being recognized by the department of agriculture of that state. According to the Herald, published at Salisbury,

> "The division of plant industry (Rhodesia, S. Africa), is urging growers to send maize to the Salisbury Show. A World's Grain Exhibition is to be held in Canada early in 1933, and it is hoped that Rhodesia may be worthily represented. Officials of the department are anxious to help growers in their final selection, which could be made from their 100 ear exhibit at Salisbury. Prizes of up to $1,500 for the first are being offered and the cost of sending over an exhibit would be only 20s."

Predicts Keen Competition at World's Grain Show in 1933

A "special correspondent" of the Manchester (England) Guardian, predicts keen competition at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference at Regina in 1933.

> "Although the unavoidable postponement," the Guardian's correspondent says, "of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, which is now to be held in Regina in 1933, has caused natural disappointment among farmers evolving grains for the championships this year, there are many compensations. From the point of view of the potential participators outside Canada there is, for example, the comforting reflection that the Dominion itself would in all probability have carried off the first honors, for the quality of the grain which it is now producing has never been surpassed.
>
> "Tests of the milling and baking properties of the Canadian wheat crop of 1931 have confirmed the early promise of unexampled milling merits, while substantially increased weights per bushel over the previous year have been achieved.
>
> "The Canadian is too tenacious a 'trier' to worry over a lost opportunity, and already he is preparing to redouble his efforts in order to emerge creditably from the postponed contest."

NOTES

As an indication of the world-wide interest in the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to take place at Regina, Canada in 1933, the Palestine Commercial Bulletin, published at Haifa, carries a double column review of the prize list, conference program and conditions of membership.

The executive of the World's' Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada, 1933, will meet at Regina at 10 a.m. on August 19th. The business before the committee will include reports of sub-committees upon accommodation, program for conference, etc.

A report of the sub-district of the Moose Jaw Board of Trade formed recently to co-operate with the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference states that up to June 15, 387 farmers in the 30 sub-divisions of Moose Jaw district purchased seed with which to grow exhibition grain.

The contractor for the painting of the interior of the large 1933 World's Grain Show building at Regina, Canada is making good progress with the work.

60297

1933

EX'D.
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 19 1932
RECORDS

A Monthly News Letter of Current Events Issued by the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, Canada

(May be reprinted with or without credit)

Number 96 | Show What You Grow and Share What You Know | SEPTEMBER, 1932

ONTARIO FARMERS ARE CHOOSING SAMPLES FOR 1933 GRAIN EXHIBITION

At Least 500 Entries Will Represent This Province

At least 500 entries in the competitive classes will represent the individual farmers of Ontario when the World's Grain Show opens at Regina in 1933, according to J. A. Carroll of the Crops Co-operation and Markets Branch, Department of Agriculture.

"The Province of Ontario will be well represented at the World's Grain Show at Regina (Canada) in 1933," states Mr. Carroll. Ontario exhibitors for the last three years have been growing carefully selected seeds for the production of suitable samples for the World's Grain Show. These have been carefully stored from the 1930 and 1931 crops and scores of others are securing the choicest samples from the crop this year.

"In addition to the competitive classes Ontario will be represented in the junior grain and seed judging competitions. The task of holding the elimination contests in each county and the final selection of the judging team," says Mr. Carroll, "is in the hands of R. S. Duncan, director of agricultural representatives."

Mr. Carroll also states that Ontario has been allotted 200 feet display space in the new building. "This," he says, "will further allow the province to exhibit her wide variety of agricultural products to the world."

Overseas Visitors Impressed With New Grain Show Building.

Sir Philip Cunliffe-Lister and party visited Regina following the economic conference at Ottawa. While in the central city of Canada's great grain producing area they visited the majestic new building recently completed for the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which opens next year on July 24. All members of the party were very favorably impressed with the size and beauty of the new structure. Sir Phillip, who was particularly interested, in conversation with officials of the Exhibition and Conference stated that he was not in a position to speak officially as to the extent or nature of Great Britain's participation. That matter really rests with Sir John Gilmore, Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

"I shall be pleased, however," concluded Sir Philip, "to act as your ambassador in placing the matter before him."

Australians After World's Grain Show Prizes.

Australian farmers are determined to make a good showing at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to take place at Regina, Canada, in 1933, according to "The Land," one of the most widely circulated farm papers in Australia.

"Strong indications," says The Land, "that if New South Wales is not adequately represented at next year's World's Grain Exhibition and Conference at Regina, it will not be due to lack of enthusiasm and energy on the part of the wheat growers."

"The state Committee in connection with the exhibition has been advised by a number of last year's intending exhibitors that they are again planting special plots of wheat this season, and inquiries have been received from several additional growers, in both New South Wales and Victoria. Each mail brings fresh assurances of support."

"It is hoped that members of Junior Farmers' clubs will endeavour to produce suitable samples of wheat for the exhibition. Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Mr. M. A. H. Laidlaw, G.P.O. Box 1558E, Sydney."

NOTES

A very much enlarged provincial exhibition of stock, machinery, special attractions, etc., will be held in Regina at the same time and on the same grounds as the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to be held at Regina (Canada) next year.

That of Burma (India) is the first Chamber of Commerce of any country other than Canada to take active steps towards participation in the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference at Regina in 1933.

Over 40 countries, provinces and states will take part in the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference at Regina in 1933.

ANOTHER FINE EXHIBIT FROM BURMA, INDIA FOR WORLD'S GRAIN SHOW

Over Forty Countries, Provinces and States will take Part in 1933.

The province of Burma (India) will be represented at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina, 1933, by a specially prepared exhibit sponsored by the Burmese Chamber of Commerce.

For some time the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research of India has been collecting material for an all-India exhibit at the World's Grain Show to be held at Regina next year. R. T. Young, the Canadian Government Trade Commissioner at Calcutta, in a letter to the Secretary of the Grain Show, now states that the director of agriculture of the province of Burma will prepare an exhibit specially representing that province. This decision to send a special Burmese exhibit, apart from that representing all India, came as the result of a resolution of the Burmese Chamber of Commerce who informed the director of agriculture that "in the opinion of the Chamber, a separate exhibit for Burma should be shown; that this exhibit should include varieties of Burma Rice and Beans; and that the exhibit should be shown by the Department of Agriculture, to which the Chamber would give every possible help."

Burma has a population of nearly 14 million. The principal field crop products include; rice, beans, millet, cotton, sesamum and tobacco.

German Canadians Support World's Grain Show

German Canadian organizations of Saskatchewan are enthusiastically behind the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference and will give it practical support in every way possible, according to Bernard Bott, editor of Der Courier and chairman of the German Canadian Central Committee.

"The German Canadian Central Committee," said Mr. Bott, "is representative of all German Canadian organizations in the province, religious and secular. It is non-partisan in politics and includes in its membership representatives from all church organizations. At a meeting of the committee recently held a resolution hoping for the success of and pledging active support to this all-Canadian undertaking of 1933 was passed unanimously."

Ontario Will be Well Represented

Ontario will be adequately represented at the World's Grain Show in Regina, July 24 to August 5, 1933,. Hon. T. A. Kennedy, provincial minister of agriculture, said at a meeting of the show's Ontario Committee here Wednesday night.

The minister advised the committee Ontario should be represented in the intercollegiate and junior grain judging competition. Plans are being completed for holding grain judging competitions at several strategic points throughout the province to select representatives for a final competition at Guelph. There three Ontario representatives will be chosen.

Consideration was given the preparation of an educational exhibit at the show, representing the natural resources of the province.

NOTES

The season has been quite favorable to development of the sunken garden in front of the 1933 World's Grain Show Building at Regina. Trees and shrubs are in excellent condition.

Kindersley (Saskatchewan) will hold a grain and seed show this fall at which selections of samples will be made for exhibition in the competitive classes of the World's Grain Show to be held at Regina, Canada, next year.

Exhibits of British manufactured goods to be shown at Regina (Canada) next year during the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference will come by way of Churchill on Hud-

Motorcades and touring parties in many parts of Canada and the United States are already making plans to include a visit to the World's Grain Show at Regina during their tours in 1933.

K SAFETY ▲ FILM

600297

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 7 1933
RECORDS

REGINA, CANADA, JULY 24 TO AUGUST 5, 1933

A News Letter of Current Events Issued by the Publicity Department

(May be reprinted with or without credit)

Number 104 | Show What You Grow and Share What You Know | MARCH 1, 1933

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference More Than an Exhibition of Grain

Although the Exhibition in connection with the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, to be held at Regina (Canada) this summer, will provide a wonderful display of the best grain and seed possible to gather at one place from all the greatest field crop producing countries of the world, it must be remembered that this is but one of the many outstanding features of the show.

The immense new building with a floor space of nearly three and one-half acres will contain, in addition to the prize grain and seed exhibits, an unusual display of national exhibits representing many countries, provinces and states, scores of commercial exhibits and educational displays—Prince of Wales' Ranch, grain quotation activities, co-operative societies, etc.

This immense building, the largest exclusive seed and grain exhibition building in the world, is also among the most beautifully decorated.

But there are many other things for the visitor to enjoy.

LIVESTOCK: The very generous prizes offered for live stock — horses, cattle, sheep, swine—is attracting the attention of the best breeders in Canada.

POULTRY: The live poultry show will be held in a very fine building for the purpose during the second week of the show.

MACHINERY: A special portion of the 90 acre grounds will be well filled with machinery representing most of the makers from every province in Canada.

DAIRYING: A huge refrigerator 75 x15 ft. will accommodate those who show dairy products. Prize winners in this section are considered the best butter makers in Canada.

DOGS: An international dog show will be one of the attractions during the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th days. Awards will be placed by Enno Myer of Milford, Ohio, U.S.A., one of the most outstanding judges in the world.

AUTOS: One commodious building will contain a quite complete automobile display.

INDUSTRIAL: Over 2000 feet frontage in another building is set aside for exhibits of wearing apparel, house furnishings, electrical appliances, etc.

WOMEN'S WORK: Thousands of exhibits of needle work, knitting, crocheting, etc., will compete for very generous prizes offered.

FINE ARTS: A beautiful display of pictures by Canadian artists among which a number of studies owned by the National Art Gallery at Ottawa will be shown.

SCHOOL WORK: More than 5000 exhibits representing the art and other work of school children.

HORTICULTURE: Thousands of vegetable and house plants during the first week of the show and garden flowers during the second week.

HANDICRAFT: Products of home spinning, weaving, carpentry, etc. Because of the many countries from which Canada has drawn her settlers this section is being well patronized, and the display will be outstanding.

INDIAN: The work of Canada's original people will provide a wonderful and interesting day for the visitor — bead and leather work, basketry, etc. A real Indian encampment round a re-erected Hudson's Bay Post will occupy a prominent space on the exhibition grounds.

ENTERTAINMENT: A steel and cement grandstand to accommodate 12,000 people. Performances each afternoon and evening. Horse racing in the afternoons. Outstanding vaudeville acts and musical features. Marvellous exhibitions by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. A magnificent musical revue, "The Bird of Paradise", will be a feature of the grandstand attractions.

MIDWAY: An honest endeavor has been made to secure the best midway attractions procurable on the continent.

All in all there will be something interesting and something unusual for everybody no matter what his or her tastes or interests may be.

Newspaper Comment.

"The undertaking (World's Grain Exhibition and Conference) is a big one and should be given Dominion wide support."—Gazette, Montreal, P.Q.

Entries To World's Grain Show From Great Britain.

Great Britain is well represented in the competitive classes of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which opens at Regina (Canada) next July.

The districts from which twenty entries from England come are London, Kent, Worcestershire, Yorkshire, and Lincolnshire.

Scotland is represented by 18 entries from Aberdeen, West Lothian and Kincardineshire.

From Northern Ireland in addition to oats are two entries of new flax seed for fibre developed by the government station.

American Citizens in Canada.

There are more American Citizens living in Canada than there are in all other countries outside the United States and it is absolutely impossible to even roughly estimate the thousands who are planning to meet their Canadian friends here during the two weeks of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference scheduled to open at Regina (Canada) in July of this year.

There are now nearly 224,000 Americans in Canada, most of whom reside in the three Western provinces —Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

Front Page News.

"A certain number of our young men", says the Gull Lake Advance, "are clubbing together to make an entry at the World's Grain Show which opens at Regina in July next. Thinking this would be front page news, we asked what class they intended to enter. 'Wild Oats' was the reply."

Entries in the competitive classes of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference from Great Britain are largely in the wheat, oats, barley and grass seed sections.



Membership

A full Membership Card in the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference organization entitles the holder to—

1.—Admission to the Exhibition.
2.—To all sessions of the Conference.
3.—To all official entertainment.
4.—To an appropriately bound volume of the addresses, papers read, discussions, records and proceedings of the Exhibition and Conference.
5.—To advance booking accommodation.

The Report will constitute an encyclopaedia of the world's best thought on field crop production and allied activities, the value of which it is impossible to estimate.

If you reside in Canada send the full membership fee of $10.00 and you will receive your membership card promptly. If outside Canada the fee is $5.00.

George Buie of Stayner, Ontario, as a result of the preliminaries at Bowmanville, is entitled to compete in the finals for a place on the Ontario team to represent that province in the junior grain judging contests at the World's Grain Show to be held this summer at Regina.

Where Canadian Wheat Goes.

When the judges of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, opening at Regina in July next, commence the prodigious task of placing the samples they will be confronted, in one only of the seven wheat classes, that for ten bushels, with about 60 tons of the best wheat in the world—over 200 entries.

In view of the very wide-spread interest in this staple cereal it is interesting to note just where the wheat grown in Canada goes:

Canadian wheat last year was sold to almost 60 countries, made up of 20 within the Empire and the balance beyond Empire boundaries. Of the total of 140,000,000 bushels to Empire ports no less than 135,000,000 bushels came to the United Kingdom.

France and Belgium purchased each about 14,000,000 bushels; Italy and the Netherlands together accounted for 21,000,000 bushels; China and Japan, 13,500,000 bushels; United States, 8,000,000 bushels; Germany, 6,000,000 bushels; and Greece 5,000,000; Norway, Sweden and Peru purchased about 1,000,000 bushels each.

A Great Educational Activity.

The educational value of such a gigantic undertaking as the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which opens at Regina (Canada) in July next is already beginning to receive practical recognition among educational men.

At a meeting of the school inspectors of the Province of Manitoba a few days ago a resolution was unanimously accepted in which the inspectors expressed their recognition of the value of the Exhibition and Conference as a practical, educational activity and authorized the executive to make necessary preparation for their attendance in a body. Information is also requested from the Exhibition and Conference organization sufficient to form the basis of an educational talk to the pupils of the province.

This action of the school inspectors of Manitoba, with the action of the school trustee convention in Saskatchewan, at which the Exhibition and Conference was recognized in much the same manner, is significant of the interest taken by those who have charge of the education of the younger generation.

Sixty-Three World's Grain Show Entrants From One Township.

Sixty-three entries to the competitive classes of the World's Grain Show is the record of one township in the vicinity of Saltcoats, Saskatchewan, according to a letter received by Hon. W. C. Buckle, chairman of the executive, from R. D. Kirkham of that district.

Mr. Kirkham gives the names of the following entrants from township 24-1 w2 in the Rural Municipality of Saltcoats, with the number of entries made by each: George Trowell, 4; F. P. Trowell, 19; Robert Moffat, 9; M. J. Trowell, 12; A. F. Bradford, 1; W. C. Trowell, 11; R. D. Kirkham, 7—63.

Two boys, Earl Bennett and Eugene Early will represent the County of Middlesex (Ontario) at the Ontario finals to choose a team to represent the province of Ontario in the junior grain judging contests to be held at the World's Grain Show scheduled to take place at Regina this year from July 24 to August 5.

Speaking of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to be held at Regina this year "The Colonist" of Victoria, B.C., says: "This contest will be the first of its kind ever staged and will exceed the Chicago show in importance as there will be entries from practically every country producing grain and seed eligible for entry in the various classes."

Oliver Smith and Murray Byers as a result of the preliminaries at Bowmanville have won the privilege of competing at the finals for the choice of a team to represent the Province of Ontario at the open-to-the-world junior grain judging contests at the World's Grain Show to be held at Regina this year.

600297

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference

REGINA, CANADA, JULY 24 TO AUGUST 5, 1933

A News Letter of Current Events Issued by the Publicity Department

(May be reprinted with or without credit)

Number 108 — Show What You Grow and Share What You Know — MAY 1, 1933

A Mammoth Tent City

Satisfactory progress is being made in the establishment of a tent city for the accommodation of visitors to the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which opens at Regina on July 24th next.

This tent city will be established just northwest of the Regina Exhibition Grounds with the main entrance off Connaught Street at which will be located the administration building, washrooms, showers, latrines, etc. The camp will be well lighted and well supplied with all sanitary facilities, protection against fire, parking space for automobiles, etc.

There will also be conveniences for the purchase of gasoline, oil, tobacco, towels, soap, meals, barber service, at very reasonable rates. The camp will be under efficient management and police patrol.

The accommodation charges are also quite reasonable compared to the service given; $1.00 for two persons per 14 foot bell tent, cot, mattress, ground sheet, and one palliasse. Children free. Additional palliasses will be supplied at a cost of twenty-five cents per person. The tents are so situated as to allow for parking space for car along side. A ground sheet is also included with each palliasse. Visitors who bring their own tents will be charged fifty cents per lot per day for the privileges of camp. Hot and cold water showers may be secured at ten cents per person. Blankets may be rented at the rate of twenty cents each. A small deposit which may be refunded will be charged for the proper care of the equipment used.

Dining hall and checking facilities will be provided and a well equipped grocery store will be established on the grounds. Visitors are requested to bring their own toilet articles and to make reservations in advance of arrival.

The State Agricultural College of Oklahoma will enter a grain judging team in the inter-college contest which will take place during the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference in Regina this summer according to Mr. H. W. Staten, Assistant Professor in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College at Stillwater.

The members of the team, Mr. Staten announces, will be selected before June 1.

This is the second inter-college team entered from the United States. The judging contests at the World's Grain Show will be conducted in three classes; junior, intermediate and inter-college.

British Columbia's Exhibit At World's Show

Plans for a hundred foot frontage exhibit to represent British Columbia at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to open in Regina July 24th are well under way according to information from officials of the exhibition. The Western Maritime province will have one of the feature exhibits of the exhibition. It will portray the vast wealth of natural resources and beauty for which that province is famous.

Fully and graphically depicting the glories of this western boundary of the great Dominion, the exhibit of British Columbia at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference will be an opportunity for visitors to see in condensed form many of the features of the province's wealth and opportunity and to have a broader understanding of its importance and position in Canadian life.

Folder Illustrating World's Grain Show Will be Published Shortly

An attractive folder containing information relative to the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference will be published shortly. The management of the Exhibition and Conference will be pleased to receive the assistance of all parties in the distribution of this literature. Copies will be sent to all those who desire to send them to their friends in and outside of Canada. Requests for copies may be made to the Publicity Department, World's Grain Exhibition and Conference, Regina.

Alberta Preparing Provincial Exhibit

Colin G. Groff, provincial publicity commissioner for Alberta, visited Regina a few days ago for the purpose of making arrangements for the exhibit of the province of Alberta at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which opens in Regina on July 24th next.

Special Arrangements For Visitors To World's Grain Show

In preparation for the large influx of population to Regina during the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference opening July 24, a special accommodation bureau has been established with offices in the down town building of the exhibition. Wm. Corcoran will be in charge of the work assisted by Miss Pearl Clark, of Regina Board of Trade, and for many years with the accommodation bureau established in connection with the Provincial Exhibition at Regina.

Notwithstanding the fact that Regina is fortunate in having extensive hotel accommodation it is realized that special attention must be given to provide ample services for the thousands who will spend the two weeks or more in the city.

Work on the tent city being constructed northwest of the exhibition grounds, just off the old and historic Dewdney Trail, near the official home of the Lieutenant Governor, is progressing. The area has been carefully levelled and marked off into streets. Members of the city engineering department and militia officials will have charge of construction of this tent city which will house comfortably, with all conveniences, approximately 3,000 persons.

Mr. Corcoran, as accommodation bureau chief, will conduct a survey of residential accommodation. Each room being offered will be inspected and classified and a standard tariff established. Citizens have expressed their desire to offer any assistance possible in opening their homes to visitors during the two weeks of the exhibition.

Tourist camp facilities are being expanded in and around the city and will provide very splendid facilities for a comfortable stay for approximately 5,000 people.

A survey will be made to ascertain just how many persons can be cared for each night in all the facilities available in hotels, private homes, tent city and tourist camps. In case the services are not sufficient, further means will be obtained to increase them. If all facilities thus provided are occupied arrangements have been made to run special trains to and from Moose Jaw at stated periods. This would make available an increased accommodation for an estimated four to five thousand persons.

It is definitely known that regardless of the size of attendance sufficient accommodation to meet all requirements will be available.

The staff of the accommodation bureau will be ready to handle all queries and make reservations by May 5th. Surveys will commence immediately and all reservations made should include some suggestion of the size and particulars of accommodation required by those anticipating the trip to Regina this summer.

All telephone calls to the new bureau will be received over the special line on number 7666.

THE DOMINION GOVERNMENT EXHIBIT AT WORLD'S GRAIN SHOW

All Branches of Agricultural Department To Be Represented

Plans have been completed for the huge Dominion exhibit at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference scheduled to open at Regina on July 24. The main feature of this exhibit will be a panoramic flat model of Canada 95 feet long and 48 feet deep.

Visitors at the Exhibition will have the opportunity of seeing a miniature Dominion in detail, a condensed panorama of the great natural resources and industries of the country. The model is declared to be one of the artistic wonders of Canada and contains more than 30,000 pieces.

Twenty-one other sections of the exhibit space in the southeast corner of the World's Grain Show building include something representing all the service and educational branches of the Federal Department of Agriculture.

Branches and divisions featured will include the Seed Branch, Cereal Division, Canadian Seed Growers' Association, Divisions devoted to Field Husbandry, Entomology, Botany, Chemistry and Bacteriology, Forage Crops, Fibre Crops, Horticulture, Poultry, Animal Husbandry, an exhibit of experimental plot machinery and the six branches of Live Stock, Dairying, Health of Animals, Economics, Fruit, Publications and General Information.

Illustrated Address On The World's Grain Exhibition and Conference

People who attend the Canadian Forestry Association tree planting car which left a few days ago on an extensive tour of Saskatchewan and Alberta will be privileged to hear an illustrated lecture on the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference scheduled to open at Regina on July 24th next. The address will be delivered by Mr. Alan B. Bevan. He will deal in an interesting and informative way with the progress of agriculture, some of the present economic phases of the world situation relating thereto, and some of the topics to be discussed at the world conference.

The lecture is beautifully illustrated by views of western agriculture. Some of these show the handling of grains at ocean ports, one in particular being of more than normal interest. It is an exclusive picture of loading the first wheat cargoes out of Churchill Port on the Hudson's Bay. Another depicts Herman Trelle in his field of prize winning wheat at Wembley, Alberta. Visitors will also have the opportunity of seeing the first views of some of the stage celebrities who will take part in the special attractions provided for visitors to this world-wide exhibition.

Canadian Forestry Association officials have undertaken the lecture for the purpose of imparting a broader conception of the importance of the world conference, and to inform the public upon some of the details of the great exhibition, believing that in this way a real service may be rendered to Canada by helping to stimulate further interest in its objects.

It has been estimated that during the next three and one-half months the lecture car will be visited by approximately 30,000 persons. Equipment includes seating accommodation for more than 125 persons, and the programme includes four lectures a day. A fully modern projection room with two motion picture machines has been built into the car with provision for the production of the necessary power included. The walls of the car are lined with transparencies showing the development of tree planting in the West. Living quarters for the officials occupy one end. Radio and sound equipment is also provided for the entertainment of visitors.

Important Agriculturists of India Will Present Papers at World's Grain Conference

Papers at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference opening at Regina July 24 are to be submitted by some of India's leading members of its extensive agricultural department. In a latter received from Rai Sahib Malik Charan Das, secretary of the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, partial details of India's contributors have been given.

Mr. Kartar Singh, whose hereditary profession is agriculture, is one of the representatives of the council who will present a paper. He was born of Gill Jats parentage, in the Ludhiana district of the Punjab. He joined the agricultural college at Lyallpur in 1910 and passed the examination finals, standing first in physical sciences and in aggregate standing. After completing two years post-graduate work in animal husbandry and dairying in India, he joined the Punjab Agricultural Department in 1916. Since that time he has been engaged in the supervision of field experiments and dairy farming, in teaching and research work in agricultural economics, and has published twelve outstanding papers. Mr. Singh has also spent a year in England and on the continent studying research work in dairying and economics of the various countries.

Another outstanding contributor and leader of agricultural research in India, Rao Bahadur B. Viswanah, will also present a paper at the conference. Rao Bahadur is a Fellow of the Institute of Chemistry (London). He acted as an assistant chemist in Mesopotamia where irrigation soil surveys and research on arid and semi-arid soils were carried out. In 1923 he was appointed, by the Government of Madras, chemist in charge of soil science, plant and animal nutrition. Rao Bahadur has initiated and developed new lines of research and contributed more than fifty papers on his researches for the development of agricultural information of his native country.

In recognition of his valuable services his government conferred on him the title of Rao Bahadur in 1929.

600297

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 22 1933
RECORDS

REGINA, CANADA, JULY 24 TO AUGUST 5, 1933

A News Letter of Current Events Issued by the Publicity Department

(May be reprinted with or without credit)

Number 1[illegible] Show What You Grow and Share What You Know MAY 15, 1933

HUNGARY WILL SEND NATIONAL EXHIBIT TO WORLD'S SHOW

Hungarian Experts Will Also Submit Papers to The Conference

World's Grain Exhibition and Conference officials are pleased to announce the addition of a splendid exhibit from Hungary to the wonderful array of national displays which will fill to capacity the space set aside for the purpose in the mammoth new Grain Show building.

Stephen J. Schefbeck, Royal Hungarian Consul and official delegate from Hungary in his application for space of 400 sq. ft., says that Hungary's exhibit will include samples of different kinds of wheat and will introduce Prof. Hankoczy's pharinograph. Mr. Schefbeck also states that papers for the Conference program scheduled to open at Regina, Canada, in July next, will be submitted by "the best wheat experts" of that country.

Canadian Flour for Empire Cake

Saskatchewan flour secured from officials of the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference by Miss Isabel Hutcheson of Regina will be used in making a monster Empire cake at London, England.

The second girl in Class 4 of the Leopold Road School, Harlesden, London, England, wrote to the Central Collegiate at Regina giving details of a plan for the baking of a monster Empire cake to commemorate the 20th anniversary of the founding of Empire Day by the Earl of Meath. This cake will be composed of ingredients gathered from all parts of the British Empire.

Miss Isabel Hutcheson who was some time ago selected as a member of the junior team to represent the Province of Saskatchewan in the grain judging contests to be held at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to open at Regina, Canada, in July next, was selected also to procure a small quantity of flour for the big cake. This she secured from officials of the Exhibition and Conference.

Lloydminster Preparing to be Represented at World Conference

Arrangements are now being made to have the Lloydminster (Sask.) district represented by official delegates at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to open at Regina on July 24th.

Many districts of Western Canada through the responsible civic bodies have been making a detailed study of the agricultural situation with specific application to the problems of wheat. Special committees active in this work throughout the winter are now preparing their final arguments and resolutions to be taken by their representatives to the conference sessions, and, by which they propose to participate in the discussions and hold a watching brief of the entire proceedings.

Approximately forty-five committees have been operating in Saskatchewan on this method of representation, and Boards of Trade and Chambers of Commerce throughout the Dominion are intimating a widespread attention and desire of representation at the coming world parley of agricultural leaders.

Lloydminster Board of Trade has appointed V. U. Miner and F. I. Crossley to confer with the executive of the Lloydminster Agricultural Association to have the district representatives selected.

Devotees and patrons of the work of Canadian artists will be much impressed with the opportunity presented at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to view a comprehensive collection showing the development of Canadian painting. The collection is from the National Art Gallery and will be so arranged as to show progress from earlier works of Canadian artists to the modern works of today.

No large exhibition would be complete without its super thriller. The World's Grain Exhibition and Conference at Regina this year from July 24 to August 5 will feature in this respect the famous star of motion pictures, Boe Huckman, spectacular for his daring in the film, "Wings." This world famed thriller will ride a motorcycle through a solid board wall and try to beat the thousands of splinters to a point of safety.

Wonderful Model of Injurious Insects For World's Grain Show

A. A. Wood, a member of the staff of the local entomological laboratories on the Mount Brydges road near Strathroy, Ontario, has been working for the past year on an exhibit for the Government at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference which opens at Regina, Canada, in July next.

Mr. Wood is an artist in an almost unknown line and makes perfect reproductions in wax or other material of insects in their different stages of development along with specimens of fruit or vegetables that have been damaged by the insects and worms. The exhibit displays in a realistic form the ravages of the Pale Western Cutworm and grasshoppers, two of the most deadly enemies of the wheat fields of the Canadian West. In the exhibit are rows of Marquis wheat only a few days above ground (the soil, "the gumbo," which is so well known in the West, was brought by Mr. Wood from Regina) with fresh green spears. Other rows show the wheat in various stages of growth. There is the maturing grain, with the heads beginning to yellow, and the lowest leaves withering. Actually there are thousands of leaves, modeled chiefly of sheet celluloid, and each leaf is correct in measurement, in vein and in almost imperceptible serrates. Each stock is jointed exactly as the grain in the field and each kernel in the head is absolutely natural in appearance. Each leaf has its own little twist, just as a whisp of breeze might have left it. There is one little model strip of stubble field which recalls exactly how prickly stubble can be on small bare feet.

There is a model of already damaged grain, with the grasshoppers right there devouring it. Another strip with the grasshoppers bait already doing its work. The cut-worm is shown at its work in the soil, and in all stages of development. The flight of the insects from damaged grain to undamaged grain is shown, with the insects being suspended by wire. For shipping each little row of wheat has to be wired and anchored to prevent jarring and on arrival in Regina will be installed for the exhibition in cases being manufactured in Ottawa.

DISTRICT EXHIBITS FOR WORLD'S GRAIN SHOW

Commercial Space Available Taken Up Quickly

The Board of Trade of Moose Jaw through the industrial section will be represented by a very elaborate district exhibit in the new World's Grain Show building. This exhibit will occupy 150 square feet and will set out in vivid detail the industries of the City and the excellent farming facilities of the Moose Jaw district.

Spillers Ltd., the famous British millers, have taken a space of 300 square feet. The exhibit of this well known firm will protray the various products produced and will be a unique and unusual display of its kind.

The Winnipeg Grain Exchange has secured an exhibit space of 900 square feet. It is not known just what form the Exchange exhibit will take but officials of the Exhibition and Conference are assured that it will be entirely out of the ordinary, depicting its various activities in all their intricate detail.

Out of the 800 foot frontage available in the commercial section of this mammoth building covering a floor space of nearly 3½ acres 700 feet has already been contracted for.

People of the Estevan and the Saskatoon districts are very much interested and are in communication with officials with a view of also taking space for district displays.

Fourteen days and fourteen nights of gorgeous pageantry and wonderful spectacle are offered the visitor to the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference opening at Regina during the two weeks from July 24 to August 5 next. Thrilling drama of the highest type, magnificent opera and entertainment, a world gathering of interest and education at which every consideration has been given the necessity for pleasure and holiday alongside the opportunity of international discussion upon the problems of the world's biggest business, agriculture.

ALBERTA'S EXHIBIT FOR GRAIN SHOW

Space of 120 Feet Frontage Will Feature Tourists' Attractions

Extensive, elaborate and artistic are the terms justly applied to Alberta's exhibit now in course of preparation for the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference to open at Regina, Canada, in July next.

Emphasis will be put mainly on the tourist attractions of the province, it being recognized that Saskatchewan and Manitoba are the great tourist market from which Alberta may most naturally expect to draw. For a similar reason, the coal resources of this province will be displayed also.

A space of 120 feet has been allotted for the Alberta exhibit, the position being near the first entrance of the big fair building opposite the Canadian National railway exhibit and backing that of Ontario.

An exhibit in the center 40 feet will feature the tourist attractions of the province. A 16-foot cabinet into which will be built two mountain scenes with special lighting effects will be the main unit. In the central panel a transparency, operated by an automatic electrical appliance, will present a realistic impression of one of Alberta's beautiful waterfalls. In this section too an elaborate, illuminated map will indicate the highway routes to the many tourists' summer resorts, game areas and fishing grounds.

On one side of the tourist section a special exhibit and demonstration of Alberta's coal resources will be shown in the preparation of which the Coal Operators' association and the trade commissioner's office are co-operating.

The agricultural section, on the other side of the tourist section will have special lighting effects and will present a full representation of Alberta's agricultural resources. Particular attention will naturally be given to grain and the layout will include a field of standing wheat.

To all this will be added a picture gallery of the province, made up of photographs, enlargements, transparencies and maps.

A new tourist booklet is being prepared for distribution at the congress, in connection with the exhibit and otherwise.

Grain Judging Competitions at World's Show Will Be Exceedingly Keen

Competition in the grain judging classes at the coming World's Grain Show promises to be exceedingly keen judging by the number of entries being received at headquarters office.

There are three classes in the grain judging competitions to take place as part of the program of the coming World's Grain Show which opens at Regina, Canada, on July 24 next, namely, junior, intermediate and inter-college.

Additional entries were received yesterday as follows:

Inter-college class, from Prof. A. L. Frolik, Department of Agronomy, College of Agriculture, Lincoln, Nebraska, U.S.A. This team will consist of Gerald Mott, Hastings; Roy Blaser, Duncan; and Elver Hodges, Lynch, Nebraska, U.S.A.

From Prof. W. G. Squirrell, Field Husbandry Branch, Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ontario. This team will consist of Bruce Marshall Cohoe, Woodslee; Norman Douglas Hogg, Orono; Andrew Wm. Archibald, Seaforth; Chas. Neal Heath, Campbellford, Ontario.

Intermediate class: From Carl C. Dale, County Agricultural Agent, Ord, Nebraska. This team will consist of Bill Garnick and Harold Benn, Ord; Elmer Heyne, Wisner, Nebraska, U.S.A.

Junior class: From Carl C. Dale, County Agricultural Agent, Ord, Nebraska. This team will consist of Valerian Ciochon, Elyria; Charles Barnhart, North Loop; Bud Brickner, Ord, Nebraska, U.S.A.

If you are a racing enthusiast you will be more than pleased with the program for the entertainment of visitors at the World's Grain Exhibition and Conference for the two weeks, July 24 to August 5 next. Running races, harness races, auto races in which many celebrated riders and drivers will take part make the program for the 14 days well worthwhile.

FEB 28 1933
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF REGINA

Regina, February 24,1933.

The Hon. T.G.Murphy,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

I have been asked by the Board of Directors of the Regina Exhibition to act as chairman of a committee to take up with you the matter of putting on a suitable Indian display at the World's Grain Show and Conference which takes place in this city from July 24 to August 5, 1933.

No doubt there will be a large number of people here from other parts of the British Empire and from foreign countries and an Indian Handicraft and Schoool exhibit and Encampment will be a real attraction.

I recall that during the visit of the British Medical Association in Winnipeg three years ago there was a wonderfu camp there.The Indians were taken from Saskatchewan for the occasion. They were well clad and clean and made a splendid impression upon the visitors.

I am told that the Department has in past years made a grant of $500.00 towards the Indian prize list and what the Exhibition Board would like to obtain this year is an additional $1,000.00 to assist the Indians in purchasing suitable clothing and to pay the expenses of bringing them in and feeding them for the two weeks. As you know ,they have not been in a position to earn much money during the last two years and we should like to see them in as good shape as they were in Winnipeg. The above amounts together with a grant from the Regina Exhibition Board will enable us to have a large and attractive display of handicraft and an encampment of about thirty tipis.

Thanking you in anticipation of favorable condideration of this request,

I am,

Yours very truly,

Chairman,
Indian Committee,
Regina Exhibition Association.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

A

MEMORANDUM

March 1, 1933

DR. MCGILL

Attached is a letter (Feb. 24) addressed to the Minister and signed by the Chairman of the Indian Committee, Regina Exhibition Association, requesting that permission be granted for an Indian Handicraft and School exhibit and encampment at the World's Grain Show and Conference, to be held in Regina July 24 to August 5th next.

With the return of the letter will you please furnish a draft reply for the Minister's signature.

Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600297

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1930
RECORDS

Lyle

With regard to the cost of the Indian camp at the time of the meeting of the British Medical Association, this was borne by the Association.

The Association set aside $4,000 to cover the cost of moving the Indians and keeping them while in Winnipeg. It was suggested that the Department should make an allowance of $400.00 in order that the costume s might be new and clean. It was later decided to ask the Medical Association to make an advance of this amount from the $4,000 set aside for the expenses of the Indians.

600297 3/3/33

Mr. Matheson -

Please let me have correspondence regarding the visit of Indians to Winnipeg in 1930, in connection with the visit of the British Medical Association.

A. F. M.
A.F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Ottawa, July 28, 1933.

Sir,-

I am directed to inform you that Council wishes a telegram sent to the Chief Officer of each Department of the Federal Government in Regina advising that all Dominion Civil Servants in that City are to be given a half holiday on Wednesday, August the 2nd, to attend the World Grain Exhibition, in so far as their services may be dispensed with.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Thomas Murray

Under-Secretary of State.

The Deputy Superintendent General of

Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4094, File 600,297

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 4095)

File		
600,376	Bella Coola Agency - Correspondence regarding (a) the building of a playground by the Bella Coola Indians; (b) the relief of destitute Indians of the Bella Coola Band.	1933

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 600376

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

BELLA COOLA

PLAY GROUND ON BELLA COOLA I.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

My dear Mr. Fougner.

The people are all very keen to clean up the land round the school and at the so called Football ground. Today the women & girls are hauling up on sleigh grader to fill in holes.. the men are cutting brush. etc. & ditch will have to be dug. it is a big job. And will take some time. They are not getting pay. but would like to have say about 5.- and I head each week. with two tins of Jam 4 lb. tins one 50 lb sugar each week. If you could manage it. I will watch it at this end to see there is no waste. I am giving them myself. bread & Jam enough for 4 days. There is no hard meat in Delh. - all to 4 days. Mr Darby will put on 4 men next week packing down the old Depot house & rebuilding it as a jail.

Melie Dandy wife & 4 kids are asking for relief for 3 months..

Please drop a note in answer & the Thank you

Jan 21/33 Bella Bella BC

Jr H Gibson

BELLA COOLA
FEB 3 1933
AGENCY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

No. I92/I380.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 16 1933
RECORDS

Bella Coola, B.C.
February 3, 1933.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Rev. W.H.Gibson, Missionary at Bella Bella, in which we are informed that some of the Indians have started work to clear off brush, dig a ditch etc. near the day school to make summer play ground for the school children, and other young people of Bella Bella. He aks that the workers be allowed some food when occupied with this labor.

I have taken the liberty to allow total weekly rations, as follows:

Bread, or Pilot Biscuits to the amount of $5.00.
2 Tins jam, 3 lbs. Tea, and 10lbs. sugar.

A great number of the Bella Bella Indians are destitute, and are receiving relief rations from the Department. And as the above mentioned work will be of benefit to the school, and the village as a whole, I shall ask the Department to kindly sanction the expenditure for food. Bella Bella is 80 miles distant from Bella Coola, accessible by boat only. I think I shall be able to visit the place in about a month's time from date.

Obediently yours,

I. Fougner.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bella Bella

Fred Anderson. Feb. 1st, 1933.

This man has not asked for help of any sort. but He is most anxious to go out trapping & working. but has no boots. He is now working & You can get him 1 Pr No 8 3/4 length Rum boots. He says he will manage if he had them. also 1 Pr Hat No 7.

He will be very thankful if You can do this for him. W H Gibson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You kiel. I am sure to glad to know
the day school is doing well.
the attendance keeps up wonderfully
Yesterday. Mrs Green have 50
out. And it does look as tho he
might make a bid for a two room
School with an extra teacher for
6 months each year. from Oct-
until the end of March.
What a lovely day this is.
bright Sunshine & Clear sky.
makes one feel quite young

Gibson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dear Mr. Pougnet.

I wrote you sometime ago about food for the workers on the playground. They have been feeding Each other, and native food. Which is now used up. They want to keep on until the work. But need food. the relief which so many are getting only buys. so little. just now selling is my office is Three Chiefs. And they ask me to write. to see what you can do for them. If the Gov.t can not give 30/16/21 keep. they are desirous to draw on the Money which is held in trust for the Band. which is result of Sale of timber at Rosta. Rosco Inlet. they think it is about 600.00 and held in trust for Local Improvments Ther Playground is Any Local Improvment and for the future good of Both Both boys Girls

If you could get permission at once to use as much as is needed. they could buy what I wanted at the Bonanza Store. they would supply under an order from You

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on behalf of the people.

Please send answers by Paul Gladstone who will give you any extra information

Signed for Bob Hunnebell
& Sara Stein

Bella Bella
Feb 3/89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following are seeking relief.

Wilfred Masters. Wife and 4 Children.
destitute. Should have say 4[53]

Ed Victors. Wife & 4 Children.
Should have 5[00]

Adam Dixon. Wife and two Children
very hard up indeed. 5[00]

I do my best to refuse & keep down all call for relief. And I have told as many as I see that it may cease at the end of March. I think I would be wise to give a note of warning that they should be careful. But after all. It is a fact. that they are very hard up. indeed.

Thank You
W H Gibson

BELLA COOLA
FEB 11 1933
AGENCY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FEB 11 1933
AGENCY

Feb 1st

Dear Mr Pougnet

Your people are wondering if it would be possible to get the loan of a Tractor to keep with the grounds they are clearing. It is wonderful the amount of work they are doing and as all free labour. Every man, woman & child after School hours are working at it, but it will take them weeks. for just now its all hand labor. And if they could have a tractor for one two weeks it would be well & keep. Another thing. there is a hill near by. that if you could get them say two boxes of dynamite. And sometimes when you were there Mr Scoulton might keep them one A. that would give them a lot of broken rocks which would be useful for filling in.

I think always as they are the women have some encouragement. for that all keeps.

Your faithfully H Gibson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dear Mr Pougnor

You must be real tired of me. for I seem to have to write to You so often. and always about the same thing Relief. Help of some sort or other. But just now I see no way out of it. The people are broke or soon they But food they must have. The old people can still do with native foods. but the younger ones need. Flour Eh. Flour is down in price. and we have had quite a bit of snow. However it won't be long now. and we shall have Lovering Pigs. Seaweed Eh. and we have a creel from the Storehouse and He says He will do his best to give some of our people. work on repairing Buildings &c

I Enclose a Letter which I wrote at the request of Bob Warrenchuk &c. I Tell him it would be impossible for you to give them that money they are asking. until you get an order from Ottawa. I may just say. that if you could get it. the money would be quite a heap & would be in a manner sort of relief work. and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The playground will be a wonderful improvement.

If you could keep on getting say. enough money to buy Bread. Sugar. Jam. etc. that would be a help. If you could get them 2 or 3 lbs Stumpery Powder. well use Coelton to keep them use it. that would be, best. And if it were at all possible to get the loan of a tractor for a short time. them things would be great.

I am enclosing some requests for keep.

We have had bad weather for such a long time. Oh yes. I wish you could send me a sack of that good flour and I will pay you when next I see you.

Kind regard

Yours

A H Gibson

Feb 3/33

BELLA COOLA
FEB 11 1933
AGENCY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMER BRANCH
RIVERS INLET, B. C.

UNDER UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

The R. W. Large Memorial Hospital

AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

(IN AFFILIATION WITH THE VANCOUVER GENERAL HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL)

G. E. DARBY, B.A., M.B.
MED. SUPT.

Bella Bella, B. C., Feb. 2, 1933

Dear Mr. Fougner,

As I hear the boys are going over to Bella Coola, I will put in a good word for them. I was up to see what they are doing and they have certainly tackled a big proposition. The village has been a hive of industry for a couple weeks now with the women hauling gravel from the beach to the playground on their sleds. Fortunately for them, there has been sufficient snow to make this possible and it has lasted much longer than usual. The men went out and brought back a lot, in fact hundreds of good sized cedar poles, ahuled them all up to the grounds and have used them to make a crib work for the outside boundaryes of the field-the entire north and east sides. They are filling in the spaces with all kinds of logs, brush and the gravel and if they are able to finish it, should have a very good field tho they will have to keep filling in as it settles. It is such an ambitious project that I wonder they ever started it. With skins so low, there is really nothing else for them to do and it is much better that they be engaged in a thing like that than sitting around grouching or getting into trouble.

It is not a local improvement that has the apparent value of a new water system,or lighting plant, etc. and it may be questionable as to how much help they are entitled to from the Government. It is a fine thing tho, and one that a value cannot very well be put upon as anything that will get them going like this, and will make it easier for the young people to develop team work in their sports, should be worth a good deal. There is so little soil available for filling in that whatever they use has to be brought some distance and if a tractor could be obtained for a few days, it would make all the difference in the world. They have hauled so uch themselves that they have shown they really mean it,but there is yet an almost impossible amount for hand labor,especially if there is no snow. Blasting will help them a bit,maybe a good deal and if you are able to help them out as under a local improvement,etc., I think it is very justifiable. Mr. Gibson is writing as to what they want, I think. Do you think there is any chance of getting the use of a Provincial tractor-or can you supply any dynamite? Anything you can do will be appreciated, I am sure.

BELLA COOLA
FEB 11 1933
AGENCY

Yours faithfully,

George E Darby.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SUMMER BRANCH
RIVERS INLET, B. C.

UNDER UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA

The R. W. Large Memorial Hospital

AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES

(IN AFFILIATION WITH THE VANCOUVER GENERAL HOSPITAL TRAINING SCHOOL)

G. E. DARBY, B.A., M.B.
MED. SUPT.

Bella Bella, B. C., Feb. 4, 1933

Mr. I. Fougner, Indian Agent,
Bella Coola.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith reports for Januzzy which I hope you will find in order.

I wrote you a letter, intending to send it with the Betty G. but it must have gone in the mail as I cannot find it now. It was just a note telling you about the work the people are doing on their playground, and as they are working at it so enthusiastically and have chipped in a lot of their native food in order to eat at a central place and free as many women as possibde, it shows that they are putting their hearts as well as their brawn into it. The women have pulled tons of gravel up from the beaches on their sleds and the men have brought in over two hundred big cedar poles for cribbing and have done a lot of filling. It would be a great thing if they could have a tractor, and some dynamite, tho if they can get some food to go on with, I think they will be satisfied.

We have told them that we do not think you can give them their trust fund money without going thru the red tape but I think that is what they would like to do. In the usual rush of course as they do not understand the technicalities.

BELLA COOLA
FEB 11 1933
AGENCY

Paul Windsor is the one who is in the mixup, a Finn having sold him a launch as clear when he still owed Vivian. The police have been after him but with no success so far. Vivian has agreed to let Paul off with half the amount if the man is not caught.

With kind regards, Yours truly, G. E. Darby.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Bella Coola, B.C. / Bella Coola Agency.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I92/I387.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

February II, 1933. 19

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 24 1933
RECORDS

Sir,—

With reference to my letter No. I92/I380 of the 3rd.instant, I beg to enclose letters received from the Missionary,and the Departmental Physian at Bella Bella. These letters are self-explanatory and contain request for aid in the building of a play-ground near the day school. The request of the Missionary for relief for individual indigent Indians: Alfred Martin, Ed.Vickers, Adam Dixon,and Fred Anderson has been dealt with in a separate letter,and does not need to be considered in the Department's answer to this letter.

The Bella Bella band, as a whole, has started this work of imrpoving this ground without previous notice having been given to this office. It is all free labor,and the Indians have also supplied tools and food for the workers. What they now particularly ask for from the Department is allowance in the way of food; also that a tractor be loaned them, with some dynamite to blast some rock.

As to a tractor I must say that at present it is not known where one could be procured. It would also be difficult to place such a machine on the ground, as wooden side-walks only leads from the wharf to the school. Dynamite would have to be handled by a competent white man. But some food could be supplied,as many have to be fed anyhow. As Dr.Darby says in his letter: " There is really nothing else for them to do, and it is much better that they be engaged in a thing like that than sitting round grouching,or getting into trouble.

It is my intention to visit Bella Bella in the near future,and it may be well if the Department would be good enough to send me a wire concerning this matter.

Obediently yours,

The Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,Ottawa.

J. Fougner, Indian Agent.

P.S. It will also be noted that the Indians are willing to allow part of the band's "Trust Fund" to be used in this connection.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a/c Bot. Bella Bella

649.17 Corp

42.87 Ind.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600376.

192/1387

COPY
Placed on
File 186-162

Ottawa, March 8th, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 11th ultimo with enclosures reporting very fully on the endeavour of the Bella Bella Indians to make a playground on their Reserve.

The Department is pleased to see the community spirit manifested by these Indians and would like very much to assist them as requested by you, but there are no funds in the Appropriation for the purpose. In the Bella Bella interest account there is $42.57 and the Department will approve of using this amount towards assisting the Indians in their laudable enterprise. You have asked that dynamite be furnished and part of the funds now authorized could be used for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

I. Fougner, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Bella Coola, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery

Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-2nd 1933

M Mathas Anderson & granddaughter Laura Windsor

Address

		Account Forwarded	
49	Lbs Flour		1.60
2½	" Magic Baking Powder		1.00
2	" Sugar		.15
8	tins Pacific Milk 2/25		1.00
1	Lb V.C.Tea		.35
1	Pkg Quaker Oats		.35
7	Lb Salt		.20
5	Syrup		.50
10	Rice	.05	.25
8	" Onions		
4	" Bacon	.30	1.20
4	" Prunes	.10	.40
			7.50

M

1 (STERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER)

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery

Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 1933

M Charlie Boss & family

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49	Lbs Flour		1.60
2½	" Magic Baking Powder		1.00
1	" V.C.Tea		.35
1	Pkg M.L.Matches		.35
7	Lb Salt		.20
1	Pkg Quaker Oats		.35
2	Lbs Sugar		.15
8	Tins Pacific Milk 2/25		1.00
			$ 5.00

M

3 (STERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER)

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery ~~Co's~~ Ltd

Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 1933

M Wilfred Brown, his wife & child

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49	lbs Flour		1.60
1	" V.C.Tea		.35
1	Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
2	Lbs Sugar		.15
8	tins Pacific Milk 2/25		1.00
12	Oz Magic Bak Powder		.35
3	Lbs Bacon	.30	.90
6	" Rice	.05	.30
			$ 5.00

M

5 (STERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER)

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery

Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-7th 1933

M Alex Campbell, his wife & invalid daughter Martha

Address

		Account Forwarded	
49	Lbs Flour		1.60
2½	" Magic Baking Powder		1.00
16	tins Pacific Milk 2/25		2.00
1	Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5	Lbs Syrup		.50
1	Lb V.C.Tea		.35
6	" Beef	.30	1.80
8	" Onions		.25
6	" Ev.Apples	.20	1.20
4	" Sugar		.30
6	Bars Washing Soap	.05	.30
1	Pkg M.L.Matches		.35
3	Lbs Butter		1.00
2	Doz Eggs	.40	.80
2	Coleman Mantles	.10	.20
5	Lbs Lard		.80
2	Gals Lamp Oil	.25	.50
10	Lbs Brown Beans	.10	1.00
7	" Green Peas	.10	.70
			15.00

M

7 (STERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-1st 1933

M Sam Campbell,his wife & childre

Address sick & destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Magic Bak Powder			1.00
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35		.70
16 tins Pacific Milk	2/25		2.00
2 Lbs Sugar			.15
7 " Salt			.20
8 " Onions			.25
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
5 " Ev Apples	.20		1.00
4 " Beef	.30		1.20
10 " Browbn Beans	.10		1.00
1 Pkg M.L.Matches			.35
5 Lbs Syrup			.50
5 Bars Laundry Soap	.05		.25
5 Lbs Lard			.80
2 Gal Coal oil			.50
20 Lbs Carrots	.02½		.50
36 " Cabbage & Turnips	"		.90
M			$ 13.25

9 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 1933

Mrs Captain Carpenter

Address

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs Flour			1.60
12 Oz Mag Bak Powder			.35
2 lbs sugar			.15
1 pkt uaker Oats			.35
4 tins Pacific Milk	2/25		.50
7 lbs salt			.20
4 " bacon	.30		1.20
5 " rice	.05		.25
4 " ev apples	.20		.40
			$ 5.00

15 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 1933

M Albert Cuyler,his wife & child

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour			1.60
12 oz Mag Bak powder			.35
8 tins Pac Milk	2/25		1.00
2 lbs sugar			.15
1 pkt Quaker Oats			.35
3 lbs prunes	.10		.30
2 " bacon	.30		.60
5 " Brown beans	.10		.50
4 bars P.G.Soap	.05		.20
			$ 5.00
M			

13 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 3rd 1933

M Louie Hall,his wife & children

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ Mag Baking Powder			1.00
7 " Salt			.20
5 " Syrup			.50
6 " Ev apples	.20		1.20
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35		.70
12 tins Pac Milk	2/25		1.50
5 bars P.G.Soap	.05		.25
1 Pkt M.L.Matches			.35
4 Lbs rice	.05		.20
			$ 7.50
M			

11 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-7th 193 3

M Jas Hall, his wife & children
Address destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour		1.60
2½ " Mag Bak Pdr		1.00
8 tins Pac Milk 2/25		1.00
5 Lbs Syrup		.50
5 " Brown Beans .10		.50
1 Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
1 Bar P.G.Soap		.05
		$ 5.00

M

17 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Hoffman Harris & family,
Address Heber Bolton & family, all destitute

	Account Forwarded	
98 lbs flour		3.05
2½ Mag Bak Pdr		1.00
7 " Salt		.20
10 " Brown Beans .10		1.00
16 tins Pac Milk 2/25		2.00
3 pkts Quaker Oats .35		1.05
5 lbs Syrup		.50
16 " Onions		.50
5 Bars P-G Soap .05		.25
1 lb V-G Tea		.35
1 Box Matches		.10
		$ 10.00

M

19 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-4th 193 3

M Tommy Hopkins, his wife &
Address children Destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour		1.60
2½ " Mag Bak Pdr		1.00
7 " Salt		.20
1 " V.C.Tea		.35
8 tins Pac Milk 2/25		1.00
1 Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5 Lbs Syrup		.50
		5.00

M

21 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affaeirs

Date Feb 2nd 193 3

M rs Tom Housty
Address

	Account Forwarded	
24 Lbs Flour		.85
12 oz Bak Pdr		.35
4 tins milk 2/25		.50
1 pkt Quaker Oats		.35
7 Lbs salt		.20
1 pkt M.L.Matches		.35
5 Lbs rice .05		.25
5 " Syrup		.50
4 " Bacon .30		1.20
2 " ev Apples .20		.40
3 Bars P/G Soap .05		.15
		5.10

M

23 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Sydney Houstie, his wife &

Address children, Destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour		1.60
2½ " Mag Bak Pdr		1.00
7 Lbs Salt		.20
1 " V.C.Tea		.35
1 Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5 Lbs Syrup		.50
3 " Lard		.55
1 Pkt M.L.Matches		.35
2 Bars P.G.Soap		.10
		$ 5.00

M

25 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Alice Humchett

Address

	Account Forwarded	
24 Lbs Flour		.85
12 Oz Bak Pdr		.35
1 Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
7 Lbs Salt		.20
2 " Butter	.35	.70
2 Doz Eggs	.40	.80
8 tins Pac Milk	2/25	1.00
1 lb V.C.Tea		.35
2 " bacon	.30	.60
		$ 5.20

M

27 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-1st 193 3

M rs Harry Humchett Sr.

Address

	Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour		1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr		1.00
7 " Salt		.20
5 " Lard		.75
5 " Syrup		.50
1 pkt uaker Oats		.35
4 tins Pac Milk 2/25		.50
2 bars P/G Soap	.05	.10
		5.00

M

29 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-1st 193 3

M Harry Humchett, Jr. his wife &

Address 4 children, destitute.

	Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs flour		1.60
2½ " Mag Bak Pdr		1.00
12 tins Pac Milk	2/25	1.50
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35	.70
4 Lbs Sugar		.30
7 " Salt		.20
1 " V.C.Tea		.35
10 " Rice	.05	.50
4 " Bacon	.30	1.20
16 " Onions		.50
10 " B.Beans	.10	1.00
5 " ov Apples	.20	1.00
3 Bars P/G Laundry Soap		.15
M		$ 10.00

31 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 17th 193 3

M Brodie Hunt & family

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs flour			1.60
2½ " Baking Powder			1.00
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
7 Lbs Salt			.20
8 " Onions			.25
12 tins Pac Milk 2/25			1.50
4 Lbs Bacon	.30		1.20
2 " Sugar			.15
10 " rice	.05		.50
2 " ev apples	.20		.40
			$ 7.50

M

33 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 2nd 193 3

M Samson Hunt, his wife & family

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs flour			1.60
8 tins milk	2/25		1.00
2½ Lbs Baking Pdr			1.00
1 lb V.C.Tea			.35
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
7 Lb Salt			.20
5 " Syrup			.50
			5.00

M

35 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Silas Hunt, his wife and family

Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour			1.60
2½ " Baking Pdr			1.00
7 " Salt			.20
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35		.70
12 tins Pac Milk	2/25		1.50
5 Lbs Syrup			.50
10 " Rice	.05		.50
8 " Onions			.25
3 " Bacon	.30		.90
			7.50

M

37 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M rs Walter Hunt

Address

		Account Forwarded	
24 lbs flour			.85
12)z Baking Pdr			.35
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
7 Lbs Salt			.20
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
3 " Lard			.55
8 " Onions			.25
8 tins milk	2/25		1.00
3 Lbs Bacon	.30		.90
2 " Sugar			.15
2 Bars P/G Soap	.05		.10
			5.95

M

39 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Willie Hunt, his wife & 4
Address children Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Baking Pdr			1.00
12 tins Pac Milk	2/25		1.50
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35		.70
7 Lbs Salt			.20
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
4 " Sugar			.30
10 " Rice	.05		.50
5 " ev Apples	.20		1.00
1 Box M.L.Matches			.15
4 Bars P/G Soap	.05		.20
			7.50

M

41 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb- 1st 33 193

M Albert Jackson & wife
Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Baking Pdr			1.00
8 Tins Milk	2/25		1.00
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
1 Lb V.C.Tea			.35
3 " Lard			.55
3 Bars P/G Soap	.05		.15
			5.00

M

43 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Henry Jackson, his wife & family
Address destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr			1.00
7 " Salt			.20
12 tins Pac Milk	2/25		1.50
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35		.70
4 lbs sugar			.30
6 " Prunes	.10		.60
1 Pkg M.L.Matches			.35
3 Lbs Bacon	.30		.90
2 Lbs Syrup			.25
2 Bars Pearl Soap	.05		.10
			$ 7.50

M

45 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 6th 193 3

M Dan Johnson & wife, destitute
Address

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr			1.00
7 " Salt			.20
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
4 " Bacon	.30		1.20
10 " Rice	.05		.50
1 Bx M.L.Matches			.15
			3.00

M

47 EASTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M rs Bob Kelly

Address

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs Flour		1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr		1.00
5 " Syrup		.50
10 " Rice	.05	.50
3 Bars P/G Soap	.05	.15
4 tins Pac Milk	2/25	.50
2 lbs bacon	.30	.60
3 " ev apples	.20	.60
		5.40

M

49 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Martha Kelly & 4 children

Address Destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour		1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr		1.00
7 Lb Salt		.20
12 tins Carn Milk	2/25	1.50
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35	.70
10 lbs rice	.05	.50
4 " sugar		.30
3 " Lard		.55
5 " ev apples	.20	1.00
3 bars P/G soap	.05	.15
		7.50

M

1 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO., LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 7th 193 3

M Emma Lawson, destitute

Address

	Account Forwarded	
24 Lbs Flour		.85
12 Oz Bak Pdr		.35
7 lb Salt		.20
4 tins milk	2/25	.50
2 Lbs Sugar		.15
1 pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5 Lbs Ev apples	.20	1.00
4 " bacon	.30	1.20
5 " rice	.05	.25
3 bars P/G Soap	.05	.15
		5.00

M

1 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF

Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Gideon Lawson, his wife & 5

Address children Destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour		1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr		1.00
7 " Salt		.20
2 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35	.70
12 tins milk	2/25	1.50
4 Lbs Sugar		.30
1 " V.C.Tea		.35
15 " Rice	.05	.75
5 bars P/G Soap	.05	.25
1 Pkt M.L.Matches		.35
16 Lbs Onions		.50
		7.50

M

3 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 6th 1933

M Mary Lawson, sick Indian girl

Address

	Account Forwarded	
-16 tins Pacific Milk	2/25	2.00

M

5 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 20th 1933

M Children of Annie Martin

Address destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour		1.60
16 tins Pac Milk	2/25	2.00
3 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35	1.05
5 Lbs Syrup		.50
12 " Rice	.05	.60
6 " Prunes	.10	.60
2½ " Mag Bak Pdr		1.00
3 Bars P/G Soap	.05	.15
		7.50

M

7 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-1st 1933

M Wilfred Martin, his wife & children Destitute

Address

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs Flour		1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr		1.00
7 Lb Salt		.20
1 " Tea		.35
8 Tins Milk	2/25	1.00
10 Lbs Rice	.05	.50
1 Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5 Lbs Syrup		.50
8 Lbs Onions		.25
4 " Bacon	.30	1.20
3 Bars Pearl Soap	.05	.15
4 Lbs Prunes	.10	.40
		7.50

M

9 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-1st 1933

M Children of the Late Johnny

Address Moody

	Account Forwarded	
98 Lbs Flour		3.05
2½ " Baking Pdr		1.00
3 Pkts Quaker Oats	.35	1.05
16 tins milk	2/25	2.00
7 Lbs salt		.20
5 " Sugar		.35
5 " Lard		.80
10 " Rice	.05	.50
5 bars P/G Soap	.05	.25
4 Lbs Ev Apples	.20	.80
		10.00

M

11 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Philip McKay, destitute

Address

		Account Forwarded	
8 tins milk	2/25		1.00
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
2 Lbs Sugar			.15
3 " Pilot Bread	.20		1.00
1 " butter			.35
			2.85

M

13 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Andrew Peers, sick & destitute

Address

		Account Forwarded	
5 lbs Pilot Bread	.20		1.00
1 lb tea			.35
5 " syrup			.50
10 " White Beans	.05		.50
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
2 tins milk	2/25		.25
2 Bxs Sesqui Matches			.05
			3.00

M

15 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Geo Reid, his wife & children

Address destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
12 Oz Bak Pdr			.35
8 Tins Pac Milk	2/25		1.00
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
2 Lbs Sugar			.15
7 " salt			.20
3 Bars P/G soap	.05		.15
2 Lbs Bacon	.30		.60
1 Bx M.L.Matches			.15
2 Lb Syrup			.25
4 " rice	.05		.20
			5.00

M

17 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 2nd 193 3

M Albert Sandy & wife, Destitute

Address

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Bak Pdr			1.00
7 " Salt			.20
10 " Brown Beans	.10		1.00
4 Lbs Bacon	.30		1.20
			5.00

M

19 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 10th 193 5

M Willie Sandy, his wife &
Address family, destitute

		Account Forwarded	
1 Sk flour	49		1.60
2½ Lbs Bak Pdr			1.00
8 tins milk	2/25		1.00
1 pkt Quaker Oats			.35
10 Lbs Rice		.05	.50
3 Bars Pearl soap		.05	.15
4 lbs prunes		.10	.40
			5.00

M

21 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 5

M Jasper Snowdon & family
Address destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs flour			1.60
2½ " bak pdr			1.00
7 " salt			.20
1 " V.C.tea			.35
8 tins milk	2/25		1.00
4 lbs bacon		.30	1.20
8 " Onions			.25
5 " Cornmeal			.35
1 Pkt M.L.Matches			.35
5 Lb Ev apples		.20	1.00
4 bars P/C soap		.05	.20
			7.50

M

23 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb-25th 193 5

M Johnny Starr, his wife & family
Address Destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour			1.60
2½ " Bak pdr			1.00
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
8 " Onions			.25
2 " sugar			.15
5 " prunes		.10	.50
5 " rice		.05	.25
1 pkt Quaker Oats			.35
4 tins milk	2/25		.50
2 bars P/C soap		.05	.10
			5.00

M

25 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 5

M Ed.Vickers, his wife & family
Address destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour			1.60
12 oz Bak pdr			.35
1 lb V.C.tea			.35
2 pkts Quaker Oats		.35	.70
8 tins mink	2/25		1.00
2 lbs sugar			.15
7 " salt			.20
5 " rice		.05	.25
1 pkt M.L. atches			.35
1 bar soap		.05	.05
			5.00

M

27 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Joe Vickers, destitute

Address

		Account Forwarded	
24 lbs flour			.85
12 Oz Bak pdr			.35
7 lbs salt			.20
1 tea			.35
4 tins milk	2/25		.50
1 pkt M.L.Matches			.35
10 lbs rice		.05	.50
4 " bacon		.30	1.20
4 " ev apples		.20	.80
			5.10
M			

29 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Harry Vickers, his wife &

Address children destitute

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour			1.60
2½ " bak pdr			1.00
8 tins milk		2/25	1.00
1 pkt Quaker Oats			.35
10 lbs rice		.05	.50
5 " syrup			.50
1 bar soap			.05
			5.00
M			

31 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Tommy Wahyde, Old blind Kate &

Address 2 Orphan Children

		Account Forwarded	
49 Lbs Flour			1.60
2½ " Bak pdr			1.00
3 pkts Quaker Oats		.35	1.05
1 lb V.C.tea			.35
5 " sugar			.35
16 tins Pacific Milk		2/25	2.00
6 lbs bacon		.30	1.80
8 " onions			.25
5 bars P/G Soap		.05	.25
12 lbs rice		.05	.60
2 " butter		.35	.70
5 " syrup			.50
10 " Brown beans		.10	1.00
7 " salt			.20
1 pkt Sesqui matches			.25
6 lbs prunes		.10	.60
			12.50
M			

33 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C.Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M R & Mrs Bob Walker

Address

		Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour			1.60
2½ lbs baking powder			1.00
12 tins milk		2/25	1.50
4 lbs sugar			.30
1 " V.C.Tea			.35
4 " bacon		.30	1.20
16 " Onions			.50
10 " rice		.05	.50
5 " ev apples		.20	1.00
6 bars P/G soap		.05	.30
1 Pkt Quaker Oats			.35
10 lbs Brown beans		.10	1.00
1 doz eggs			.40
M			10.00

35 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Willie West, aged & destitute

Address

	Account Forwarded	
1 box Pilot Bread		2.25
2 lbs butter	.35	.70
1 " tea		.35
3 " bacon	.30	.90
5 " rice	.05	.25
4 tins milk	2/25	.50
1 bar soap		.05
		5.00

M

37 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 2nd 193 3

M Claude White, crippled & destitute

Address

	Account Forwarded	
1 box Pilot Bread		2.25
1 lb tea		.35
4 tins milk	2/25	.50
2 lb sugar		.15
1 pkt Quaker oats		.35
4 lbs bacon	.30	1.20
4 " rice	.05	.20
		5.00

M

39 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 1st 193 3

M Louisa White, aged & poor

Address

	Account Forwarded	
24 lbs flour		.85
12 oz bak pdr		.35
2 lbs butter	.35	.70
1 " tea		.35
8 tins milk	2/25	1.00
2 lbs sugar		.15
1 pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5 lbs rice	.05	.25
4 " ev apples	.20	.80
4 bars soap	.05	.20
		5.00

M

41 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 2nd 193 3

M Alfred Wilson, aged & destitut

Address

	Account Forwarded	
1 box Pilot Bread		2.25
1 lb tea		.35
5 " syrup		.50
4 " bacon	.30	1.20
8 lb onions		.25
4 tins milk	2/25	.50
		5.05

M

43 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 4th 193 3

M Jack Wilson, his wife & family

Address destitute

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour		1.60
2½ lbs bak pdr		1.00
8 tins milk 2/25		1.00
1 pkt Quaker Oats		.35
1 lb tea		.35
7 " salt		.20
10 " rice		.50
		5.00

M

45 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 11th 193 3

M Philip Windsor, his wife & children, destitute

Address

	Account Forwarded	
49 lbs flour		1.60
2½ " bak pdr		1.00
1 lb tea		.35
8 tins pac milk 2/25.		1.00
1 Pkt Quaker Oats		.35
5 lbs rice	.05	.25
3 bars soap	.05	.15
4 lbs sugar		.30
		5.00

47 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep' of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 18th 193 3

M Worker's Clearing Land A/c

Address per Rev W.H.Gibson

	Account Forwarded	
3 Sks flour 1.60		4.80
2 Tins Jam 4's .60		1.20
3 Lb Tea .35		1.05
10 " Sugar		.65
		7.70

Week to 25th Feb

M

49 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

PLEASE KEEP THIS BILL FOR REFERENCE

BOUGHT OF B.C. Packers Ltd
Bella Bella Cannery
Dep't of Indian Affairs

Date Feb 27th 193 3

M Worker's Clearing Land A/c

Address Per Rev. W.H.Gibson

	Account Forwarded	
3 Sax Flour	1.60	4.80
2 tins jam 4's	.60	1.20
3 Lbs Tea	.35	1.05
10 " Sugar		.65
		7.70

Week to Mch 6th

M

3 WESTERN SALES BOOK CO. LTD. WINNIPEG AND VANCOUVER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM A B.C.P. 40

Bella Bella. B.C. Feb-28th 1933

Dept[illegible]ent of Indian Affairs.

Bella Coola Agency. Bella Coola, B.C.

In Account with

Bella Bella *Cannery*

British Columbia Packers Limited

Feb	2	Relief	A/c	Mrs Chas.Anderson & grandaughter Laura Windsor	7.50
	1	"	"	Chas.Boss & family Destitute	5.00
	1			Wilfred Brown & family "	5.00
	7		"	Alex Campbell,his wife & invalid daughter Martha	15.00
	1	"	"	Sam Campbell,his wife & family Dest	13.25
	1	"	"	Mrs Cap't Carpenter	5.00
	1	"	"	Albert Cuyler,his wife do "	5.00
	3	"	"	Louie Hall,his wife & children "	7.50
	7	"	"	Jas Hall do do "	5.00
	1	"	"	Hoffman Harris & family,Heber Bolton and family all destitute	10.00
	4	"	"	Tommy Hopkins,his wife & family Dest.	5.00
	2	"	"	Mrs Tom Housty	5.10
	1	"	"	Sydney Housty,his wife & family "	5.00
	1	"	"	Alice Humchett	5.20
	1	"	"	Mrs Harry Humchett Sr.	5.00
	1	"	"	Harry Humchett Jr,his wife & family	10.00
	17	"	"	Brodie Hunt,his wife & family dest	7.50
	2	"	"	Samson Hunt,his wife & family "	5.00
	1	"	"	Silas Hunt,his wife & family "	7.50
	1	"	"	Mrs Walter Hunt	5.05
	1	"	"	Willie Hunt,his wife & family "	7.50
	1	"	"	Albert Jackson & wife destitute	5.00
	1	"	"	Henry Jackson,his wife & family "	7.50
	6	"	"	Dan Johnson & wife destitute	5.00
	1	"		Mrs Bob Kelly	5.40
	1	"	"	Martha Kelly & 4 children "	7.50
	7	"	"	Emma Lawson "	5.00
	1	"	"	Gideon Lawson,his wife & 5 children	7.50
	6	"	"	Mary Lawson,sick Indian Girl	2.00
	20	"	"	Children of Annie Martin destitute	7.50
	1	"	"	Wilfred Martin,his wife & children	7.50
	1	"	"	Children of Late Johnny Moody	10.00
	1	"	"	Philip McKay,destitute Kitamaat Boy	2.85
	1	"	"	Andrew Peers,sick & destitute	3.00
	1	"	"	Geo Reid,his wife & children dest	5.00
	2	"	"	Albert Sandy & wife Destitute	5.00
	10	"	"	Willie Sandy,his wife & family "	5.00
				carried forward	$ 236.85

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM A [redacted]

Bella Bella, B.C. Feb-28th 1933

Department of Indian Affairs,

Bella Coola Agency, Bella Coola,B.C.

In Account with

Bella Bella *Cannery*

British Columbia Packers Limited

		Brought Forward		236.85
Feb	1	Relief A/c Jasper Snowdon & family		7.50
	25	" " Johnny Starr,his wife & family	Dest	5.00
	1	" " Ed. Vickers,his wife & family	"	5.00
	1	" " Joe Vickers	Destitute	5.10
	1	" " Harry Vickers,his wife & children	"	5.00
	1	" " Tommy Wahyde,Old Blind Kate & 2 Orphan children		12.50
	1	" " Mr & Mrs Bob Walker		10.00
	1	" " Willie West,aged & destitute		5.00
	2	" " Claude White,crippled & destitute		5.00
	1	" " Louisa White,aged & poor		5.00
	2	" " Alfred Wilson,aged & destitute		5.00
	4	" " Jack Wilson,his wife & family	dest	5.05
	11	" " Philip Windsor,his wife & children		5.00
	18	" " Worker's Clearing Land A/c to Feb 25		7.70
	27	" " do do do Mch 27th to Mch 6th		7.70
				$ 332.40

Please mail draft direct to:

B.C.Packers Ltd.,
325 Howe St,
Vancouver,B.C.

for Account Bella Bella Cannery.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Relief.

Vouc[illegible]13/41. Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Bella Coola AGENCY

To British Columbia Packers Ltd. Bella Bella, Cheque to be sent to B.C. Packers Ltd., 325 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1933 [illegible]ary,	Relief to destitute Indians of the Bella Bella band during February.	$ 332 40
	Population of this band is nearly 400.	
		$332 40

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. Fougner.
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

600376

CANADA

EXM.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 31 1933
RECORDS

Letter No. 1931

Office of the Bella Coola *Indian Agency,*

March 17, *19* 33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. I3/4I ,

amounting to $ 332.40 *in favour*

of B.C.Packers Ltd., Bella Bella,B.C.

for Relief to destitute Indians of the Bella Bella band.
The last two items of

This expendit was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 600376 *dated* March 8th,1933.

ACCOUNTANTS

Your obedient servant,

J. Fougu...

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 4095, File 600,376

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA